Special Multimedia Supplement: MPC World

PC WORLD

AUGUST 1992

FROM THE PC WORLD TEST CENTER

DOUBLE-FAST 486 POWER

23 Low-Cost 486SXs: Buy Now, Double the Speed Later

HOT WINDOWS SHAREWARE
30 Handy Utilities for Less Than $50

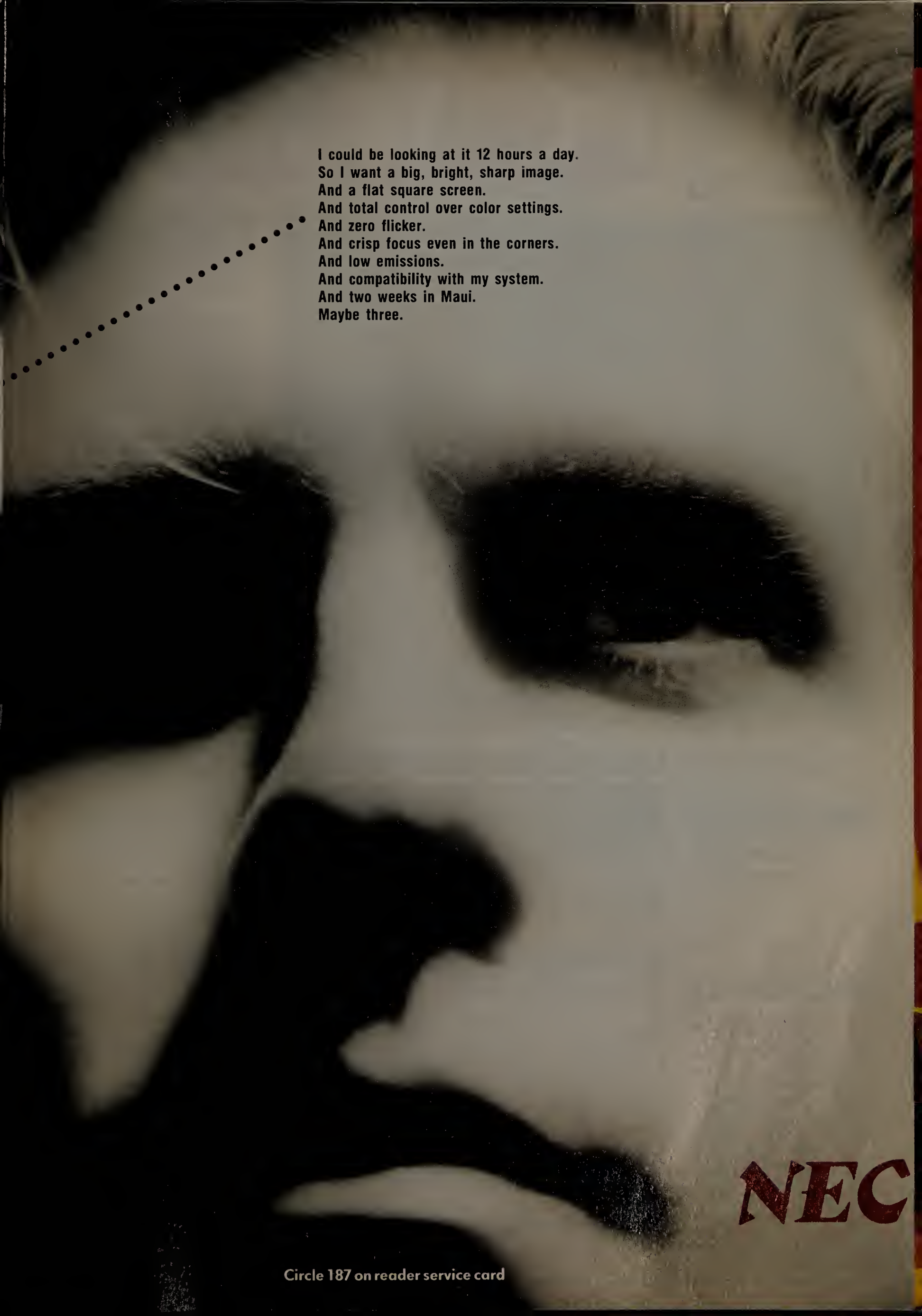
PERSONAL SCHEDULING SOFTWARE
Should You Kiss Your Day-Timer Good-Bye?

200MB HARD DISKS
33 Roomy Drives Starting at $595

$3.95

08
0 130539 5

It's as if
we
monitored
your
thoughts.


I could be looking at it 12 hours a day.
So I want a big, bright, sharp image.
And a flat square screen.
And total control over color settings.
And zero flicker.
And crisp focus even in the corners.
And low emissions.
And compatibility with my system.
And two weeks in Maui.
Maybe three.
NEC
Circle 187 on reader service card

While designing our new generation of MultiSync® monitors, we asked hundreds of potential customers exactly what it would take to make their wish list.
Their thoughts (and, perhaps, yours) resonate throughout every detail of our MultiSync FG™ series monitors.
Flat-square, high-contrast screens display exceptionally vibrant colors, crisp text and graphics. While our AccuColor™ Control System* lets you adjust the colors on your screen to match just about anything you might have in mind.
Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability give you sharp, edge-to-edge display, with up to 36% greater active screen area** than most conventional monitors.
Higher refresh rates enable stable, flicker-free images. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions to meet even the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.
If it all sounds suspiciously similar to what you had envisioned, there's only one thing we can say: Great minds think alike.
Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)

NEC. Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

C&C
Computers and Communications

MultiSync 4FG

FullScan, Reduced Magnetic Field and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc.

AUGUST 1992
VOLUME 10
NUMBER 8

PC WORLD

Invest in the future: Enjoy entry-level 486 computing and an upgrade path to doubled performance with today's low-cost 20-MHz 486SX PCs.

COVER STORY

486SX PCs: Double-Time Performers

124/Buying into 486 computing doesn't have to cost you a bundle. Today you can pick up a fast 486SX PC for less than $2000; tomorrow, you can nearly double performance with Intel's new OverDrive upgrade. *PC World* tests 23 upgradable 20-MHz 486SXs both with and without the OverDrive chip.

SPECIAL SECTION

Software for the Professions

230/Off-the-shelf software won't do the job? Custom-designed applications cost too much? Then turn to software designed specifically for your business. If you work in retail, law, construction, health care, or real estate, you'll find the application you've been waiting for in this guide.

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin

Digital composition by Varitel Select

PC World ™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500. *PC World* ™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright @ 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, *.*, PC World.

NEWS

Top of the News

48/*WordPerfect*'s next generation, HP's minidrive.

Industry Outlook

113/Do lower prices signal Compaq's comeback?

114/Despite *Windows* hoopla, DOS still dominates.

116/E-mail users push ahead as vendors debate standards.

PC World Marketplace

120/Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets.

NEW PRODUCTS

63/ALR Ranger and Altima 420/425/433 notebooks

64/Kodak Diconix 701 printer

64/IBM LaserPrinter 6P, 10P

66/PC Brand Leader Series 386/40, 486/33 Cache systems

66/SmartCache Plus, DC-600 controllers

68/Apple OneScanner for Windows

68/Zenith Z-NOTE 325Lc, 325L, and 320L notebooks

70/Spinnaker PFS line, *Easy Working* line

72/*PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows*

72/*Aldus IntelliDraw*

74/*Desqview-X 1.01*

74/*Utley-Cross Correspondence Manager, Convert-Perfect 1.0*

78/*SPSS for Windows*

78/*Power Launcher 2.0*

93/Mobidem M1090 radio modem

96/*PC-tPOST for Windows 1.0*

96/*Proxy*

96/*Finalsoft Executive for Windows*

100/Quick Takes

PREVIEWS

Compaq Gets Budget Minded
50/A slew of new systems promise Compaq quality at mail-order prices.

Zeos and PC Brand Adopt 486SLC
52/The first PCs with Cyrix's Intel-compatible CPU boost performance, not price.

Ami Pro 3.0 Brings Easy Power
53/New features make *Ami Pro* tops among *Windows* word processors.

Gateway's Pint-Size Portable
54/Weighing three pounds, this mini-notebook may be the perfect traveling mate.

Optical Drives Reach a Pinnacle
58/Pinnacle's rewritable optical drive achieves new highs in performance.

REVIEW

Personal Time Managers
158/Having trouble keeping up? *PC World* tests seven schedulers designed to keep you on track and on time.

FEATURES

Windows Shareware
174/These 30 little programs give a healthy boost to your *Windows* productivity.

Paradox for Windows
187/With its *Windows* interface, this powerful data manager makes it easier than ever to handle your data.

200MB Hard Disks
204/If your available hard disk space is shrinking fast, now's the time to expand with one of these 33 bargain drives.

Customizing Windows
217/Stop that excess mousing around with 20 tips guaranteed to streamline your *Windows* work.

217/CUSTOM MADE: Make Windows work the way you do with these tips and techniques.

240A/AFTER HOURS: MPC WORLD, our special multimedia supplement for PC-proficient managers.

174/BEST WINDOWS SHAREWARE: Fill in where Windows leaves off with these 30 utilities available for less than $50.

204/BARGAIN DRIVES: Priced just $200 or so more than many 100MB units, 200MB hard disks are smart storage options.

Label and Envelope Printers
225/A quick guide to printers and software that take the hassle out of addressing.

HOW TO

The Help Screen
241/Turn PCs on remotely.

Spreadsheets (A..Z)
249/Tips and tricks for *Excel*.

Word Processing Clinic
255/Create 3-D borders in *WordPerfect*.

Data Basics
263/Editing files in *dBASE*.

Publishing & Presentations
266/Quick tips for great newsletters.

Communications Q&A
269/Protect your PC from phone line surges.

Windows Workshop
271/Embedding without OLE.

User Group Tips
275/How to install SIMMs.

Star-Dot-Star
285/No more *Windows* inside *Windows*.

Instant Reference Card
287/*Excel 4.0*

DEPARTMENTS

13 / In This Issue
19 / Letters
35 / Consumer Watch
45 / What Next?
326 / The Home Office

RESOURCES

8 / PC World Online
61 / Test Drive: *Ami Pro 3.0*
283 / Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win a 245MB hard drive.
293 / PC World Catalog
306 / Advertiser Index
308 / Editorial Product Index
313 / PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide

ZEOS
ZEOS
486

Upgradable. Low Cost.

Hot New ZEOS® '386 and '486 systems!

PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new *ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice* system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! And that's just for starters.

Because never before has so much value been available for so little money. We call it *ZEOS Value.* Starting with the incomparable ZEOS 386-33 right up thru our two new 486-50s. ZEOS gives you more for your money than anyone else.

First of all, our prices are great! You can get a ZEOS 386-33 upgradable for as little as $1,295. Or you can move right into a *complete 486DX-50MHz for only $1,995.* Outrageous! And it's not just the price. It's all the extras we give you, too.

As an example, your new ZEOS Windows system comes complete with your choice of two Windows applications: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* These are not trial copies or sample disks, they are full-blown, fully documented production packages. And, with a suggested retail of over $1,000, even at "street prices" that's a *great* value. It's ZEOS value. After all, ZEOS sets the pace for innovation and value for you in the direct marketing channel. Here's another good example.

You have probably heard about the importance of protecting your new computer investment with a surge suppressor. Well, your new ZEOS upgradable desktop system already has one. *Built into the power supply!* That's innovation, built in from ZEOS.

ZEOS-486-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-11-92

ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice as Well!

486-25EISA PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 6-25-91

486-33EISA PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 4-16-91

Notebook 286 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-12-91

386-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

386SX-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-30-90

386-20 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 5-30-89

386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 5-30-89

386-16FS PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-28-89

Here's another innovation we introduced to the hardware industry. *24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support.* While most of the others still only offer part-time technical support, as a ZEOS customer, you get around-the-clock 24-hour-a-day support, 365 days a year. Not that you'll need the help. But it's comforting to know if you do have a question, all you have to do is pick up the phone and give us a call, *any time* of the day or night!

And all of this is just for starters. Because when you turn the page we're going to talk about a lot of other very exciting and important reasons for you to buy from ZEOS. Like 486SX-25s, the new 486DX-50s, your ZEOS *Editors' Choice '486* and more. A whole lot more. *Come on in!*

Circle 313 on reader service card

ZEOS. More Pow

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our 386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

Because you're off to a fast start with our brand new 486SX-25. The 486SX is like a 486DX without the built-in math coprocessor. It's the easiest way to own the '486. And for full-blown 486*DX* power, why not opt for your own *Editors' Choice* system!

It's the ZEOS Editors' Choice 486DX-33. Quite simply, there is nothing else like it. Go with the ZEOS '486 if you want the type of quality, performance and value that makes an *Editors' Choice* machine. And if it's *50MHz* you've been dreaming about, dream no more.

Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486-50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing.*

AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because ZEOS combines the high-speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest RAM made. Both are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an *incredibly fast* IDE hard drive and genuine Teac® floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the motherboard along with your serial, parallel and game

NEW LOWER PRICES!

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUND

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pk. #4
386DX-33	$1295	$1795	$2295	$2595
486SX-25	$1395	$1895	$2395	$2795
486DX-33	$1595	$2095	$2595	$2995
486DX2-50	$1795	$2295	$2795	$3195
486DX-50	$1995	$2495	$2995	$3395

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

Great Prices. Loa

Circle 311 on reader service card

wer.

ports. The result? Two slots are saved giving your new ZEOS system a total of *seven.* All this while others are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays, this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper-quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because the cooler a system runs the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS Value.

Your new ZEOS system is absolutely loaded with features. Like our high-capacity power supply with *built-in surge suppression.* And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more.

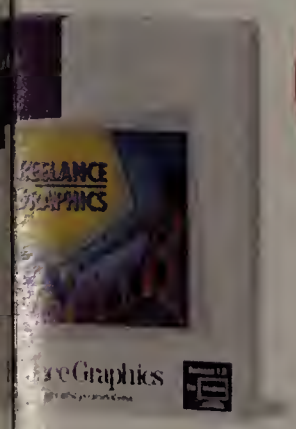
So go ahead. Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. *Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.*

aded!

UDLE!

k. #4

$95
$95
$95
$95



Now pick two from Lotus!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol; ZEOS). UPGT-PCW-9208.

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The processor and speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB high-speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel & one game port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom high-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res VGA mono monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance!

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings! You now receive:

- 4 full Megabytes of ultra-high-speed RAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance!

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 212MB. *PC Magazine Editors' Choice* configuration!

- 8 full Megabytes of high-speed RAM.
- Your screaming 212MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond Stealth VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced VGA color monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, Microsoft mouse and now pick 2 of 3: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, and Freelance!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gavt.: 800-245-2449
GSA# GS00K91AGS5176
Outside U.S. and Canada
Call: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD):
800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD,® COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

FREE TRIAL DISKS!

Test Drive Lotus's® Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ 1.0, the Fastest, Easiest Way to Great Presentations

Suppose you had to create a presentation for a meeting tomorrow.

Freelance Graphics for Windows makes it easy to create professional-quality presentations in minutes.

It's fast, easy, and fun:
- Just select the look
- Fill in the blanks
- And see the picture

With Freelance Graphics for Windows, your presentations have never looked better!

To receive a free trial disk of Lotus's Freelance Graphics for Windows, call **1-800-872-3387 ext. 6584** or complete and mail the postage reply card from page 237 of the May 1992 issue of PC World.

This Exclusive Test Drive Brought to You by

PC WORLD

PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor In Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan
Reviews Owen Linderholm

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Susan J. Silvius
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Bruce Kinnaird, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Research Editor Kimberly Stein
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Rob Garretson, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Martin Matthews, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

PC World Online
Director/System Operator Jim Moody
Manager, Online Services Bundy Chanock
System Operator Thomas Gewecke

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

MPC World
Publisher Jonathan Epstein
Editor in Chief Sandra Rosenzweig
Art Director Adrian Morgan
Assistant Editor Paul Worthington
Associate Art Director Kristin Beckstoffer
Copy Chief Ann Krueger Spivack
Eastern Sales Manager Isabelle Kane
Office Manager Paul Fitzgibbon

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

How to Contact PC World

Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891
PC World Online: see instructions below
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial, or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Submissions
Send hardware and software press releases to John Goddard or call 415/978-3212.

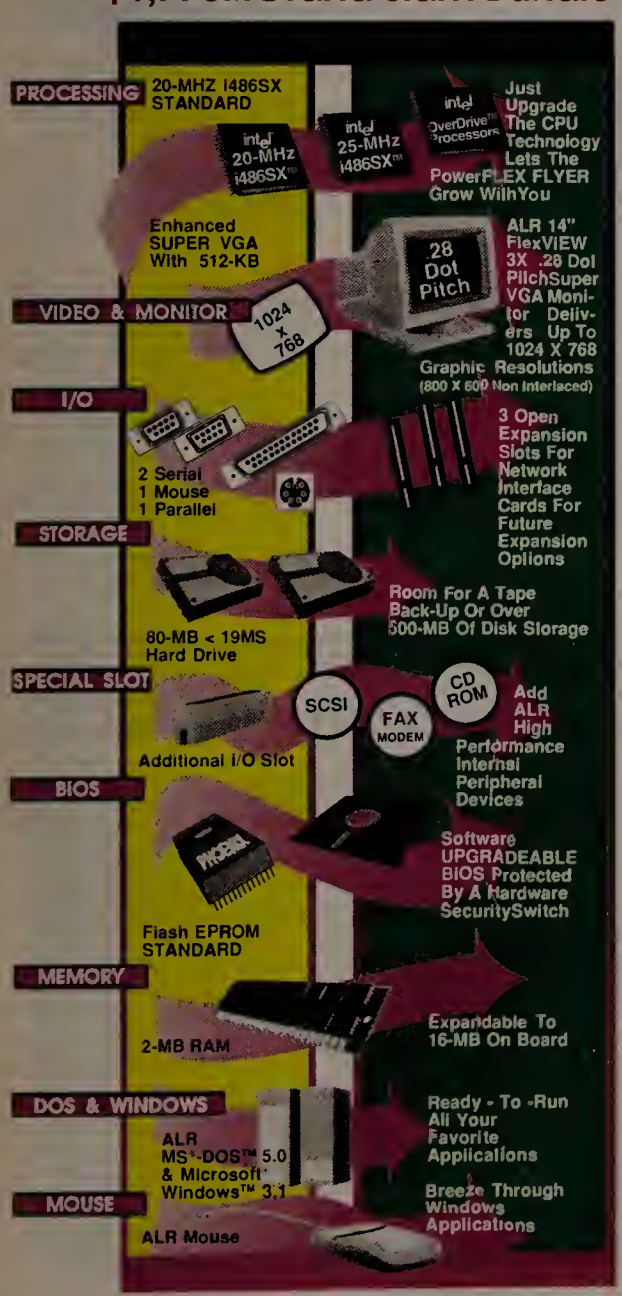
Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for your region's phone number.

PC WORLD ONLINE

You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online area of America Online. The area features electronic access to the latest issue of *PC World,* a data base of back issues, new product announcements, a library of software utilities and index files, and message boards and conferences. To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364, ext. 6138.

$1,776...Grand Slam Bundle



Talk about an All Star performance for a minor league price. The ALR PowerFlex FLYER 4SX/20* is the first system to deliver 486 power for under $1,000. That's two to three times the power of competitively priced systems. And it has all the integrated features you need for today's demanding business applications.

Here's the Grand Slam. ALR has bundled the ALR PowerFlex FLYER to provide you with a system that's ready to run. For only $1,776, this complete system includes everything you need to enter the big leagues of computing today... 80-MB of storage, 2-MB of memory, ALR MS®- DOS™ 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, and a mouse.

We've even included a Super VGA monitor with brilliant, easy-on-the-eyes designer quality graphics. You won't find another system in this price range with a monitor this good.

And talk about a great future. With ALR's modular "Just Upgrade the CPU!" architecture,

ON-SITE SERVICE
Call ALR for complete details

intel inside

upgrading to a higher level of processing power when you need to is both easy and affordable. So this system will keep going strong after other PCs have been retired.

Catch this great deal today, visit your local ALR reseller, or call ALR's PrimeLine Direct:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770
FAX: (714) 581-9240

In Canada call: 1-800-465-5979

Available Nationwide at:

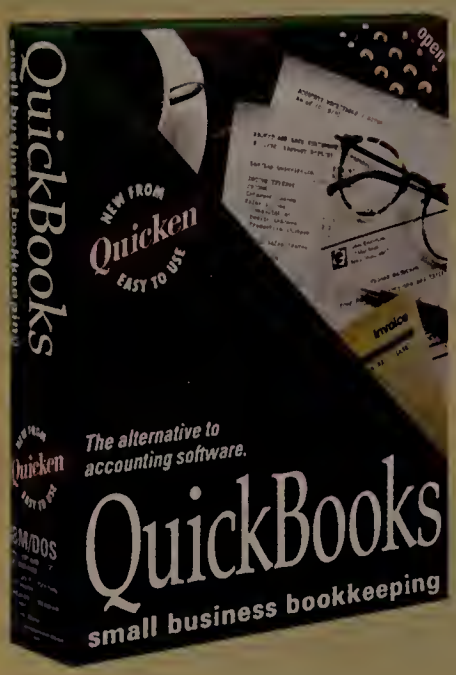
Computerland · Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE · JWP · CAC ALR Power Partner Resellers

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. *$995 ALR PowerFlex FLYER 4SX/20 Model 1 does not include monitor, 80-MB hard drive, mouse. ALR MS®-DOS™ and Microsoft Windows™ and comes standard with 1-MB of RAM and 256-KB Video (upgradeable to 512-KB). ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel corp. ©1992 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

Introducing the alternative to accounting software.

Introducing QuickBooks, from the makers of Quicken. The first software that does your books while you simply conduct your business. All you do is pay bills, invoice clients and collect deposits. QuickBooks does all the work to provide you with management information and financial statements – any time you want.



No accounting mumbo-jumbo.

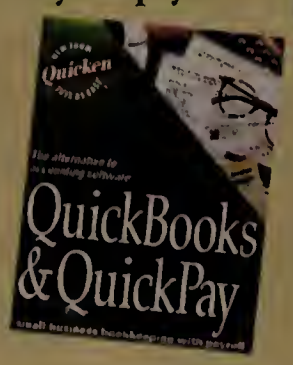
With accounting software, you had to "post" "debits and credits" and "reverse entries" in "journals" and "ledgers." You practically needed to be a CPA.

But now you can computerize your books without any accounting mumbo-jumbo.

New QuickBooks uses just plain English. If you want to pay a bill, choose "Checkbook" from the Main Menu. If you want to invoice a customer, choose "Invoicing." It's that simple.

Works with QuickPay for payroll.

With QuickPay, QuickBooks calculates all deductions, prints payroll checks and keeps complete payroll records.



Stunningly simple to use.

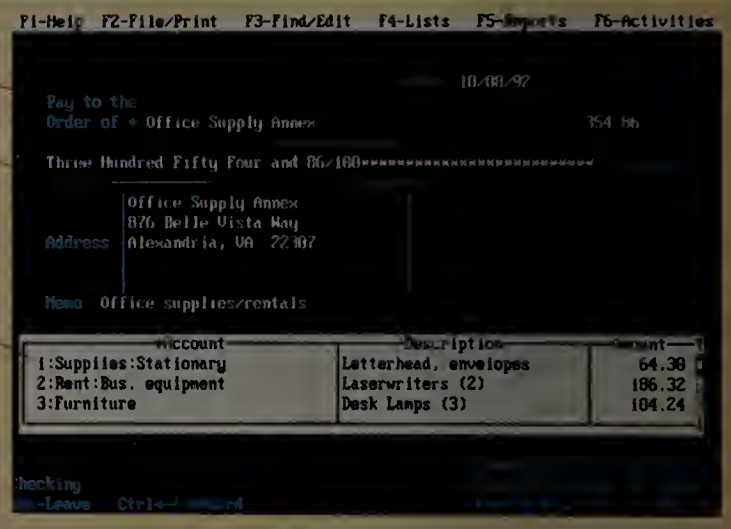
Work with familiar forms.

Only enter information once. QuickBooks remembers your recurring payments.

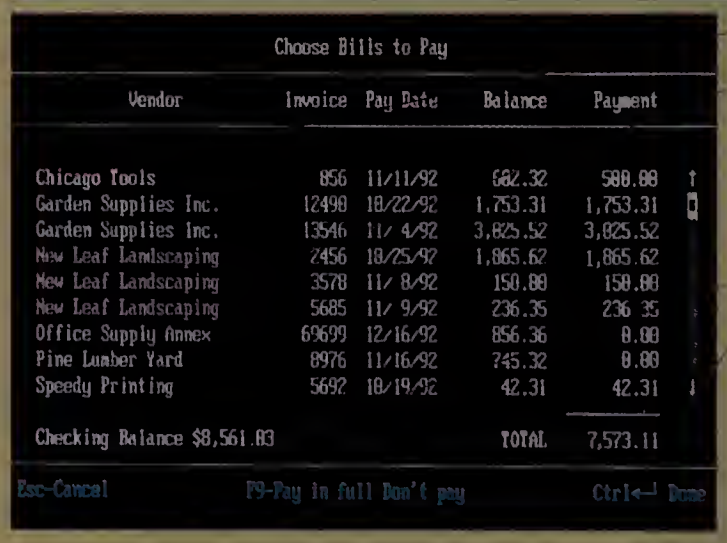
Flexibly assign expenses.

"QuickBooks, from Intuit, is the easiest of the accounting programs so far."
– The New York Times

"This is a great program if you're more interested in running your small business than becoming an accountant."
– PC World



Choose whom to pay and when.



Select the bills to pay from this list.

Payments to the same vendor can be combined.

Prints checks automatically for all bills selected.

Shows your bank balance.

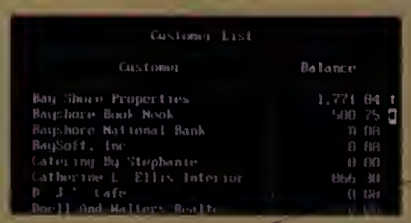
Totals how much you owe.

"Paying invoices is elegantly easy with QuickBooks."
– PC Magazine/Price Waterhouse Report

Invoice customers in minutes.

Practically no typing.

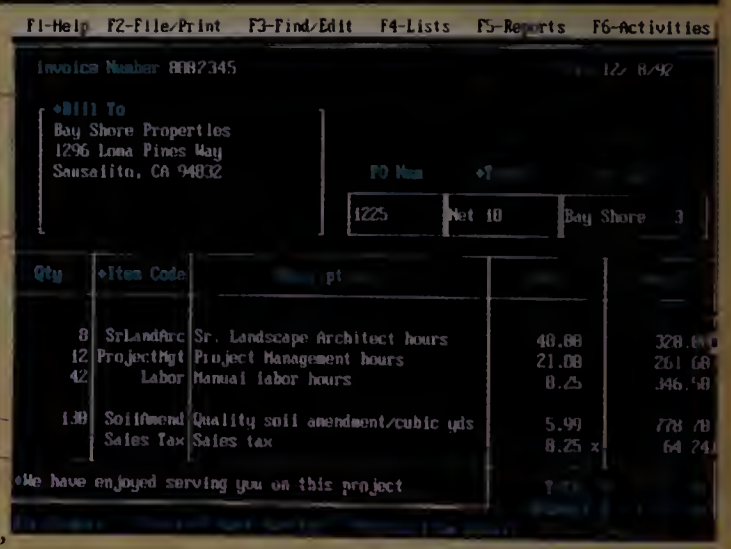
Pick here:



It's entered here.

Sales tax is calculated for you.

The math is done for you.



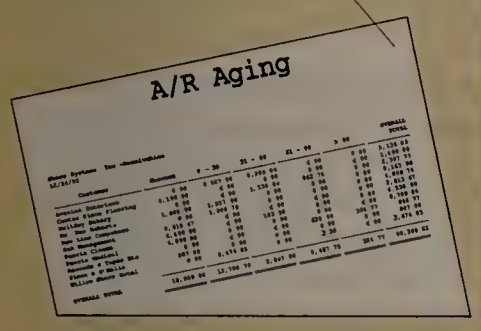
"QuickBooks' invoicing is as strong and flexible as any product tested for this review."
– PC Magazine/Price Waterhouse Report

Powerful bookkeeping, easier than you ever imagined possible.

Collect money faster than ever.

All the information you need to call customers.

Quickly see who's behind.



Collections Report

As of 12/31/92

Green Systems, Inc.

Customer	Invoice	Issued	Due	Balance Due
New Line Computers Mr. Ridge Evers (309) 676-9896 ext 124	1825	9/ 2/92	10/17/92	1,808.76
Total New Line Computers				1,808.76
Oak Management Mr. John Driscoll (309) 673-7897 ext 234	1886	10/ 5/92	12/ 4/92	810.92
	2081	10/12/92	11/26/92	57.75
Total Oak Management				868.67
Peoria Cinema Mr. Garry Pasweltz (309) 673-9856 ext	1841	9/17/92	11/16/92	6,435.00

Green Systems, Inc.-Receivables

Esc-Create Ctrl-M Memorize F1-Help Ctrl-P Print

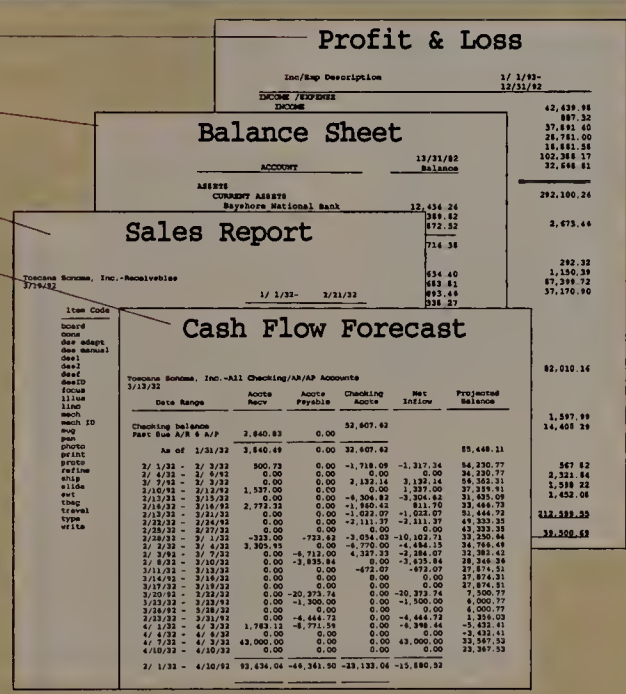
Complete financial picture of your business.

Get control over your bottom line.

Evaluate your financial resources.

See emerging sales trends.

Predict your cash needs.



Complete Financial Reports

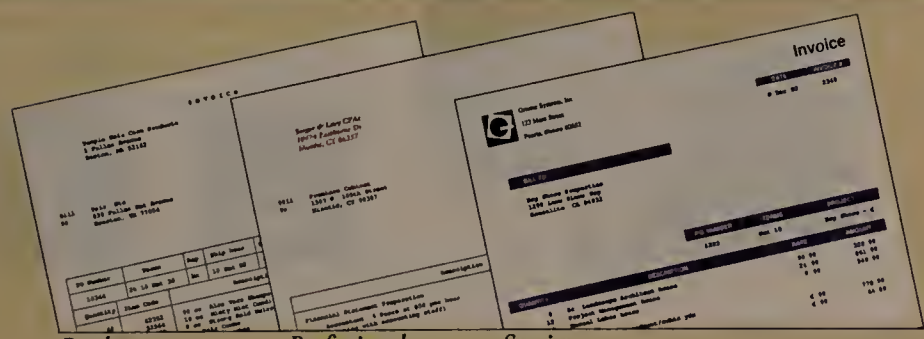
- Profit and loss statement
- Sales report
- Accounts receivable aging
- Collections report
- Accounts payable aging
- Sales tax report
- 1099 report
- Cash flow forecast
- Payroll report
- Budget report
- Other reports
  - Summary report
  - Transaction report
  - Itemized income and expenses
  - Project or Job report

"Reporting - an Intuit trademark - is superb in QuickBooks."
– PC Magazine/Price Waterhouse Report

Flexible invoice printing – 3 invoice formats.

Printing options:
- Your letterhead
- Plain paper
- Pre-printed form

Invoice formats:
- Product
- Professional
- Service



Product *Professional* *Service*

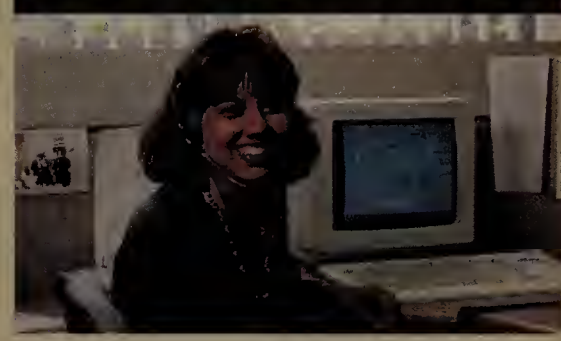
Tests prove QuickBooks is faster and easier.

An independent research group tested new QuickBooks against the two leading accounting software products. They gave small business bookkeepers four hours to complete a list of common bookkeeping tasks.

Compared with DacEasy,® twelve times more QuickBooks testers completed all tasks. And not one single Pacioli 2000™ tester could complete all the tasks.

(Complete research results are available on request.)
Source: Merrill Research, 1992

Unlimited FREE Support



"Intuit has a reputation for superior technical support."– The New York Times

Order now and you'll get two FREE bonus gifts!

Order QuickBooks now for $139.95 or QuickBooks & QuickPay for $179.95, and you'll also receive DoubleDisk™ and ViruSafe™ for FREE (a $229.90 combined retail value). Don't waste money on another expensive hard drive–get twice the disk storage space with DoubleDisk. Protect your computer with ViruSafe, the most complete virus safety system.

To order, call toll-free

1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Full 60 day money back guarantee. Offers expire 9/30/92.

SPECIFICATIONS: PC compatible computer with 640K RAM and DOS 2.1 or higher. Hard disk with 2MB free. QuickPay not available for Canadian users. QuickBooks is a trademark of Intuit, Inc. DacEasy is a registered trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems. DoubleDisk is a trademark of Vertisoft Systems, Inc. ViruSafe is a trademark of XTREE Company.

© Intuit 1992

Intuit

P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Ad Code: PW8TB

Free While Quantities Last

Which data compression product?

Software Digest

RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Authorized Test Report

Volume 8, Number 16

ON THE FLY COMPRESSION PROGRAMS

On the fly compression programs compress and decompress data being transferred to and from storage. This provides twice as much effective space on any given storage device.

- The overview explains the operation of these programs and focuses on data loss or data corruption. NSTL highlights inherent problems with these programs as well as glitches and bugs uncovered during testing.
- Performance testing measures compression ratios achieved on a wide variety of data files. Executables, spreadsheets, text, graphics, fonts, archives, database, and Postscript files test each program for compression ratio and speed. All performance tests run on 386SX 16MHz and 486 33MHz machines. NSTL measures the amount of conventional or upper memory block memory needed by each program.

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
✔ ★★★★★	9.3	9.7	Stacker AT/16	2.0	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$249	✔	24
✔ ★★★★	8.6	8.6	Stacker	2.0	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$149	✔	22
★★★	7.1	6.6	Expanz! Plus	2.1	■	■	■	■	■	512K	$199	✔	20
★★	6.7	7.5	SuperStor	1.3G	■	■				640K	$139	✔	26
★	5.9	5.4	Double Disk	2.5	■	■	■	■		512K	$100	✔	18

Ratings Key
(On a scale of 0 to 10)
OVERALL EVALUATIO
★★★★★ 9.0 or hig
★★★★ 8.0-8.9
★★★ 7.0-7.9
★★ 6.0-6.9
★ 5.0-5.9
ALL OTHER RATI
■ 7.0-9.9
5.0-6.
unde

Test Resu
Are Plo
In Th
Power/U
Cha
see bac

PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
NSTL, Inc. is an independ
All rights reserved © 1991 by NSTL, Inc.

Read what the experts have to say.

You probably *need* more disk space. Right? If you're running Windows® you *must have* more disk space. So now, the question isn't *whether* you need data compression, it's *which* data compression product? So listen to the experts.

The independent testing labs of NSTL, Inc., recently completed the most in-depth and comprehensive study on data compression done to date. This Software Digest Ratings Report rates Stacker™ highest in performance, versatility, ease of learning and ease of use. In fact, Stacker AT/16 and Stacker 2.0 software are the *only* products "*recommended*" by the report.

But that's to be expected for Stacker. After all, it's won just about every major award in the industry. Now who would you trust your data to?

So what are you waiting for? Your disk isn't getting any bigger while you sit there.

Get Your *FREE* Report Now!

If you're like most PC users, your data is worth more than your computer. So get all the facts before you choose a data compression product.

Call us now for your free summary report!

1-800-522-7822, ext. 7800

1-619-431-7474 In Europe call/fax Stac U.K. Phone (44) 734-776484 Fax (44) 734-894618

Stac • 5993 Avenida Encinas • Carlsbad, CA 92008

STAC®

The Data Compression Company.

1990 ByteWeek Best of COMDEX

1991 PC Computing MostValuable Product

1991 PC Magazine Technical Excellence

1992 Byte Magazine Award of Distinction

1992 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

1992 Windows Magazine WIN Award

Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics. *Stac* is a registered trademark of Stac Electronics.
Software Digest and *Ratings Report* are registered trademarks of NSTL, Inc. *Windows* is a Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1992, Stac Electronics

Circle 271 on reader service card

Should Your Next Computer Be a Jeep?

The end of Intel's long monopoly on PC microprocessors is bringing higher performance, lower prices, and widespread confusion. Though bargains abound, it's become harder than ever to choose a PC. You must pay close attention because many Intel and Intel-compatible microprocessors offer similar part numbers and overlapping performance ranges, and PCs mostly take their names from their processors.

As Intel alternatives proliferate, just keeping the processors straight is a challenge. If you think you've got it down, answer these simple questions: Which is faster, the Cyrix Cx486SLC/25 or the Intel 486SX/20? Which has the larger cache, the IBM 486SLC or the Intel 486SX/25? Which has the faster math coprocessor, the Texas Instruments 486DLC/40 or the Intel 486DX/33? Which requires a socket for more pins, the Chips and Technologies Super386 38605DX/40 or the Intel 486DX2/25? Do you know if the AMD386/40 plugs into the special Intel sockets built into 486SX machines? Did you know that IIT has a 486-compatible chip nearing market, or that Cyrix and TI have a whole family of processors in the works, including clock multipliers?

It probably comes as no surprise that Intel is pushing ahead with a whole catalog of impressive new processors, including the "P5," which might have been but definitely won't be called the 586, and which might have but won't fit into a 486DX socket. Not far behind the P5 will come Cyrix's "M1," said to offer P5-like performance. God only knows what all these processors will end up being called, but knowing the names won't help you choose a PC.

Though you may not be able to figure out the very best bargain, bargains are everywhere. Cyrix introduced its 486SLC at a price of $119 in quantities of 1000, compared with $282 for the same quantity of Intel 80486SXs. Intel has now been forced to drop that price to $119. In fact, some large manufacturers say they're paying only $70 for 20-MHz 80486SXs, $80 for 25-MHz versions of the same chip, and $70 for the Cyrix Cx486SLC. With a math coprocessor, the Cx486DLC price has just been slashed to $119, or about one-fourth the cost of the 80486DX it replaces. Some manufacturers expect the AMD 386/40 to drop to $40 or less sometime this summer.

Cost benefits aside, the proliferation of processor model numbers is more a curse than a blessing for the perplexed PC buyer. Both you and the industry need names for classes of computers that are as meaningful as the names we use for cars. When you go car shopping, you don't look at all the cars that have the same engine with the same part number, the same number of cylinders, and the same number of cubic centimeters of displacement. More likely, you try all the sports cars under $20,000, all the station wagons that seat six adults, all the performance sedans, or all the budget subcompacts.

The time has come to leave behind bits, bytes, caches, and clock speeds and review computers in groups meaningful to you. Rather than focusing on computers that have an identical Intel engine, we'd like to include systems with engines from other vendors. And we'd like to find product categories at least as useful and descriptive as those applied to cars.

We have some ideas for grouping different types of PCs. We've considered designating computers according to the types of people most likely to use them (executives, secretaries, frequent travelers), or by the most likely setting for their use (office, home-office, travel, all-setting), or by performance or price range—you might want us to review the best 25 computers under $3000, or the best under $2000. We could even take a cue from the fashion industry and cover the manufacturers' new lines for spring, summer, fall, and so forth. The possibilities are boundless when Intel's CPU isn't the sole determinant.

ANDREW FAULKNER

You've been responding by the thousands to our fax-back surveys, like the one on page 283 of this issue, so we decided to invite your recommendations. Please let us know what kind of classification scheme you'd find most convenient and meaningful. We're doing this as a write-in because we'd like a broad range of suggestions, not just your reaction to our ideas so far. So think it over for a while and then turn to the survey and fax us your thoughts. Besides helping us move PCs beyond industrial jargon and into the fabric of ordinary life, you'll be entering a drawing for a free 200MB hard drive.

Phil Lemmons

PHIL LEMMONS
EDITOR IN CHIEF

THE COMPAQ DESKPRO/i. SO M
A LIMITED PRICE LEADS T

The company most qualified to advance the state of the desktop computer announces four systems that represent a breakthrough in R&D. At prices that won't ruin your P&L. Reflecting the level of thinking and quality that you've come to expect from Compaq.

At Compaq, there's a fundamental belief held by all of us that when you set extraordinary goals, extraordinary people will meet them.

Recently, for example, you made it clear to us that you wanted new PCs, with everything from advanced graphics to audio capability to affordable prices. Our response: the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i Family of PCs. Four new systems loaded with features to enhance productivity.

The built-in COMPAQ QVision 1024 Graphics Controller, for example, allows you to scroll, resize windows and pull down menus up to ten times faster than most popular video graphic subsystems. So quickly, as a matter of fact, you may find your computer waiting for you. Instead of the other way around.

Its unique processor upgrade path ensures that your PC won't be swept into obsolescence.

Simple chip upgradability and a 64-KB cache

*This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Reseller Locator for details at 1-800-263-5868. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights reserved. COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. QVision and CompaqCare

MUCH FOR THE IDEA THAT TO LIMITED THINKING.

memory module option provide quantum leaps in performance. Without

Intel 386/25, 386/33, 486SX/25, 486/33 « *QVision accelerated graphics* « *Chip upgradability* « *Integrated business audio* « *4 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)* « *Cache memory standard* « *3 ISA expansion slots* « *3 drive bays* « *84-MB to 510-MB hard drive options* « *Multi-level security features* « *Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq*

similar outlays of cash.

The fully integrated audio system brings an unprecedented, yet not unfamiliar dimension to mainstream business computing: your voice. The result of a collaboration between Compaq and Microsoft, it allows you, among other things, to actually paste voice messages into spreadsheets and documents. Either as notes to yourself or as voice-mail across your entire network.

And we've engineered this breadth of technology right onto the PC's system board, preserving the small footprint, large storage capacity and expansion of the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i.

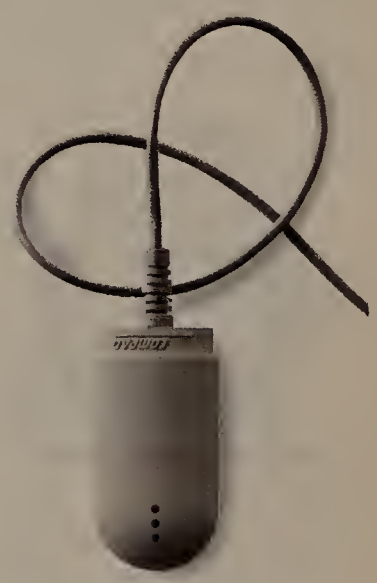
Not to mention your financial integrity.

Add CompaqCare, a new service and support program with our free, one-year, on-site* limited warranty. An Asset Management Provision that gives you and your network administrator a snapshot of your PC's configuration. And you have nothing short of a system that breaks a lot of new ground. Without breaking the bank.

For more detailed information, just call us at 1-800-263-5868, ext. 210 in Canada, or call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 210 in the U.S.

We bet you'll be as excited about the COMPAQ DESKPRO/i as we are.

In scrolling, window resizing and accessing menus, our new QVision accelerated graphics beat the competition by as much as 10 to 1.



You can paste voice messages into Microsoft Windows 3.1 business documents and spreadsheets with our integrated business audio system.

intel inside

COMPAQ

are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 83 on reader service card

AN INEXPENSIVE PC THAT FROM THE COMPANY TH

What happens when the best computer engineers in the world design a low-priced desktop PC? You get the new COMPAQ ProLinea Line of PCs, perhaps the best value PCs in the world. What happens when a clone maker designs a low-priced PC? You get what you pay for.

When Compaq engineers set out to build an affordable, full-performance desktop PC with all the essential features, there were a lot of options to choose from.

We could have bought an existing low-end computer company.

We could have farmed out all manufacturing.

We could have bought parts from the cheapest vendor in town.

But then all we would have ended up with is simply another inferior,

*This service is provided by contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Contact the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea and

T'S AS GOOD AS A COMPAQ. HAT OUGHT TO KNOW.

low-priced clone. And what we wanted was a low-priced COMPAQ computer.

Which is what you told us you wanted.

So through some high levels of chip integration and some equally high levels of engineering, design and just plain common sense, we've cut costs in system design and manufacturing.

Intel 386SX/25 « *small footprint* « *2 MB RAM* « *2 ISA slots* « *2 drive bays* « *40- or 84-MB hard drive*
Intel 386SX/25 « *2 MB RAM* « *3 ISA slots* « *3 drive bays* « *84- or 120-MB hard drive*
Intel 486/33 « *4 MB RAM* « *3 ISA slots* « *3 drive bays* « *84- or 120-MB hard drive*
All models include high-resolution 1024 x 768 video and pre-installed Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq

While still managing to deliver 100 percent of the virtues you've come to expect from Compaq.

You can choose from three different models, opting for either Intel 386SX/25 or 486/33 processing power.

So whether it's expansion, storage, processing speed or a small footprint that you're most concerned with, there's a model perfectly suited to your needs.

And each comes with a high-resolution 1024 x 768 video system.

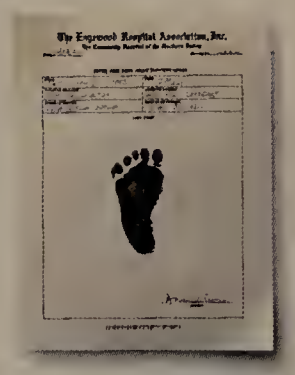
Most importantly, the new COMPAQ ProLinea PCs are backed not only by the assurance of the COMPAQ name, but also by CompaqCare, our new service and support program. Which includes a free one-year, on-site* limited warranty, and a host of other services.

And to go along with our new line of PCs, there's a whole new line of places you can find them. Give us a call for more details.

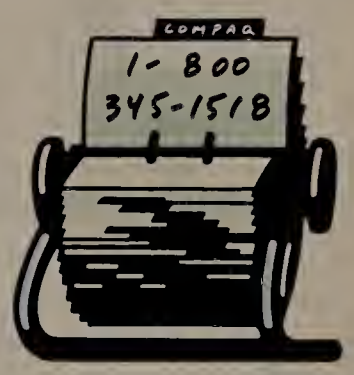
In the U.S., call us at 1-800-345-1518, ext. 215, and in Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, ext. 215.

We think you'll be pleasantly surprised at exactly how much the COMPAQ ProLinea PCs have to offer.

And equally surprised by how little we're able to offer them for.



All in all, the COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25zs PC sizes up quite nicely. At a mere 12.6" x 14.9" x 3.5," it's one of the smallest footprints in the industry.



All of our models are backed by CompaqCare, our comprehensive new service and support program. For details, just call 1-800-345-1518.

CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 83 on reader service card

HP's PaintJet XL300. Now, brilliance doesn't require genius to install.

At last. A 300 dpi color printer that's as easy to add to your system as a LaserJet.

© 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company *Suggested U.S. list price. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 3158. PE12205

Vivid color has never been so simple. The new PaintJet XL300 inkjet printer gives you laser-quality color graphics, text, and the compatibility of HP LaserJet printers. All for the remarkably low price of just $3,495.*

The PaintJet XL300 has LaserJet compatibility built right in. The same typefaces. The same page formatting. It also has PC/Macintosh auto-switching, so users in a mixed environment can share. And, just like a LaserJet, the PaintJet XL300 becomes network-ready with optional HP JetDirect interface cards.

Get laser-quality printing on a choice of media that includes plain paper and transparencies. Or add Adobe® PostScript® for access to even more graphics applications.

See how easily the PaintJet XL300 can bring color to your system. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 3158** for a free print sample and the name of the authorized HP dealer nearest you.†

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 114 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Scam!

I always thought the objective of computer magazines was to help sell new products. Now I see that *PC World* has come of age with "Consumer Watch Special Report: Scam!" in May. The suspicion that you're in business just to keep others in business came to an abrupt halt with this hard-hitting exposé.

WILLIAM R. FITZGERALD
PHOENIX

Back in November I bought a laser printer from the now-defunct Global Electronics. I was suckered into the "best deal anywhere" only to pay for the printer and never receive it. When I saw Mike Hogan's story on mail-order fraud in February ["Did You Buy Your Products Here?" in *Top of the News*], I called him. Mike did more investigating than the appropriate consumer groups or the Better Business Bureau even hinted at doing. Though I'm sure I'll never see my money or the printer, it's nice to know someone cares. Even though these guys will never get caught or punished, consumers will learn—pay by credit card, and only after you receive the product. I know that *PC World* has gone out of its way to find these bandits, and I, for one, appreciate it. Thanks and a tip of the hat to Mike Hogan.

DAVE TAGERT
FORT WALTON BEACH, FLORIDA

I would like to suggest that you add a tip to the sidebar "Ten Tips for Buying Direct," which appeared in "Scam!"

Tip 11: Don't believe everything that you read in computer advertisements. Before placing your order, make a test call to the company to find out how promptly the employees answer their published technical assistance telephone number.

This bit of friendly advice is offered by a *PC World* reader who learned the hard way.

GORDON L. FROEDE
LOS ANGELES

Or check PC World *reviews. As part of our review process, we call the technical support numbers of manufacturers and distributors —Ed.*

KAZU

As one who was burned by One Stop Micro, I commend *PC World* for its investigation. "Scam!" provided enough clues and evidence for everyone but the authorities. Unfortunately, even if thorough investigative reporting nails fraudulent mail-order firms to the attorney general's door, he will do no more than order the custodian to sweep them under someone else's rug.

MARC STALEY
TAMPA

We read "Consumer Watch Special Report: Scam!" with great interest. We certainly share the concerns you expressed. The information provided in your "Ten Tips for Buying Direct" contains excellent consumer advice. If these ten steps are followed before a product is purchased, some of the problems covered in your article should be alleviated. We only regret that similar tips are not used by publications before accepting advertisements. Although the Postal Inspection Service has a Publication Monitoring Program, it's impossible to review every advertisement placed in every publication nationwide.

We have received complaints about some of the companies you mentioned in "Scam!" On the basis of these complaints, we have authorized an investigation to determine if there is sufficient evidence to support a mail fraud prosecution. We are working with another federal law enforcement agency, sharing information to maximize the effect of our limited resources.

Any information that bears on the subject, particularly unresolved consumer complaints, should be forwarded to the Regional Chief Inspector, 850 Cherry Ave., San Bruno, CA 94098-0100. If appropriate, evidence will be presented to the U.S. Attorney's Office, where the decision to prosecute will be made. I would be delighted to be able to report to you in the near future that our efforts have been successful.

L. E. MAXWELL
MANAGER
FRAUD AND PROHIBITED MAILINGS BRANCH
CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF POSTAL INSPECTOR

PC World *has forwarded all the complaints we received to the Regional Chief Inspector. We will report on any developments as they occur. —Ed.*

ANTHONY RUSSO

What Next?

The *What Next?* column in April kept me from canceling my subscription. I used to consider *PC World* the authoritative source on PC developments. In recent years, I think the magazine has become infested with press releases. Hogan's candid assessment of *Windows* convinced me to wait a year to see what the magazine is going to be—a shameless drumbeater for Microsoft or an analyst of the computer industry.

FORREST RHOADS
VIA MCI

DOS vs DOS

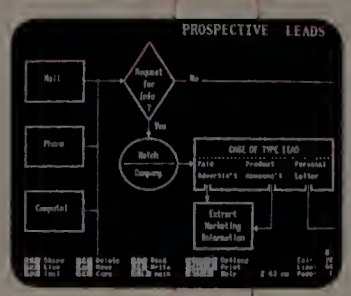
I was disturbed by the comparison between MS-DOS 5.0 and DR DOS 6.0 ["DOS vs DOS"] in April. Specifically, I'm bothered by the attitude of Microsoft's corporate desk thumpers toward those of us who have DR DOS and want to run *Windows*. The *Windows* literature never mentions a problem with DR DOS and *Windows 3.1*. I found out the hard way when I purchased *3.1*. Microsoft has apparently forgotten that, from the customer's perspective, competition in the marketplace enhances price, service, and products.

PHILIP E. HODGKINS
SAVANNAH

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?
YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.



Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 252
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 252

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 233 on reader service card

Multimedia-Ready CD ROM Drive

Thanks for the wonderful 3½-star rating you gave our Todd TCDR-7000 in your review "CD ROM Drives: 680MB or Bust!" in May. We also have a multimedia-ready model, the TCDR-7000M. Although it lacks the key-lock feature of the TCDR-7000, the 7000M comes with an RCA audio jack and a cable for connection to an audio system.

JOAN BERNHARDT
PRODUCT INFORMATION COORDINATOR
TODD ENTERPRISES, INC.
BAYSIDE, NEW YORK

GUI of Choice

A vocal group of readers on PC World Online have discussed the amount of your *Microsoft Windows* coverage; many wish you gave more coverage to *GeoWorks Pro* or *GeoWorks Ensemble*. I agree. While *Windows* looks like it will be a part of the "exciting future" of computers, there are other GUIs on the market now and more on the way. How about fully covering those software systems?

MICHAEL
VIA PC WORLD ONLINE

We plan to—you can look forward to comparisons of Windows *and other multitasking graphical user interfaces in upcoming issues. —Ed.*

Informed Conclusion

George Campbell's glowing description of Microsoft's *Word for Windows 2.0* in April's "Windows Word Processors" failed to point out that *Win-*

Let Us Tempt You

No, we don't do apples — but we do PCs, and we know all their ins and outs. More important, we think you'll find **POWER USER** the perfect guide to the kinds of things you've always wanted to be able to do with your computer.

Insightful tutorials. No-holds-barred reviews (we're a newsletter; there are no advertisers to appease). Inside information on upgrades and updates. Purchasing strategies.

POWER USER contains enough programming tips, software tricks and useful secrets (and you get them on disk *free* every three months!) to make *you* a Power User. Amaze your friends. Impress your boss.

We do DOS and *Windows* with *power*! So will you — as early as this *Eve*ning.

To order a one-year subscription, send check or money order for $59.95 to POWER USER, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian rate is U.S. $61.95 plus 7% GST. Surface rate to other countries is U.S. $71.95. Air mail is U.S. $91.95. **U.S. currency *only*, please.** In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. Subscribers will receive published original software quarterly on disk. Please state preference of 3½- or 5¼-inch disk when ordering.

For faster service on your VISA, MasterCard or American Express order, call toll free

(800) 847-0309

Circle 99 on reader service card

Adam and Eve, 1526. Oil on panel, by Lucas Cranach the Elder. Courtauld Institute Galleries.

Anyone Can Open

Future Database Consultant *Future Author* *Future Entrepreneur*

It's that easy.

Introducing the friendliest, easiest, biggest family of Windows software you'll ever meet.

The CA Family of Windows software.

Covering virtually every category from accounting to database to word processing to graphics, CA Windows software sets the standard for ease of use.

If you can click a mouse, CA Windows software can help you work smarter, faster and more efficiently than you ever thought possible.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

Underneath the simple, user-friendly interface lies some of the most advanced and powerful Windows technology in the industry.

Literally hundreds of dazzling push buttons, floating windows, pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, colors, fonts and graphics, all designed with the same basic goals: Making your computer a lot friendlier — and your life a

Breathe new life into old dBASE apps with CA-dBFast's™ colorful windows, buttons, dialog boxes and bitmap pictures.

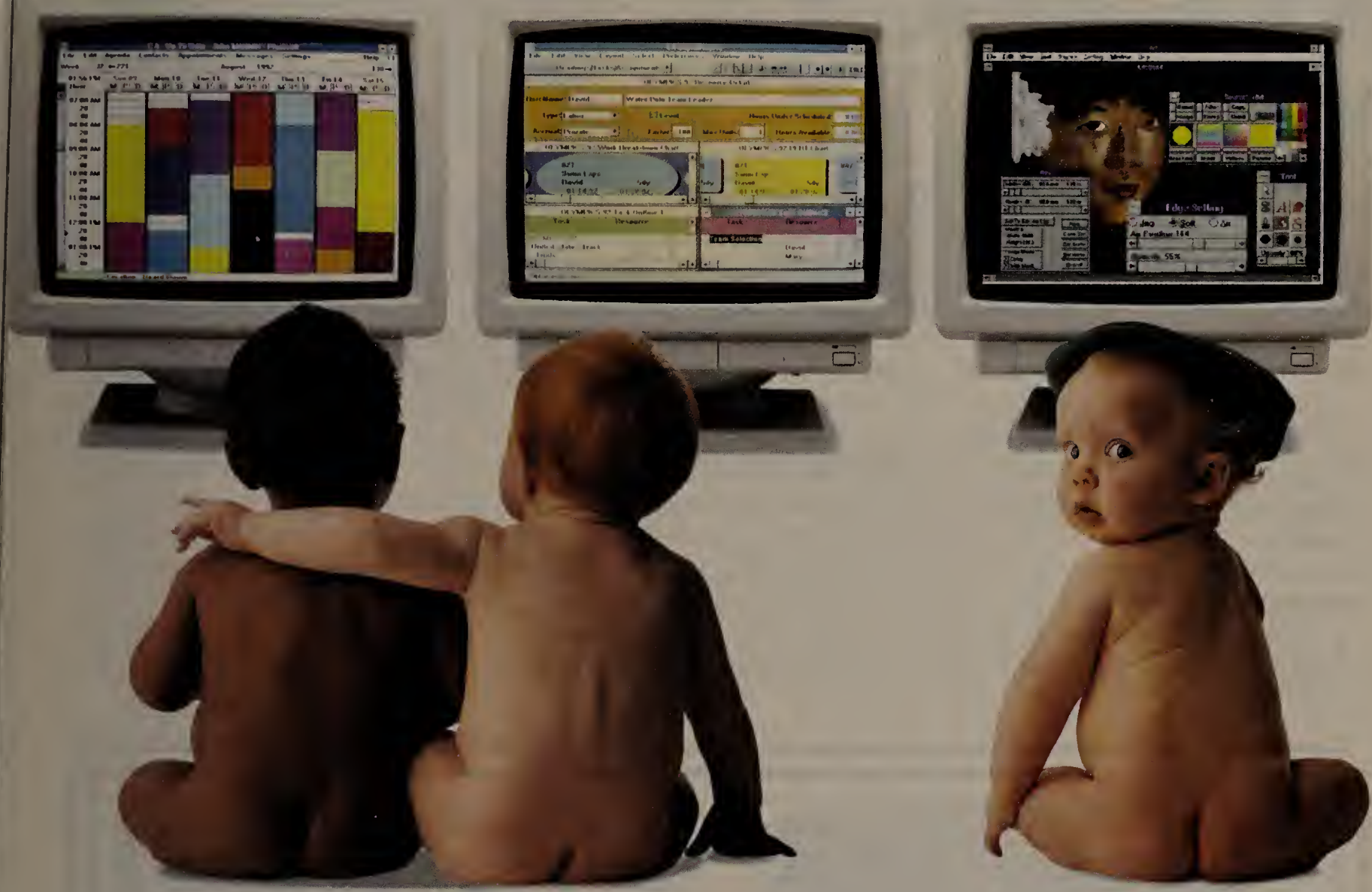
CA-Textor's™ scalable fonts, table editor and customizable toolbar mean it's never been easier to write like a pro.

It's as friendly as a spreadsheet, but you can view and model up to 12 dimensions of data with new CA-Compete!™

Meet CA-UpToDate,™ the easiest and most colorful way to manage time, people and resources throughout your company.

Advanced algorithms and stunning graphics make it the most efficient and friendliest project manager in the business.

en Our Windows.



Future Executive *Future Project Manager* *Future Artist*

little easier.

Behind all of these wonderful Windows stands the world's leading software company, Computer Associates.

With service and support that goes around the clock and around the world, CA is the software company that more than 95% of the Fortune 500 depend on.

Dial 1-800 CALL CAI Today For A Free Demo Disk.

So, pick up the phone right now and order a free Demo Disk that will show you just how easy it is.

It's the Windows software that anyone can open.

And we mean anyone.

Paint, draw and retouch masterpieces with 24-bit color, 8-bit gray-scale, toolboxes and anti-aliased text control.

Creating a brand new image for yourself is a breeze with powerful tools for image conditioning and color reduction.

Making vivid 3-D pie charts is now a piece of cake. Choose from 12 chart types, plus hundreds of vibrant colors and fonts.

Create stunning slide shows in seconds with pre-designed templates, or import graphics and scanned images.

Balancing the books has never been simpler. It's the accounting software that's perfect for almost any small business.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 39 on reader service card

Word 2.0 cannot print TIFF formatted images. His assertion that "*Ami Pro*'s handling of scanned images is superior to *WinWord*'s" is understatement at its best. Don't you know that people base software purchases on your conclusions?

FRANK E. WEIR
GALT, CALIFORNIA

Early releases of Word for Windows 2.0 *had trouble interpreting gray-scale TIFF images. Many gray shades printed too dark. This problem has been fixed in later releases and in version 2.0a. If you purchased an early copy of* WinWord 2.0, *you can download a new gray-scale driver from Microsoft's online service (206/936-6735) that will fix the problem. Or call Microsoft technical support (206/462-9673).— George Campbell*

Large Partition Blunder

In the April *Letters* column, your response to David T. Griffith, Jr.'s question about partitioning hard drives said, "Compaq's version of MS-DOS 3.31 supports large partitions. However, no one else's does." I would suggest that you verify all the facts prior to making such blanket statements. I have been using *ZDOS 3.31,* and it supports large partitions.

JAMES M. PERCIC
SAN FRANCISCO

Our readers have informed us in no uncertain terms that we dropped the ball with that response. Our apologies. The editor responsible for the rash comment is now a humbled shadow of his former self. —Ed.

Get the Right FCC Rating

When purchasing a 486 machine for home use, make sure it has an FCC Class B rating. With the increasing home use of these formerly "industrial strength" machines, the Class A rating, which allows a computer to be used only in commercial or industrial areas, will not suffice. The unwary purchaser of a Class A–rated 486 for home use will likely be inundated with neighbors' complaints about TV and radio interference. A would-be purchaser would be wise to get the system's FCC number from the vendor and verify that system's rating with the FCC.

WILLIAM SCHWARTZ
BROOKLYN

Remote Disappointment

I was disappointed by "Remote Communications Software: The Next Best Thing" in February. After reading it, I bought *Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0,* which was recommended in the article. I then found that not only did it not work reliably, but its performance was dismal (especially with graphics programs). It operated at about one-hundredth real time on my 386 computer with a 2400-baud modem.

MICHAEL NAGY
SAN RAMON, CALIFORNIA

PKZIP®

PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress single files or entire directory structures into one archive file for easy storage or transfer. Compression typically results in saving 50% of the space taken up by the original file, effectively doubling the amount of information that will fit on a disk. Many database and spreadsheet files compress by as much as 90%.

Software developers can significantly reduce their product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute their application. Call for Distribution License information.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent to you and to other programs such as menu systems and batch files, all you will notice is alot more available disk space!

PKLITE can actually reduce the start up time of many programs due to reduced drive access time. PKLITE can be used on hard and floppy disks!

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKZIP $47.00
PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 shipping and handling per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas. Wisconsin residents please add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.

VISA MasterCard No COD Orders

pcw-8/92

Circle 212 on reader service card

"A Real Steal."

InfoWorld 9-30-91

"A steal." "A must-have." That's what the experts are calling new Windows Draw. The incredibly affordable, easy-to-use graphics software that lets you add visual impact to *everything* you produce!

You can create your own graphics, or choose from *thousands* of ready-made images, symbols, borders, charts and more. Use Windows Draw to add pizazz to presentations. New life to newsletters. And flair to flow charts. It's compatible with all your favorite word processing, page layout and other PC programs. So you can add dazzle to just about everything you do!

Make everything you produce look great with dazzling graphics.

Which Would You Buy?		
Illustrator	★★★★★	$695
Windows Draw	★★★★½	$149
Professional Draw	★★★★½	$495
Freehand	★★★★	$595
Harvard Draw	★★★½	$595
Corel Draw	★★★½	$695

Publish Magazine June 1992. *(Suggested retail prices.)*

"A beautifully designed draw program."
COMPUTE
February/March 1992

"Major Visual Impact, Minor Wallet Damage."
BYTE
January 1992

"This new software offers a serious challenge to the conventional wisdom that high functionality requires high prices. Windows Draw offers a surprisingly full array of drawing tools and functions, an extensive clip-art library, and a truly can't miss interface."
PC Computing
December 1991

"An outstanding bargain."
PC Sources
February 1992

"In fact, the program's drawing and transformation tools rank with the best. You can create text on a path, fancy gradient fills, and blends, not to mention that your drawing can be up to 55 inches square!"
Publish Magazine
June 1992

"Not only is Windows Draw great software, it's also a great bargain!"
PC Publishing & Presentations
February/March 1992

"Add performance that's second-to-none and the unbeatably intelligent and friendly design of Windows Draw's user environment, and you have everyman's illustration program."
Publish Magazine
June 1992

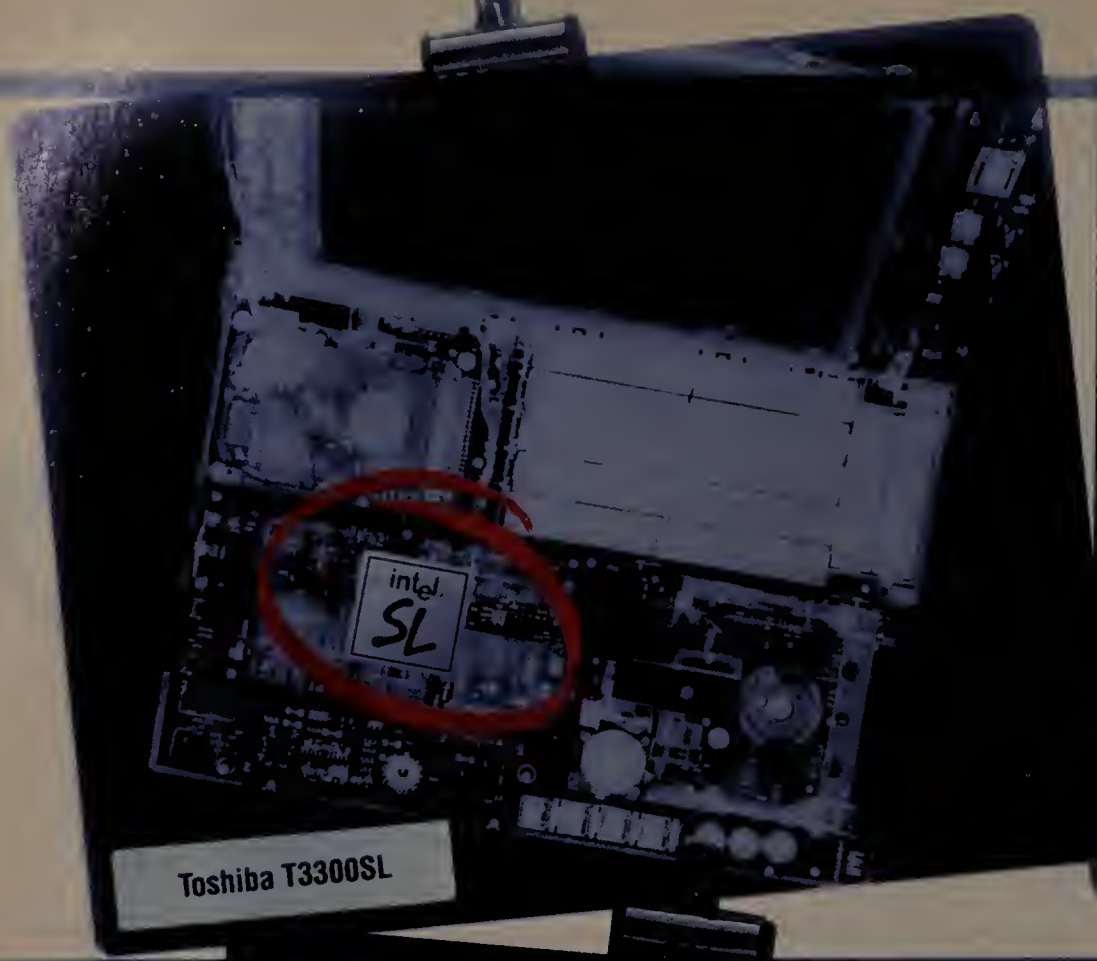
With reviews like these, it's no wonder Windows Draw is the #1 selling PC graphics package in America. Steal a copy for yourself today!

CALL NOW!
1-800-398-1410
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

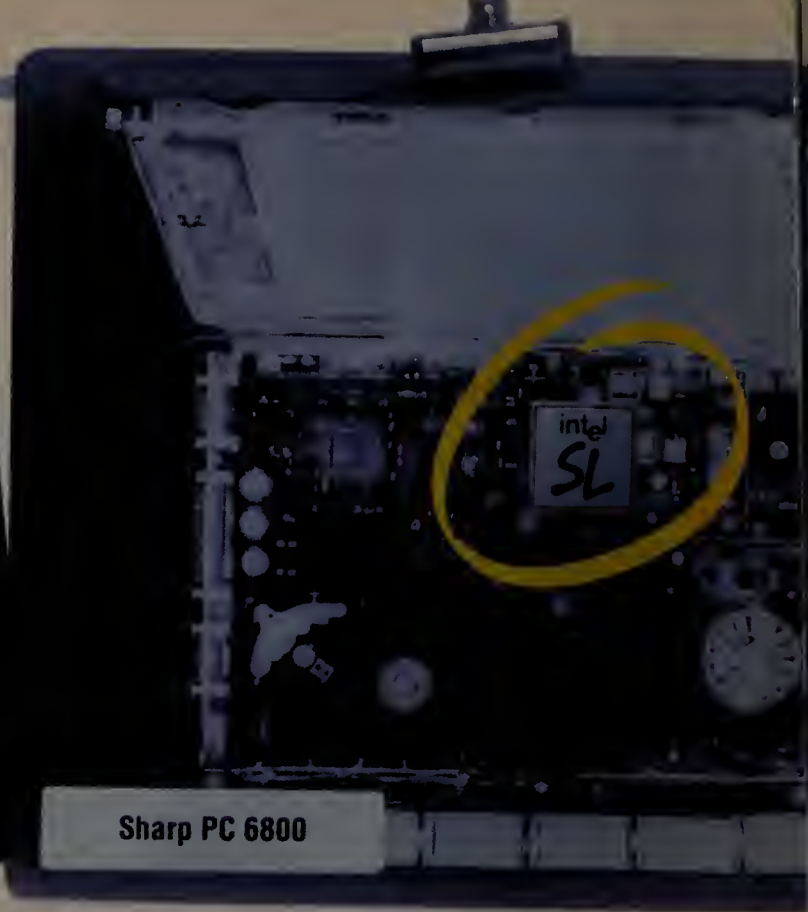
M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo.
Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc.
All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

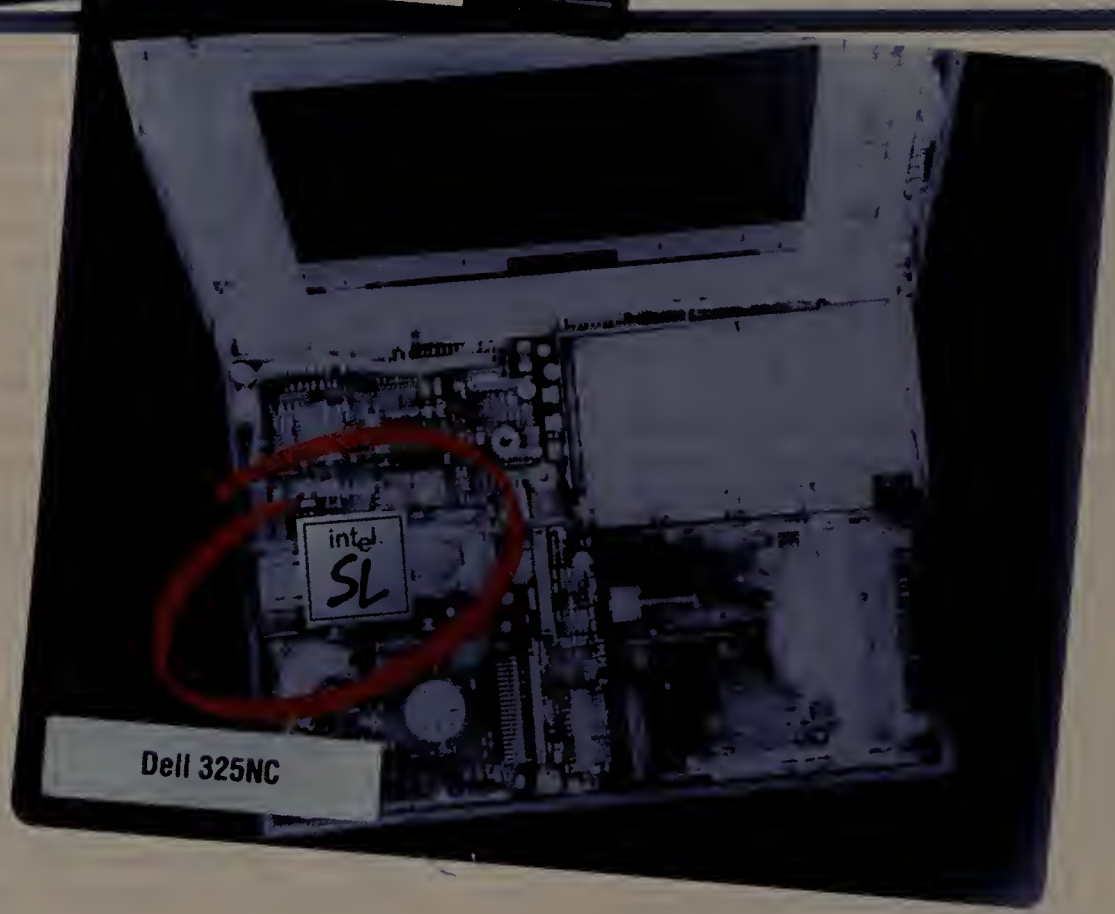
Circle 183 on reader service card



Toshiba T3300SL



Sharp PC 6800



Dell 325NC

Look what's at the heart

Take a closer look at some of the best notebook computers and it's easy to see why the prognosis is so good—they each have an Intel SL microprocessor. The Intel SL gives each of these unique notebooks a leg up, because it was designed specifically for the stop-and-go world of mobile computing.

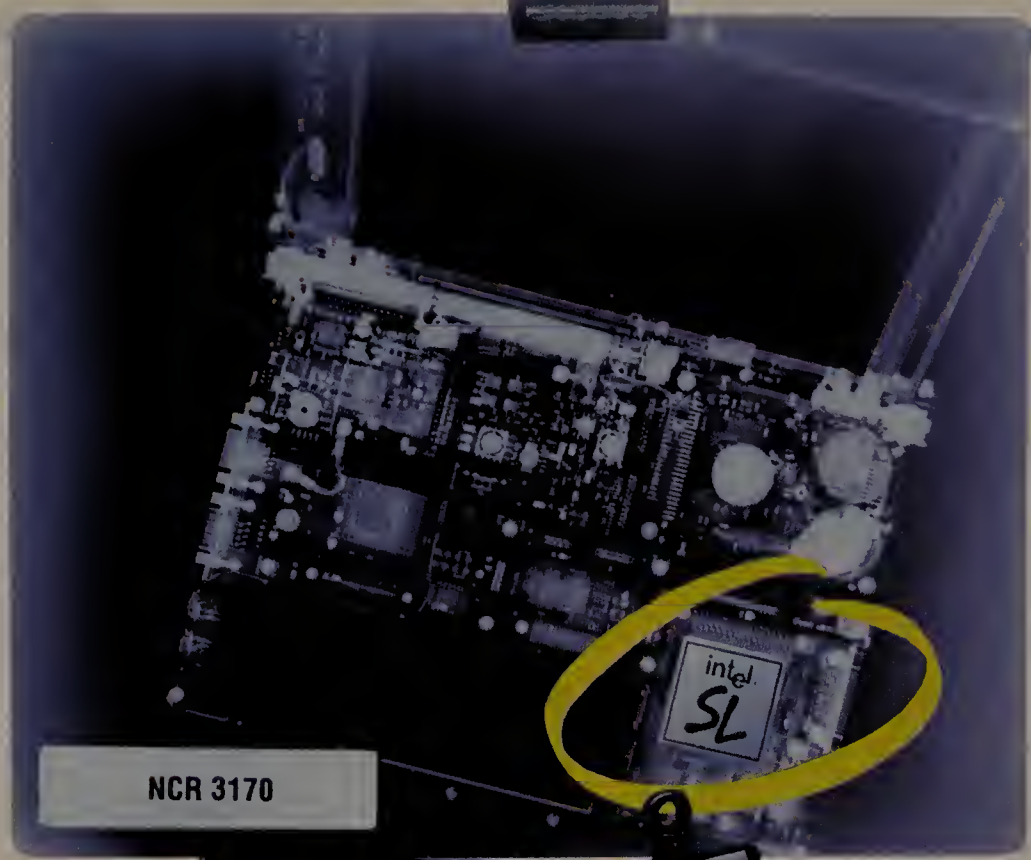
For example, the Intel SL has an instant on/off feature that eliminates long boot-up and shut-down sequences. If you're interrupted, the Intel SL holds your place and puts your entire system into suspended animation, using virtually no

Stop-and-Go Battery Life*

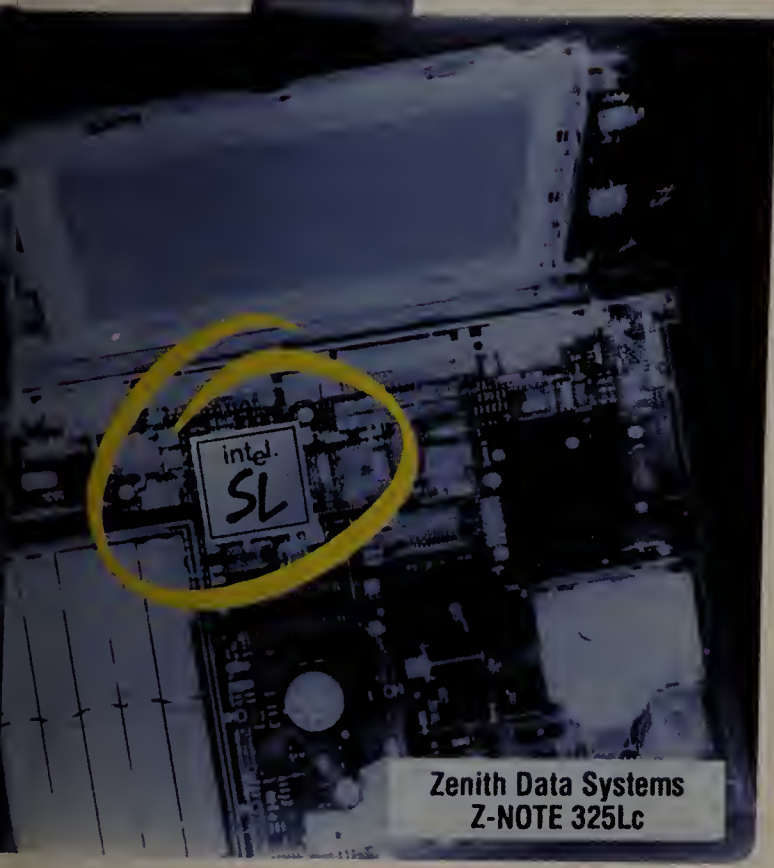
Average 386SX
4.8 hours

Intel SL
8.3 hours

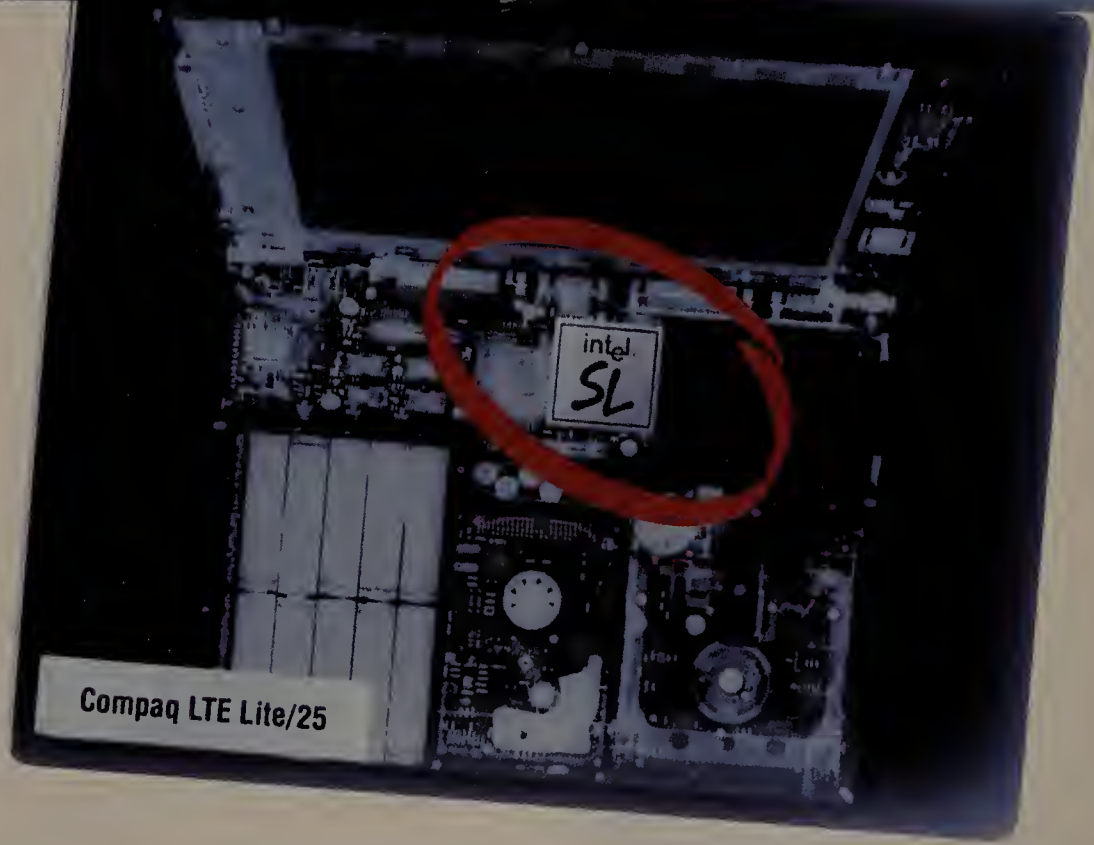
©1992 Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, Intel386 and the SL logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Intel SL microprocessors in this ad are larger than actual size. *PC World Report, February 1992. Based on user profiles with power management features enabled.



NCR 3170



Zenith Data Systems
Z-NOTE 325Lc



Compaq LTE Lite/25

# of all the best notebooks.

power and significantly extending precious battery life.

The Intel SL is a more highly-integrated microprocessor, which means lighter, more feature-rich notebooks that come in speeds up to 25 MHz. No wonder major manufacturers are prescribing the Intel386™ SL microprocessor as a cure for traveling hassles.

Call 1-800-228-4549 to receive more information and a complete list of Intel SL-based notebooks.

Then watch for notebooks with the Intel SL. Because nothing else is worth looking into.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Circle 115 on reader service card

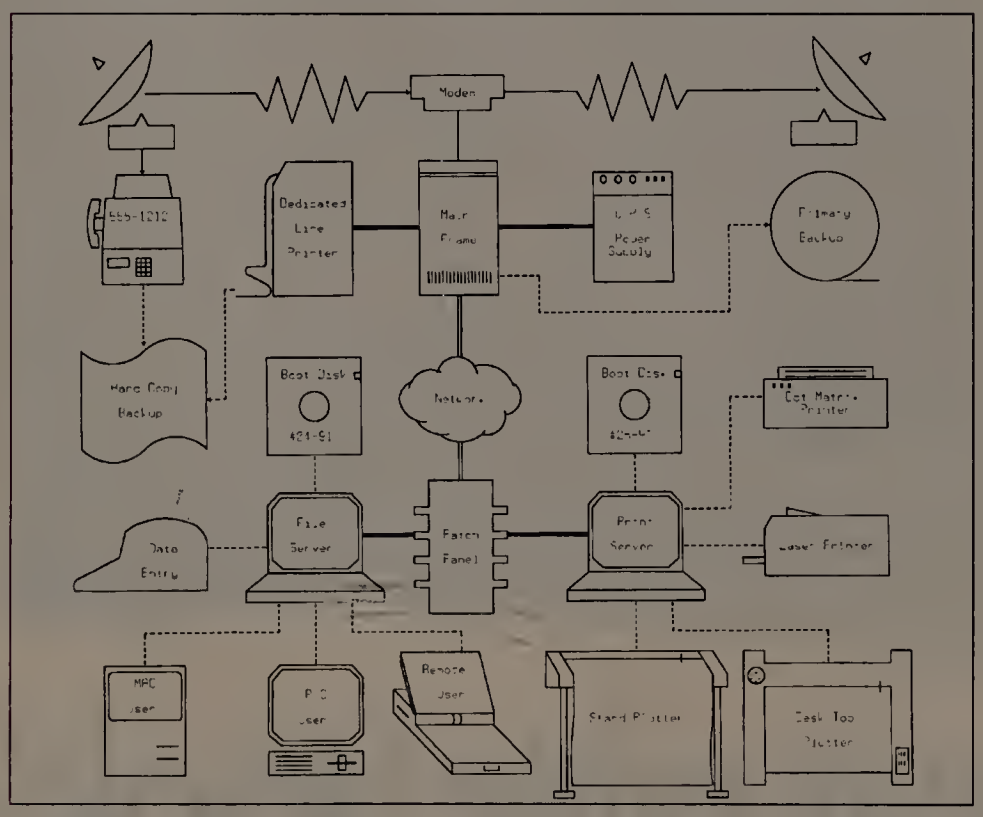
New

You'll never have to touch another network template again!

Why spend valuable time tracing when you can select from a pre-defined library of symbols!

NODEMAP™
THE NETWORK DIAGRAMMER

Nodemap by HavenTree is specifically designed to prepare LAN, WAN, telecommunication and similar diagrams showing the interconnection involving computers and communication devices. Nodemap makes it easy to compose, revise and print network related diagrams. When your network changes, the diagrams can be easily modified and reprinted. Even large changes are effortlessly handled by a sophisticated cut and paste facility.



Diagrams produced by Nodemap can be moved into a wide variety of desktop publishing and graphics packages: Autocad, PageMaker 3.0, Ventura Publisher 2.0, WordPerfect 5.1 and CorelDRAW 2.0.

Order Nodemap today for $250. It comes with a 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE plus UNLIMITED TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

HAVENTREE SOFTWARE LIMITED

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telelphone (613) 544-6035 Ext.47
Fax (613) 544-9632

Circle 98 on reader service card

While we found Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 *to be the best package available, the fact is that working remote is slow—especially if you're sending graphics over a 2400-baud modem. —Judy Heim*

Wrong InCommand

We appreciate the announcement of *InCommand 1.3* on page 114 in April, but it contains an error: Users should type **DI ...*.TXT,.DOC** to list all files with TXT and DOC extensions in the current directory and its subdirectories.

ERIC L. MICHELSEN
PRESIDENT
INDUCTIVE LOGIC
SAN DIEGO

Power Blooper

Power Tip No. 243 on page 290 in April has an error. Your replicate function contains "**-1**" as the code to put a dashed line between Lname and Rank. It should be only "**-**" unless you want to print -1-1-1-1... between every data set.

DAVID MACLAY
LOS ANGELES

Off-Color Printer

In "Color Printers Come Through" in May, Dan Miller indicates that the HP DeskJet 500C is able to print in color from *WordPerfect 5.1*. I talked to HP, and they say the only color driver available is for the DeskJet 500. How did you print in color from *WordPerfect 5.1?*

STEVE MUNSON
BUTTE, MONTANA

We should have added a footnote stating that we ran the WordPerfect *test on a DeskJet 500C in monochrome mode. The 500C doesn't yet have a color driver for* WordPerfect. *—Dan Miller*

Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Letters; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

ZEOS® Notebooks #1 Again!

"Only ZEOS's portable PCs achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories."

– PC Magazine,
Service and Reliability issue,
May 26, 1992

- ✔ Overall PC reliability
- ✔ Future likelihood of buying from the vendor
- ✔ Satisfaction with repair service
- ✔ Satisfaction with technical support

Get the ZEOS Advantage.

800-423-5891

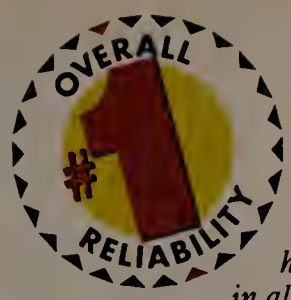
24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

SR-PCW-9208

Circle 314 on reader service card

Now. A color notebook that's one of the lightest yet! The new ZEOS Color Notebook packs it all in at only 6.7 lbs.—including the battery!



A color notebook that's reliable. In PC Magazine's *recent Service and Reliability issue, only ZEOS Notebooks "achieved significantly higher-than-average ratings in all four categories" [overall reliability, future likelihood of buying, satisfaction with repair service, satisfaction with tech support]. You'll get all of the above with your new ZEOS Color Notebook!*

Your New Color Notebook!

Only $3295 from ZEOS®!

It's here...the ZEOS Color Notebook! From the company that brought you one of the most awarded Notebooks in the industry. The ZEOS Color Notebook offers you more features, incredible support... *a lot more* than just a great price. Take a look!

GREAT COLOR, GREATER CAPACITY, AND A CACHE!

Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop? With the new ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy vivid colors from a palette of 256 on your full-size 9.5" display. And there's more.

☑ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to *130MB*. ☑ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64k built-in cache. Standard. ☑ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ☑ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ☑ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ☑ Send *and* receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch! And that's not all.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP.

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! According to *PC Magazine*, this sharp new processor "promises to extend the battery life of portable PCs significantly, not by drawing less power but by being intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, video and ports when they are not in use. The results can be impressive..."

Impressive indeed! You'll find that the processor in your new ZEOS Color Notebook makes it perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get plenty of life out of the battery; about 2 to 3 hours is standard. You can get even *more* life by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries without having to shut off the system. You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows! Speaking of Windows...

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE!

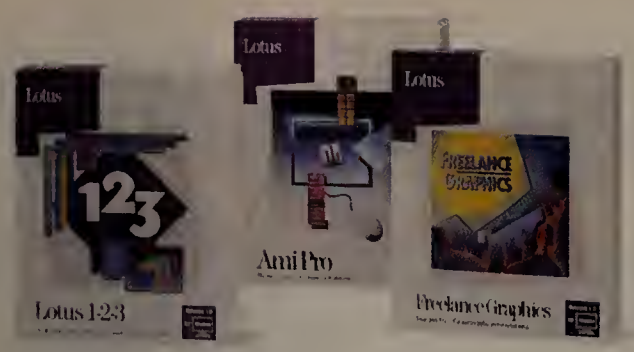
We don't just stop with great hardware! In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—absolutely free—your choice of two of the most popular Windows software applications on the market today! Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* And that's in addition to *Microsoft DOS 5.0* and *Windows 3.1.* Complete and fully documented, these software packages alone are worth close to $1000. They're yours—free—from ZEOS!

WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

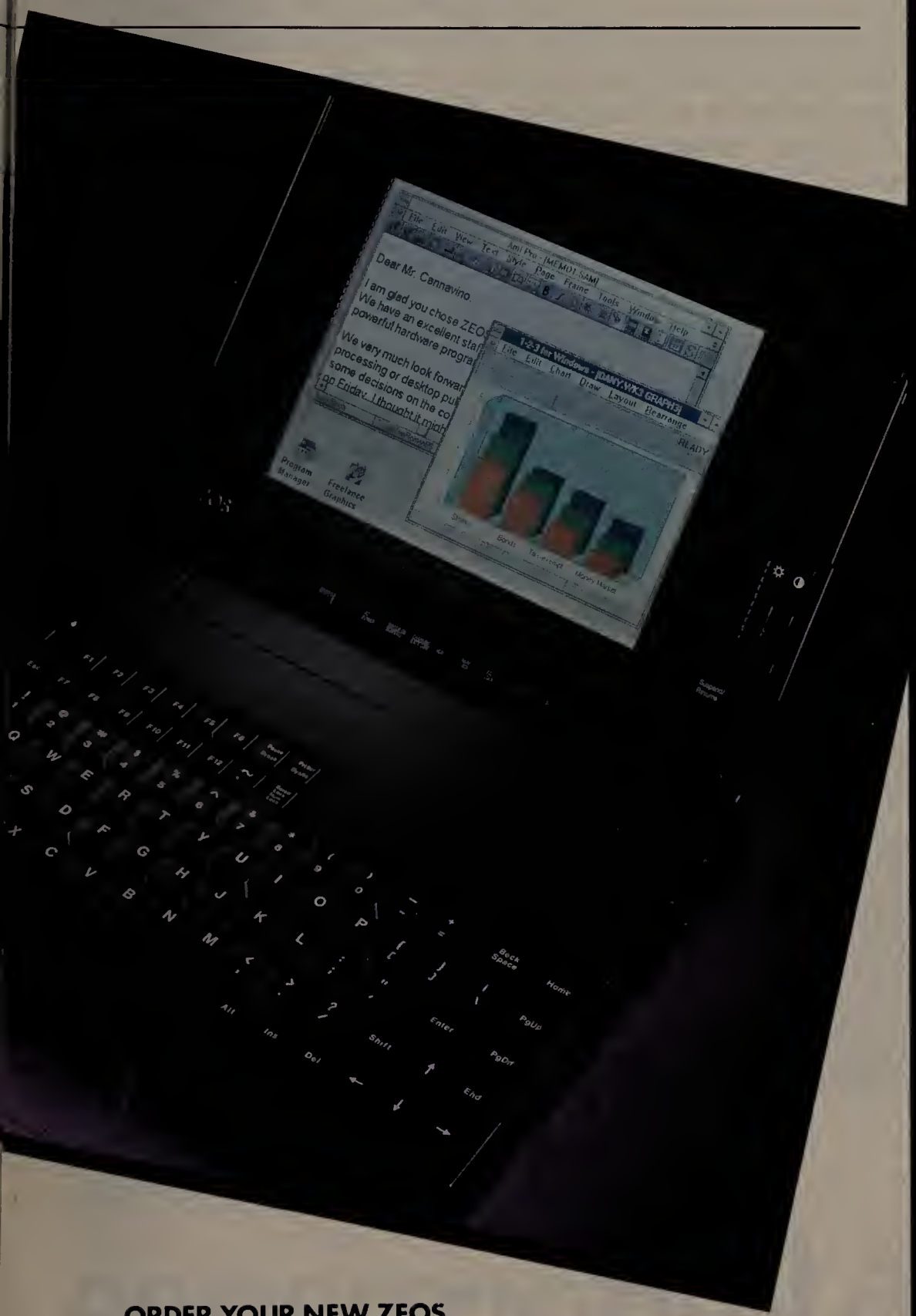
Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. Any questions about your new Color Notebook, we'll be happy to answer them—any time of the day or night! You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We guarantee it!

Powerful, colorful, light and loaded... Only $3295!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CNB-PCW-9208



A color notebook with free software! When you order packages 2 or 3 you get MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, *and your choice of* two: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 *and* Freelance Graphics for Windows. *Complete and fully documented —and* Free!



ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS COLOR NOTEBOOK NOW!

ZEOS set the standard for monochrome Notebooks. Now we're doing the same for color: a 386SL CPU, free Lotus software, award-winning ZEOS service and support. All of this can be *yours*. So why not call us right now?

800-423-5891

Circle 316 on reader service card

FINALLY...AN AFFORDABLE COLOR NOTEBOOK!

CHOOSE YOUR PACKAGE—OR WE CAN CUSTOM-BUILD TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS!

PACKAGE #1—ONLY $3295!

- 386SL-25 MHz CPU with 64k cache
- 2MB RAM
- 60MB high-speed IDE hard drive
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD
- A slim 8.5x11" in size; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, snap-in, snap-out NiCad battery. 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management!
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports
- Math coprocessor support
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package
- One Full Year Limited Warranty
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year

PACKAGE #2—ONLY $3895!

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fax modem and more...all at an incredible price!

- 4MB RAM
- 60MB IDE hard drive
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem!
- Custom-fitted carrying case
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and* your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows!*

PACKAGE #3—ONLY $4495!

Go all the way to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM
- 130MB IDE hard drive
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem!
- Custom-fitted carrying case
- Additional snap-in, snap-out NiCad battery
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse
- *MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1,* and your choice of two *Windows* applications. Choose from *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

The ZEOS® 486SLC-25. A Price-

Now, you can get '486 performance at a '386SX price. Incredible? Yes. Impossible? No! It's the new ZEOS 486SLC-25 and this baby is *hot*. Now you can have our new super-fast, super-loaded ZEOS 486SLC system at the incredible price of only $1995. There is absolutely nothing else like it.

And when we say loaded, we mean *loaded!* Your new ZEOS 486SLC comes with our non-interlaced 1024x768 color monitor. A Diamond graphics card offering over 32,000 colors. Your choice of two *complete* Lotus Windows software packages, plus MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1. A Microsoft mouse. And much, much more.

ANNOUNCING

To create the ZEOS 486SLC, we started at the heart with a brand-new microprocessor from Cyrix.® This hot new chip, with its internal pipeline cache, accesses internal memory with a 32-bit bus. You'll see that the 486SLC-25 delivers more bang for the buck than anything else out there.

You may know Cyrix as the folks who design the unbelievably fast and reliable FasMath™ family of math coprocessors which consistently receive industry accolades. Now Cyrix has applied their high performance design skills to the new 486SLC CPU. And ZEOS makes it scream!

AND HOW DOES IT PERFORM?

We tested it against a typical 386SX-20 and a 386DX-33. We tested it again against a 486SX-20. The results? Check out these benchmarks! The ZEOS 486SLC performed nearly

ZEOS® 486SLC-25
PC Week *says the ZEOS 486SLC-25 is "exemplary for its price... clearly outdistanced 386SX-based systems" in lab tests. And it can be yours for only $1995!*

'486 Performance at a '386SX Price.

Performance Breakthrough!

twice as fast as a 386SX system, about 1.5 times as fast as a 386DX-33, and it was even faster than a 486SX-20! Now this power is yours at the price of a 386SX.

COMPATIBILITY. 100% GUARANTEED.

This new 486SLC microprocessor is 100% compatible with industry standard software. We're so sure of your satisfaction with the compatibility of your new ZEOS SLC-25 that we're adding *yet another* guarantee to the standard-setting ZEOS warranties and guarantees that back all of our products. We guarantee that during the first six months you own your system, if your ZEOS 486SLC-25 does not work with any of the top 100 selling software titles, ZEOS will replace that PC with a comparable ZEOS 486SX system. And we'll do it absolutely free.

Z • SPEED METER

The Z-Speed Meter reports actual performance differences between these four processor types. Your new 486SLC-25 comes out the winner!

LOTUS BUNDLE: NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE!

Included with your new 486SLC-25 is your choice of two: *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows.* Pick two. Complete and fully-documented—this software alone is worth close to $1000! Yours from ZEOS, at no additional charge.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Questions about your new system? Call us. Your new ZEOS system is backed by Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Plus a 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee. *Plus* our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR NEW ZEOS 486SLC-25 NOW!

Call us now: 800-423-5891. And get the kind of power you need at the price you want to pay: '486 performance at a '386SX price. Only $1995! Who could resist? Call ZEOS now!

NOW pick two from Lotus!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. ©1992, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SLC-PCW-9208

Circle 324 on reader service card

ONLY $1995!

- Cyrix 486SLC-25 CPU.
- 4MB high-speed zero-wait state 53ns RAM.
- 107MB ultra-fast IDE hard disk drive.
- Teac® 5.25" 1.2MB and 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Incredible Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC. Over 32,000 colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA non-interlaced color monitor.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case. 200 watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability.
- Microsoft Mouse!
- MS-DOS 5.0 with QBasic.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 plus your choice of 2 out of 3 Windows applications: Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and Freelance Graphics for Windows!
- ZEOS 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

Tailor your system . . .

More memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other money-saving packages, too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.

Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

THEY COULD HAVE GOTTEN IT FREE?

WHO WOULD ADMIT THEY PAID FOR A PC NETWORK INSTEAD OF GETTING THE BEST FREE FROM SITKA?

1-800-795-0016

Believe it. Instead of paying for an ordinary PC network, you can get 2-nodes of the extraordinary Sitka 10NET 5.0 network, free. All that's required is proof of ownership of two network interface cards.

This 10NET is a best-seller worth $198. And it's free because once you try it, we know you'll be sold for life.

You see, 10NET has everything you could want in a network. Like the power to share files, programs and printers. The flexibility to add as many users and nodes as you need. And since 10NET supports both DOS and Windows, you and fellow networkers can run all your favorite applications.

So why pay for mediocrity when you can get the best, free? For the name of your nearest 10NET dealer, call 1-800-795-0016. It would be a shame to get anything else.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

YOU MIGHT WIN $500, CALL SITKA FOR DETAILS. © 1992 Sitka Corporation. 10NET is a registered trademark of Tiara Computer Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Sitka Corporation, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501. Sitka is a trademark of Sitka Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are trademarks and registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

SITKA™
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Owned Business

Circle 265 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

BY ROBERTA FURGER

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Scam Update

In May, "Consumer Watch Special Report: Scam!" detailed the workings of several Los Angeles mail-order companies that systematically defrauded dozens of consumers by taking money for orders that were never shipped. The story also recounted the failure of law enforcement officials to pursue the matter actively and urged the local, state, and federal agencies with jurisdiction to take immediate action. Since the article was published, the Los Angeles County District Attorney's Office has initiated a preliminary investigation into the suspect companies. The U.S. Postal Inspector has also authorized an investigation to determine whether there is "sufficient evidence to support a mail fraud prosecution" (see *Letters*).

CONSUMER WATCH

SCAM!

HOW A GROUP OF LOS ANGELES MAIL-ORDER COMPANIES RIPPED OFF CONSUMERS, DISTRIBUTORS, BANKS, AND PUBLISHERS AND WHY THEY'RE GETTING AWAY WITH IT

Investigator Rick Harrison of the Garden Grove Police Department reports that the Orange County District Attorney's office has declined to prosecute a case against American Computer Technology (ACT) owner Michael Thomas Lytle, whom Harrison was investigating for fraud.

"I had three witnesses willing to testify," says Harrison, "two from California and one from Mexico City." But according to the DA's office, three victims are not enough to prove that ACT was involved in a pattern of fraudulent activities, and it would be too expensive to fly in other victims from out of state to testify.

We've also heard from several more people who dealt with these companies. One consumer who got caught in their net was Daniel Nichols, a computer programmer in Redondo Beach, California. Nichols ordered a motherboard from One Stop Micro of Van Nuys in July 1991. After weeks of trying to deal with the company over the phone, he went to its warehouse in Torrance, California, intending to get the product he ordered —or his money back. At the warehouse, Nichols found a woman answering two phones—one for "One Stop Micro," the other for "Minuteman Computers" (another company mentioned in the May article). When Nichols asked who was in charge, a salesman wrote "Tony Palomino" on a slip of paper. Palomino is the individual who sources say started the ring of mail-order companies.

Nichols hounded One Stop Micro until the company credited his charge account for the product he never received. "I called them daily every 15 minutes until they sent me a slip showing I'd been credited the amount owed," says Nichols. During his dealings with One Stop Micro, Nichols reports that one salesperson at the Torrance warehouse questioned his concern about getting a refund. "If we were ripping you off, the bank would charge us back anyway," the OSM employee told him. In fact, several banks are out thousands of dollars after crediting their customers' accounts for orders never shipped.

Take Action!

Have you dealt with One Stop Micro, Minuteman Computers, American Computer Technology, Computer Spectrum, or any of the affiliated companies mentioned in the May article? We'd like to hear about your experience.

We'll continue to investigate these companies and report any developments.

What's the Value of Outdated Software?

I never realized how quickly software disks can accumulate. I now have 15 plastic disk cases full of outdated software going back to the birth of the PC. I've got copies of *VisiCalc, Windows 1.0, Multiplan 1.6, Hacker II for the Apple,* and Commodore 64 software.

I would probably save a small fortune if I just relabeled and reformatted all the disks, but for some reason I can't bring myself to format over *Windows 386* and just pitch the documentation.

What should I do with this software—documentation and all? Does it have any value? Do the software companies offer any incentives for returning old software?

E. Williams, Jr.
Detroit

ANTHONY RUSSO

Editor's note: As a general rule, when you upgrade to a new version of an application, you should destroy the previous one, because the software license entitles you to only one copy, according to Jodi Morrison, litigation coordinator for the Software Publishers Association in Washington. You may, however, donate the software to a nonprofit group, even if you're using a later version of the same application.

CompuMentor, in San Francisco, is one of several nonprofit organizations that distributes software to needy groups. According to spokesperson Bruce Ackley, CompuMentor welcomes individual software contributions, provided the application is still usable and all the original disks and documentation are intact. You can reach CompuMentor at 415/512-7784.

If you no longer use an application, you can also give it to a friend, provided you don't keep a copy for yourself, says Morrison. "If you're a registered user, you should also contact the company and let them know you've given the software away," she adds.

Finally, you may want to keep old copies of Windows 1.0 *or the original version of* VisiCalc, *says Dr. Gwen Bell, director of collections for The Computer Museum in Boston. But don't expect them to be worth anything soon. "It's a question of supply and demand," says Bell. The longer you keep the software, the greater the chance it'll be worth something. "The nice thing about software is it's small. You can put the disks away for 20 years. By that time, plenty of people will have thrown things out."*

Research Pays Off

We often write about the importance of investigating companies from whom you're considering making a purchase, but few of us enjoy spending the time required to research a purchase. Two readers saw firsthand the benefits of making the extra effort.

When I was ready to move to a 386 computer I called several vendors and narrowed my choice to Dell, Austin, and Northgate. I sent a list of specifications to all three companies, requesting a price quote. Only Northgate bothered to respond. I bought the Northgate and found their support to be exemplary. They kept in close contact, notifying me when the machine shipped. Since the system was delivered, I have used Northgate's phone support, which has been far superior to the support I formerly received from the local dealer.

ROBERT A. KLEIN
POTOMAC, MARYLAND

In early January, 1992, I faxed letters to 20 computer manufacturers detailing my specifications for a new computer. Centrix Computer of Industry, California, was one of only three companies to respond. It also had the most appealing price.

I then tested the company's technical

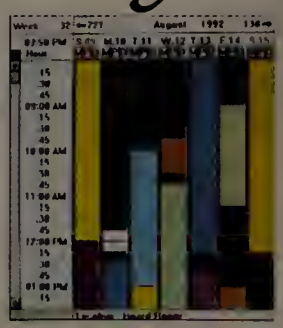
How One Man Keep 783 Peo

Introducing A Revolutionary New Way

Whether you're a single user or on a network, new CA-UpToDate is the best way to organize, schedule, coordinate and manage

people, resources, individual calendars and workgroup schedules.

One click of a mouse is all it takes to find an available



conference room, search for a free time block, send a memo to a hundred people, schedule a meeting for 25 differ-

support by calling for information on two occasions. Each time I called, I received prompt and accurate answers to my questions.

My computer was up and running six days after I ordered it.

JIM RODEMEYER
ALTUS, OKLAHOMA

Where's My Rebate?

As a user of an early version of *Quicken,* I received a notice from Intuit last November about a special deal if I upgraded to *Quicken 5.0* or *Quicken for Windows.* Since I was in the process of buying a new, *Windows*-capable computer, the latter option was of interest to me.

In its promotional literature, Intuit said that there were two ways a user could obtain the upgrade: Either buy the product directly from them, or "find the best deal" at a local software store and send the receipt, along with Intuit's personalized rebate certificate, and receive a $15 rebate.

I found an excellent price on *Quicken for Windows* at a local Babbage's software store, and duly sent in the rebate request to Intuit.

When I didn't get my rebate check, I wrote to Intuit to inquire about it and received a form letter indicating that I had purchased my copy at a store offering an instant $15 rebate and was therefore ineligible for an additional rebate. This was a shock to me, since I hadn't received an "instant rebate."

I checked with Babbage's and found that they did indeed offer an in-store rebate on *Quicken for Windows,* but I had no way of knowing this, since Intuit had not told me of the program and there was no notice of it in the store.

The store manager was kind enough to write a note to Intuit explaining that I had not received a rebate through them. I sent this information to Intuit but have received no reply.

JUDITH HEISSERMAN
FAIRLAND, INDIANA

Editor's note: We contacted Intuit and discovered that several Quicken *users were confused by the rebate offer.*

According to Melissa Menge, Intuit's channel program manager, the rebate program, which ran from October through December of last year, was originally a mail-in program only. Several retailers subsequently decided to offer customers an instant rebate. Retailers, however, did not always require customers to submit the rebate coupon.

"It was never our intention to offer more than one $15 rebate," says Menge, "nor was it our intention to mislead customers." According to Menge, although it's still Intuit's policy to allow only one rebate per customer, the company is making exceptions in cases where customers are "clearly confused" by the rebate program.

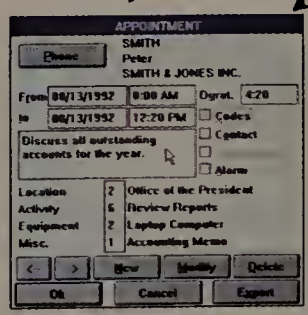
Ms. Heisserman is among those receiving a rebate.

And A Mouse ple UpToDate.

To Manage Time, People, And Resources.

ent users with full agendas, make lunch plans with a client or remind your entire 783-person sales team of top priorities and deadlines.

And it's so easy. The colorful, graphical look and feel



of CA-UpToDate makes it quick and simple to learn. The color-grid schedules, pop-up menus, warning beeps and reminders help you keep

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

track of hundreds of people, events and resources with very little effort.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today for your free demo disk.

It will show you how easy it is to bring you and your entire company UpToDate.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 78 on reader service card

Why consider a new
you can leave we

Microsoft Excel 4.0, the spreadsheet for Windows.

Because well enough just might not be good enough anymore.

Because new Microsoft® Excel 4.0 for Windows™ is the ultimate refinement of a powerful, easy-to-use spreadsheet.

Because you could be getting your day-to-day spreadsheet tasks, not to mention more amazing number-crunching feats, done faster. And more easily.

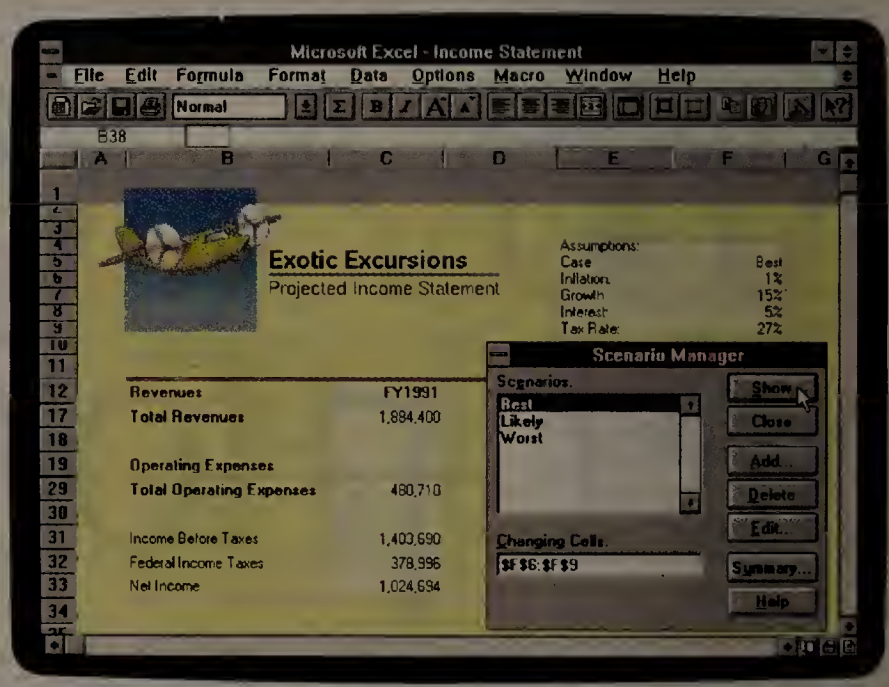
We're talking about one-step just-about-everything here.

Take a feature like Autoformat: with just a click of your mouse, it applies one of 14 sharp-looking, professionally designed formats to your worksheet.

Or consider Autofill, which intelligently helps you build your worksheets. For example, when you type January in a cell, Autofill automatically enters February, March, April—as many (or as few) months ahead as you designate.

Shortcut menus are another innovation. When you click the right mouse button, a menu appears on-screen next to whatever you're doing, offering you all the options that sensibly relate to the task at hand.

Wizards are step-by-step guides that take you through complex tasks, like charting, or creating summary tables from a database, with incredible ease.



The Scenario Manager is a powerful analysis tool that lets you easily create and save multiple "what if" scenarios, then instantly produce nice-looking summary reports. (Which makes you look nice, too.)

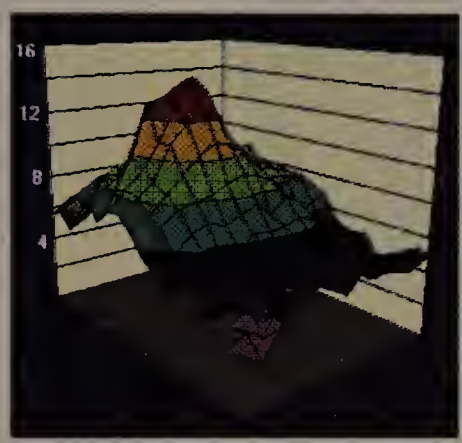
And with new Drag and Drop, all you do is highlight the area you want to move, "grab" it with your cursor, and drag and

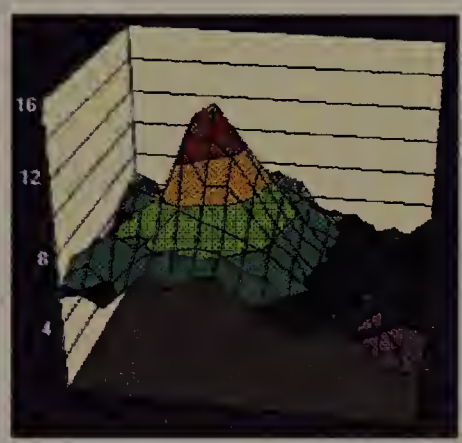
*See your reseller for details. 'Offer good only in the 50 United States through 9/30/92. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed

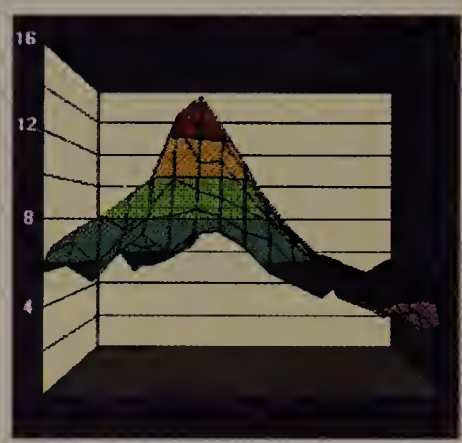
spreadsheet when
ll enough alone?

drop it to wherever you want it on your screen. It's that simple.

We've also made the Toolbar customizable. Plus, it has handy new features, such as a Spelling Checker and AutoCenter, which lets you center text over multiple columns with a single click of your mouse.







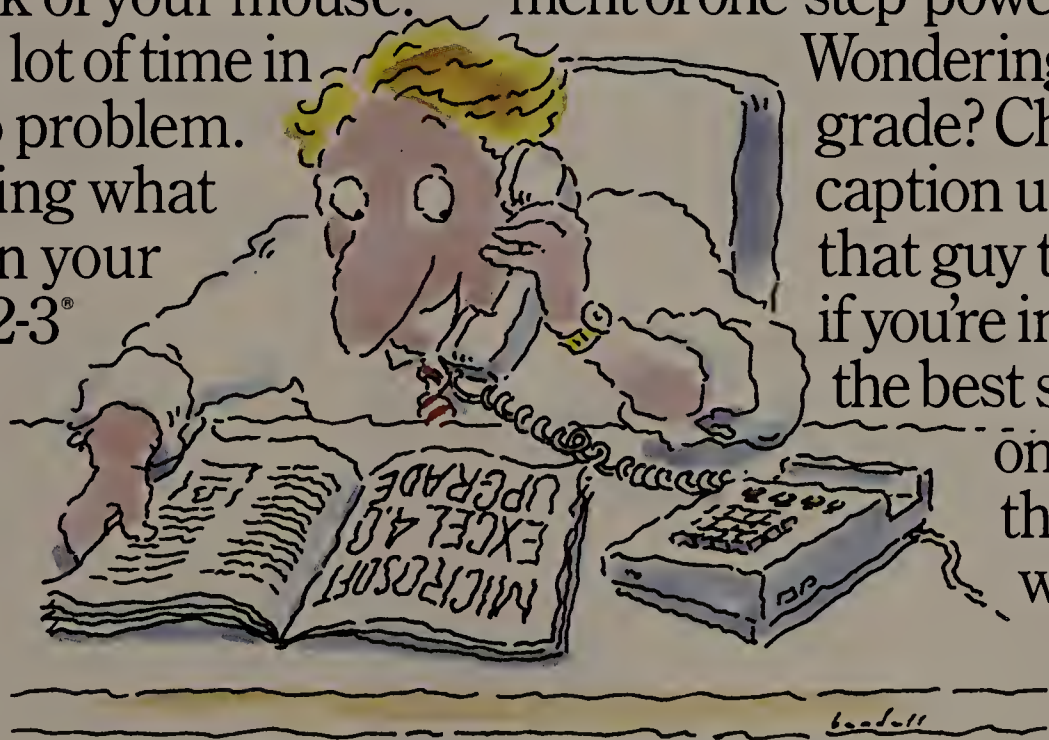
The gallery of 90 chart types includes rotating 3-D charts, along with surface, radar and picture charts. It looks great here. It's even more impressive on your screen.

Invested a lot of time in Lotus®? That's no problem. You can learn using what you know. Type in your familiar Lotus 1-2-3® commands, and Microsoft Excel shows you the equivalent commands. Easy.

Microsoft Excel also reads and writes your Lotus files. And it runs your macros—unmodified. It even comes with a convenient 90-day money-back guarantee*.

By now, you may agree with us that new Microsoft Excel 4.0 for Windows is the ultimate refinement of one-step-power-with-ease.

Wondering how to upgrade? Check out the caption underneath that guy to your left—if you're interested in the best spreadsheet on the planet, that is. Otherwise, just try to forget you ever saw this.



Even upgrading is easy. It's $129 for Lotus 1-2-3 or Borland® Quattro® Pro users†. Call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HL4, to order yours. Or see your local software reseller.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Borland and Quattro are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

Merritt
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Protects while you type!

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

SafeSkin is not just a dust cover. It is custom molded for specific keyboards. The pliable film is contoured to hug each key...to fit like a second skin. As you type, adjacent keys are unaffected and tactile response is maintained.

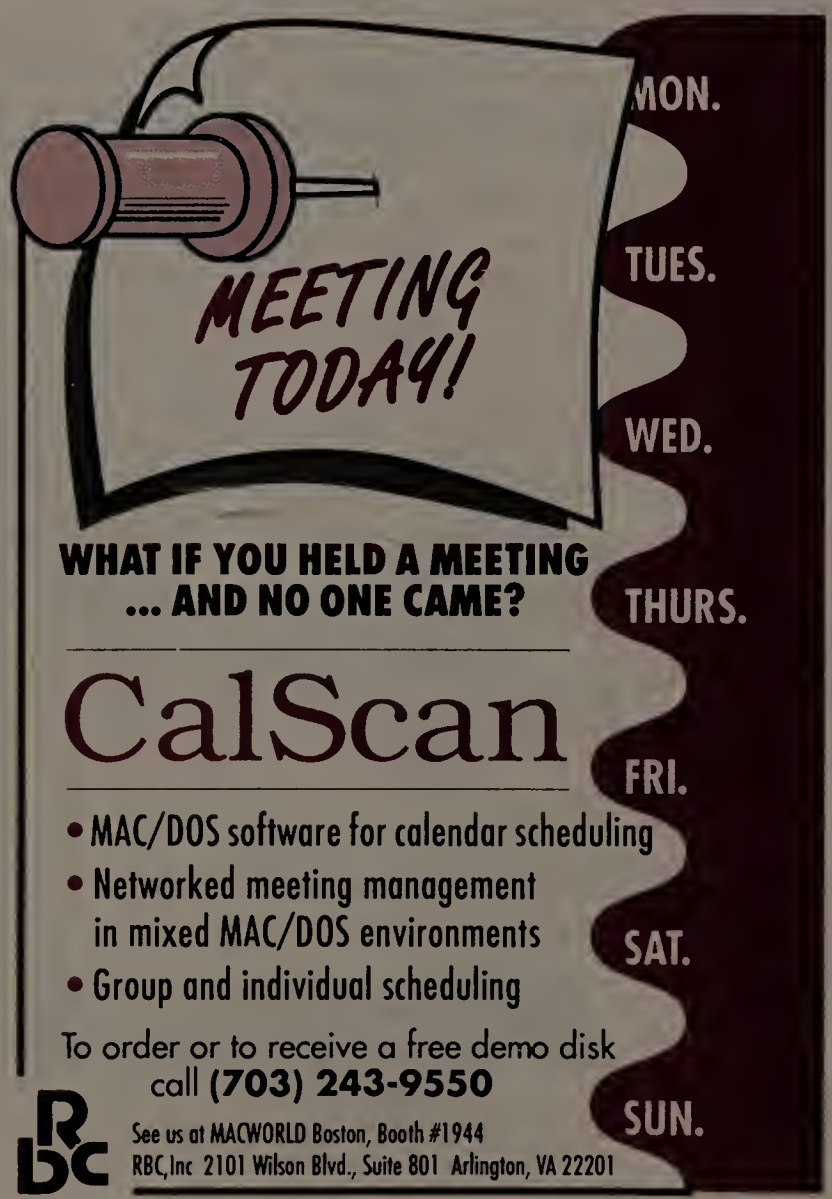
SafeSkin is made from high-tech polymer film. It resists most chemicals and is easily cleaned...even sterilized. It's surface is treated with a special non-glare finish for easy readability in all lighting environments. SafeSkin installs in a breeze. Just settle it on your keyboard and its adhesive strips hold it securely in place. It wraps under the keyboard for extra protection. More than 800 models available.

ELEK-TEK® ComputerLand EXPRESS · BIZMART Computers • Software • Office Products · EGGHEAD SOFTWARE · COMPUTER CITY · WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. • 5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237 • (214) 339-0753 or FAX (214)339-1313

©1992, Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card



WHAT IF YOU HELD A MEETING ... AND NO ONE CAME?

CalScan

- MAC/DOS software for calendar scheduling
- Networked meeting management in mixed MAC/DOS environments
- Group and individual scheduling

To order or to receive a free demo disk call **(703) 243-9550**

RBC

See us at MACWORLD Boston, Booth #1944
RBC,Inc 2101 Wilson Blvd., Suite 801 Arlington, VA 22201

Circle 226 on reader service card

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs.

Paradox 3.5

Paradox 3.5 is smarter than *3.0* when it comes to importing ASCII files. It analyzes the data it receives rather than blindly importing it. This built-in intelligence can present problems, though. For instance, if fields in the data to be imported have spaces as leading characters, *Paradox 3.5* gets confused and does not import all the fields. (*Paradox 3.0* has no trouble importing in such cases because it doesn't analyze the data.) You can avoid trouble importing ASCII files by making sure that all fields in the *first* record are exactly as you want them, with no stray spaces or wrong date formats. *Paradox* uses the first record as a model for all the rest.
Borland Int'l
408/438-5300

After Dark 2.0

Network users of *After Dark 2.0*, the *Windows* screen saver from Berkeley Systems, may run into trouble when enabling the program's network password feature. On some systems, accessing this feature results in an error message stating, 'Can't Read from Device Network'. If you've encountered this problem, contact Berkeley Systems, which has a fix.
Berkeley Systems
510/540-5535

—Christina Wood

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with broadest interest.

Christina Wood is an assistant editor for PC World.

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Consumer Watch; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; CompuServe, 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.

They're Off On A Mission To Tell The World...

Holy C

Notebooks With High-Flying Pe

The paths of dashing young scientist Dakota Smith and independent journalist Lexa Kirk, drawn by seemingly mysterious forces, recently converged in South Dakota. There they made amazing discoveries: the Nomad notebooks and the astonishing little HandBook™ from Gateway 2000. Now their s[illegible] mission is to carry the news to the far corners of the world.

"The sky's the limit!" Dakota praises the new Nomads. "These systems are every bit as powerful as their desktop counterparts! I can [illegible] computing on land, at sea or in the air!" The [illegible] patented power-management system delivers [illegible] battery life — over six hours from a [illegible] 25MHz 486DX system. And it has one of the [illegible] brightest notebook screens in the industry.

And Lexa takes off with her HandBook [illegible] a notebook but larger and more [illegible] palmtop — a full PC in [illegible] form! [illegible] a [illegible] new category of portables, and I feel as if this [illegible]

Cow!

erformance From Gateway 2000!

achine were designed especially for me!" she smiles, with her head in the clouds. "The HandBook is so small and feather-light; yet it has a truly usable keyboard and display, a real hard drive, and the capability to transfer files back to my editor. I can travel with it and not even know I'm carrying it!"

"Once again, Gateway is in the pilot's seat," Dakota adds. And, as he and Lexa fly off into the wild blue yonder with their message, we know in our hearts that the saga of Gateway 2000 will continue....

GATEWAY2000

You've got a friend in the business

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

The Explorers' Notes

HANDBOOK

- Weight 2.75 Lbs. (HandBook & Battery)
- Dimensions 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5Hr.* NiMH Battery, 1.25 Lb. AC Adaptor/Charger, 6.5" x 2.5" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 4.0 Lbs. (HandBook, Battery & AC Adaptor/Charger)
- C & T® Processor, 286-Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" Double-Scan CGA Screen, 640 x 400 Resolution
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- MS DOS®5.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cable
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

Options: FieldMouse pointing device, 2,400 bps modem, alkaline battery pack, portable printer, combo unit (3.5" drive with serial port and parallel port), extra batteries

NOMAD

- Weight 5.8 Lbs. (Nomad & Battery)
- Dimensions 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"
- 6-Hr.* NiCad 5.7Ah Battery
- 14.4-Oz. AC Adaptor/Charger, 6.12" x 2.25" x 1.5"
- Traveling Weight 6.7 Lbs. (Nomad, Battery & AC Adaptor/Charger)
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video
- 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- External Video & Expansion Bus Ports (Ports are Full Size)
- 79-Key Keyboard, 101-Key Emulation, Inverted T Cursor Pad
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

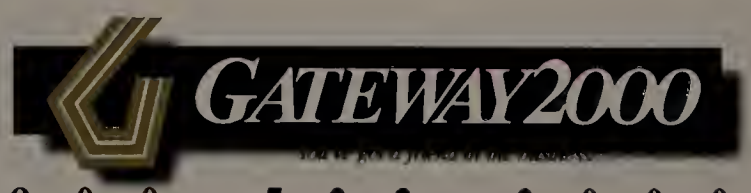
NOMAD 325SXL • $1995
25MHz, 386SXL, 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 420SXL • $2695
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP, 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive

NOMAD 425DXL • $3495
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP, 4MB RAM, 120MB Hard Drive

NOMAD Options: 2,400/9,600 bps modems, portable printer, numeric keypad, Token Ring or Ethernet interfaces, SCSI interface, memory upgrades, executive carrying case, extra batteries

**Battery life was measured using* PC Magazine's *Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Results may vary.*



800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. HandBook and FieldMouse are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

WHAT ? NEXT

By MIKE HOGAN

Garage Sale Today: Three-Legged Chips

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

Retractions are painful, but here goes. In July you witnessed me getting just a little breathless over the prospect of a then-unreleased 486SX-based multimedia PC from AST that would drive the multimedia dollar premium down into the 300s.

But, a few days before introduction, AST decided that folks would rather have a 386SX/25-based system with a big hardware-software bundle for about the same $900 everyone else is charging. Sorry. Can't blame AST for the announcement miscue. I'm very pushy, and it's a rare company whose product is truly set before my monthly deadline. But a spate of recent 386 introductions from major vendors convinces me there's a cautionary tale that needs spinnin'.

It seems the industry is having a garage sale. You know about garage sales. That's where you push your Total Junk (as opposed to your Still Closet-Worthy Junk) out into the driveway and stare in wonder as muumuu-clad women and men whose T-shirts will never again see their belt buckles pay a quarter here, a buck there, to haul it away for you.

A friend of mine once spent 8 hours selling a three-legged card table for 75 cents at one of these fêtes. Why would anybody want a three-legged card table? And why did my friend, who happens to sell diamonds for a living, take the trouble? I guess the answer to both questions is, because it was there.

Because of the great chip war between Intel and its new competitors, PC makers get 386 chips on the street for $30 to $60 a throw. It's a deal they can't seem to pass up, so you'll soon have 386SX desktops dangled in front of you for $700 or less, 386DXs for under a grand. Don't go for it.

Okay, 386s work for portables—but six months from now, 386 desktops are garage sale fodder. The chip war and the approach of Intel's P5 mean a similar blowout of 486SXs this half. Even in May, 486SX/20 and 486SX/25 CPUs sold for under $80 on the street, not the $213 and $293 on Intel's price list.

By June, you could find a fully packed 486SX for under $1800 from companies like ALR (714/581-6770), ATronics (510/656-8400), CompuAdd (800/627-1967), Magnavox (800/722-6224), and Insight (800/755-9638) to name a few.

To tell the truth, smart money is already focused on 486DXs. Keith Jablon, MIS director for Los Angeles's De Anza Group, switched his 600 users to 486DXs nine months ago. Dean McCarron of InStat reports that industrywide, Intel 486DXs outsold 486SXs 4 to 1 during the first half of the year.

Still, a 486SX can be easily upgraded to 486DX capability and already has the horses for multimedia, *Windows,* and all the other apps that make a 386 wheeze. Unfortunately, I've only found one sub-$2000 multimedia 486 PC, the Educator I by Prominent Computers (800/388-1688). But it's a lot of machine.

And don't let 386-based versions turn you off to multimedia. It's the future, the Great Mandala, the Uroboros—all your favorite analog devices converted to digital and converging at your PC. Everything will be everything. Your phone will be reborn as your PC, your monitor as your TV. Your MTV will be connected to your head bone, and you're going to be able to reach out and snag data over the phone the way *you* want it—voice-mail-turned-text, text-turned-speech, video, graphics. It's a higher level of consciousness, sort of Info at Your Nosetip.

But all these enriched data types are *muy gordo;* they take horsepower, memory, storage. Believe me, you can't get to Great Cosmic Oneness riding a 386. And next year, the muumuus won't give you 50 cents for one.

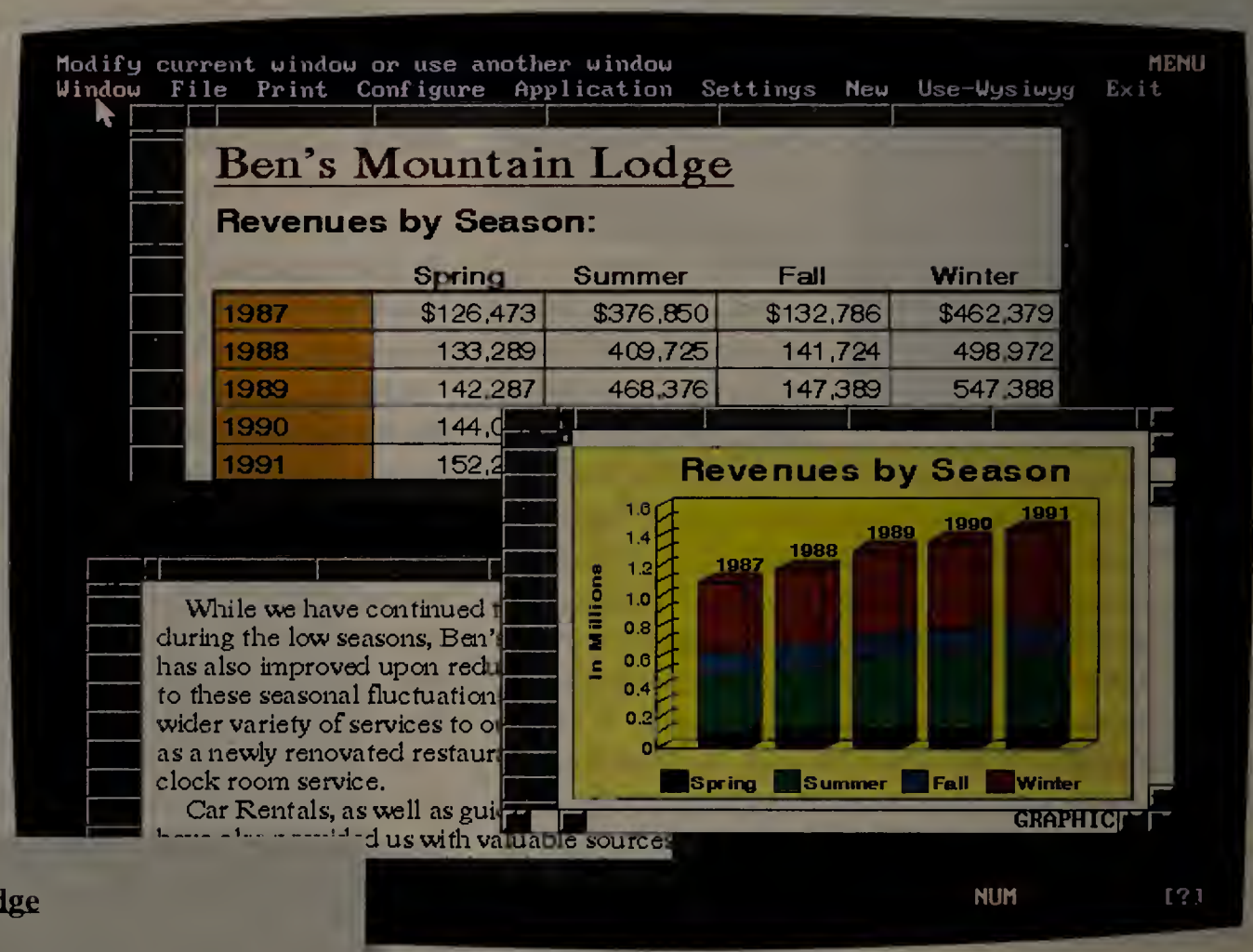
WHAT TO WATCH

Microsoft goes groupware in July with **Schedule+ for Windows,** a robust scheduler/task planner—the first of many shared apps to rely on **Microsoft Mail 3.0's** messaging infrastructure .... Lexmark debuts its 2½-pound **IBM Portable Printer** in July, a cigarette carton–size thermal-transfer device that prints 25 to 30 360-dpi pages per battery charge for about $385 .... **Microsoft Word for Windows** meets an encyclopedia, a dictionary, a thesaurus, and other references on CD ROM in July for about $425, letting you embed text, graphics, and sound entries in your docs .... For about $175, Caere's **FaxMaster** will add Send Fax to the menus of your favorite **Windows** apps, automatically convert even low-res fax bit maps to editable text, and let you scan in images and text for faxing .... Questions? Contact me at 415/267-1718 or MCI Mail, 329-2648.

Unlike most sym needs to be seen t

Look great on screen and paper, thanks to eight scalable Bitstream® fonts in more than 200 sizes and styles. ►

Need to do five things at once? Our Symphony windows let you perform different tasks side by side on screen. Just choose the size and number of windows you want to display. ►



With our new WYSIWYG interface, you can easily create graphs, draw lines and add arrows, shading and color to your letters and reports. ▲

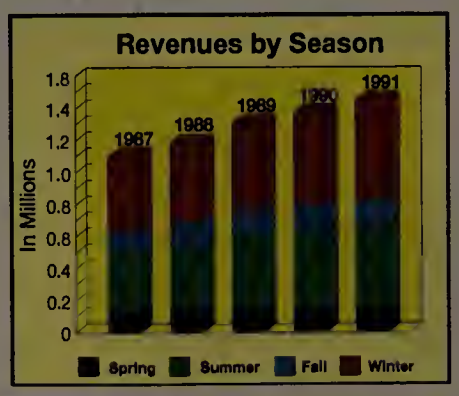
Ben's Mountain Lodge

Revenues by Season:

	Spring	Summer	Fall	Winter
1987	$126,473	$376,850	$132,788	$462,379
1988	133,289	409,725	141,724	498,972
1989	142,287	468,376	147,389	547,388
1990	144,090	498,042	151,234	575,876
1991	152,208	511,398	162,398	621,723
1992	153,947	532,884	164,010	830,242
TOTAL	$852,294	$2,797,075	$899,541	$3,336,580
AVERAGE	142,049	466,179	149,924	556,097

While we have continued to increase revenues during the low seasons, Ben's Mountain Lodge has also improved upon reducing its exposure to these seasonal fluctuations by offering a wider variety of services to our customers, such as a newly renovated gourmet restaurant and around the clock room service.

Car rentals, as well as guided tours of the mountains, have also provided us with valuable sources of revenue, making us much less dependent upon high season sources, such as skiing in the winter, and fishing and hiking during the summer months.



Our estimation is that these new sources of revenue have increased our overall profitability by 24% over the past two years, and that other improvements to lodge facilities have attracted a wider variety of customers than we have seen in the past. Our expectation in the long-term is to see even more profitable years at Ben's Mountain Lodge.

◄ *Our new automatic print compression lets you print any size worksheet on one page.*

Now Symphony comes with full mouse support, so clicking from window to window is a breeze. ►

phonies, this one to be appreciated.

Introducing Symphony Release 3, now with a graphical WYSIWYG environment.

Symphony® from Lotus® has always been the one integrated DOS software package for all your business needs. But now this popular program, which features powerful spreadsheet, database, word processing, communications and graphics environments, is really something to feast your eyes on.

For starters, it features a new WYSIWYG (What-you-see-is-what you-get) interface, so you can easily create graphs, charts, diagrams, lines and arrows. An on-line tutorial and context-sensitive Help also make the program easier to work with.

With the new Symphony, you can switch environments on or off to maximize available memory to build even larger spreadsheets. Plus, you can use our improved file Viewer to quickly preview files before retrieving them. Or to link and combine files on your hard disk to your active worksheet. You'll also find our new Auditor helpful for analyzing and documenting complex worksheet logic.

Since Symphony is such a flexible program, it can easily be customized to meet your specific business needs. And this newest release is compatible with all earlier versions of Symphony and the most recent versions of 1-2-3® for DOS.

To find out more about Symphony, visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. For a free auto demo or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus, call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6827.***

Symphony Release 3. Sounds good, doesn't it?

BEN'S MOUNTAIN LODGE
1 Very High Road
Silver Springs, Colorado

Mr. John Reece
President
Rocky Mountain Travel
Denver, Colorado
80203

▲*Take advantage of Symphony's integration by sending out large, personalized mailings that link to the program's database.*

Lotus Symphony

*Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

© 1992. Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Symphony, Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.

TOP OF THE NEWS

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

LA Computer Scam Artists Busted

Undercover Police Arrest Trio as They Try to Sell Stolen Computers

Three alleged leaders of a nationwide computer mail-order fraud ring were arrested in late June and charged with attempting to sell $750,000 worth of stolen Macintosh computers.

The arrests follow the May exposé in *PC World* of the trio's involvement in allegedly fraudulent direct sales operations. Tony Ortiz Arce (a.k.a. Anthony Palomino), who ran Los Angeles Component Corporation and Video-Tronics, and Robert Michael Hoover, owner of Integrated Systems (a.k.a. ISC Power Systems), were charged by the Temecula, California, Police Department with possession of stolen property, conspiracy to distribute stolen property, possession of a concealed weapon, and possession of a loaded weapon in a public place. Martin Martinez, one-time owner of One Stop Micro in Van Nuys, California, was arrested at Arce's Video-Tronics headquarters in Signal Hill, California, and was charged with possession of stolen property and conspiracy to distribute stolen property.

Storefront mail-order companies operated by these and other men went out of business early this year after allegedly defrauding customers of hundreds of thousands of dollars.

According to Temecula Sergeant Howard Rush, detectives Paul Brinkman and Chris Antoniadis went undercover and negotiated to pay Arce and Hoover $225,000 for 180 computers worth an estimated $750,000 after receiving a tip the merchandise was for sale. Police are investigating how the stolen merchandise was obtained. —*Mike Hogan*

Compaq's Introductions Rock PC Prices

Compaq's June product blitz of aggressively priced PCs is sending prices tumbling so rapidly that despite years of false alarms, some foresee an impending market shakeout.

"It's really happening this time," asserts Kimball Brown of International Data Corporation. "The consolidation is under way, and there will be a huge fallout." Armed with a near–$750 million war chest, Compaq isn't out for just a share of the under-$2000 PC market, explains Brown. It wants to wipe out as many clones as possible.

Its principal targets, Dell Computer and AST Research, have fired back with their own pricing actions and before summer's end will have revamped their product lines to up the hardware ante. Both preceded Compaq into discount channels, and both are coming off years of impressive revenue and earnings growth. But in the days that followed the introduction of Compaq's Deskpro/M, Deskpro/i, and entry-level ProLinea lines, both companies' stock prices were rocked by market makers who doubt they can outlast or outspend Compaq.

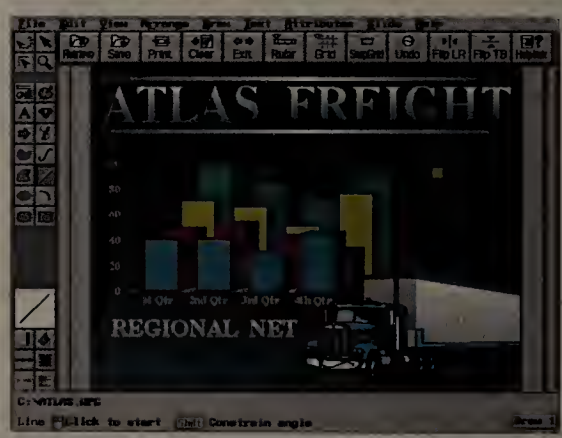
AST's counterattack strategy, says Director of Portable Systems Dan Sheppard, is "to offer more than Compaq for less, all across the line." In AST's case, more includes more slots, more bays, more hard disk, more accessories, and more processor speed for the same price or less.

Meanwhile, Dell has proved it can limbo down even further with a new low-priced Dimension line that complements its current models, which are being upgraded with features and services and repositioned as the Performance series. Starting at $1259 for a 25-MHz 386SX and topping out at about $2400 for a 486DX2/50, the Dimension by Dell line offers more memory, disk, and other features than comparably priced Compaqs.

One weak link in Compaq's strategy: its inexperience in mass merchant distribution, which the cloners pioneered, says Seymour Merrin, publisher of *ChannelMarker*.

—*Mike Hogan*

WordPerfect Draws a New Strategy



DrawPerfect 2.0 is the first of a new breed of multiplatform WordPerfect applications.

WordPerfect has embarked on an ambitious project to allow applications to share information and services across platforms. The first glimpse of the new generation was a beta version of *DrawPerfect 2.0*, shown in June.

Due this fall, *DrawPerfect 2.0* will be followed by the key weapon in the company's strategy, a new version of *WordPerfect Office*—the mail, scheduling, and calendar application. New forms and document management applications and release 6.0 of the flagship *WordPerfect* in both DOS and *Windows* versions will follow.

The products will share a core engine and sport similar graphical interfaces. They will have hooks into all the popular E-mail messaging protocols to link and transfer data. Also under development are document viewers that enable non-*WordPerfect* users to view *WordPerfect* documents without any loss of formatting.

DrawPerfect 2.0 has almost everything you want from a *Windows* application, plus the speed of a DOS program and the ability to run on any PC—it requires just 450K. It includes drawing, charting, and presentation modules, uses pulldown menus, and can open nine screens.

Features include a split-screen capability so you can view and change imported *Excel*, *1-2-3*, and *Quattro Pro* spreadsheets as you use one of the 15 chart types to graph the data. It supports sound, ships with more than 100 MIDI sound clips, and is expected to cost $495. —*Russell Glitman*

Tiny drive: HP's 1.3-inch Kittyhawk is smaller than a matchbox, stores 20MB of data.

Smaller, Versatile Hard Drives Arrive

Many of the hottest products at the November COMDEX Fall show—hand-held computers, 1½- to 2-pound subnotebooks, more versatile printers, and powerful fax machines—will use unique new drives from Hewlett-Packard, Conner Peripherals, and MiniStor Peripherals.

The smallest drive in the world—the 1.3-inch Kittyhawk from Hewlett-Packard—can withstand incredible shocks, up to 100 g's while operating. "You could play Frisbee with them" and they'd still work, says Raymond Freeman, Jr., president of Freeman Associates, a Santa Barbara, California, market analyst.

The size of a matchbox, Kittyhawk holds 20MB, and it weighs less than an ounce. Despite the device's small capacity, HP envisions broad applications for it: Printers might incorporate it as a cache or to provide soft fonts—it fits into font cartridges. In fax machines, removable versions could be used to store incoming and outgoing documents. Future hand-held data collection devices could use the drive with wireless features for periodic downloads.

Conner's Derringer drive is larger in both size (1.8 inches) and capacity (32MB). But it's the first 3-volt–capable drive to conform to the PCMCIA Type III specification, which provides room for two flash cards in a single bay. Bill Klevehsal, director of product marketing at Conner, says the removable IDE drive could operate like a floppy: Workers could use it in their field machines and in their desktops for pull-and-plug data access. "We're working for interchangeability with flash memory," said Klevehsal.

Larger, 64MB, PCMCIA-compatible, removable hard drives will also be available from MiniStor Peripherals Corporation, a San Jose, California, start-up.

Vendors incorporating the drives aren't ready to talk, but a Kittyhawk version of HP's popular 95LX hand-held is a natural, says Jim Porter, president of Disk/Trend, a Mountain View, California, market research firm. Klevehsal confirms that hand-helds and subnotebooks under 2 pounds using the Derringer will be on the market in late 1992.

—Russell Glitman

Microsoft's First Work Group App

Building on the momentum of the July release of *Mail 3.0,* Microsoft plans to unleash a suite of products designed to let large companies combine *Windows* work group applications with their existing network backbone. After unsuccessfully chasing the LAN-based *cc:Mail* market, Microsoft has its sights on Fortune 1000 companies already using large host-based messaging systems. Officials claim the products will allow customers who like the functionality of systems such as PROFS but who want a friendlier interface to standardize on *Windows* and on Microsoft's messaging standard, MAPI.

The applications will share an infrastructure that handles messaging, storage, administration, directory services, and gateways. According to Ronni Marshak, an industry analyst with the Patricia Seybold Group in Boston, the strategy makes sense: "Building on the *Mail* infrastructure is more logical than creating applications that don't have anything to do with each other."

The first product in the suite, released in July, is *Schedule+ for Windows.* It includes tight integration with *Mail* and a slick drag-and-drop interface. While *Schedule+* offers most of the standard amenities of *Windows* group messaging packages, it comes with extras like a miniature project manager that lets you schedule time for projects or automatically selects the best time for a meeting.

The second product in the suite, an E-mail forms routing package, will be out by the end of the year. Work flow, conferencing, and other group application products are also slated.

—Bronwyn Fryer

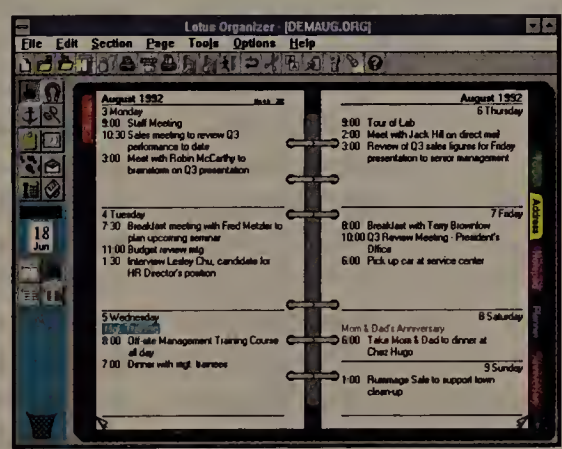
Lotus Launches Organizer PIM

Lotus Development is taking another whack at the personal information manager (PIM) market with *Lotus Organizer,* the first *Windows* PIM from a major vendor.

Concentrating on handling basic daily chores, *Organizer* shows a friendly notebook-style interface with calendar, to-do list, address book, notepad, and planning and anniversary modules. You can easily integrate information between the modules—for instance, link an appointment in the calendar with associated information in the notepad. Like all PIMs, *Organizer* also offers text searching plus plenty of bells and whistles such as the capability to log phone calls or billable time.

Organizer should appear in August at $149, selling on the street for about $100—less than half the cost of most *Windows* rivals. Lotus will sell it direct through an 800 number as well as through dealers. *Organizer* also will be bundled with such portables as Dell's System 320SLi. The product will be the centerpiece of a PIM strategy that extends from palmtops to work groups, says Barbara Baird, senior product marketing manager.

Organizer's interface will help break through the PIM ease-of-use barrier, and Lotus's backing will broaden PIM sales, says David Marshak of Boston's Patricia Seybold Group. *—Eric Bender*



Lotus Organizer is a $100 Windows tool for handling personal information.

Compaq Gets Budget Minded

The high-end giant introduces low-end machines with flair.

by Dan Miller

Though Compaq has traditionally conceded the low end of the PC marketplace to the mail-order guys, it looks like the status quo is changing.

Just months after redesigning and lowering the prices on its Deskpro/M systems, Compaq has introduced three completely new product lines—the midrange Deskpro/i and budget-minded ProLinea desktops, and the Contura series of low-end laptops. The company is also bringing out an aggressively priced active-matrix color version of its LTE Lite 25 notebook and "Windows Edition" Deskpro/M's. The bottom line for buyers: Compaq quality at mail-order prices.

Compaq introduces its new low-end ProLinea and Deskpro/i desktops and the LTE Lite/25C and Contura laptops.

Deskpro/i Series

The Deskpro/i series is targeted at performance-oriented buyers who want both high performance and low prices and might be considering a Dell or an AST. The Deskpro/i series ranges from around $1800 for a 386DX/25 to less than $2400 for a 486DX/33 and give buyers a passel of cutting-edge features in a nice slimline box, for hundreds less than the cost of a comparably configured Deskpro/M.

Cutting-edge feature number one is what Compaq calls Business Audio, which combines an Analog Devices audio chip set, input/output jacks on the back of the box, a sleek microphone, and some extensions to *Windows 3.1*'s sound support. Together, these features enable you to play 16-bit stereo sound from a variety of sources, through headphones or speakers, and to embed sounds in *Windows* apps compliant with Object Linking and Embedding (OLE).

The Deskpro/i's are eminently upgradable thanks to Compaq's VersaChip Upgrade Architecture. All the 386 models come with the BIOS, sockets, and circuitry to support both 386 and 486 configurations; 486 systems leave the 386 section of the motherboard unpopulated. In order to upgrade both 386 and 486 systems, all you have to do is to drop in the new processor and adjust jumper switches to indicate which chip and clock speed you're using. Buyers of 486-based systems have the additional upgrade option of a secondary 64K external cache.

The Deskpro/i systems are available in a small, three-slot/three-bay box; two of the bays are already filled by the floppy and hard drives. Compaq's speedy QVision graphics accelerator handles video chores. Buyers can choose 512K or 1MB of VRAM, which support 16 colors and 256 colors, respectively, at 1024 by 768 noninterlaced resolution.

Compaq is also incorporating much of the new technology from the Deskpro/i's into a new series of "Windows Edition" Deskpro/M's. These special editions will bundle Business Audio hardware, a QVision graphics adapter with 1MB of VRAM, and preinstalled DOS and *Windows* on existing Deskpro/M models, along with a minimum of 4MB RAM and a 120MB hard drive.

ProLinea Line

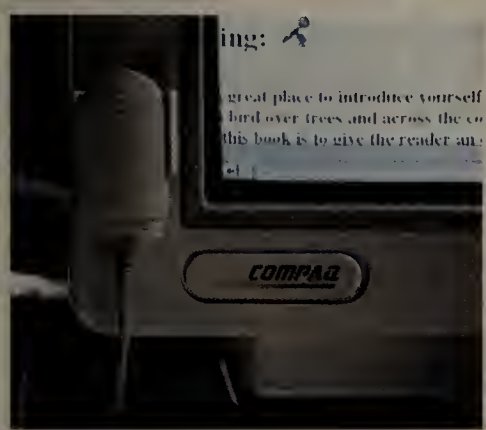
While the Deskpro/i line has that certain indefinable Compaq-ness about it, the new ProLineas represent a departure from Compaq tradition. They were designed in response to two pieces of market intelligence: Half of the PCs sold in the United States last year cost less than $2000, and customers who loyally purchased their servers from Compaq were buying their low-end machines from whoever had the lowest price.

The result: The ProLineas are dirt cheap. Prices start at under $900 for a 386SX/25; a 486/33 is available for under $1800. Overall, these systems are competitive with similarly configured machines from Gateway and Dell.

In exchange for low price, you have to forgo a few of Compaq's traditional design touches. These are the first Compaq systems, for example, to make significant use of third-party components. Video is provided by Western Digital and Tseng Labs chips rather than Compaq's in-house QVision (both chips support 1024 by 768 noninterlaced resolution). Logic chip sets and power sources are also supplied by outside vendors.

Another change: The ProLineas are not particularly expandable. Unlike with the

The trackball on the new LTE Lite/25C notebook is next to the screen.



The Deskpro/i systems come with a bundle of audio hardware.

Deskpro/i's and higher-end Compaqs, you can't upgrade ProLinea processors. Also, the 386 models hold only 512K of RAM, and there's no optional memory cache for any of them. The 386s come in either a two-slot/two-bay configuration or with three of each, while the 486 has a three-slot/three-bay standard configuration.

Bargain Portables

In addition to introducing its brand-new desktop machines, Compaq has added some significant new portables. The most impressive is the LTE Lite/25C, an active-matrix version of its LTE Lite notebook. The 25C's best feature is its sub-$5000 list price, which should translate to about $4000 on the street. In addition to the great price, the machine sports a crisp, bright screen and has a built-in EasyPoint trackball that's a pleasure to use (it's positioned to the lower right of the screen, with the buttons on the back).

Compaq is also introducing the new Contura line of portables. Like the ProLinea desktops, the Conturas are aimed at the low end. They, too, break with Compaq design tradition—where the Lite systems have looked like no-nonsense business machines, white and squared off, the Conturas are more stylish, black and sleekly curved.

The Conturas come in two flavors: a 20-MHz 386SL for under $1700, and the 25-MHz version, for just over $2000—both extremely competitive prices. The 20-MHz unit comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB) and a choice of a 40MB or a 84MB hard disk; the 25-MHz model has 4MB of RAM (expandable to 12MB), a 64K memory cache, and a 60MB or 120MB hard drive. Both models are monochrome and weigh in at a little over 6 pounds.

The Contura notebooks are designed to optimize price rather than cutting-edge technology. These new laptops make you give up a few of the features you might expect from a Compaq, such as an expansion chassis, simultaneous LCD-and-external-monitor display, and intelligent power management.

Finally, Compaq is changing the way it deals with customers. Although it's sticking with its established network of authorized dealers and retail outlets for sales, Compaq plans to offer a one-year on-site service contract with every product it sells. Compaq has also set up a fax-back product information service, a CompuServe forum, and an expanded end-user training program.

Compaq also plans an enormous expansion of its distribution channels. The company says it will essentially double its worldwide outlets this year. The company may also develop an increased presence in the low-margin superstores. And while there are no plans to set up a Compaq mail-order division, you may begin seeing the machines in other companies' mail-order ads.

Why the kinder, gentler Compaq? No doubt it all has something to do with the Dells and the Gateways of the world gaining ground with the corporate customers who are Compaq's core clientele. Whatever the reason, Compaq now has a machine to meet every buyer's needs. The question is whether Compaq can stay at the cutting edge of technology, where it made its name, while keeping up with price-cutting by the competition.

Dan Miller is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Compaq revamps its entire line.

Deskpro/i desktop systems

■ **Key features:** Business Audio, chip upgradability, QVision graphics adapter with 512K or 1MB VRAM, three slots and three bays
3/25i: 386DX/25, 84MB hard disk (120MB option), 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB), 16K internal cache $1779
3/33i: 386DX/33, 84MB hard disk (120MB option), 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB), 16K internal cache $1879
4/25is: 486SX/25, 84MB hard disk (120MB option), 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB), 8K internal cache with option of 64K external $1879
4/33i: 486DX/33, 120MB hard disk (210MB option), 4MB RAM (expandable ta 32MB), 8K internal cache with option of 64K external $2349

ProLinea desktop systems

■ **Key features:** Low price, third-party components
3/25zs: 386SX/25, 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB), 40MB hard disk (84MB option), Western Digital video adapter with 512K RAM, two bays and two slots $899
3/25s: 386SX/25, 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB), 84MB hard disk (120MB option), Western Digital video adapter with 512K RAM, three bays and three slots $1099
4/33: 486DX/33, 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB), 84MB hard disk (120MB option), Tseng Labs video adapter with 1MB RAM, three bays and three slots $1799

LTE Lite/25C notebook

■ **Key features:** Active-matrix color screen, EasyPoint trackball 386SL/25, 84MB hard disk (120MB option), 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB), 64K external cache $4999

Contura notebooks

■ **Key features:** Low price
3/20: 386SL/20, 40MB hard disk (84MB option), 2MB RAM (expandable to 10MB) $1699
3/25: 386SL/25, 60MB hard disk (120MB option), 4MB RAM (expandable to 12MB), 64K cache $2099

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000, Houstan, TX 77269-2000; 800/345-1518
Reader service no. 803

Zeos and PC Brand Adopt 486SLC

A new Intel-compatible CPU fits in the 386SX socket and delivers souped-up performance for PC Brand and Zeos systems

Zeos's and PC Brand's 486SLC systems are faster than their 25-MHz 386SX counterparts—but cost nearly the same.

SCOTT PETERSON

by Jeff Bertolucci

What if someone offered you a personal computer that ran nearly as fast as a 33-MHz 386DX—but at a 25-MHz 386SX price? Too good to be true? Maybe not. Thanks to Cyrix's new Cx486SLC microprocessor, you can ride up the power curve without paying a hefty premium.

Despite its name, the 486SLC is not a clone of the 486, but rather a 386/486 hybrid that's compatible with the 486 instruction set. Available in both 20-MHz and 25-MHz clock speeds, the 486SLC uses the same 32-bit internal processing as 386 and 486 chips. Like the 386SX, however, it uses a narrower 16-bit data path to interact with the rest of the system. And where the Intel 486 has an internal 8K RAM cache, the 486SLC's cache is only 1K.

PC Brand Notebook

Among the first vendors to ship a Cyrix-based notebook is PC Brand, Tandon Corporation's direct-market subsidiary, whose new 486/SLC notebook is a slightly modified version of its 386/SX-25 note. But while the 486/SLC offers greatly improved performance and longer battery life, it costs a bare $200 more. Running *PC World*'s application benchmarks, the 486/SLC consistently performed better than 386/SX-25 notebooks. For example, running the CPU-intensive *1-2-3* test, the PC Brand 486/SLC had a 24 percent edge over the average 25-MHz notebook (based on recent tests of 23 of the latest SL and SXL models).

The small, low-voltage (3-volt) 486SLC chip is a natural for notebooks, where powering the CPU uses a large percentage of a battery's juice and where motherboard real estate is at a premium. In informal *PC World* tests, the PC Brand 486/SLC ran about 2 ½ hours with power-management features disabled—respectable for a notebook using a standard nickel-cadmium battery

The 6½-pound 486/SLC has 2MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB), a backlit LCD VGA screen, a 120MB hard drive, and a 3½-inch floppy drive.

Zeos 486SLC-25 Desktop

For $1995—same price as the company's 386SX/25—you get a complete Zeos 486SLC-25 with 4MB of RAM, 107MB hard drive, two floppy drives, and a super-VGA monitor with graphics card.

As with the PC Brand notebook, the Zeos 486SLC motherboard is essentially the same as Zeos's 386SX motherboard, but with slight hardware and BIOS modifications. Perhaps due to the added logic, the Zeos 486SLC-25 ran some 6 percent faster in the *1-2-3* benchmark than PC Brand's 486/SLC, or about 28 percent faster than the average 25-MHz 386SX.

The Crux of Cx486SLC

Overall, our preliminary tests suggest that running at 25 MHz, the Cx486SLC delivers processing performance only 12 to 15 percent shy of a 33-MHz 386DX.

With ever more-powerful, low-cost, high-performance CPUs promised by Cyrix and other firms, expect cheaper systems in the future.

Jeff Bertolucci is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

PC Brand 486/SLC

Priced $200 more than the 25-MHz 386SX but nearly 25 percent faster.

KEY FEATURES

- **Comparable to a 33-MHz 386DX**
- **Up to 16MB RAM, 120MB hard drive**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$1995

PC Brand, Inc.
405 Science Dr.
Moorpark, CA 93021
800/722-7263
Reader service no. 823

Zeos 486SLC-25

This low-cost desktop gets a healthy performance boost.

KEY FEATURES

- **Near–33-MHz 386DX performance**
- **4MB RAM, 107MB hard drive**
- **Seven expansion slots, four drive bays**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$1995

Zeos Int'l Inc.
530 5th Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891
Reader service no. 824

Ami Pro 3.0 Brings Easy Power

Windows word processing gets friendlier and more powerful with this lively upgrade, which polishes basic writing and printing tasks.

by George Campbell

Ami Pro has always offered a snazzier interface, better graphics handling, and more accurate screen displays than its rival *Windows* word processors. *Ami Pro 2.0* just missed getting a Best Buy in our April roundup, losing a features battle to *Word for Windows 2.0*. Now Lotus has added the missing features and gone Microsoft one better in several areas. The result is a very hot property.

Taking Direct Action

There's a bumper crop of new features. Like *WinWord*, *Ami Pro 3.0* lets you move text with the mouse. You select a block of text, then hold the mouse button down inside the selected area, drag the cursor to a new location, then drop it.

Similarly, formatting also gets a boost with a unique tool that lets you use the mouse to copy formatting from existing text and apply it to other text.

Ami Pro 3.0 offers multiple sets of SmartIcons, each suited to a particular task and completely customizable. Icon buttons let you cycle through the sets; you also can pick one from a list. Unlike *WinWord*, *Ami Pro* lets you edit the icons, change their size, or position them anywhere on screen.

How about that right mouse button? *Ami Pro* uses it for quick formatting jobs. For example, right-click in a paragraph to use the Modify Style dialog box, or click in a frame to see the Frame Layout dialog. Additionally, every dialog box now includes a help button.

A new preview feature lets you see a zoomable thumbnail view of any document or style sheet before loading it. What's more, without leaving the preview, you can search or move around in the document, or print. *Ami Pro* now handles landscape and portrait printing in the same document, too.

You'll also find some powerful new macros in *Ami Pro*'s included set of sample macros. One of the best lets you print a list of documents in batch mode, immediately or at a specified future time.

Masterful Mail Merge

WinWord 2.0's easy mail merge tools bested *Ami Pro 2.0*'s, but *Ami Pro 3.0* is back on top with its intelligent mail-merge feature, which always knows the current stage of the merge. In addition, you can insert merge fields from a list, and an internal flat-file data base system with a friendly card-file front end offers *dBASE III* file support, search tools, and sorting.

Ami Pro 3.0's envelope printing command grabs the address from your letter, then lets you choose an envelope size. You can even store multiple return addresses, picking one at print time. Label printing, also hassle free, employs standard Avery label formats.

Keeping a Clean Screen

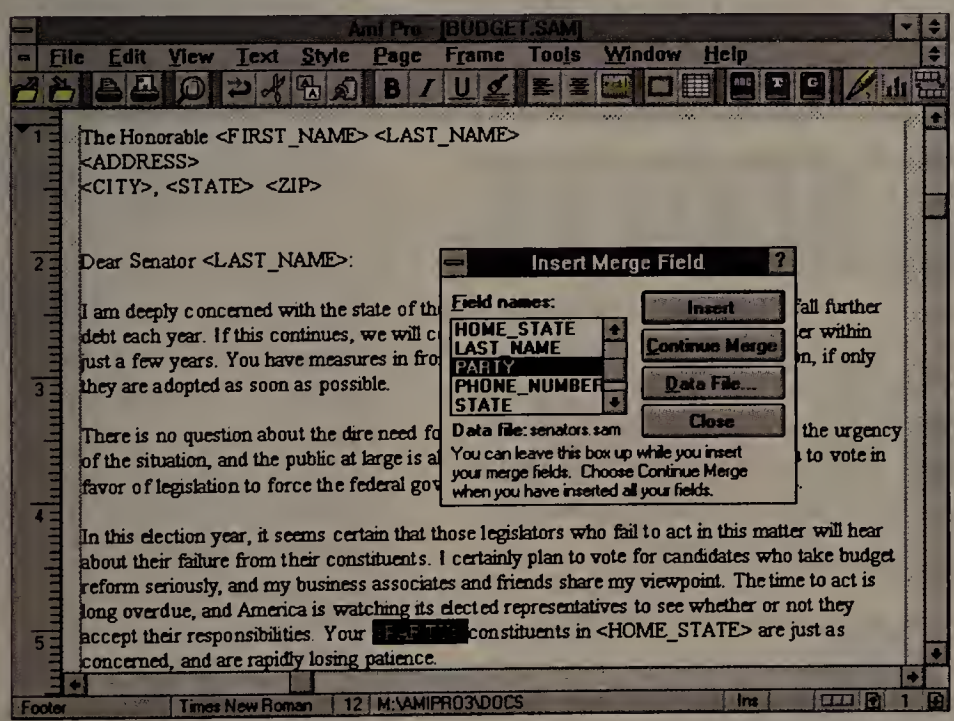
Windows power users will love *Ami Pro*'s unique Clean Screen feature, which can hide any or all of the program's menus, rulers, and icon bars. Keyboard commands still open menus, and it's easy to jump back to the standard display.

Automated style sheets for fill-in-the-blank documents are easier too; you can run a macro just by clicking on a frame. And you'll find file importing capabilities are much improved. *3.0* also includes the complete Houghton Mifflin *CorrecText Grammar Correction System* plus specialized legal, financial, and scientific word lists for its spelling checker.

Lotus claims that *Ami Pro 3.0* will run more than 20 percent faster than its predecessor, which ran head-to-head against *Word for Windows* in our tests. And Adobe's *ATM for Windows* font software still comes bundled.

About the only major omissions are desktop publishing tools: text that flows between frames, and a snap-to layout grid. Otherwise, *Ami Pro 3.0* can handle any word processing or light desktop publishing task with aplomb, and it sets the mark for its competitors.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.



This built-in mail-merge data base system is typical of the additions to Ami Pro 3.0—it puts the tools you need right where you need them.

SNAPSHOT

Ami Pro 3.0

WINDOWS Ami Pro 3.0 jumps in front of the rest with improved editing and formatting tools, automated style sheets, and intelligent mail merge.

KEY FEATURES

- **Drag-and-drop text moves**
- **Document preview**
- **Grammar checker**
- **Right mouse button formatting support**
- **Clean Screen option**

AVAILABILITY

immediate

PRICING

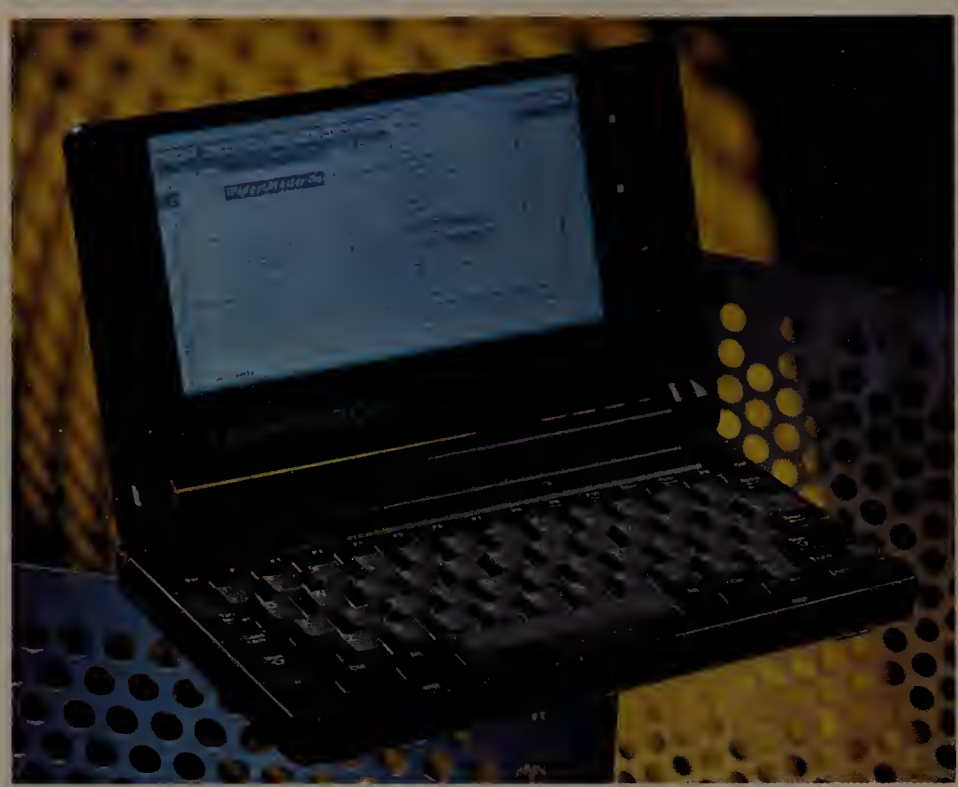
$495; upgrade $129, $49 if Ami Pro 2.0 purchased in last six months, $79 if Ami Pro 2.0 purchased before February 1, 1992

Lotus Development Corp.
Word Processing Division
1000 Abernathy Rd.
Bldg. 400 #1700
Atlanto, GA 30328
800/831-9679,
404/391-0011

Reader service no. 822

Gateway's Pint-Size Portable

The bantamweight HandBook's backlit LCD screen and usable keyboard may make it the optimum traveling companion.



Gateway's HandBook may weigh under 3 pounds, but that doesn't keep this mini-notebook from running your favorite DOS applications at a steady clip.

LUIS DELGADO

by Jeff Bertolucci

I've never understood all the fuss about palmtop PCs such as Hewlett-Packard's 95LX and the Poqet. Sure, equipped with modems or pagers, they're a good way to keep in touch with the office, but their keyboards are too small to type on, and their tiny, dim screens are all but unreadable in anything but optimum lighting conditions. In other words, you can't do any real work on them.

Enter Gateway 2000's new HandBook, a compact, 2.7-pound, 286-based portable with a large enough keyboard and screen to run your favorite DOS word processing, spreadsheet, and data base software. And at $1295, the HandBook costs a good deal less than the 6-pound notes.

Notebook Junior

You'll appreciate the HandBook's space-saving design when you're using the machine on an airplane dinner tray—or even when stuffing it in a briefcase. Manufactured by Sanyo, the HandBook measures 6 inches deep, 9.8 inches long, and 1.4 inches high. (By comparison, Gateway's new Nomad notebooks measure 8.5 inches deep, 11 inches long, and 1.8 inches high, or about 86 cubic inches larger—almost twice the size of the HandBook.) There's still enough room, however, for an internal 40MB hard drive and 1MB of RAM, expandable to 3MB.

The HandBook's 7.6-inch, backlit LCD screen displays surprisingly crisp text and graphics at double-scan CGA (640 by 400) resolution. Gateway claims the internal nickel-metal-hydride battery offers 4 hours of battery life.

Touch typists will like the HandBook's 78-key keyboard. While the 2mm key travel is a bit cramped compared to the standard 3mm travel of most full-size notes, the keys are spaced far enough apart for comfortable word processing. The HandBook uses the customary inverted-T cursor key configuration, but space constraints forced Gateway to emulate <Home>, <Page Up>, <Page Down>, and <End> keys—a shortcoming common among notebook keyboards.

Another space-saving feature: the HandBook is powered by Chips and Technologies' PC/Chip (commonly called PC on a Chip), which integrates a 16-MHz 286-compatible CPU and support chips for controlling video, disk storage, memory, and other tasks. While you can maneuver through DOS applications at a steady clip on this AT equivalent, you're better off leaving *Windows* programs back at the office.

Now the Compromises

You can't take the kitchen-sink approach when designing a 3-pound PC, so it's no surprise that the HandBook lacks a floppy drive. An optional external floppy drive is available, but pricing wasn't set at press time.

The HandBook comes with only two ports: one parallel and one serial. If you bring both a modem and a mouse on the road, you'll have to disconnect one from the serial port to use the other.

Another shortcoming is the absence of a PCMCIA card slot for adding a fax-modem or additional RAM. The carrying case is just large enough for the HandBook itself. You'll have to force the AC adapter in the case—or pack it in your travel bag along with your external modem, phone cord, socks, and underwear.

Gateway president Ted Waitt often says his company isn't out to reinvent the wheel, and the HandBook makes his point: It uses proven technologies in a thoughtful, intelligent way. If you like to travel light, don't need high-quality graphics, and do lots of word processing, take the HandBook rather than a standard note the next time the road rises up to meet you.

Jeff Bertolucci is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Gateway 2000 HandBook

This mini-notebook's backlit screen and internal hard drive make it a worthy choice for portable computing.

KEY FEATURES

- **2.7 pounds with battery, 3.5 pounds with AC charger**
- **Chips and Technologies' space-saving PC/Chip for 286-class performance**
- **78-key keyboard with 2mm key travel and inverted-T cursor pad**
- **7.6-inch, backlit LCD screen offers double-scan CGA (640 by 400) resolution**

AVAILABILITY

Late summer

PRICING

$1295; pricing not set at press time on external floppy drive, external modem, or other options

Gateway 2000 Inc.
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD 57049
800/523-2000,
605/232-2023 (fax)
Reader service no. 731

Just click, and let your IMAGINATION run wild with Bitstream MakeUp

Software for Microsoft Windows

NEW Picture this: You want your next document to grab everyone's attention. So you click into Bitstream® MakeUp,™ the software that lets you instantly create special effects with type.

You simply type in your text, point your mouse, and click. Suddenly your text runs around a circle. Click, and a shadow is added. Click, and your text rotates. Click again, and a background appears.

Sound impossible? Then try Bitstream MakeUp and see for yourself.

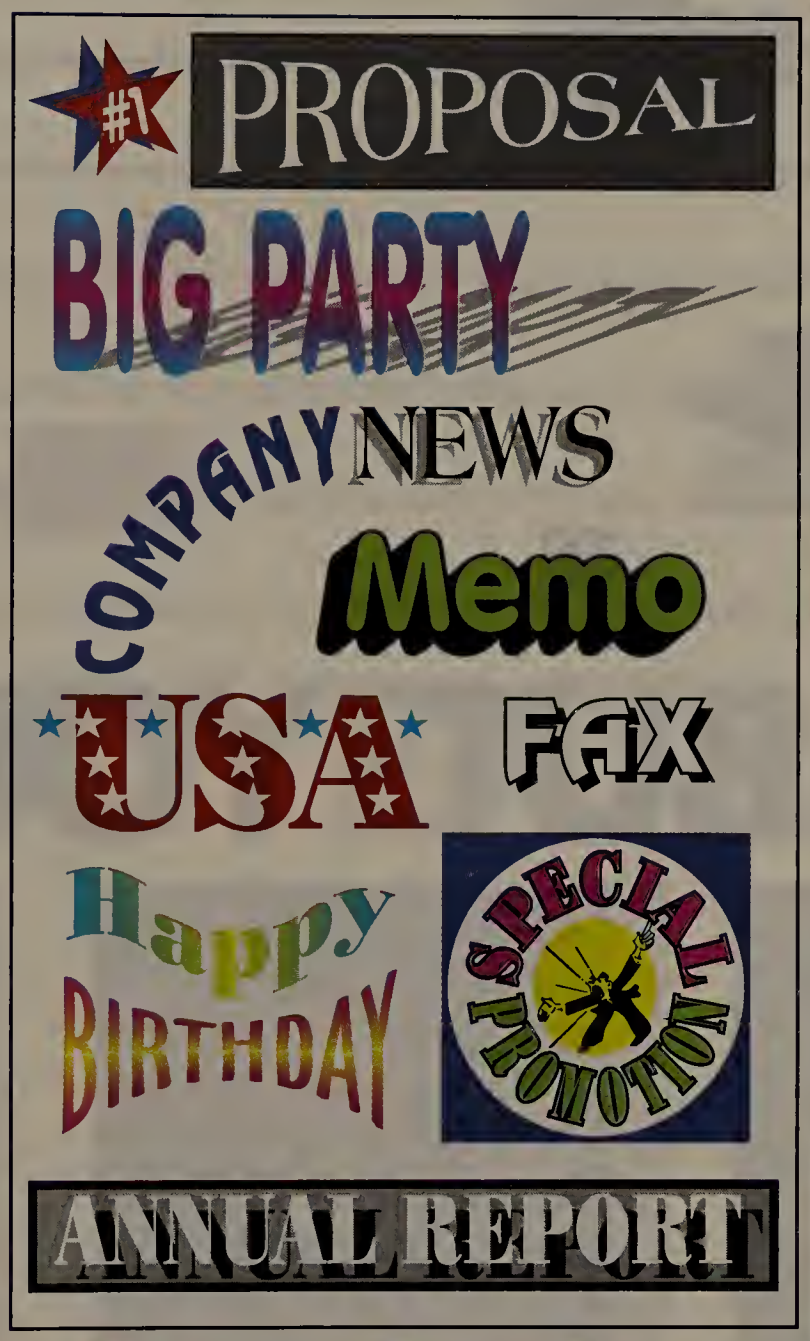
WOW Imagine having thousands of effects at your fingertips. More than you'd get in an expensive graphics package — at a fraction of the price.

CLIP ART MakeUp comes with hundreds of free clip art images to enhance your work.

COLOR MakeUp supports over 16 million colors including the Pantone Matching System.®

TYPE MakeUp includes 5 free Bitstream typefaces in PostScript Type 1, Bitstream Speedo and TrueType formats:

VAG Rounded
Revue™
Americana™ Bold
Poster Bodoni
Bitstream Oz Handicraft™



BITSTREAM® MakeUp™ for Microsoft Windows™

Bitstream

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and MakeUp, Speedo, Bitstream Oz Handicraft and FotoShoot are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Revue is a trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation. Americana is a trademark of Kingsley-ATF Type Corporation.

FREE MakeUp Clip Art Bonus Pack with 73 CLIP ART Images
(when purchased directly from Bitstream)

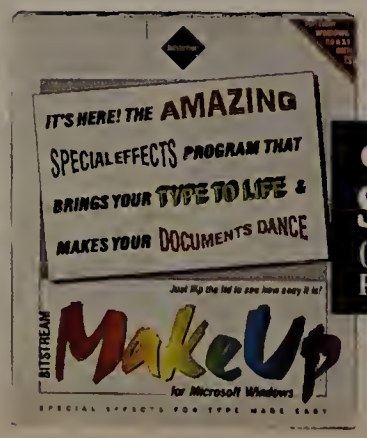
MakeUp supports PostScript® Type 1, Bitstream Speedo™ and TrueType™ (Windows 3.1) font standards. With MakeUp, import and export images in over 20 graphic file formats. And bring them into Windows 3.0/3.1 or DOS applications.

Check out all these features!

- Thousands of special effects: Flip, rotate, stretch & skew text. Place into dozens of shapes — or create your own. Add 3-D effects. Make shadows, masks & more!
- Free clip art • 16 million colors supported • Export images to Windows and non-Windows applications • Object Linking & Embedding (OLE support)
- FotoShoot™ (screen capture)
- Supports most Windows-compatible printers

No-Risk Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with MakeUp, return it within 30 days of purchase for a refund.

To order, or for more information, see your local dealer or call 1-800-522-FONT *(U.S.)*



Only $149 (Suggested Retail)

Circle 41 on reader service card

YOU GET A LOT
YOU BUY A

At FastMicro, we've been building PCs for six years, so when we sat down to design our next generation of desktop computers, we wanted to build in a lot of extra features and do it at a great price. We started with our desktop case. We gave it a total of seven drive bays, because we knew our customers wanted to use all kinds of hard & floppy drives, CD-Roms, tape backups and more. We made the case stronger and gave it extra shielding, compare it to competitors' unshielded designs. We then incorporated surface mount technology throughout the system and put in a second temperature activated fan to keep the system cooler. A cooler system lasts much longer - particularly in the new upgradeable i486 designs. For reliability, performance, and extra capacity, we chose Connor's new 170mb IDE drive for our new 486 machines. We also include Super VGA on all systems and for $400, you can upgrade to the MAG Colorview 15 and the Diamond Stealth, both awarded PC Magazine Editors' Choice. We also include Windows 3.1 and a high resolution mouse with most systems.

BUT YOU DO

FASTDATA 486/33 $1859

INCLUDES

- i486DX™ 33mhz with Math CoProcessor
- 66mhz DX-2 Upgradeable
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse
- FastMicro Peace of Mind

FASTDATA 486/SX25 $1559

INCLUDES

- i486SX™ 25mhz.
- Upgradeable to 50mhz Intel Overdrive Processor.
- 128K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Mini Tower Case with 4 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.

FASTDATA 386/33 $1459

INCLUDES

- i386DX™ 33mhz Processor.
- 64K 25ns RAM Cache.
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 170 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse.

OF EXTRAS WHEN FASTDATA PC -

FastMicro backs up all FastData PCs with the most comprehensive support in the business. Seven day a week toll-free technical support is included for as long as you own your FastData PC. In the unlikely event a part should fail during the one year warrantee, we'll express ship you the replacement part. If we still can't resolve the problem, we'll send GE on-site service or replace the system at no charge. GE Computer Service Why should you buy your PC from one place and your software and peripherals from another? FastMicro supports you better with our complete inventory of all the leading products at low FastMicro prices that's earned us Computer Shopper's Best Buy award year after year. Plus, we'll stay in touch with you and send you our quarterly full color catalog featuring over 400 PC products to keep your system up to date. We'd love to add you to the FastMicro family. The next time you head West, stop by and see our 107,000 square foot facility. For now, a phone call will do. You can reach us at 800-821-9000.

N'T PAY EXTRA.

FASTDATA 386/SX25 $1299

INCLUDES

- 386SX 25mhz
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 120 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" / 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 1mb Ram.
- Non-Interlaced Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse

FASTDATA 386/SX $999

INCLUDES

- i386SX™ 16mhz.
- 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 40 mb 17ms IDE hard disk with 32K cache.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution.
- 16 bit SVGA card with 512K Ram.
- Compact Desktop Case with 7 Drive Bays and Dual Fans.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Clock calendar, parallel port and two serial ports.
- 101 key keyboard.
- 6 expansion slots, 2 occupied.
- MS-DOS 5.0.
- FastMicro Peace of Mind.

Circle 100 on reader service card

PCW 8/92

800-821-9000

WHY FASTMICRO?

1. Six years experience building PCs
2. Award-winning designs
3. One-stop shopping: we sell all the top hardware & software products
4. Our systems are designed to last longer
5. Toll-free technical support - 7 days a week
6. Advance parts replacement via Airborne Express
7. GE on-site service included at no extra charge should unusual problems arise
8. 30 day money-back satisfaction guarantee

FASTMICRO

4405 E. Baseline Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85044
U.S. Sales 800-821-9000 Fax 602-431-8300

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

Add 3% for Shipping Charges. Call to confirm current pricing and specifications. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corp.

Optical Drives Reach a Pinnacle

The PMO-650 is the first rewritable optical drive we've ever tested that can get out and run neck and neck with hard disks.

The Pinnacle PMO-650, shown here in a handsome external unit, offers removable 560MB disks and blazing speed.

by Rex Farrance

Rewritable magneto-optical drives have always had one great pitch—the capability to store huge amounts of data on removable, relatively inexpensive disks. What they can't supply is the fastball. They're only about half as fast as Winchester hard disks, so magnetic storage can still generally drive 'em out of the park when it comes to day-to-day work in standard business applications.

But Pinnacle's PMO-650 changes that. This new 5¼-inch drive is a speedy new addition to the optical lineup. Not only does it give you up to 560MB of usable storage per disk, it's by far the fastest optical drive we've ever tested—so fast it can challenge hard drives on their own playing field.

Meeting the Need for Speed

We put the PMO-650 to the test against a very fast full-height 16ms Micropolis Model 1588 SCSI drive with a 640MB data capacity. Pinnacle offers you a choice between Adaptec and Future Domain SCSI adapters; we tested with the Adaptec. We ran our standard suite of optical benchmarks plus a multimedia test, an attribute-resetting test, file deletions, and a data base test.

When we completed our benchmarks, we were blown away. In tests designed to evaluate typical use, the two drives came out dead even overall. Pinnacle held a 30 percent speed edge on the data base and attributes tests, while the Micropolis deleted 3000 files 43 percent faster and outperformed the Pinnacle almost 3-to-1 in the less common task of copying a 30MB file.

How does Pinnacle get around the bases so fast? The Pinnacle PMO-650's design employs a faster-than-usual 3600-RPM rotation, a new ultralight optic head, direct seeks (avoiding the two-step data access common to most optical drives), and a data queuing scheme for reads and writes that gives some of the benefits of the caching used on magnetic drives.

Pinnacle also packages the PMO-650 nicely. You can buy a full-height internal drive or a handsome external unit that can be laid flat or placed on its side. And a clever dust-protection scheme seals the door after you insert the media and even pulls the disk inside if you leave it partially ejected for over 30 seconds.

Is the Price Right?

So what might prevent you from buying this fleet-footed beauty instead of a hard disk? Price.

The Pinnacle internal drive lists at a hefty $4294 with an adapter and a single disk, but you'll probably find it on the street for under $3500. The Micropolis, on the other hand, costs approximately $2500 if you factor in a third-party SCSI kit, and you can expect a street price of under $2000. At about $6 per megabyte, the PMO-650 costs almost twice as much per megabyte as the Micropolis.

But the situation turns around if you buy a second and third disk and expand the PMO-650's extended capacity to 1120MB or 1680MB: cost per megabyte drops dramatically to a little over $3 and $2 respectively. (Remember that only 280MB of storage is immediately available; you must power down and flip the disk to access the other 280MB.)

The bottom line? The PMO-650 has the raw speed to challenge a magnetic hard disk. But with its high price, it makes the most sense in the traditional roles of optical drives—to lock up data each night, juggle giant graphics files, or just to handle vast amounts of data. If you're playing in this ballpark, the PMO-650's pitch is right on the inside corner.

Rex Farrance is an assistant editor at PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Pinnacle PMO-650

This rewritable optical drive is easily the fastest we've ever tested, although it's still far more pricey than a comparable hard drive.

KEY FEATURES

- **Performance competitive with fast hard drives**
- **Removable 560MB dual-sided disks**
- **Dust protection**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

Internal version with adapter and one disk $4294, external version with adapter and disk $4394; media $199

Pinnacle Micro Inc.
19 Technology Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/553-7070
Reader service no. 802

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

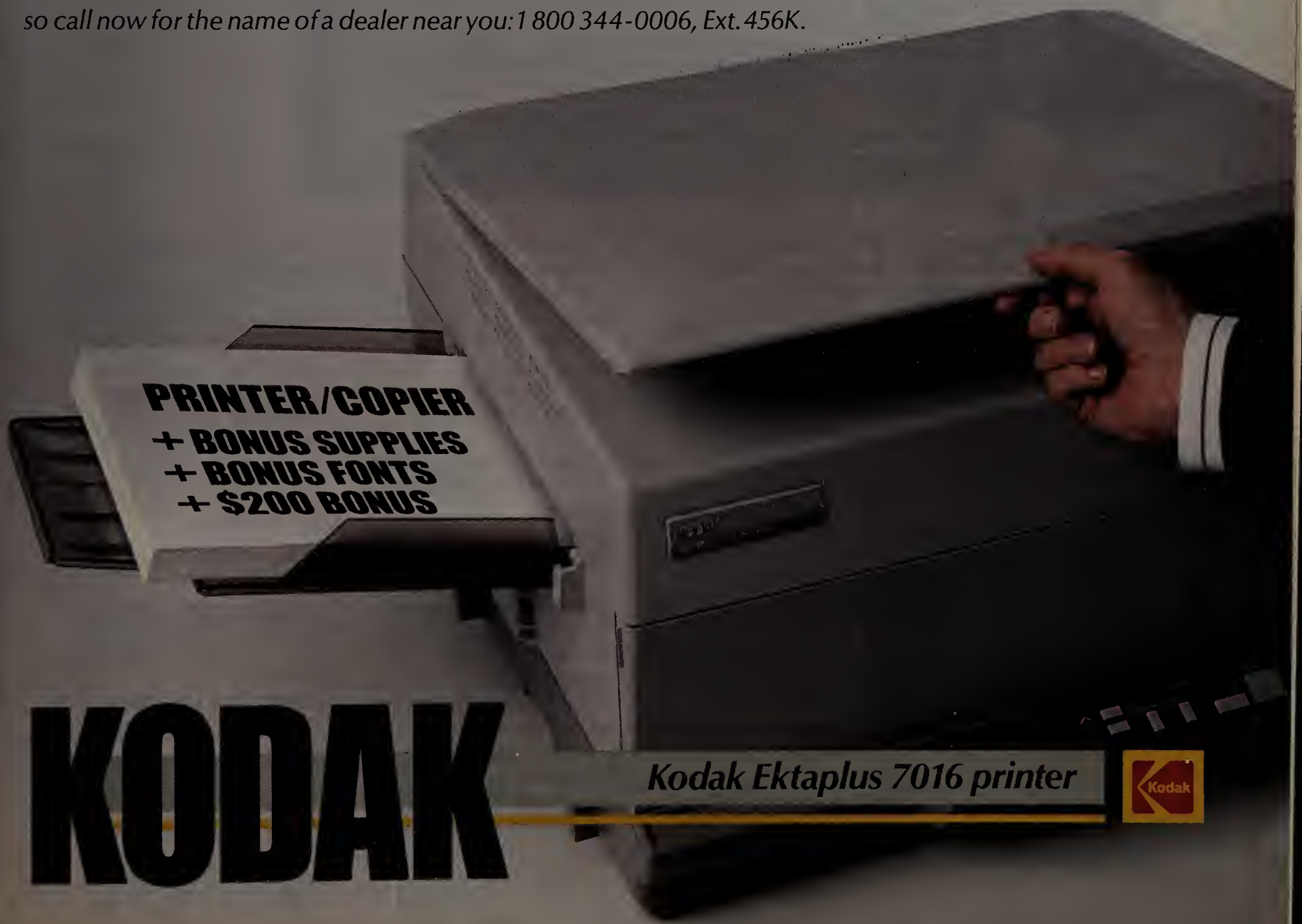
THE GREAT PRINTER BONUS:

The Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer gives you a built-in bonus of a convenience copier and, till August 31, it comes with a whole array of other bonuses!

1991 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

Here's a high-quality 16PPM printer with the incredible convenience of a built-in Kodak copier. No wonder it won a Byte Magazine Award of Merit. Imagine the increase in your work group's productivity with a device that supports both MS DOS and Macintosh computers, simultaneously, through four printer ports. If that isn't enough, plug a fax board into your PC or MAC computer, and the Ektaplus 7016 printer becomes a plain-paper fax machine!

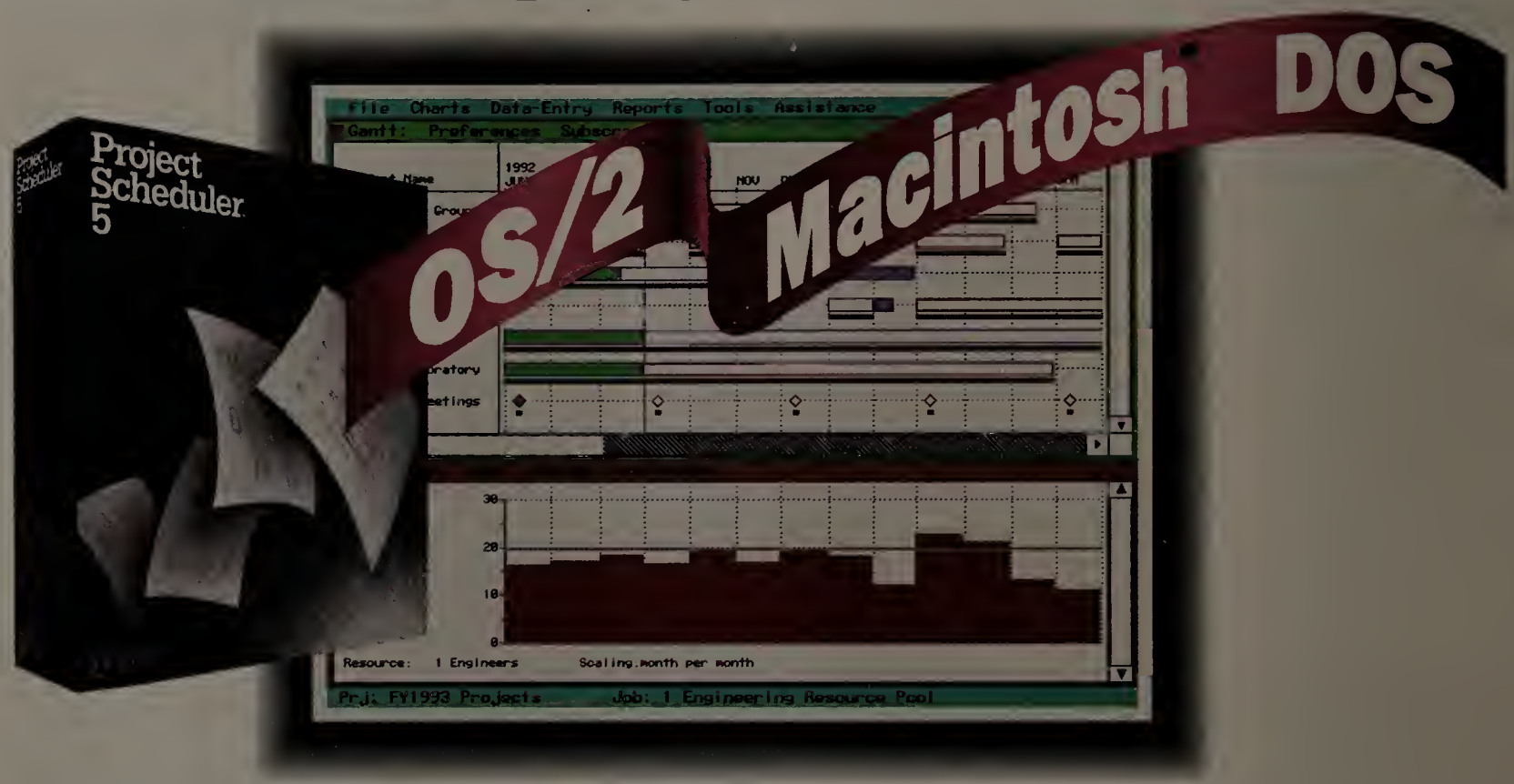
Just for the summer of '92, the Ektaplus 7016 printer comes with an impressive list of bonuses, including a deck of font cards, and supplies—toner and a photoconductor kit—that should last you a year. And, just in case you need an extra incentive to buy now, we'll throw in a $200 cash rebate. This offer ends August 31, so call now for the name of a dealer near you: 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 456K.



Circle 125 on reader service card

Project Scheduler™ 5

Multi-platform flexibility.
Multi-project management power.
Unheard-of simplicity.



As a project manager, you know the problems of managing and coordinating several projects at once: tight schedules, limited resources, different computing platforms.

What's the solution? Award-winning Project Scheduler 5. Fast, informative, and fun, Project Scheduler 5 is known around the world for its powerful yet simple graphical interface – and its unmatched ability to make multi-project management easier and more efficient than you ever thought possible.

DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 compatible.
Unlike Microsoft, we recognize that today's businesses operate in a multi-platform computing environment. That's why Project Scheduler 5 is the only project management software available in DOS, Macintosh, and OS/2 versions for seamless multi-project management throughout your organization.

Multi-project management with ease.
With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

A professional product. Backed by professional support.
When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast – without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

The ideal corporate solution.
Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together – on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor® Corporation

EXCLUSIVE PC WORLD OFFER!

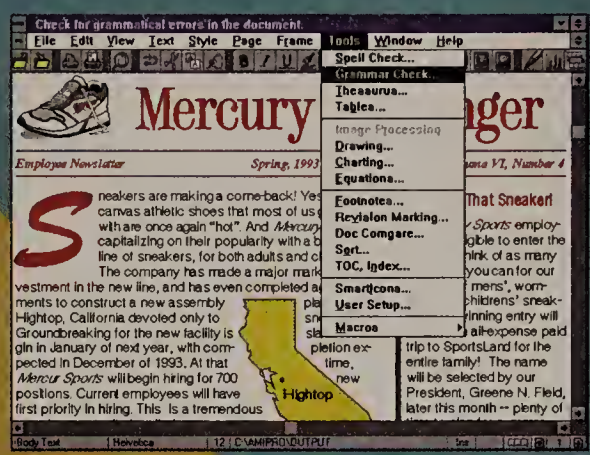
FREE TRIAL DISKS!

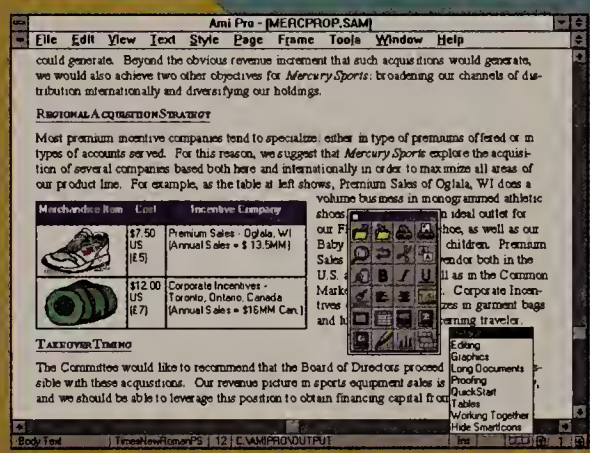
Lotus® Ami Pro™ 3.0 for Windows™

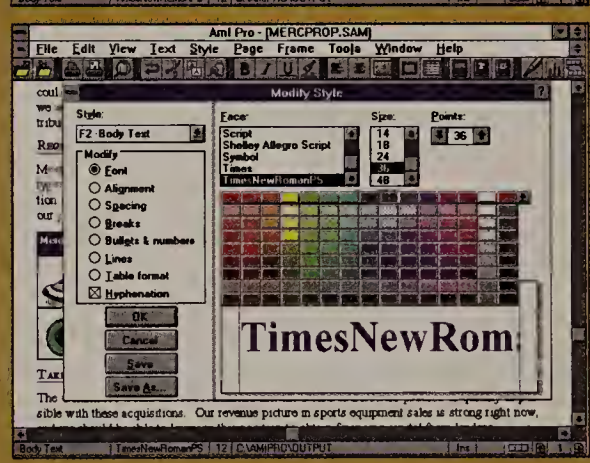
Lotus®

Test Drive Lotus Ami Pro Release 3.0 for Windows, the Fastest, Easiest Way to Create Great-Looking Documents.

WHAT'S ON THE TEST DRIVE DISK? You'll receive a working model of *Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows,* the powerful word processing package that will make your work dramatically easier—and better looking than ever. *Ami Pro* lets you create letter-perfect, picture-perfect documents in less time with less effort. A new drag-and-drop feature lets you move text with ease. Simply click the Fast Format SmartIcon™ button to pick up text formatting attributes from one section of text and apply them to another. Want your documents to come alive? Create tables with as many rows and columns as you need. Change their size on screen. Build charts. Rotate images. Draw boxes. Adjust colors. *Ami Pro* also lets you customize SmartIcons for different types of documents and place them anywhere on screen for single-click access. Lotus has even added a built-in grammar checker with settings for business, technical, fiction, and casual writing. With *Ami Pro,* the input is even easier, and your output never looked better.







HOW DO I GET MY DISKS? It's easy. Simply complete and mail the postage-paid reply card, or call Lotus at 1-800-872-3387 ext. 6810 in the United States, 1-800-GO-LOTUS in Canada. Expect your disks to arrive in three to four weeks.

For even faster results, sign up for PC World Online by calling 1-800-827-6364 ext. 5741, then download the working model for immediate access! Once connected, you're just a few steps away from producing great-looking documents.

What are the system requirements?

- IBM PC AT or compatible using 80286 or higher processor with 2MB of RAM
- Hard disk with 5MB of free space
- Windows 3.0 or 3.1
- EGA or higher-resolution monitor
- Mouse
- 5¼-inch 1.2MB high-density disk drive or 3½-inch 1.44MB high-density disk drive

1-800-827-6364

PC WORLD ONLINE

Limited-time offer! Only in PC WORLD

☐ YES! I want to experience the excitement of *Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows* from Lotus. Please send me the *PC World–Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows* Test Drive without cost or obligation.

My disk format is (*check one only*):
☐ 3½" 1.44MB ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB

I currently own a word processor
☐ Yes ☐ No

CALL: 1-800-872-3387 ext. 6810
in United States (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
CALL: 1-800-GO-LOTUS in Canada

NAME

COMPANY / TITLE

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

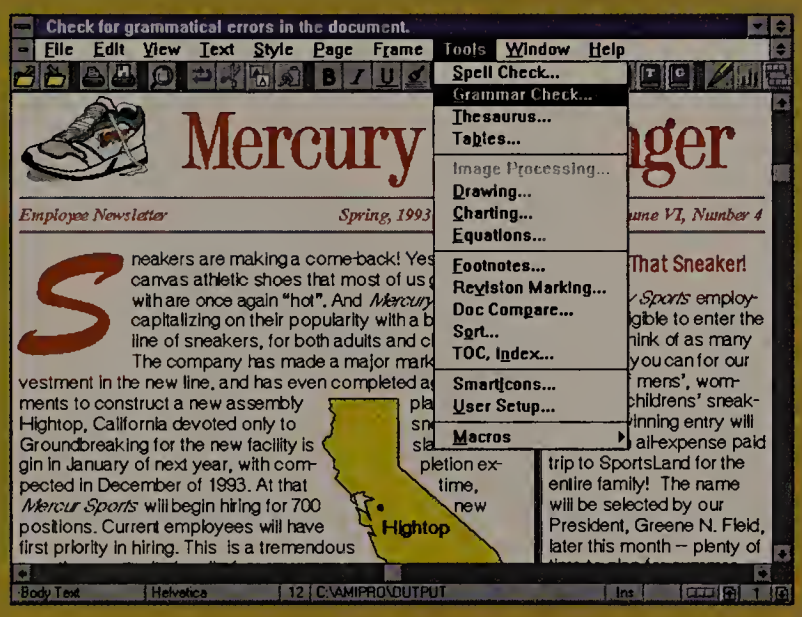
Offer good in United States and Canada only. One per person.
Offer expires December 31, 1992. Look for more exciting trial disk offers in future issues.

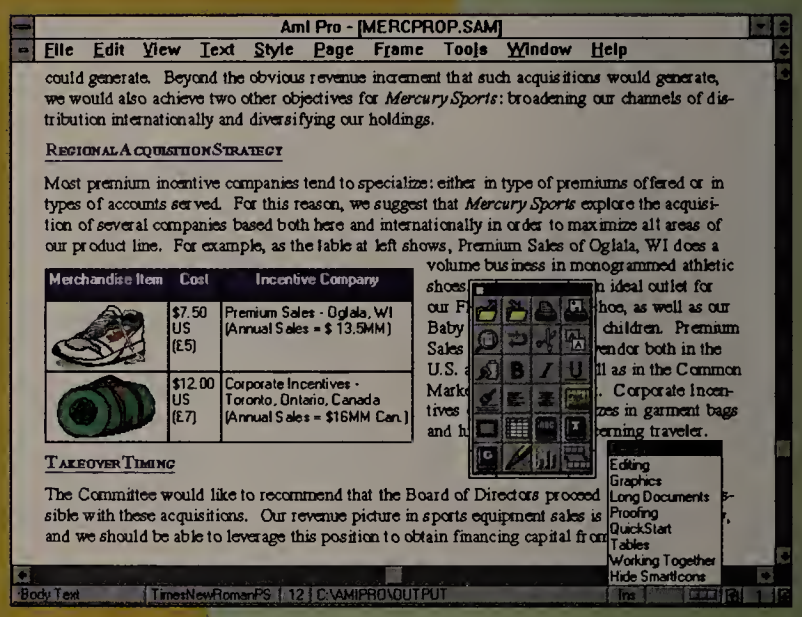
FREE TRIAL DISKS!

Lotus® Ami Pro™ 3.0 for Windows™

This Exclusive Test Drive Brought to You by

PC WORLD





NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1001 PEORIA, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD–LOTUS AMI PRO 3.0 FOR WINDOWS TEST DRIVE
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 3900
PEORIA, IL 61612-8823

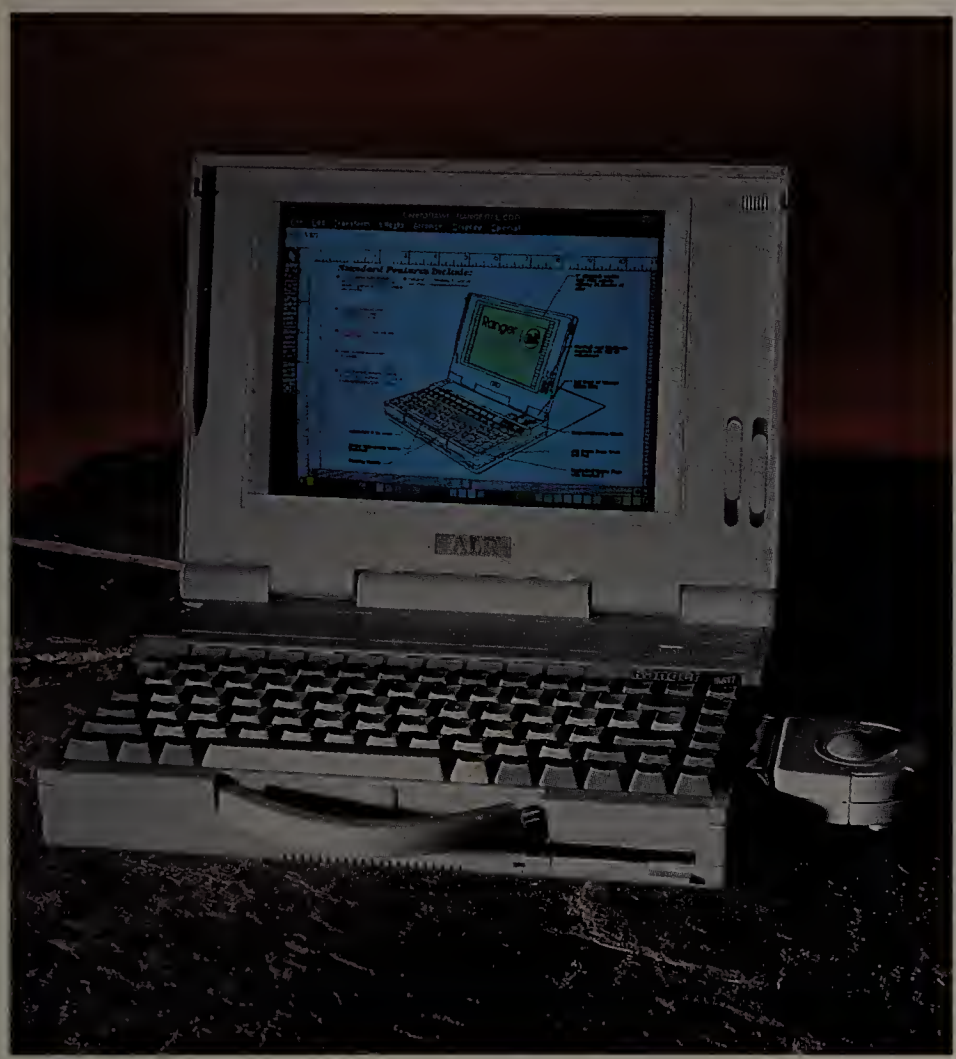
Absolutely **FREE** while supply lasts. Special to PC World readers.

See Other Side for Details.

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

ALR, Altima: A Tale of Two Notes

These modular notebooks are based on 486SX and 486DX CPUs but offer different upgrade paths, pricing, and performance.



Upgrading the ALR Ranger's processor is a simple task: Remove two screws, lift a small panel, and swap the credit card–size CPU modules. The nickel-hydride battery supplies up to 5 hours of continuous power, ALR claims.

Technology trickles down from servers to desktop PCs to portables to notebooks. *Modularity*—a buzzword that generally means an easy CPU upgrade path—is no exception. The m-word has been an essential "checklist item" for desktop systems for at least a year now—even though vendors report that the option isn't always exercised.

Notebooks are following suit: ALR and Altima, two major manufacturers of lightweight, battery-powered machines, have announced upgradable lines. Both of these top-of-the-line manufacturers have elected to start their modular lines with a 20-MHz 486SX system, and both let you trade up to a 25-MHz 486SX. But while ALR's top step is a 25-MHz 486DX, with Altima you can move up another rung to a 33-MHz 486DX.

There are other differences between ALR's Ranger line and Altima's 420/425/433 units—not the least of which is price. The Altimas are considerably less expensive: Configured with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard disk, Altima's 486SX/20 comes in at $2999—almost $600 less than the comparable ALR unit, which costs $3595. At the 25-MHz level the price difference is even greater: Altima's 425 model lists for $3199, almost $700 less than the $3895 for ALR's Ranger M4SX/25 Model 80. Step onto the top level and you can purchase Altima's $3499 33-MHz 120MB 486DX for $700 less than ALR's slower $4199 25-MHz 120MB 486DX model.

The difference between the systems will likely carry over to the upgrade modules. ALR's SX/25 upgrade costs $695, and its DX/25 upgrade will set you back $995. ALR will give you $100 when you trade in your old processor module; Altima charges $599 to upgrade from the 20-MHz to the 33-MHz version and $399 to step up from the 25-MHz version to the 33-MHz one. The price includes the trade-in of your old chip.

The Altima 5.7-pound base unit is nearly 2 pounds lighter than ALR's 7.5-pound system, boasts 2 more keys (84 as opposed to 82), and has a slightly larger screen (10 inches as opposed to 9). It also has a slightly higher RAM capacity—20MB instead of ALR's 16MB—though both systems come with 4MB of RAM.

However, some kudos go to ALR, in particular the ease-of-upgrade award. ALR's engineers designed the processor upgrade to be so easy that any user can do it: Simply remove two screws, lift off a small panel, and swap the credit card–size CPU modules. The entire process shouldn't take longer than 2 minutes. Altima requires the user to return the unit to a service depot or the vendor for the swap-up.

ALR also scores points for its long-lasting battery. Thanks to its nickel-hydride battery, ALR claims its machine gives up to 5 hours of continuous service; Altima officials say their nickel-cadmium battery will run down after about 2½ hours.

—*Michael Goodwin*

IN BRIEF

ALR Ranger M4SX/20, M4SX/25, M4DX/25 lines

Three models offer a choice of CPUs—486SX/20, 486-SX/25, and 486DX/25—in a tidy 7.5-pound package.

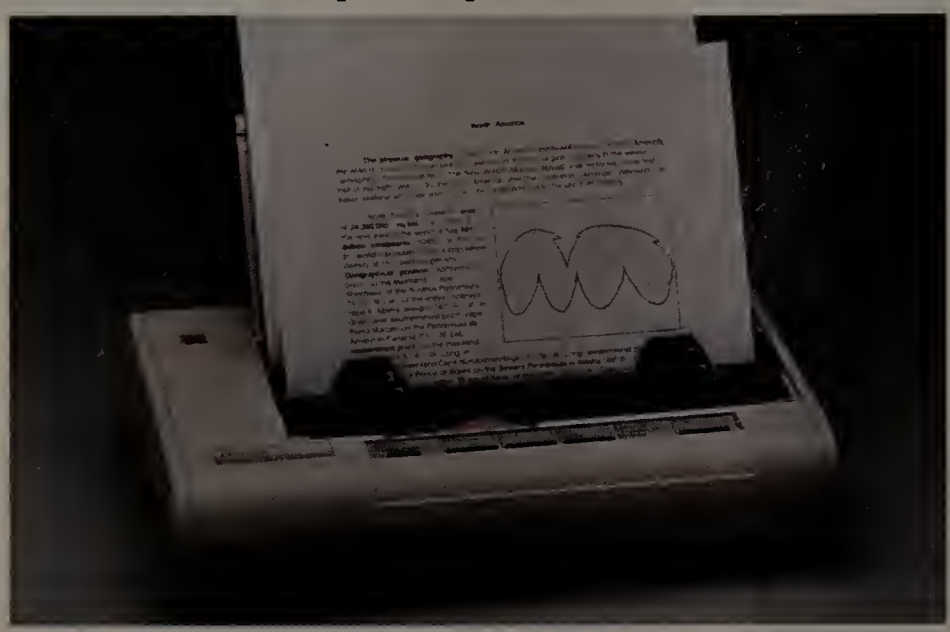
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/458-0532 (fax)
Reader service no. 603

Altima 420, 425, 433

One 5.7-pound system unit houses your choice of processors: 486SX/20, 486SX/25, and full-tilt 486DX/33.

Altima Systems, Inc.
1390 Willow Pass Rd.
#1050
Concord, CA 94517
800/356-9990,
510/356-2408 (fax)
Reader service no. 604

Office-Quality Output to Go or in the Office



Kodak's portable Diconix 701 ink jet offers office-quality 300-dpi output.

Kodak's $549 Diconix 701 printer feels at home on the road or on your desktop. At 2.4 by 7.4 by 11.7 inches, the Diconix 701's footprint is about the size of a ream of paper. The 5.9-pound ink jet is a little heftier than its closest competitor, the Canon BJ-10ex (or for that matter, Kodak's own Diconix 180si), but it's still light enough to slip comfortably into your briefcase.

Unlike most mobile printers, the Diconix offers office-quality 300-dpi text and graphics at a reasonable speed. Kodak claims print speeds of 3 ppm in draft mode and 2 ppm for higher-quality documents.

The Diconix 701 comes with a handful of fonts in sizes from 10 to 20 characters per inch: Courier, Gothic, and a Helvetica knockoff in bold, italic, underlined, and shaded styles. You can use 20K of its 23K RAM buffer for storing downloaded fonts; the printer will also print in landscape mode.

Unlike the BJ-10ex, the 701 has a built-in paper feeder that holds 30 cut sheets of letter- or legal-size paper or transparencies. However, the Diconix can't print envelopes or individual labels. The printer hooks to your PC via its lone parallel port and emulates HP's DeskJet Plus and IBM's Proprinter X24E, guaranteeing broad application support.

You can run the 701 via AC or battery. The $50 nickel-cadmium battery is good for about 100 pages between recharges. Kodak offers a one-year warranty for parts and labor. A carrying case costs $60.

—Daniel Tynan

IN BRIEF

Kodak Diconix 701

This $549 printer produces output good enough for the office in a package small enough for the road.

Eastman Kodak
901 Elmgrove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14650
800/344-0006
Reader service no. 605

IBM Printer Delivers PostScript for the People

PostScript isn't just for desktop publishers anymore. With its scalable fonts and superior graphics, a PostScript printer can make almost anybody look good on paper—a big reason why many offices are adopting the Adobe standard. Now IBM spin-off Lexmark Int'l has two PostScript printers that can handle the demands of busy offices.

The $2295 LaserPrinter 6P features a 6-ppm engine with a standard 10-MHz 68000 processor and 17 scalable Adobe Type 1 fonts. The 6P's 2MB of RAM is expandable to a generous 9MB. The compact, 33.6-pound machine is 12 by 14 by 21 inches and has a duty cycle of 14,000 pages a month, ideal for small work groups.

The 6P employs Lexmark's own resolution enhancement for sharper output—or you can upgrade to true 600-by-600-dpi resolution by installing a $799 4MB RAM module.

The $3795 10P features the same footprint as its 6P sibling but with the greater speed, fonts, and paper handling a larger office requires. The 10-ppm unit is powered by a 16-MHz 68020 processor and comes with 39 Adobe fonts. With its 5MB of RAM, you can print at 300 or 600 dpi, though the higher resolution slows performance. Designed to crank out 20,000 pages a month, this workhorse comes with a 250-sheet output bin that shuts down the printer when full, preventing overflow.

In addition to PostScript and their native PPDS page description language, both printers can emulate a LaserJet Series II and an HP-GL–based plotter. LaserJet III (PCL 5) emulation costs another $199. A 200-sheet input tray is standard, and you can add a 500-sheet feeder for $449. Both machines come with a one-year warranty. *—Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

IBM LaserPrinter 6P, IBM LaserPrinter 10P

High-resolution PostScript printers for work groups large and small.

Lexmark Int'l
740 New Circle Rd. NW
Lexington, KY 40511
800/358-5835
Reader service no. 606

Lexmark's work group–worthy LaserPrinter 10P churns out PostScript documents at 600 dpi.

What a racket!

$3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

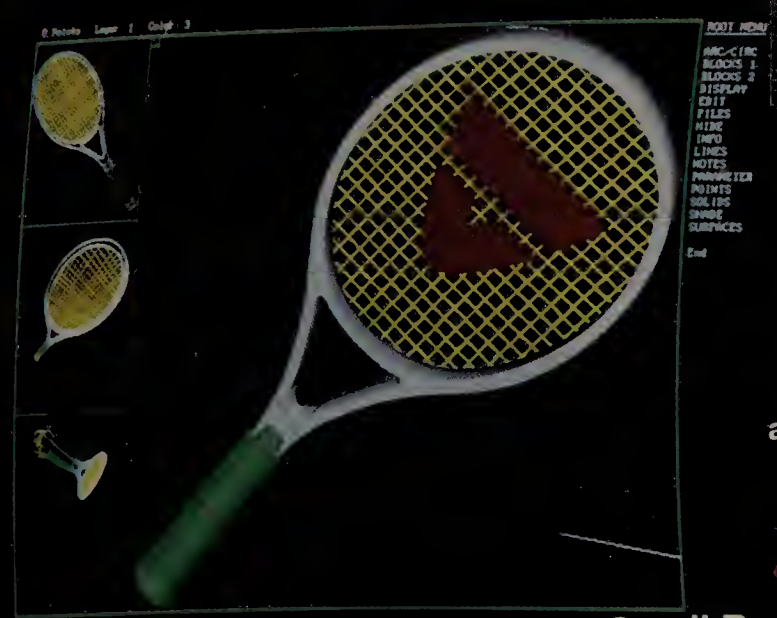
DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.



For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American

Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw

Circle 306 on reader service card

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy of 1991

CAD/CAM Software

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Also Available for Macintosh

PC Brand Offers Power Without a Premium

If rock-bottom prices for high-performance PCs keep catching your eye, only to bust your budget once you've added in the cost of a monitor, hard drive, and the memory you need to run *Windows*, then take a look at PC Brand. This direct arm of Tandon Computers is an alternative that gives you everything you want, including a low price.

Most buyers looking for a fully loaded, power user's machine won't have to add much to the $1495 price tag of PC Brand's new Leader Series 386/40 Cache. The 40-MHz 386DX system includes a 64K cache, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB), a 105MB IDE hard drive, and a 16-bit super-VGA graphics card and monitor. The machine also comes with a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive and a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, includes a serial mouse along with its 101-key enhanced keyboard, and comes bundled with *Windows 3.1* as well as DOS 5.0. PC Brand also offers the 386/40 with a 170MB hard drive for $1645, with a 200MB drive for $1745, and with a 400MB drive for $2145.

The $1495 Leader Series 386/40 Cache from PC Brand includes a 64K cache, 4MB of RAM, and a 105MB IDE hard drive.

If a 40-MHz 386 isn't powerful enough, PC Brand has a 33-MHz 486DX model, similarly configured, for only $400 more. The 486/33 Cache comes with the same hard drive options as its 386 stablemate: 105MB for $1895, 170MB for $2045, 200MB for $2145, and 400MB for $2545. Both have one 8-bit and four 16-bit expansion slots and two 5¼-inch and two 3½-inch drive bays.

PC Brand introduced the Leader Series last spring. By the time you read this, prices may be lower still. They now cost about 25 percent less than the company's Upgradable Series PCs, with upgradable CPU modules.

Both systems come with unlimited toll-free telephone support; a 30-day, "no questions asked" money-back guarantee; and one year of free on-site service. —*Rob Garretson*

IN BRIEF

PC Brand Leader Series 386/40 Cache, 486/33 Cache

Two souped-up, fully loaded PCs at rock-bottom prices.

PC Brand Inc.
405 Science Dr.
Moorpark, CA 93021
800/722-7263,
800/722-7392 (fax)
Reader service no. 608

Cache In on Better Performance

If you work mainly with an application that makes continual calls on your hard disk—such as a data base program or *Windows'* virtual memory—your standard hard disk controller may be slowing you down, even if you have a fast 486 processor. Caching controllers can minimize disk reads, measurably improving performance for many applications. The price of these high-performance peripherals can be more than balanced by big savings in working time. With that in mind, SCSI hard disk users will want to check out DPT's latest SmartCache Plus controller, and IDE users will be interested in Intelisys's new DC-600.

DPT, the first vendor to offer a PC caching controller, is now shipping its SCSI Performance Package with the SmartCache Plus controller. You can purchase the SmartCache Plus in a cacheless configuration and expand to as much as 16MB of cache for use on big file servers and multiuser systems. The Performance Package puts a number of small commands together and executes them all at once—vastly improving SCSI performance on small operations. In addition, the SmartCache automatically reads more of the disk than was requested, moving that data to cache RAM. This can pay big dividends when you load large applications and files. List prices start at $595 for the DPT SmartCache Plus ISA and $785 for the EISA model with no cache. Adding 4MB of cache costs $595.

The Intelisys DC-600 ISA controller is aimed at IDE users and is designed with an eye to the future, supporting up to four IDE drives of 4GB each. The controller automatically recognizes drive configurations, supports up to two additional floppy drives, and is available with standard SIMM caches up to 16MB. The Intelisys controller queues commands and uses a variety of caching algorithms to break up the I/O bottleneck, including deferred writes and a special write-back scheme that allows the controller to use multiple drives at full efficiency. The DC-600 costs $395 in its base configuration with 256K of RAM.

—*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

SmartCache Plus, DC-600

Two caching controllers.

DPT
140 Candace Dr.
Maitland, FL 32751
407/830-5522,
407/260-5366 (fax)
Reader service no. 609

Intelisys
12015 Lee Jackson Hwy.
#130
Fairfax, VA 22033-3300
703/385-0347,
703/385-9134 (fax)
Reader service no. 610

My Dearest Ellen,

If there is anything better than being loved by you...it is loving you.

And you are so easy to love. You've brought such wonder into my life and have touched my heart with your love.

I just want you to know, my darling, that it feels so good being in love with you and I want to love you for a very long time.

You are a wonderful woman and I love you dearly. If I'm dreaming, please don't wake me up--I don't want this to end.

Yours monogamously,

F1 - Help! F8 - Options

To: Chris Keenan
From: Scott Anderson
Subject: Career-Limiting Remarks
Date: 10/07/91

During a recent dinner at Chairman Binkelheimer's home, you stated that members of the Daughters of the American Revolution are "a bunch of old battle-axes."

Judging from the fact that you made this comment within earshot of the Chairman, you must not be aware that Mrs. B. is a founding member of the local D.A.R. chapter and holds rank of Brigadier General.

Microsoft Word - EVALUATE.DOC

File Edit View Insert Format Utilities Macro Window Help

EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

EMPLOYEE NAME

Anthony Halstein

EVALUATION COVE

PERFORMANCE OF

INTRA-OFFICE REL

CHARACTER ISSUE

OTHER COMMENTS:

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Pg 1 Sec 1 1/1

Microsoft Word - RESUME.DOC

File Edit View Insert Format Utilities Macro Window

RESUME

I got a new job,
LET'S PARTY!

Date: November 3

Time: 8PM

Place: Lyle's Place
123 Unemployment Lane
555-1212

RSVP

And remember, don't tell anyone else at the office!!!

Your PC can say a lot about you.

If somebody sat down at your PC and started snooping around your disk, which would embarrass you more?

The details of your love life? Your resume? Your adjusted gross income?

How about the Confidential Employee Evaluation you were working on when the Boss hauled you into his office for a chat?

What? You never thought about this before? Then read on and you'll never have to think about it again.

All you'll have to think about is your password.

That's the key to DiskLock,™ the painless, yet powerful, Windows®-compatible way to keep other people's noses permanently out of both your personal and professional data.

You can password-protect selected files, directories or your entire disk. And encrypt everything to U.S. Government DES specs.

You don't even have to be there. DiskLock blanks your screen, locks your keyboard and secures your system—without interrupting your applications—whenever you wander off.

When you return, just hit a couple of hot keys, punch in your password and you're back in business.

To find out more about DiskLock, or about our one-year money-back guarantee, call 1-800-388-0362.

We'll give you all the juicy details.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

SAVE $40 Visit your dealer between now and August 31, 1992, and get DiskLock for just $39 (sugg. list, $79).

Circle 71 on reader service card

Apple Tries a Bite of the PC Scanner Market

The Apple OneScanner for the Mac owes much of its success to *Ofoto*, a savvy one-step image-scanning software package developed by Light Source in conjunction with Apple. The Apple OneScanner for Windows ($1299) is the same scanner with *Ofoto 1.0* in *Windows* dressing.

The 300-dpi OneScanner measures just under 22 inches long and 13 inches wide. An 8-bit flatbed scanner capable of capturing up to 256 shades of gray, the OneScanner is primarily intended for imaging, so the first step you need to take to ensure a good quick scan and optimum output is to calibrate your output device with the OneScanner. Like everything else about the OneScanner, the process is simple. Open *Ofoto*, select Create Gray Chart from the Calibrate menu, print out the Gray Chart, and scan it. *Ofoto* then goes through seven steps to create a new calibration for that output device.

Scanning an image can't get much more automated than this. Raise the OneScanner lid, toss a picture onto the bed any which way, click on AutoScan, and away you go. *Ofoto* first scans the picture at low resolution to determine which part of the scan area actually contains the image and whether it's line art or a photo. Then the image is rescanned at high resolution, automatically adjusted for brightness and contrast, sharpened, straightened, and finally cropped. All the while, *Ofoto* keeps you informed of its progress. If you wish, you can make all these adjustments manually; the program offers scaling and rotation tools to make this easier.

In addition to *Ofoto*, the Apple OneScanner comes bundled with a demo version of Caere's *OmniPage Direct* OCR software. *Ofoto* is available as a stand-alone package for $295 and works with a variety of scanners, such as the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet.

—*Bruce Kinnaird*

IN BRIEF

Apple OneScanner for Windows

The scanner for the Macintosh market is now available for PC users thanks to the Windows version of Ofoto.

Apple Computer Corp.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/776-2333
Reader service no. 611

Zenith Delivers Notebooks That Network

Every time you turn around, notebook PCs get smaller, faster, or lighter. Now Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) has done its part to make them better connected as well.

With its Z-Note line, ZDS has become the first major notebook PC maker to integrate networking hardware and software directly into the system. Each of the 386SL-based notebooks has built-in Ethernet circuitry and comes with shell software for Novell's NetWare, Microsoft's *LAN Manager*, and Banyan's VINES preinstalled on the hard disk. In addition, ZDS has jettisoned the bulky and often expensive "docking station" approach to desktop connectivity in favor of a space-efficient, $149 "port replicator" for connecting the notebooks to external devices when they're in the office.

The Z-Note line includes three 5.9-pound monochrome models and a 6.5-pound unit with an active-matrix color LCD. The Z-Note 320L Model 60 is built around a 20-MHz 386SL processor, comes with 2MB of RAM and a 60MB hard disk, and has a 10-inch, edge-lit monochrome LCD that can display 64 shades of gray. Two 25-MHz models also sport the same monochrome LCD and come with 4MB of RAM and 85MB and 120MB hard disks, respectively.

All three monochrome notebooks can be upgraded to the 9-inch, active-matrix, thin-film transistor (TFT) color LCD of the Z-Note 325Lc Model 120, which uses a 25-MHz SL processor and comes with 4MB of RAM and a 120MB hard disk. All four Z-Note models have a 3½-inch, 1.44MB floppy drive that can be upgraded to a 2.88MB drive in the fourth quarter.

List prices range from $3599 for the 320L Model 60 to $7299 for the color 325Lc Model 120, with street prices expected to be between $2600 and $5300.

For those prices, you get nickel-hydride batteries and power management features that offer up to 4 hours of continuous operation for the monochrome models and 2½ hours for the color note. All come with a 64K cache, 128K of user-upgradable flash ROM, an enhanced parallel port (EPP), and an external super-VGA port that supports simultaneous video. The Ethernet-compatible, high-speed communications port boasts data transfer rates that are more than 50 percent faster than typical AT-compatible Ethernet cards and more than four times faster than portable LAN adapters connected to a standard parallel port, ZDS officials claim. The Z-Notes come bundled with a Logitech TrackMan portable trackball and DOS 5.0 and *Windows 3.1* preinstalled. —*Rob Garretson*

IN BRIEF

Z-Note 325Lc Model 120, 325L Model 85, 325L Model 120, 320L Model 60

These notebooks, including an active-matrix color model, come with built-in networking hardware and software.

Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800/553-0331
Reader service no. 612

Zenith's Z-Note 386SL notebooks have built-in Ethernet circuitry and preinstalled shell software for networking.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Trim Trak® Margin Remover: Zip off perforated margins quickly, easily. Trim up to 18 sheets at once. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime warranty. #TR-2 Retail ... $9.95

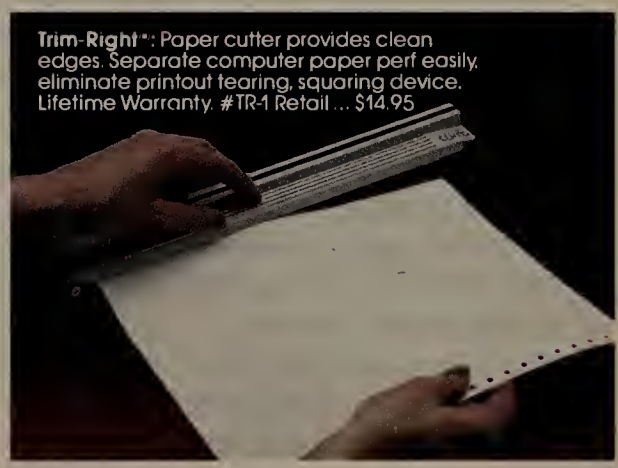
Computer Cleaning Kits: Clean Screen anti-static wipes. #CK-3 Retail ... $9.95; Clean Mouse with 2 scrubbing balls fits any mouse. #MC-1 Retail ... $14.95; Clean Drive for 3½" or 5¼" disk drives. #CK-4 (5¼") Retail ... $9.95. #CK-5 (3½") Retail ... $9.95

Safe Spot®: Single outlet AC surge protection for electronic equipment. Ideal for travel. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SP-4 Retail ... $6.95

Universal Security Kit: Protect system against theft and unwanted borrowing. Easy to install. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SL-1 Retail ... $19.95

Safe-Fax®: Single outlet AC and phone line surge protection for FAX/telephone/modem/etc. UL 1449 TVSS Listed, CSA approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail ... $29.95

Keyboard Calculator: Calculate without interrupting your computer program. Solar power, 8 character LCD. Full One Year Warranty. #KC-1 Retail ... $9.95



Trim-Right®: Paper cutter provides clean edges. Separate computer paper perf easily, eliminate printout tearing, squaring device. Lifetime Warranty. #TR-1 Retail ... $14.95

Worksavers From Curtis

Save Time, Energy, and Money

Your work day is difficult enough. You shouldn't have to cope with uncooperative perf paper. Or surges in electrical power lines. Or skips, glitches and errors caused by dirt and grime.

These low-cost worksavers from Curtis speed you through your day, helping you avoid costly equipment repairs, data losses, and delays. So you can spend less time coping with life and more time enjoying it.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For more information call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40.

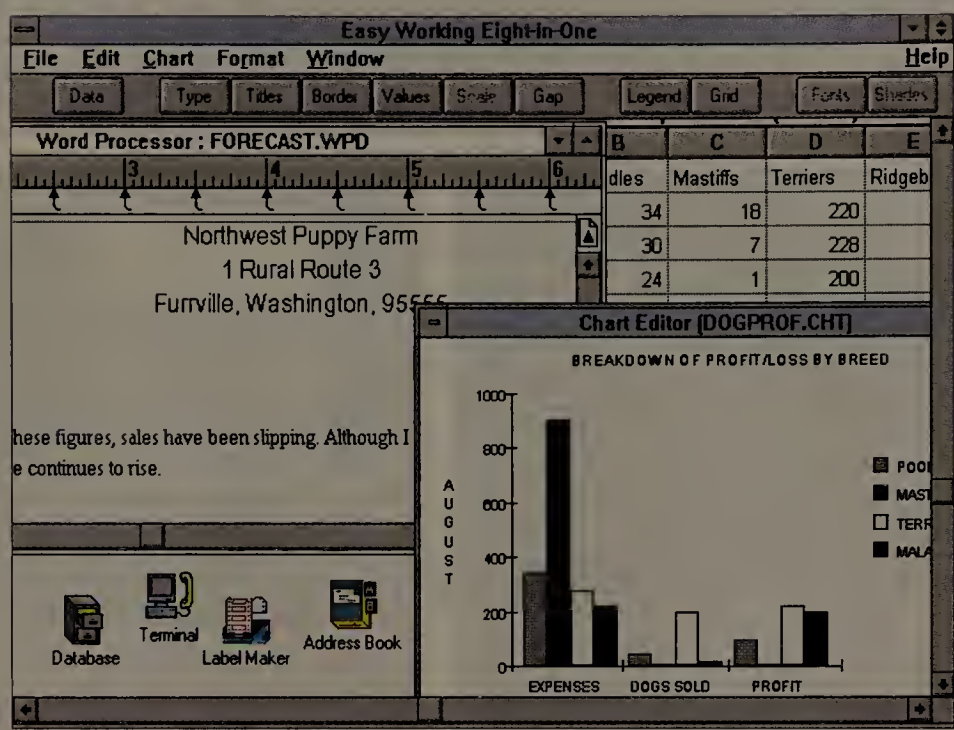
Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

Spinnaker Unfurls Eight Low-Cost Entry-Level Business Applications

Like a team of office assistants, these applications help you with mailings, letters, planning, business planning, and publishing.



Spinnaker's Easy Working for Windows Eight-in-One integrates word processing, spreadsheet, data base, address book, label maker, outliner, chart, and communications software to provide a suite of office tools.

Spinnaker has added three new applications to its popular *PFS* line and brought out five low-cost *Windows* versions of its *Easy Working for DOS* applications. Anyone who truly hates to part with their hard-earned cash for software will want to check out these price tags.

With style sheets, scalable fonts, clip art, and predefined templates, *PFS:Publisher for Windows* stretches your nickel a long way. You can create a custom palette of QuickButton icons to automate often repeated tasks. The $149 program does manual kerning, drop caps, and halftones and easily wraps text around irregularly shaped objects. The application also includes a thesaurus, spelling checker, and hyphenation dictionary.

The $129 *PFS:Business Plan for Windows* is an integrated spreadsheet, word processor, and chart program that teaches you to write a business plan. For instance, as you're writing the Executive Summary, a description of what it should contain and advice on how to write it shares the screen with your document. The formulas for financial models are already in the spreadsheet module, so you just enter numbers to create financial reports. The spreadsheets are *1-2-3* compatible, and you can select from eight exciting chart types to display your spreadsheet data.

A handy DOS-based package, *PFS:Prospect* keeps track of contacts and the attention they require. For $129, a data base stores names, addresses, and relevant notes. Reports and letters are a snap to generate, so you can instantly fire out a follow-up letter while you're still on the phone. *PFS:Prospect* includes a calendar and a to-do list that moves a task to the next day until you mark it done. It'll even dial the phone for you.

The *Easy Working for Windows* product line combines aggressive prices with ease of use—and in some cases, competitive functionality. If you don't expect much from a $49.95 word processor, for example, *Easy Working for Windows Word Processor* is going to surprise you. It has an integrated address book and label maker; manual kerning; automatic indexing; footnotes; tools for drawing rectangles, lines, and ovals; find and replace; and borders and shading. The package includes 30 scalable fonts, a spelling checker, and a thesaurus. You can customize your own style sheets or use one of the included templates or business style sheets.

Easy Working for Windows Eight-in-One provides all the essential business tools in exchange for very little cash: word processor, spreadsheet, chart maker, dBASE-compatible data base, communications program, address book, label maker, and outliner.

Although the features are not always completely integrated, you can quickly create a smart-looking document by incorporating graphics and charts into your letter and then create a mail merge using names in your address book. This bundle of tools includes a spelling checker and a thesaurus, and it retails for only $59.95.

Easy Working for Windows Desktop Publisher doesn't have the customizable QuickButtons that come with *PFS: Publisher*, and it can't do irregular text wrapping. But it does do multiple columns, borders, customizable style sheets, shading, lines, and boxes. It imports text and graphics from most popular formats and comes with a host of predesigned templates, gallery of clip art, 50 scalable fonts, spelling checker, and thesaurus. And it costs less than a teenager spends on jeans—$49.95.

Easy Working for Windows Mail Manager takes the annoyance out of mass mailings by combining a word processor with a data base and a label maker. Its predefined data base gets you merging right away. And it comes with 50 prewritten business letters, a spelling checker, and a thesaurus for $49.95.

Easy Working for Windows Business Letters' 250 professionally written business letters cover a wide range of needs, from lunch invitations to letters negotiating pay. It's designed to save the time and effort required to compose polished letters from scratch, and it's also an adequate word processor with a thesaurus, a spelling checker, and a label maker. Retail price: $49.95.

—*Christina Wood*

IN BRIEF

PFS line, Easy Working line

WINDOWS Eight entry-level packages help you with everything from desktop publishing to basic office tasks.

Spinnaker Software Corp.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1200,
617/494-1219 (fax)
Reader service no. 613

Prices for a fully-configured PostScript™-language printer start here.

Compatible with PCs and Macs® simultaneously, *the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 sets itself to the active interface port and appropriate language—Adobe PostScript Level 2 or HP's PCL5—and prints sharp-edged images using microfine toner at six pages per minute.*

Some bargain down to here.

Or, even here.

But NEC's Silentwriter® Model 95 starts here and ends here. $1,749.*

For information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request # SWM95.

POSTSCRIPT Software from Adobe

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Silentwriter and FastFacts are registered trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Manufacturer's suggested retail price

Circle 182 on reader service card

PowerPoint 3.0: More Power to Make Your Point

When *Windows 3.1* came to town, you'd better believe *PowerPoint* was ready and waiting. Microsoft's $495 presentations package has polished its shoes, combed its hair, and put on some shiny new duds in version 3.0—including a real outline view and a whole passel of *Windows 3.1*–specific features.

Version 3.0's biggest improvement is its long-awaited outliner. Now you can organize your ideas inside *PowerPoint* and format them on the fly. You can view actual fonts and make style changes in the outline view without having to switch to the slide view. Outline and slide views are fully integrated: Change the order of bulleted items on a slide, and the outline changes too.

Version 3.0 makes creating presentations easier by adding an *Excel*-like tool bar to every view. Just click on icons to change text to boldface or italic, resize objects, add shadow effects, and more.

PowerPoint also gives you more ways to dress up your text charts. Version 3.0 augments *Windows 3.1*'s 14 scalable TrueType fonts with 22 of its own, creating a full quiver of PostScript equivalents that can be used by any *Windows* application. Even better, the PostScript fonts can be saved along with your presentation—a big plus when sending presentations to a slide bureau that doesn't have the TrueType fonts you want to use.

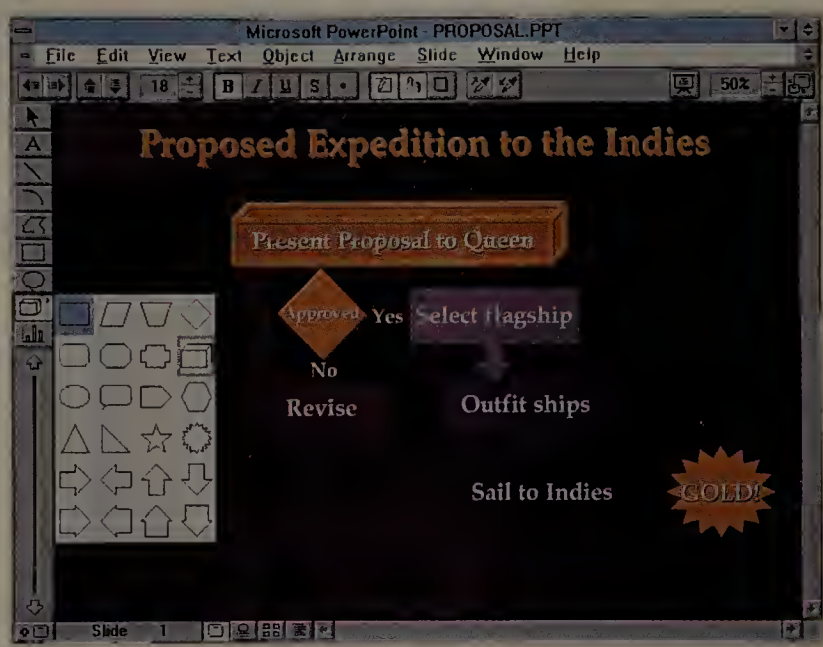
And you get more tools for making your presentations stand out. You can create true 3-D graphs (using *x*, *y*, and *z* axes) and select from 24 different shapes—such as diamonds, cubes, and star bursts—to create organization or flow charts. You can even animate your charts with bulleted items that "fly in" from the sides, top, or bottom.

PowerPoint's 150 preset templates let you specify colors, fonts, borders, and other style elements with a mouse click. *3.0* lets you swap templates without losing edits to slides and save a presentation as a custom template.

Not surprisingly, *PowerPoint* takes full advantage of *Windows 3.1*'s OLE technology, allowing you, for example, to embed an on-screen slide show inside a *WinWord* document. Casting an eye toward the future, *PowerPoint 3.0* also includes hooks for multimedia sound and video, plus support for Microsoft's pen-based version of *Windows*.

To use all this stuff, you need at least a 386 with 2MB of RAM and *Windows 3.1*, plus 5MB to 17MB of disk space. Upgrades are free for users who purchased *PowerPoint 2.0* after March 1, 1992; $99 for other *PowerPoint* users.

—*Daniel Tynan*



PowerPoint 3.0 has more tools to make your presentations stand out. You can select from 24 shapes to create flow charts.

IN BRIEF

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows

WINDOWS An integrated outliner and a bevy of other enhancements make it even easier to create eye-popping presentations.

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
206/882-8080,
206/936-7329 (fax)
Reader service no. 614

IntelliDraw: Another Draw Program From Aldus?

How is Aldus like a three-star restaurant? Both of them offer so many fine courses, we can't possibly all agree on one. Aldus already has the sophisticated draw program *FreeHand* on both the PC and the Mac. And now it's giving us *IntelliDraw*, an entry-level draw package, which also runs on both platforms. Why?

Aldus feels there is an audience of would-be users who want a functional draw tool but don't want to pay for or learn a high-end package. With a retail price of $299, *IntelliDraw* falls between high-end packages such as *CorelDraw* and low-end ones like *Micrografx Draw*.

IntelliDraw is distinguished from other entry-level draw programs by innovations such as the Symmetrigon. You draw one-half of an object, and the Symmetrigon completes it with a mirror image. Or you can combine basic shapes, drop out unwanted parts, and cut holes to make new, complex shapes. When you clone any object—even bit maps—and change the master, all its clones change. *IntelliDraw* also does multiple layers and editable blends.

Its primitive animation capability lets you "teach" your drawing a path of movement. For example, if you put a vase on a table and drag it off the edge and onto the floor, *IntelliDraw* will replay the sequence on request.

IntelliDraw will bend text on a curve; text that's been reshaped remains editable. Instead of the usual clip art, *IntelliDraw* has "flip books" of pictures that can easily be customized. For instance, a flip book bicycle yields numerous choices for seats, handlebars, and other parts you can use to assemble your own vehicle.

Many of these features are unique or inspired by high-end CAD applications. But Aldus claims to have made *IntelliDraw* so simple that a novice can get up to speed quickly.

—*Christina Wood*

IN BRIEF

IntelliDraw

Innovative features and ease of use characterize this draw program.

Aldus Corp.
9770 Carroll Center Blvd.,
Ste. J
San Diego, CA 92129
619/695-6956,
619/695-7902 (fax)
Reader service no. 615

NOW JUST $495!
(Suggested retail price)

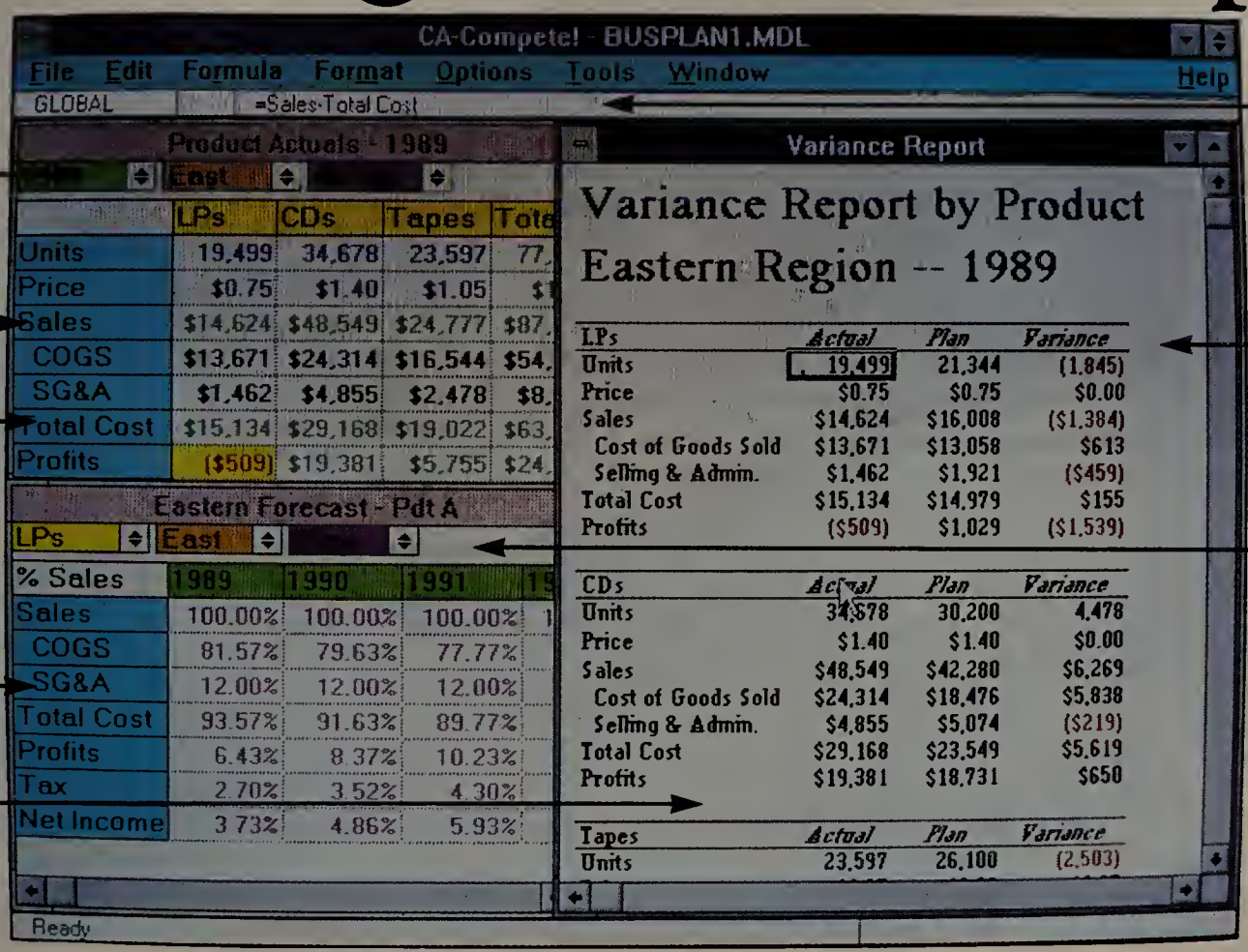
What Comes After Spreadsheets? Introducing New CA-Compete!

Up to 12 different dimensions you can navigate through with the click of a mouse.

Use simple English—no column or row references needed.

Name and save multiple views. Look at up to 12 at a time.

Extra sheets available for custom reports and additional calculations.



Global formulas you can apply to a range of cells.

Presentation-quality output with fonts, borders, and shades.

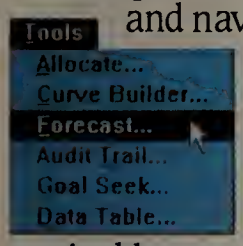
Looks like a spreadsheet with standard commands you know, like cut, paste, copy, and annotate.

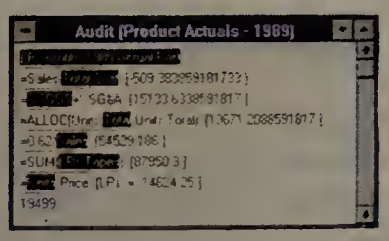
*Chosen "Best of 1990" by PC Magazine.**

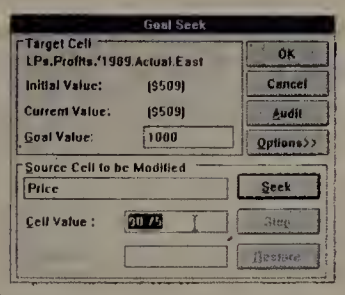
Welcome to the world of multi-dimensional modeling & viewing.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Unlike two-dimensional spreadsheets, CA-Compete! lets you model up to 12 different dimensions and navigate between them instantly with the click of a mouse. And CA-Compete!™ speaks English too, so you can use recognizable names you define, like Sales, Units, Costs and Profit instead of cryptic column and row references. For smarter decision-making there's a broad range of powerful tools like Goal Seek, Allocate, and Forecast, so you can perform extensive "what-is" and "what-if" analyses.







You can also trace the origin of any value with a quick, graphical Audit Trail Tool.

CA-Compete! reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3,® Excel, dBase,® ASCII and Script Files so you can work with all of your current files.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

And with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange, you can link your data dynamically with any other Windows program.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI today to get a CA-Compete! Working Model.

It's your chance to get a free glimpse of the future.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 58 on reader service card

Multitasking Between Windows, DOS, and UNIX

Quarterdeck's Desqview-X is one multitalented multitasker. You can run DOS text applications and Windows programs concurrently, and run them side by side with UNIX X-applications.

Quarterdeck's *Desqview-X* is a multitasker with multiple capabilities. Not only can you run DOS text applications and *Windows* programs concurrently, but thanks to a platform-independent protocol, you can run them side by side with UNIX X-applications.

Desqview-X really shines in mixed-platform networked environments. The Mark and Transfer feature, a cut-and-paste function, lets you paste between text-based applications or into graphical programs, be they DOS, *Windows*, or UNIX. However, there is still no support for cutting and pasting bit-mapped or vector graphics, nor can you copy or cut from a graphical application, such as *Word for Windows* or *PowerPoint*, into a text-based one, such as *WordPerfect 5.0*. You can also use the tree-based file manager to copy, delete, move, or rename files and directories between two platforms, or between two windows, locally.

With *Desqview-X*, you can use the machines on your network to create a distributed processing system. Any UNIX workstation with an X-Windows front end can connect to PCs running *Desqview-X* and remotely run DOS text applications or *Windows*. DOS users can access X-applications remotely, run DOS text and *Windows* applications locally, or connect to another *Desqview-X* machine on the network to run these programs remotely. You cannot remotely run DOS graphics programs, such as *Harvard Graphics* or *Ventura Publisher for GEM*.

Unlike *Desqview/386*, which is a text-based environment, *Desqview-X* uses the X-Windows graphics standard to create a multiplatform graphical environment in which you can customize menus. You may add nested program subgroups or internal *Desqview* commands anyplace on the menu.

Desqview-X also includes a print spooler, file viewer, icon editor, and *Adobe Type Manager*. You even get more styles and control over DOS fonts than you do in *Windows 3.1*.

Desqview-X requires a 386SX, 4MB of RAM, and 10MB of hard disk space and retails for $275. Quarterdeck users can upgrade to this multitasker for $100.

—Lenny Bailes

IN BRIEF

Desqview-X 1.01

WINDOWS This multitasking environment lets you run text-based DOS, Windows, and UNIX applications simultaneously on the same screen.

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
310/392-9851
Reader service no. 618

WordPerfect Tools Make It Easy

Two new utilities for *WordPerfect* promise to automate some of the most tedious aspects of document production: hunting for addresses and converting files.

If you're a *WordPerfect* user who hates having to hunt through that three-foot stack of letters sitting on your desk for that letter you wrote to Joe in Memphis, *Utley-Cross Correspondence Manager* is an intelligent alternative. The program creates a complete name and address book from memos, letters, and documents already existing in your *WordPerfect* files.

It locates all *WordPerfect* correspondence on your hard disk and lets you retrieve by category such as proper name, author, typist, date, addressee, town, state, and ZIP code rather than file name.

To find the addresses of "those guys in Memphis in 1988," select "Memphis" from the town list and "1988" from the date list. You can view the set of letters, back up, copy, move, edit, or delete them. *Correspondence Manager* doesn't do a complete text search, but for $89 it's cheaper than most other personal information managers.

Joining the likes of *Software Bridge* and *Word for Word* in the file conversion arena is WordPerfect's *ConvertPerfect 1.0*, a conversion program that converts more than 40 DOS and *Windows* word processing file formats to and from *WordPerfect 5.1*.

Using it is easy. Just select a file or directory for conversion from a list of files, and the program sniffs out the source format. Or you can select a source and destination format yourself. *ConvertPerfect 1.0* retails for $49.

—Bronwyn Fryer

IN BRIEF

Utley-Cross Correspondence Manager

A utility that stores names and addresses.

The Utley-Cross Company
46 Middle Rd.
Boxborough, MA 01719
508/263-0386
Reader service no. 616

ConvertPerfect 1.0

This utility converts 40 word processing file formats.

WordPerfect Corp.
1555 Technology Way N
Orem, Utah 84057
800/451-5151,
801/225-5000
Reader service no. 617

Effortlessly contour and colormap surfaces generated from random sample points.

Pull a lever to adjust a variable, as the revolutionary Graphics Equalizer™ animates changes to your curve-fits and formulas on-screen.

Automate your presentation with master slides, outliner, speaker & handout notes.

Pop up the extraordinary graph gallery of over 160 business, technical, and statistical graph types.

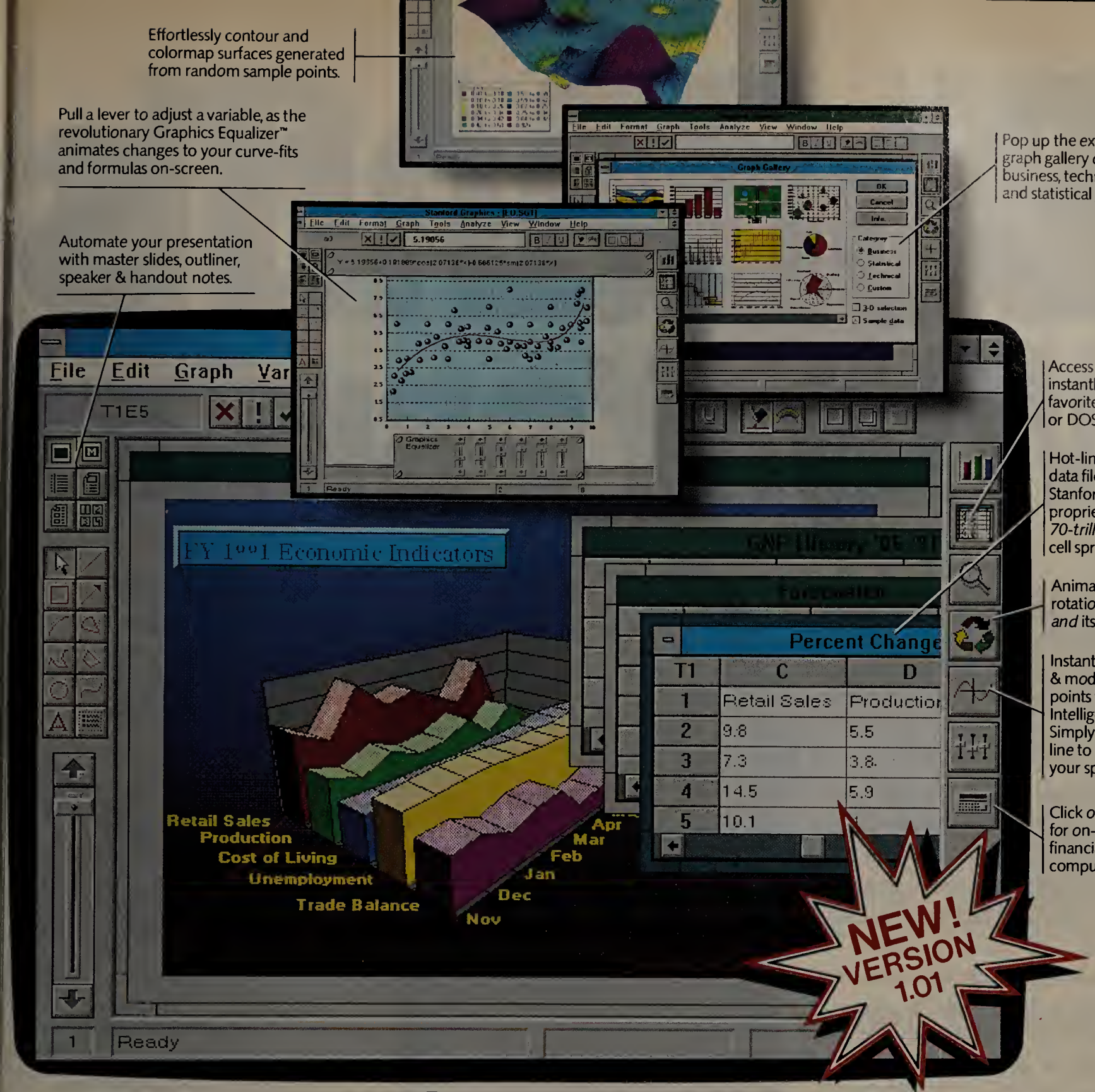
Access your numbers instantly from your favorite Windows or DOS spreadsheet.

Hot-link multiple data files directly to Stanford Graphics' proprietary *4-D 70-trillion* cell spreadsheet.

Animate the 3-D rotation of your graph *and* its actual data.

Instantly identify & modify your data points with the Intelligent Data Cursor.™ Simply drag a bar or line to change a cell in your spreadsheet!

Click on the Calculator for on-the-fly business, financial or scientific computations.



STANFORD GRAPHICS FOR WINDOWS

Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout!

"Stanford is a breakthrough product that combines technical charting, data analysis, and presentation tools. Basically, it's fabulous." *
– PC Magazine
March, 1992

"Stanford Graphics offers the best of both worlds. It combines top-notch presentation features with unprecedented technical sophistication. We were greatly impressed."
– Infoworld,
Sept., 1991

"Stanford Graphics slams the competition..."
– Infoworld
April, 1992

Does your presentation software give you all beauty and no brains? Where is the substance behind those pretty pictures? What if your presentation program had enough data-handling muscle to meet the needs of business *and* statistical *and* scientific users?

With on-screen curve fitting, formula solving, statistics, and data manipulation, Stanford Graphics advances both the art and science of technical presentations.

All this and Windows too. Stanford Graphics takes full advantage of the latest in Windows 3.0 and 3.1 technology, with sophisticated DDE, OLE, and TrueType font support.

Stanford Graphics for Windows: Presentation and Analysis.

Finally, form *and* substance.

STANFORD GRAPHICS™
PRESENTATION & ANALYSIS

3-D VISIONS
Call Toll Free for Details
1-800-729-4723
2780 Skypark Drive, Torrance, CA 90505
Tel: (310) 325-1339 FAX: (310) 325-1505

*Reprinted with permission, March 17, 1992, © 1992 Ziff Communications Co.

The development, maintenance, and implementation of this product have no connection with Stanford University.

Circle 309 on reader service card

Borland's
Why it's smart

The #1-selling database

dBASE® is the #1-selling relational database in the world. It offers the most complete set of tools for developers and users to access and manage their corporate data.

Today, more than three million people use it to build applications that help them run their businesses and maintain a competitive edge. And with the world's largest community of trainers, consultants, and add-on software extensions, it's little wonder that dBASE is the standard for corporate applications development. Now, new dBASE IV version 1.5 makes it smarter than ever to go with #1.

New! Version 1.5 is here

Now there's an easier-to-use, faster, and more powerful dBASE. It's packed with the features you've asked for most, making it smarter than ever to use the world's #1 PC database.

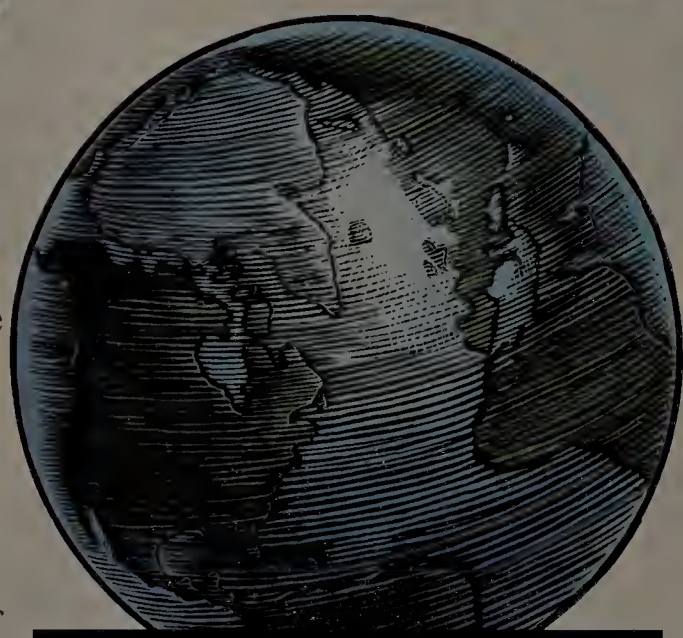
Working smarter is faster

OPTIMIZATION IQ! TECHNOLOGY

With new dBASE IV, you get the job done faster because you work smarter. Smarter because new **IQ!**™ optimization technology automatically selects the fastest method to retrieve your data. Smarter because you can create tables, forms, reports, queries, and menus in record time—without programming.

Smarter because you get 40 different work areas for easier management of large applications. Plus mouse support for fingertip access to features, an enhanced RUN function to run popular DOS applications from within dBASE, and comprehensive multi-user capabilities. All of which means you maintain tight data integrity, more flexibility and more support than ever before.

40 Different Work Areas • New Commands



The Worldwide Standard

What's new in dBASE IV v1.5:

For Users

- Mouse support
- Editable multi-file view
- Calculated field linking
- QBE summary operators and pick lists
- Automatic install
- New optimization technology—**IQ!**
- Save query indexes

For Developers

- INDEX functions
- 40 work areas
- Template Language included
- Enhanced BLANK support
- Browse/Edit organize menu toggle
- Conditional compilation
- Low-level file I/O
- Open architecture Control Center
- Enhanced RUN function
- Multiple and global procedure libraries

Advanced design tools build applications faster

dBASE IV's easy-to-use Control Center comes complete with an innovative set of design tools, including report, form, and label generators that help you create your applications quicker. And the Control Center's open architecture makes it easy to enhance or customize your own applications by incorporating third-party add-on products available for dBASE.

Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. dBASE, dBASE IV, Borland, and Ashton-Tate are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1571

dBASE IV®

er to go with #1

Faster applications development

The industry-standard dBASE language comes with a host of improvements that speed development:

- Integrated debugger and a built-in applications generator
- More than 40 new commands, functions, and keywords—Template Language now included
- C language–like low-level file I/O
- IBM® SAA-compliant SQL
- Advanced BLANK support

100% commitment to dBASE

Now that it's from Borland, your investment in dBASE is secure. dBASE gives you all the benefits of complete compatibility and application portability that come with *the* database standard. And Borland is the acknowledged database technology innovator, so you're on the winning team for the long haul. Get dBASE IV v1.5 today. You'll see why it's smarter than ever to go with #1.

COMMITMENT 100% GUARANTEED

Get NEW dBASE IV v1.5 today and receive more than $250 in additional software,

60-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY-BACK

FREE!

See your dealer or call now 1-800-331-0877, ext. 6415.
In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Send me my FREE Pro Pack Software!

Purchase dBASE IV v1.5 before September 30, 1992, and Borland will give you Central Point Software's Backup and Anti-Virus programs *free*.* That's a suggested retail value of $258.

Check OOS disk size required: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2"

dBASE IV v1.5 Serial #:_____

Name:_____

Company:_____

Address:_____ (We cannot ship to P.O boxes.)

City/State/Province:_____

Zip/Postal Code:_____ Phone: ( )_____ FAX: ( )_____

COMPLETE this coupon, ATTACH a copy of your sales receipt (or a copy of purchase order and billing invoice) AND ENCLOSE $9.00 U.S. for shipping and handling (check or money order payable to Borland International, Inc.).

Send to: Borland's Pro Pack Offer, P.O. Box 7243, San Francisco, California 94120-7243.

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only on dBASE IV v1.5 purchases between June 1 and September 30, 1992. Only original coupons will be accepted. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late, misdirected, or destroyed mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Subject to all local, state, and federal regulations. Void where prohibited. Offer not valid for Upgrades, Competitive Upgrades, LAN Packs, Volume Packs, or any other Borland promotion except dBASE IV v1.5 products. Distributors and resellers not eligible to participate. Central Point is a registered trademark of Central Point Software.

BORLAND

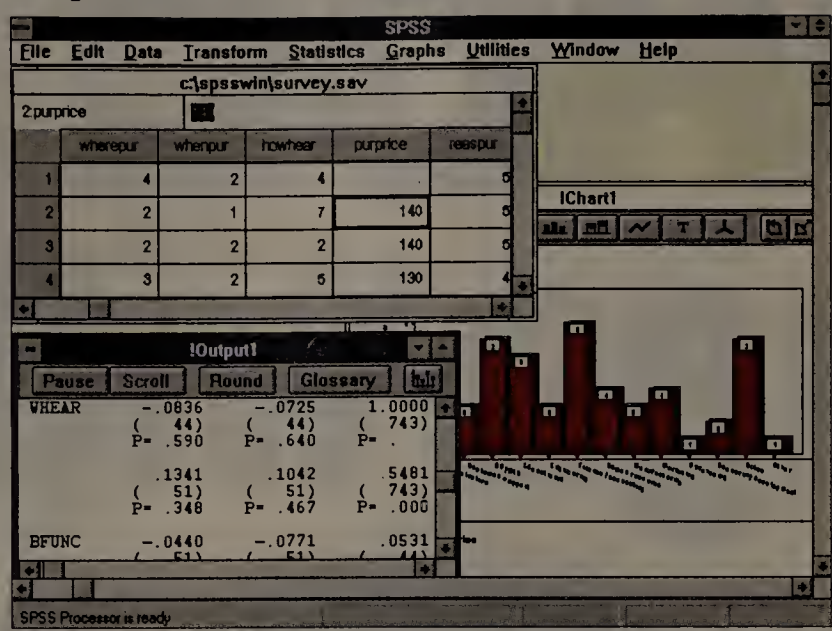
dBASE IV from Ashton-Tate,® a Borland Company

Circle 13 on reader service card

Easy Statistical Analysis for dBASE, Spreadsheets

Until now, statistics was a course most of us took in college and happily forgot. Those who wanted to do means comparisons or linear regression were often put off by arcane or underpowered DOS products. Others simply had to rely on MIS and the company mainframe.

No more. SPSS, a leading statistical software developer, is shipping a *Windows* version of its namesake product that has all the functions of its mainframe big brother. Yet it's a breeze to use for anyone with a basic understanding of statistical concepts.



SPSS makes statistical analyses point-and-click easy—although a basic understanding of statistics is recommended.

SPSS for Windows reads tab-delimited, *1-2-3*, *Excel*, *dBASE*, and SYLK files and imports *SQL Server* data. Data management, including a spreadsheetlike data editor, data transformations, and descriptive and inferential statistics, as well as extensive graphics are just a mouse click away. *SPSS for Windows* also supports DDE and OLE, so you can link your analyses to data in *Windows* spreadsheets and data base applications.

Previous versions of *SPSS* relied on a command language to read data and generate statistics. *SPSS for Windows* can run those macros and programs without modification. In fact, *SPSS for Windows* will automatically generate the command language if desired, so you develop an analysis on your PC and run the resulting programs on any number of the more than 60 platforms *SPSS* supports.

SPSS officials say the product offers far more functionality than their DOS package, *SPSS/PC+*, which they plan to enhance later this year. *SPSS for Windows* runs on a 286 with 4MB of RAM. The base package is $395 until September 30, $695 thereafter.

—Peter D. Varhol

IN BRIEF

SPSS for Windows

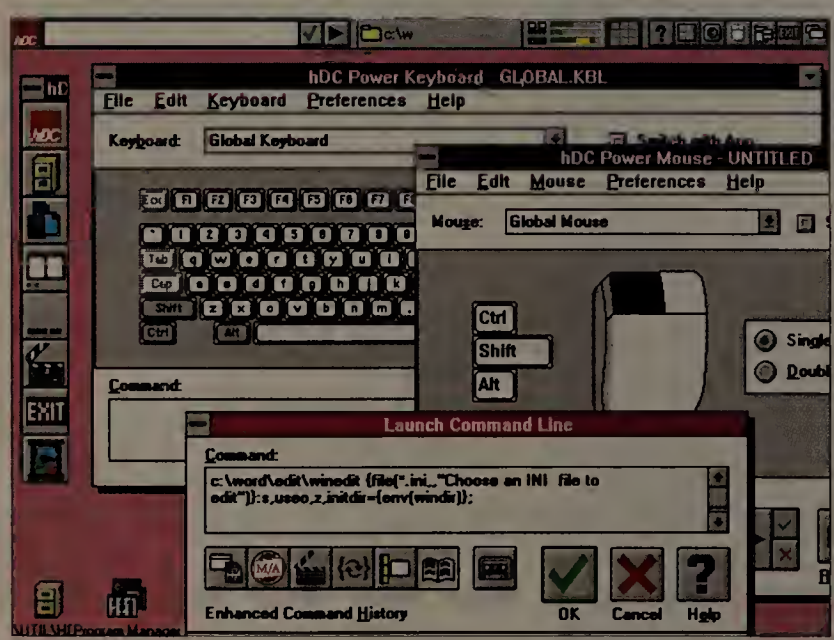
WINDOWS Excel, 1-2-3, and dBASE users who are familiar with statistics will find that SPSS for Windows lets them cut and view data in more ways than ever before.

SPSS, Inc.
444 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
800/543-9262,
312/329-3668 (fax)
Reader service no. 619

Power Launcher 2.0: Take Control of Windows

Power Launcher from hDC has been refurbished, providing a glitzy collection of *Windows* utilities that let you create custom button palettes, remap your mouse and keyboard, and launch *Windows* applications, commands, and scripts.

New in version 2.0 is a tool bar that lets you launch applications and macros, using what hDC calls "enhanced commands." Activated from a command line on the tool bar, the Enhanced Commands function enables you to initiate scripts, applications, and macros and execute DDE commands. You can create custom menu options, add tools to your applications, and create application-specific floating toolboxes. The slim tool bar also holds a map of the product's virtual desktop, which provides the equivalent of 64 *Windows* screens and a bar chart that reports on system resources, memory, and disk space.



hDC's Power Launcher features a prominent tool bar that lets you launch applications or macros using "enhanced commands."

Version 2.0 also takes advantage of *Windows 3.1* with buttons that act as drag-and-drop targets, an Action Editor for creating linked and embedded objects to insert in OLE-client applications, and support for sound.

Power Launcher lets you launch any application and control its initial directory, window position, and size and even change the text in its title bar. A macro language permits more advanced customizing. Although arcane and limited in power, it lets you edit macros, something you can't do with *Windows'* Recorder.

Power Launcher 2.0 retails for $99.95, with upgrades from *1.0* available for $19.95.

—Scott Dunn

IN BRIEF

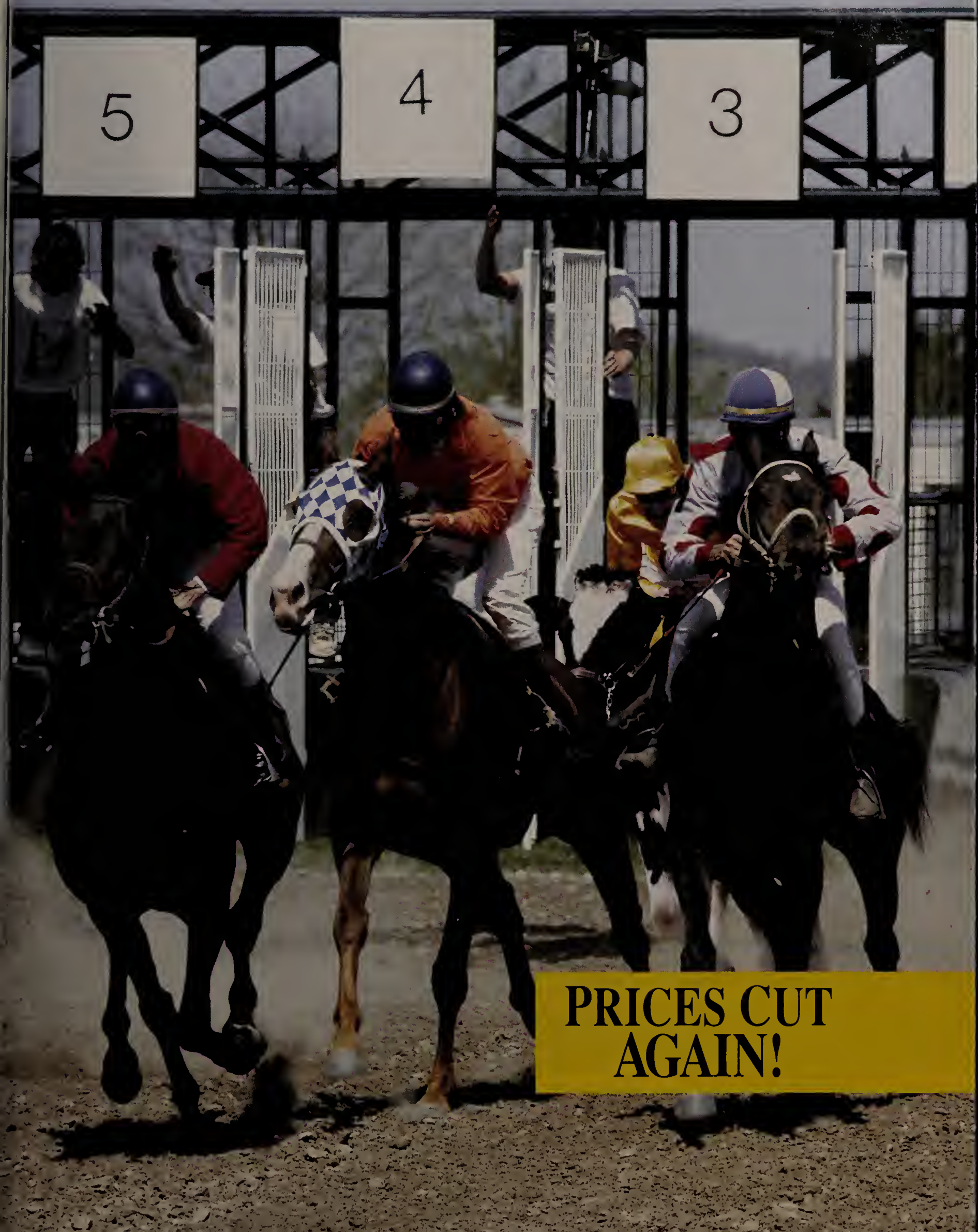
Power Launcher 2.0

WINDOWS This utility lets you customize the way you use Windows.

hDC Computer Corp.
6742 185th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/885-5550,
206/881-9770 (fax)
Reader service no. 620

(continues on page 93)

Can You Spot The Winner?

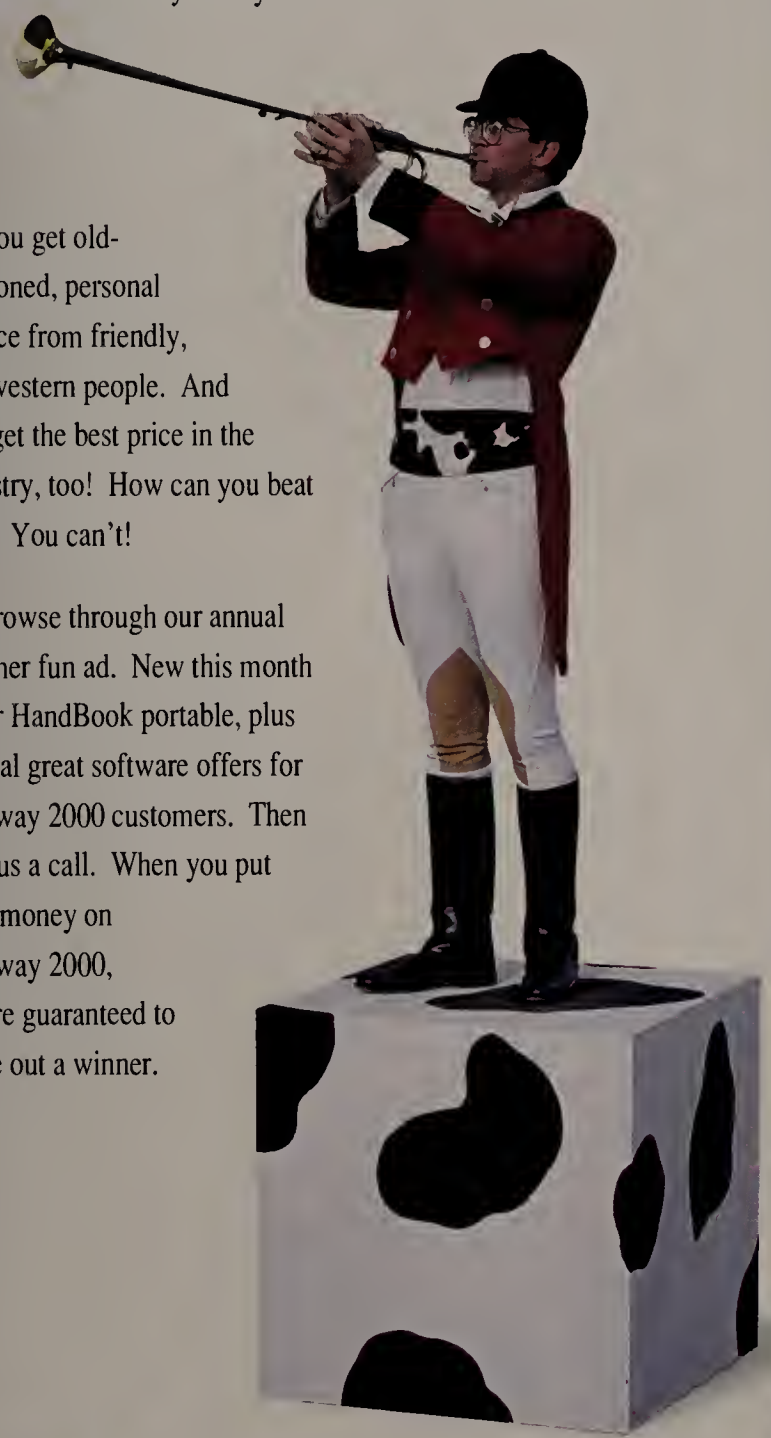


PRICES CUT AGAIN!

The Choice Is
Black & White!
ATOKAD PARK

The results are final — all those thoroughbred "favorites" outdistanced by a simple, determined, black-and-white cow.

There's a big payoff for you if you picked Gateway 2000. You get a quality, high-performance system with the number-one customer satisfaction and reliability ratings in the industry, according to *PC Magazine* readers in the 1992 service and reliability survey.



You get old-fashioned, personal service from friendly, Midwestern people. And you get the best price in the industry, too! How can you beat that? You can't!

Browse through our annual summer fun ad. New this month is our HandBook portable, plus several great software offers for Gateway 2000 customers. Then give us a call. When you put your money on Gateway 2000, you're guaranteed to come out a winner.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

PORTABLES

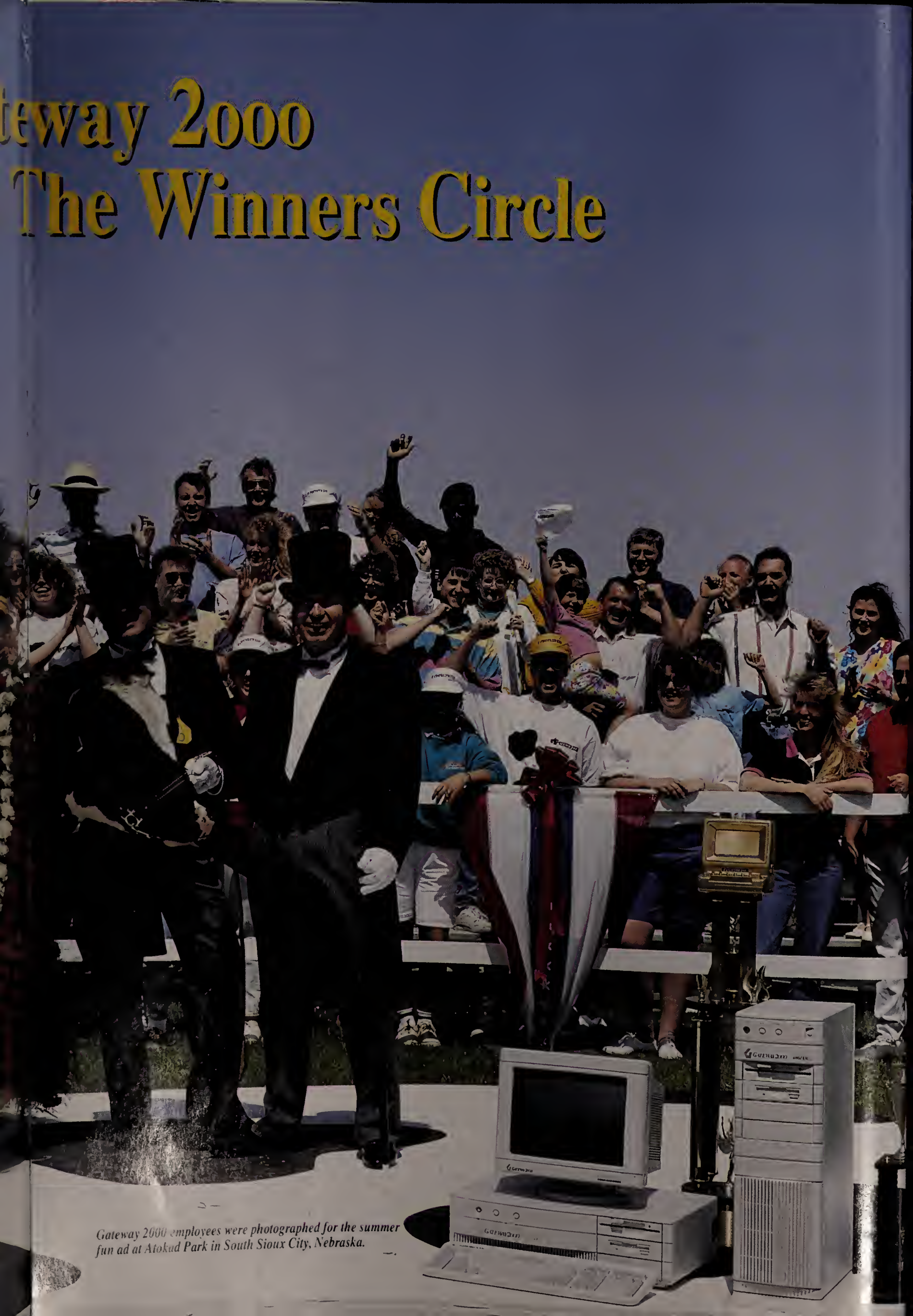
486 SYSTEMS

SERVICE

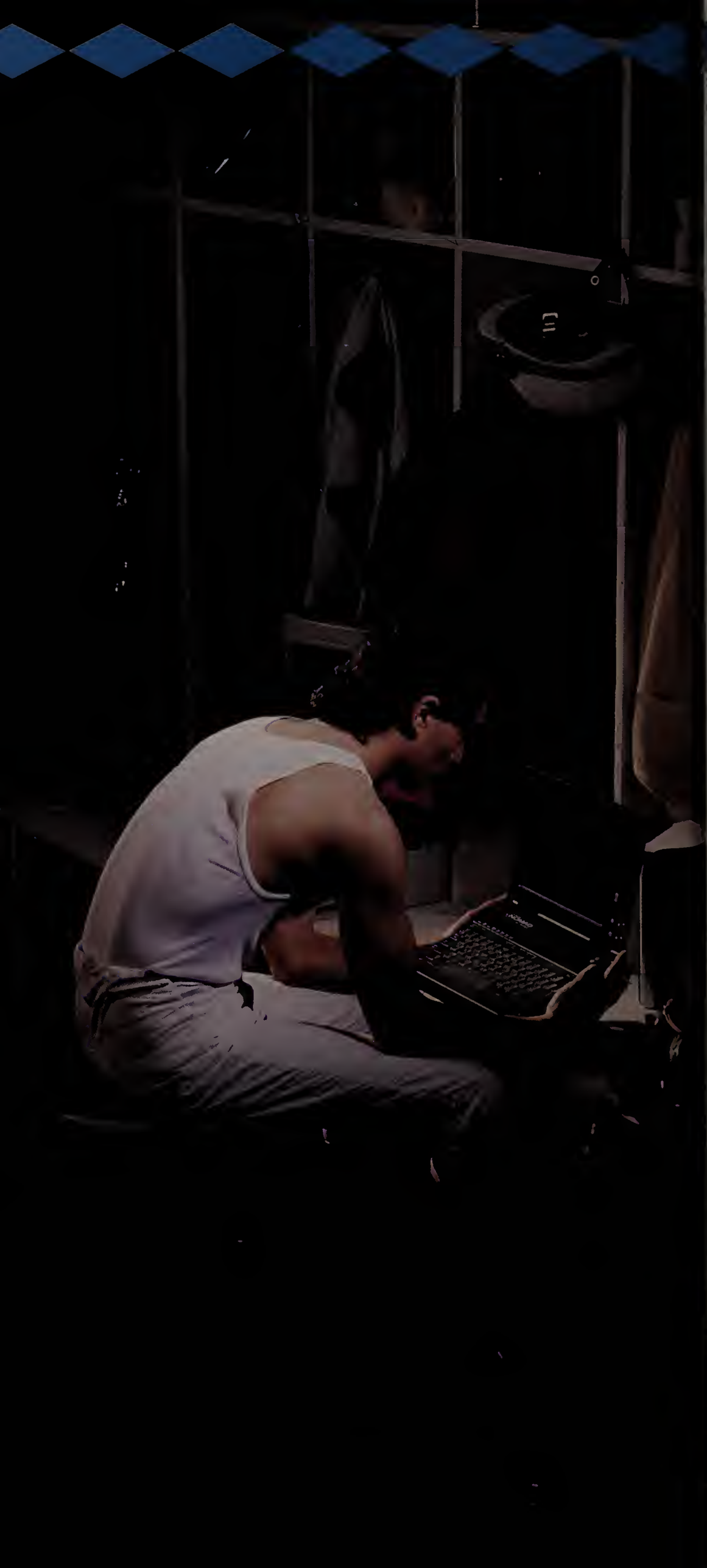
OPTIONS

It's Gate
That Puts You In T

teway 2000
The Winners Circle



Gateway 2000 employees were photographed for the summer fun ad at Atokad Park in South Sioux City, Nebraska.



Gateway 20
Put You In

The Nomad Series

Our small, lightweight Nomad
mance anywhere you go. Nomad
pointing device), built-in floppy dr
A patented power-management sys
six hours of operation from a single

The Nomads have a bright, crisp
is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the
external monitor.

All these features ... and the No

Nomad 325SXL ■ $199
25MHz, 386SXL processor ■ 4M

Nomad 420SXL ■ $269
20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP processo

Nomad 425DXL ■ $349
25MHz, Intel 486DXLP processo

For The Power User O

Nomad Combo ■ $399

Since the Nomad 425DXL has
portable/desktop combination sys
Combo Highlights: Nomad 425D
mable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboa

The HandBook™

If you like to travel light, you
pounds and measures roughly 6
performance and real PC features
and a comfortable keyboard (no
to your office computer is easy w

HandBook ■ $1295

For The Executive On

HandBook Combo ■ $

Combine the portability of o
with communication capabilities
Combo Highlights: HandBook
■ 33MHz 486DX system with

GATEWAY 2000 NOTEBOOKS PUT YOU IN RACING FORM

The Nomad Series

Our small, lightweight Nomad notebook computers let you take desktop computer performance anywhere you go. Nomad models come with VGA graphics, a FieldMouse™ (portable pointing device), built-in floppy drive, and an 80 or 120MB hard drive, depending on the model. A patented power-management system gives you hard-to-beat battery life benchmarks — over six hours of operation from a single battery on the 25MHz 486DX system!

The Nomads have a bright, crisp, backlit, 10-inch triple supertwist VGA screen — resolution is 640 x 480, 64 gray scale, on the LCD. With simultaneous video, you can also display on an external monitor.

All these features ... and the Nomads are made in the U.S.A.!

Nomad 325SXL ■ $1995

25MHz, 386SXL processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 420SXL ■ $2695

20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 80MB hard drive

Nomad 425DXL ■ $3495

25MHz, Intel 486DXLP processor ■ 4MB RAM ■ 120MB hard drive

For The Power User On The Go

Nomad Combo ■ $3995

Since the Nomad 425DXL has all the power of a 486DX desktop system, it's the ideal portable/desktop combination system! Save with this combo package!

Combo Highlights: Nomad 425DXL ■ 15" CrystalScan 1572FS color monitor ■ programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard

The HandBook™

If you like to travel light, you can't go wrong with the HandBook. It weighs only 2.75 pounds and measures roughly 6 x 9 inches — smaller than this magazine! Yet it has 286-class performance and real PC features including a bright, backlit screen, a bonafide 40MB hard drive and a comfortable keyboard (no chiclet keys). Downloading information from your HandBook to your office computer is easy with the serial cable and file transfer software provided.

HandBook ■ $1295

For The Executive On The Go

HandBook Combo ■ $3995

Combine the portability of our HandBook with the power of our 33MHz 486 desktop system with communication capabilities — and you have a terrific combo, Gateway value-priced!

Combo Highlights: HandBook with 2,400 bps external modem and communication software ■ 33MHz 486DX system with 120MB IDE hard drive ■ TelePath™ fax/modem package

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

Gain The Winning Edge With 486 Performance

Gateway's powerful 486 models give you the winning margin! And when you recap our new price reductions and compare feature-for-feature against the other runners, you'll find you won't even have to play your hunches — Gateway 2000 is the odds-on favorite.

25MHz 486SX ■ $1895

At $1,895, our 486SX/25 is the hottest value on the market. With this system, you get 486 technology, including an 8K internal cache and burst mode, at a 386 price. And besides being faster than any 386 on the market, the 486SX/25 is upgradeable to 50MHz if you need increased performance in the future. ***System Highlights:*** 4MB RAM ■ 120MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

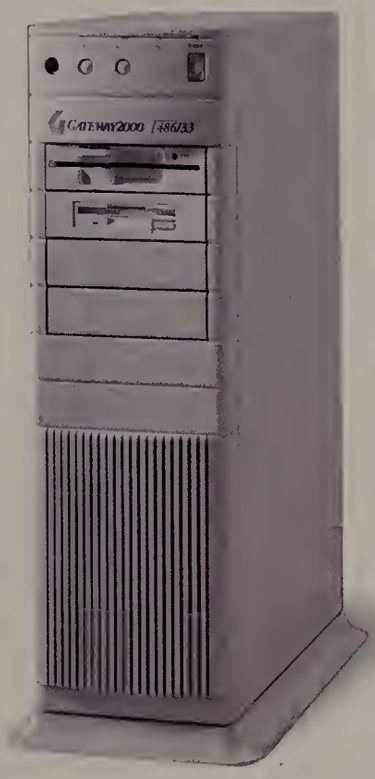
33MHz 486DX ■ $2395

We recently increased performance and lowered the price of our best-selling, award-winning 486DX/33 by adding an ATI Graphics Ultra video card with a graphics coprocessor. At $2,395, the price/performance ratio on this machine is hard to beat. Plus, it's an upgradeable PC. You'll be able to switch to 66MHz later this year. ***System Highlights:*** 64K cache RAM ■ 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

50MHz 486DX2 ■ $2695

Gateway 2000's new 486DX2/50 systems, ISA and EISA, incorporate Intel's speed doubler technology. The internal core of the DX2 processor executes at 50MHz while communicating with the external memory bus at 25MHz. Our benchmarks show a 35% increase in performance over a 33MHz 486DX PC.

The high-performance ATI card is standard on the 486DX2/50 as well, plus this system incorporates our new RIDE technology for faster disk operations. RIDE stands for Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics. RIDE technology takes advantage of our new system BIOS that allows the drive to transfer bigger data blocks at one time. Our Coretest benchmarks show large block disk-to-memory operations are over 30% faster with RIDE. For example, you'll notice the increased performance whenever you type WIN at the system prompt, or when you double-click on an icon in Windows. It's much faster. Our product marketing director claims the 486DX2/50 with the ATI video card and RIDE is the fastest personal computer he's ever used!



System Highlights: 64K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital IDE hard drive with RIDE BIOS ■ ATI Graphics Ultra ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ desktop model is standard

EISA SYSTEMS

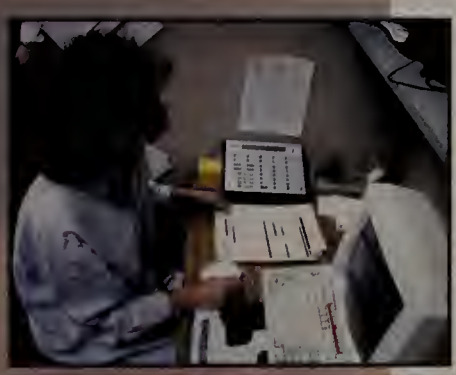
Our product line includes two EISA systems — a 33MHz 486DX and a 50MHz 486DX2. Both EISA systems now come standard in a floor-standing tower model, and include large, fast SCSI drives and EISA SCSI controllers. RAM cache is expandable to 256K. The 486DX/33 EISA will be upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.

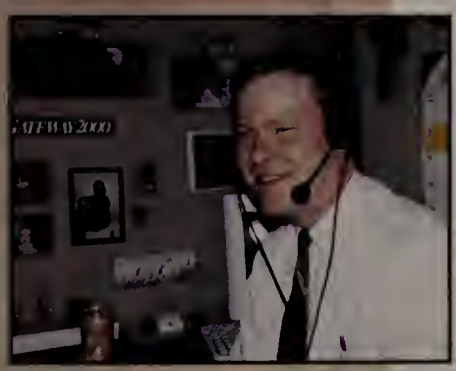
System Highlights: 128K cache RAM ■ 8MB RAM ■ 340MB Maxtor® SCSI hard drive ■ 32-bit EISA SCSI controller ■ 16-bit Diamond Speedstar Plus SVGA graphics with 1MB ■ 14" CrystalScan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ floor-standing tower model is standard

486DX/33 EISA ■ $3795 (Upgradeable to 66MHz later this year.)
486DX2/50 EISA ■ $3695

Gateway 2000 systems come fully configured with all the performance features you want, including two floppy drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, Windows™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See the back pages of this ad for complete configurations and information about software options, upgrades and peripherals.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."





The Gateway Team Is Behind You All The Way

There's a full team of dedicated service professionals standing behind your Gateway 2000 system. In fact, a recent *PC Magazine* reader survey proved Gateway the clear winner in service and reliability. We whizzed past all the contenders when PC owners were asked, "How likely would you be to buy the same brand system again?" The survey also rated Gateway Number-One in overall system reliability, and we were in the Top Five for tech support and repair service.

Whenever you call our sales number, you get a friendly, human voice — a helpful representative to provide you with information. In our customer support department, we have over 200 people on-line to supply free technical support for the life of your machine. They're experienced, rigorously trained and tested and ever patient, friendly and helpful. You'll see why we say "you've got a friend in the business" at Gateway 2000.

In our company mission statement, one of our stated objectives is to exceed customer expectations in quality, service and value. This objective is a personal challenge to each of us at Gateway. We know how important service is to you, which is why we're constantly striving to provide the best in the business.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

SERVICE

GATEWAY 2000 ADDS A FREE SOFTWARE BONUS

Choose Your Free Software Option

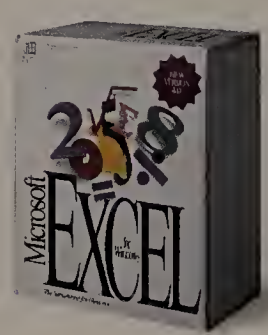
With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 mini desktop, desktop or tower computer system, you receive your choice of one application software option at no additional cost. We'll install your software on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide master diskettes and manuals. You may also purchase a second application software option, pre-installed, at extremely competitive prices.

Installation and setup errors are responsible for over one-third of all software problems. You can eliminate that possible source of problems by purchasing your system from Gateway with software pre-installed, tested, and ready to run the moment your system arrives. Add that advantage to the hard-to-beat prices, and Gateway is the only logical choice for PCs and software!

Choose one of the following application software options:

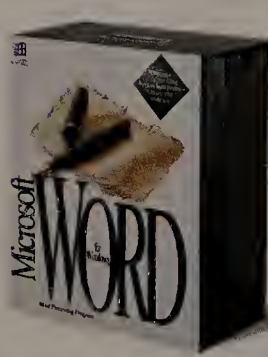
Option #1-*Microsoft Excel for Windows™ 4.0*

■ New version of this powerful spreadsheet, includes online help for *Lotus 1-2-3®* users



Option #2-*Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0*

■ Best-selling word processor for Windows. New version 2.0 adds online help for *WordPerfect®* users



Option #3-*Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0*

■ Easy-to-use desktop presentations program creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Option #4-*Borland® Paradox 3.5*

■ The award-winning database from Borland

Option #5-*The Entrepreneur Pack*

■ Includes the latest Windows versions of *Microsoft Works*™, integrating word processing, spreadsheet, and database in one easy-to-use program; *Microsoft Publisher*,™ for creating page layouts; *Microsoft Money*,™ to help you write checks, set budgets, track expenses; PLUS an *Entertainment Pack* with eight games, including *Tetris®*

Option #6- *The Windows Programmer Pack*

■ Includes everything you need to create programs for Windows: *Microsoft QuickC for Windows*™, *Windows Control Development Kit*™, *Windows Help Compiler*™ and *Windows Programmers' Online Reference*™.

Option #7-*Microsoft Project for Windows*™ *3.0*

■ Flexible and easy project management program

NOTE: If you would rather replace an option with *Microsoft Office*™, it is available for $175. This package includes *Word for Windows*, *Excel* and *PowerPoint*.

New! Second Applications At Great Prices!

The following applications are only available with the purchase of a system, pre-installed, or to Gateway customers.

Central Point® Anti-Virus 1.2 For Windows ■ $75

Central Point Backup™ 7.2 for Windows ■ $75

The Norton Desktop™ 2.0 and Prisma Your Way 2.0 For Windows ■ $95

These offers include the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get all master diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.

Peripherals

The 15-Inch CrystalScan 1572FS

You'll enjoy your new Gateway 2000 computer even more if you choose the new 15-inch CrystalScan color monitor option. The CrystalScan 1572FS has a flat, square, non-glare screen to reduce distortion around the corners and provide edge-to-edge display area.
The CrystalScan 1572FS is an upgrade option only with the purchase of a 386DX or 486 system for an additional $195.

The Gateway 2000 TelePath™ Fax/Modem

The Gateway 2000 TelePath is a 14,400 bps mode, V .32bis, with 9,600 bps fax capability. The TelePath comes with WinFax Pro,™ Crosstalk™ for Windows, Qmodem™ and a free 30-day basic services CompuServe® membership — all for only $195!

■ Fax mode: V.17, V.29 and V.27ter

■ Data mode: V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression

Included With Every System:

■ One-year limited warranty ■ 30-day money-back guarantee ■ Lifetime toll-free technical support ■ Free on-site service to most locations (*factory service only for notebooks*) ■ Free bulletin board technical support ■ C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored ■ Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers

Sorry — we sell peripherals only with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, or to people who are already Gateway 2000 customers. For fastest service, call our new direct line for the ***Component Add-On Division: 800-252-3333.*** *Please have your customer ID handy when you call.*

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

GATEWAY 2000 WINNERS CIRCLE

PORTABLES

HANDBOOK™

- 286 Class Performance
- 1MB RAM upgradeable to 3MB
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" CGA Screen
- Size 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4", 2.75 Lbs.
- 4.5-Hr.* NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 78-Key Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0, File Transfer Software & Serial Download Cabl
- Introductory Bonus Pack
- Carrying Case

$1295

NOMAD 325SXL

- 25MHz, 386SXL Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 7-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse™ Pointing Device
- MS DOS® 5.0 & Windows™ 3.1

$1995

NOMAD 420SXL

- 20MHz, Intel® 486SXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$2695

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz, Intel 486DXLP Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.8 Lbs.
- 6-Hr.* NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard
- FieldMouse Pointing Device
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

$3495

DESKTOPS

25MHz 386SX

- Intel 386SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Cache Drive
- 16-Bit SVGA with 512K
- 14" CrystalScan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1495

25MHz 486SX

- Intel 486SX Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 120MB 15ms IDE* Cache Drive
- ATI™ Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$1895

33MHz 486DX

- Intel 486DX Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2395

50MHz 486DX2

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE* Cache Drive
- ATI Graphics Ultra Video
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software

$2695

**Enhanced IDE with RIDE (Rapid Integrated Drive Electronics)*

50MHz 486DX2 EISA

- Intel 486DX2 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Cache Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit SVGA with 1MB
- 14" CrystalScan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
- Choice of Application Software
- Tower Model is Standard

$3695

OTHER SYSTEMS

- Other systems in our product line: 16MHz 386SX, 20MHz 386SX, 25MHz 386DX, 33MHz 386DX, 33MHz 486DX EISA. Call for details and pricing.

** Battery life was measured using PC Magazine's Battery Rundown Test with power management enabled. Actual results may vary depending on configuration and applications.*

All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. Components, peripherals and software are sold only with the purchase of a system, or to customers who already own Gateway 2000 systems. Some limitations apply.

Printed on recycled paper

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

GLOBAL RELEAF

800-523-2000

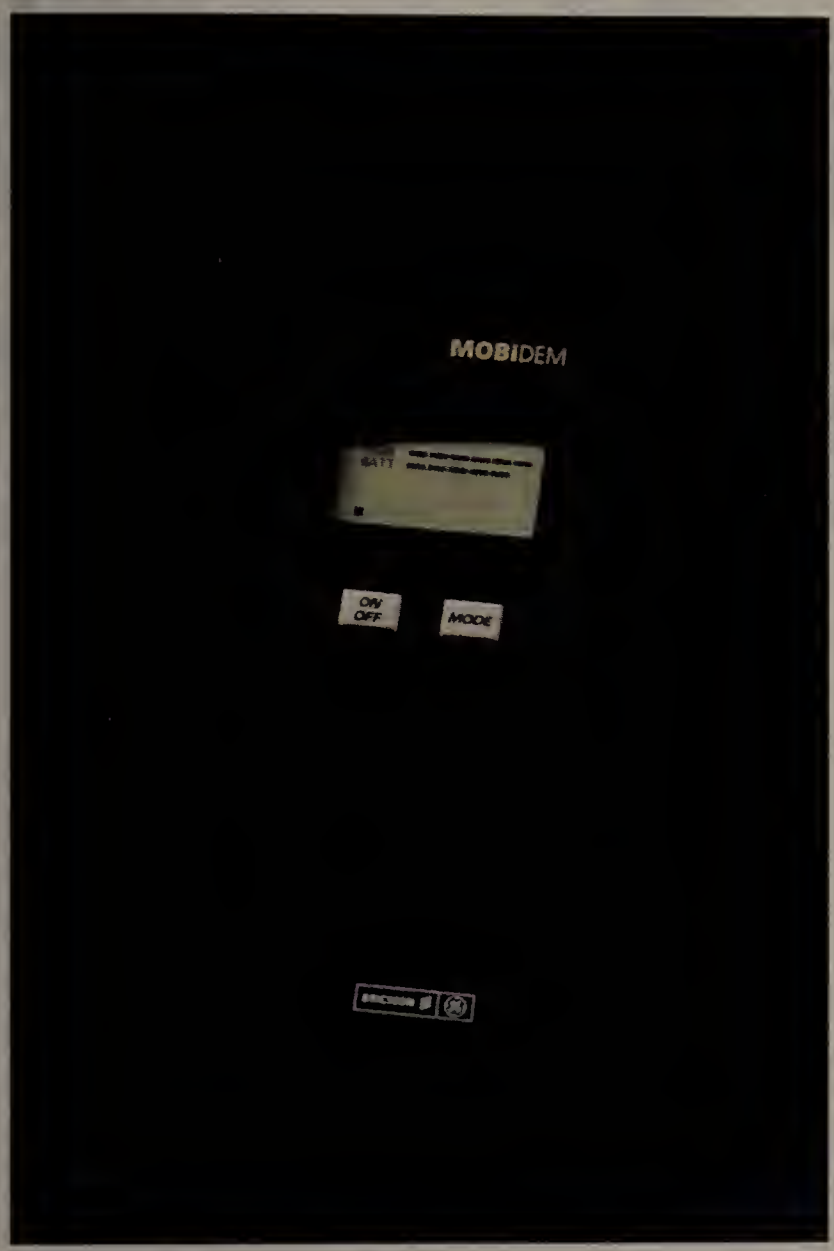
610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

©1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, FieldMouse and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Wireless Communications Arrives

The Mobidem portable radio modem signals a new era of remote communications that promises to keep you linked to your office.



Ericsson GE's Mobidem is a 1-pound, portable, wireless radio modem that lets you send and receive E-mail.

Exchanging electronic mail on the road can seem as realistic as the paperless office if you and a phone plug never seem to cross paths. If most of your travel time is spent at airport terminals, in cabs rushing to and from meetings, or grabbing a quick bite in restaurants, you know how difficult it can be to find a mate for your modem.

Enter the Mobidem M1090 radio modem. Like a conventional external modem, this portable communications device from Ericsson GE Mobile Communications plugs into a standard PC serial port. But unlike conventional modems, it lets you exchange E-mail and computer files with no strings —or phone wires—attached.

Mobidem exchanges data via the Mobitex packet-switched data network, a joint venture of Bell South and Ram Broadcasting. Mobitex users are charged for each "packet" of data they send, with costs running about 25 cents per 1K of data. Currently Mobitex is available in only about 30 North American cities, but plans call for coverage of more than 100 cities by the end of 1993, according to Ericsson officials.

Despite its bulkiness (the Mobidem is the size of a walkie-talkie and weighs only 1 pound), the device is a model of simplicity. In addition to the fold-down antenna and rechargeable battery pack, the user has only two keys to worry about. One turns the unit on and off, and the other activates the Mobidem's power-saving mode.

With power saving, the unit will run for over 10 hours between charges. This mode causes the Mobidem to go into a "doze" state, while still regularly checking in with the local Mobitex base station to search for incoming messages. In this mode, your incoming messages may be delayed by as much as 30 seconds, but you should be able to send messages instantly. If you don't want any delay, the Mobidem's regular operating mode keeps it in constant communication with the base station. However, you can expect only 2 or 3 hours of battery life in that mode.

The Mobidem offers messaging capabilities not available with cellular modems. For example, upon receiving a message, the Mobidem beeps to alert you. If your PC is turned off or disconnected from the Mobidem, the radio modem stores your messages, and its LCD shows the number of messages waiting. Furthermore, if your Mobidem is turned off or out of network range, incoming messages are stored within the Mobitex network itself. Messages are automatically relayed to you as soon as you reconnect to the network.

Before you rush out and buy one, however, be aware of the Mobidem's drawbacks. First and foremost is the radio modem's $1795 list price (which Ericsson officials admit is too high—street prices should drop below $1000 in 1993, they predict. A better deal might be Ericsson's $1995 Viking Express package: a Mobidem unit bundled with the Hewlett-Packard 95LX palmtop PC. Included are a carrying case and Anterior Technology's *RadioMail Remote* software for sending and receiving E-mail using the Mobidem). Few software drivers for the Mobidem exist, and the unit's bulkiness makes it an extra burden for travelers with 6-pound notebooks.

With a data transmission speed of 8000 bits per second, the Mobidem is slower than the 9600-baud and 14,400-baud conventional modems that are steadily dropping in price. Ericsson is marketing the Mobidem as a wireless messaging tool and admits that users who transmit large files (like 40K of data) will likely find cellular transmission more affordable.

Despite its shortcomings, Ericsson GE's Mobidem M1090 hints at the future of remote communications. Along with competing wireless products, such as cellular modems and radio modems that use Motorola/IBM's Ardis network, the Mobidem shows where the future of computing is heading: through the air.

—Jeff Bertolucci

IN BRIEF

Mobidem M1090

A portable, wireless radio modem that lets you use your PC to send and receive messages.

Ericsson GE Mobile Communications, Inc.
15 E. Midland Ave.
Paramus, NJ 07652
201/265-6600,
201/265-9115 (fax)
Reader service no. 621

Harvard Graphi
quote, is easy t

"I'll focus on its most impressive aspect: it's easy to use. This is one of the nicest things you can say about presentation software..."

— BYTE Magazine, D. Barker, 12/91

"Harvard Graphics' strength is that it's designed to let you create entire presentations with the least possible fuss."

— PC Magazine 2/25/92

"If you're serious about presentation graphics, this is a serious product for you to consider. It's easier than any you'll find on the market. It's every bit as powerful. And it'll carry you farther into the future."

— PC Magazine 2/25/92

"SPC has long experience with presentation graphics—and it shows."

— PC Computing 1/92

To see what everyone's talking about, call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 844, for your

Harvard Graphics and the corporate logo are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All quotes are copyrighted by the respective publications and are used with permission. All quotes from PC Mag

hics® for Windows™, to use, unquote.

"Its ease of use, in concert with a full battery of features, places Harvard Graphics in the front of the presentation pack."

— PC Computing 2/92

"Users may never again settle for products that do not make child's play out of creating captivating, advanced presentations."

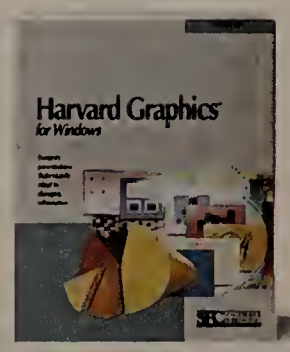
— InfoWorld 8/5/91

"...Harvard Windows promises to be a surefire hit with presentation novices and veterans alike."

— PC World 12/91

"Harvard Windows makes it easier than ever for you to produce 35mm slides, transparencies, printouts, and screenshows."

— PC World 12/91



free Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION®

azine and PC Computing. © 1992, Ziff Communications Company. PC Magazine and PC Computing are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

Dial-Up E-Mail for Remote Users

A dial-up E-mail and file transfer system, PC-tPOST for Windows 1.0 stores messages on a central host station.

Even if you've never heard of *PC-tPOST*, you might consider the new *Windows* version if you're shopping for an E-mail system designed specifically for remote users.

PC-tPOST for Windows 1.0 is a dial-up E-mail and file transfer system that works much like dial-up services, but unlike a service, it's both private and less costly—once you have a modem and have installed the software, all you pay is the phone bill. The program can send and receive data with any E-mail and communications programs that use the XMODEM CRC file transfer protocol. Messages and files are stored on a central host station, and they can be accessed from anywhere. Likewise, the host can communicate with connected desktops or laptops to collect data files automatically.

By combining remote communications facilities with E-mail features and *Windows*, *PC-tPOST for Windows* lets remote users feel like they're in the office. The product incorporates most standard features of a solid E-mail program, and a full-on *Windows* interface. An optional fax-forward feature lets out-of-office users send a fax remotely.

Priced at $149 for a single-user version and $349 for the host, *PC-tPOST for Windows* is also available in a LAN version; a five-user license costs $495. The optional fax-forward feature is available for $149. If you've got remote users to worry about, this might just fit the bill. —*Bronwyn Fryer*

IN BRIEF

PC-tPOST for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS This electronic-mail and file transfer program for remote users features a slew of new E-mail features and a dressed-up Windows interface.

Coker Electronics
1430 Lexington Ave.
San Mateo, CA 94402
415/573-5515
Reader service no. 622

Take Control of Networked PCs

With Funk Software's *Proxy*, you can control up to eight networked PCs from a single *Windows* session. *Proxy* is aimed at LAN administrators installing and administering software on far-flung nodes and users lusting for the untapped power of idle computers.

Proxy has two components. The Master program runs under *Windows* on your PC and controls the remote unit. The Host program is a 60K TSR that runs on each remote system. *Proxy* is compatible with Novell's NetWare and most other LAN operating systems.

To take control of another PC, use the *Proxy* interface to choose a host workstation. *Proxy* makes the connection and displays the remote PC's screen in a window. You'll have mouse and keyboard control over the remote unit. While *Proxy* can run either DOS or *Windows* apps remotely, you'll have to load special drivers on each host system to run *Windows* programs.

You can simplify the linking procedure by creating *Windows* icons that automatically load *Proxy* and connect your PC to a remote unit.

Proxy costs $395 and supports one master and five host PCs. Support for five additional hosts costs approximately $225. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Proxy

WINDOWS This Windows-based package lets you control up to eight networked PCs at once.

Funk Software
222 Third St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/497-5210,
617/547-1031 (fax)
Reader service no. 623

An Executive's Group Scheduler

Finalsoft Executive for Windows is a combination group scheduling, E-mail, and text editing program. The product includes a personal scheduler with a to-do list. The group scheduler gives you a graphical view of your colleagues' available time slots for a proposed meeting. There are even shades of project management in this package: You can see your colleagues' to-do lists (with their permission) and assign tasks. Since the scheduler is tightly integrated with the E-mail module, you don't have to send a separate message to confirm a meeting—the program does it for you.

You can send messages, attach files, send carbon and blind copies, and fill out "While You Were Out" forms about phone calls. To fire off a memo or letter, just use the built-in text editor and click a button to mail it off; a hypertext link lets you attach files. A built-in *dBASE*-compatible data base lets you set up an address book of contacts.

LAN versions of *Finalsoft Executive for Windows* start at $445 for six users. By combining personal and group scheduling with E-mail and *Windows*, the product blends the best of all worlds.

—*Bronwyn Fryer*

IN BRIEF

Finalsoft Executive for Windows

WINDOWS A personal and group scheduler combined with E-mail, text editing, and data base features gives you an all-in-one communications package.

Finalsoft Corp.
3900 N.W. 79th Ave. #230
Miami, FL 33166
800/232-8228,
305/477-2703
Reader service no. 624

Never Underestimate The Importance of Complete Protection.

—Ouch!

What good is last night's backup if you just lost everything you worked on all morning?

And even if you have a data recovery product, it won't help when you write over a file and then discover you want it back.

And virus protection software is great. If all you have is a virus.

There are dozens of ways to lose data. If you bought a different product to solve every conceivable problem it would cost a fortune. You need PC Tools™.

Only PC Tools gives you complete data protection in one integrated package. All 28 utilities in PC Tools were designed to work together to make using your PC safer, simpler and faster.

With our award-winning Backup you can back up data automatically to just about any device, including all the most popular tape drives. In DOS or Windows.

Need to repair a hard disk? Undelete or repair files? Locate missing data? With PC Tools it's no problem.

And our Virus Protection can detect over 800 viruses on both local and network drives. Before they can cause any damage.

But data protection isn't the only reason PC Tools is a 20-time award winner. You also get Central Point's award-winning PC-Shell,™ Desktop Manager, PC-Cache,™ Commute™ Remote Computing, and dozens of other indispensable utilities.

Call us for the complete story on PC Tools. It makes everything else as outdated as a suit of armor.

1·800·445·4206

Central Point Software, Inc.®

PC WORLD BEST BUY JULY 1992

F·A·S·T • F·A·C·T·S

COMPLETE DATA PROTECTION

Backup for Windows & DOS
Disk & File Repair
Undelete with Delete Sentry™
Unformat
Disk Optimizer & File Locate
Virus Protection
Data Encryption & Security

PLUS

Full Windows Compatibility
DOS Shell & File Manager
Disk Cache
Remote Computing
System & Network Info
Desktop Manager

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991 — Jan. 1992
PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD — Oct. 1991
PC WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990 — Feb. 1991

CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS
Essential Utilities for the PC Professional

© 1992 Central Point Software. PC Tools, PC Shell, PC-Cache, Commute and Delete Sentry are trademarks of Central Point Software.

INFO VIA FAX: 1-800-329-2225, request document #2222

Circle 52 on reader service card

THE MOST POWER

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

FUL 486SX. GOING.

Behold the new Toshiba T4400SX notebook—the first 486SX computer to offer all the power and performance of a desktop computer while freeing you from the tyranny of the nearest electrical outlet.

For starters, the T4400SX offers a 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor with 8K internal cache, upgradable to a full 486DX. Plus an 80 or 120 MB hard drive and standard 2 MB RAM, expandable to 18 MB.

You can use our credit card-sized memory modules to expand standard 2MB RAM to 18MB for added speed and multi-tasking capabilities.

The T4400SX is the only notebook computer that offers a high-speed Gas Plasma screen, which means no mouse blur. And its 100:1 contrast ratio delivers seven times the contrast of a typical LCD display.

Or if you prefer, you can choose our 9.5" diagonal LCD display, the most state-of-the-art LCD available, with uncompromising clarity from the black and white ultra thin screen.

Both offer a 640 x 480 VGA high-resolution display as well as the graphic versatility of 16 gray scales for the gas plasma screen and 64 gray scales for the LCD screen.

For familiarity and ease of use, the T4400SX has a full-function keyboard with standard size keys and key spacing.

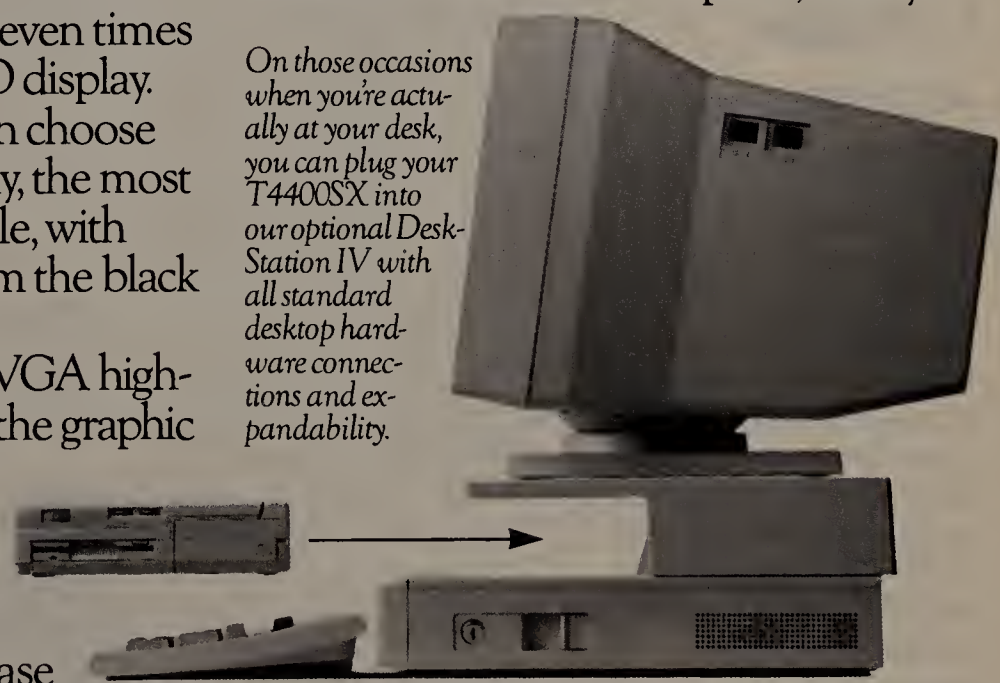
The Nickel Cadmium battery provides more than 3.5 hours of computing power. Our AutoResume feature allows you to shut down and start up precisely where you left off.

And for added expandability and connectivity, there are built-in parallel, serial, video, keypad/board, mouse and bus expansion ports. There's even a dedicated modem slot for an optional internal cellular-ready, 9600 bps fax or standard modem.

If you choose the 9.5" diagonal LCD display, you get the versatility of 64 gray scales as well as high-resolution 640 x 480 VGA on the black and white ultra thin screen.

All that in an ultra-strong 11.7" W x 8.3" D x 2.2" H carbon fiber-reinforced case weighing only 7.25 lbs that fits into half a briefcase.

If you'd like to know more about the T4400SX notebook computer, or any of our full line of Toshiba portables, call us at 1-800-457-7777.



On those occasions when you're actually at your desk, you can plug your T4400SX into our optional Desk-Station IV with all standard desktop hardware connections and expandability.

We'll send you information that can lead to only one conclusion about desktop computers:

Going. Going. Gone.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 257 on reader service card

One-Write Plus 3.0

Meca Software has introduced its first major upgrade to *One-Write Plus* since acquiring developer Great American Software last January. Version 3.0 of the popular small-business accounting package includes a detailed general ledger for a more complete audit trail, a prior-year comparative income statement, and on-the-fly account setup. Version 3.0 sells for $129.95; current *One-Write Plus* users can upgrade for $69.95. *One-Write Plus 3.0* requires DOS 3.1 or a later version (3.3 or later is recommended), 640K of RAM, and a hard drive. Meca Software, 55 Walls Dr., Fairfield, CT 06430-0912; 800/388-8000.

Reader service no. 625

AutoCAD Release 11 Extension for Windows

WINDOWS If you've resisted learning *AutoCAD* because of its reputation for having a learning curve as steep as San Francisco's hills, you'll be pleased to see that Autodesk is helping you scale new heights with its new *AutoCAD Release 11 Extension for Windows.* This $99 product makes the *AutoCAD Release 11* package that you already have work under *Windows 3.0* or *Windows 3.1.* Its pulldown menus, customizable tool bar, and familiar *Windows* interface all straighten the learning curve considerably. The move to 16-bit *Windows* means you lose the advantages of *AutoCAD*'s 32-bit architecture but gain DDE capabilities. Say you need a parts list for your *AutoCAD* design. With DDE, you can export the relevant data to an *Excel* spreadsheet. Change the length of a pipe in your spreadsheet, and the change is reflected in your drawing. Or you can illustrate word processing or desktop publishing documents with *AutoCAD* drawings by cutting and pasting via the Clipboard. Autodesk, Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; 415/332-2344.

Reader service no. 626

Waves

WINDOWS Offices can be so straitlaced. But you can bang, bark, belch, boing, boink, or doink, giggle, yelp, or yipe, and escape personal responsibility—if you have Vitesse's new sound package for *Windows. Waves* adds a floppyful of barnyard, bodily function, and TV sounds—more than four dozen in all—to the "tada, ding" and other waves you get by upgrading to the multimedia PC–compatible *Windows 3.1.* Start up *Windows* to the sound of a rooster or a cavalry charge, or insert sound icons in OLE-compatible application files. This $29.95 program works with all popular soundboards and comes with a PC Speaker driver for the non–MPC equipped. Go ahead and baa-a-a, quack, or puke; your co-workers will blame the guy next to you using the Mac. Vitesse, Inc., 13909 Amar Rd. #2, P.O. Box 929, La Puente, CA 91747-0929; 800/777-7344, 818/813-1273 (fax).

Reader service no. 628

Twinhead Slimnotes

These slim-jims weigh under 6 pounds and measure 8.5 inches long, 11 inches deep, and 1.7 inches thick. And they've got power, too. The Slimnote 486DX/33 comes with an 80MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 20MB), a 3½-inch floppy drive, and DOS 5.0 and costs about $3199. The 486SX/20 model has the same features and costs about $2699. The 386SXL/25 comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB) and a 60MB hard drive and costs about $1999. Useful features include simultaneous LCD/CRT video output, an optional $129 trackball, and about 3 hours of battery life with the power management features disabled. The Slimnotes' array of ports includes the usual serial, parallel, external video, and keyboard ports, plus a 100-pin expansion port for connecting external peripherals such as printers and CD ROM drives. Twinhead Corp., 1537 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800/545-8946, 408/945-0808.

Reader service no. 633

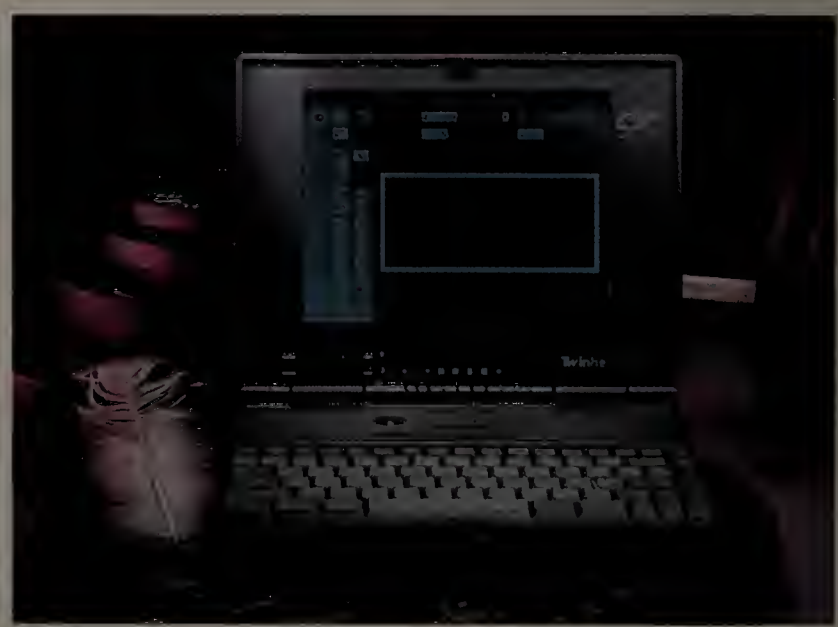
MoneyCounts 7.0

Current users of Parsons Technology's *MoneyCounts* personal finance package will notice a whole new look and feel to version 7.0. The program now sports a checkbooklike interface, pulldown menus, pop-up lists, push buttons, and mouse support. The many new features let you create multiple sets of books for home and business accounts and subtotal accounts in any combination; support single- and double-entry accounting methods; and offer a notes field for all transactions among other things. In a departure from the traditional requirement for standard, preprinted checks, version 7.0 will print on any size check that you can feed into your printer. *MoneyCounts 7.0* sells for $49. Current *MoneyCounts* users can upgrade for $24.50, or $5 if they purchased the package after November 1, 1991. Parsons Technology, One Parsons Dr., P.O. Box 100, Hiawatha, IA 52233-0100; 800/223-6925.

Reader service no. 630

Pacioli 2000 2.0

M-USA Business Systems has introduced version 2.0 of *Pacioli 2000,* the package that shook up the small-business accounting market two years ago with its full feature set and rock-bottom price of $49.95. Version 2.0 features a simplified chart of accounts, support for recurring entries, import/export and account balance consolidation, an improved report generator, and support for up to three different taxing authorities, such as city, county, and state taxes, in the same table. *Pacioli 2000 2.0* sells for $49.95, which includes out-of-the-box network support and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Current *Pacioli 2000* users can upgrade for $25; users of any



Twinhead's 6-pound notebook uses a 33-MHz 486 CPU and promises 3 hours of battery life.

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139! suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed ABSOLUTE™ Protection

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (Consult APC for details)
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992 — 1991, 1990

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

Model	Application	List	New List
Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
Back-UPS 900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
Back-UPS 1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

NEW!
NEW!

The Back-UPS™

by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dpt. P3

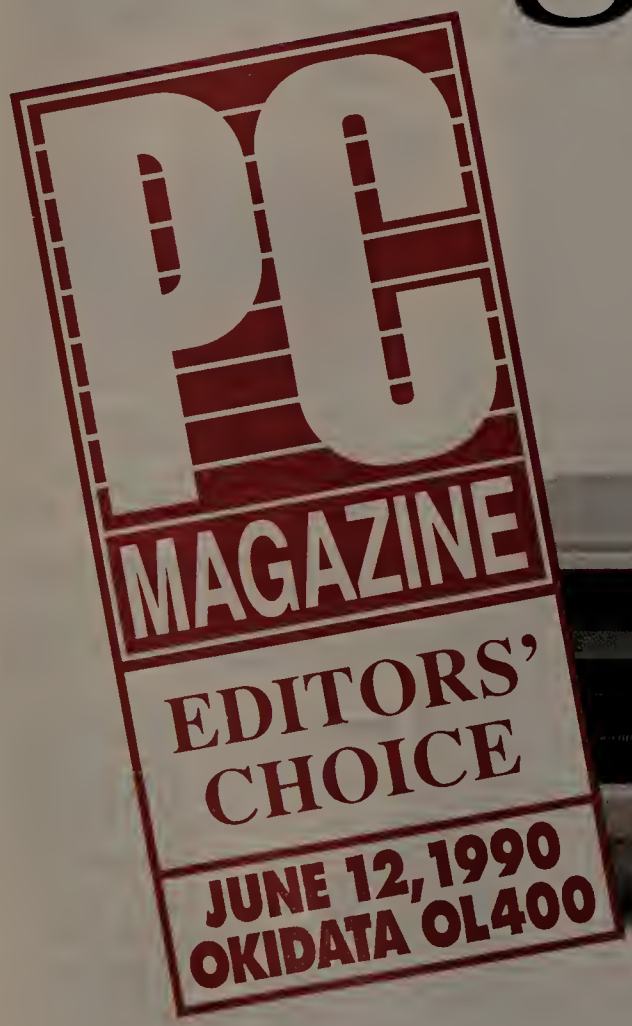
APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

APC Europe TEL :(+33)1.64.62.59.00
FAX:(+33)1.60.17.80.29

Circle 45 on reader service card

At Okidata® one good thing



OL400

4 PPM

In June 1990, Okidata's OL400 personal page printer won a PC Magazine Editors' Choice award. The editors praised its overall performance and value – applauding its graphics and text quality, and its wide selection of built-in typefaces and fonts. All at the lowest suggested list price of any page printer available.

In November 1991, Okidata's new OL830 Adobe® PostScript® printer won the same coveted award. Once again, the editors praised our printer's overall performance and value. They found it to be the fastest of *all* 8-ppm printers tested in PCL (HP emulation) graphics mode. And considering its record-setting low price, they rated it "the best inexpensive PCL/PostScript printer available".*

leads to another.

OL830

8 PPM

Both printers come equipped with an impressive list of standard features – including full HP Series II software compatibility, and the industry's only 5-year printhead warranty. Plus a choice of options to tailor either machine for your specific business or home-office application.

And both come with one additional standard feature: the Okidata OK! It's our pledge to you that every product bearing our good name will deliver not just acceptable, but outstanding performance and value.

OKi OK!
OKIDATA OK!

Call 1 (800) OKIDATA for the name of your nearest Okidata dealer, and ask him to show you both award-winning page printers.

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.®

*REPRINTED FROM PC MAGAZINE, 11/26/91. PC MAGAZINE AND THE EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD ARE REG. TMs OF ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING. ADOBE AND POSTSCRIPT ARE REG. TMs OF ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. OKIDATA AND THE OKIDATA OK! ARE REG. TMs OF OKI ELECTRIC INDUSTRY, CO., LTD. "WE DON'T JUST DESIGN IT TO WORK. WE DESIGN IT TO WORK WONDERS", IS A REG. TM OF OKI AMERICA INC.

Circle 199 on reader service card

Try the Cougar!

There may be 6 ads for accounting software in this magazine, but a comparison shows that THE COUGAR IS THE CLEAR CHOICE!

ACT PLUS provides the comprehensive business software needed to run successful businesses.

"Before we selected Act Plus, I looked at a bunch of packages ranging from $49 to $999, and most weren't sophisticated enough to do a decent job. Act Plus is easy to get familiar with, even for our less experienced operators. — Ernie's Tool Supply

"We took out our old system a year ago and installed Act Plus. We use Act Plus all day long. It's the best software for business that I've ever run across." — Alumaline Corp. of America

"After evaluating several others — even some costing over a thousand dollars — we chose Act Plus because of its superb accounting, full integration and flexibility. It easily handles our retail and wholesale operations and our multiple locations. And we've sure cut down on our CPA and tax preparation costs." — Vertek, Inc.

"We looked at several other packages, but when we found Act Plus we didn't have to look any further. It's fast, flexible and easy to use. I'd recommend it to anyone." — Water Sport Marine and Ski

In the 10 years we've been developing Award Winning business software we've become experts in solving business accounting challenges: Act Plus Version 8.2 is the most powerful, cost-effective product on the market. Like our cougar, it's fast, flexible and sharp.

Act Plus Version 8.2 has all the capabilities that are important to owners, managers, accounting personnel, sales people, financial advisors, and tax accountants. We guarantee that Act Plus is your best value in flexible and powerful accounting software.

You can spend a lot more for other accounting software but you can't get a more complete package than Act Plus. Ask for your FREE demo and review Act Plus' extensive capabilities with your business in mind. Get the Cougar, your best value in accounting software.

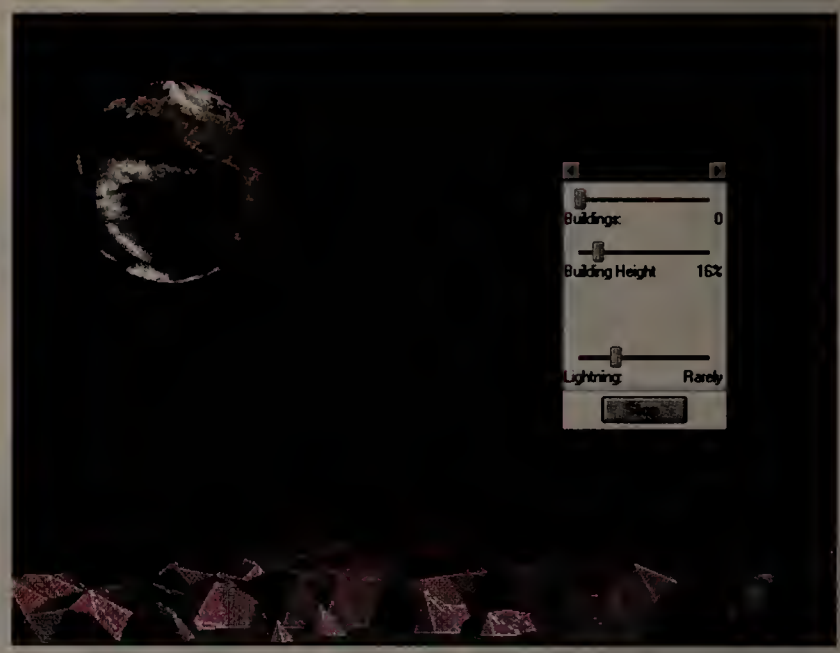
TRY ACT PLUS FREE! To try the Act Plus demo in your own office free, just **call (800) 388-3038**

Only **$199.50** plus shipping & handling

Includes: GL, AP, AR, Inventory, Order Entry, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, & Lynx File Converter

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai St.
PO Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
(208) 344-2540
(208) 343-0267 Fax

Circle 56 on reader service card



From lunar vistas to lowly coyotes, After Dark 2.0 provides colorful and imaginative screen savers and Windows backgrounds.

other accounting packages can make the move to *Pacioli* for $29.95 in a competitive upgrade offer. *Pacioli 2000 2.0* requires 640K of RAM, a hard disk, and DOS 2.1 or a later version. M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244; 800/933-6872, 214/404-1957 (fax).

Reader service no. 631

Gulliver

Want a mouse that's small enough to stash in your coat pocket and use with your notebook on the road? Appoint's new mouse, Gulliver, is about half the size of a Microsoft Mouse and features a built-in suspension system that keeps the ball rolling on just about any surface—even your sleeve or the underside of an airplane seat tray. Your fingers won't have to grope for the primary button, which wraps around this rodent's nose. You get a standard second button and a third button that enables you to lower the resolution for drawing. Gulliver connects to serial ports or PS/2 ports and has a list price of $99. Appoint, Inc., 7026 Koll Center Pkwy. #230, Pleasanton, CA 94566; 800/448-1184, 510/417-0614 (fax).

Reader service no. 627

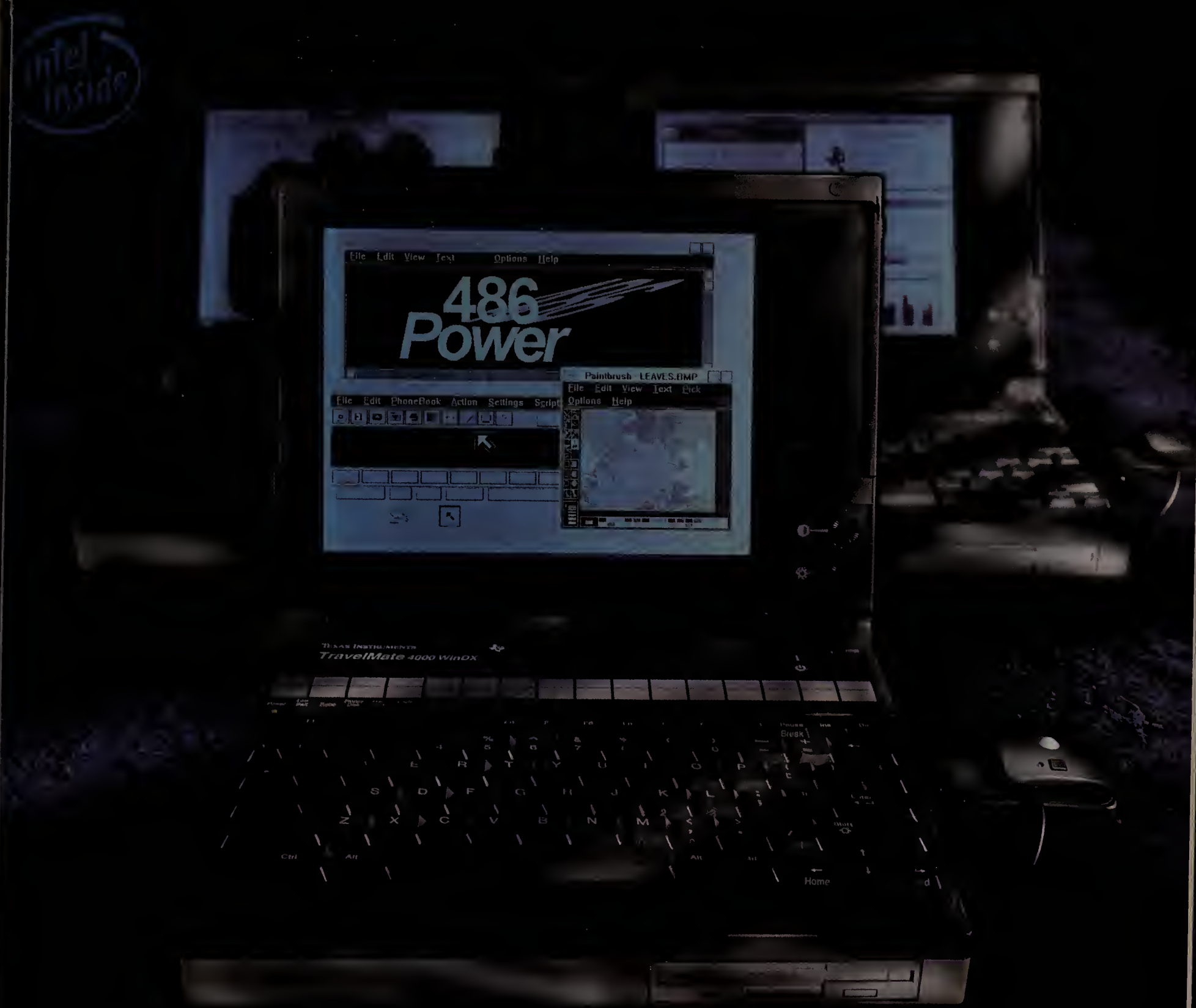
After Dark 2.0

WINDOWS The latest version of this screen saver/wallpaper utility includes colorful new displays for use as a *Windows* background or to protect your screen from burn-in when it's not being used. You can mix different screen effects side-by-side or overlapped and digitized sound capability has been added to many screens—howling coyotes, fish tank bubbles, and more. *After Dark 2.0* supports Sound Blaster and other multimedia boards, but they're not required for the sound effects. *After Dark 2.0* even blanks DOS screens to protect them from phosphor burn-in, but its colorful displays require *Windows 3.0* or a later version and a VGA or better monitor. The program retails for $49.95. Upgrades are $15. Berkeley Systems, Inc., 2095 Rose St., Berkeley, CA 94709; 510/540-5535.

Reader service no. 629

PostSaver Bar_Lite

Bar_Lite automatically attaches U.S. Postal Service Postnet bar codes to all letters and envelopes created with DOS-based word processing, accounting, or data base programs. The program



The new TI TravelMate™ 4000 family. Your windows to the future.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS™ READY TO RUN™

Now you can step up to 486™ power with integrated Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 5.0. Introducing the TI TravelMate 4000 notebook computers — ready for today's applications and those of tomorrow.

Choose from three models to meet your needs. They all feature an enhanced 10″ diagonal VGA display, plenty of memory and storage, and four to five hours of typical battery life. Plus the new TM4000 notebooks measure only 8.5 x 11 x 1.8″ and weigh in at under 5.6 lbs. (including battery). All this at a surprisingly affordable price and with ample performance to take you well into the future.

For more information and the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TM4000 WinSX™/16	
486SX™ 16MHz*	Pre-installed
4MB-8MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
80MB HDD	TravelPoint™ pointing device

TM4000 WinSX/25	
486SX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device

TM4000 WinDX™/25	
486DX 25MHz	Pre-installed
4MB-20MB RAM	Windows 3.1 and DOS 5.0
120MB HDD	TravelPoint pointing device

*Twice the performance of a 25MHz 386SL™ processor.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate, TravelPoint, WinSX and WinDX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. DOS is a registered trademark, and Windows and the Microsoft Windows Ready To Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 486, 486SX, 386SL and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
©1992 TI 76504

Circle 278 on reader service card

A NEW ERA IN

Four Incredible Programs in One Sensational Package!

NEW

COREL DRAW!

The world's #1 illustration package with even more power

- Powerful text handling: includes 153 TrueType fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

COREL CHART

Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

NEW

COREL PHOTO-PAINT

Photo retouching and bitmap creation

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak™ Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

COREL SHOW

The easiest way to create a presentation

- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!

CorelDRAW does it all!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 12,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's incredible value for the price — and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the exciting power and effectiveness of super graphics. That's why we put it all in one box!

PLUS CorelMOSAIC, CorelTRACE, bonus CD-ROM!

PC GRAPHICS!

Windows 3.1 Compatible!

ONLY
$595
Suggested list price

DRAW IT!
CHART IT!
PAINT IT!
SHOW IT!

IT'S EASY!

COREL DRAW! 3.0

1-800-836-DRAW

FAX: (613) 761-9176 CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

Available in 5.25" and 3.5" versions (both include bonus CD ROM). Contact your local dealer for upgrade details.

Circle 93 on reader service card

ATTENTION 386 USERS RUN SOFTWARE UP TO 3 TIMES FASTER

REAL CYRIX. UNREAL PRICES.

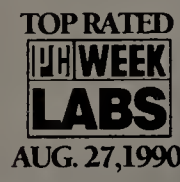
Now get PC Week's "Top Rated" FasMath™ coprocessor for 386SX or 386DX PCs at a bargain price.

FASMATH 83S87 MATH CHIP FOR ALL 386SX PCs
NOW $79*

Cyrix FasMath has won every comparative PC publication review ever held for math coprocessors.
Available at computer dealers everywhere. Or call **1-800-FAS-MATH.**

*83S87 -33 for 386SX33PC; **$99**

83D87-40 for 386DX40 PC; **$129



FASMATH 83D87 MATH CHIP FOR ALL 386DX PCs
NOW $99**

Cyrix products are proudly made in the USA. Cyrix is a registered trade mark and FasMath is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation.

Circle 67 on reader service card

is a 40K TSR that scans documents as they're sent to the printer. It searches for valid 5- or 9-digit ZIP codes and tells your printer how to bar code your documents. You can configure *Bar_Lite* to search for specific ZIP codes and thus prevent the program from bar coding return addresses on an invoice. *Bar_Lite* costs $99, and site licenses are available. PostSaver Systems, 2731 S. Adams Rd. #102, Rochester Hills, MI 48309-3103; 800/879-6820, 313/299-5050, 313/299-5052 (fax).

Reader service no. 636

Personal Access 1.5

WINDOWS Designed for corporate end users, *Personal Access* is a software tool that simplifies data access from a variety of data bases. Version 1.5 features an improved interface for simpler and faster query processes, and an on-line tutorial that guides users through query and reporting functions—from creating a simple query to working with tables and executing complex queries and reports. *Personal Access 1.5* now supports *Paradox* as well as all major data bases, including *Oracle*, Microsoft's *SQL Server*, Sybase's *SQL Server*, *dBASE*, and Novell's *Btrieve*. It costs $695. Upgrades are free. Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/494-1200, 617/494-0173 (fax).

Reader service no. 635

Accel-a-Writer VIII

If you're tired of waiting for your LaserJet to print, you might take your queue from Xante's new Accel-a-Writer VIII. This upgrade controller for the HP LaserJet Series I printer uses an AMD 29000 RISC processor to increase printing speeds as much as 12 times and is available in either 300-dpi or 600-dpi models. The Accel-a-Writer VIII uses Phoenix Page emulation language for PostScript compatibility, includes 35 resident fonts, and can hold up to 16MB of RAM. In addition to parallel and serial ports, it has an AppleTalk interface, so you can print simultaneously from a PC and from a Mac. Also included is a SCSI port for attaching an external hard drive to store additional downloaded fonts. The 300-dpi controller (upgradable to 600 dpi) is priced at $1295 and the 600-dpi controller costs $1695. Xante Corp., 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606; 800/926-8839, 205/476-8189, 205/476-9421 (fax).

Reader service no. 639

Personal LaserWriter NTR

Yes, Virginia, Apple makes products for *Windows* users. Not only does Apple's new Personal LaserWriter NTR feature LocalTalk, parallel, and serial ports, it also has an "all ports active" design that enables networked Macintosh and *Windows* users to send documents to the NTR without changing DIP switches or other settings. Priced at $2199, the NTR includes 3MB of RAM (expandable to 4MB) for fast printing and enough room for downloading fonts, as well as Adobe PostScript Level 2 and PCL 4+ page description languages. Apple has further boosted the Personal LaserWriter NTR's performance by placing the TrueType font-scaling technology and Adobe's Type 1 font software in ROM. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/776-2333.

Reader service no. 634

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Circle 198 on reader service card

While The Other Guys Are Blowing Smoke, PC Brand Is Burning Rubber.

We're Burning Our Price Lists, Too.
Look Inside For This Month's Unbeatable Values.

A 486-based notebook computer is news.

But a 486 notebook with a 120MB hard drive at $1,995 is a really big deal.

And that's exactly what you get with the PC Brand 486/SLC 120MB notebook computer.

If the Landmark V2.00 CPU benchmark were a horse race, its 486SLC processor would leave most 386SX's in the dust, with 2-1/2 times their rated performance.

At $1,995, we've priced our 486-based notebook below the cost of most 386-based notebooks from our leading competitors. And we certainly didn't cut down on features to lighten the price. The 486/SLC notebook includes a 120MB drive, 2MB of RAM, Windows 3.1 plus everything else you expect in a top quality notebook.

So give us a call and we'll have your notebook on its way. All the quicker to show you why the "SLC" stands for "so long, competition".

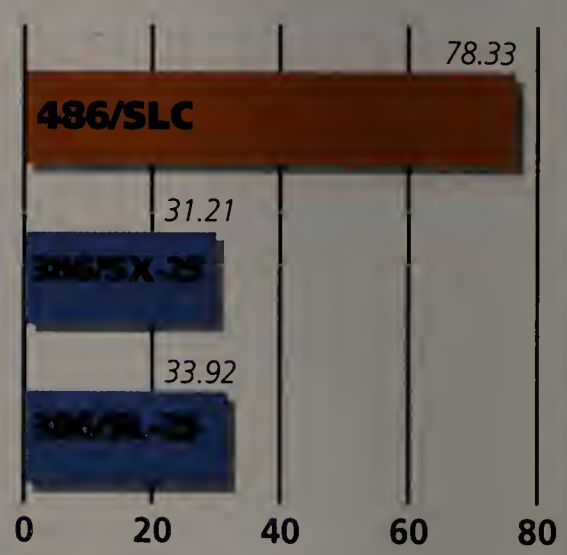
NOT JUST A NOTEBOOK. A 486 FOR UNDER $2000.

486/SLC 120MB Notebook $1995

LEASE: $71/MONTH

- 120MB IDE, 17ms drive
- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- Paper white VGA, backlit LCD
- 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades
- supports an external VGA monitor
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- external keyboard port
- MS-DOS® 5
- 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb.
- ***MS Windows™ 3.1***
- ***Includes leather carrying case***
- 386/SX-25 Notebook also available

Landmark V2.00 Performance Test



NOT JUST LEADING THE PACK. OUT FRONT AND PULLING AWAY.

Check our competitors' ads for comparable models. You'll find the PC Brand Leader Series desktop systems are way out front in price and performance.

Of course, performance depends on more than processor speed. Which is why every Leader system is equipped with more RAM, more disk capacity, and better graphic resolution than comparably priced computers from most other leading suppliers.

You won't want to wait to get your hands on these outstanding Leader systems. We also provide a 30-day, no-questions-asked moneyback guarantee; full-year 100% parts/labor coverage and free on-site service; unlimited toll-free technical support by phone and FAX; on-line bulletin board support; and the friendliest, most helpful salespeople in the business.

Give them a call, and ask them to take you to our Leader.

QwikShip

Leader 386/SX-25 $1195
LEASE: $50/MONTH

Leader 486/SLC-25 $1295
LEASE: $53/MONTH

Leader 386/40 Cache $1495
LEASE: $62/MONTH

Leader 486/33 Cache $1695
LEASE: $60/MONTH

Leader 486/DX2-50 Cache $2195
LEASE: $78/MONTH
(Tower configuration also available)

Systems include:
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB (2MB RAM expandable to 16MB on 386/SX-25 and 486/SLC-25)
- 105MB IDE, 16ms drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA, 1MB (512K on 386/SX and 486/SLC)
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS® 5
- MS Windows™ 3.1

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

The People's Choice.

NOT JUST UPGRADABLES. NO-BRAINER UPGRADABLES.

We made PC Brand computers as easy to upgrade as popping a videotape into your VCR. Upgrading the hard drive is equally untaxing.

This unique cartridge concept allows us to offer you the very latest processor technology as soon as it is available. And protects your PC Brand computer investment, whatever the future brings.

We also included performance and convenience features only available from PC Brand. Including an Intelligent Write Buffer™ (on selected models) that speeds 80% of processor operations; more efficient power management, and a BIOS with lots of built-in convenience features.

Now that we've made upgrading a no-brainer, so is your choice of upgradable computer.

Standard features on all upgradable systems:

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 105MB IDE, 16ms hard drive
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 16-bit SVGA
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel/2 serial ports and 7 expansion slots
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse

UPGRADE TO MULTIMEDIA FOR A SONG. $599

• Sound Blaster Pro audio card • High capacity internal CD-ROM drive; MPC compliant • Stereo speakers with internal amplifier; volume, bass & treble boost controls • MS® Works and Bookshelf for Windows™ Multimedia • Software Toolworks® Illustrated Encyclopedia • Sherlock Holmes Interactive Game

Multimedia components will be installed if purchased with upgradable system.

386/SX-25 System $1595
LEASE: $57/MONTH

386/SLC-50 System $1695
LEASE: $60/MONTH

386/40 System $1895
LEASE: $50/MONTH
Includes Math Coprocessor

486/SX-25 System $1895
LEASE: $66/MONTH

486/33 System $2195
LEASE: $78/MONTH

486/50 System $2495
LEASE: $88/MONTH

PC BRAND

1-800-PC-BRAND

OR 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392
In Mexico: 95-800-722-7263
Sales Hours: M-F 7am-9pm Sat 10am-4pm Central Time
FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes.

The People's Choice.

• Custom configurations available. • Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire, and approved purchase orders accepted. • One-year 100% parts and labor warranty. • Free one-year on-site service on desktop and tower systems is available to most locations in the United States. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notification. • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies. • Rates based on a 36-month open-ended lease. • Call for additional leasing options. • Leasing available to qualified businesses only. Tower systems also available.

©1992 PC Brand, 405 Science Drive, Moorpark, CA 93021

Edited by ERIC BENDER

New Compaq Aims to Crunch Clones

Buyers Will Give Embattled Giant a Chance—If the Price Is Right

Mention Compaq to a PC buyer, and the first response is "expensive." But the beleaguered Houston manufacturer just pulled out all the stops to change that perception—and position itself for the low-margin 1990s.

Compaq's new ProLinea desktops begin at about $900 for a 25-MHz 386SX model, and Contura 386SL notebooks start under $1700 (see "Compaq Gets Budget Minded"). At these prices, Compaq is getting serious about attracting the small-business and home users who have always considered the company's PCs to be too pricey.

This group, which often buys through the mail or low-margin retail outlets, is quite different from Compaq's traditional Fortune 500 clientele. In fact, "unless you're an experienced PC user, you may not know who the heck Compaq is," says Bruce Stephen, analyst with International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts.

One key for success on this new turf will be "hiring new people who bring a merchandising background," says Stephen. Other analysts speculate that like IBM with the PS/1, Compaq may have chosen the right pricing and channels for these users, but underestimated their need for power and expandability.

Compaq is also covering its traditional bases by rolling out the Deskpro/i line of inexpensive slimline desktops with fast video and built-in audio. And it has added a one-year on-site service contract for all products plus a grab bag of new support programs.

Compaq Rebuilds Its Line

Product line	Entry list	Target market	Positioning
Prolinea	$899	small business/home	low-cost PCs with limited upgrades
Deskpro/i	$1779	business, low end	introduces Business Audio, QVision
Deskpro/M	$2269	business, high end	Compaq's improved flagship line
Systempro	$4999	network server	reduced prices, market leader
Contura	$1699	traveler, low end	inexpensive notebooks
LTE Lite	$2399	traveler, high end	includes $5000 color model

Compaq is rounding out its product line with PCs that compete aggressively on price versus Dell and AST.

Taking a Lower Road

These dramatic steps all stem from a thorough battering in the past year for what was once the highest of PC highfliers.

Unable to keep up with the rapid price cuts throughout the PC industry, Compaq saw sales and profits sag last fall. It replaced its chief executive, laid off employees, cut costs internally, and began to turn things around. Still, first-quarter sales of $783 million were down 19 percent from the same period last year, while income dropped 60 percent to $45 million.

New chief executive Eckhard Pfeiffer expects to post low earnings through the year as Compaq increases spending to roll out its entry-level PCs. Earnings also will be cut by company expansion beyond its traditional dealer distribution channel—perhaps even into direct mail.

Users: The Price Better Be Right

For most users, the key concern remains simple: cost.

Lower Compaq prices are "only going to keep us loyal," says Brian Cordell, operations systems analyst for First Bank in Minneapolis, who buys mostly 25-MHz 386DX desktops from Compaq. "People are willing to pay a small premium for the Compaq name, but they're not willing to pay a large premium."

Volume buyers like First Bank get steep discounts. Small businesses like Fritz Companies, a San Francisco transportation firm, don't. That's why Jim Liefer, Fritz's PC buyer, switched to Dell Computer and Zeos International for stand-alone PCs. Liefer says he will reevaluate Compaq if its revamped prices prove competitive.

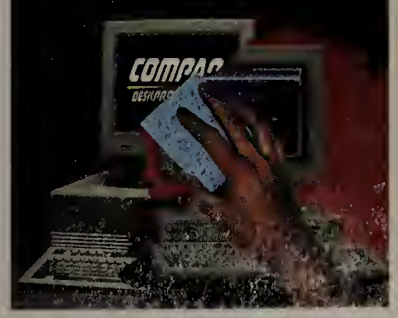
"I might consider them for a server," says Sandi Graham, network supervisor for Franklin Federal Bancorp in Austin, Texas. Graham notes that one of Franklin's two Compaq servers hasn't needed repairs since it was purchased three years ago, but she believes she can find a better deal elsewhere for net workstations or stand-alone PCs.

Some users also complain about the expense of upgrading Compaq systems—in particular, the requirement for expensive proprietary memory modules. Compaq replies that all its newer PCs employ industry-standard SIMMs—another example of how it's now listening to customers.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Compaq Gets Leaner—And More Competitive

- Low-cost products, price reductions on existing lines
- New management, internal cost cutting, employee layoffs last fall
- Expansion into new distribution channels, possibly including direct sale
- Big push on service and support, including on-site repairs



Stung by last year's declining sales and profits, Compaq has regrouped for a comeback. Its goal is to expand its worldwide market share far beyond the current 5 percent level.

DOS Applications Still Dominate

Major Upgrades With Graphical Enhancements Will Arrive Soon

The rumors of DOS's demise have been greatly exaggerated.

Microsoft may be pumping out a million copies of *Windows* every month, but DOS applications still outsell their *Windows* counterparts by a wide margin. While the gap is narrowing as businesses adopt new graphical environments, analysts expect DOS applications to remain strong well into the nineties.

And while few new mainstream applications are being written for DOS, major software developers are readying upgrades of their DOS flagships with graphical enhancements and features first seen on their *Windows* cousins.

DOS's Staying Power

Millions of PC users have yet to be swayed by the promised ease of use and graphical savvy of *Windows* applications. "It's unclear what *Windows* does for a data entry clerk," points out Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Soft•letter* in Watertown, Massachusetts.

Many large corporations planning to go graphical are treading cautiously due to the huge costs of upgrading machines, training users, and handling glitches in the new environment.

Richard Jacobson, a PC technician and analyst for Hormel Foods in Austin, Minnesota, is part of a team evaluating *Windows* and OS/2. "We're looking at over 600 machines we have to upgrade," Jacobson notes. "We have to make sure that OS/2 or *Windows* is stable enough to justify the cost of switching."

Other organizations are taking a *Windows*-on-demand approach, outfitting new machines with the environment and upgrading existing users as they request it. But one MIS manager at a midwestern aerospace firm reports that only one of every four users who request *Windows* sticks with it. "They want the fastest way to do the job," he says, "and unless you're working in a presentation-oriented environment, it's always faster to do it in DOS."

Old DOS, New Tricks

All of this adds up to a healthy DOS application market for established vendors.

"We don't see a world where everything converges on *Windows*," says Jeffrey Beir, vice president of Lotus's spreadsheet division. "Our goal is to bring the usability of the *Windows* world back to DOS." Last spring's *1-2-3* version 2.4, for example, sports the SmartIcons and Solver first seen in Lotus's *Windows* and OS/2 offerings. Lotus promises a built-from-scratch graphical DOS line by early 1993.

Also this fall, WordPerfect is expected to deliver a major upgrade of *WordPerfect* for DOS. Dave Moon, senior vice president of development, says the plan is to offer similar functionality and compatibility across DOS, *Windows*, and other platforms.

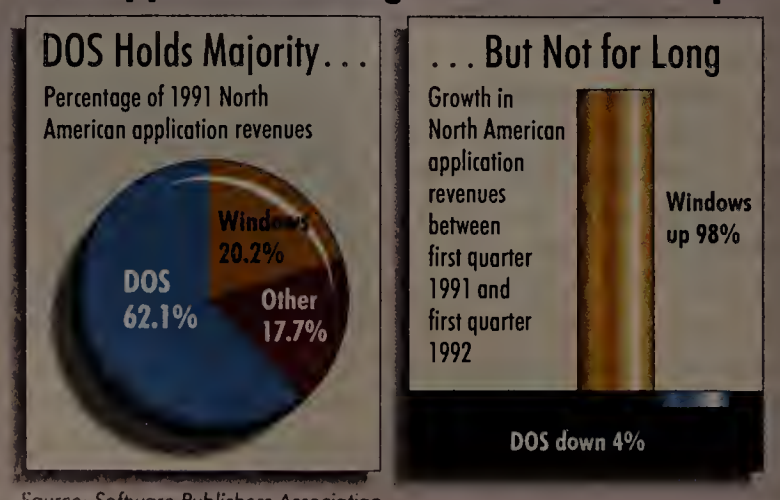
At press time, Borland International was preparing to ship *Windows* versions of its *Quattro Pro* spreadsheet and *Paradox* data base manager. But major rewrites like *Paradox 4.0* for DOS show that Borland is far from abandoning its DOS roots. "We think a lot of shops will have mixed *Windows* and DOS for some time," says senior vice president Rob Dickerson.

Even Microsoft acknowledges that the world is not entirely ready for *Windows*. "DOS is alive and well, and *Word 6.0* is in full development," says Taylor Collyer, product manager for Microsoft's DOS and OS/2 word processors.

As spiffy as the new DOS upgrades may be, they still will yield important ground to their *Windows* kin. They won't enjoy the same tight connections with other applications. Their interfaces won't be as rich. And if they stay within DOS's conventional-memory constraints, they'll have to give up some features and be satisfied with slower performance on large graphics files.

Still, many users will remain faithful to their DOS standbys. "If a DOS product does everything you need it to do, there's momentum to stay with it," says Teri O'Neel, a marketing director for Software Publishing Corporation in Santa Clara, California. "Nothing is as easy to use as something you already know."

—Daniel Tynan



DOS packages hold on to clear leadership in PC applications.

They'd Rather Fight Than Switch

DOS advocates sound off on America Online

"DOS applications are faster, smaller, and you don't need to spend six months learning the operating system just to make 'em run without crashing every 5 minutes."

"Using those nifty little icons in *Windows* can involve more of a learning curve than a totally new interface with a DOS program. I get calls from users who say 'There's this button that looks like a duck. What does it do?'"

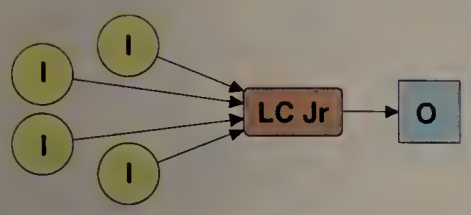
"The basic idea behind *Windows*—to remove the user from the command language—is a positive and necessary move in the current PC market, but I'm convinced that DOS programs can fit the bill just as easily as GUIs."

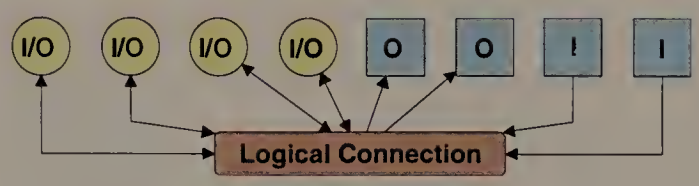
"I have both *WordPerfect 5.1* and *WordPerfect for Windows* on my home system, but I use the DOS one. I'm familiar with it and can get my work done efficiently."

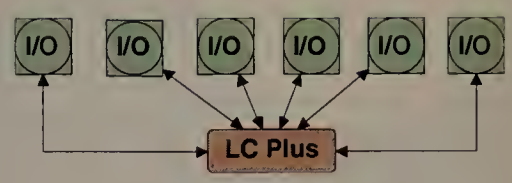
Many users find compelling reasons to stay with their familiar DOS applications.

Printer Sharing

= PARALLEL DEVICE = SERIAL DEVICE = PARALLEL OR SERIAL DEVICE I = INPUT FROM PC O = OUTPUT TO PERIPHERAL







LC Jr.-256Kb $239

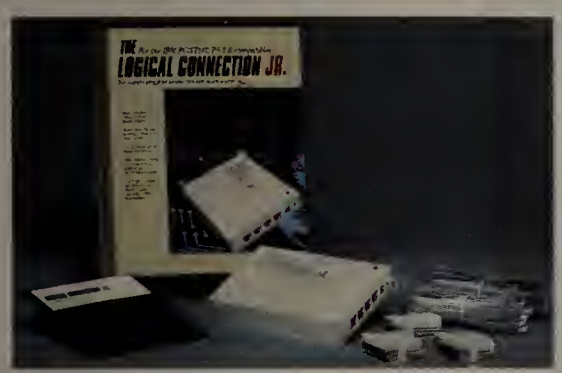
Serially connect up to four PCs to the **Logical Connection Jr.** at speeds up to 115,200 bps. It will automatically convert the data for easy sharing of one parallel printer.

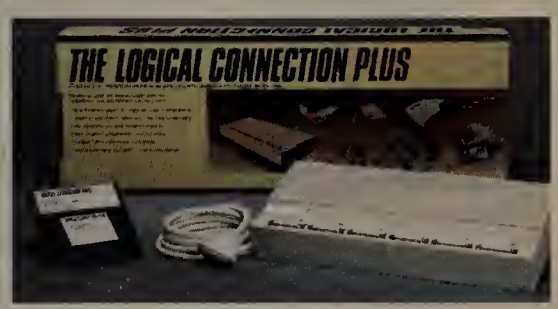
LC-512Kb $495

The **Logical Connection** has eight ports: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs.

LC Plus-512Kb $695

All six ports of the **Logical Connection Plus** are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Versatility and high speed are key features.





- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification (LCJr. - A)**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources. Choose the peripheral that you need with a pop-up menu or ASCII string.

Multiple users can send data simultaneously since Logical Connections with memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis. A 256Kb buffer will hold up to 100 pages of text or about 5 - 10 pages of graphics data.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

LC -41PAS $100

Smart switch to automatically connect up to 4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output.

SPPS $60

Serial/Parallel or Parallel/Serial converter, no power supply required.

Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108, Salem, OR 97305
FAX: (503) 390-9372
Tech. Support: (503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION 800-238-9415 US & Can.

Laptop Memory

Macintosh Powerbook 100 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPB-2000	2 Mb	call
Memory Module	EPB-4000	4 Mb	

Macintosh Powerbook 140/170 (Dealer must install)

Memory Module	EPC-4000	4 Mb	call
Memory Module	EPC-6000	6 Mb	

Toshiba Laptop Models: (User may install)

1000SE/XE/LE, 2000, 2000SX
2000SXE, 2200SX (exclude 1Mb)

Memory Card	RCT-1000	1 Mb	call
Memory Card	RCT-2000	2 Mb	
Memory Card	RCT-4000	4 Mb	
Memory Card	RCT-8000	8 Mb	

PC-MCIA 2.0 / JEIDA SRAM (User may install)

For Laptops conforming to this new universal spec.

Memory Card	RJB-0512	512 Kb	call
Memory Card	RJB-1000	1 Mb	
Memory Card	RJB-2000	2 Mb	

Circle 126 on reader service card

Mail-Enabled Software Advances

As Vendors Battle Over Standards, Users Forge Ahead

Some day you'll be able to fire off an E-mail message to any co-worker anywhere from within any application, or easily write routines that automatically forward data from one application to another across your network.

Some advanced users have found ways to implement some of this today, but the promise of painless, full-featured E-mail won't be realized until major E-mail and application vendors settle their territorial disputes and cooperate on a common messaging backbone.

A handful of mail-enabled applications from major vendors are already out—including *Windows* programs from Lotus that offer a menu choice for Lotus's E-mail offerings. Stand-alone packages such as Microsoft's new *Schedule+ for Windows* group scheduler also build on mail. And in-house programmers are starting to create custom mail-enabled applications for high-payoff tasks such as collecting information from branch offices.

But commercial and in-house developers alike need a standard application programming interface (API) before they can write a mail-enabled application that works across all mail systems—and vendors disagree on APIs.

Microsoft pushes its *Windows*-centered Mail Application Programming Interface (MAPI). Lotus has enlisted Borland, IBM, Novell, and Apple to support its Vendor Independent Messaging (VIM). Novell and Apple also promote alternative standards built into their operating systems.

"I've listened to the vendors argue, and it was like, 'We've agreed that we'll make a mess here,'" says Vitro's Thomas Miceli.

STEVEN FALK

Who's Got the Standard?

Microsoft won't discuss the possibility of adding VIM support to *Windows* or other Microsoft products.

"We think VIM has a great deal of support," counters Tim Dempsey, manager of developer relations for Lotus's Communications Products division. Still, he concedes, "maybe there isn't going to be only one API."

Customers would like to see Microsoft "support a larger industry standard, like VIM," says Borland's Ken Einstein, director of applications strategy, who adds that Borland will support whatever standards users request.

WordPerfect also will keep its options open: "We're going to run on top of all of them," says Dave Clare, head of development for *WordPerfect Office*.

Just Do It

Confusing, isn't it? "I've listened to the vendors argue, and it was like, 'We've agreed that we'll make a mess here,'" says Thomas Miceli, a systems analyst for Vitro Corporation in Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania.

The good news, according to users like Miceli, is that customers need not wait for the dust to settle. With some creativity, *cc:Mail*, *Microsoft Mail*, MHS (which comes bundled with *NetWare*), and other mechanisms are already up to the task.

Among the pioneers was the nationwide auditing firm of Deloitte & Touche, which used *cc:Mail*'s message import/export utility to build a distributed data base application that lets branch offices register employees for training courses. "Registrars at each office enter information in a *Clipper* application," says LAN services manager Larry Quinlan. "That program calls the *cc:Mail* import utility, sending the registration records to the main data base in the central training office via E-mail messages. But the registrars never see anything but *Clipper*."

At Tokos Medical Group in Santa Ana, California, "we need up-to-the-minute records at all our locations, 24 hours a day," says Project Manager Tony Roza. "Previously, nurses faxed charts between sites. Switching to network data bases at each office and using [an MHS-based application] to keep them in sync gives us faster updates and reduces costs by eliminating the time spent pulling charts, searching for files, and faxing information."

—*Robert Lauriston*

Daniel Tynan and Robert Lauriston are contributing editors for PC World.

The Battle for E-Mail Standards

Major players push their favored E-mail interface

Company	E-Mail products	Favored interface	Installed base
Apple	none	OCE, VIM	none
Borland	none[1]	VIM	none
IBM	none[2]	VIM	none
Lotus	cc:Mail, Lotus Notes	VIM	2,000,000
Microsoft	Microsoft Mail	MAPI	1,500,000
Novell	MHS, NetWare, Global Messaging (gateways)	MAPI, SMF, VIM	none
WordPerfect	WordPerfect Office	all	800,000

[1] Future mail-enabled Paradox will compete with Lotus Notes.
[2] Endorses cc:Mail and Lotus Notes.

Mail-enabled applications promise to remap the way you share information across your organization—but vendors don't agree on a standard way for applications to hook into E-mail.

WHY TAKE CHANCES?

NOW! NEC MONITORS AND CD ROMS

2 YEAR WARRANTY! ALL SYSTEMS

FEBRUARY 17, 1992

Gateway To Fix Glitch In Its 486 Motherboard

Users Complain of System Lockups

Gateway 2000 is offering to replace the motherboard in certain 486 systems that users said can lock up or report incorrect results when running applications compiled using FORTRAN compilers.

The problem, as reported by several Gateway customers on CompuServe, occurs when the 33MHz 486-based systems run programs that calculate numbers too large or too small for the machine to handle.

On his Gateway 2000 486/33 when the system took the result of its calculations, which was a very small decimal between zero and one, incorrectly changed the result to 10 and kept doing calculations.

He said the problem only happens the first time a program is run after the machine is rebooted.

Gateway's Schmith said the firm has only had reports of systems locking up, not generating inaccurate results.

See GATEWAY Page 32

Gateway Motherboard Fix Offered

Continued from Page 29

The lockup glitch, he said, is caused by a timing problem that causes the math co-processor in the 486 CPU to stop functioning before it has finished its calculations.

Micronics Computers Inc., which supplied the motherboards to Gateway, has made a "minor fix" that eliminates the problem, said Edward Ying, Micronics' product marketing manager in Fremont, Calif. Micronics has supplied Gateway with the new motherboards, he added.

Schmith said the problem only occurs on Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) versions of the 33MHz 486 Gemini motherboard. He added, however, that Gateway is not sure how many systems were released with the faulty motherboards.

Gateway, which has received approximately 50 complaints about the problem, will replace the motherboards free of charge, he said. The company can be reached at (800) 523-2000. ■

LEADING THE WAY TO QUALITY AND VALUE!

TOUCHE is proud to announce our newest product partner NEC Technologies! World-famous for their award-winning monitors and superior CD-ROM Technology, this affiliation now allows you to select from an even wider array of the very best and fastest computer products!

Rated side by side, TOUCHE continues to blow away the competition from all over the world when it comes to superior quality and high-performance!

- In Sweden, TOUCHE recently beat AST, DELL, COMPAQ and 6 others to win the highly coveted "GULD BITEN" (Gold Bit) award for superior performance and design!
- Computers Buyers Guide awarded TOUCHE's 486-33 it's BEST BUY award, stating it was "one of the fastest computers ever tested" after comparing TOUCHE, Northgate, Gateway 2000 and 6 others!
- In May 1992 Computer Shopper compared 8 486 EISA systems including ZEOS and Gateway 2000. TOUCHE "had the best price/performance ratio!"

Today there are more companies than ever in the computer business. Slick, glossy advertising is everywhere. Ads with pictures of pirates, meatloafs, Egyptian pyramids, gazelles and even elephants!

We know your time is precious and we believe so are Earth's natural resources. We don't believe in wasting either one. Our ads and brochures contain the pertinent facts you need to make your comparisions.

All of our systems are FCC B level certified, further proof of the quality these U.S. made custom-built systems display. FCC is beginning a major crackdown of cheap systems without genuine FCC emissions compliance. Most cheap systems won't meet FCC requirements. Current FCC plans include visiting user sights and testing for compliance. FCC has the power to stop you from using systems not in compliance! WHY TAKE CHANCES?

Our famous WYSIWYG policy is further proof of our commitment that you'll get exactly what you order from us. No hidden surprises, used or returned parts, or chincy, inferior, no-name components that many of our competitors use to cut corners and stick extra dollars in their pockets. Ask every company to specify the manufacturer and exact model of every component used to build their system, then have them guarantee that's exactly what you'll receive. As an example, ask them if they even know the name of their power supply, if it isn't PC Power & Cooling then it isn't the best! Do you really want to pay your hard earned money for some cheap $15 power supply named *MIGHTY RED DRAGON* that can create total chaos in your $4,000 computer!! WHY TAKE CHANCES?

We offer a two-year warranty! Ask the other companies when you call them why their's are only one year. Ask them how many $1000's they will charge to replace their motherboard and monitor when they fail after only 12 months of use. Then have them put that in writing for later use. **Chances are you're going to need it!** WHY TAKE CHANCES?

(GSA Contract GS00K92AGS5425)

$2,899 486-50 ISA* $3,499 486-50 EISA**

Made in the USA

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- **Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache***
- **Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache****
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- 8 Expansion Slots 16-bit*/7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit **
- **14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 non-interlaced)**
- Orchid ProDesigner IIS SVGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 AND 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- PC Power & Cooling Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 8 Bays/Security Lock/LED (optional deluxe case 450 W PS)
- **Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard**
- **AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar/10-year Battery**
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual/TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number Lifetime Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Express Replacement of Defective Components

486-33 Systems Starting at $1299!

TOUCHE MICRO TECHNOLOGIES

A PC PROS Company

8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559

708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

VISA MasterCard Card DISCOVER

NEC CD ROM $299

COLORADO 120MB TBU $99

708/810-1010

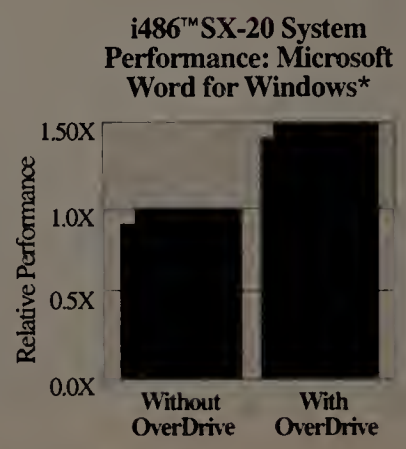
Circle 288 on reader service card

Your upgrade

Introducing Intel OverDrive™ Processors.

With built-in upgradability we promised you room for the future. Room for more power.

Well, the future has arrived. Presenting a revolutionary new category of single-chip upgrades: Intel OverDrive Processors. The easiest, most cost-effective way to add even more power to your system–for Intel486™ SX PCs now, and soon for all 486 systems and beyond.



Just pop in a new OverDrive Processor and you'll improve overall i486 SX system

©1992 Intel Corporation. Intel486, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

just checked in.

performance by up to 70 percent. Added performance that will benefit over 50,000 compatible software applications.

And that goes for today's demanding Windows software, too.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Ask for ext. 99
1-800-538-3373

In fact, by adding an Intel OverDrive Processor, your 486 PC will even run multiple Windows applications faster.

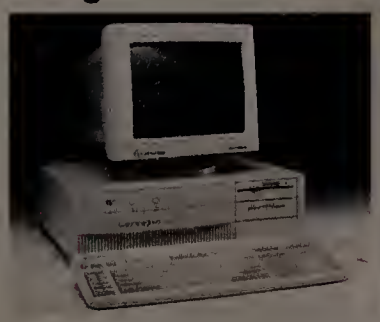
To check in to the OverDrive Processor, see your local computer dealer now.

Or for a detailed brochure, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 99. And hurry. The vacancies are filling fast.

intel®

Circle 132 on reader service card

Bargains of the Month



The Gateway 25-MHz 486SX and the Dell System NL25 were the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the May survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through computer stores and dealers

1 *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*	6 *IBM PS/2 Model 56 SX*
2 *IBM PS/2 Model 70/20*	7 *Compaq LTE Lite/20*
3 *Compaq Deskpro 386/25M*	8 *Compaq Deskpro 386s/20*
4 *Compaq LTE Lite/25*	9 *Compaq Deskpro 486/33M*
5 *IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX*	10 *IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC*

IBM and Compaq monopolized the best-seller list for PCs sold through the dealer channel, according to Storeboard Channel Tracking's April survey.

Over the Counter

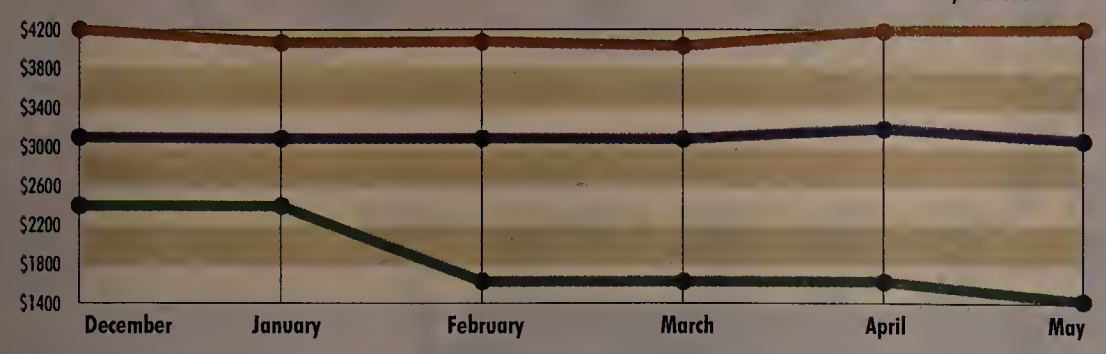
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
80386SX/SLC-based desktop PCs									
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$1899	$1604	$1600	$1399	$1446
Dell System 325 SX	25	2	52	VGA	$900	$900	$900	$900	$900
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$1520	$1275	$1292	$1318	$1000
IBM PS/2 Model 56	20	4	80	VGA	$3030	$2419	$2316	$2310	$2412
IBM PS/2 Model 56 SLC	20	4	80	VGA	$3560	$2807	$2757	$2659	$2543
NEC PowerMate SX/20i	20	2	60	VGA	$1599	$1322	$1609	$1235	$1389
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 386/33	33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$3087	$3134	$2978	$3015
Compaq Deskpro 386/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3199	$2839	$2696	$2912	$2821
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$1430	$1430	$1430	$1430	$1430
IBM PS/2 Model 70/25	25	4	160	VGA	$5475	$4228	$4238	$3945	$5475
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	none	$3495	$2889	$3054	$3169	$3121
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2891	$2869	$2798	$3059
Compaq Deskpro 486s/25M	25	4	120	VGA	$3699	$3225	$3116	$3333	$3470
Gateway 25-MHz 486SX	25	4	200	VGA	$1770	$1770	$1770	$1770	$1770
IBM PS/2 Model 90XP-OH9	25	4	160	XGA	$6545	$5118	$5007	$4525	$4876
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 486/33	33	4	210	VGA	$4495	$3735	$3965	$3548	$3934
Compaq Deskpro 486/33M	33	4	340	VGA	$5499	$4851	$5076	$4878	$4976
Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	50	8	340	VGA	$12,999	$11,143	$10,675	$10,712	$10,843
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OKF	33	8	400	XGA	$9295	$7609	$7698	$8329	$8123
NEC PowerMate 486/33e	33	4	300	none	$5299	$4398	$4436	$4535	$4563
Portables/laptops									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20 (SX)	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$1982	$1995	$1971	$1984
AST Premium Exec 386SX/25	25 (SXL)	4	80	VGA-LCD	$3295	$2789	$2895	$2668	$2898
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20 (SX)	2	30	VGA-LCD	$3599	$3070	$3059	$2913	$3175
Compaq LTE Lite/20	20 (SL)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3199	$2832	$2719	$2912	$2559
Dell System NL25	25 (SL)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$2199	$2199	$2199	$2199	$2199
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20 (SX)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$1965	$1639	$1572	$1731	$1520
NEC UltraLite SL/20	20 (SL)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$2999	$2477	$2543	$2595	$2524
Toshiba T3300SL	20 (SL)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$3599	$3187	$3206	$3380	$3331
Toshiba T4400SX	25 (SX)	2	80	VGA-LCD	$4349	$3897	$3852	$4070	$3950
ZDS MastersPort 386SLe	20 (SL)	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3799	$3043	$3225	$2750	$2875

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: 386 Prices Show Mixed Results

Street pricing on selected 386DX desktops with 4MB of memory



While 386 machines are pressured from below by 386SX machines and from above by 486SX and non-Intel CPUs, costs have held relatively steady this year among models sold through dealers. However, direct-sale vendors such as Dell Computer and Gateway 2000 continue to whittle away at pricing. You can now buy three Dell systems for the cost of the IBM model shown here.

Metropolitan

Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1638	$1595	$1733	$1219	$1645
$900	$900	$900	$900	$900
$1572	$1254	$1314	$1475	$1155
$2727	$2394	$2579	$2532	$2303
$3204	$2785	$3020	$3123	$2706
$1330	$1343	$1301	$1432	$1303

$3068	$3347	$3084	$2926	$3211
$3028	$2756	$2919	$2759	$2791
$1430	$1430	$1430	$1430	$1430
$4928	$4246	$4527	$3550	$4161

$3099	$2970	$2884	$2789	$2713
$2926	$3299	$2927	$2741	$2812
$3502	$3107	$3375	$3190	$3225
$1770	$1770	$1770	$1770	$1770
$5891	$5031	$5518	$5123	$4974

$3922	$3904	$3848	$$3613	$3622
$5206	$4619	$5018	$4421	$4819
$10,988	$10,919	$11,669	$11,024	$11,136
$8366	$7292	$8089	$7645	$7064
$4504	$4650	$4313	$4432	$4319

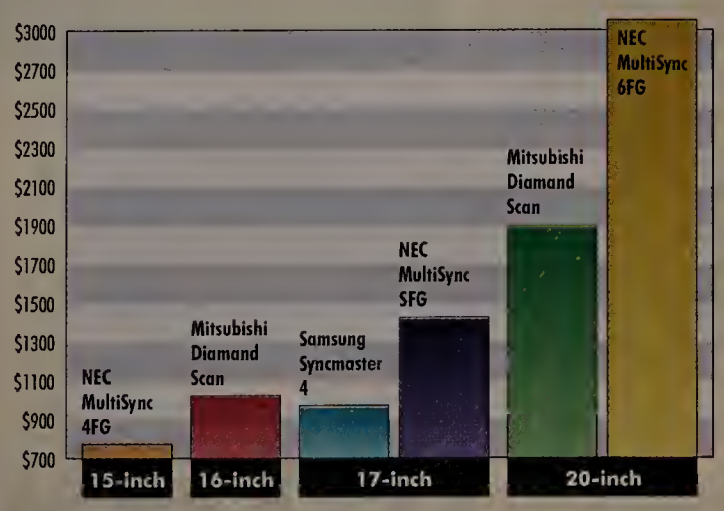
$2088	$2342	$1864	$1924	$1997
$2868	$2834	$2722	$2738	$2793
$3239	$3023	$3209	$2599	$3137
$2939	$2772	$3092	$2742	$2759
$2199	$2199	$2199	$2199	$2199
$1769	$1640	$1740	$2195	$1493
$2549	$2465	$2414	$2389	$2444
$3153	$2951	$3114	$3395	$3179
$3903	$3783	$3786	$4174	$3842
$3550	$3242	$3049	$2987	$2811

PC Futures: When the Going Gets Tough

Gateway 2000 carries off desktap Bargain af the Manth[1] honors with its 25-MHz 486SX, while Dell's new System NL25 wins as portable Bargain af the Month. Both firms nat anly slice away at prices, they also add (and withdraw) madels every month or so. Notably, Gateway is dropping its entire line of 386 desktops in favor of 386SX and 486SX models. Embattled though they may be, IBM and Campaq still split the April best-seller list between them. The PS/2 Model 56SLC (based on IBM's homegrown 386SLC) makes its first appearance, and customers apparently like the taste of Compaq's new Lite notebaaks. The 386DX desktap arena shows some enormous and widening price gaps between direct-sale vendars and suppliers wha sell thraugh dealers. There's also a very large price gap between standard 14-inch VGA monitors and larger manitors, although casts af the latter are dropping slightly as they begin to see higher manufacturing volumes.

Paying Extra to Get the Big Picture

Street pricing on selected 15-inch and larger monitors



Monitor prices are dropping, but far more slowly than PC prices. And while even the fanciest 14-inch monitors rarely break $600 on the street, the price you pay climbs dramatically as display size increases.

[1] Bargains of the Manth are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class far standard memary and starage, then finding which PC campares best.

Saurce: Internatianal Data Carparatian.

End PC Envy

A Window on the Network

As you can see, DOS programs run alongside Microsoft Windows programs. You've seen this all before in our DESQview, right? Yes, but now there's more. DESQview/X lets you access and control a wide variety of PCs and workstations through your own PC. This feature is called remote computing.

In the example to the right, Lotus 1-2-3 is running in its own 386SX PC. The window above it is a Microsoft Project document running on a remote 486 PC under DESQview/X. Below that is the AixTerm program running on a remote Silicon Graphics Indigo workstation in another part of the company.

Brand and Platform Freedom

DESQview/X runs on 386SX PCs and above. And from within windows on those PCs, you can use programs* running on any number of remote DESQview/X PCs if your network supports NetWare or NetBIOS. Add DESQview/X's optional network interface for TCP/IP networks and you can also access programs running on IBM RS/6000s to H-P 9000 workstations. And it works the other way, too: these workstations can view and use DOS programs in their windows. * DOS graphics programs currently run only on your local PC.

Works the Way You Want

You can change menus, add sub-menus. Add menu items that run remote programs. Change commands. DESQview/X gives you a menu to use for your macros. And if you prefer a graphical desk top instead of a menu, DESQview/X's Application Manager gives you buttons for opening a set of programs used in a project or even for launching remote programs. What's more, you can specify window size and color. And if you are using DOS text programs, you can set them up so that the font changes size as you change the size of the window. We call this feature scalable DOS windows (see the Lotus 1-2-3 window at left).

Looks the Way Users Want

DESQview/X supports sculptured menus, customizable backgrounds, graphic buttons for launching programs, icons and online context-sensitive help to make computing easy and fun. If you are a DESQview user, you'll find DESQview/X very familiar, with an improved look. But if you prefer a different look and feel, we offer two other options: OSF/Motif and OPEN LOOK.

Introducing DESQview/X™ for DOS

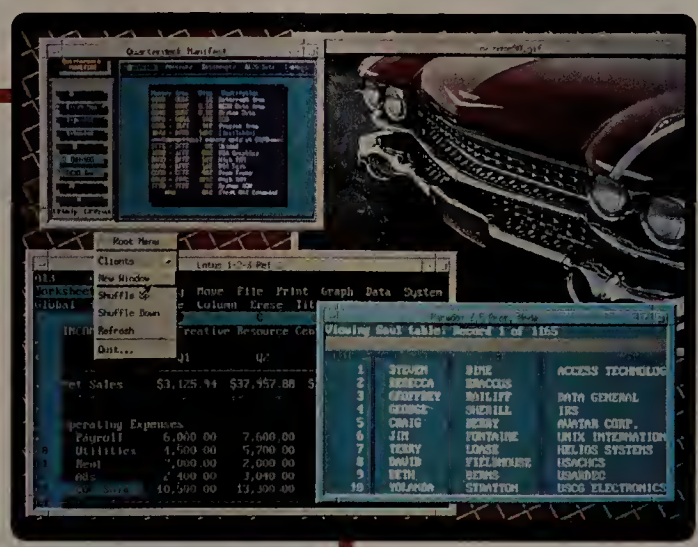
DESQview/X gives everyone access to the power of the fastest PC—or workstation—on the network.

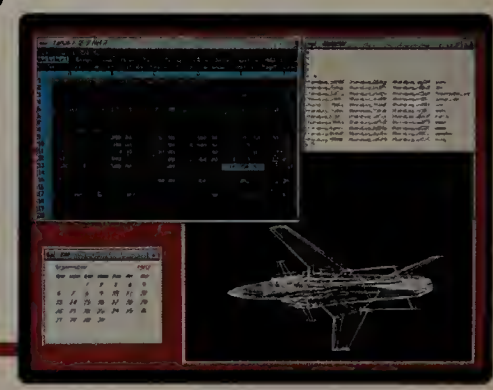
Remote Computing is a Reality

Set up and run programs on remote DESQview/X PCs on your network. Instruct and support users. Diagnose problems and solve them from your own PC. DESQview/X provides controlled access to every program on every PC.

Easy to Set Up and Administer

DESQview/X asks three questions: Do you wish to transfer files to and from other computers? Do you wish to use programs on other computers? and Do you wish other people to have access to programs on your computer? That's all it takes for DESQview/X to set itself up. DESQview/X incorporates QEMM-386 to assure maximum memory utilization and Manifest for easy diagnosis and problem-solving.





Here's How You Might Use DESQview/X on Your Network:

Say for instance your company uses a particular database that requires lots of horsepower or lots of memory to run. You can set it up on a 486 PC loaded with memory —then allow appropriate users access as you normally do on the network. The difference is that the database will be running on the remote 486 instead of the local PC. Users can take advantage of the power they need, when they need it. And you'll be able to best assess who actually needs his/her own 486 PC.

Give your PC the key to unlocking and sharing the power of other PCs on the network.

DESQview/X is a graphical multitasking environment for DOS. It is so powerful that it literally turns DOS PCs into graphical workstations. With DESQview/X, you can run DOS and Microsoft Windows programs simultaneously, view them in windows, transfer between them, create DESQview/X-global or program macros and manage your files.

DESQview/X makes computing lots easier, more productive, and more fun.

1991 BYTE AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE

With DESQview/X, you can now run programs and access files on other computers on the network and view them in windows on your own PC. Distribute tasks among computers based on their capabilities and available resources.

Remote diagnosis and support is now a reality. With DESQview/X you can support, instruct; even remotely demonstrate programs right at your user's computer.

If you have X-Window workstations, our optional 'DESQview/X to Other X Systems' TCP/IP Network Manager allows you to run workstation programs remotely from PCs.

For all this power, DESQview/X is stunningly easy to set up and use, and can run on any 386 or 486 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and 40MB hard disk.

DESQview/X multiplies the power of networked PCs by erasing the boundaries between computers; between programs and between users. Welcome to the limitless future of enterprise-wide computing.

Yes! Please Send:

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	DESQview/X			$275.00	
	DESQview/X Network Mgr. (TCP/IP)			$200.00	
	OPEN LOOK interface			$200.00	
	OSF/Motif interface			$250.00	
	Shipping & Handling $10 (Canada & USA only)				
	California Residents add 8.25%				
	Grand Total				

Payment method ☐Visa ☐MasterCard Expires ____/____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Or call (800) 354-3222 for faster service

Please allow 3 weeks for delivery

Registered users of Quarterdeck products are eligible for a special offer. Call (800) 354-3222 7AM-5PM PST.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

486SX PCs: DOUBLE-Performers

INTEL'S NEW OVERDRIVE CHIP GIVES A HUGE SPEED BOOST TO 486SX PCS. BUY A FAST, INEXPENSIVE 20-MHZ PC TODAY AND DOUBLE ITS SPEED, CHEAP, WHEN YOU NEED MORE HORSEPOWER TOMORROW.

Looking for the least expensive ticket to the red-hot world of 486 computing? Look no further than 20-MHz 486SX PCs. Introduced only 18 months ago, these upgradable performers are already being supplanted by 25-MHz models, which will undoubtedly send 20-MHz prices falling even lower than the budget prices you'll find in this review. Get one of these machines while they last, and you may bag one of the best deals in computing today.

If that kind of value sounds good to you, here's some free advice about 486SX systems: Never, ever, buy a 487SX math coprocessor, even if you crunch floating points for breakfast. Why? Because that 487SX coprocessor socket could hold something far more useful: an Intel OverDrive processor.

An OverDrive processor is an upgrade on a chip, essentially

BY REX FARRANCE AND MICHAEL GOODWIN

PHOTOGRAPHS BY IAN MACKEY

-TIME

a replacement CPU-plus-coprocessor; think of it as a souped-up 486DX. What does it do? To find out, turn to the *PC World* Test Report in this article. As the report shows, we began by running our standard benchmarks on 23 of the latest 20-MHz 486SX systems. Then we plugged OverDrive chips into the same machines and tested them again. The result? Performance increases averaging 26 to 350 percent, depending on the application.

That wild 350 percent figure derives from the *1-2-3* test; the OverDrive, like the 486DX (and unlike the 486SX) has an on-chip coprocessor that tears through *1-2-3* financial and statistical functions. The *Windows* benchmark (which doesn't employ the coprocessor) tells a more typical story: a 50 to 70 percent increase, which is about what you can expect to see with most business applications.

Yes, this is what Intel's "Vacancy" ad campaign, with neon sign pointing toward waiting socket, was all about. All the PCs in this review have dutifully danced to Intel's tune. Some have an Intel-approved upgrade socket that holds either a 487SX or an OverDrive chip; others require you to pop out the 486SX CPU and replace it with the OverDrive. In either case, the OverDrive processor doubles the 20-MHz signal from the system's clock chip to increase internal processing speed by a factor of two.

That means the OverDrive processes data and instructions inside its 8K on-chip cache twice as fast as a 486SX can. You get an approximate 70 percent increase in the real world, because the 8K cache can't hold everything and the CPU must fetch from the slower off-chip memory. Also, disk performance isn't affected. But no matter. The cost of an OverDrive chip—which you can only buy retail, and which should sell for $450 or so at your nearest superstore or electronics supplier—is a small price to pay for such a big performance boost.

486SX Prices Are Dropping So Fast, You Can't Keep Up!

Wow! Look what happened to list prices in just three months: They dropped almost $200 on average. Our Best Buy Mitac 4270E led the way with a $650-plus plunge, and the Best Buy Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/20 dropped a healthy $250.

	List price as of June 1992 [1, 2]	Price drop from March 1992
AcerPower 386SX/486SX	$3181	none
AcerPower 486SX	$4122	none
ALR BusinessStation 486ASX	$4367 [3]	$100
ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX	$4467 [3]	$100
ATronics ATI-486/SX-20	$1745 [4]	$389
Blackship BLK 486SX/20	$1985	$186
Boss 486SX/20 Coche	$2995 [5]	$500
Club American Falcon 420 SX	$2487	$394
Dell System 486D/20	$2548 [5]	$459
Dell System 486P/20	$2248 [5]	$359
Everex Tempo M 486SX/20	$3817	none
First Computer FCS 486SX/20	$1599	$100
Grid MFP/420s Model 120	$3013	$105
IDS 420S Power User Pro	$2345	none
Mitac 4270E	$2259	$660
NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e	$4382	$35
Northgate Elegance ZXP 486SX/20	$2399 [6]	$250
Soft-Hard PowerBox PBS1 486SX-20	$1899 [5]	$150
Swan 486SX/20	$2445 [5, 7]	none
Swan 486SX/20M	$2420 [5, 7]	$100
Touche 486SX/20	$1999	none
USA Flex 486SX 20	$1695 [5, 8]	$300
Wang PC 441/20SC	$5420	none

[1] Except as noted, price includes 4MB RAM, one floppy drive, hard drive, VGA, color VGA monitor, mouse, Windows 3.1, and DOS 5.0.
[2] June 1992 street prices unavailable at press time.
[3] With 5MB RAM.
[4] With removable hard disk.
[5] With two floppies.
[6] Includes QA Plus diagnostics.
[7] Includes Wealthbuilder, Quicken for Windows, Microsoft Works for Windows.
[8] Includes PFS WindowWorks.

The Buys of the Moment

To find the best PCs in this category, we had to rate each of the 23 candidates in two ways—as 20-MHz 486SXs and as 40-MHz OverDrive systems. Along the way, we checked the OverDrive-equipped systems six ways from Sunday for compatibility. None of the systems dropped out.

The speed test results include a few surprises. We expected the systems with external memory caches (that is, a cache of fast memory on the motherboard external to the 486SX) to have the performance edge, but in the end there wasn't much correlation. We believe the reason is that Intel's on-chip cache is so efficient, only large-memory jobs—such as serving a network or multitasking several large *Windows* apps—are likely to benefit much from an external cache.

Performance is only one element. Surveys tell us *PC World* readers care about price even more. Next in priority is service and support. We call vendors with tech-support questions and factor in availability of on-site service, repair turnaround policy, and so on.

Buying Smart: Two Steps to a Faster Desktop

How are 486SXs different from all other PCs? Easy: They're the only systems that accept Intel's OverDrive CPU upgrade, which boosts processing speed by approximately 70 percent when running most business applications. Add the street price of an OverDrive chip—around $450—to the price of any of the systems in this review, and you'll have an idea of how much it costs to achieve maximum performance.

PERFORMANCE

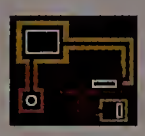
Some systems showed bigger improvements than others when we boosted them into OverDrive. The disparity can be attributed to such design factors as special memory-cache algorithms, burst-memory controllers, and write buffers, which enable some systems to benefit more from the double-speed processor. But any way you look at it, the OverDrive CPU is one of the least expensive ways you'll find to improve performance.

CPUs and upgrades aside, peripherals always have their own effect on performance. If you use a program such as *dBASE* or *Paradox* that continually calls on the hard disk, you should consider ordering a caching controller, which can boost disk-intensive performance. A fast video adapter can also help speed things up, especially if you're a desktop publisher, run presentations, or use *Windows* in 1024 by 768 mode.

Our performance weighting system places the most emphasis on *1-2-3*. Overall, the Best Buy Mitac did best in the plain-vanilla 20-MHz 486SX tests, while the AcerPower 486SX turned in the best scores with the OverDrive chip installed.

PRICE

A good price is as important to most of us as performance (if not more so). Price comparisons in our reviews are based on street prices. For every system (except those sold directly), we call at least three PC dealers in eight major cities across the country to get price quotes, and then we average the results. Our researchers price units set up in the same standard configuration: 4MB RAM, a 120MB to 130MB hard disk (except where noted), one floppy drive, VGA and color display, one parallel and two serial ports, keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, and *Windows*. The least expensive system in our roundup is First Computer's value-conscious FCS 486SX/20.



EXPANDABILITY

All the systems reviewed here support an OverDrive chip, but that's just one upgrade strategy. A processor-board design lets you swap up to 50 MHz and beyond, giving you the greatest performance potential—though this scheme does tend to add to system cost. We give extra points for Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) sockets, which make for a truly painless chip-level upgrade.

You'll also need sufficient expansion slots and drive bays. If you're planning to connect your 486SX/20 to a network, you'll probably be able to get by with three bays and four free expansion slots. But for a stand-alone PC, you'll want at least one more bay and one more slot.

All but one of these 486SXs—the AcerPower 386SX, with its low 8MB RAM limit—can accommodate at least 32MB of fast RAM (RAM that is accessed at CPU speed). Unless you're planning to use your 486SX as a network server or UNIX machine, you won't need more than 16MB; most people do just fine with 4MB. NEC's PowerMate 486SX/20e has the largest capacity for peripherals and memory, with the Best Buy Northgate Elegance ZXP close behind.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

All these systems come with at least a one-year warranty and (with the exception of the Acer machines) a tech support number. Unless your company is large enough to have its own service department, it's reassuring if a vendor offers low-cost or free on-site service, especially if the company sells direct.

We test support quality by calling the central number, asking three questions of varying difficulty, and rating the responses on promptness, courtesy, and accuracy. Then we factor in extras such as toll-free phone support and fax lines. We rate dealer support by looking at the vendor's policies on dealer training, inventory, and support staff. You're dealing with human beings when you call tech support, so there's some variation in the same vendor's ratings from review to review. This time Boss earned the best support rating, but for all intents and purposes you can expect equally fine support from ALR, Blackship, Club American, Dell, Swan, Wang, and two of our Best Buys: Mitac and Northgate.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

To make sure your system will support all common software and peripherals, we run these systems through tough compatibility tests. All the systems scored perfectly on compatibility. We also look for rugged design and ergonomic details. The Best Buy Northgate Elegance ZXP, the Touche 486SX/20, and the ALR BusinessStation and BusinessVEISA all took top design honors.

When the last hard disk spun down and the last phone call was made, IDS's 420S Power User Pro, Mitac's 4270E, and Northgate's Elegance ZXP *all* snagged *PC World* Best Buy awards. The IDS and the Mitac both rate four stars in performance, with or without the OverDrive, and the Mitac adds an excellent service rating. The Northgate's performance was good, although not as scintillating as either the IDS's or the Mitac's, but its combination of super upgradability, expandability, and service package usher it into the winner's circle.

We checked the systems' street prices with 4MB of RAM, hard disk, and a color VGA monitor (OverDrive chip not included): The IDS and Mitac were $2345 and $2521 respectively (with 200MB hard disks), and the Northgate cost $2649 with a 120MB hard disk.

Performance addicts should note that the $3392 AcerPower 486SX was the fastest system overall, while those who are looking for the lowest price should check out First Computer's FCS 486SX/20.

With prices and technology so volatile, some people say that *any* decision you make today will be the wrong decision six months from now. We don't agree. The only real mistake you can make is burning your bridge to the future before you cross it. These 20-MHz 486SX PCs get you into the game for a very small buy-in, and they let you hedge your bets for the future—not just for the OverDrive processor, but for the upgrade chips of tomorrow. Now, may we interest you in a few slightly used 487SX math coprocessors?

Rex Farrance is an assistant editor and Michael Goodwin an associate editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

The AcerPower offers a chip-only switch from 386SX to 486SX. But watch that low RAM limit.

AcerPower 386SX/486SX

★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Chip-level upgrade from 386SX, fast Paradox performance, 2MB caching disk controller **CONS:** Poor expandability with tight 8MB RAM limit, have to pull the 486SX to add a doubler, tied for lowest service and support rating

We tested this PC configured with a 486SX and a 20/40-MHz OverDrive; with the latter, it came in second only to its near-twin, the AcerPower 486SX, on the *WordPerfect* benchmark. And with the help of the 2MB UltraStor IDE caching controller and 120MB Conner CP3204F hard disk, the two Acers aced the *Paradox* test too, both with and without the OverDrive.

All this at a $2192 street price is mighty tempting. But you could easily butt your head against the system's anemic 8MB RAM limit, and you get only three free slots and three to four externally accessible drive bays (depending on whether one holds a 5¼-inch drive). Worst of all, the Acer comes with dealer-only service and no central tech support. The machine has an intriguing design, but as a 486SX, it's a small fish in a big pond.

AcerPower 486SX

★★ 1/2 **PROS:** Fast, chip upgradable to 33-MHz 486DX, 2MB caching controller, one-touch OverDrive upgrade, high 98MB RAM capacity **CONS:** Expensive, limited slots and bays, tied for lowest service and support rating in roundup

Although it has a different motherboard, the AcerPower 486SX closely resembles its 386SX/486SX sibling. But this Acer is faster, with the best marks overall on *Paradox*, *AutoCAD*, and *WordPerfect* and a tie for the fastest *Windows* times with the OverDrive CPU installed. You also get a sophisticated CPU upgradability scheme that lets you replace the standard 20-MHz 486SX with either a 20/40-MHz doubler, a 33-MHz 486DX, or the forthcoming 33/66-MHz OverDrive.

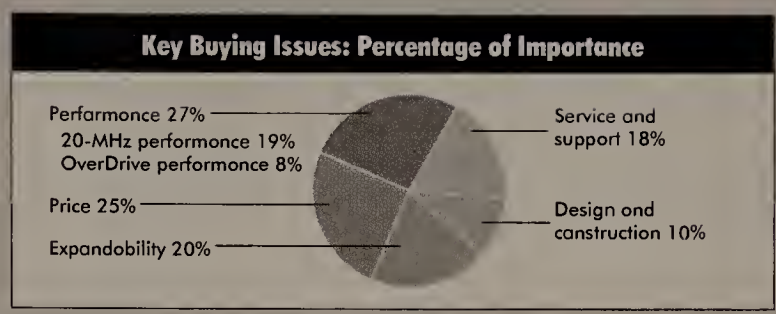
At $3392, however, the AcerPower 486SX is the second most expensive PC here. You get the same limitations on peripherals and drives as with the AcerPower 386SX. Service and support are also the same, including the stiff $335 you pay for a year's on-site service. The AcerPower 486SX's high price and limited support options make it only a fair value.

The sleek AcerPower 486SX offers an easy chip-only upgrade to a 33-MHz 486DX.

IDS Is Fast, Inexpensive, Expandable

Affordability and an upgrade path are essentials in 20-MHz 486SX systems. In addition, any PC must be expandable enough to accept the memory and peripherals you'll need in the future.

At 20 MHz, these affordable desktops are no slouches, but with Intel's 40-MHz OverDrive processor, they really burn. The **IDS 420S** and **Mitac 4270E** parlayed a winning combination of performance, price, and service into Best Buys. The **Northgate Elegance ZXP's** super expandability, service, and design put it in the winners' circle as well. We also recommend the inexpensive, well-designed **Touche 486SX/20**.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Price[1]	Expandability	Service and support	Design and construction	Overall
AcerPower 386SX/486SX	750	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
AcerPower 486SX	750	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
ALR BusinessStation 486ASX	751	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX	751	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
ATronics ATI-486/SX-20	752	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	★★★½
Blackship BLK 486SX/20	753	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Boss 486SX/20 Cache	754	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Club American Falcon 420 SX	755	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Dell System 486D/20	756	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Dell System 486P/20	756	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Everex Tempo M 486SX/20	757	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
First Computer FCS 486SX/20	758	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
Grid MFP/420s Model 120	759	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
IDS 420S Power User Pro	760	★★★★	★★★½	★★★	★★★½	★★★	★★★★
Mitac 4270E	761	★★★★	★★★	★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★
NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e	762	☆☆☆	½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
Northgate Elegance ZXP	763	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Soft-Hard PowerBox PBS1 486SX/20	764	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★½
Swan 486SX/20	765	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Swan 486SX/20M	765	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Touche 486SX/20	766	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
USA Flex 486SX 20	767	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
Wang PC 441/20SC	768	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

[1] Price ratings are based on street prices. Before the ratings are calculated, however, the street prices are adjusted to allow for bundled software and hardware over and above our standard configuration. One-quarter of the list price of the software is deducted. If the system is sold via dealers, 70 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted; if the system is sold direct, 100 percent of the list price of the extra hardware is deducted. Bundled software and extra hardware for each system are noted in the Features Evaluation.

ALR BusinessStation 486ASX

★★★ **PROS:** Excellent support and design, very good performance, one-touch OverDrive upgrade, CPU-card upgrade to 33-MHz 486, EISA bus **CONS:** High price, little room for additional boards and drives

ALR produces fine PC designs, and the sleek BusinessStation 486ASX is no exception. We tested this EISA system with ISA peripherals only, but it still proved fast, placing near the top on the *Paradox* and *Windows* tests. The doubler is easy to install, and if you really want to reach for the brass ring, you can swap in a new CPU card and upgrade to a 33-MHz 486DX. But the BusinessStation's $3081 price is steep.

ALR's service and support policies are of the highest rank, but expansion capacity is poor. And although the system's 33MB RAM capacity is fine, its three storage bays are barely adequate, and a total of two free EISA slots is just too tight. If you can live with these limitations, this EISA PC is a good value. But for just a little more dough, the BusinessVEISA 486ASX is a better choice.

The BusinessStation 486ASX is a beautifully designed EISA system, but its slot count is limited.

The BusinessVEISA has an expandability and performance edge over the BusinessStation.

ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX

★★★ **PROS:** Excellent support, design, and OverDrive performance; one-touch OverDrive upgrade; CPU-card upgrade to 33-MHz 486; EISA bus **CONS:** High price

The compact BusinessVEISA 486ASX desktop PC shares many features with ALR's BusinessStation 486ASX, right down to the great design, 5MB of standard RAM, and a 120MB Western Digital Caviar 2120 IDE drive. As with the other EISA ALR, we tested the machine with ISA peripherals only and still saw very good overall performance. With an OverDrive chip installed, the BusinessVEISA nets a virtual tie for second on the *Windows* test.

You get ALR's terrific service and support, including a year of free on-site service and excellent toll-free tech support, even on weekends. Expandability is good, with a 49MB RAM ceiling; four EISA slots; one free 16-bit slot; and four storage bays, three of them externally accessible.

Which ALR to buy? At a street price of $3308, this system costs only about $200 more than the BusinessStation and delivers a better value.

ATronics ATI-486/SX-20

★★½ **PROS:** Very good price, plenty of slots and bays, removable hard drive option, good service and support **CONS:** Case could be sturdier, hard drive cage and 486SX processor must be removed to install OverDrive CPU, poor documentation

The compact ATI-486/SX-20 desktop has a lot to recommend it, not the least of which is a fine $2134 street price. Performance was solid, with better-than-average *1-2-3* numbers, including a fourth-place finish with the 20-MHz 486SX CPU installed. Our test unit had an optional removable hard drive module with a 120MB Conner CP 30104 IDE disk. At just $59 more than a fixed disk, this module is an attractive security option.

The ATI-486/SX-20 has an outstanding appetite for peripherals, with six free slots and five bays—and its 200-watt power supply should ensure that its eyes aren't bigger than its stomach. On the downside, to install the 20/40-MHz doubler, we had to completely remove the drive cage. Still, this system is a well-supported midpack performer that buyers on a budget should find worth their consideration.

If you want to lock up your data, ATronics gives you an optional removable hard disk.

Our new tape drive has five times the features for one times the price.

The new Iomega® Tape250.

Introducing the next generation in tape backup. Iomega's new 250MB tape drive, the Tape250.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS. COMPATIBLE

It does five times as much as any other tape drive on the market—for the same price or less.

The only drive you need.

The Iomega Tape250 is the only drive that reads QIC and Irwin tapes.* The only DC2000 drive that fits a standard 1 inch floppy bay. The only one that works with other QIC 80 tapes and software. And the only one optimized specifically for Windows 3.1. It even includes award-winning Central Point software for both Windows and DOS.

Minicartridge Tape Drive Comparison

	Iomega Tape250	CMS Jumbo	Irwin AccuTrak
QIC 80 Read & Write	•	•	
QIC 40 Read	•	•	
Irwin 80 & 40 Read	•		•
Windows 3.1 & DOS software	•		
Fits standard 1" bay	•		
QIC 80 entry price	$299	$350	$349

The safe choice.

You can feel confident trusting your data to Iomega, the makers of Bernoulli.® We've been making quality storage products for over ten years, winning more awards than any other fixed or removable drive manufacturer. Earning a 99 percent customer satisfaction rate. And we're the only computer company to win the Shingo Prize for excellence in American manufacturing.

Call 1-800-937-5192.†

There's much more you should know about Iomega's new Tape250, like specific pricing and configurations. So call today for a free brochure. You'll be five times as glad you did.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

*Patents pending. ©1992 Iomega Corporation. Iomega, the Iomega logo, and Bernoulli are registered trademarks of Iomega Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.
†Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 49-761-450-40. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

Circle 152 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

486SX/20s: Affordable and Upgradable

These 486SX PCs offer a big helping of power at prices starting under $2000. When you're ready, you can add an Intel OverDrive upgrade chip to any of the systems and enjoy a huge performance increase.

● Yes
○ No
n/o = not applicable

	AcerPower 386SX/486SX	AcerPower 486SX	ALR BusinessStation 486ASX	ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX	ATronics ATI-486/SX-20	Blackship BLK 486SX/20	Boss 486SX/20 Cache	Club American Falcon 420 SX	Dell System 486D/20
Standard features									
Street price 3/31/92[1]	$2192	$3392	$3081[2]	$3308[2]	$2134[3]	$2171	$3386[4]	$2881	$3007[4]
List price 3/31/92[1]	$3181	$4122	$4467[2]	$4567[2]	$2134[3]	$2171	$3495[4]	$2881	$3007[4]
Memory coche (K)	○	256	64	64	64	○	64	256	○
Bus type (ISA, EISA)	ISA	ISA	EISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
Hard disk type/size /averoge access time	IDE/200MB /12ms	IDE/200MB /12ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /15ms	IDE/120MB /15ms	IDE/130MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /15ms
Power supply (wotts)	145	145	150	150	200	250	200	200	224
Expandability									
Free 32-/16-/8-bit slots	0/3/0	0/3/0	2/1[8]/0	4/1/0	0/5/1	0/6/0	0/6/1	0/5/0	0/6/0
Accessible/internal drive bays	4/0	4/0	2/1	3/1	5/0	4/2	5/1	3/1	3/1
Lorgest hard disk option	245MB	245MB	535MB	1.7GB	500MB	1.7GB	1GB	1.2GB	1.4GB
CPU upgrade path									
CPU board	○	○	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
Clock-ond-chip	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	○	●
ZIF socket/upgrade socket	○/○	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○	○/●	○/●	○/●	○/○
Weitek socket	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Fost-RAM capocity (MB)	8	98	33	49	64	32	32	64	64
Design and construction									
Setup utility in ROM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Compact footprint or tower model	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Front panel on/off switch	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Parallel/serial/mouse ports	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/1/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1
Easy-open case	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Service and support									
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	12	12
On-site service/under $100 per year	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Turnoround policy	5 doys	5 doys	72 hours	72 hours	one week	48 hours	48 hours	24 hours	72 hours
Free unlimited support	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vendor support									
Central support/toll-free	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Doily support (hours)	n/o	n/o	11	11	9	9	11	11	15
Weekend support	n/a	n/o	●	●	○	○	○	○	●
Electronic BBS/fax	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/●	○/●	●/●
Vendor-to-deoler support									
Dedicated support stoff required	○	○	○	○	○	no deolers	○	●	no deolers
Support staff troining required	○	○	○	○	○	no deolers	○	●	no deolers
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	●	●	●	●	no deolers	○	○	no deolers
Inventory and ports requirement	○	○	○	○	●	no deolers	○	○	no dealers

[1] Except os noted, price includes 4MB RAM, one floppy drive, hard drive os listed, VGA, color VGA monitor, mouse, Windows 3.1, ond DOS 5.0.

[2] Includes 5MB RAM.

[3] Includes optionol removoble hord disk.

[4] Includes two floppies.

[5] Includes QA Plus.

Dell System 486P/20	Everex Tempo M 486SX/20	First Computer FCS 486SX/20	Grid MFP/420s Model 120	IDS 420S Power User Pro	Mitac 4270E	NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e	Northgate Elegance ZXP	Soft-Hard PowerBox PBS1 486SX/20	Swan 486SX/20	Swan 486SX/20M	Touche 486SX/20	USA Flex 486SX 20	Wang PC 441/20SC
$2607[4]	$3280	$1699	$3118	$2345	$2521	$3782	$2649[5]	$2049[4]	$2445[4,6]	$2520[4,6]	$1999	$1995[4,7]	$2979
$2607[4]	$3817	$1699	$3118	$2345	$2919	$4417	$2649[5]	$2049[4]	$2445[4,6]	$2520[4,6]	$1999	$1995[4,7]	$5420
○	12B	64	○	64	64	○	64	64	○	12B	64	64	○
ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	EISA	EISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA	ISA
IDE/120MB /15ms	IDE/130MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/200MB /15ms	IDE/200MB /12ms	IDE/120MB /15ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /15ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/240MB /16ms	IDE/120MB /16ms	IDE/130MB /16ms
224	200	250	200	230	200	285	220	250	200	200	300	200	145
0/3/0	0/6/1	0/5/1	0/3/0	0/6/1	4/0/0	5/0/0	0/5/1	0/6/1	0/4/2	0/5/0	0/6/1	0/6/0	0/4/0
2/1	5/0	6/3	3/0	3/2	3/1	3/2	3/4	3/3	3/1	3/1	4/4	5/0	2/2
500MB	535MB	200MB	440MB	3GB	1.2GB	1.4GB	1.2GB	2.5GB	400MB	400MB	1.6GB	1.2GB	637MB
○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○	○
●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
○/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/○	○/○	○/●	○/○	○/●
○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
64	32	32	32	32	64	64	32	32	32	64	32	32	32
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1
○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	24	24	24	12	12
●/●	●/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○
72 hours	none	48 hours	none	48 hours	one week	48 hours	5–7 days	none	none	none	24 hours	48 hours	48 hours
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●/●	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
15	12	8	11	9	10	9	24	9	12	12	8	24	19
●	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
●/●	●/●	○/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/●	○/●	○/●	●/●
no dealers	○	●	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
no dealers	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
no dealers	●	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
no dealers	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers	no dealers
				BEST BUY	BEST BUY		BEST BUY						

[6] Includes WealthBuilder, Quicken for Windows, Microsoft Works for Windows.

[7] Includes PFS: WindowWorks.

[8] Proprietary slot; takes ALR peripherals only.

Blackship BLK 486SX/20

★★½ **PROS:** Excellent service and support, lots of storage bays, very good price, one-touch OverDrive upgrade **CONS:** Poor documentation

We reviewed a Blackship with the same name in March. But while today's BLK 486SX/20 looks the same, it's now built around an AMI Super Voyager motherboard, which gives you an upgrade socket for one-touch OverDrive support. The $2171 price is very good, and you get six free slots and six drive bays, four of which are externally accessible.

Blackship's track record should allay any fears you might have about buying from a small company. This vendor consistently receives high marks for its reliable service and support. The BLK 486SX/20's excellent rating derives partly from a year of free on-site service and toll-free tech support provided by staff who are patient and helpful. Blackship even pastes its toll-free tech support number onto the rear of the case. Like most Blackship products we've reviewed recently, the BLK 486SX/20 represents a solid, no-nonsense value.

With the big BLK 486SX/20 system, you get lots of room for peripherals.

Boss puts buyers at ease with a terrific two-year warranty backed by two years' on-site service.

Boss 486SX/20 Cache

★★ **PROS:** Lots of slots and bays, excellent service and support includes two-year warranty, one-touch doubler upgrade **CONS:** Expensive

The Boss 486SX/20 Cache is a nice little minitower that doesn't take much desk space yet offers plenty of capacity for peripherals. You get seven free slots, two floppy drives, six bays (all but one externally accessible), and a 200-watt power supply. However, if you fill the lowest 3½-inch drive bay, one of the slots won't be able to accept a full-length card. This system has plenty of speed, with very good *Windows* performance and high marks on the *dBASE* and *1-2-3* benchmarks both with and without a doubler. To help you keep dust out, Boss designed in a plastic door to cover the drives, on/off switch, and turbo and reset switches.

Boss tallied the most points for service and support with a fine package including an outstanding two-year warranty, free on-site service, and a 48-hour service turnaround policy. This PC is expensive, however: Its $3386 price is third highest in this review.

Club American Falcon 420 SX

★★½ **PROS:** Easily upgradable, excellent OverDrive performance, excellent service and support with a 24-hour turnaround policy **CONS:** Somewhat expensive

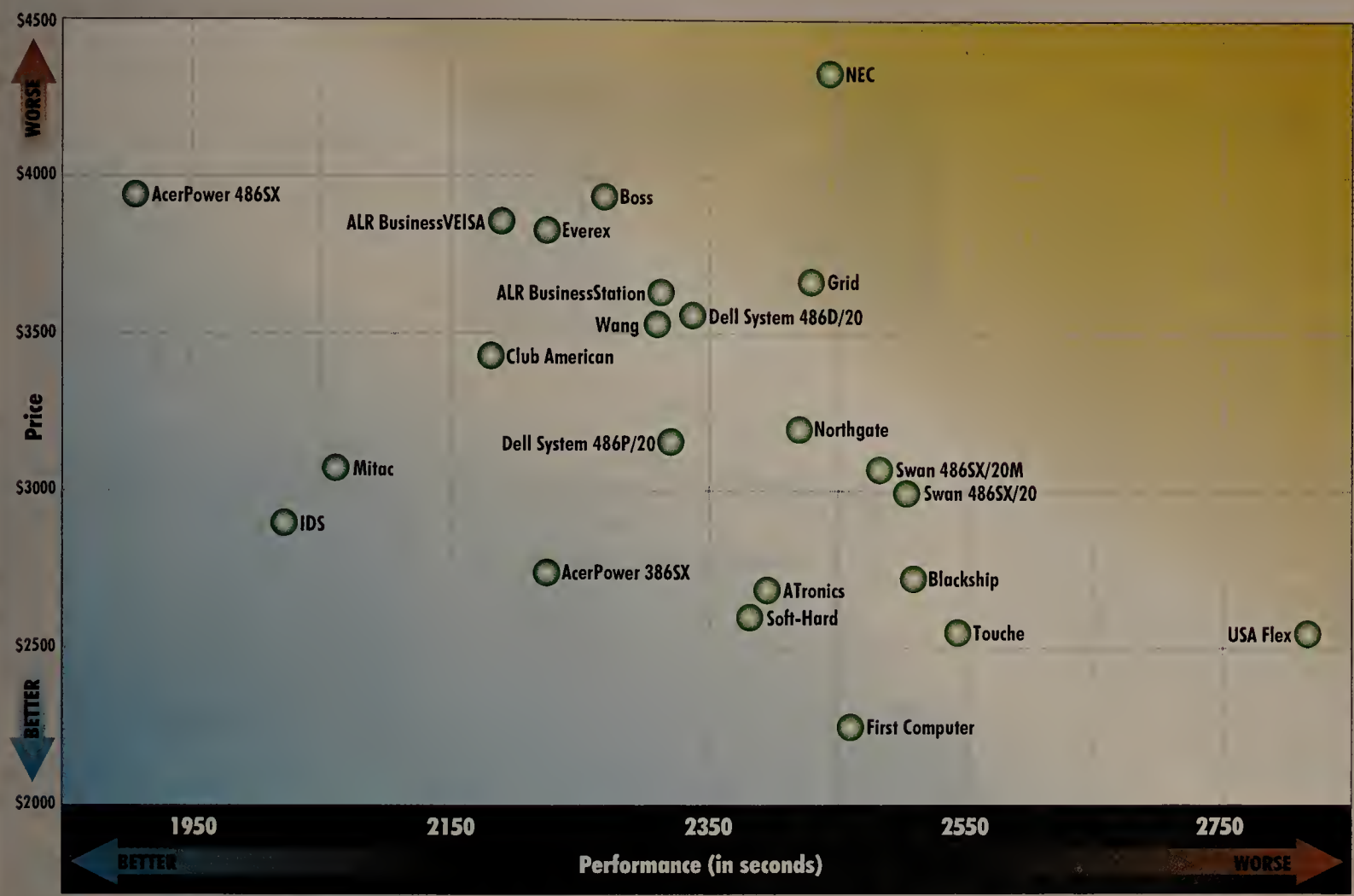
At $2881, the Club American Falcon 420 SX is not cheap. But then again, not every 20-MHz 486SX PC gives you an upgrade path to a 50-MHz 486DX2. A single system board accepts CPU modules from 25-MHz 386DX to 50-MHz 486DX2. The 20-MHz 486SX module has an upgrade socket for a one-step upgrade to the OverDrive CPU. As equipped, the Club was quite fast, with fine *dBASE* results and excellent OverDrive marks, including a tie for first place on *AutoCAD*.

The first things you see when you open the sturdy, full-size desktop case are a motherboard map and a switch guide, both conveniently mounted on the 200-watt power supply. There are five free slots and four drive bays, three of which are externally accessible. You also get four-star service and support. This system is a very good value: The extra dollars buy you upgrade flexibility you can't find in most machines.

Thinking of the future? The Club American Falcon 420 SX's CPU-card design protects your options.

IDS, Mitac Win Price-Performance Honors

This chart shows how 23 486SX/20 systems compare on price and *performance—with the OverDrive processor installed. The best deals will be found toward the lower left-hand corner; the worst deals congregate toward the upper right. Performance numbers are based on normalized results of our full 40-MHz test suite and are reported as total number of seconds. Prices are based on an average of each system's street prices plus $549 for the 20/40-MHz OverDrive processor.*



Dell System 486D/20

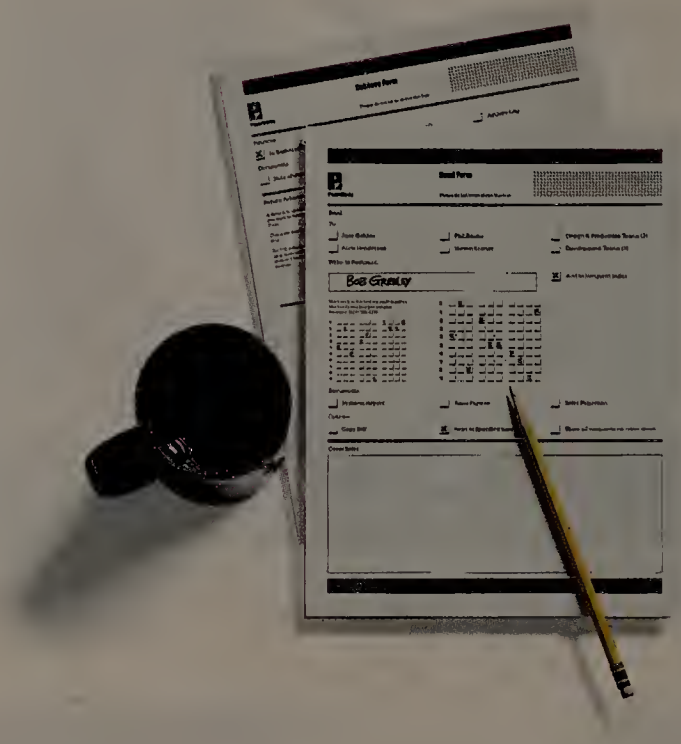
★★★ **PROS:** Flexible CPU upgrades, fine support **CONS:** On the expensive side, must pull 486SX to add a doubler

The Dell System 486D/20 has one of the most flexible upgrade schemes you can find. You need only move a jumper to change the speed of your system clock. Take your choice: 16 MHz, 20 MHz, 25 MHz, or 33 MHz. Dell packs two floppy drives, a 120MB Maxtor 7120AT hard disk, four drive bays, six free slots, and a big 224-watt power supply into the good-looking compact box. The $3007 price reflects Dell's midrange to high-end position in the direct-sales market.

For many buyers, Dell's enduring record for support and on-site service has earned the company an extra level of trust. You get a year of free on-site repairs; a 24-hour on-site repair policy; and 15 hours of daily, toll-free tech support. The Dell System 486D/20 may be priced beyond reach of the tightest budgets, but the flexible upgrade options ensure that if you buy it, you won't be facing instant obsolescence.

Dell lets you change your speed setting to support 486 CPUs from 16 MHz to 33 MHz.

Paper



XEROX

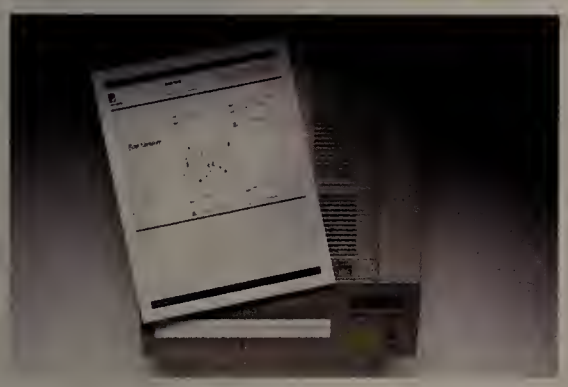
Works.

Introducing the best way to send, store, and retrieve your documents. Anytime. Anywhere. From any fax.

You may not believe this.

But now you can send, store and retrieve documents from your hard disk using a simple piece of paper instead of a keyboard. And it's all possible because of an amazing software product called PaperWorks.™

Retrieve.



To use PaperWorks, you don't have to touch a keyboard. Or click a mouse. Or even be near your computer.

You just check boxes and scratch notes on a special Smart Paper™ form. Fax that form to your PC. And PaperWorks follows your instructions.

Let's say that you're on a business trip in Seattle. Your PC is in your office in New York. And you need a document that's stored on your PC's hard disk.

You could call and have someone fax it to you. But what if it's late and everyone has gone home? Or what if you don't want people snooping through your files?

To get the document you need with PaperWorks, you simply pull a specially encoded PaperWorks Smart Paper form from your briefcase. Check a few boxes to indicate which document you want and the fax number where you are. Fax that form to your PC. And PaperWorks finds the document you want and faxes it back to you. And that's just a sample of what it can do.

Send.

Let's say you need to distribute a document to a dozen or so people. Some of them work in your office. Others are scattered around the country. Maybe you're in the office. Or on the road.

No problem.

Once again, you just check a few boxes on a Smart Paper form. You can have one box per person as well as a box that represents a distribution list that you want to receive the document. Fax the form and document to your PC and you're done.

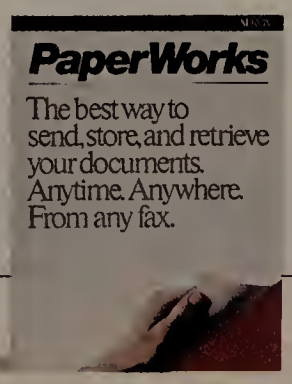
You take off to your next appointment. PaperWorks looks up the fax numbers and makes the calls to distribute everything for you. Automatically.

PaperWorks remembers instructions as well. For instance, you can store a price list now. And PaperWorks will fax it to your customers at night when rates are lower.

You can also give your customers their own Smart Paper Retrieve forms. And let them get just the documents they need, when and where they need them.

"This is the start of a very big idea."

—Paul Saffo, as quoted in The New York Times



Store.

Or let's say you're away from the office. And you need to store a document on your PC, such as a contract or sales results.

Easy.

Fax that document to your PC. And PaperWorks will store it in any hard disk category you indicate on your Smart Paper Store form.

PaperWorks software lets your fax card work for you no matter where in the world you are. If you're in Tokyo, no need to wait until the business day begins in New York. You can send memos, file reports and give instructions without worrying about time zones or people's schedules. You can even scratch handwritten notes on Smart Paper Send forms and have PaperWorks distribute them for you.

With PaperWorks, you're never out of touch and always in control.

What do you need to use PaperWorks? A 386 PC with 4 MB of memory and a hard disk with 20 MB free. Windows 3.0 or 3.1. One of the fax cards listed below. And something to print your Smart Paper forms on. Even an ordinary dot matrix printer or fax machine will do.

But why not try it for yourself by ordering a copy, risk free? If you're not satisfied within 30 days, we'll refund your money. To order and for details about our special introductory offer, call 1-800-892-4936 now. Or fax your business card to 1-800-HAVEFAX.

And see if PaperWorks doesn't make you think of a piece of paper as a quarter-ounce pen computer.

PAPER WARE

System Requirements: 386SX, 386, 486SX or 486 PC with a mouse and a hard disk with at least 20MB free; 4MB RAM; Windows 3.0 or 3.1 and DOS 3.1 or later; Intel SatisFAXtion, The Complete Fax, The Complete Communicator, or CEI proFAX fax card.

Xerox, PaperWorks, (and the monogram/icon for PaperWare), and Smart Paper are trademarks of Xerox Corporation. CEI proFAX is a trademark of Chartered Electronics Industries Pte. Ltd. The Complete Fax and The Complete Communicator are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. SatisFAXtion is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows, Excel and DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Xerox Corporation © 1992 by Xerox Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Dell System 486P/20

PROS: Flexible CPU upgrades, compact, highly integrated, fine support
CONS: Not much room for boards and drives, must pull 486SX to add doubler

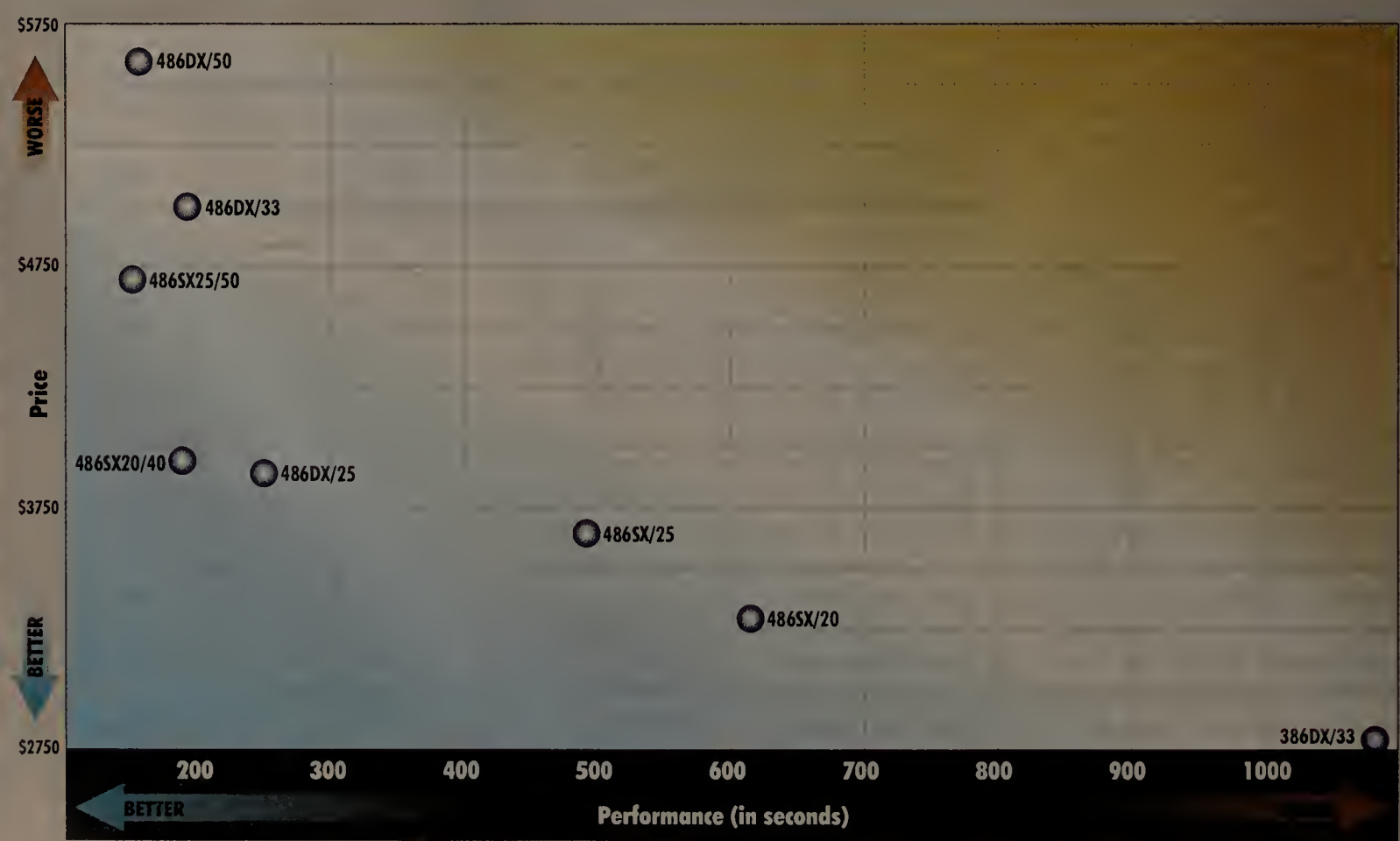
The System 486P/20 is a nicely integrated subcompact that would fit in best as a LAN workstation. The $2607 price is less than its big sibling 486D/20's, but you get just three expansion slots and three drive bays, and to install or replace the hard drive, you have to pull the power supply. Dell integrates the VGA, I/O, and IDE connector onto the tiny motherboard. If you need both standard floppy formats, you can ease the bay shortage by ordering a Canon dual drive for the one half-height 5¼-inch bay. As with the 486D/20, you get a 224-watt power supply, two floppy drives, and the jumpered clock.

Trust is hard won, and Dell has earned its market position. So if a box with a slim-line design—backed by a company with a great reputation—means more to you than a cut-rate price and big expansion capabilities, the System 486P/20 could be the workstation for you.

With limited room for peripherals, the Dell System 486P/20 would make a great network workstation.

20-MHz OverDrive Chip Beats 486DX/33

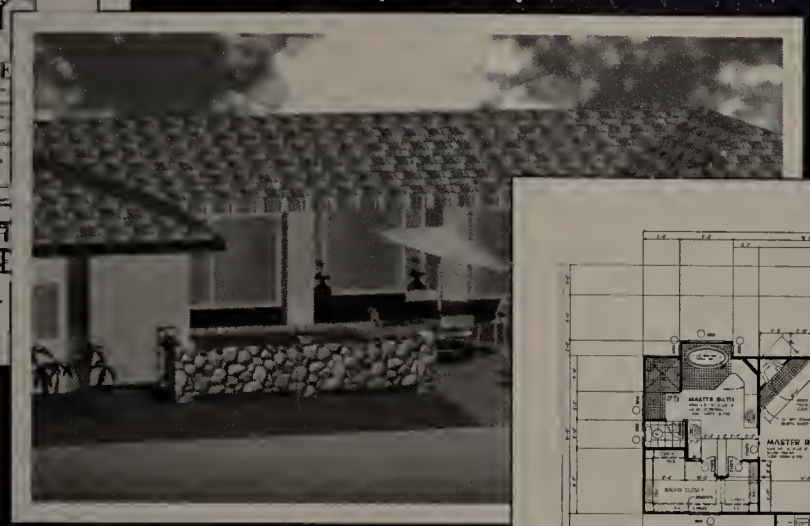
Losing track of the new processors and how they perform? To help sort things out, we took a modular ALR PowerPro system and set it up with eight different processors, including two of Intel's new OverDrive chips. Then we ran a CPU-intensive 1-2-3 benchmark and plotted the results against the list prices of the systems. In the case of the "clock-doubled" 486SX systems, we added the price of the original chip and the OverDrive chip. (We didn't add the price of any math coprocessors.) The table shows the results: On this benchmark, and with ALR's list prices, a 486SX/20 running at 40 MHz is faster and cheaper than a 486DX/33. A clock-doubled 486SX/25 running at 50 MHz is faster and cheaper than both a 486DX/33 and a 486DX/50.



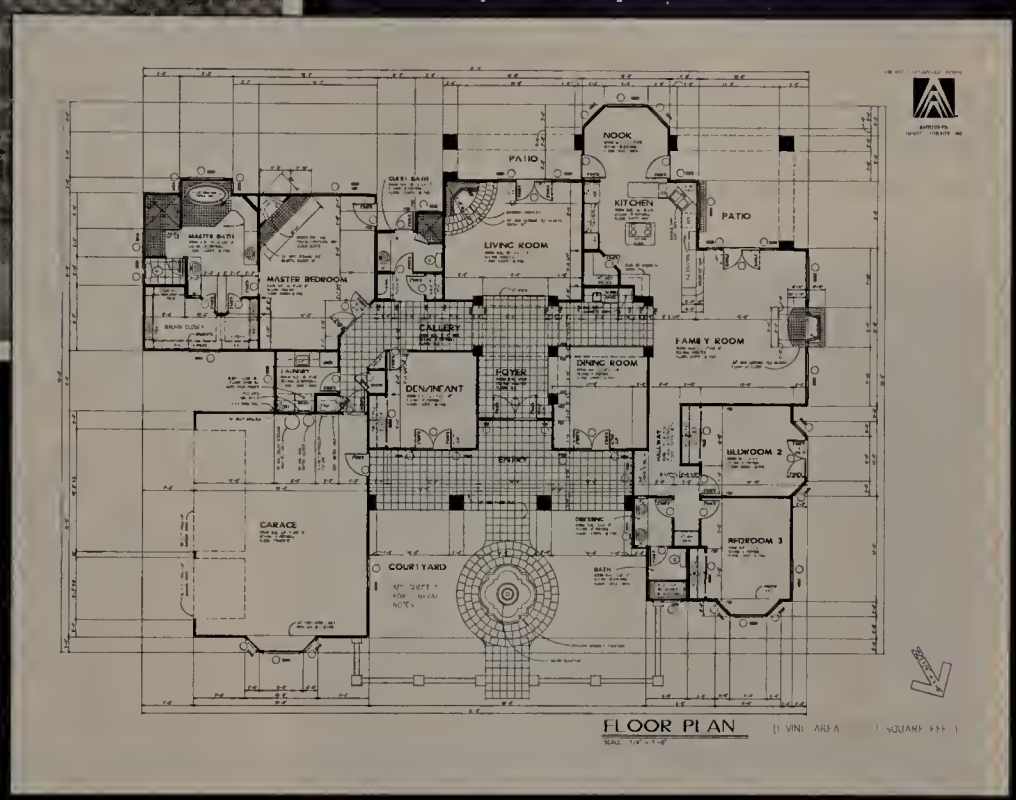
All the benefits of a laser printer on a much larger scale.

A-size (8.5"x 11")

B-size (11" x 17")



C-size (17" x 22")



At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format drawings. It's called ProTracer — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- High performance inkjet engine from Canon®
- Fast, Intel i960 processor—drawings that take over one half hour on pen plotters often take only five minutes on ProTracer!
- Optional HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulations, memory expansion boards, and sheet feeders
- Unsurpassed customer service—60 day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year warranty, and free lifetime technical support

PROTRACER BASE UNIT	PROTRACER WITH HP-GL	PROTRACER FULLY CONFIGURED
■ Customized ADI and PADI drivers for AutoCAD users ■ Epson and ProPrinter emulations	■ ProTracer base unit ■ HP-GL emulation card ■ 5 MB memory	■ ProTracer base unit ■ HP-GL emulation card ■ PostScript language emulation card ■ 5 MB memory*
$1499	$2249	$2996

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-4622, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA
PRODUCTS

* If outputting C-size PostScript documents, an 8 MB memory board must be used. Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Images courtesy of AutoDesk Inc. ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™, the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. ©1987, 1988. EUROPEAN OFFICES: England Tel 0800 51 5511, Fax (44) 442 236540; France Tel 05 90 65 09, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20; Germany Tel 0130 81 3685; Ireland Tel (353) 61 475609, Fax (353) 61 475608; Switzerland Tel (41) 22 341 26 50, Fax (41) 22 341 06 82; Belgium Tel 078 111292; Netherlands Tel 06 0222065. ©1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Everex Tempo M 486SX/20

★★★ **PROS:** Fast 1-2-3, dBASE, and Windows performance, lots of slots, CPU-card design, speaker switch **CONS:** Expensive, support line not toll-free, have to pull the 486SX to install a doubler

The modular Everex Tempo M 486SX/20 starts with a 20-MHz 486SX CPU. When you need more processing punch, you can get a 20/40-MHz doubler, or you can configure the system with either a 33-MHz 486DX module or a 50-MHz PX2 module. Consistent with its pedigree, this 486SX is quick. It ran near the front of the pack in the *1-2-3* benchmark both with and without the OverDrive; it also got great grades on *Windows* and *dBASE*.

The Everex is a full-size desktop with five front-accessible drive bays, a 130MB Seagate ST 3144A hard disk, and seven free expansion slots. Everex service and support are dependable, but you have to pay the toll to talk to a technician. Although its $3280 price is high, the Tempo is fast, beautifully engineered, and ripe with upgrade potential.

With the Tempo M's modular design, moving up to a faster CPU is a plug-and-play affair.

First's FCS 486SX/20 gives you an impressive nine storage bays, and its price is fantastic.

First Computer FCS 486SX/20

★★★ **PROS:** Best price and largest drive capacity in the roundup **CONS:** No on-site service, have to pull the 486SX to add a doubler, design has rough edges

The price is no misprint: You can buy a loaded First Computer FCS 486SX/20 for an incredible $1699! This roomy tower begs for applications that require multiple drives. First gives you nine bays, six of them accessible from the outside. Inside you'll find six free slots, a 120MB Quantum ProDrive LPS, and a 250-watt power supply. But getting the cover off is next to impossible, and the CPU socket is hard to get to as well: We had to pull the 3½-inch drive cage to install the OverDrive.

The First performed reasonably well overall, but even with its fast Orchid ProDesigner II SVGA card, it was slow on *Windows*. The service agreement includes a 48-hour repair turnaround policy. Unfortunately, there's no on-site service option, and you pay for tech calls. If shipping your PC back to the vendor for repairs doesn't bother you or you have your own tech resources, this lowball system will look awfully tempting.

Grid MFP/420s Model 120

★★★ **PROS:** Fast, good service and support, compact footprint **CONS:** Pricey, only three free slots

This fast, compact unit is ideal for LAN workstation chores. The MFP/420s comes with a 16ms, 120MB Quantum ProDrive LPS drive, and its performance is fairly spiffy. At 20 MHz, this system runs in fifth place. With an OverDrive chip installed it does almost as well, including a fourth-place finish on *WordPerfect*. However, at $3118, this speedster is not cheap.

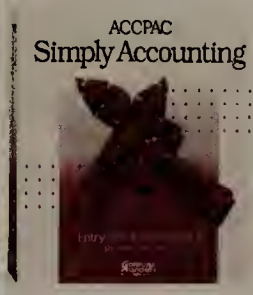
Expandability is minimal—you get room for only three drives and three boards—but if you're hooked to a LAN and can count on server storage, that count is probably adequate. Service and support are decent: On-site service is available for $100 a year, tech support is toll free, and we got accurate answers—though on occasion we found it hard to get through. The bottom line? This is a fleet performer, but you can find faster, more expandable systems that cost a lot less.

The MFP/420s is not cheap, but you get impressive performance at both speeds.

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

Call 1-800-CALL CAI Today For Your Free Demo Disk.

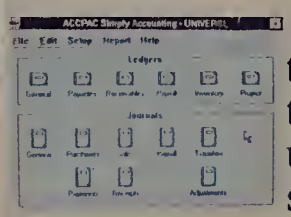
Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.



What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

Call us today at 1-800-CALL CAI for the location of your nearest dealer.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on reader service card

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

20-MHz 486SXs: Quick Today—Quicker Tomorrow

Without the OverDrive upgrade, the Mitac, Acer 486SX, and IDS turn in the best scores.

OverDrive (20/40 MHz) 486SX (20MHz)

Methodology
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM except the two ALRs, which had 5MB. The systems' hard disk size ranged from 120MB to 240MB. We used the vendor's version of DOS 5.0 or MS-DOS 5.0. With the native 20-MHz 486SX processors installed, we ran every test in our suite except *AutoCAD*, which will not run on a system without a coprocessor. Then we installed 20/40-MHz OverDrive clock doublers and ran all six tests, including *AutoCAD*. Test results are presented in order of fastest performance using the 20-MHz 486SX processor, with the exception of *AutoCAD*, where only OverDrive results were available.

1-2-3 2.2
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We make various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally, we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch Windows along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx*

dBASE IV 1.1

Mitac	BEST BUY	397 / 295
IDS	BEST BUY	412 / 271
AcerPower 486SX		424 / 291
Boss		440 / 298
Everex		442 / 302
Soft-Hard		443 / 301
Club American		444 / 303
ALR BusinessVEISA		454 / 317
Grid		455 / 344
ATronics		462 / 342
ALR BusinessStation		472 / 338
Dell System 486D/20		475 / 358
Dell System 486P/20		476 / 358
NEC		483 / 354
Blockship		493 / 374
Northgate	BEST BUY	495 / 354
Swan 486SX/20M		497 / 369
Touche		503 / 394
First Computer		504 / 366
Swan 486SX/20		516 / 420
AcerPower 386SX/486SX		544 / 442
USA Flex		564 / 440
Wang		575 / 401

seconds 0 150 300 450 600

Paradox 3.5

AcerPower 486SX		318 / 215
AcerPower 386SX/486SX		429 / 321
IDS	BEST BUY	510 / 390
Mitac	BEST BUY	558 / 459
ALR BusinessStation		559 / 438
ALR BusinessVEISA		560 / 437
Club American		563 / 436
Grid		583 / 468
Swan 486SX/20		620 / 518
Boss		629 / 504
Touche		630 / 513
Dell System 486P/20		639 / 526
Northgate	BEST BUY	640 / 512
Dell System 486D/20		640 / 528
First Computer		646 / 514
Swan 486SX/20M		646 / 519
Everex		656 / 532
Blockship		662 / 548
ATronics		664 / 563
Soft-Hard		667 / 544
USA Flex		677 / 554
NEC		680 / 570
Wang		721 / 562

seconds 0 188 375 567 750

AutoCAD 10

AcerPower 486SX		129
Club American		129
IDS	BEST BUY	133
AcerPower 386SX/486SX		137
Grid		143
ALR BusinessVEISA		146
Mitac	BEST BUY	158
Northgate	BEST BUY	161
Soft-Hard		164
First Computer		166
ALR BusinessStation		167
Dell System 486D/20		167
Dell System 486P/20		167
Swan 486SX/20M		171
Swan 486SX/20		172
Blockship		176
Touche		176
Boss		177
Everex		178
USA Flex		185
ATronics		187
NEC		194
Wang		196

seconds 0 50 100 150 200

Designer, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

WordPerfect 5.1
We reformat three text files that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files contain some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF file.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

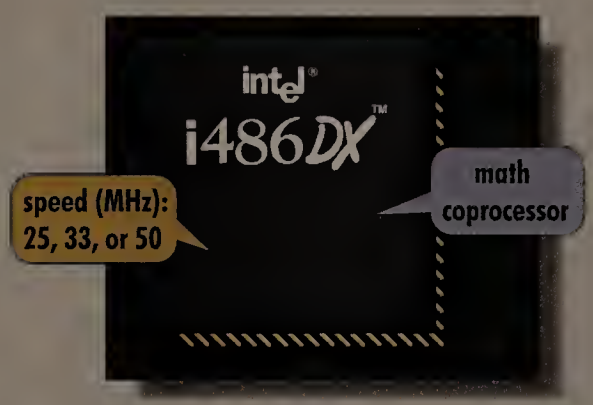
Paradox 3.5
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table. PCs with caching disk controllers tend to have a dramatic edge on this disk-intensive test. You can install a similar controller on any PC and reap a similar benefit.

AutoCAD 10
We load a 500K drawing. We then mask layers, change zooms, and remove the hidden lines.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

The 486 Family: Fast Company

The 486DX CPU processes at the speed of the system clock, whereas the 486DX2—the OEM version of the OverDrive chip—gives an average 70 percent performance boost by doubling internal processing speed. Many 486SX systems include a vacant upgrade socket; when you fill it with either a 487SX CPU processing at the clock rate or a double-speed OverDrive chip, you put out the lights on the coprocessorless 486SX CPU. As a result, many manufacturers are now using a universal socket that can accept any of these processors.



IDS 420S Power User Pro

★★★★ **PROS:** Fast, lots of room for boards and drives, 200MB drive **CONS:** On-site service costs $250 a year

With a four-star performance rating and a tempting $2345 price, IDS's Power User Pro is a fine overall value. It is the second fastest system we tested, thanks in part to its 64K external memory cache and a big (200MB) 15ms Western Digital Piranah drive. In 20-MHz mode this system took second place on *dBASE* and *1-2-3*. Drop in Intel's OverDrive chip, and you're looking at a first-place finish on *dBASE* and *Windows* plus second or third place on everything else.

You get seven free slots and five drive bays, and an easy-to-reach upgrade socket makes installing the OverDrive painless. Service and support are mixed: The company guarantees a 48-hour turnaround on repairs, but you pay toll charges on tech support calls, and on-site service costs $250 a year. Still, PCs like this are what the Best Buy award are all about.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Fast, expandable, and affordable, IDS's Best Buy Power User Pro includes good service and support.

Get 5 Hours Of Online Time...Free!

☐ Yes! I want to try PC WORLD ONLINE — America Online's new online service. Send me my FREE America Online software and give me my FREE 5 hours of America Online time. I understand there is no obligation.

Name _____

Address (No P.O. Boxes) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone Number (_____) _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5.25 ☐ 3.5

NOTE: The DOS-compatible version of America Online *requires* 512K RAM memory, a Hercules or EGA monitor or higher, a hard drive and a mouse. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. PC WORLD and PC WORLD ONLINE are registered trademarks of PC WORLD Communications, Inc.

6158/PC

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9096 VIENNA, VA

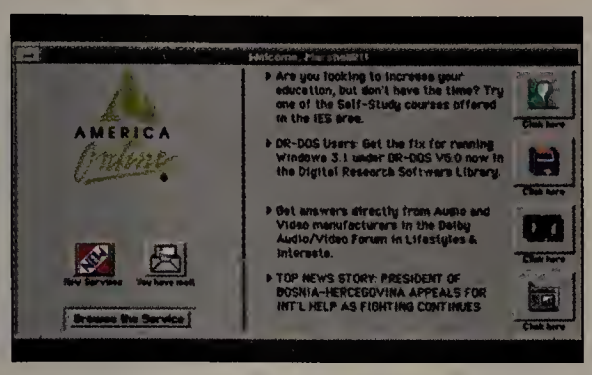
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

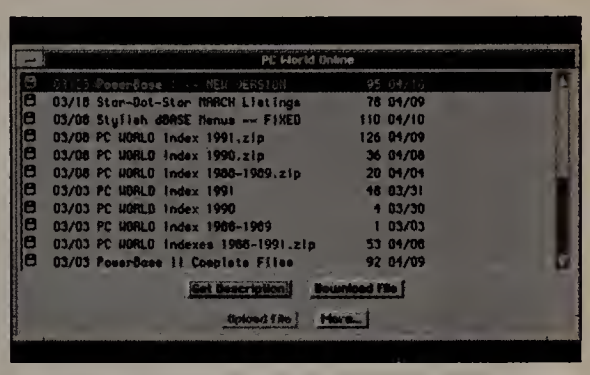
AMERICA Online®

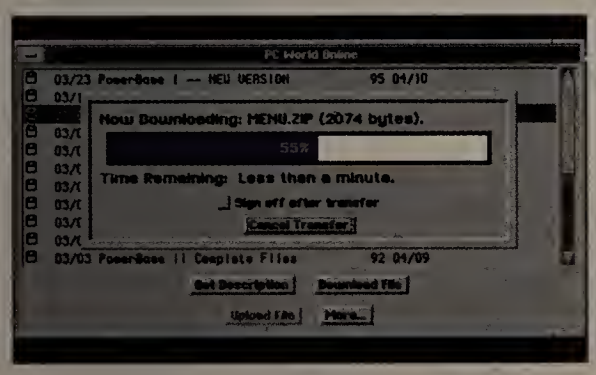
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

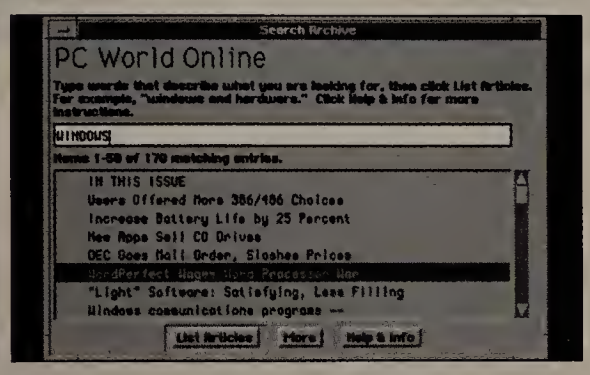
To Fully Explain PC World Online, We'd Have To Buy Every Page In This Magazine.

PC WORLD ONLINE

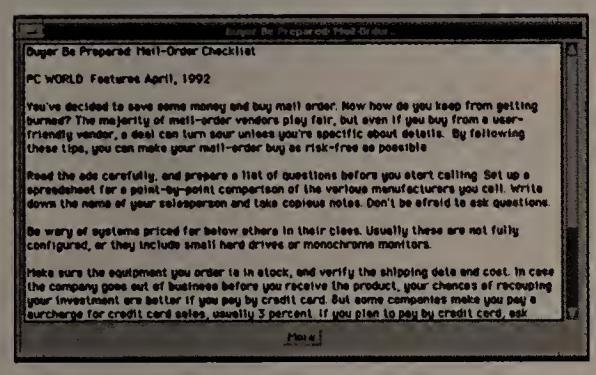

Graphic Windowing Interface


Software From PC WORLD

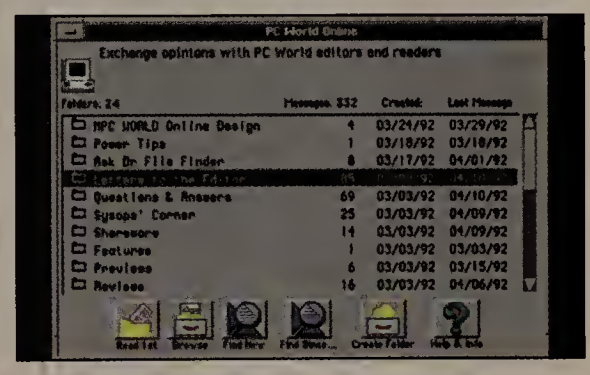

Fast, Easy Downloading


Search Back Issues

Special Interest Groups


Buyers Guide Reports

Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management


Talk With The PC WORLD Editors

We'd Rather Let You Experience It For 5 Hours—Free.

There's only one way to appreciate America Online's capabilities — you have to try the service. So we're willing to send you our software and give you five free hours to explore it.

Since America Online now offers *PC WORLD ONLINE*, you can send opinions and questions directly to *PC WORLD* editors, and receive answers. Download software they recommend. Study Buyers Guide reports. Read equipment reviews. Check out past *PC WORLD* issues. Plus, America Online offers you news and entertainment, computing support, thousands of programs to download and much more — all on the most "clickable" service there is.

AMERICA Online®

PC WORLD ONLINE

Try it. We know you'll like it. That's why we're giving you five free hours if you register now. Signing up is almost as easy as using it. Just fill out and mail the attached postage paid reply card, or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 6158.

Circle 207 on reader service card

Mitac 4270E

PROS: Fast, excellent service and support, 200MB drive, compact
CONS: CPU socket hard to access

Mitac's 4270E is aimed right at the CAD/CAM and desktop publishing markets—and that means speed. This EISA machine took first place overall at 20 MHz and third place overall at 40 MHz. It comes with Conner's 200MB 3204F drive, with 12ms average access time, so you'd expect it to be fast on disk-intensive applications. In fact, at 20 MHz it took top spot on *dBASE* and fourth place on *Paradox;* at 40 MHz it placed third on *dBASE*. And thanks to its direct-mapped write-back 64K cache it's no slouch on processor-intensive applications either; it won the *Windows* contest at 20 MHz and breezed into top place on *1-2-3* at both speeds.

The $2521 price is middle of the road, and service and support are tops. On-site service is free, tech support has an 800 number, and answers were prompt and accurate. The speedster with the oversize disk is worth every penny.

If you have a processing-intensive job to do, Mitac's Best Buy 4270E fits your PC profile.

Best of the Rest: 486SX/20s Coming Out of the Woodwork

486SX/20s may soon be replaced by 486SX/25s. But right now there are more than can fit in a review.

Model	List price [1]	Hard disk size	Fast-RAM capacity	Free 32-bit slots	Free 16-bit slots	Free 8-bit slots	Drive bays	Compact footprint	Warranty (months)	Available	Less than $100	Free
ALR Flyer 32DT 4SX/20	$2694	120MB	36MB	0	4	0	3	N	12	Y	Y	N
AMKLY Station 486SX/20	$3110	120MB	52MB	0	2	0	2	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
Aquiline WinJammer SX	$1595	120MB	64MB	0	5	0	6	Y [2]	12	Y	N	N
Ares 486/20-SX Sonic	$2475	120MB	64MB	1	5	0	7	N	24	Y	Y	Y
Axik Ace Cache 486SX-20 System	$1799	120MB	32MB	1	5	0	8	Y [2]	13	N	n/a	n/a
Bell 420 SXT	$2048	120MB	64MB	1	3	2	5	[3]	12	Y	Y	Y
Compudyne 486SX/20	$1199	105MB	64MB	1	5	2	3	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
CUBE 420ATX Upgradable System	$2890	120MB	64MB	0	5	1	5	Y	12	Y	Y	N
Dell PowerLine 420DE	$2948	120MB	96MB	6	0	0	5	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
DFI Model 420VSX	$2699	130MB	64MB	1	4	1	6	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
Eltech Model 4200	$1499	120MB	64MB	0	5	1	5	N	12	Y	Y	[4]
HD 486SX/20 System	$1745	120MB	64MB	0	7	1	6	Y [2]	12	N	n/a	n/a

WHERE TO BUY

ALR
800/444-4257,
714/581-6770
Reader service no. 769

AMKLY Systems
800/367-2655,
714/727-0788
Reader service no. 770

Aquiline
800/370-3322,
802/442-8661 (fax)
Reader service no. 771

Ares Microdevelopment
800/322-3200,
313/473-4450 (fax)
Reader service no. 772

Axik Computer
800/234-2945,
408/735-1234
Reader service no. 773

Bell Computers
800/542-2355,
818/909-3511 (fax)
Reader service no. 774

Compudyne
800/932-2667,
214/702-0055 (fax)
Reader service no. 776

CUBE Computer
800/522-2823,
914/592-8282
Reader service no. 777

Dell Computer
800/289-3355,
512/338-4400
Reader service no. 778

DFI
916/568-1234
Reader service no. 779

Eltech Research
800/358-8330,
510/438-0663 (fax)
Reader service no. 780

HD Computers
800/347-0493,
408/720-1967 (fax)
Reader service no. 782

Hewlett-Packard Co.
800/752-0900
Reader service no. 783

NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e Express Workstation

★★ 1/2 **PROS:** EISA, dual fans, three ZIF sockets, lots of slots and bays, upgrade path
CONS: Expensive

NEC's PowerMate 486SX/20e Express Workstation boasts three ZIF sockets: one each for the 486SX, the OverDrive chip, and a Weitek coprocessor. Expandability is stupendous too, and twin fans—a small one at rear of the power supply, and a big one to draw air over the slots—keep things cool. So why no Best Buy? The PowerMate has the highest street price in the roundup: $3782.

Despite a Conner 120MB 30104 drive (with 15ms average access time), performance fell in the bottom third. But you get five free EISA slots and five bays to add boards and drives, and the CPU is on a processor board for easy upgrade. The power switch and the keyboard and mouse ports are all located on the front panel where they're easy to reach. But for all its swell features, the PowerMate's price limits its appeal.

Three ZIF sockets make upgrading the PowerMate 486SX/20e Express Workstation a snap.

Model	List price [1]	Hard disk size	Fast-RAM capacity	Free 32-bit slots	Free 16-bit slots	Free 8-bit slots	Drive bays	Compact footprint	Warranty (months)	ON-SITE SERVICE Available	Less than $100	Free
HP Vectra 486s/20 PC Model 120	$2899	120MB	64MB	5	0	0	4	N	12	Y	Y	Y
IDS 420ST	$2445	200MB	32MB	0	7	1	5	Y [2]	12	Y	N	N
Key 486SX-20	$1995	125MB	64MB	1	5	0	6	Y [2]	18	Y	Y	N
Leading Edge D4/SX20	$2819	130MB	32MB	0	6	0	4	Y	[5]	Y	Y	Y
Packard Bell Executive 486SX	[6]	107MB	32MB	0	4	0	4	N	12	Y	Y	Y
Polywell Poly 486-20SX	$1750	120MB	32MB	0	8	0	8	Y [2]	12	Y	Y	N
Positive PC 2000	$2399 [7]	200MB	16MB	0	6	0	4	N	12	Y	N	Y [8]
Reply Model 32 486SX/20	$4880	200MB	16MB	5	0	0	5	Y	12	Y	Y	N
Silicon Valley SVC 486SX20	$1525	111MB	32MB	0	5	2	5	N	12	Y	Y	N
Soft-Hard PBS2 486SX/20	$1749	130MB	32MB	1	7	0	5	Y [2]	12	Y	Y	N
Tri-Star Tri-Win 486SX/20	$1695	130MB	32MB	1	3	2	4	Y	24	Y	Y	Y [9]
Twinhead Superset 600/420C	$1899	120MB	32MB	0	4	0	4	Y	12	Y	Y	Y
Wyse Decision 486si	$2448	120MB	64MB	0	5	1	5	N	12	Y	Y	N

[1] With 4MB RAM, 100MB to 210MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and VGA color monitor, keyboard, mouse, DOS 5.0, and Windows.
[2] Tower.
[3] Two models available; desktop does not have compact footprint but tower does.
[4] Free for first six months, under $100 for the next six months.
[5] Your choice: 20 months' warranty on parts and labor, or 6 months free on-site service.
[6] Prices set by dealers only.
[7] With 8MB RAM.
[8] Free for first 30 days, more than $100 for next 11 months.
[9] Free for first 12 months of warranty period.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 903.

International Data Systems
714/530-8677
Reader service no. 784

Keydata Int'l
800/486-4800,
908/756-7359 (fax)
Reader service no. 785

Leading Edge Products
800/874-3340,
508/836-4504 (fax)
Reader service no. 786

Packard Bell Electronics
818/886-9998
Reader service no. 787

Polywell Computers
800/999-1278,
415/583-7222
Reader service no. 788

Positive Corp.
800/252-6345,
805/378-7823 (fax)
Reader service no. 789

Reply Corp.
800/955-5295,
408/942-4897 (fax)
Reader service no. 790

Silicon Valley Computer
415/967-1100,
415/967-0770 (fax)
Reader service no. 791

Soft-Hard Systems
800/899-8269,
818/999-9683 (fax)
Reader service no. 792

Tri-Star Computer Corp.
800/800-7400
Reader service no. 793

Twinhead Corp.
800/545-8946,
408/945-1080 (fax)
Reader service no. 794

Wyse Technology
800/438-9973,
408/473-1200
Reader service no. 795

Northgate Elegance ZXP

★★★★ **PROS:** Switchable clack, ZIF socket
CONS: Nat a tap perfarmer

While you can find faster systems, Northgate's Elegance ZXP boasts good performance. And this PC is superbly upgradable. The 486SX chip is mounted in a ZIF socket, and you can set the system clock for any speed from 16 to 33 MHz. That means when an OverDrive/33 chip is available from Intel, you could be looking at a warp-speed 66-MHz monster.

Naturally, given the tower case, slot and bay capacities are excellent. (The Elegance is also available as a desktop.) The ZXP we tested came with an Orchid video board and a 16ms, 120MB Quantum ProDrive LPS hard disk. And its $2649 price bundles a free copy of DiagSoft's *QAPlus*. Service and support include free on-site service, one-week turnaround, and toll-free tech support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We recommend the upgradable Elegance ZXP without reservation.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

A combination of reasonable price and outstanding upgrade features makes the ZXP a Best Buy.

The PowerBox PBS1 486SX/20 boasts a great price and a keyboard with a built-in calculator.

Soft-Hard PowerBox PBS1 486SX/20

★★½ **PROS:** Inexpensive, twa flappies, Facus 5001 keybaard
CONS: Na an-site service

Soft-Hard's PBS1 tower costs only $2049, but you still get two floppies and a great Focus 5001 keyboard with built-in calculator and two function key layouts—a set of left-hand keys and another set across the top. Performance falls in the middle of the pack at both 20 and 40 MHz, despite a 64K cache that's upgradable to 256K. The PBS1 comes with a 15ms, 120MB Maxtor 7120AT drive and a Diamond Speedstar SVGA video board with 1MB of video RAM.

Expandability is solid, with seven free slots, six bays (three accessible from the outside), and a 2.5GB drive option. If you have to call long distance for tech support, a toll-free number will save you dough—and the number is staffed on weekends too. But on-site service is unavailable at any price, and there's no turnaround guarantee. If that doesn't faze you, this low-priced, expandable system is an extremely tempting value.

Swan 486SX/20

★★½ **PROS:** Nice price, twa floppies, fine service and suppart
CONS: Below-average perfarmance

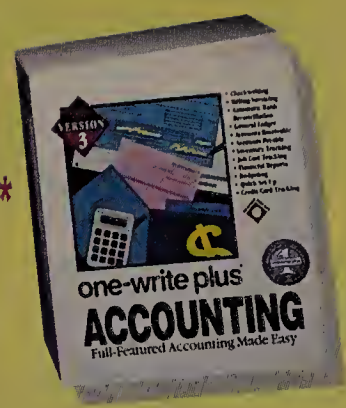
Swan's 486SX/20 is one of the sweetest packages here. For only $2445 you get two floppy drives and a bundle of software that includes *Wealth-Builder, Quicken for Windows,* and *Microsoft Works for Windows.* The system we looked at included a 16ms, 120MB Quantum ProDrive—but while the 486SX/20 is designed to accept up to 256K of cache memory, no cache was installed in our test unit. Perhaps that's why it ran only mid-pack at 20 MHz and toward the bottom at 40 MHz.

Board and drive capacities are good: You end up with six free slots and four bays. The system has a two-year warranty and free on-site service, and the toll-free tech support line works weekends. When we called, the response was fast and accurate. Busy people will appreciate the option of using Swan's BBS or fax machine to get help with technical problems. If you can live without top performance, this system has a lot to offer.

Low price is a big plus for Swan's 486SX/20—and that $2445 includes a generous software bundle.

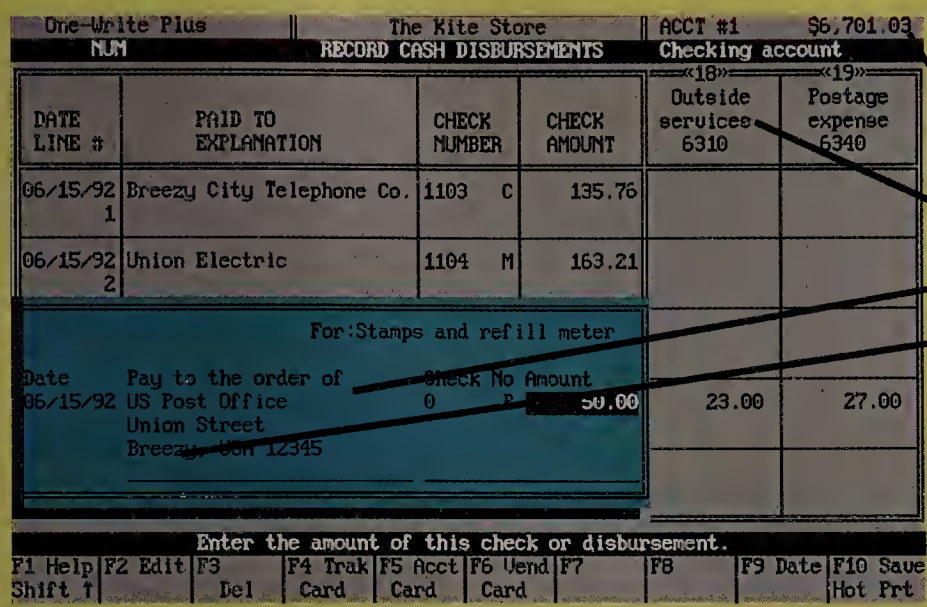
NEW! one-write plus® VERSION 3.0

Try America's #1 Accounting System on your PC—FREE!*



Whether you're already using a manual one-write system or not, you'll start up quicker, control your business better, do your bookkeeping faster and more accurately with new One-Write Plus Version 3.0 than with any other accounting software. You don't have to settle for a glorified personal checkbook program to account for your business.

Now you can try new One-Write Plus FREE and see for yourself.



Calculates new bank balance after each check.

Allocate expenses to your business categories.

Prints checks ready to mail.

Fill in on-screen checks or auto input information from vendor cards.

Pop-up Chart of Accounts, Help, Vendor lists & more at touch of a key.

The Fifteen-Minute Setup

Select your accounting periods and the Chart of Accounts for your business (14 built-in). Or transfer your manual one-write accounts by keying them in. Add or modify accounts any time, even while you're entering checks and receipts.

Familiar Check Writing

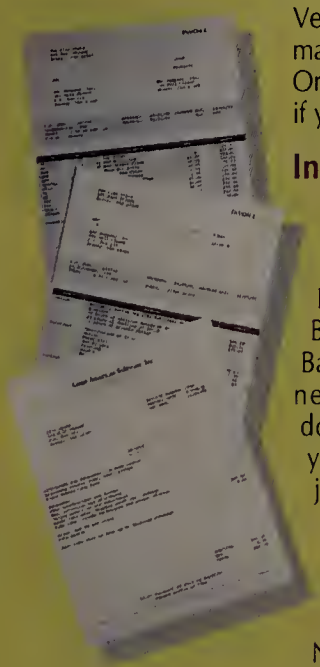
Select "Checks and Disbursements" from the Menu, and you'll feel right at home. You'll fill out the very same, simple one-write check you're used to, right on your PC's screen. Allocate portions of check amounts to your One-Write Plus accounts — up to 20 different accounts per check or receipt.

From here on, your PC does all the work, organizing and interpreting your financial data for you.

Your Bills Pay Themselves

Pull up the "Accounts Payable" screen. Select one bill at a time to pay, and see your checking account balance change on screen.

Press "Enter," and neatly print out all your checks with names and addresses from your Vendor file, on most dot matrix or laser printers. Or do checks by hand, if you prefer.



Choose from three invoices (Inventory, Service and Professional) to fit your business.

Instant Reporting

In minutes you get Income Statement, Receivables Aging, Budget versus Actual, Balance Sheet, Trial Balance, whatever you need. And if things don't look just right, you can make adjusting journal entries in seconds.

Control Your Business's Destiny

New One-Write Plus Version 3.0 gives you new control over your business. Set budgets for any period up to two years, and compare any combination of actual versus budget. In amounts or percents...your choice.

You get password protection for security. Vendor and customer lists so you don't have to re-write things. And you can see which invoices are overdue, every single day.

	General Ledger (GAAP)**	Audit Trail to Prevent Fraud	Tracks Your Inventory	Auto A/P Discount
One-Write Plus 3.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
QuickBooks™ 1.0	No	No	No	No

FREE Gifts When You Buy

Try new One-Write Plus Version 3.0 Accounting for just the price of shipping, $10.00 (non-refundable) billed to your credit card.

You'll be elated with its quick start-up, convenience, detail, and speed. If we haven't heard from you in 30 days, we'll bill your credit card the balance of our special price of $79 (reg. retail $129). Plus, we'll send you two FREE gifts: Home Lawyer® (reg. $69), and Org Plus® Advanced (reg. $99, total gift value: $168).

If not completely satisfied, return the manual's cover page within 30 days, and erase and re-use the disks. We won't charge your credit card.

You owe it to yourself and your business to try real accounting software that's as easy to use as a checkbook.

For Fastest Service Fax your order to
1-800-944-6322

or Call:
1-800-388-8000

MECA Software, Inc.
55 Walls Drive, P.O. Box 912, Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

All rights reserved. Not valid with any other offer.

System Requirements: IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS or PC DOS version 3.1 or higher is required (3.3 or higher recommended). 640K RAM and Hard Disk. IBM compatible printer required.

*Except for shipping. Expires 9/30/92.
**Follows Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

☐ **Yes!** Please send me a FREE *Trial* copy of new One-Write Plus Version 3.0. Bill my credit card $10.00 now (not refundable) for shipping. If I'm not happy, I'll return the manual cover page within 30 days, and erase the disks. Otherwise, in 30 days, bill my credit card the balance of $79 and send my FREE software gifts worth $168. (Sorry, checks not accepted for free trial.)

Media Size (If no box checked, we'll ship 5 1/4"): ☐ 5 1/4" disks Item # ACR53T ☐ 3 1/2" disks Item # ACR33T

☐ **Early Decision Option.** I'm already convinced about new One-Write Plus Version 3.0, and I'd like my FREE gifts right away. Charge my credit card $79 now (or check enclosed), and send everything today. MECA pays the shipping. And, if I'm unsatisfied, I'll return everything within 45 days for a full refund.

Media Size (If no box checked, we'll ship 5 1/4"): ☐ 5 1/4" disks Item # ACR53 ☐ 3 1/2" disks Item # ACR33

Payment Method:

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to MECA Software, Inc. (Early Decision Option Only - save shipping cost).

☐ Please charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express (CA, CT, FL, NY, TX residents add applicable sales tax.)

Account #: _____ Expiration. Date: _____

Signature _____ Daytime Phone: _____
(If we have questions about your order)

Name: _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: G136
MECA Software, Inc.
55 Walls Drive, P.O. Box 912
Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

Circle 110 on reader service card

Swan 486SX/20M

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Two floppies, CPU board, fine service and support
CONS: Below-average performance

Swan's modular 486SX/20M is similar to its nonmodular 486SX/20—including being a solid value. There are only three significant differences between the systems: This modular unit is based on a CPU board, which means you get a broader upgrade path; it has five free slots—as opposed to the nonmodular system's six; and it costs $2520, $75 more than its nonmodular sibling.

A 128K cache was installed in the modular unit, but it seemed to make little difference: While the M ran a bit faster than the non-M on some tests, it ran a bit slower on others. Expandability is not quite as good as with the non-M: Not only are you down a slot to begin with, but one of the slots is limited to a half-length board. Otherwise the systems are identical, and despite the slightly higher price and tighter slot count, we think the CPU board upgrade makes the M the Swan to choose.

Swan's economy-priced modular PC, the 486SX/20M, offers an easy upgrade path.

If you're in the market for a tower at a painless price, Touche's 486SX/20 could be your dream machine.

Touche 486SX/20

★★ ★½ **PROS:** Inexpensive, two fans, cables labeled
CONS: Not a top performer

Touche's 486SX/20 tower is engineered for expandability: eight bays, seven free slots, and a hefty 300-watt power supply. The low-priced ($1999) system we looked at came with an oversized 240MB hard disk: Quantum's 15ms LPS 240. A 64K cache was installed as well, but performance isn't dazzling. At 20 MHz, Touche ran in the lowest third of the pack and close to the bottom on *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect.* With the OverDrive installed, its overall performance slipped to second slowest.

All the cables are neatly dressed with ceramic rings, and wires are clearly labeled (hard disk power, speaker, reset switch, and so on). Service and support are fine: The warranty runs two years, there's a 24-hour turnaround guarantee, on-site service costs only $29 per year, and tech support answers were fast and accurate. Despite its unremarkable performance, this superbly designed system is a real winner.

USA Flex 486SX 20

★★ ★ **PROS:** Inexpensive, two floppies standard, compact case
CONS: Slow, hard to access processor socket

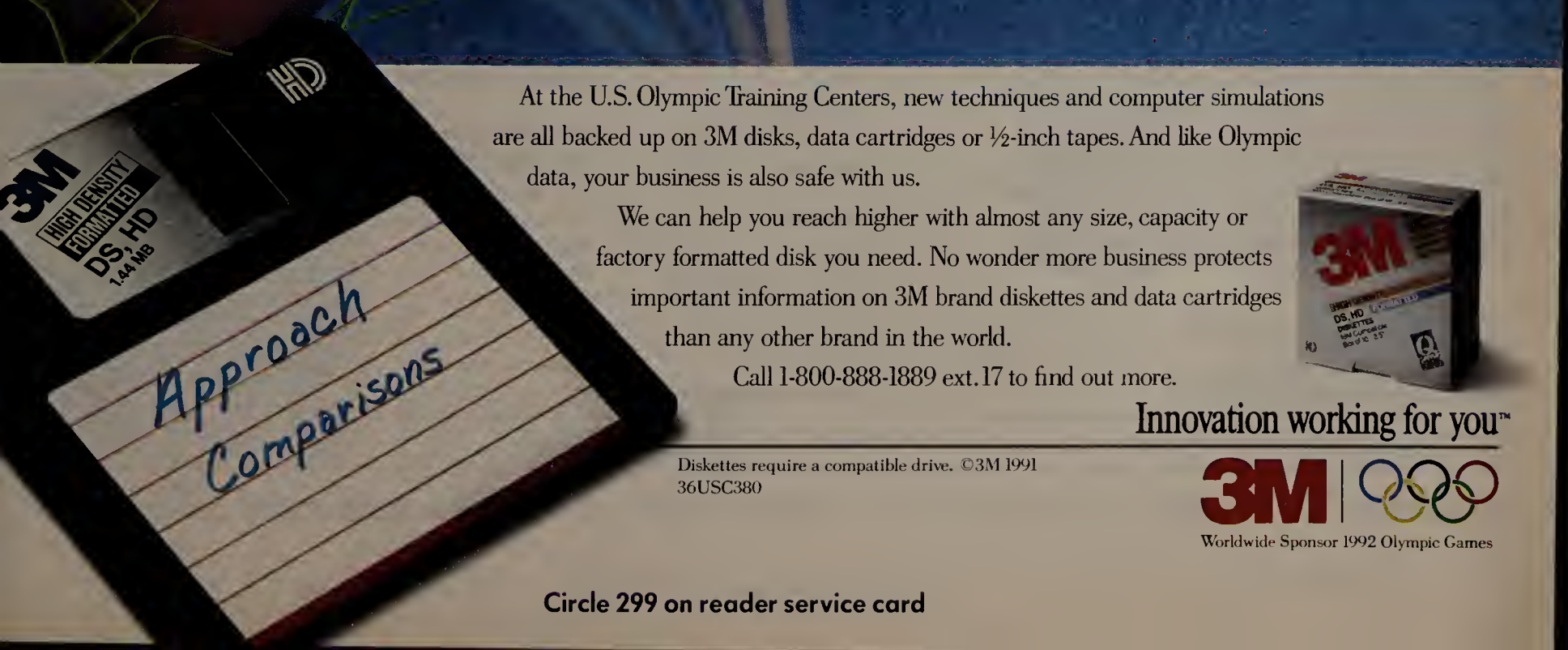
USA Flex's 486SX 20 is *really* inexpensive: It costs only $1995, and that includes two floppies, a copy of *PFS:WindowWorks,* and a Western Digital Caviar 2120 120MB drive with 16ms average access time. But performance junkies better think twice. Despite a 64K write-back cache, this is the slowest unit in the roundup.

The system houses six free slots, and all five bays are externally accessible. Unfortunately, the cramped quarters make for a bit of an upgrade problem: You can't install the OverDrive chip unless you pull the 3½-inch drive bay that's blocking the 486SX socket. On-site service is free, and the toll-free tech support line works 24 hours day, seven days a week. But it wasn't always easy to get through, and the answers weren't always helpful. Adding everything up, the price is nice, but smart shoppers will note that the First, which is a good bit faster, can be had for $296 less.

The $1995 price on USA Flex's 486SX 20 is great, but the test scores may make you think twice.

New Olympic techniques are safe with us.

Especially those that reach for the sky.



At the U.S. Olympic Training Centers, new techniques and computer simulations are all backed up on 3M disks, data cartridges or ½-inch tapes. And like Olympic data, your business is also safe with us.

We can help you reach higher with almost any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. No wonder more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 17 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991
36USC380

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

Circle 299 on reader service card

Wang PC 441/20SC

PROS: Compact, great service and support
CONS: Expensive, poor expandability

At $2979, Wang's entry in the 486SX sweepstakes is fairly pricey, and it's one of the pokier systems here. It was the second slowest 20-MHz system tested and, perhaps due to the 16ms, 130MB Seagate ST3144A drive, it finished last on the disk-intensive *Paradox* benchmark. It did somewhat better at 40 MHz—including an impressive second-place finish on *1-2-3*. Improvements weren't nearly as dramatic on the other tests.

The mouse and keyboard ports are conveniently located near the front of the chassis, which can save you a lot of frustration with tangled cables. And the system is amply equipped with four free slots. On-site service is available (for $28 per month), 48-hour turnaround is guaranteed, and the toll-free tech line is available 19 hours a day. All our questions were answered accurately and swiftly. This is a solid system, but you can get a faster, more expandable PC for a lot less money.

Wang's compact PC 441/20SC has convenient mouse and keyboard ports to avoid tangled cables.

WHERE TO BUY

AcerPower 386SX
AcerPower 486SX
Acer America Carp.
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jase, CA 95134
800/538-1542,
408/432-6200
Reader service no. 750

ALR BusinessStation 486ASX
ALR BusinessVEISA 486ASX
Advanced Lagic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronima
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-6770
Reader service no. 751

ATI-486/SX-20
ATronics Int'l Inc.
45635 Narthpart Laap E
Fremant, CA 94538
800/488-7776,
510/656-8400,
510/656-8560 (fax)
Reader service no. 752

Blackship BLK 486SX/20
Blackship Camputer Systems, Inc.
2031 O'Taale Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-7447,
408/432-7500
Reader service no. 753

Boss 486SX/20 Cache
Boss Technology, Inc.
2546 N.E. Expressway
Atlanta, GA 30345
800/628-1787,
404/636-2126
Reader service no. 754

Club American Falcon 420 SX
Club American Computers, Inc.
3401 W. Warren Ave.
Fremont CA 94539
800/524-2582,
510/683-6688
Reader service no. 755

Dell System 486D/20
Dell System 486P/20
Dell Computer Carp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
512/338-4400
Reader service no. 756

Everex Tempo M 486SX/20
Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmant Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806,
510/498-1111
Reader service no. 757

FCS 486SX/20
First Camputer Systems, Inc.
6000 Live Oak Pkwy.
#107
Narcrass, GA 30093
800/325-1911,
404/441-1911
Reader service no. 758

Grid MFP/420s Model 120
Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94537
800/222-4743,
510/656-4700
Reader service no. 759

IDS 420S Power User Pro
Int'l Data Systems
12800 Garden Grave Blvd., Bldg. E
Garden Grave, CA 92643
714/530-8677,
714/530-0815 (fax)
Reader service no. 760

Mitac 4270E
American Mitac Corp.
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jase, CA 95134
800/648-2287,
408/432-1160
Reader service no. 761

NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e
NEC Technologies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Baxboraugh, MA 01719-2298
800/388-8888,
508/264-8000
Reader service no. 762

Northgate Elegance ZXP
Narthgate Camputer Systems, Inc.
7075 Flying Claud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
800/548-1993
Reader service no. 763

Swan 486SX/20
Swan 486SX/20M
Swan Technalagies Inc.
3075 Research Dr.
State Callege, PA 16801
800/468-9044
Reader service no. 764

Soft-Hard PowerBox PBS1 486SX/20
Saft-Hard Systems Inc.
6301 De Soto Ave. #C
Waadland Hills, CA 91367
800/899-8269,
818/999-9531
Reader service no. 765

Touche 486SX/20
PC Pras/Touche Inc.
8205 S. Cass Ave.
Darien, IL 60559
708/810-1010,
708/810-9490 (fax)
Reader service no. 766

USA Flex 486SX 20
USA Flex
471 Brightan Dr.
Blaamingdale, IL 60108
800/872-3539,
708/351-9700
Reader service no. 767

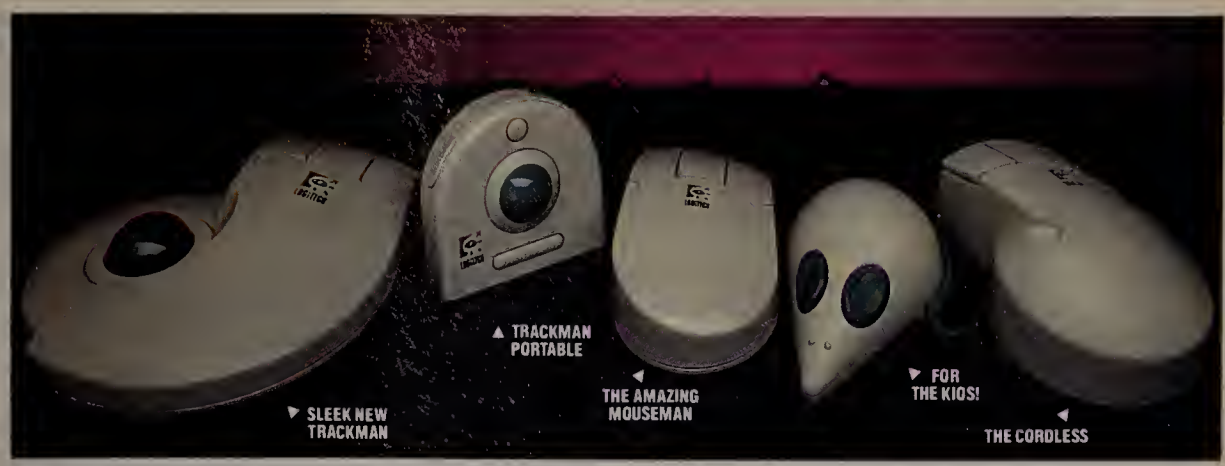
Wang PC 441/20SC
Wang Labarataries, Inc.
1 Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
800/835-9264,
508/459-5000
Reader service no. 768

LOGITECH MICE

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Here's the entire line of precision-crafted, meticulously engineered Logitech mice. Along with their cousins, the Logitech 256 grayscale scanner and the amazing FotoMan, these award-winning pointing devices cover every need. Our favorite is the sleek new Trackman, perfectly contoured to the human hand, enables you to work quickly, with streamline "glide-and-click" action. Great for desktop publishing and word processing — try it once and you'll never be able to use an ordinary mouse again.*

The advanced new Logitech 256 ScanMan remains the finest hand scanner you can buy. With its new "virtual page scanning" technology, you can scan a larger image than using a full-page scanner! And only the ScanMan delivers full 256 grayscale images, rich with brilliant detail. Nothing else comes close. Excellent instrument for graphic designers.

The Logitech FotoMan has become one of our biggest sellers, bringing digital photography to the PC desktop. Throw FotoMan into your briefcase and take pictures on the road — and instantly download them from the camera directly to your PC.



TrackMan

The TrackMan Stationary Mouse gives you the precision of a mouse, but stays still on your desk. Logitech, the world's leading mouse experts, designed TrackMan so your fingers rest comfortably on the buttons and your thumb easily controls the ball. This advanced design features an ergonomic shape which is angles to fit your hand for hours of extra comfort and productivity.

TrackMan Portable

Whether you're on the road or in the office, TrackMan Portable puts Logitech power and convenience in a format that's ideal for portable systems.

- Attaches to either side of a portable keyboard, so it requires no deskspace
- Small, lightweight and easy to handle
- Easily adjusted for comfortable use with either right or left hand
- Also comfortable and easy to use with your desktop system. Just plug in the 5-foot cable extension and start working.

MouseMan

MouseMan is not just another mouse. Designed with nearly a decade of mouse experience and the feedback of ten million users worldwide, Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. Specifically tailored for you, in right-and left-handed versions, MouseMan provides maximum comfort, reliability and power.

Make Friends With Kidz Mouse!

Fun and smart, Kidz Mouse puts children in touch with their computer so they can learn educational programs, do their homework and play games. Kidz Mouse is a perfect fit for small hands, because it's designed specifically for children. Clicking the mouse button "ears" opens up a whole new world of computing for them.

The Cordless Mouse

The only problem with this new innovation from Logitech is that you'll have to get used to NOT POINTING IT AT YOUR MONITOR! The MouseMan is a cordless, three-button, radio-controlled mouse! No cables, no line-of-sight positioning! The radio receiver can be placed anywhere — even under your desk — and still allows you to work with precise movement. It's fully Microsoft compatible and includes Mouse-2-3, designed for maximum Lotus 1-2-3 productivity.

ALSO AVAILABLE

FIRST MOUSE

LOGITECH MICE

BCB2588	**TrackMan Combo**	**$89.00**
BCB2591	**TrackMan Portable**	**$99.00**
BCB2200	**MouseMan MAC**	**$89.00**
BCB2595	**MouseMan (Cordless Mouse)**	**$99.00**
BCB2596	**MouseMan for Serial & PS/2**	**$69.00**
BCB2589	**Kidz Mouse**	**$49.00**
BCB2587	**First Mouse**	**$49.00**

INSTANT DIGITAL SNAPSHOTS!

Introducing The Incredible New Logitech FotoMan...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your PC. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expedite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film.*

There are hundreds of practical uses for this new product, but we found FotoMan was also a lot of fun. It comes with an automatic flash, one-button operation and a field of focus from three feet to infinity. FotoTouch provides a sophisticated range of features including 256 grayscale editing. It's one of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy-to-use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a digitizing board or other hardware.

In the past, getting a photograph into your PC meant using a traditional film method. The film would first be processed into either slides or prints, then scanned or stripped into your document. Now just snap a photo of a new employee, for example, and send it directly to the corporate database. Once the images are downloaded, FotoTouch shows you miniature versions so you can choose the image you want. When you've got your shot on-screen, the FotoTouch software allows you to easily make modifications. Then save your image in either TIFF, CCIT, BMP, PCX or EPS format. There's no film, no developing and no waiting!

LOGITECH FOTOMAN

BCB2592	**FotoMan**	**$629.00**

Call for requirements.

Merges Multiple Scans Together–Seamlessly!

When we first introduced the ScanMan Model 256 Grayscale hand scanner last year, it met with a roar of enthusiasm. We published the results of our testing — unbelievably sharp scans, with crisp, rich detail and 256 levels of gray. Scanning photos, illustrations — and text — was instantly taken to a new level. In head to head testing, we found the Logitech ScanMan Model 256 to be more versatile, faster and capable of producing large crystal-clear images. The 256 levels of gray add more depth and realism to all your scanned images. Logitech had created the ultimate hand scanner, the hottest new product of the year.

But when you work with Logitech, you come to understand that they never sit still. While the ScanMan Model 256 was sweeping the industry (*PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice," *InfoWorld's* 1991 "Product of the Year," *PC Computing's* "Most Valuable Product of 1991"), they were at work designing an enhancement that would catapult it to another level entirely — a completely new category of scanners. The innovation: Virtual Page Scanning. The Technology: the Logitech Autostitching feature. It automatically "stitches" 2, 3, — even 4 scans together (so it can handle more area than an 8.5 by 11 flatbed scanner!). No other scanner we've ever seen can automatically merge scans into one completely seamless image. The ScanMan Model 256 smooths and de-skews the stitch, while evening the tones across the scans for remarkable images.

ScanMan Model 256 comes with Perceive Personal, one of the industry's highest-rated OCR software.

Now Just $329!

LOGITECH SCANMAN

BCB2593	**ScanMan Model 256 with Perceive**	**$329.00**

Please call for system requirements.

THE TIGER SUPER-UTILITY PACK!

FAST! is the brilliant caching system that actually increases the speed of your computer by up to 60 times! Simple to install, a snap to use, this software solution can make an XT with expanded memory outrun a full-blown 386! In tests, we loaded a 386 with FAST! and we almost blew the doors off the lab! (Keep reading for complete details on the head-to-head lab speed tests.)

On a standard data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than a standard AT — and 5 times faster than the leading competitor. In fact, an IBM XT with FAST! is faster than a Compaq DeskPro 386!

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL

Imagine switching programs on your computer as quickly and easily as you change channels on your TV! No more 10 step routines just to exit one program to work in another. Just switch and you're in your spreadsheet for work on the budget. Switch — you're in your word processor to zip off a memo. Switch over to your database to add items to your mailing list and then just switch back to your spreadsheet — to the exact spot you left off!

DISK OPTIMIZER

Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. Disk Optimizer 4.0's easy-to-use menus makes maintenance simple.

SUPERSTOR 2.0

This unique product, unlike conventional file compression software, employs sophisticated "on-the-fly" compression algorithms to expand the storage capacity of your drives (hard disk or floppy) by up to 300% — and in many cases more! You can store 2 to 3 times more on your hard drive without giving up speed with this new technology... old technology gives up speed to get space.

386MAX 6.0 New 386MAX 6.0 is the best memory manager on the market today. It recovers massive amounts of high DOS memory and does a *better* job of freeing conventional memory with advanced tools like these:

- **ROMsearch™** reliably recovers huge holes of unused system BIOS.
- **VGAswap™** provides more contiguous memory by automatically relocating video ROM on all EGA and VGA systems.
- **Maximize Reordering** automatically optimizes the loading of programs into high DOS.

PCRx PCRx is the perfect anti-virus solution for notebook computer users or if you're computing in a Lan environment. The secret is a compact, 10K TSR filter that creates a virus behavior rule base which monitors virus characteristics and infection mechanisms, so PCRx predicts every possible move a virus can make before it infects! Even treacherous new strains are instantly spotted and conveniently removed with PCRx.

TIGER EXCLUSIVE

GUARANTEED ALL LATEST VERSIONS OF ALL SIX TITLES!

Just $99.95

Don't miss this opportunity to get six of the industry's hottest titles in one incredible bundle. Just $99.95 — over $400 in value! Call Tiger today for more information or to order.

TIGER SUPER-UTILITY PACK

BCB5495-5 **Tiger Super-Utility Pack** 5¼" . . . **$99.95**
BCB5495-3 **Tiger Super-Utility Pack** 3½" . . . **$99.95**

Shipping is $10.95 on this bundle.

Quickly Resolve Personnel Questions!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Do you pay your employees during jury duty leave? Do you allow smoking, personal days, or leaves of absence? If you haven't given much thought to issues like these, you may be in for costly miscommunications. PoliciesWrite Now! is an easy-to-use product that helps you answer all the questions and avoid the costly mistakes. It asks you the key questions in any of the 66 policy subjects. Using your answers, the software writes the policies for you.*

Customizes policies to fit your exact needs. So easy-to-use, you can produce a finished employee handbook in as little as half-a-day.

POLICIESWRITE NOW!

PoliciesWrite Now! allows you to quickly establish personnel policies and avoid costly miscommunications. It is based on the highly successful Personnel Policy Expert, also from KnowledgePoint.

PoliciesWrite Now! is designed for use in small businesses where there's limited personnel staff and where quick results are a must. Choose any of the software's 66 policy topics, and read concise background information on the human resources and labor laws that affect your topic. Then answer the questions posed by PoliciesWrite Now! and watch it instantly custom-write your policies for you.

Built-In Editor.

Editing is fast with the built-in text editor. Or you can easily make final revisions with your own favorite word processor by exporting files to ASCII. All policies are dated for easy archiving, and PoliciesWrite Now! automatically creates a Table of Contents for you — no tricky word processing is required!

Don't put off writing or revising your employee handbook! PoliciesWrite Now! is the one tool that can help you get the job done *in as little as half-a-day.*

NOW AVAILABLE!

DESCRIPTIONSWRITE NOW!

This brand new title just released by KnowledgePoint, the makers of PoliciesWrite Now!, gives managers and business owners the practical business benefit of clear and complete job descriptions in minutes. Covering more than 2400 job titles, the program gives you the ability to locate and merge language to clearly describe essential duties for any job. DescriptionsWrite Now! then asks a short series of questions and uses the answers to custom-write text that describes the job's supervisory responsibilities, qualifications, physical demands, and work environment. It's simple, easy-to-use and helps you to:

- Be clear about hiring requirements before you write the recruitment ad
- Give new employees a clear understanding of the job and your expectations
- Compare your job descriptions with regional or industry salary surveys
- Comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) and other employment laws.

Major Features

- **On-screen Human Resources Advice** – provides context-sensitive human resources advice on writing and using job descriptions
- **Search Options** – allows you to quickly find jobs within the Job Library by alphabetical, keyword, or job category searches
- **Merge** – allows you to locate and merge job duties from an unlimited number of job descriptions
- **Custom-writes** – asks questions and writes language to describe all functions and requirements of the job
- **Built-in Editor** – gives you complete control over final wording of job descriptions
- **Import/Export** – import previously written job descriptions or export to ASCII if you prefer to use your word processing program to edit.

FREE PERSONAL LAWYER WHEN YOU BUY POLICIESWRITE NOW!

BUY BOTH TITLES AND SAVE $15!

PoliciesWrite Now! and DescriptionsWrite Now!

BCB3902 **PoliciesWrite Now!** **$195.00**
BCB3904 **DescriptionsWrite Now!** **$99.00**
BCB3908 **KnowledgePoint Bundle** **$279.00**

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-444-5010 **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

Order Hotline **1-800-888-4437**: M-F 8am-12am
Sat. 8:30am-8:00pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)

TigerSoftware®

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted

CD ROM STARTER PACKS

WORLD CLASS NEC READERS. *The best around! No off-brands here... Choose from the ultralight, portable CDR 36 or the incredibly fast CDR 73 — and enter the fascinating world of CD-ROM at a low, low price!*

NOT ONE MORE THING TO BUY... *Because we put it all together for you! All top-quality! Complete interface, ten hit CDs, speakers, headphones — everything. Compare!*

HERE'S EVERYTHING YOU GET:
YOUR CHOICE OF READER AND ALL OF THIS...

	Retail Value
CDR 36 Reader	**$799.00**
or CDR 73 Reader	**999.00**
World Atlas	149.00
Time Compact Almanac	199.95
Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia	395.00
Guiness Book of World Records	79.95
TigerSoftware Demos	99.95
Great Cities of the World	99.95
Mammals	149.00
TimeTable Science & Innovation	99.95
Battle Chess	39.95
Monkey Island	79.95
CD Speedway	99.95
Total Value with CDR 36 $2291.60	**Your Price $599**
Total Value with CDR 73 $2491.60	**Your Price $799**

READ THIS BEFORE YOU BUY A CD-ROM READER ANYWHERE ELSE!

PUBLISHER'S NOTE: I've noticed lately that the CD-ROM market is not only getting big — but also very tricky as well. In fact, I'm annoyed at my competitors who market no-name drives at ridiculous prices like $199...

Those drives have incredibly low response times, and do not include the latest in laser technology. Will the interface be 100% compatible with your computer? They must get a lot of returns on those things. The offers are tricky, too. First I buy a reader, then I pick two CDs from page 4, row 8, then I pick from Page 11, third column — each pick costs me more money... by the time you're done, you've spent $1000 for an off-brand!

That's why we offer the NEC line of quality crafted CD ROM readers — and made the offer very simple. Everything's included. One price. Complete interface kit, a convenient CD caddy for neat, organized storage, a pair of Koss premium sound stereo speakers, stereo headphones and TEN TOP-SELLING CD TITLES! After all, what good is a reader without some tasty software to use with it? The NEC CDR 36 and CDR 73 are the best in the business, packed with advanced technology and a 100% guarantee from Tiger and NEC — names you know. In fact, our "No Down Time Guarantee" protects your reader forever.

You simply pick either the ultralight, ultrafast portable CDR 36 or the firebreathing CDR 73, the industry's premier speedster. Prices start at $599 and that's a massive value for that price. Compare! Really, take a look at the offers and you'll see that TigerSoftware is the most intelligent way to get into CD-ROM.

But there's one thing I left out. Something that makes TigerSoftware's offer absolutely irresistible: It's called *CD Speedway*, and it speeds up your CD-ROM reader by up to 1000%! Now your sleek NEC reader will run even faster! As fast or faster than your hard drive!

Now who's CD-ROM offer looks better? Oh, by the way *CD-Speedway* is brand new technology, exclusively available from TigerSoftware. You won't find it anywhere else. It's just one more way that Tiger delivers unparalleled value.

THE SOFTWARE LIBRARY INCLUDES:

Great Cities of the World. I personally found Great Cities of The World fascinating, it's packed with information on hotels in Paris, entertainment in New York, bull fights in Madrid and shopping in London. This multimedia guide covers tours by noted travel writer Jan Morris and information on culture, restaurants and shopping.

National Geographic Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia. Switch to National Geographic's *Mammals* and see animated sequences and full-color photos of everything from an aardvark to a zebra. A magnificent CD-ROM title that allows you to see and hear animals in their natural habitat. Contains both volumes of National Geographic's renowned work.

Software Toolworks Multimedia World Atlas. From there, explore the earth's geography with *The Software Toolworks World Atlas.* This remarkable package contains the most extensive collection of full-color maps you'll find anywhere.

The TIME Magazine Almanac. Need some hard facts about the economy? Sports? Politics? Open the TIME Almanac and get the answers from one of the most respected sources — TIME Magazine. Nearly 5,000 articles covering the major events of the 20th century. A great reference tool for home or business.

The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation. Or, slip in the *Time Table of History: Science and Innovation.* More than 6,000 interrelated entries show the chronology of historical, scientific and technological events from the beginning of time to the present.

The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia. Critically acclaimed and widely used, *The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia* features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia (9 million words) — stored on a single compact disc! Allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more.

Battle Chess. For fun, try *Battle Chess* — it's chess as you've only imagined it! An entire medieval world is at war, and your pieces are more than rooks and pawns... they are moving knights, foot soldiers, and regal kings and queens.

Amplified Stereo Speakers. With free stereo headphones and a pair of Koss SA/30 amplified stereo speakers, you'll actually hear the sounds of the world when you slip in a CD — whether on CD Bundle software or conventional audio CDs.

Demand Only the Best Equipment and Don't Pay More! The NEC CD-ROM players are perhaps the most incredible breakthrough in information technology. And these are not off-brand, second rate readers like you'll find in other catalogs.

"No Down-Time" Guarantee. It's Tiger's iron-clad guarantee to our customers. If your NEC CD-ROM reader ever fails to perform, we'll send you a new one on the spot.

$50 INSTANT REBATE

TIGER CD BUNDLES

BCB8373 **CD Bundle w/CDR-36** **$599.00**
BCB8336 **CD Bundle w/CDR-73** **$799.00**

Requires IBM PC, XT/AT, PS/2, or 100% compatibles; minimum 640K available RAM; hard drive (minimum 5 MB available space); VGA graphics adaptor; DOS 3.3 or higher and at least one floppy disk drive (5¼" or 3½"). Mouse recommended. Please specify XT/AT, PS/2, or parallel SCSI interface kit.

Sorry, free shipping is not included with these items. No returns.

Information & Orders: **1-800-888-4437** Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212 Fax: 305-444-5010 **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

The Intelligent Road Atlas For Your PC!

Planning a vacation? Heading out on the road on business? Now there's a system that helps you plan any road trip for fastest, shortest or most convenient route — right on your computer screen.

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go. Just tell AutoMap where you're going, when and where you'll be starting from, what areas you'd like to avoid, what areas you'd like to visit on the way and how you like to drive.

Take Me Home, Country Road.

One of the great joys of automobile travel is just takin' it easy and seeing the country. I used AutoMap recently on a family trip to chart a course through the Carolinas. We had a long list of things we wanted to see and we wanted to do it all without getting on a super highway.

Just select your starting point, end destination, and areas to visit and let AutoMap create a detailed map of your next trip!

We threw it all into AutoMap and instantly had detailed maps, printouts and directions. AutoMap provided several different routes that would let us all do exactly what we wanted. It gave us travel times, mileage, information on hotels and the parks themselves. AutoMap also provided information on the cities we wanted to visit. What a great vacation planner!

ALL NEW! AUTOMAP EUROPE.

Scope Out The Autobahn — On Your PC.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Just Released! Tiger is proud to be among the first to have AutoMap Europe in stock and ready to ship. The makers of AutoMap have created the definitive guide to discovering Europe by car. AutoMap Europe is perfect for sightseers, student travelers, business planning or that once-in-a-lifetime vacation. Over 250,000 miles of motorways.*

BUY AUTOMAP–GET USA ATLAS FREE!

AUTOMAP

BCB4098A **AutoMap** 3½"	**$69.95**
BCB4098B **AutoMap** 5¼"	**$69.95**
BCB4106 **AutoMap Europe** Dual	**$99.95**

Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, 512K RAM, hard disk, mouse recommended.

Do You Know How Your Car Works?

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Unless you're an auto mechanic, you probably have no idea how a fuel injection system works, how a transmission works, how a car's suspension system operates — or even how the ignition actually operates. It's quite interesting...*

The automobile is a masterpiece of engineering. Today's cars are filled with fascinating mechanisms, systems and ingenious devices. AUTOWORKS examines the automobile from bumper to bumper: from a basic overview of each system, to in-depth graphics and explanations of how your brakes, belts and suspension work. Animated sequences illustrate your automobiles components and detailed diagrams are everywhere.

Just a few minutes and you'll be hooked. You'll want to know how your gas gauge and speedometer works, your engines' lubrication system, pistons, your air conditioner, brakelights, alternator — everything!...Also a great education on topics like emission control, ethanol fuel, electric cars, diesel engines, turbochargers vs, superchargers, rustproofing, unibody construction, auto safety standards, and more. Sit down with AUTOWORKS before you start looking for a new car and know what you're buying.

AUTOWORKS is like having the ultimate owner's manual for your car. You'll find out exactly how the power generated by your engine (through combustion) is transferred from the crankshaft, to the drive train and on to actually turn the wheels. It's an amazing design feat. See how the gears work deep within the transmission's housing, and the gearbox controls the delivery of power to the drive shaft. Find out how the internal combustion engine creates all that horsepower. Even the most complex part is exploded and explained. Which means you can learn as much as you want about how a car works — down to the tiniest technological marvel.

AUTOWORKS

BCB4104 **AUTOWORKS**	**$79.95**

The Solar System On Your PC.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *An explosive new hit title. Sometimes you take the dazzling beauty of our planet, our solar system — and if we dare imagine — the universe. Since the early astronomers aimed their primitive telescopes toward the sky, man has worked with curious passion to understand how the universe began, how it sustains itself — and what its future holds for its only (known) inhabitants. Orbits will ignite your family's interest in the nature of our universe. Packed with facts, brimming with vivid illustrations and interactive simulations.*

Orbits is a brilliantly interactive space simulator and comprehensive space atlas that brings the universe to your PC! Spectacular 3-D graphics demonstrate the operation of our solar system. Animated sequences show you the effects of gravity on various planets, the movement of the sun and moon. Compare the planets' characteristics, structure, chemical makeup and more. Simulations of eclipses, nuclear processes of the sun and the life of comets. View actual satellite photographs from NASA and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, watch a spectacular presentation on the birth and death of the sun. See the interior structures of the sun and moon, create reports and comparisons on anything, and play a few rounds of Orbit-Trek, the built-in brain teaser. A great educational tool, Orbits is also an entertaining way to spend some time with your PC. It brings the stars, the planets and beyond — into focus.

Orbits is packed with so many intriguing, colorful screens and great information that it's hard to stop. It has been meticulously researched, the graphics professionally prepared. More than an astronomy program, Orbits takes you to the wonders of the universe — and gives it an interesting spin! For instance did you know... where a world shaped like a peanut exists... or where a storm that could swallow our entire Earth has raged for over 300 years... or where two moons may actually exchange orbits? These places are real, and on a cosmic scale they are really not so far away.

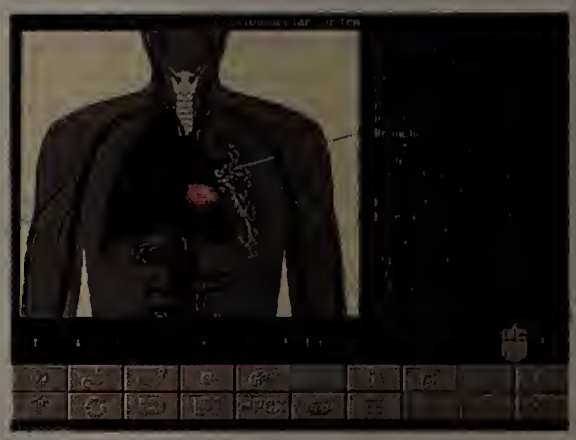
This is a great program for students — even smaller children enjoy learning about the heavens. A fascinating new title that's fun.

ORBITS

BCB4103-5 **Orbits** 5¼"	**$59.95**
BCB4103-3 **Orbits** 3½"	**$59.95**

A Guided Tour of the Human Body.

The human body. A perfect machine. It grows and develops, protects and heals itself and is designed to last for decades. Now the wonder of the body is combined with the power of the PC to produce a fascinating journey into its structure and functions. You'll see detailed, full-color graphics of the entire human body and a comprehensive database of facts, descriptions and explanations. Do you know the exact function of the hypothalamus? How about the kidneys? How do bruises heal or your brain work?



Experience a world of knowledge and beauty that provides profound insight into life itself. It's called BODYWORKS, and it could be the most interesting software program you'll ever own — perfect for students, artists and hobbyists.

Since your body doesn't come with an owner's manual, BODYWORKS is a great way to learn and understand how it operates. Its elegant design and high quality color illustrations are as good as any we've seen.

We've seen a great interest in schools for products like BODYWORKS, where so much data is at the user's fingertips. It's a faster way to learn, and since it is highly visual, the information is easier to understand. In fact, curiosity is all you or your child needs to embark on an amazing voyage inside the human body.

JUST RELEASED!

NEW CHEMISTRY WORKS

Discover fascinating secrets about the 108 elements in the Periodic Table.

SPECIAL BUNDLE

BODYWORKS & Home Medical Advisor

Both For Just $99.

You Will Save $40

BODYWORKS/CHEMISTRY WORKS

BCB4101-5 **Bodyworks** 5¼"	**$59.95**
BCB4101-3 **Bodyworks** 3½"	**$59.95**
BCB3861-5 **Medical Bundle** 5¼"	**$99.00**
BCB3861-3 **Medical Bundle** 3½"	**$99.00**
BCB4102 **Chemistry Works** Dual	**$69.95**

Novell's Do-It-Yourself Network In A Box.

The Complete 2-PC Network Starter Kit; Includes Ethernet Cards!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Everything you need is in one box — a sensational way to break into productive the world of peer-to-peer networking. Take any two computers — add NetWare Lite — and you can share files, applications, hard disks, peripherals and printers — all with the blistering speed of Ethernet. And NetWare Lite is simple to install, use and administrate. Smaller businesses can now enjoy the advantages of 100% Novell networking (and make no mistake, they're the industry leaders), without a dedicated server, extra RAM or any worries at all.*

Everything for simple, do-it-yourself installation is in the box: 2 Ethernet adapter boards, 2 NetWare Lite Software Nodes, a complete installation guide and Videotape, 2 T-connectors, 1 Terminator kit and a heavy duty 20-inch RG58A/U coaxial cable. All you need is a screwdriver and about fifteen minutes... just follow along the the videotape that comes with NetWare Lite...

Expanding NetWare Lite is easy: add a PC to your office and purchase another low-cost node. Buy just what you need when you need it. NetWare Lite will support up to 25 networked computers.

One note about speed and security: Novell's technology leads the industry in data transfer speed. The NetWare IPX network protocol is the fastest, most reliable in the business. Security is another Novell hallmark, featuring encrypted passwords, access restrictions and assigned privileges that keep curious eyes away from your critical files.

Complete And Do-It-Yourself.

What happens in a small business when two computers begin to fight for printers, hard disks and applications? Frustration usually runs high while productivity slumps. Those computers are screaming to be networked. By connecting your standalone PCs, you can avoid buying new laser printers, extra storage and memory. Networking is several years old now, but the small to medium size business never had the right solution available — until now.

As your network grows, you'll want to keep track of network activities and spot and errors immediately. Novell wrote the book on network management — and has built it into NetWare Lite.

Why Network My Computers?

An office environment changes when PCs are connected. An office full of standalone PCs keeps people apart, not communicating. But when those PCs can share files, an entirely new vista for productivity is opened. Ideas are crystalized, errors are caught, new ideas flourish. NetWare Lite's electronic messaging system allows users to talk to each other anytime — even when they're not together. You'll eliminate redundant tasks and needless paperwork. Copy information and send it — even scan magazine articles and pass them along. That's the future...

NetWare Pours On The Speed...

Some other networking systems rely on alternative technologies to provide a network solution. And while they may deliver adequate functionality, they'll never turn on the afterburners like Ethernet can. Your data clips along at 10 megabytes per second! And unlike the others, NetWare Lite requires very little RAM. In fact, your DOS programs will run without the need for additional memory. NetWare Lite contains a read-ahead disk caching system — built right in — for even faster transfer speeds.

Free VideoTape Makes Installation Fast, Too.

As if installation isn't easy enough, Novell has prepared an installation videotape that gets you going fast. Basically it's a 1,2,3 process: 1. Insert the installation disc into your computer; 2. Install the Ethernet controller cards; and 3. Quickly connect the cables. That's it.

NETWARE LITE

BCB3304 **Netware Lite** **$485.00**
BCB3303 **Additional Node** (One additional computer) **$279.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible PCs, all IBM PS/2 models, 25KB workstation PC RAM, 50KB server PC RAM and DOS 3.x, MS-DOS 5.0, DR DOS 6.0.

Timeslips® 5 Turns Time Into Money.™

The Most Comprehensive Time And Expense Tracking System You Can Buy.

Timeslips 5 is the latest version of the most successful, widely used time and billing program available today. Designed to help you better manage and control your business. Determine which clients and projects are profitable, and see where your hours are going. New features include multiple billing rates, work-in-progress reports, Client and User History reports including year-to-date and inception-to-date figures, and a redesigned security system. The Single User Edition records time and expenses for up to eight people. The Enterprise Pack supports two simultaneously networked stations and records time and expenses for up to 250 people. The Enterprise Expansion Kit adds three networked stations to your Enterprise Pack.

Timeslips 5 is the perfect system for:

Law firms, Accountants and CPAs, Architects, Advertising agencies, Design firms, Engineers, Project managers, Consultants, Public relations firms, Construction managers, Financial planners, Photographers, Psychologists... any service company.

- Time and expense tracking
- Accounts receivable module with four user-definable aging periods
- Customized invoices with definable bill formats
- Multiple copies of each bill or report
- 15 custom client fields store more information per client for enhanced sorting, subtotaling and reporting purposes
- Up to six billing rates per user, per client, and per activity
- Supports Canada's Goods and Services Tax (GST), European date format, and keyboard entry of all French characters
- Bill each matter/project on separate or consolidated bills
- Maintain separate receivables for each matter/project

FREE With Timeslips 5:

PercentEdge and TS Speller!

TIMESLIPS 5

BCB3300 **Timeslips 5** with PercentEdge & TS Speller **$199.95**

THE MEMORY SHOP

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Memory is a hot topic. It seems like everyone wants to upgrade their system by adding SIMMs, or upgrading the memory on their laser printer. But there's a lot of confusion about what they actually need and how much it should cost. Then there's the issue of the quality of the memory itself — it's not all the same. Some "dirt-cheap" memory chips are, well...unreliable, to put it mildly. I wouldn't put it in my machine, and I wouldn't want you to install it in yours...*

When you call TigerSoftware, you'll speak to someone trained specifically by leading hardware manufacturers to help you choose the right memory for your system and offer helpful hints on installation — it's easy! Just tell us what kind of machine you have, what applications you run — and we'll outfit you with the best possible memory upgrade. The Z-COM line of memory products all come with simple, understandable instructions that take the fear out of doing it yourself — today's machines are actually designed for simple memory upgrades. And Z-COM memory is the best in the business. They make memory for some of the industry's top names. Would Apple, Compaq, HP, IBM, Sun, Sharp, Toshiba and a host of others put their trust in anything but the best?

Z-COM

BCB6430 **SIMMS 256MB × 9MB 80ns** **$14.00**
BCB6431 **SIMMS 1MB × 9 80ns** **$48.00**
BCB6432 **SIMMS 1MB × 9 70ns** **$50.00**
BCB6433 **SIMMS 1MB × 9 60ns** **$52.00**
BCB6434 **SIMMS 4MB × 9 80ns** **$178.00**
BCB6435 **SIMMS 4MB × 9 70ns** **$179.00**
BCB6436 **SIMMS 4MB × 9 60ns** **$199.00**

Z-COM MEMORY UPGRADES

For AST Systems

BCB6437 **1MB for AST Premium 386C, 386/16** **$99.00**
BCB6438 **1MB for AST Premium II 386SX20, 386SX16, Cupid-21, AST Premium 386; 25 & 33** **$59.00**
BCB6439 **1MB AST Executive Notebook** **$72.00**

For Compaq Systems

BCB6440 **1MB for DeskPro 386/20e, 20, 25e & 25** **$80.00**
BCB6441 **1MB for SLT/286** **$89.00**
BCB6442 **1MB for Portable LTE/286** **$93.00**
BCB6443 **1MB for Portable 368S/20** **$179.00**

For Hewlett Packard LaserJets

BCB6444 **1MB for LaserJet II & IID** **$85.00**
BCB6445 **1MB for LaserJet IIP, III & IIID** **$80.00**

For IBM PS/2

BCB6446 **2MB (expandable to 14MB) Add-on Board for Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX** .. **$267.00**

For Toshiba Laptops

BCB6447 **1MB for Portable T1000SE, LE & XE** **$119.00**
BCB6448 **2MB for Portable T3100SX** **$119.00**
BCB6449 **2MB for Portable T3100E** **$119.00**
BCB6450 **2MB for Portable T3200SX** **$119.00**
BCB6451 **2MB for Portable T5100** **$119.00**

SIMM Modules have a 5-year warranty; all other memory carries a lifetime warranty.

Personal TIME MANAGERS

BY PATRICK MARSHALL

You may *look* calm while juggling a dozen projects. But behind that facade is a harried manager with too much to do and not enough time to do it. You can't expect to close a deal or win a contract bid if you miss a key meeting or blow a deadline—and if your daily calendar or appointment book is a morass of Post-it notes and illegible scrawls, you're courting disaster. That's why you need a scheduling program.

At first glance, most scheduling programs appear to work much like their paper equivalents: You enter appointments into a daily planner, specifying dates and times. Of course, electronic schedulers do much more, or this article wouldn't be worth reading.

Probably the most attractive feature is the capability to set recurring appointments with just a couple keystrokes—say, a regular Friday morning meeting for the entire year. Most schedulers also offer a graphic time line that lets you see the nearest block of free time at a glance; all but two print out calendars in a variety of formats. What paper calendar serves up your schedule in daily, weekly, or monthly views? Or buzzes you a few minutes before your next appointment?

FED UP WITH SCRIBBLING, ERASING, FLIPPING PAGES, AND SCRIBBLING AGAIN? THESE PERSONAL CALENDARING PROGRAMS HELP YOU STAY ON TOP OF A FAST-PACED, EVER-CHANGING SCHEDULE.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JEFF KOEGEL

Time management is so crucial to productivity, you'll find electronic schedulers in all kinds of software. Some are just one component of personal information managers (PIMs), all-purpose utility packages, or network-based project managers. We focused on products that offer personal scheduling for under $200, and we've come up with the seven top contenders. (If you're interested in slightly pricier programs that do more than scheduling, see the sidebar "Scheduling and a Lot More.")

All seven products can keep your appointments straight, and several come with such extras as phone dialers or network scheduling. But this is no features war. Schedulers are typically the third or fourth application you learn, so a short ramp-up time and hassle-free appointment changes are imperative—otherwise, your new scheduler will wind up on the shelf. In addition, because your appointments are often tied to phone contact, we've given extra credit to packages that include integrated address books and phone logs.

Because schedulers have different strengths and appeal to different users, we picked a whopping three Best Buys from the seven products reviewed. *On-Time for Windows* wins a Best Buy simply because it's so easy to learn and use, though it still offers plenty of appointment management power. If you often look up addresses and phone numbers as you schedule engagements, *DeskTop Set 3.0,* another *Windows* Best Buy, seamlessly integrates its calendar with an appointment book and a phone log.

Borland's *SideKick 2.0,* the Best Buy for DOS, ties with the *Windows* winners in ease of use. Like *DeskTop Set,* it has auto-dial and Rolodex capabilities, and it can reconcile schedules between your laptop and desktop machines. Another worthy DOS package, *Instant Recall,* delivers graceful appointment and project tracking features, but stumbles when you try to view your schedule.

Any busy person will benefit from using one of these four programs. They can't lighten your work load, but they'll help find time to get it all done.

Patrick Marshall is managing editor of the National Security Syndicate, a newspaper articles service, and an InfoWorld *contributing editor.*

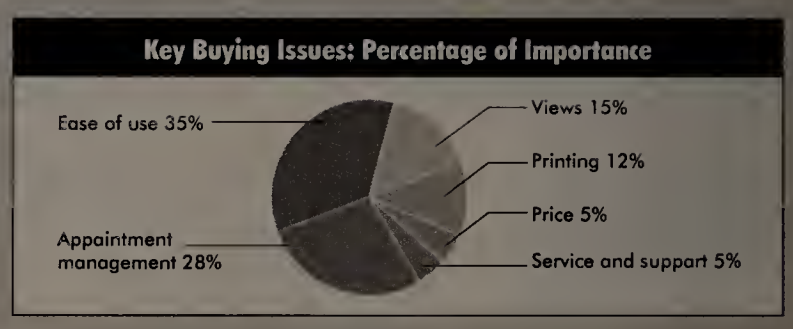
For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Well-Appointed Personal Schedulers

DeskTop Set, OnTime for Windows, and SideKick take the hassle out of time management.

Windows aficionados and DOS diehards both have something to appreciate in our scheduling Best Buys. **DeskTop Set** combines an elegant interface with strong scheduling and phone capabilities. **OnTime for Windows** sticks to calendaring and gets you up and running in minutes. Borland's trusty old **SideKick** is the DOS users' choice, thanks to its killer combination of low price and high ease of use.



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Foir ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Ease of use	Appointment management	Views	Printing	Price	Service and support	Overall value
CA-UpToDate 2.66	673	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆	☆½	★★½
DeskTop Set 3.0	674	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★½	★★★★
Instant Recall 2.0	675	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★½
OnTime for Windows 1.1	676	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★½	★★★½	★★★★
Primetime Personal 2.0	677	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
SideKick 2.0	678	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★
YourWay 2.0	679	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Buying Smart: Timely Buys in Personal Schedulers

If an electronic scheduler doesn't make managing your hectic life a little easier, you've wasted your money. A scheduler should be as easy to use as its paper-based equivalent, but have numerous features for creating, viewing, and printing schedules. Unless you need a heavy-duty contact manager or network scheduler, it shouldn't cost much more than a good Day-Timer, either.

EASE OF USE

As with any software that claims to be personal, ease of use is essential. The key is how smoothly a scheduler integrates its daily planner, calendar, time lines, to-do list, and other components. Take a close look at how easily a package lets you change appointments and navigate with a mouse. Users of DOS-based schedulers will want a RAM-resident option with a small memory kernel, so they can pop up their schedules from inside RAM-hungry applications. *DeskTop Set*, *OnTime for Windows*, and *SideKick* all make scheduling a breeze.

APPOINTMENT MANAGEMENT

There's more to managing appointments than meets the eye. All schedulers let you fill in a daily planner with names and times, attach notes, create to-do lists, prioritize appointments, and set up recurring events such as a monthly managers' meeting. But the better ones offer conditional scheduling (letting you set appointments for, say, the third Thursday of each month) and enable you to overlap events (for example, to schedule a conference call in the middle of a meeting). And while most programs check your schedule for conflicts, only three check *all* occurrences of recurring events.

All these programs let you set alarms that pop up on screen minutes before a meeting, and most notify you when you boot up if you missed an alarm while the PC was turned off. And group scheduling features can really pay off for networked users. Wouldn't you rather compare calendars over the network than track endless loops of E-mail?

Finally, if your meetings often take place over the phone, you'll want phone accessories like an address book, a log for keeping track of calls, and an auto-dialer that lets you keep your hands where they belong—on the keyboard. A text editor is handy for jotting down notes as you gab. Overall, *Instant Recall* provides the most complete appointment management tools.

VIEWS

One big advantage of electronic schedulers is the variety of ways you can view your calendar. All schedulers offer a daily view, but the best display appointments a week or month at a time, making it far easier to reschedule meetings and plan trips.

Look for programs that offer daily and weekly time lines, which consist of bar graphs that show you chunks of free time at a glance. The capability to search appointments can also come in handy—you don't want to scan each day's schedule just to find out when "lunch with Bob" was supposed to happen. You'll also want to be able to search your notes (if, say, you remember Bob's company but not his last name) and search for specific amounts of free time. *OnTime for Windows* and *SideKick* provide especially complete and well-implemented viewing options.

PRINTING

Unless you plan to spend all your time in front of a computer, you'll want to take your schedule with you when you go. Any program worth a dime will print your daily schedule and your notes. Look for one that gives you weekly and monthly printouts as well—they're generally easier to take on the road or post in the office while you're away. If you plan to make your schedule public, you'll want a package that gives you control over font selection. And if you already carry a paper scheduler such as a Day-Timer or a Franklin Organizer, look for a package that can emulate those formats. *DeskTop Set* has the best set of printing capabilities, including mail merge.

PRICE

Most of the programs in this roundup cost around $100 or less on the street—and many offer more than simple scheduling for the money. In addition to scheduling panache, we factored in features such as group schedulers, phone accessories, and other extras to figure out which package gives you the best deal for your greenbacks. With built-in communications, phone management, calculator, text editor, and more, the venerable *SideKick* stands out as an amazing $99.95 value.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

When you find yourself stuck, there's no substitute for prompt, efficient, and accurate technical support. We called each vendor several times, noting how long it took to reach a support technician and the quality of the answers. We also factored in support hours, toll-free numbers, and the availability of BBS and fax support. Campbell Services' support for *OnTime for Windows* and Borland's support for *SideKick* were especially impressive.

Conventional wisdom has it that Compaq has the best features, and Zeos and Gateway the lowest prices.

It also said disco and communism were here to stay.

Pardon us while we mess with your reality. But the new Dimension Value Series by Dell® is about to make conventional wisdom look pretty dumb.

Introducing Dimension, a line of high-quality, full-featured PCs. From notebooks to i486 floor-standing systems.

Dimension systems can be up to $500 less than equivalent PCs from Compaq, Gateway and Zeos.* Each Dimension desktop comes with at least three drive bays and four ISA slots, versus two in some competing systems. And with Dimension you don't pay for a load of software you may not need.

We don't skimp on service either. We offer on-site second-business-day service, toll-free help, 24-hour TechFax, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.Δ All from a FORTUNE 500® company.

So if you want a great computer at an incredible price, give us a call. You'll find Dimension is anything but conventional.

Dimension
Value Series by DELL

1-800-433-2317

HOURS: 7AM-7PM CT MON-FRI. 8AM-4PM CT SAT.

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #11D81.

$1,359 Lease◊: $50/MO.

Dimension™ 386SX/25 i386™SX 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Super VGA 1024I Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm), MS-DOS® 5.0/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/Mouse

$1,549 Lease: $57/MO.

Dimension 386DX/33 i386DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 80 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Super VGA 1024I Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2,199 Lease: $81/MO.

Dimension 486SX/25s i486SX 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2,699 Lease: $100/MO.

Dimension 486DX/33s i486DX 33 MHz System
8 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,799 Lease: $67/MO.

Dimension 486SX/25 i486™SX 25 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 120 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2,299 Lease: $85/MO.

Dimension 486DX/33 i486DX 33 MHz System
4 MB RAM, 212 MB Hard Drive, Dual Floppy Drives (3.5" and 5.25"), Ultra VGA 1024NI Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,499 Lease: $55/MO.

Dimension NL20 i386SL 20 MHz System
2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive, Weight: 6.3 lbs. including battery, Minimum battery life: 2.5 hours, Edgelit VGA LCD (8.5" Diagonal, 640 x 480), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1,799 Lease: $67/MO.

Dimension NL25 i386SL 25 MHz System
2 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive, Weight: 6.3 lbs. including battery, Minimum battery life: 2.5 hours, Edgelit VGA LCD (9.5" Diagonal, 640 x 480), MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

intel inside

**Actual dealer prices may vary. ΔService provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.* *©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

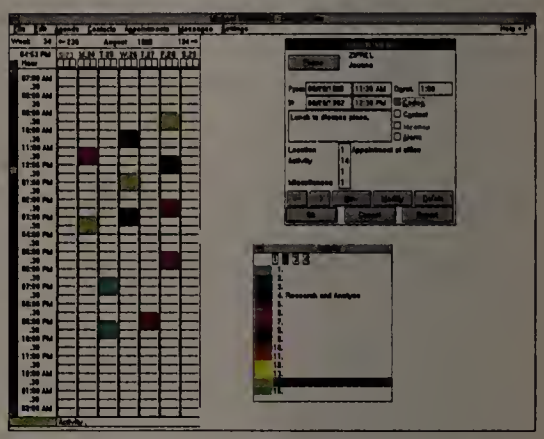
CA-UpToDate 2.66

PROS: Low-cost group scheduling, multiple appointment time lines **CONS:** Awkward, limited printing

WINDOWS *CA-UpToDate* takes a colorful approach to personal scheduling, but its awkward interface may leave you cold. To specify attributes like time and location, you must first create up to four categories—such as "meetings" and "conferences"—each of which can contain up to 15 color-coded entries. Sound confusing? It is.

Instead of building on a daily planner, *Windows*-based *UpToDate* centers on a weekly time line, where you double-click to bring up the day's schedule. You create appointments by filling out a contact form with name, title, address, and phone number of the person you're meeting—much as contact managers force you to do, but without their payoff of full-fledged contact tracking.

UpToDate displays a rich variety of views, but it's awkward to use and has limited print options. While you can print lists of appointments for any range of days, you can't print easy-to-read weekly or monthly views. The only standout feature is group scheduling at no extra cost. You can create groups of up to 255 users, and a time line shows which blocks of time are open for all members and which are open for all but a specified number. The $149 program is an affordable group scheduler, but most users want to get personal with it.



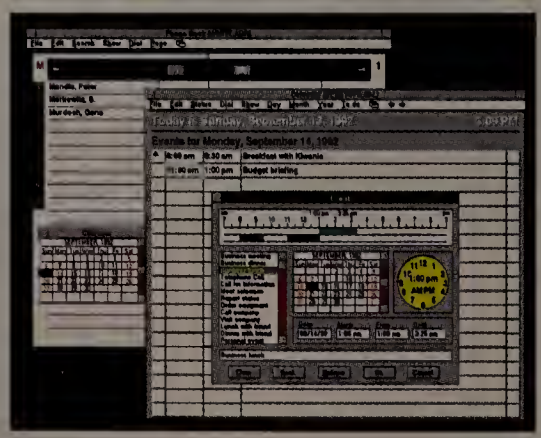
CA-UpToDate provides effective views of open time, but its complex color-coding scheme will try your memory.

DeskTop Set 3.0

PROS: Excellent interface, rich scheduling options, phone log **CONS:** No conflict checking, no weekly views

WINDOWS *DeskTop Set*, winner of our Best Buy in February 1991, rates that honor again. This *Windows* scheduler is so deceptively simple, it takes a while to realize just how powerful it is.

DeskTop's daily planner looks like a blank sheet of notebook paper. You fill in times and names, then set alarms and priorities. Dialog boxes give you access to almost every personal scheduling feature you'd want, including the capability to set up recurring appointments for, say, the first and third Thursday of each month. A tightly integrated address book and auto-dialer make it ideal for users who are glued to the phone.



DeskTop Set makes good use of your mouse—to pick appointment times, just click on a miniature clock dial.

But *DeskTop*'s real appeal lies in clever features like its month-at-a-glance view. You move cross hairs across color-coded time blocks until you find the one you want, then click the mouse, and up pops a box with the appointment's details. A unique phonetic search capability lets you snag appointments even when you can't remember how to spell someone's name.

DeskTop's not perfect. It can't check recurring appointments for conflicts, and it doesn't display a weekly time line. Still, for $149 you won't find a more personable *Windows* scheduler.

Instant Recall 2.0

PROS: Strong scheduling features, task manager, phone accessories, low price **CONS:** Limited graphical views and font selections

Instant Recall's clean design, strong search tools, and low price have long made it a popular DOS personal information manager. The $129 version 2.0 brings a host of improvements, including a phone log, beefier print capabilities, and a group scheduling option.

The program's scheduling capabilities are tops. You can create conditional recurring events, set alarms, and attach notes. A 22K memory-resident option gives you instant access to your schedule from any application.

However, with almost no graphical views, *Instant Recall* lacks other programs' capabilities to help you visualize your schedule. Its only time line is a weekly pop-up that shows blocks of open time. You can't view a detailed daily time line or peruse appointments by the week or the month. But version 2.0's printing features are strong, marred only by limited font selection.

Instant Recall's strong to-do list function, along with text-search and project-tracking tools, is a reminder that it's more than a scheduler. It's a good choice for DOS diehards who need a personal information manager and a calendar. But its many features make it slightly more complex than *SideKick*, leaving it just short of a Best Buy.

Instant Recall's clean interface makes moving between your daily schedule and to-do list easy.

High-Priority Schedulers: DeskTop Set, OnTime, and SideKick

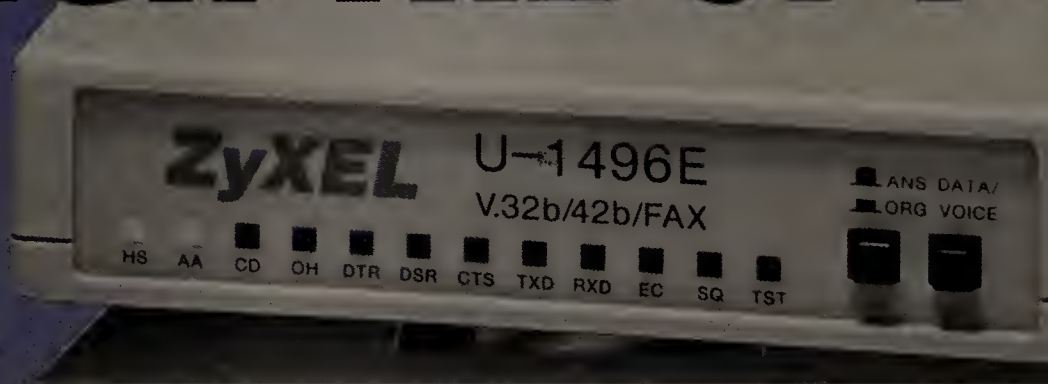
DeskTop Set, OnTime for Windows, and SideKick pack plenty of power into deceptively simple interfaces.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
n/a = not applicable

	CA-UpToDate 2.66	DeskTop Set 3.0	Instant Recall 2.0	OnTime for Windows 1.1	Primetime Personal 2.0	SideKick 2.0	YourWay 2.0
Standard features							
Price	$149	$149[1]	$129[2]	$129	$189.95	$99.95[3]	$199[1]
Mouse support	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
RAM required	2MB	1MB	512K	1MB	180K	512K	1MB
Disk space required	600K	1.2MB	1.1MB	1MB	640K	3MB	2MB
RAM-resident kernel	n/a	n/a	22K	n/a	7K	40K	n/a
Appointment management							
Schedules recurring events	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Conditional scheduling	○	●	●	●	●	◒	●
Conflict checking	●	◒	●	●	●	●	●
Conflict checks recurring appointments	●	◒	●	●	○	◒	●
Allows overlapping appointments	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Sets alarms	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Notify passed alarms at boot-up	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Searchable note fields	○	◒	●	◒	●	●	●
Auto-dialer	●	●	●	◒	●	●	●
Phone log	○	●	●	◒	○	◒	●
Address book	●	●	●	◒	●	●	●
Text editor	●	●	●	◒	●	●	○
Group scheduling	●	◒	●[4]	●[4]	●[4]	◒	○
Views							
Daily view	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Weekly view	●	●	◒[5]	●	○	●	●
Monthly view	◒[6]	●	○	●	○	◒[7]	●
Daily/weekly time line	●/●	●/◒	◒[8]/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	○/○
Searches for appointments	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Searches for free time	●	◒	●	◒	○	●	○
Printing							
Weekly view	◒[9]	●	●	●	○	●	●
Weekly time line	○	◒	○	◒	●	◒	○
Monthly view	◒[9]	●	◒[9]	●	○	●	●
Font control	○	●	○	●[10]	○	◒	○[11]
Prints in organizer sizes	○	●	●	◒	○	●[12]	●[13]
Service and support							
Unlimited free support	●[14]	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free number	◒[15]	◒	○	◒	○	◒	○
Weekday tech support (hours)	24	8	9	11	8.5	11	12
BBS/fax support	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	○/●
		BEST BUY		BEST BUY		BEST BUY	

[1] Includes mail-merge capability.
[2] Includes project tracking.
[3] Includes calculator, communications, and notepad with spelling checker and thesaurus.
[4] With extra-cost network version.
[5] Displays simple list, not day-by-day breakdown.
[6] Shows time blocks but no appointment details.
[7] Six-month view only; does not show appointment details.
[8] Same level of detail as weekly time line.
[9] Prints appointment list for specified date range.
[10] Limited to small, medium, or large formats.
[11] For to-do list only.
[12] One generic Day-Timer format.
[13] Four Day-Timer, four Franklin Desktop, and two YourWay formats.
[14] First 90 days only.
[15] Extra-cost option.

WEIGH THE OPTIONS



ONLY! $469
Also Available:
PC Plug-In Card
U-1496 B $449

14.4 Kbps - V.32bis + V.42bis High Speed Modem/Fax

Model	Price	Fast Renegotiation Online Fall Back/Forward	Remote Configuration	Call Back Security With Password Protection	FAX V.17 14.4 Kbps S/R	Caller ID	Distinctive Ring
Digicom 9624LE+	$695	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Practical 14.4 SA	$549	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Microcom QX/4232bis	$899	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Hayes Ultra 14.4	$999	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32bis	$995	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Telebit T3000	$949	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multimodem MT1432BA	$899	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
ZyXEL U-1496E	$469	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES

14.4Kbps-V.32bis/V.32 + V.42bis/MNP® 5, V.42/MNP® 4,3

The features you want in a High Speed-14.4Kbps Modem/Fax. At nearly half the Price!

ZyXEL's U-1496E offers all the standard features available in a 14.4Kbps- V.32bis+V.42bis modem/fax with DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps. But you'll also find features you'd expect in only the "top-of-the-line" modems. So why pay more for the features you want, when you can get the best value from ZyXEL for less?

Caller ID/Distinctive Ring
Displays the caller's phone number, time and date stamp directly on your screen, and responds to the distinctive rings for incoming fax or modem calls.

Enhanced FAX
14.4Kbps G3 fax with automatic detection of fax or modem calls. Automatically receives, stores and/or prints faxes with our FREE ZFAX software.

Automatic Fast Rate Renegotiation
Online automatic speed fall-back/fall-forward allows the highest throughput achievable during poor line conditions.

Multi-Level Security
Security password protection and automatic call-back features are designed so only authorized callers can access your system.

Nonvolatile Memory Storage
Store up to 4 user configuration profiles in NVRAM, plus up to 10 user phone numbers and their associated passwords.

Software/System Compatible
Supports V.25bis autodial and enhanced AT Command Set, ensuring compatibility with popular communications/fax software. Available with MAC™, Windows™ and DOS fax software packages.

Guarantees
We offer a Full 5 year Parts and Labor Warranty, a 30 day money back guarantee and full BBS technical support line.

Once you've weighed the options, you'll agree: Zyxel's U-1496E offers the best value for less than any other modem/fax in its class. So, don't hesitate. **Call Today.**

ZyXEL USA
(800) 255-4101
Reseller discounts available

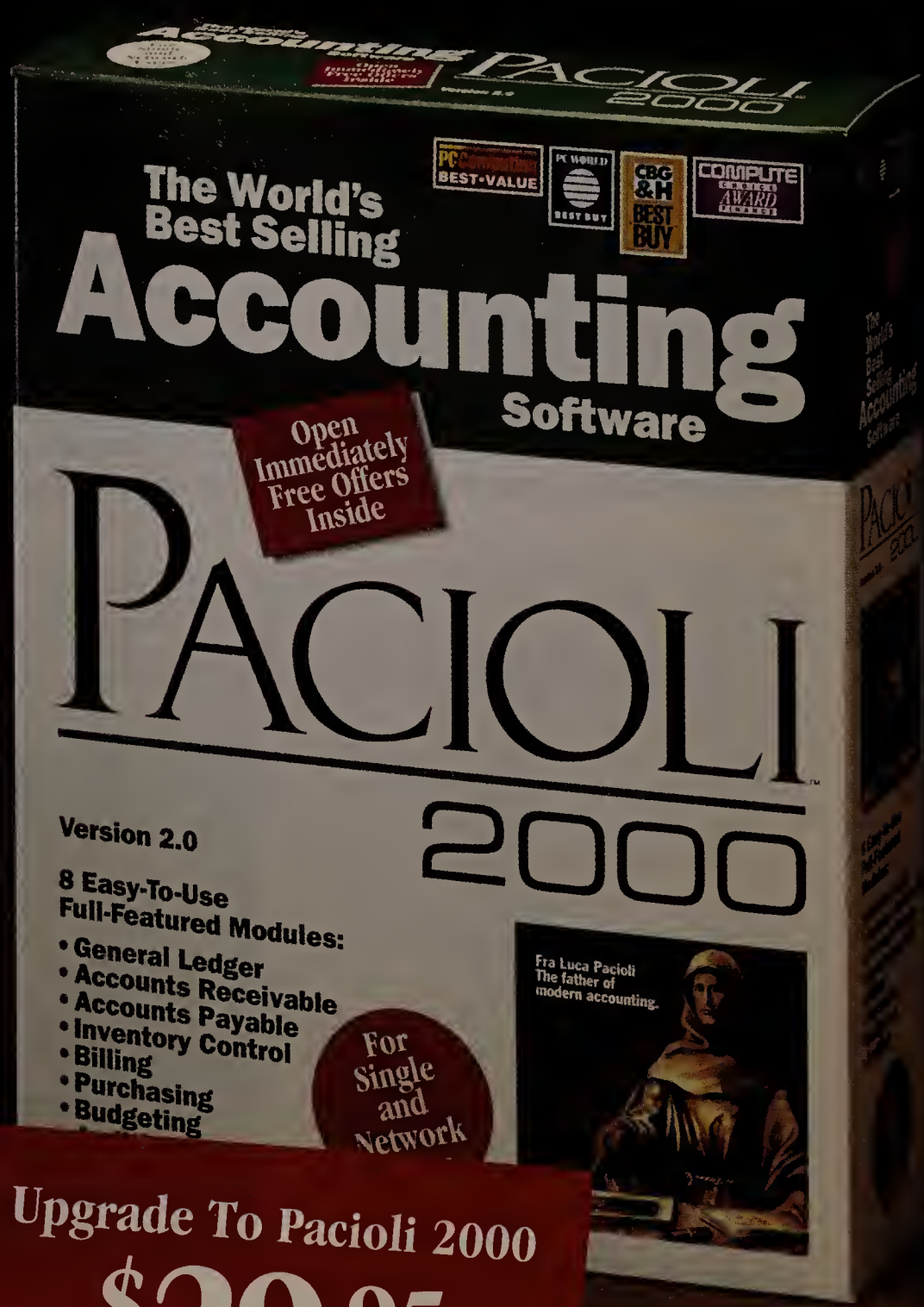
TEL (714) 693-0808
FAX (714) 693-0705
BBS/Tech.Support
(714) 693-0762

Editor's Choice: ZyXEL U-1496E
German Edition, 4/92

ZyXEL USA, 4920 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Comparison chart was completed in May, 1992.

Circle 318 on reader service card

Nothing else is even close!



Dozens of professional reviewers including those from *CNN* and *The New York Times* have raved about Pacioli 2000.™ And *PC World, Computer Buyers Guide & Handbook, Compute* and *PC Computing* have awarded it top honors.

"Pacioli 2000 offers a host of small-business accounting features for just a third the price of comparable DOS packages. Its excellent explanation of accounting terms makes it appropriate for novices, while its flexibility and completeness make it suitable for a growing enterprise." — *PC Computing*
"Best Value," February 1992

If you compared the accounting systems under $400, as they did, you would say the same thing.

Now, the distance between Pacioli 2000 and the other accounting software just got greater.

Introducing Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0 – the only accounting software that's network ready right out of the box, at no additional cost.

It has an impressive list of refined features like recurring entry, laser printer support and it's even easier to use.

And now, for a limited time, if you are the owner of any financial software – accounting, spreadsheet or checkwriter – you can buy Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0, suggested retail price $49.95, for only $29.95.

When you register you can also take advantage of great offers like – 100 FREE Personalized Computer Checks, FREE Video Tutorials, a FREE Interactive Disk Tutorial and a FREE Pacioli 2000 Payroll System.

And if you order direct from M-USA,™ you'll get a, no-questions-asked, 90 day money-back guarantee. So call or see your dealer today.

Upgrade To Pacioli 2000

$29.95

Plus $7.50 Shipping & Handling

If you are the owner of any accounting, spreadsheet, tax, or financial software you can upgrade to Pacioli 2000 Version 2.0

Call: 800-933-6872

Special Canadian Offer

To celebrate the introduction of New Pacioli 2000 US M-USA is offering the special Canadian version that supports GST & PST, a $99.95 suggested retail value, for only $49.95 Canadian plus freight charges.

Call: 800-668-0454

This offer is good while supplies last. Free offers good in US only.

Minimum hardware requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500kb of free memory available, hard disc, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), laser printer or 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

$7.50 shipping and handling fees apply to all products including free offers.
Georgia and Texas residents add appropriate sales tax.

© 1992 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
15806 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244
214-386-6100 • FAX 214-404-1957

PCWP2

Circle 7 on reader service card

OnTime for Windows 1.1

PROS: Flexible scheduling, intuitive interface, network option **CONS:** Lacks phone accessories, limited print options

WINDOWS *OnTime* does one thing—*Windows* scheduling—and does it very well. Its beautifully designed screens make setting appointments almost fun.

You'll have a hard time finding a *Windows* scheduler that's easier to use. *OnTime*'s main screen is dominated by the day planner, with appointments displayed in adjustable time increments. To view your schedule down the road, simply click on a date from one of three small monthly calendars.

OnTime has just about every calendar feature you can think of, from conflict checking to scheduling of biweekly meetings. A network version offers powerful group scheduling tools and notifies users when appointments are added to their calendars.

On the downside, *OnTime*'s reports are attractive but not very customizable, and you can't print schedules to slip into your Day-Timer. It also lacks *DeskTop Set*'s address book, log, and auto-dialer—features that will be missed by those who spend a lot of time in Ma Bell's meeting room. But if you don't need to tie your calendar to addresses and phone calls, you can't go wrong with this $129 Best Buy.

OnTime for Windows' simple, uncluttered screen makes it the friendliest scheduler around.

Scheduling and a Lot More

Some of the best schedulers aren't really scheduling packages per se. Here's a quick look at seven programs whose primary job is to manage contacts, projects, or local communications, but also offer powerful personal scheduling.

Act 2.1

Act is clearly designed for the sales pro who spends most of the day on the phone. In addition to an auto-dialer and phone log, the $395 *Act* offers lookup tables for fast scheduling of follow-up calls. The program won't let you set up recurring events or prioritize your to-do list, but its solid mail-merge features make it easy to zip out letters to clients.

Action Plus 5.0

Like *Act, Action Plus* is a contact manager with strong telephone and mail-merge capabilities. But this $495 package offers better personal scheduling than *Act,* with flexible alarms, the capability to handle recurring appointments, and more views of your schedule. A $1495 network version features sophisticated group scheduling and E-mail utilities.

Ascend 3.14

WINDOWS *Ascend* is the Dale Carnegie of contact managers. This $299 *Windows* program has all the basics for personal scheduling, plus about a half-dozen notepads and task lists for organizing to-do lists and projects. And when you find yourself veering from the straight and narrow, a Values and Goals utility helps you keep tabs on your "governing values," such as temperance and sincerity!

PackRat 4.0

WINDOWS While primarily a personal information manager (PIM), *PackRat* may be the most powerful all-around scheduler for *Windows.* This package provides utilities for tracking projects, resources, notes, and just about everything else. Though its profusion of PIM features makes it a tad tough for novices, the scheduler itself is fairly easy. Only its $395 price tag kept it from contending for a Best Buy. A $695 network version offers strong group scheduling features.

PC Tools 7.1

Is there anything this program can't do? Besides its many other virtues—

Primetime Personal 2.0

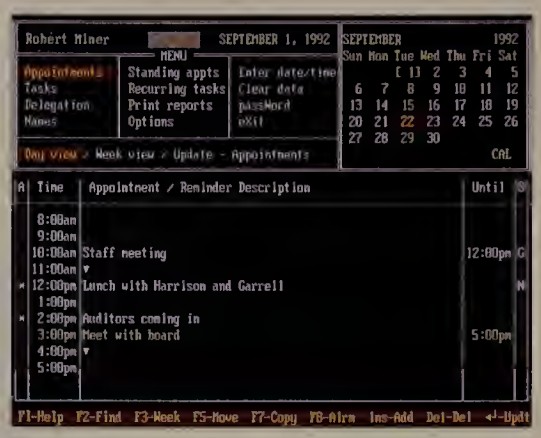
PROS: Full set of appointment tools, low-cost group scheduling, low TSR RAM requirements
CONS: No monthly or weekly views, limited conflict checking, minimal printing

Primetime Personal is easy to learn and doesn't skimp on scheduling features, but its lack of mouse support and limited views keep it from the limelight.

Primetime's logical setup and well-organized screens make it easy to get up and running. And the program offers every scheduling feature save one: It can't check all of your recurring appointments for conflicts.

However, once you get started, *Primetime* proves a tad more difficult. The character-based interface lacks color coding and sophisticated formatting options, which makes it harder to view your schedule at a glance or note high-priority items. Want to take your calendar with you? *Primetime* prints only your daily schedule and a weekly time line.

On the positive side, *Primetime*'s network version costs only $495 for a five-user license, and group scheduling is a snap to use. Simply go to 'Make Meeting', select the names of the people you want to include, and the program displays a weekly time line showing slots available to all participants. But with its limited views and minimal printing capabilities, the $189.95 *Primetime* is not yet ready to play.



Primetime gives you all the scheduling essentials, but its drab interface makes it harder to view your day at a glance.

data backup, disk repair and optimization, file management, and antivirus utilities—*PC Tools* also features a personal scheduler. And it's a pretty good one, offering alarms, limited recurring events, time-usage graphs, and more. You also get phone accessories like an auto-dialer and an address book, though no phone log. If you're looking to stretch your software dollar, the $149 *PC Tools* is hard to resist.

Who-What-When

Who-What-When's specialty is project and people management. The program makes it easy to track who's been assigned to what tasks and to follow the progress of projects. Like *PackRat*, this strong $295 scheduler is too expensive for personal scheduling alone. Those who need a group scheduler, however, would be well advised to check out this package's network version.

WordPerfect Office 3.1

At $149 per user, *WordPerfect Office* is a fairly cheap group scheduler, but it's not very personal. Designed for use on an office network, the no-nonsense, character-based program lacks colorful time lines and the customizable features of many other schedulers. But its scheduling options are rich, and it combines a highly capable group scheduler with full-fledged E-mail.

WHERE TO BUY

Act 2.1
Contact Int'l Software
1840 Hutton Dr. #200
Carrollton, TX 75006.
800/365-0606
LIST PRICE: $395, 2-user network $595, 5-user $1295
Reader service no. 680

Action Plus 5.0
Action Plus Software
935 East 7220 South #D-108
Salt Lake City, UT 84047-2393
801/255-0600
LIST PRICE: $495/$1495
Reader service no. 681

Ascend 3.14
NewQuest Technologies Inc.
2550 S. Decker Lake Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84119
800/877-1814
LIST PRICE: $249, with hard-copy day planner $299
Reader service no. 682

PackRat 4.0
Poloris Software
1820 S. Escondido Blvd. #102
Escondido, CA 92025
619/674-6500
LIST PRICE: $395, 3 users $695
Reader service no. 683

PC Tools 7.1
Central Point Software
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/445-4208
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 684

Who-What-When
Chronos Software Inc.
555 De Haro St. #240
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/626-4244
LIST PRICE: $295, server plus 6 stations $695
Reader service no. 685

WordPerfect Office 3.1
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/451-5151
LIST PRICE: $149, 5 users $495
Reader service no. 686

THE SOFTWARE.

THE HARDWARE.

We could tell you that year after year, Aldus® PageMaker® has set the standard for page layout programs—for both Windows and Macintosh. ■ We could tell you that our latest version, PageMaker 4.0 for Windows, is better than ever. With the power, speed, and typographic precision to satisfy the most demanding creative professional. ■ We could tell you that, with all its power and enhancements, PageMaker is still remarkably easy to use. ■ Or we could simply point to the photo above, and show you what the experts have to say. (We might add that PageMaker was named 1991 "Product Of The Year" by *InfoWorld* magazine.) ■ Need more information? Call us at 1-800-685-4150. And find out why our software is attracting so much hardware. ●

THE ART OF POWERFUL IDEAS™

This ad was created using Aldus PageMaker. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1992 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 22 on reader service card

SideKick 2.0

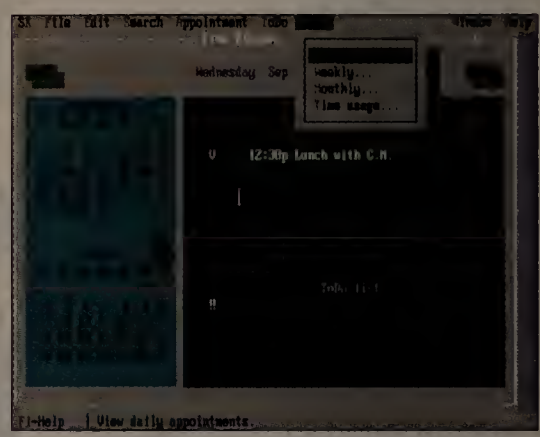
PROS: Low cost, easy to use, multiple views, extra accessories **CONS:** No conflict checking for recurring appointments

SideKick was one of the first electronic schedulers for DOS, and version 2.0 is still one of the best. For simplicity and power you won't do better than this $99.95 Best Buy.

Borland packs a ton of robust features into an interface that's so simple, even novices will feel right at home. Slick pulldown menus and intuitive dialog boxes make moving between *SideKick 2.0*'s time planner, address book, and notepad as easy as pressing a key.

SideKick 2.0 has almost all the scheduling moxie you can handle, though it can't check recurring appointments for conflicts or display a monthly calendar. The program more than compensates with a passel of features for users on the go. In addition to scheduling, you get a calculator, a Rolodex-style address book, and a communications program, all in a RAM-resident package of only 40K when it's not active—a big plus for notebook toters.

Even better, *SideKick*'s reconciliation feature lets you download your laptop's calendar to a floppy, view it alongside the schedule on your desktop PC, and copy or delete items so that both schedules match. For a trusty scheduling companion in the DOS environment, look no further than *SideKick*.



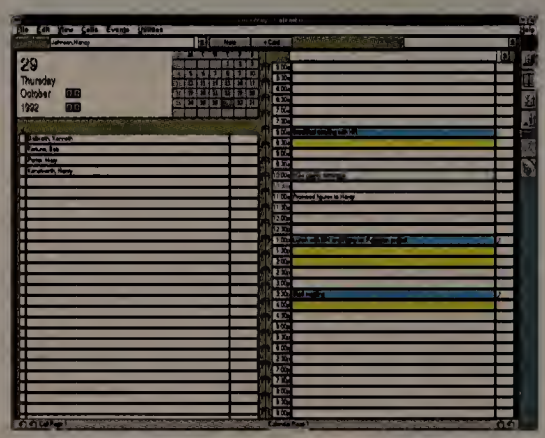
SideKick's simple but effective interface lets you view appointments and tasks in a variety of ways.

YourWay 2.0

PROS: Full scheduling features, attractive interface **CONS:** Can't search appointments, to-do list not integrated with calendar

WINDOWS *YourWay* is yet another impressive *Windows* scheduler, hiding strong scheduling features and phone accessories behind a pleasingly simple interface.

Setting appointments is a snap: Simply enter them into the day planner, and drag the mouse downward to block off as many time slots as you want. Since appointments are entered directly into time blocks, conflict checking is not a problem. In addition to a daily schedule, weekly and monthly views help give you the big picture. However, you can't set overlapping appointments or hunt down the nearest block of free time.



YourWay's interface is smooth—color-shaded appointments make it easy to locate blocks of free time.

And *YourWay*'s printing is bare bones—daily and weekly schedules only.

YourWay's one edge over *DeskTop Set* and *OnTime* is support for *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange. This lets you summon *YourWay*'s address book from, say, *Word for Windows* for easy insertion of names and addresses.

But while *YourWay* possesses unexpected strengths, it also has some annoying weaknesses—such as an incapability to search for appointments or display your to-do list and daily schedule on the same screen. With a relatively high price of $199 and minimal search facilities, *YourWay* is merely a good value, not a great one.

WHERE TO BUY

CA-UpToDate 2.66
Computer Associates
711 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, NY 11530
516/227-3300
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 673

DeskTop Set 3.0
Okna Corp.
P.O. Box 522
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
201/460-0677
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 674

Instant Recall 2.0
Chronologic Corp.
5151 N. Oracle #210
Tucson, AZ 85704
602/293-3100
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 675

OnTime for Windows 1.1
Campbell Services Inc.
21700 Northwestern Hwy. #1070
Southfield, MI 48075
313/559-5955
LIST PRICE: $129, 3 users $356, 10 users $828
Reader service no. 676

Primetime Personal 2.0
Primetime Software Inc.
P.O. Box 27967
Santa Ana, CA 92799-7967
800/777-8860
LIST PRICE: $189.95, 5 users $495, unlimited users $1495
Reader service no. 677

SideKick 2.0
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001
408/438-5300
LIST PRICE: $99.95
Reader service no. 678

YourWay 2.1
Prisma Software Corp.
2301 Clay St.
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
319/266-7141
LIST PRICE: $199
Reader service no. 679

HOT

New Products, The HOTTEST Prices, And Award-Winning Service That Won't Leave You Out In The COLD!

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.®

"When it has to work right"

They're New, They're Northgate®, And At

New High-Performance Northgate 486/33 EISA Workstation Only $3299!

Or power up to the fastest processor available — Intel® DX/50 MHz!

Look! You get more from Northgate!

- Intel® 486/33 processor
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB on-board memory)
- 128K high speed write-back cache
- 240MB 16ms hard drive
- 32-bit IDE controller (SCSI also available)
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots (6 Bus master, 2 slave)
- 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Space-saving desktop case — three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices
- 1024 x 768 VGA color monitor
- *OmniKey®* keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- Northgate Service & Support Package

Feature for feature, benchmark for benchmark, dollar for dollar, this new Northgate system is unmatched. Phone today and talk to the most knowledgeable sales reps in the industry!

Lowest price ever for EISA power from Northgate!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 17, 1992
Northgate
Elegance 433e

PC Magazine praised Northgate's 486 EISA file server with its coveted "Editors' Choice." NOW, Northgate completes its EISA line with a desktop system that won't overpower your desk and won't bust your budget!

Super economy, top performance — Our new EISA is a superb workstation for CAD, desktop publishing, and all graphics applications. It will even serve you well as an economical yet powerful file server (Tower case available).

This high-performance, low-cost system meets all the traditional Northgate standards of excellence.

*Lease as low as $112.83/month**

- Flexibility — Six full EISA bus-master slots and two slave slots ensure maximum performance of 32-bit EISA drive controllers, video and network cards.
- Expansion — On-board RAM capacity up to 128MB. Hard drive storage options to 1.5GB and space left for both floppies and tape backup.
- Performance — Fastest processor available: genuine Intel 486/50 MHz! We can also configure your system with your choice of other Intel 486 processors including DX/33, DX2/50, and the DX2/66 MHz processor when it becomes available!
- Service — Northgate earned the highest customer satisfaction rating in *PC Magazine's* recent "Service & Reliability" survey (turn page).

The Number-One Direct Marketer of LAN Products!

Powerful File Servers and Workstations — File servers ranging from Elegance 386/33 to 486/33 EISA systems. All are Novell® and FCC Class B certified. Also, a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX/25 systems.

Northgate Is Now Authorized by Novell to Self-Certify Our Systems — a huge advantage for our customers!

Choice of Topologies — Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Wireless networks, LANtastic and Token Ring Products also available.

Two Operating Networking Software Environments — Netware® 386 3.11 and 286 2.2.

Full Service Featuring Telephone Technical Hardware Support From Certified NetWare Engineers.

These HOT Prices They're Going Fast!

Northgate® SL20 Notebook Only $2549!

Northgate's new notebook is packed with so many features, you'll know your search for the ideal notebook is over!

Extended battery life up to 8 hours using full power-saving features! Even at a scorching 20 MHz, the new Intel® 386SL processor sips far less power than other processors. So you can expect 3 hours, 4 hours or even more between charges. And the Northgate SL20 completely recharges in about an hour. The Intel 386SL processor takes advantage of the Advanced Power Management of MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 — included with your Northgate SL20!

The notebook for the power hungry! On-board cache controller speeds throughput. And with 64K of cache, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), 80 or 120MB hard drive, and 3.5" floppy drive, you have all the power you need to run power-hungry software in your office or on the go.

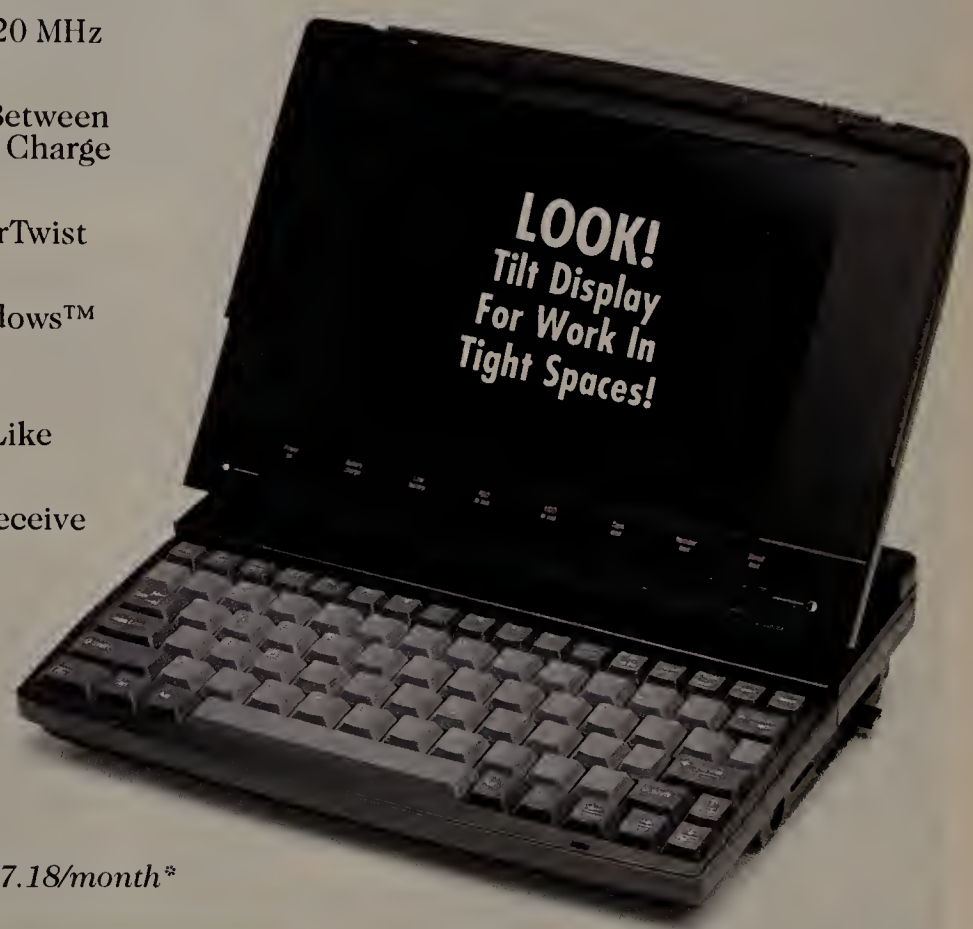
Fax machine built-in! Wherever your business takes you, you're never out of touch. Built-in 9600/2400 baud fax/ modem comes with WinFAX 2.0 software, so you can easily send faxes from any Windows application. You can even receive faxes in sleep or suspend mode!

Looking good! You'll appreciate the extra large 10" viewing area of the high contrast VGA display as well as the notebook's non-glare backlit LCD with 32 gray shades. You'll also like its sleek, contoured design and rugged, scratch-resistant metallic bronze finish case.

Plus, so many other features, including: power-on self-test and diagnostics, BIOS setup menu for power management and preferences, battery overcharge protection, hot key control for system functions, unique pivoting screen for working in cramped places, full-travel keyboard slanted at the correct angle for comfortable typing . . . and the list goes on!

Try the Northgate SL20 notebook risk-free for 30 days! If you aren't completely satisfied, we'll buy it back for every penny you paid!

- Blazing 386SL/20 MHz Power!
- Up to 8 Hours Between Charges — Full Charge In An Hour!
- 10" Triple SuperTwist VGA Display!
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 Included!
- Unique Angled Keyboard Just Like A Desktop!
- Built-in Send/Receive 9600/2400 Fax/Modem with WinFAX Software!



*Lease as low as $87.18/month**

Northgate SL20 Notebook Has It All!

- Intel® 386SL processor
- Advanced Power Management (APM)
- 2-8 hours battery life
- 4MB RAM (8MB also available)
- 64K cache with 25ns SRAM
- On-board cache controller
- 80387SL coprocessor support
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 80MB 19ms hard drive (120MB also available)
- 10" non-glare Triple SuperTwist display supports 32 shades of gray
- Enhanced 80-key keyboard emulating 101/102
- Serial, parallel, VGA and PS/2 mouse ports
- 9600/2400 fax modem with WinFAX software pre-loaded
- MS-DOS 5.0 pre-loaded
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 pre-loaded
- Microsoft PS/2 style mouse
- Autosensing adapter/charger for other currents
- Unique hinge mechanism pivots display in place
- Carrying case
- FCC Class B Certified
- One year limited parts/labor warranty
- Toll-free technical support — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Call for complete information.
800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

·Northgate® ZXP™ Systems — Fast, Easy

From the company ranked #1 in customer satisfaction by *PC Magazine* readers!

You need flexible, easy upgrades, quality, high performance, reliability and top rated service and support at reasonable prices. That's what Northgate delivers with our spectacular line of Elegance™ ZXP systems!

Incredible Northgate flexibility! Take your pick of three cabinet styles, plus a complete range of LAN options. Best of all, every ZXP system comes with the level of service and support you won't find anywhere else. And that's not just our opinion . . .

"Northgate earned the highest score for satisfaction with technical support among this survey's 35 desktop manufacturers . . . On satisfaction with technical support, Northgate's 486-based desktops . . . received a significantly higher rating than those of the other 486 manufacturers: Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM and Zeos."

— PC Magazine, May 26, 1992

Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade!

The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying, no pushing, no special tools needed to handle delicate chips.

Simply release the lever and effortlessly lift out the old processor. Place your new processor in the socket and press the lever to lock it into place. Presto . . . incredible new speed! (You can even use the old processor to upgrade another ZXP system!)

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, Elegance, ZXP, and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are U.S. trademarks of Intel. QA Plus is a registered U.S. trademark of DiagSoft Corporation. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and do not include shipping/handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Offer

and *Unlimited* 486 Upgradability!

ZXP systems feature a unique zero insertion force socket that makes upgrading a snap!

ZXP Systems Use *Any* Intel® 486 Chip!

With Northgate ZXP systems, you can specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade to SX/25, DX/33, DX2/50 and Intel's DX2/66 when available.

Our expert sales team will help you decide which configuration is best for your applications. Then, relax. Whatever your future needs turn out to be, Northgate has you covered. Upgrade options include hard drives up to 1.5GB, floppy drives, memory, the fastest video cards and more.

Choose from three cabinet styles!

Space-saving desktop case with seven expansion slots, a whisper-quiet 200 watt power supply and room for three exposed 5.25" half-height and two exposed 3.5" devices.

Full-size desktop case with eight expansion slots plus space for three exposed and two internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Tower case with a 220 watt switching power supply and eight expansion slots, plus space for three exposed and four internal 5.25" half-height devices.

Elegance ZXP 486/33 Configuration

- Intel 80486DX/33 proeessor
- 4MB RAM; expands to 32MB
- 64K eaehe
- 120MB hard drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- One 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots
- Integrated IDE hard/floppy drive eontroller
- 800 x 600 video card
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Spaee-saving desktop ease
- 14" SVGA color monitor; 1024 x 768
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 and QBasie
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and mouse
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system diagnostie/performance software
- FCC Class B certified

Only $2649

*Lease as low as $90.60/month**

Other ZXP Systems Configured As Shown

486SX/16 ..... $2249
*Lease as low as $83.21/month**

486SX/20 ..... $2299
*Lease as low as $85.06/month**

486SX/25 ..... $2399
*Lease as low as $88.76/month**

486DX2/50 ..... $2849
*Lease as low as $97.44/month**

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller™

intel inside™

Call for complete custom configuration information. 800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-345-0031

GSA# GS00K91AGS5193 PS01
Keyboard Sales: 800-526-2446

Service & Support That Stops The Competition Cold!

- Money-back guarantec! If you're not happy, return your system within 30 days for a full refund.
- One-year limited parts and labor warranty on your system, five full years on *PC Magazine* "Editors' Choiee" *OmniKey*® keyboards. Second and third year system warranty plans also available.
- Overnight eross-shipment of replaeement parts at our expense for one year.
- Unlimited toll-free teehnical support! We're here in person to meet your needs 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!
- 100% eompatibility with industry-standard software and hardware!
- On-site serviee provided by NCR® during your warranty period. Extended on-site serviec eoverage also available.
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5.0 and GW-BASIC or QBasic software installed and ready to run!
- DiagSoft™ QA Plus™ system/diagnostie software ineluded.

Charge it to your Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"When it has to work right"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

valid in the U.S. and Canada only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N4208

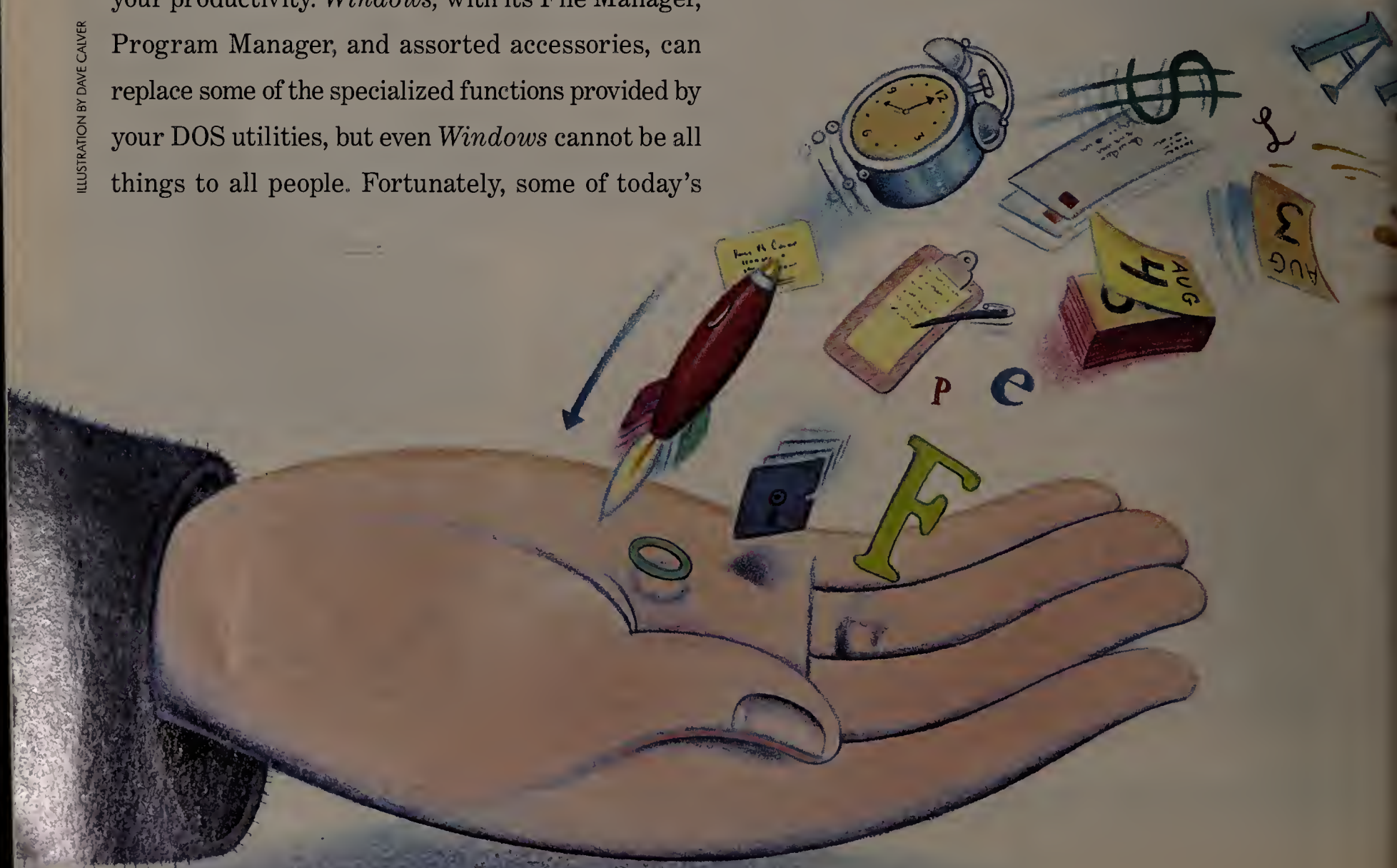
WINDOWS

Want super searching, a custom cursor, or even a fully functional communications program for less than $50? Try one of these 30 shareware impulse buys. **BY STEVE BASS**

If you've migrated to *Windows,* there's a good chance that you were pushed there—kicking and screaming, maybe — because you urgently needed some indispensable *Windows* application. In the exchange, you may have left behind a valued collection of DOS utilities, little programs with large effects on your productivity. *Windows,* with its File Manager, Program Manager, and assorted accessories, can replace some of the specialized functions provided by your DOS utilities, but even *Windows* cannot be all things to all people. Fortunately, some of today's brightest and most innovative software developers are writing imaginative programs to fill in the holes.

PC World surveyed user groups and monitored BBS's across the country to find 30 of the best *Windows* shareware utilities. Why shareware? Because it's low-cost, try-before-you-buy software. All the utilities

ILLUSTRATION BY DAVE CALVER

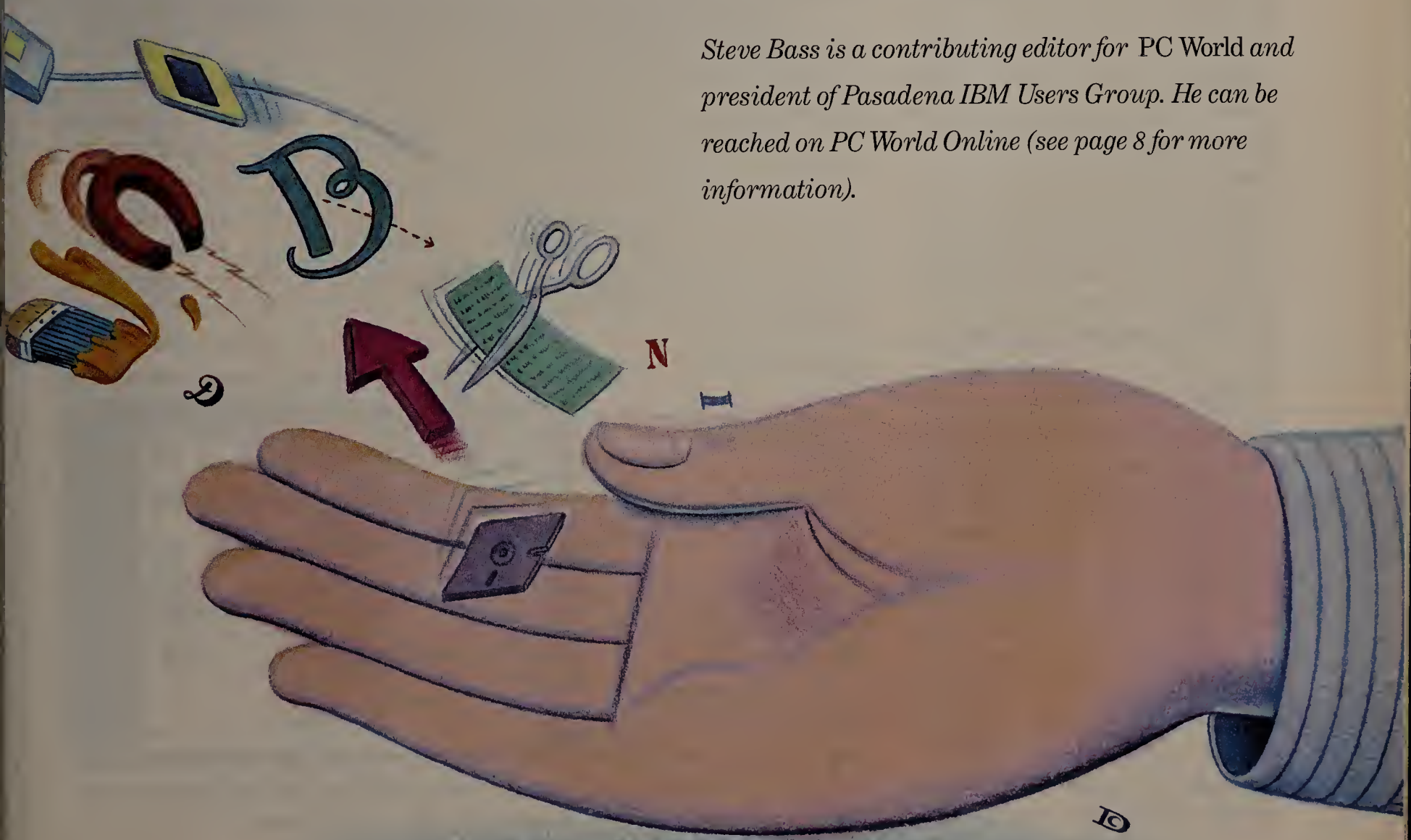


SHAREWARE

presented here are compatible with both *Windows 3.0* and *3.1,* but you won't really know if one's compatible with your particular application (or needs, for that matter) until you use it. Most of them, like *Hunter* and *WinGrab,* can save you time and increase your productivity. Some, like *Carets & Cursors,* just make your life in *Windows* a little more attractive.

Shareware comes with an unconditional guarantee: Try it for a reasonable amount of time—usually about 30 days—and if you don't like it, just stop using it (see "Getting Shareware On Line"). If you decide it's valuable enough to occupy space on your hard disk, send your registration and payment to the author. This will usually get you a manual, updates, and sometimes phone or BBS support. If that's not motivation enough to register, the annoying "nag" or "guilt" screen variations will probably provide the extra incentive. Some programs force you to read the license screen; others pop up randomly to pester you to register. Worst of all, some programs stop loading altogether after a preset period of time. At the least, registering will clear the guilt screen and your conscience.

Steve Bass is a contributing editor for PC World *and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*



Almanac for Windows lets you configure the calendar to include a wide array of holidays.

▶ALMANAC FOR WINDOWS 3.0

Almanac for Windows is a full-featured personal scheduler that includes a notepad, alarm clock, day calendar, and event viewer. What's more, *Almanac for Windows* offers sunrise and sunset information, phases of the moon, and dates of holidays. To keep track of appointments and day-to-day scheduled entries, double-click on any date in the main month display area to activate the Brief DayView. From there, it's easy to access notes for each day or scheduled entry or to set alarms for appointments, including recurring ones. *Almanac for Windows* supports portrait and landscape laser printing of monthly and yearly calendars, plus notes and daily schedules. Impact Software, 12140 Central Ave. #133, Chino, CA 91710; 714/590-8522, 714/590-0500 (BBS). List price: $49. Download: ALM30.ZIP.

▶CARETS & CURSORS 1.3

Want to add pizzazz to *Windows'* humdrum cursors? Download a copy of *Carets & Cursors* and take control of your arrows. This nifty program provides a way to assign a variety of mouse pointers and text editing cursors for all *Windows* applications. Configure the cursor to change its shape to a thumb, for example, whenever you press a button, or to turn into a thin, easy-to-point arrow when choosing a file in File Manager. Once you assign a cursor to a *Windows* class—say, all buttons or scroll bars—the changes occur systemwide. *Carets & Cursors* comes with over 27 mouse pointer designs, including swords, flashlights, pencils, and mice. It also works with any DOS application that supports a mouse. Instant Replay Corp., 4525 South 2300 East, Salt Lake City, UT 84117; 800/388-8086, 801/272-0671, 801/272-0675 (fax and BBS). List price: $24.95. Download: CCDEMO.ZIP.

▶CLIPMATE FOR WINDOWS 1.14

As the name suggests, *ClipMate for Windows* complements *Windows'* Clipboard rather than replacing it. Normally, when you cut or copy a text item to the *Windows* Clipboard, it's deleted for good the next time you copy or cut an item. You can think of *ClipMate for Windows* as a sort of "Clipboard rememberer." *ClipMate* captures the Clipboard data and writes it to a file. Clicking on *ClipMate's* Magnify feature takes you to an editing screen where you can scroll through the captured contents of past Clipboards and edit them as desired. You can save each *ClipMate* file in short- or long-term storage or chain multiple files together. Chris Thornton, P.O. Box 26263, Rochester, NY 14626. List price: $20. Download: CLIPMATE.ZIP.

Reader service no. 645

▶COMMAND POST CP-72C

If you're giving up DOS for *Windows* but still want DOS's batch files and a character-based flavor, try *Command Post*. With this program you can control the *Windows* environment with a powerful menu and multiple-window file manager. The menu not only lets you quickly open or switch to an application, but also gives you access to neat utilities such as the music player and wallpaper changer. *Command Post's* powerful batch language supplies the tools to create and customize menus. *Command Post* has a built-in screen blanker. Wilson WindowWare, 2701 California SW #212, Seattle, WA 98116; 800/762-8383, 206/935-7129 (fax). List price: $49.95. Download: CP-72C.ZIP.

Reader service no. 646

▶CT-SHELL 2.20

As a DOS shell, *CT-Shell* made it easy for novices to bypass the command line. Computer Training now has an equivalent that's perfect for beginning and advanced *Windows* users. *CT-Shell* acts as a replacement for *Windows'* File and Program Managers. For example, although the *Windows 3.1* File Manager is improved, *CT-Shell* is easier to use for tagging and copying, moving, and deleting files. Other features include an event scheduler with alarms, a phone data base with automatic dialer, and a file-finding utility. Computer Training, 13215 N.E. 123rd St. #114, Kirkland, WA 98034-8032; 206/820-6859. List price: $35. Download: CT220.ZIP.

Reader service no. 647

▶FONTER 4.1

Fonter enables you to print and view all of your *Windows* fonts, even if you use *Adobe Type Manager* (*ATM*)

You get to choose the cursor you want—from thumbs to flashlights—with Carets & Cursors.

PC WORLD

SUBSCRIBE FREE SAVE MAIL SPECIAL

FREE!

ALMOST 58%

12 ISSUES

☐ **YES!** I Want to save almost 58%. Send me one year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and almost 58% off the annual newsstand price. Plus I get PC WORLD'S PowerBase*•* macros/utilities disk– FREE –with my subscription.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

Printed on Recycled Paper

CALL 1 800-825-7595 OR FAX 1 415-882-0936

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4JR88

PC WORLD **ONLY $1.66 AN ISSUE!**

☐ **I'll take it!** Please enter my subscription to PC World for just $1.66 an issue for 12 monthly issues, and bill me later. I'm saving $2.29 per issue off the $3.95 newsstand price! Also, rush my free PowerBase*.* disk with 50 free utilities.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

4JT84

Recycled Paper

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base,' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

50 FREE UTILITIES!

ALL NEW ... PC World's exclusive PowerBase*.* utilities disk! Packed with fast, valuable new tricks for your favorite software, including WordPerfect, WordStar, Microsoft Word, DOS, 1-2-3, Basic, dBASE, Paradox, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, and more! *Not for sale in stores.* Act now!

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595. Quick Fax: 415-882-0936.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321–1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, CO 80321-1833

or *FaceLift*. You can cut and paste special characters into other programs, print a font list with samples, print character set charts showing all available characters for any font, or output a complete font book, showing every font and character available. *Fonter* also lets you zoom in for a close look at individual characters. OsoSoft, 1472 Sixth St., Los Osos, CA 93402; 805/528-3753 (BBS). List price: $15. Download: FONTER.ZIP.

Reader service no. 648

▶HUNTER 2.0

The more you use *Windows*, the quicker you fill your hard disk, until locating a particular file becomes an exasperating task. With *Hunter*, you get a magnet whose sole purpose is finding files or specific text within files. *Hunter* is easy to use: Choose one or more drives, and set the search criteria based on file name, date, or size. From the pulldown menu, use the Grep command—with over 12 pattern examples—for sophisticated text searches. Use (-212[ )\\/-]- -:d:d:d[-]:d:d:d:d, for example, to find every occurrence of a phone number with an area code of 212. If the file you find has an association in your WIN.INI, a double-click lands you in the application. International Windows User Group (WUGNET), P.O. Box 1967, Media, PA 19063; CompuServe: 76357,2064. List price: $30. Download: HUNTER.ZIP.

Reader service no. 649

▶ICON MANAGER 1.2

If you've collected more icons than you'll ever use, maybe you need *Icon Manager*, a convenient way to create, organize, extract, and modify them. You start by telling *Icon Manager* to create a new icon library window, named, for example, Graphics Icons. Then have *Icon Manager* search your hard disk for files ending in ICO or EXE, and select the icons you want to place in that library window. You can create as many libraries as you want and drag and drop icons to move or copy them into other libraries. It's easy to capture an image from another program and turn it into an icon. Impact Software, 12140 Central Ave. #133, Chino, CA 91710; 714/590-8522, 714/ 590-0500 (BBS). List price: $19.95. Download: ICONMGR.ZIP.

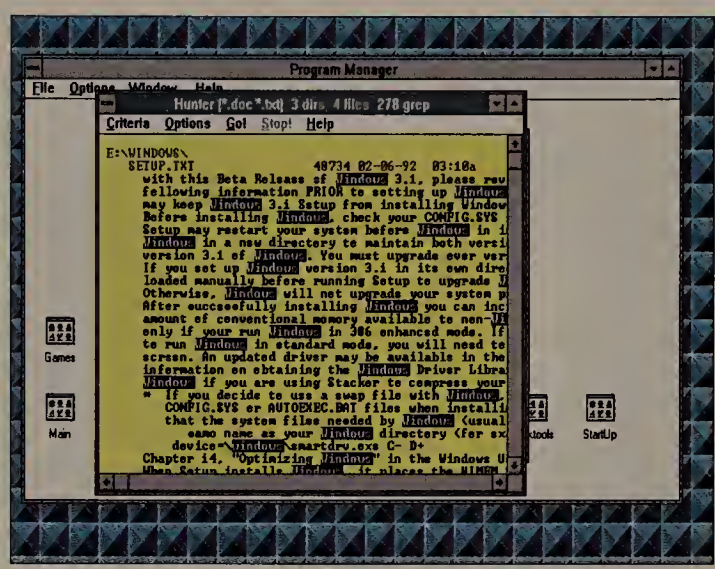
▶LAUNCH 2.22

Launch's rocket ship icon will transport you to a new way of using *Windows*—bypassing the clunky Program Manager. Once you've installed the program, you activate *Launch*'s pop-up menu by clicking a user-definable mouse button on any unoccupied portion of the desktop or by using the programmable keyboard hot key. You then highlight the application you want to run and *Launch* it. Customizing *Launch* is a snap. Among many other options, you can choose to make *Launch* the shell from which to run *Windows*, tell *Launch* to hide its icon, define new menu titles and multiple layers of submenus, and assign hot keys to run your favorite programs. Summit Research, Inc., 3321 Lauren Way, Lewisville, TX 75028; CompuServe: 76336,1436. List price: $39.95. Download: LAUNCH22.ZIP.

▶LI FOR WINDOWS 1.22

There are times when you need to find, view, and edit multiple files quickly, and *LI for Windows* is made for the job. From the Open File dialog box, you can search multiple disk drives for files matching specific texts or conditions. When it has found your file, *LI* lets you view or edit it in ASCII. You can also delete, print, cut and paste, and launch the file's associated program. A handy Tree view makes navigating through subdirectories a breeze. Third Millennium Technologies, P.O. Box 852382, Mesquite, TX 75185; CompuServe: 73537,1203. List price: $20. Download: LI122.ZIP.

Reader service no. 650



Get Hunter on the trail for fast text searches—here, it's finding every occurrence of the word "Windows."

▶MAGIC SCREENSAVER 1.40

Making sure an image doesn't burn into your screen when the computer's unattended is the main job of a screen saver. *Magic ScreenSaver* eats up only 84K of disk space and gives you an eye-pleasing color pattern of random geometric shapes you can change to suit your mood. The time-out mode is configurable from 1 to 999 minutes, or you can activate *Magic ScreenSaver* by moving your mouse pointer to a configurable sleep corner. If you choose, you can require a password to awaken your computer from sleep mode. Software Dynamics, 84 Coach Gate Way, Calgary, Alberta T3H-127 Canada; 403/240-0103, 403/240-0105 (fax). List price: $25. Download: MAGIC.ZIP.

Reader service no. 651

▶MICROLINK FOR WINDOWS 1.0

MicroLink for Windows is a full-featured, highly configurable modem communications application that works in the background. The dialing directory holds a data base of phone numbers along with the accompanying log-on scripts, terminal settings, and port settings for each selection. Among other features, *MicroLink*'s button bar lets you send or receive files, print captured text, open a log, and invoke a script. There are eight transfer protocols, including ZMODEM, and the function keys can be programmed as shortcut keys. Modem status—initialization,

With MicroLink you get an array of powerful communication features, such as the on-screen status bar.

auto-answer mode, receive, and send—is indicated on a light bar, especially handy for those with internal modems. *MicroLink* comes with comprehensive documentation. MicroWerks, P.O. Box 768273, Roswell, GA 30076. List price: $35. Download: MLINK.ZIP.

▶MONEY SMITH 1.2E

Money Smith is a flexible accounting system that comes with three account charts already set up for you—small business, home, and renter. The program lets you manage multiple accounts, print checks, create a budget, and keep track of investments, including stocks and mutual funds. The tool bar gives quick access to transactions, accounts, the check register, and investments. With *Money Smith* you can print a balance sheet, income statement, tax summary, and other reports. Assets, liabilities, income, and expense reports can be viewed as graphs. Money Smith Systems, P.O. Box 333, Converse, TX 78109. List price: $29.95. CompuServe: 71355,470. Download: SMITH12E.ZIP.

Reader service no. 652

▶PAINT SHOP PRO 1.01

If importing the proper image format into your favorite desktop publishing program is your problem, then *Paint Shop Pro* is your solution. This top-notch program supports more than 12 file formats, including BMP, PCX, PIC, TIFF, and GIF and even offers its own proprietary JAS file compression. *Paint Shop Pro* also is a versatile capture utility and image manipulation tool. You can capture a *Windows* screen, a single window, or a selected area of the screen. Then you can improve on the original, using *Paint Shop Pro*'s sophisticated imaging tools to trim, resize, and adjust color components. JASC, Inc., 17743 Evener Way, Eden Prairie, MN 55346; 612/934-7117. List price: $49. Download: PSP101.ZIP.

Reader service no. 653

▶PIXFOLIO 1.044

PixFolio lets you view and catalog most major graphics images, including TIFF, PCX, GIF, and RLE. With *PixFolio* you first select the images you want to include in a catalog. When you open the catalog, you can display the images as thumbnails or view them in their entirety. The program can read in one format and save in another for quick file conversions, and you can display images as a slide show. The edit feature lets you expand, resize, crop, cut and paste, or copy an image from the Clipboard. You can also print all or part of an image. ACK Software, 298 W. Audubon Dr., Shepherdsville, KY 40165; 502/543-3438. List price: $35. Download: PIXF1044.ZIP.

▶PRINTER'S APPRENTICE 4.02

Printer's Apprentice is an easy way to browse through your computer's type families, including scalable fonts that come with type management software such as *TrueType, ATM,* and *FaceLift.* When *Printer's Apprentice* first loads, it finds and lists the fonts on your hard disk. You can view any font in roman, bold, italic, or bold italic, change the size by sliding the point size bar, or see its extended character equivalent with the ANSI bar. *Printer's Apprentice* generates sample sheets for hard copy font catalogs. Lose Your Mind Software, 24 Winterset Ln., Simsbury, CT 06070; 203/658-4809. List price: $20. Download: PA402.ZIP.

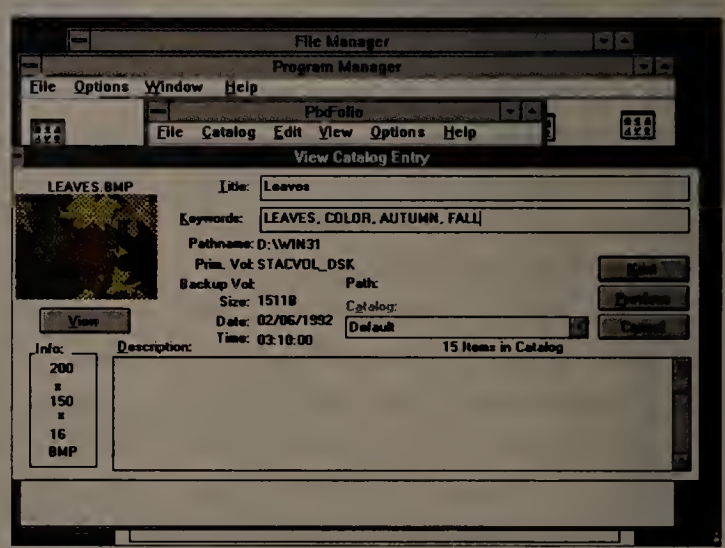
Reader service no. 654

▶THE PRINT QUE FOR WINDOWS 1.2

If you use *Excel* or *Word for Windows,* you'll probably want this speedy, hassle-free way to print files. Launch this application, and you'll see a dialog box from which you choose the directory of the files you want to print. Double-click on the appropriate files to add them to the queue, press the Start button, and *Print Que* opens either *Excel* or *Word for Windows,* sends the specified files to the printer, closes the application, and returns you to the desktop. ArGin Software, 133 Parker St., Lowell, MA 01851. List price: $25. Download: QUE12.ZIP.

▶ROCKFORD 2.0

Be who you want to be with *Rockford.* This elaborate business card program includes a graphics preview screen that shows your card just the way it'll print—and you can make as many changes as you'd like. The program offers many powerful formatting options, such as horizontal and vertical card designs; line, box, and circle draw-



Images won't clutter up your hard disk if you manage them with PixFolio.

ing; four border types; and automatic bulleted lists and clip-art support. *Rockford* prints camera-ready copy up to twice the original size. OsoSoft, 1472 Sixth St., Los Osos, CA 93402; 805/528-3753 (BBS). List price: $15. Download: ROCKFORD.ZIP.

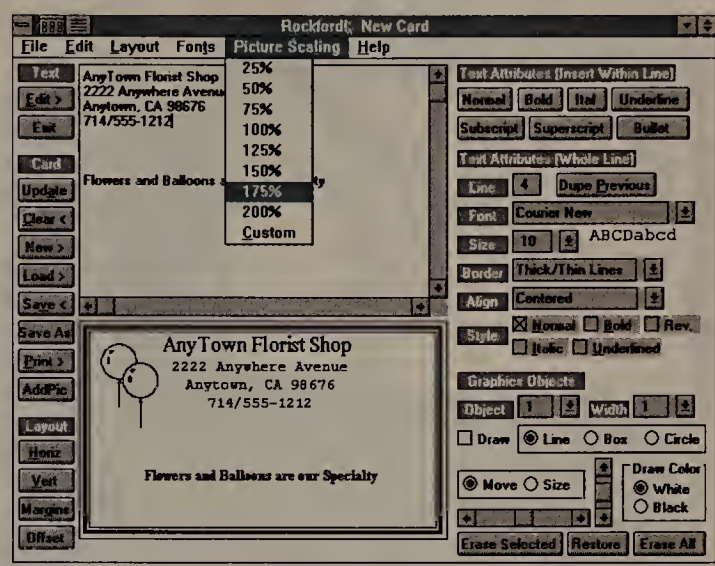
Reader service no. 655

▶ROUTE 1 2.0

When you install *Route 1*, it pops up vertically on the right side of your screen with preconfigured *Windows* accessory buttons at the ready: Notepad, Terminal, Paintbrush, and others. If you use other applications repeatedly, attach them to *Route 1* for instant access. You can organize applications by category because each button can be configured with submenus. For example, designate a button for *Windows'* control functions—SysEdit, Control Panel, and Setup. *Route 1* has dozens of unique icons and adequate help explaining how to access submenus and create a start-up script. David A. Karp, P.O. Box 20024, Oakland, CA 94620. List price: $14. Download: ROUTE1V2.ZIP.

▶SYSUSE 1.2

Have you ever received a message in *Windows* that says you have insufficient memory to run an application? Sometimes that means you don't have enough free *Windows* system resources, and sometimes it means you have *plenty* of memory but *Windows* can't use it because it's not contiguous. *SysUse 1.2* is a simple utility that keeps tabs of your system use in four key areas: CPU, memory, *Windows* system resources, and disk space. When *SysUse* indicates your system resources are almost gone, you'll know when it's time to close down a few windows. Better yet, *SysUse* solves the problem with noncontiguous memory: Choose the Options menu from the *SysUse* window or icon and click on Compact. *SysUse* calls the GlobalCompact *Windows* programming function to ensure free memory is contiguous. You can then start your application without the frustration of closing down other programs. Jonathan Reed, 1575 Agnes Ave. SE, Palm Bay, FL 32909; 407/725-5318. List price: $5.95. Download: SYSUSE12.ZIP.



Save a bundle by designing your own business cards with a little help from Rockford.

▶VIRUSCAN FOR WINDOWS 89

Like its famous DOS counterpart, McAfee's *Viruscan for Windows* scans your entire system for known computer viruses. The program detects and identifies viruses it recognizes and

Getting Shareware On Line

If you can do without fancy packaging and shrink wrap, you can sample all the shareware you want for the price of an electronic download.

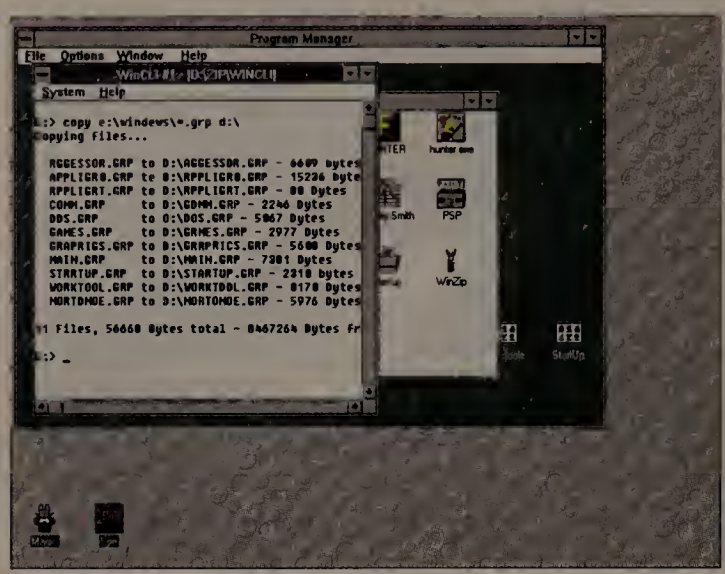
You can download any shareware program reviewed here from the utilities section of PC World Online's Software Library. We've also listed the more popular on-line services and BBS's across the country. To minimize your phone bill once you're on line with a service or BBS, download the ZIP file of all available software programs. You can then log off, unarchive the list, and examine the product descriptions at your leisure. If you don't already use *PKZIP*, you'll also need to download this popular and widely used shareware ($25) file compression program to open ZIP files.

If you don't have a modem, you can obtain a monthly catalog from most of the software distribution firms listed here, and some produce large sourcebooks. PC-SIG even offers its shareware collection on CD ROM.

User groups are a rich source of up-to-date shareware. Most clubs have a shareware librarian who gets the programs directly from the author. Access to the library ranges from distribution at monthly meetings to members-only BBS's.

Resist the temptation to get shareware from a friend. Not only might you get incomplete files, you risk picking up a virus. The best bet is to take your friends' recommendations but not their disks.

No matter where you get your shareware, even if it's directly from the author, it's always a good idea to scan the software for viruses. Although most virus detectors can't scan a ZIP file, there's an easy solution. Simply create a temporary subdirectory, unzip the files into it, and scan them. If the files pass muster, copy them to a permanent location.



Hard-core DOS users will feel secure with WinCLI in their Windows toolbox.

tells you if one has infected system memory, a boot sector, or a file. If it detects a virus, you run Clean-Up to disinfect the system and repair damaged areas. The package includes an automated installation program, full documentation, and *Viruscan* for DOS. McAfee Assoc. LP, 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 14, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/988-3832, 408/988-4004 (BBS). List price: $35 home use, site license for businesses. Download: WSCAN89.ZIP.

Reader service no. 656

▶WINCLI 3.02

Get to the DOS prompt in *Windows* in a flash with *WinCLI*. This *Windows* command-line interface opens its own window to give you lightning access to the familiar C> prompt to run your favorite DOS and *Windows* apps. For example, instead of clicking on an icon to open *Excel* or *Write*, just type the name of the program. *WinCLI* searches your PATH command, locates the program EXE file, and opens the program in the appropriate operating environment. Eschalon Development Inc., 110-2 Renaissance Sq., New Westminster, BC V3M 6K3 Canada; 604/520-1543. List price: $35. Download: WINCLI.ZIP.

Reader service no. 657

▶WINCLOCK 3.20

Run *WinClock 3.20*, and you'll get an on-screen display of time and date along with plenty of alarms, beeps, and timers. *WinClock* gives you ten alarms you can choose to set daily, weekly, or periodically, each with an attached note. And *WinClock* will let you set a program to run at a specified time. David A. Feinleib, 1430 Massachusetts Ave. #306-42, Cambridge, MA 02138; 617/484-5304. List price: $16. Download: WINCLOCK.ZIP.

Reader service no. 658

▶WINDOCK 1.51

WinDock is a flexible and powerful substitute for *Windows'* Program Manager. When you first install *WinDock*, a "dock" button will appear in the right-hand corner of your screen. Then, using *Windows 3.1*'s drag-and-drop capabilities, you attach an application to *WinDock* by dragging the application over from File Manager and dropping it on the dock. Each docked application appears as a separate button under the *WinDock* icon. Then not only can you launch the application by double-clicking its button, you can even drop a file onto it and the program will come up with that file. Brian E. Capson, 8 Marlin Terr., St. John, New Brunswick E2K 2B6 Canada; 506/648-9299. List price: $15. Download: WINDCK15.ZIP.

▶WINEZ 3.0B

So you've got a dozen applications open and navigating through them is giving you a headache? Get organized with *WinEZ*, a simple way to switch quickly between applications or open new ones. *WinEZ* puts two icons on the title bar of your active application. Clicking on the first icon instantly gets you *WinEZ*'s Power Menu and a list of every group in Program Manager. Scrolling the list shows each application within each group for immediate access and loading. The second icon is a fast task switcher. The handy End Task feature immediately closes a *Windows* application. New Generation Software, P.O. Box 9700, Dept. 271, Austin, TX 78766-9700; 800/964-7638, 512/795-8300. List price: $29.95. Download: WINEZ.ZIP.

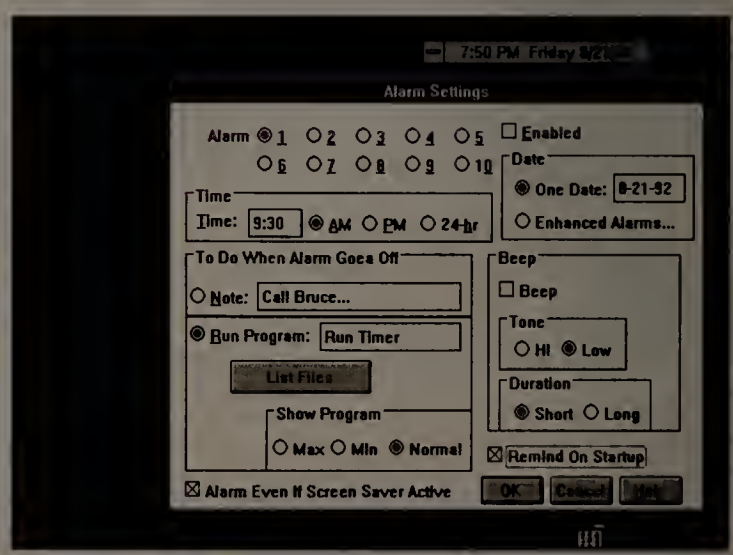
Reader service no. 659

▶WINFIN 1.0

Should you cash in your CD now? Pay off your installment loan? Instead of creating a spreadsheet, load up *WINFIN*, a collection of 11 handy financial programs. In each program, all you do is fill in an unknown value, click the Calculate button, and view the results. For example, to calculate the worth of a CD, enter the face value, fees, date of purchase, and maturity, and *WINFIN* will tell you the net cost and income, APR, and quoted rate. The package includes programs for analyzing mortgages, bonds, U.S. Treasury Bills, Bankers Acceptance, and other financial instruments. Gjetaas, Inc., 7251 Mt. Baker Hwy., Deming, WA 98244; 206/599-2418. List price: $20. Download: WFINANCE.ZIP.

▶WINGRAB 6.1

Wouldn't you love to capture an on-screen address and send it to the printer formatted for an envelope in less than two mouse clicks? *WinGrab* is an easy-to-use, intelligent envelope ad-



WinClock gives you an on-screen clock and nudges you into action with ten handy alarms.

Bundle up with an Everex 486/33.

For a limited time save a bundle at $2,999.

Everex™ has never made an offer like this before. A complete, fully configured upgradeable Tempo M™ Series *i*486™DX computer system with all the capacity and performance you could ever want. All you do is plug it in and use it. It's that simple. We loaded it up and priced it right so you get the most for your money. Take a look at the extras you get for only $2,999!

intel inside

- 120MB Hard Drive
- Everex Color/ SVGA Monitor with a 28mm Dot Pitch
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- Dual 3.5″ and 5.25″ Floppy Drives
- MS-DOS® 5.0 (preinstalled)
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 (preinstalled)
- Standard 101-key Keyboard
- Microsoft®-compatible Everex Mouse
- Everex Mouse Pad
- Free 3-Month On-Site Service Warranty
- Free One-Year Parts and Labor Warranty

(Both warranties extendable to three years)

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
or the Everex reseller nearest you, call:
1-800-262-3839

Don't wait. Contact your local Everex reseller now! They're ready to work with you to take advantage of this limited time offer. You won't find an offer this good from any mail order supplier.

Call today and get one of the most popular and reliable PCs on the market — as well as the complete support and service that only Everex can supply.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE COMPUTER CENTER · Intelligent Electronics · MicroAge Computer Centers · CBC · CompuCom Systems

Promotion good through 6/30/92. Suggested retail price subject to change without notice. © 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex, Tempo, and Tempo M are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 69 on reader service card

dresser that lets you do just that. *WinGrab* supports PostScript- and LaserJet-compatible printers and works with multiple printers simultaneously—for example, one port can print envelopes while another prints shipping labels. *WinGrab* is bundled with *WinGDB*, a data base that maintains files of names, addresses, and print labels for mass mailing projects. Included in the package are macros for attaching *WinGrab* and *WinGDB* to your *Windows* word processor. ZPAY Payroll Systems, Inc., 2526 69th Ave. S, St. Petersburg, FL 33712-5631; 800/468-4188, 813/866-8233. List price: $49.95. Download: GRAB61.ZIP.

Reader service no. 660

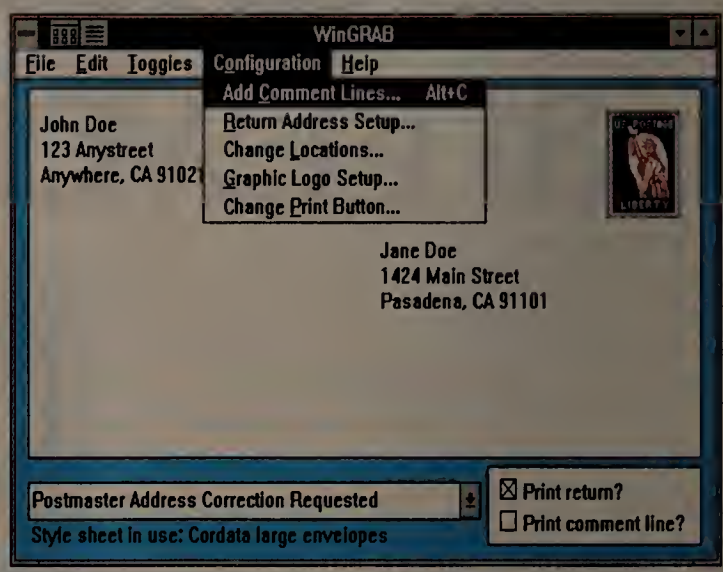
▶WINPOST 3.1A

Is your hard disk overflowing with calendar utilities—but you still miss appointments? Now there's *WinPost*, a handy program with electronic "little yellow stick 'ems." You can attach as many as 100 reminders on screen, hide them, and then set *WinPost* so they'll reappear and sound an alarm at the specified moment. You can edit each note and easily configure its size, color, and text font. A layout feature makes it simple to assign notes to various categories, so you'll see only those notes that relate to your specific application or task. Eastern Mountain Software, P.O. Box 20178, Columbus, OH 43220; 614/798-0910. List price: $30. Download: WINPOST.ZIP.

Reader service no. 661

▶WINPSX 2.0

PostScript printing in *Windows* can be a lengthy process. *WinPSX* reduces the time by downloading predetermined sets of PostScript fonts to the printer when you start *Windows*. *WinPSX* also lets you print a device information report for a list of available fonts in the printer and font samples. You can predefine a group of soft fonts to download for specific projects. This timesaving utility allows you to access any port or send the fonts to a file. Costas Kitsos, P.O. Box 64943, Los Angeles, CA 90064; 310/203-8108. List price: Free. Download: WINPSX20.ZIP.



WinGrab is a speedy alternative to the typewriter for addressing envelopes.

▶WINZIP 3.1

Most shareware is distributed as a ZIP, ARC, or LZH file—an archive containing one or many compressed files—and until now, you had to get back to DOS to decompress them. *WinZip* is a powerful yet intuitive *Windows* program for everyday archive management. The program handles the routine chores of viewing, running, extracting, adding, and deleting archived files, and it also scans for viruses. In addition, with *WinZip*'s automated Checkout feature, you can quickly examine the archived files. *WinZip* extracts all the files to a temporary subdirectory and creates a Checkout program group with one icon for each file. When you close *WinZip*, you can keep or delete the new program group. Nico Mak, P.O. Box 919, Bristol, CT 06011-0919; 800/242-4775, 713/524-6394; CompuServe: 70056,241. List price: $29. Download: WINZIP.ZIP.

Reader service no. 662

ON-LINE SERVICES AND BBS'S

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Dr.
Vienna, VA 22182-2285
800/827-6364 ext. 6138

Channel 1
P.O. Box 338
Combridge, MA 02238
617/864-0100,
617/354-3230 (BBS)

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service, Inc.
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199

Exec-PC
P.O. Box 57
Elm Grove, WI 53122
414/789-4200,
414/789-4210 (BBS)

Executive Network
10 Fisk Pl.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550
914/667-4567 (BBS)

GEnie
General Electric Information Services Co.
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636

HH Info-Net
220 Moin St. #5B
New Hortford, CT 06057
203/738-0342 (BBS)

Reasonable Solutions
1221 Disk Dr.
Medford, OR 97501
800/876-3475,
503/776-5777

Windows OnLine
Box 1514
Donville, CA 94526
510/736-8343 (BBS)

SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTORS

EMS Professional Shareware
4505 Buckhurst Ct.
Olney, MD 20832
301/924-3594,
301/963-2708

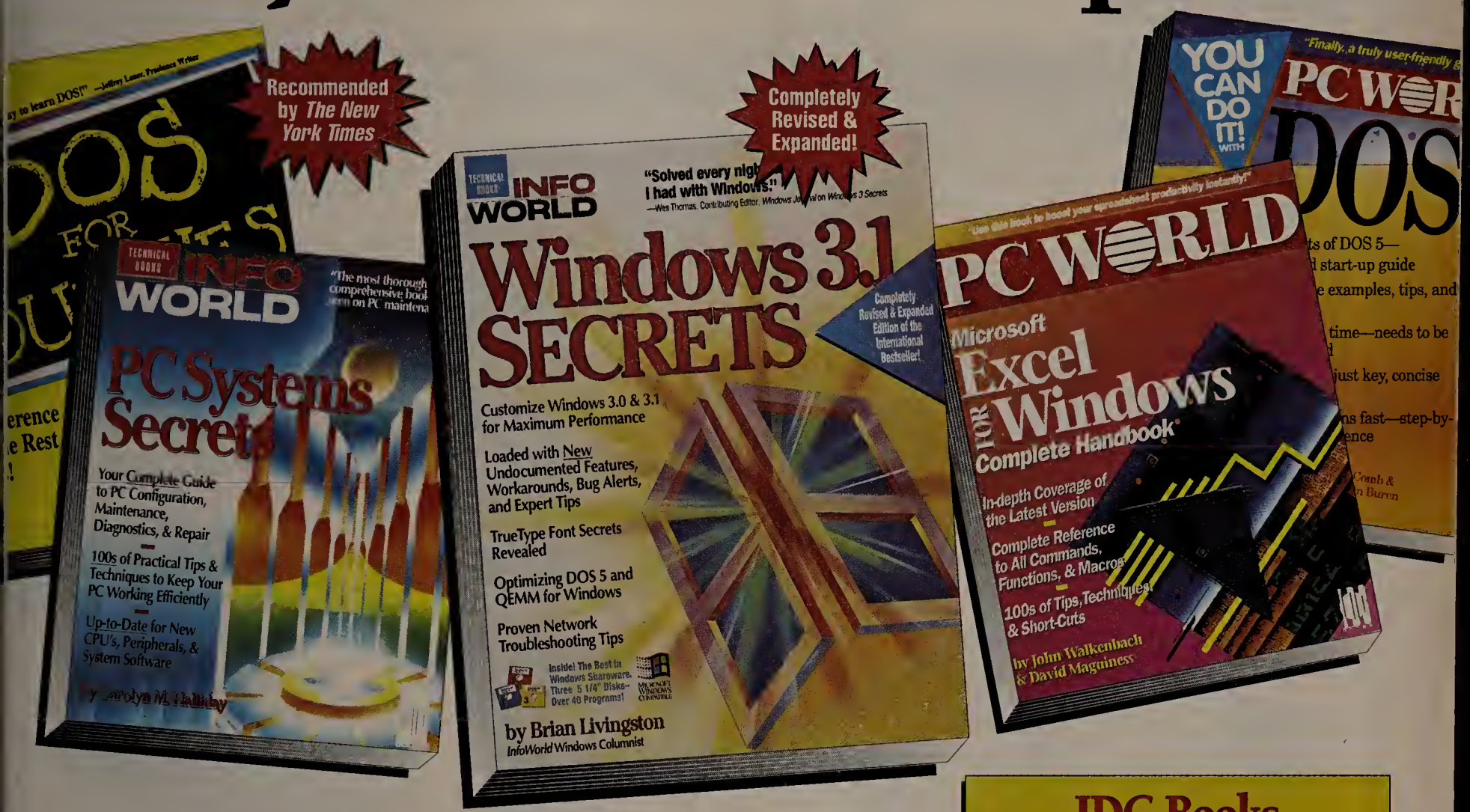
PC-SIG
1030D E. Duone Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800/245-6717,
408/730-9291

Public Brand Software (PBS)
P.O. Box 51315
Indionopolis, IN 46251
800/426-3475,
317/856-2086 (fox)

Public (software) Library (PsL)
P.O. Box 35705
Houston, TX 77235-5705
800/242-4775

Software Excitement
6475 Crater Loke Hwy.
Central Point, OR 97502
800/444-5457,
503/826-6884

Easy Access To Experts



Read Your Way To Instant Productivity With IDG Books.

Only IDG Books brings you the experts that write for *PC World* and *InfoWorld*—IDG magazines with a tradition of bringing inside information to millions of readers worldwide. IDG's authors not only give you the information you need most, they show you how to use it most effectively.

Look at *Windows 3.1 Secrets*, the completely revised and expanded edition of the international bestseller. Windows authority and *InfoWorld* columnist Brian Livingston uncovers hundreds of secret features and insider tips that help you customize Windows for maximum performance. He also includes 3 disks of the Best in Windows shareware—over 40 powerful programs in all.

In *PC System Secrets*, hardware expert Caroline Halliday shows you how to configure, maintain, diagnose, and repair your PC without taking the case off your computer. Over 20 valuable, ready-to-use diagnostic utilities will help keep your PC running efficiently.

AUTHORIZED PC WORLD EDITION

With *PC World You Can Do It With DOS*, you'll learn more in less time—satisfaction guaranteed! Or turn to our Hand-book Series, where you get a thorough guide and reference to products like Excel.

IDG Books are packed with value, from proven tips, techniques and shortcuts, to quick reference cards, templates, utilities, and even shareware.

For your fastest route to productivity, look for books from the IDG experts.

IDG BOOKS

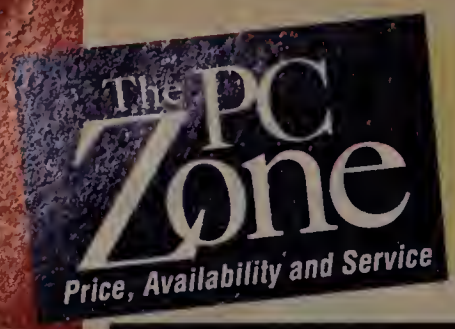
The World of Computer Knowledge.

IDG Books Bestseller List

- #1 **Windows 3.1 Secrets** by Brian Livingston
- #2 **PC World DOS 5 Complete Handbook** by John Socha
- #3 **DOS for Dummies** by Dan Gookin
- #4 **Official XTree MS-DOS & Hard Disk Companion** by Beth Woods
- #5 **PC World Paradox 3.5 Power Programming Techniques** by Salcedo & Rudy
- #6 **PC World Q & A Bible** by Thomas Marcellus
- #7 **PC World 1-2-3 for Windows Complete Handbook** by Walkenbach & Robinson
- #8 **PC World WordPerfect for Windows DOS to Windows Guide** by Greg Harvey
- NEW! **PC Systems Secrets** by Caroline Halliday
- NEW! **PC World Excel for Windows Handbook** by Walkenbach & Maguiness
- NEW! **PC World You Can Do It With DOS** by Christopher Van Buren

Ask for IDG Books by name at a store near you. Or to order today, call 1-800-762-2974.

Circle 121 on reader service card



- Over 2000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Lowest Competitive Prices
- Skilled Sales Advisors
- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- Open 24 Hours
- $6 Overnight Shipping

NOW TALKING YOUR

- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Hablamos Español
- On parle Français
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- 日本語でどうぞ
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL 1-206-883-3088

CALL 1-206-883-3088 • ORDER SATURDAY BY 5 PM E.T.—RECEIVE ON MONDAY!

Upgrade Your Operating System

Microsoft Windows 3.1

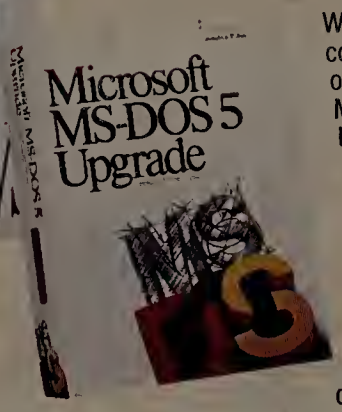
$89.88

Microsoft Windows 3.1 makes using PCs easier for everyone. Designed to make learning new applications easy, the graphic interface gives you access to the most powerful features. Windows eliminates the learning curve of DOS by simplifying common tasks such as file management and printing. The Windows online tutorial and Help functions help you get productive faster. And the new features in version 3.1 make it the best deal yet. Microsoft #07751-5.25" disk • #07752-3.5" disk

Microsoft Windows Upgrade
#07749-5.25" disk • #07750 3.5"disk **$48**

Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade

$58



Whether you have one computer to upgrade or one thousand to upgrade, MS-DOS version 5.0 Upgrade is the best choice for convenience, security and reliability. With a variety of powerful utilities, this upgrade makes MS-DOS easier and safer to use. Requires proof of purchase of qualifying software.
Microsoft #09261 - 5.25" • #09260 - 3.5"

IBM OS/2 2.0 Upgrade

$98

Now you can run DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system. The latest advancements in this operating system make the most of 386 SX hardware and above. OS/2 2.0 is easy to install, learn and use, with a friendly graphical interface—the Workplace Shell. IBM #10719-5.25" disk • #10720-3.5"

IBM OS/2 2.0 Full Pack (no DOS required) #10594-5.25" • #10595-3.5"..... **$144**

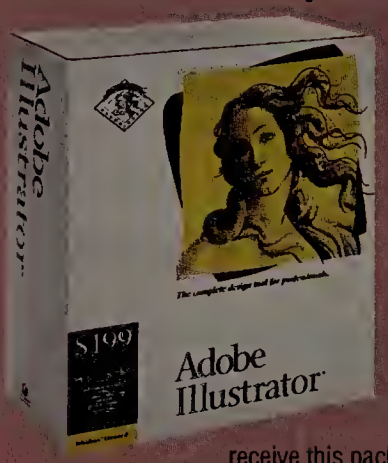
Lotus Freelance Graphics

$98

With Freelance Graphics for Windows you can create presentations that are fast, fun and foolproof. There has never been a faster, easier, more enjoyable way to make show-stopping slides, overheads and handouts than Lotus Freelance Graphics. The QuickStart Tutorial gets you up and running in just 30 minutes. Over 60 SmartMaster design sets assure you of a consistent look and feel across your entire presentation. Requires proof of purchase of qualifying software.
Lotus #07430- 5.25" disk • #07431-3.5" disk

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade

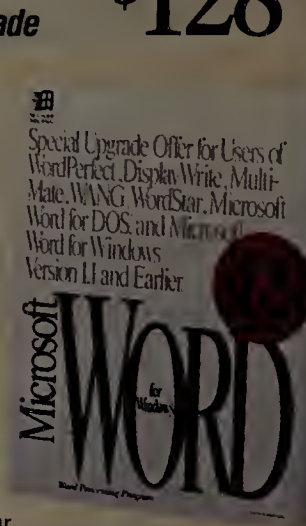
$188



Design with the latest enhanced version of Adobe Illustrator, upgraded from your current design program. If you currently use almost any leading design program, you can receive this package including Adobe Illustrator 4.0, ATM, Adobe TypeAlign, Adobe Separator, 40 Type1 fonts and a stock of Adobe artwork. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of qualifying competitive software. Offer good from 5/1/92 through 8/3192. Requires proof of purchase of qualifying software.
Adobe Systems #07785- 5.25" • #10792-3.5"

Microsoft Word 2.0 Competitive Upgrade

$128

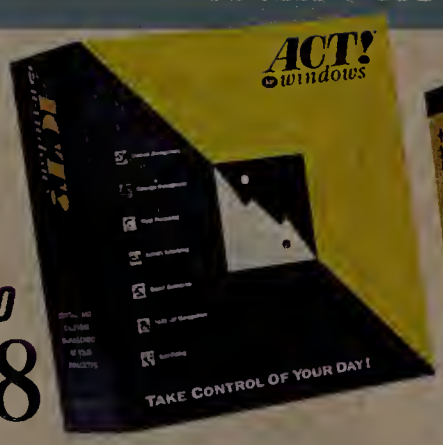


Power up to Word 2.0 for Windows, the leading word processor designed for Windows. It does more than powerful word processing, making everyday work easy. Tables, bullets, charts, columns and drawings—they're all just a click of the mouse away! You can create envelopes or check your spelling with a mouse click, too. Competitive Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of qualifying products. Microsoft #07404

From Personal to Professional—Get organized!

Act ! 1.0

$258

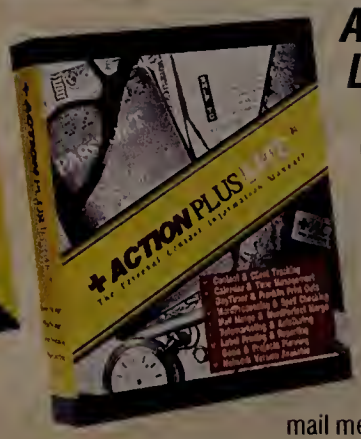


Now the powerful, yet easy-to-use organizational program is available for Windows. Act! 1.0 provides the database, scheduling and word-processing functions needed to organize your day-to-day activities.
Contact Software #10923

Act ! 2.1 (DOS)#07109 ..... **$228**

Action Plus LITE

$52



Action Plus LITE lets you easily and instantly track your prospects, customers, appointments, to-do tasks and expenses. The built-in word processor makes mail merge, envelopes and labels easy. It prints out time management reports and calendars for your daytimer or planner. Best of all, it's easy to use.
Action Plus #10760 - 5.25" disk • #10761 - 3.5" disk

Action Plus
#10758-5.25" disk #10759-3.5"disk..... **$258**

OPEN 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

Cathy Daily Planner

$44

The Cathy Daily Planner starts whenever you load the program and gives you 365 Cathy cartoons. It's also a full-functioning day-organizer planner. Amaze #10515

Cathy Daily Planner (DOS) #10516 ..... **$44**

CODE #20810

Call now for your FREE Catalog

We Carry Over 2000 Products at the Lowest Prices

World's Fastest CD-ROM Drives

NEC CDR-84 Internal Drive $589

NEC's CDR-84 is the fastest internal CD-ROM drive to date. With new MultiSpin technology, you get typical access speeds of 280 milliseconds and data transfer rates of 300Kbytes/second. These drives are unrivaled for speed of access and data transfer. And every NEC CD-ROM drive we sell includes the XTAT interface kit, with cable and card. It's all you need to put the speed of an NEC CD-ROM drive to work for you.
NEC #11120

NEC CDR-74 EXT. w/Interface (280ms) #11119....$648
NEC CDR-37 EXT. w/Interface (450ms) #11118....$458

LabelWriter II Plus $298

The LabelWriter II Plus offers all the convenience of the LabelWriter II, with added flexibility. It prints at 7 seconds/label, three sizes (1 1/8" x 3 1/2", 2 1/4" x 4", 2 1/8" x 3 3/4"), up to 700 labels per roll. Both LabelWriter IIs are designed for IBM and compatibles, and Macintosh computers.

LabelWriter II #11018.....$188
AddressWriter #04179.....$458

Video Blaster $344

This high-powered card integrates video and audio sources from a video disc, VCR or camera, and combines them with VGA graphics to create a brand new world of multimedia presentations. Digitize and capture video images from these sources through the Video Blaster for use with your favorite presentation, animation or even database applications. Requires VGA.
Creative Labs #10728

Sound Blaster Pro #09919.....$188
Multimedia Kit (Internal) #07698.....$564

Drives That Perform

Maxtor

Hard Drive $398

Unsurpassed performance and design characterize Maxtor's family of 1-inch high, 3.5-inch hard disk drives. This 130MB model is ideal for use in mobile or desktop computer systems. Firmware control allows reduction of power consumption to just 0.1 watt. Other features include 150,000 hour MTBF, 64K cache, 1:1 interleave, automatic actuator lock, embedded servo, and high performance rotary voice coil. Maxtor • #10665

SKU	MODEL #	FORMATTED CAPACITY	AVERAGE ACCESS	DRIVE SIZE	PRICE
#10661	MXT-7080A	80.7Mb IDE	17ms	3.5"/1" high	$298
#10665	MXT-7120A	130.4Mb IDE	15ms	3.5"/1" high	$398
#10662	MXT-7213A	213.0Mb IDE	15ms	3.5"/1" high	$528
#10663	MXT-340A	340.0Mb IDE	15ms	3.5"/1.625" high	$998
#10664	MXT-340S	340.0Mb SCSI	13ms	3.5"/1.625" high	$998

Expand Your Memory Now

SIMMs and SIPs

We sell 70 and 80 nanosecond SIMMs (single-inline-memory-modules) for the fastest possible data transfer rates.

SKU	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
#08228	1Mb*9 Simm(1) 80ns for PC	$48
#07488	1Mb*9 Simm(1) 70ns for PC	$48
#07489	1Mb*9 80ns Sip	$57
#07490	1Mb*9 70ns Sip	$57

Wizard OZ-8200 $378

Your daily planner may be handy, but is it compatible with your computer? The newest electronic organizer form Sharp features a large 40 column by 8 line display, so you see more information at a glance. Your monthly, weekly and daily schedule information can be more detailed, and even more convenient than a daily planner. Features include 128K, various views of all schedule entries, 3 telephone lists, memo function, outline function, PC link capability and more. Sharp #07955

Sharp Wizard (DOS) #07953 .....$238

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. In order to be processed all checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- C.O.D. orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $6 per order for delivery in the USA. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery). We also ship $3 UPS ground.
- Orders placed 9pm to 7am ET are shipped free in USA via Airborne Express.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- Orders placed Saturday by 5pm ET for "in stock" items ship that day for Monday delivery(barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes are via UPS
- Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered in 24 hours.
- We will not be held responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Please call Customer Service Hotline, 1-800-248-9948, weekdays from 6am to 6pm PT, 9am to 9pm ET.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

SHOP THE ZONE ON COMPUSERVE 'GO MZ' • OR CALL • 1-800-252-0286

Circle 210 on reader service card

Don't Shoot It, Troubleshoot It.

LANDMARK... the widest selection of PC diagnostic software, firmware, and hardware in the world!

PC WON'T BOOT? KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing remote via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer, or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM for quick future use. On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk.

KickStart 2 is the ultimate *SECURITY CARD*, too. With two levels of password protection and pre-O/S activation, you can confidently prevent unauthorized use of your PC.

Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and the Landmark **JumpStart**™ AT ROM BIOS for testing ATs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 works independent of your operating system. You can use it on DOS or UNIX systems. ***CALL for current pricing.***

*"The number of tests KickStart 2 can perform is mind-boggling... **IF THE KICKSTART 2 CAN'T FIND THE PROBLEM, IT PROBABLY EXISTS IN YOUR HEAD,** not in the hardware."*
Rich Santalesa, Computer Shopper

*"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... **THE BOARD IS A WORTHY INVESTMENT** for computer maintenance."*
David Claiborne, PC Week

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC TROUBLESHOOTING

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Service Diagnostics is not just a single product, but a complete LINE of products. It's comprised of software, hardware, and firmware so you can choose the best "tool" for the job.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1990
Service Diagnostics: The Kit

*Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. you're running a service department, **SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS IS NOT AN OPTION, IT'S A NECESSITY."***

Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

When your PC won't boot, you'll need **ROM POST** firmware, a plug-in chip that virtually "jumpstarts" the system to determine what's wrong. And, when your printer isn't working, you won't know whether it's the LPT port, cable, or printer without hardware, like our loopback plugs (which together with our software completely test the COM ports).

To provide you a complete troubleshooting resource, Service Diagnostics is offered in single modules or in "kits." Components include; CPU-specific software (PC, XT, AT, 386/486, PS/2), ROM POSTS (PC, XT, AT) and floppy alignment disks (3.5" and 5.25").

All the Service Diagnostics software modules are available in self-booting versions for use with non-DOS operating systems like UNIX.

Service Diagnostics is powerful and flexible. Hundreds of tests can be performed on your mother-board, memory, video, COM ports, floppy and hard drives, printer, and more. ***CALL for a customized quote on the kit that's right for you!***

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

You don't need to be technical to use **PC Probe**™. With clear, intuitive, pull-down menus and 206 pages of on-line help, troubleshooting your PC is truly MADE EASY!

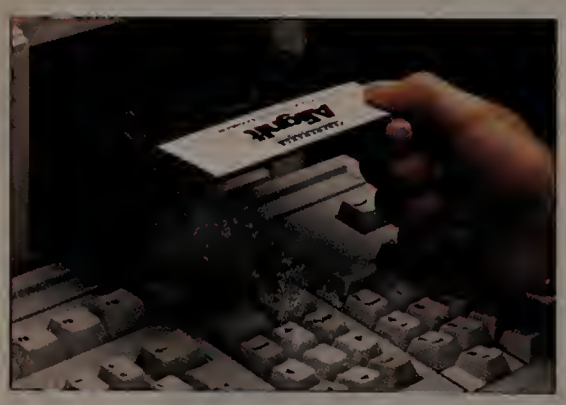
And, you don't have to be handy with a screwdriver to make PC Probe pay for itself. Just by providing a diagnostic report to your service and repair shop, you'll save money and receive quicker service.

PC Probe runs over 150 tests including; motherboard and CPU, memory, video card and display, keyboard, COM ports, floppy drive and controller, hard drive and controller, and more. Includes **VirusCure**, Landmark **Speed Test**, **AT SetUp** & loopback plugs. ***CALL for current pricing!***

SLASH HARD DISK SET-UP TIME

If you install, upgrade, or maintain hard drives, then you need **DiskBase**™. It'll save you boat-loads of time and money by putting the exact hard disk information you need at your fingertips... whenever you need it.

DiskBase reveals 12 technical specs on over 2500 hard disk drive models and 8 technical specs on over 220 controllers. Once you've located the correct hard disk model, you can instantly bring up a listing of all compatible controllers. ***CALL for current pricing!***



THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mils).

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with multiple PCs. The **GOLD STANDARD** feature allows you to align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guarantee-ing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable between PCs! Available in 3.5" or 5.25" for both high and low densities. ***CALL for current pricing.***

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

Circle 143 on reader service card

CALL (800) 683-6696

FAX (813) 443-6603 • Int'l (813) 443-1331

LANDMARK
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, FL 34616

Copyright © 1992. PC Probe, AlignIt, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, Service Diagnostics, DiskBase, and Speed Test are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their associated owners.

PARADOX *for* WINDOWS

The first heavy-duty DOS data manager to go graphical, Paradox for Windows promises to take the pain out of data management.

BY CELESTE ROBINSON

Paradox is the number one relational data manager on the market today, with a richly deserved reputation for mixing power with ease of use. So Borland International's decision to put a *Windows* face on *Paradox* has users everywhere understandably excited. It turns out that their excitement is entirely justified: *Paradox for Windows'* impressive graphical user interface makes it simple to get at all kinds of data—even if you're just a novice.

Paradox for Windows, however, isn't just an old product with a new face. It's fundamentally a new program, complete with a slew of major additions that old-guard *Paradox*ers have been clamoring for: memo fields, drop-down menus, and cut-and-paste editing, along with vastly improved form and report designers. It handles both *Paradox 3.5* and *dBASE* files, makes it easier to define relationships between files, and includes a new programming language,

MIRKO ILIĆ

ObjectPAL. And *Paradox for Windows* takes advantage of Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) to swap data with other applications.

A WHOLE NEW FACE

The new features make *Paradox for Windows* fly, but it's the revamped interface that makes it soar, especially for *Windows* users, who'll instantly feel at home. Of course, *Paradox for Windows* sports the standard *Windows* look, complete with drop-down menus and resizable, scrollable windows. Just under the main menu is a context-sensitive button bar—called a SpeedBar—that lets you access frequently used functions quickly, without having to navigate menus.

As with Borland's recently released spreadsheet *Quattro Pro for Windows,* you can right-click on any *Paradox for Windows* object (a field, a box, or a grid line, for example) to bring up a dialog box where you can check or change the object's color, font, commands executed under certain conditions, or other properties. Called Menus on Demand, these dialog boxes display only the properties applicable to the current object.

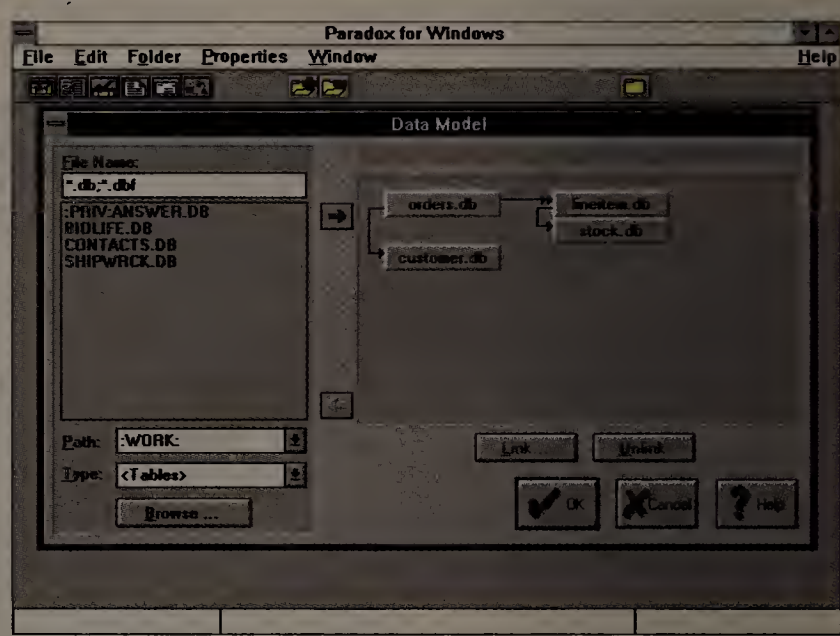
Features such as a file browser and folders make it easier to keep track of your work. When you open a folder, for example, you see icons for objects such as tables, forms, and reports in the current work area. To access an object or launch an application, just double-click on its icon.

NEW WINDOWS ON FORMS AND REPORTS

The forms and reports in previous versions of *Paradox* for DOS were a pain to use: You couldn't cut and paste, use tabs, copy fields, or create lines or boxes. And you were limited in how many levels of relationships you could define between data tables. *Paradox for Windows* changes all this. You now get everything that was missing, along with lots of extras, like the capability to place graphics on a page, and menu-driven facilities for defining drop-down menus, buttons, and check boxes.

A new set of design tools gives you a whole group of paint program–type features that you might not want your kids to discover: You can spend hours just playing with colors, shapes, and fonts. And you can use the same design window to create forms, reports, and mail merges, so you don't have to learn different sets of commands for producing these objects.

Menus on Demand are part of Paradox for Windows' new look; you can right-click on any object to display a menu of changeable attributes such as color, font, and size.



The Data Model tool lets you define multiple levels of table relationships for forms and reports, and it will automatically link tables using matching key and index fields.

With *Paradox* for DOS, to report on selected records from a table, you had to perform a query, copy a report to the resulting answer table, and finally generate the report. Even automating this process was relatively awkward; you had to either record your keystrokes or write a script. With *Paradox for Windows,* viewing or reporting on selected records becomes a more straightforward, one-step process—you simply design a report based on a query that you've already saved.

THE NEW FEATURES MAKE PARADOX FLY, BUT IT'S THE REVAMPED INTERFACE THAT MAKES IT SOAR.

Tools that make your data look good are fun, but the real question is, can you easily link files and massage data as needed? The answer is yes. With *Paradox for Windows,* you can "draw" relationships between tables using the new Data Model tool, as long as the proper indexes are set up. The product automatically links tables on their matching fields.

The Data Model tool also lets you base forms, reports, and mail merges on a query instead of on a table or a group of tables. Just select *Queries* from the Type menu to display a list of saved query objects. When you choose a query from the list, all tables included in the query are automatically used for your document, their links already defined.

SMART. AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTING FROM PANASONIC.

You may have noticed most personal laser printers are pretty much the same.

So although you'd like a personal laser to adapt to your way of working, it's mostly the other way around.

So, besides lots of fonts, speed, and paper capacity, we gave our KX-P4410 personal laser printer two features you'll find intelligent indeed. One lets you proof the first copy of a multiple printout, before outputting the remainder. The other is automatic shutdown, for those of you who use delayed printing. Together, they help you print intelligently. And complement the PCL 4-compatible 4410's full range of features that give you the look you want.

Like 28 internal fonts, side-loading font card. 512K standard memory, expandable to 4.5 megabytes. And flexible paper handling, with a 200-sheet multi-purpose cassette, accommodating letter and legal sized sheets plus envelopes—without changing cassettes. All this and a true 5 pages-per-minute print speed!

You'll find these same features on our PCL 5-compatible KX-P4430...and more! For example, 8 outline and 28 bit-mapped fonts; 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB; and our SatinPrint™ resolution enhancement.

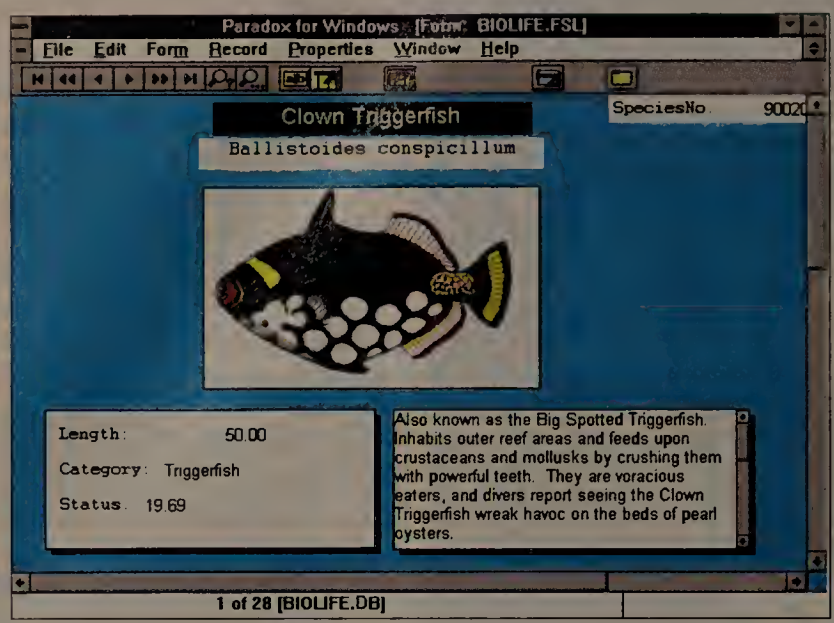
Panasonic® personal laser printers. Performance by design. For the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at **1-800-742-8086.**

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

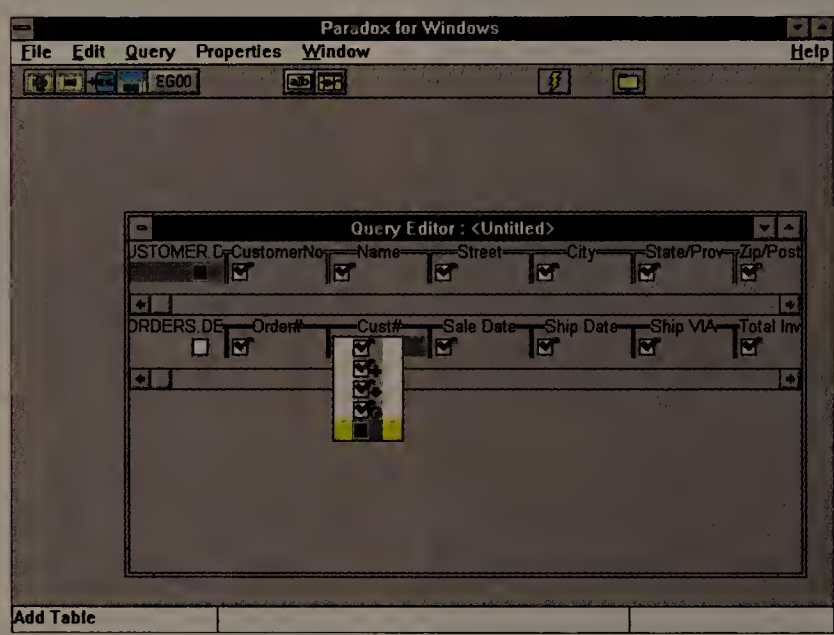
Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles.

LPC-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card



Paradox for Windows makes it easy to include graphics and memos in fields. You can dress up your reports with colors, images, and fonts.



The Query Editor looks familiar but offers new features like drop-down menus for checking fields and SpeedBar buttons for creating and placing example elements in queries.

NEW DATA TYPES

The old *Paradox* limited field types to alphanumeric, date, currency, and numbers. No more. *Paradox for Windows* supports variable-length data fields, including memo fields, formatted memo fields (to store attributes such as font, style, and color, as well as text), graphics, and OLE fields to hold data from other *Windows* applications.

Paradox for Windows gives you greater control over your data and better data integrity than *Paradox 3.*x. In the past, for example, *Paradox* enforced referential integrity (a feature that lets you maintain common values in tables that are used together) only through the use of special forms. When you accessed a table through one of these forms, the tables related in the form were "link locked." This kept data in shape, but you couldn't view your data through any other form.

Paradox for Windows, on the other hand, makes it much easier to ensure that data gets entered the way you want it and stays that way. When you create a table, you can control the integrity of the data by defining features such as validity checks, table lookups, and referential integrity. You control what a user is permitted to enter in a table and whether linked tables are updated automatically whenever a table is accessed. By including these checks with a table, rather than in a form, you get data integrity without the inconvenience of form locks.

With the old version of *Paradox,* the order in which you could view a table was limited. Now you can view a keyed table by an alternate sort order, thanks to a dialog box that lets you define secondary indexes when you create a table.

If the *Paradox* tables aren't enough, you can also create *dBASE*-type tables. A new technology called BOCA—Borland Object Component Architecture—lets applications share objects such as forms and reports and allows for access to both *dBASE* and *Paradox* tables. A word of caution, however: The validity checks and referential integrity options you can use with *Paradox* tables are not available for *dBASE* tables.

QUERIES: A FAMILIAR FACE

One of *Paradox*'s biggest innovations was its use of query by example (QBE)—a method of asking for certain information in your data base by checking off the fields you want to examine and giving an example of the type of data you'd like to see. Now you create queries in a Query Editor window, but the process is basically the same: You still use check marks and example elements to tell *Paradox* what information you want.

Some new query features in *Paradox for Windows* will please all *Paradox* users. The SpeedBar in the Query Editor window lets you add or remove tables quickly. Buttons for creating, copying, and using example elements speed the creation of a complex query. And you can tell *Paradox* whether to create a *Paradox, dBASE,* or SQL-type answer table, or how to order answer-table fields, using another button.

A NET GAIN

Users were often frustrated by *Paradox*'s insistence on restarting a query if the program detected a change in the query tables—a problem if you needed information from a table that was frequently updated by other users on a network. With *Paradox for Windows,* you can specify how you want the query to be handled under these circumstances. The query can be restarted, canceled, or run without regard to subsequent data changes. And developers will be happy to know that the dreaded form locking is gone. That means network users are no longer restricted to viewing linked tables from one form at a time, making it easier to develop multiuser applications.

A FLEXIBLE NEW LANGUAGE

Paradox for Windows features a new programming language, ObjectPAL, which, not surprisingly, is object oriented. ObjectPAL is similar to PAL (Paradox Application Language) but includes event-driven commands that provide more control

EASY IS using 32 character names for files, directories, and subdirectories instead of 8 character DOS names. So you can use the world's fastest file finding utility. Your eyes. NewWave. The easiest way to organize your work.

NewWave

The Easy Desktop Manager For Windows

Save $25 on NewWave! Call 1-800-554-1305 Ext. 203 or see your dealer.

© 1992 Hewlett Packard. Windows is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 87 on reader service card

over how data base tasks are handled. According to Borland, ObjectPAL also makes it easier to develop and update applications. Unfortunately, the PAL scripts written in *Paradox*'s earlier DOS versions won't work in the *Windows* version. It's possible, however, to launch a PAL application from *Paradox for Windows;* you can include an icon for the old application in a folder and use this to access *Paradox* for DOS in a window.

Once developers are over the hump, though, they will probably find that ObjectPAL is more flexible than its precursor. Instead of having to create a hierarchy of programs for an application, for example, you can attach ObjectPAL commands—called Methods—that tell *Paradox for Windows* what to do when a user opens a window or clicks on a button.

The new editor is yet another treat for *Paradox* developers. You can still tie in the text editor of your choice, but you may not need to anymore. With the cut-and-paste facilities of the new editor, you can copy text from templates of ObjectPAL commands and modify them as needed.

Paradox for Windows' debugger is also a big improvement. You can set break points on your programs, trace commands as they are executed, and display code from a Method other than the one being executed. In addition, you can tell the debugger to step through all the lines in a procedure or Method, or execute a call to a procedure or Method as one step.

The new Object Browser lets you check the relationships between the many objects that may be part of a *Paradox for Windows* application. And for sophisticated developers, *Paradox for Windows* Methods can call Dynamic Link Library (DDL) functions written in languages such as C and Pascal.

DOS USERS: REV UP YOUR HARDWARE

If you want to go the *Paradox for Windows* route, you may first have to shell out for some hot hardware. The new *Paradox* needs a fast 386—or, better yet, a 486—with plenty of RAM and disk space, especially if you plan to use graphics files.

Still, *Paradox for Windows* is nothing if not seductive; it's easy to get caught up in all the new things you can do with colors and graphical objects on forms and reports. But when using a relational data base program like *Paradox* to manage linked files, the true test is whether it offers enough flexibility to manage data without jumping through unnecessary hoops.

Fortunately, *Paradox for Windows* goes a long way toward fulfilling this promise. With its solid query by example and friendly *Windows* interface, it's a great product for new data base users. And *Paradox* for DOS users willing to learn a few new keystrokes will find almost everything they wished for in their old version.

Celeste Robinson is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

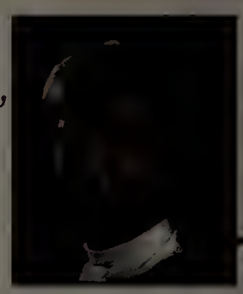
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0001
800/331-0877,
408/438-8400,
408/439-9100 (fax)
Reader service no. 821

"PrintDirector makes Windows™ printing fast and automatic."

Flexible Printer Sharing Solutions

FREE

"PrintDirector lets us print our graphics applications in about half the time of other products."



Now make everyone who shares printers grin from ear to ear.

Send for your free white paper. Get the story on the only manufacturer with a full range of models and wiring options to solve all your peripheral sharing problems. See why PrintDirector — with 600,000 users worldwide — was the '91 winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice award.

Discover how to print at up to 100,000 BPS using PrintDirector. And print right the first time — every time. For a price that will make you happy.

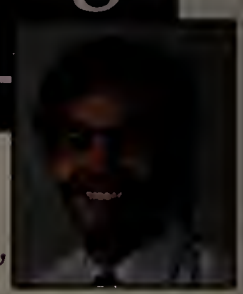
For your free white paper, free catalog and "Keep 'Em All Smiling" guarantee certificate, call:

1-800-243-2333 (in MA 617-647-1234)

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the leader in printer sharing
411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark.

Printer sharing with PrintDirector is guaranteed to keep everyone smiling.



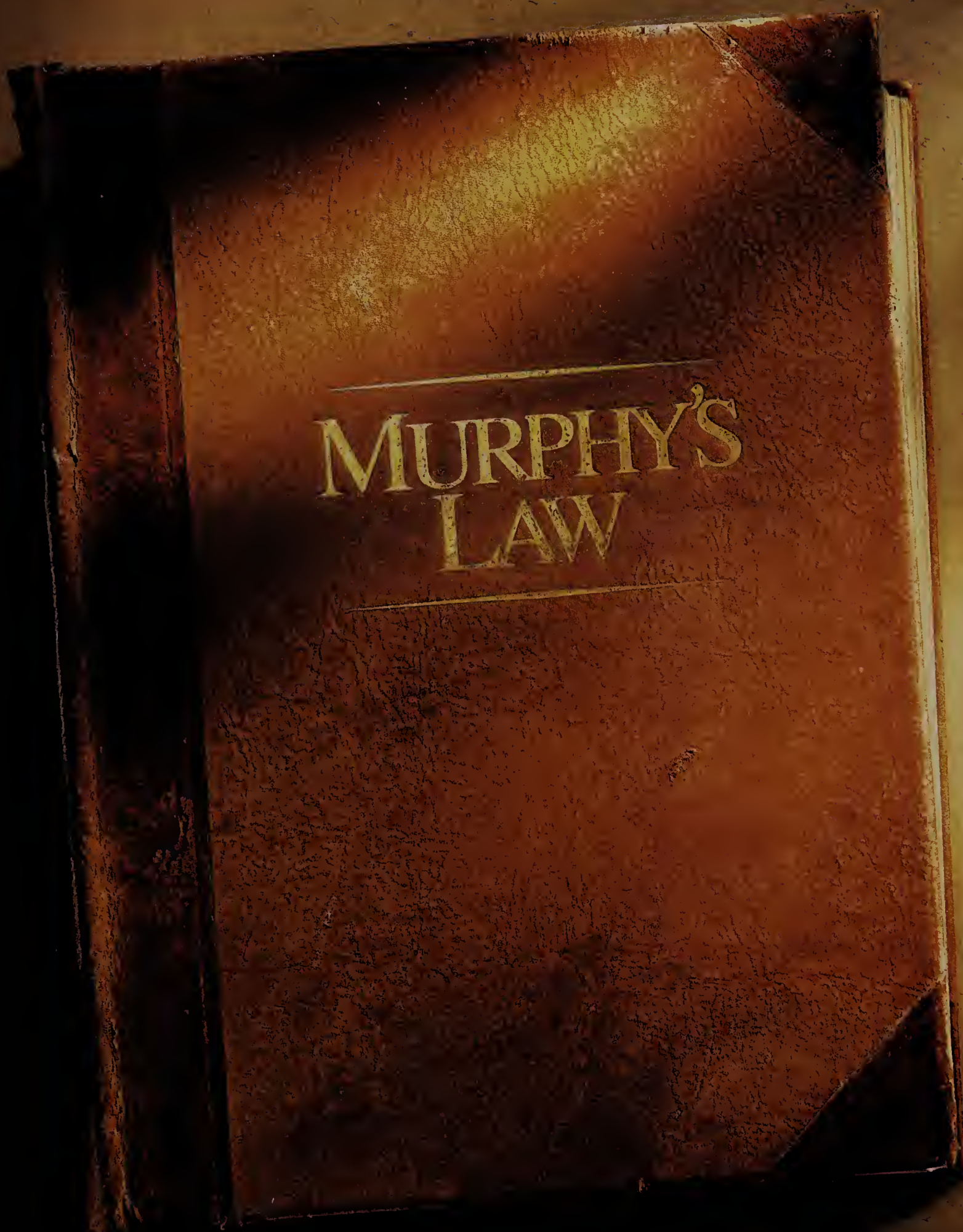
"With PrintDirector's easy file transfer capabilities, we saved a small fortune by not buying a LAN."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

"Just plug it in and forget about it. PrintDirector feels like you're using a dedicated printer."

Circle 77 on reader service card

DELL INTRODUCES A CONCEPT SO REVOLUTIONARY, IT BREAKS EVERY LAW IN THE BOOK.



If something can go wrong, it will.

That's a law so fundamental, it's practically built into every brand of computers on earth. Fortunately, you've told us how to make it better.

In the course of millions of conversations with our customers, we discovered what bothers you about buying and owning computers. One theme was sounded over and over: It's not just a great computer you want; it's what we can do to make sure you'll get the most out of your computer.

Based on millions of conversations with our customers, we've made dramatic additions to our services to help you get the most out of your computer.

So we studied every area where we could help, from hardware to compatibility, from telephone response to service. The result was some fairly dramatic changes at Dell to make computing easier now, and in the future.

We added new services and specialists so you can get faster help. We involved our suppliers and software developers to find new ways to ensure compatibility. Most important, in the three key areas where you want assurances—compatibility, quick answers and fast service—we're offering something completely foreign to other computer companies: guarantees.

We're offering something no other computer company offers: guarantees.

HOW CAN A COMPUTER BREAK MURPHY'S LAW? We started with state-of-the-art technology. Integrated 1024 x 768 VGA support, for instance, is included on all Dell® desktop systems—even our entry-level i386™SX system. For BIOS upgrading, all i486™ systems have FLASH EPROMs. The SmartVu™ diagnostic display and programmable reset switch are standard on both the mid-sized and floorstanding systems. And to make sure you get exactly what you want, every system can be custom-configured to your specifications.

Every Dell i486 system has FLASH EPROMs for easy BIOS upgrading.

We've also implemented what we call the "total ownership experience." We added specialists to help you with each step you take in owning a computer, from purchasing to set-up to servicing to upgrading. You can expect quick answers from our unique Getting Started Helpline,* custom integration services, award-winning phone support, and our 24 hour-a-day TechFax℠ lines for system information.

IRON CLAD GUARANTEES. We know you want your Dell system to be compatible with new products in the future. We know you want quick answers to your questions. And we know you want fast service.

So we guarantee you'll get all of it. This isn't a promise, it's a guarantee. You can read about the guarantees in the following pages.

They should make everybody happy. Except maybe our competitors. And Murphy.

DELL™

800-626-4806

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D80**. IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

EIGHT EXCEPTIONS TO MURPHY'S LAW.

DELL 325SX
i386™SX, 25 MHz SYSTEM
- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR MONITOR (14", 640 x 480, .39mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,149
LEASE ◇: $43/MO.

DELL 486P/25
i486SX, 25 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 120 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- SUPER VGA 1024i MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $1,899
LEASE: $70/MO.

DELL 486D/33
i486™DX, 33 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN™ 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768 NI, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,749
LEASE: $102/MO.

DELL 486P/33
i486DX, 33 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 170 MB (17 ms) HARD DRIVE
- SUPER VGA 1024i MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $2,199
LEASE: $81/MO.

DELL 486D/50
i486DX2, 50 MHz SYSTEM
- UTILIZES INTEL'S SPEED DOUBLER TECHNOLOGY
- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768 NI, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $3,149
LEASE: $117/MO.

DELL 450DE/2
i486DX2, 50 MHz SYSTEM
- UTILIZES INTEL'S SPEED DOUBLER TECHNOLOGY
- 8 MB RAM
- 230 MB (16 ms) HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768 NI, .28mm)
- ONE FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- MS-DOS 5.0

NOW ONLY $3,399
LEASE: $126/MO.

DELL 325NC
i386SL, 25 MHz SYSTEM
- 4 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR PASSIVE-MATRIX LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 7.1 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- 3-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0/ MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ 3.1/ MICROSOFT BALLPOINT™ MOUSE

NOW ONLY $3,199
LEASE: $118/MO.

DELL 320SLi
i386SL, 20 MHz SYSTEM
- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB (19 ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA REFLECTIVE LCD (9.5", 640 x 480)
- 3.6 LBS. INCLUDING BATTERY
- UP TO 4-HOUR BATTERY LIFE
- MS-DOS 5.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/LOTUS ORGANIZER /DELL KEYBOARD MOUSE

NOW ONLY $2,149
LEASE: $80/MO.

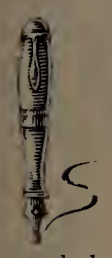
MURPHY'S LAW # 7

THE ONLY PRODUCTS YOUR COMPUTER WILL NOT WORK WITH ARE THE ONES YOU REALLY NEED.

INTRODUCING GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY.

We've discovered a common phobia among computer shoppers. They're afraid the computer they're about to buy won't run everything they'll need in the future.

At Dell, one of our main goals when we design systems is compatibility. We have a state-of-the-art lab where our engineers do nothing but make sure our computers run other vendors' products. We configure our systems with third-party boards and hundreds of packages in virtually every possible permutation. With thousands of configurations behind our computers, we often find situations that will "break" the system. Then we find a way to make it all work, so you don't have to.



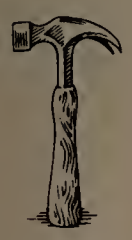
For particularly tough situations, we can rewrite parts of the BIOS for you.

We also have strategic relationships with the people who make those new products. For example, if you have a problem with system software from Novell, Banyan, SCO, Microsoft or IBM, we'll use our alliances with these companies to bring everyone together to solve your problem.

We guarantee we'll work with you to ensure compatibility with products introduced in the future.

WHAT ABOUT NEW PRODUCTS? As we said, our systems are designed to be compatible today and tomorrow. But if a new product is released, and your system is not compatible, we can provide free BIOS changes, if that will make them work together. For complex situations, we can modify the BIOS for you. And for the particularly tough problems, we have specialists in areas such as networking, UNIX® and graphics. No one can predict the future. But we'll do everything we can to make your system compatible as quickly as possible.

DOESN'T ANYONE ELSE GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY? In a word, no. Oh sure, you could probably squeeze a few vendors for some compatibility assurances. But when you try to get them in writing, they're a bit tougher to get.



We constantly create compatibility situations that will "break" the system, then find a way to make it work—so you don't have to.

OUR COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEE: Dell systems are designed and tested to run all standard operating systems, application software, peripherals and network operating systems developed for ISA and EISA architecture systems. If you encounter a compatibility problem with your Dell Performance Series system within three years of the original purchase, we guarantee Dell's engineers and technicians will work with you to identify the cause of the problem and recommend a solution. If the problem (other than software support for device drivers) can be solved by updating your system, we'll provide the change at no charge. Or, in the rare event we can't do that, you may return the system for a refund. You understand that we can't extend the guarantee to software or devices that were never intended to run on comparable ISA or EISA systems of the same vintage.[1]

DELL™

800-626-4806

[1]*Refund value is based on the sum of years digits depreciation of the original purchase price over a three-year period, calculated monthly. Refund offer is valid for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992. Guarantee not applicable outside the U.S. and subject to change without notice.*

MURPHY

THE MORE DESPERATE YOUR PHONE CALL, THE LONGER YOU WILL BE PUT ON HOLD.

INTRODUCING GUARANTEED RESPONSE.

Having trouble formatting your hard disk? Need somebody to explain the mysteries of MS-DOS 5.0? Can't set your modem switch?

If you have a Dell computer, you can call us and get all the help you need without umpteen call transfers or endless choruses of "Tie A Yellow Ribbon." We've put together a remarkable system that enables our trained technicians to solve most reported problems over the phone, usually in 10 minutes or less.

It works like this: Calls made to Dell Technical Support are entered into our system. If our technicians run into a problem they can't solve, they access the Problem Resolution Database. Chances are a similar problem—and solution—have been entered in the past. We also keep a complete history of your own computer. Over time, we'll get to know your system as well as you do. Maybe even better.

We solve most problems over the phone within 10 minutes.

And the price of your system includes 7 day-a-week, 18 hour-a-day,* toll-free phone support for as long as you own your Dell computer.

THE DELL WHATEVER-IT-TAKES APPROACH TO CUSTOMER SATISFACTION begins the moment you receive your computer. For the first 30 days, you'll have a special toll-free Getting Started Helpline* staffed by people who speak plain English, not Fortran. If you need system information, it's available 24 hours a day via our innovative TechFax line. Just dial up and the detailed information you requested will be automatically faxed to you from the Dell Technical Library. We also have our own Dell Forum on CompuServe's Information Service so you can see other users' problems, and more importantly, our solutions.

24-hour system information is available on our TechFax Line.

All these services haven't gone unnoticed by our customers. We've won *PC Week's* Customer Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times, won *PC World's* World Class Award for Best Service, and ranked among the top of *PC Magazine's* customer service and reliability survey.

OUR RESPONSE GUARANTEE: We guarantee when you call our technical support center with a problem during operating hours (6AM-12 Midnight CT daily),* you will talk to a technical specialist within 5 minutes. If you do not wish to hold for a technician, we guarantee your call will be promptly returned by a technical specialist within one hour. In the rare event you don't reach a technician or a technician doesn't call back within one hour, let us know and you will receive your choice of a check for $25 or a credit of $25 toward your next purchase.[2]

DELL™

800-626-4806

[2]*This guarantee begins August 1, 1992 and applies to registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992, but only one award per system per day. Please understand that the guarantee does not apply to support calls missed for reasons clearly outside of our control, such as power outages and interruptions to telephone service; or outside the U.S. Subject to change without notice.*

MURPHY'S LAW #3

THE MORE
URGENT THE
PROBLEM,
THE LONGER
IT WILL
TAKE FOR
SERVICE.

INTRODUCING GUARANTEED NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY SERVICE.

We heard what people had to say about service they've had elsewhere, and it wasn't very nice.

So instead of giving you the usual reliability story, we'll give you the straight scoop.

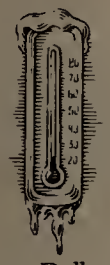
We guarantee a trained technician will be at your desk by the end of the next business day, if needed.

THE STANDARD SERVICE IS ANYTHING BUT STANDARD. When we find out you have a problem, a trained technician will be at your desk the next business day if necessary. The next-business-day service is backed by a $65 million parts inventory. (That's probably ten times more inventory than most resellers' revenue.) It's also supported by an overnight parts shipment and a field service force that boasts hundreds of certified NetWare® technicians.[△]

If our next-business-day service isn't fast enough for you, there is the option, in many areas, of upgrading to Critical Care,℠ 4-hour service.*

You can even sign up for these service commitments for as long as four years.

Think of them as long-term insurance against Murphy's Law.



Every Dell system is tested for extremes of heat, cold, shock and vibration.

HERE'S A NOVEL IDEA: WE'VE DESIGNED THEM SO THEY WOULDN'T BREAK DOWN. For added confidence, we design our systems from the ground up rather than rely on dubious imports. With quality components rather than the rejects some vendors pick up on the open market.

Every Dell system is tested for extremes of heat, cold, vibration and shock. It features specially designed air cooling systems to keep noise and temperature levels low. Highly integrated systems boards minimize the number of connections and parts, so there are fewer things to go wrong.

OUR SERVICE GUARANTEE: If there is a hardware failure with your Dell system while under a service contract purchased from Dell and you notify us before 5:00 PM CT, a technician, if needed, will arrive to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event the technician does not arrive as promised, let us know and your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service at no cost to you.[3]

DELL™

800-626-4806

[3]*This guarantee begins August 1, 1992 and applies to registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after July 1, 1992. Please understand that the guarantee does not apply to service calls missed for reasons clearly outside of our control, such as the interruptions to telephone service and the closure of airports required for parts delivery; or outside the U.S. Subject to change without notice.*

MURPHY'S LAW #6

THE MORE
YOU ASK
FROM YOUR
COMPUTER
COMPANY,
THE HARDER
IT'LL BE
TO GET IT.

INTRODUCING GUARANTEED SATISFACTION.

If someone ever does a survey to find the response most hated by a computer company's clients, it will probably be this: "It can't be done."

Companies that say things like that put their rules before your problems.

At Dell, we put your problems before our rules.

Depending on your circumstances, we offer a variety of specialized services like comprehensive system integration and preconfiguration, and preloading of popular and custom software.

If, after 30 days, you're still not happy, we'll give your money back with no questions asked.

GET MICROSOFT, INTEL AND NOVELL TO WORK FOR YOU. We have close working relationships with industry leaders like Microsoft, Intel and Novell, and can enlist them to help plot a corporate IS strategy.

With the help of other business partners, we can do things like tailor a support package for you or arrange remote diagnostics for remote sites.

Our flexibility goes beyond our own products. For large projects, we can acquire and integrate over 5000 non-Dell products, so you don't have to go to a hundred different vendors to get your system together.

We're more flexible, to help you get the most out of your computing.

OUR SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: To show you we mean what we say, we'll give you a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee with each computer.

THE LAST GUARANTEE. Computer companies are notorious for broken promises. So, as you've read, we're not making promises. We're making guarantees. Guaranteed compatibility. Guaranteed quick answers. Guaranteed fast service. And guaranteed satisfaction.

Our philosophy of putting your problems before our rules is why two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® buy from Dell. It's a philosophy that made us an $890 million company. And it's a philosophy we'll continue.

We guarantee it.

DELL™

800-626-4806

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D80.** IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

*Getting Started Helpline, extended hours for toll-free phone support, and Critical Care Service available beginning 8/1/92. △Service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◇Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the United States and other countries. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows and BallPoint are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

200MB

Hard Disks

IF WINDOWS AND ITS APPLICATIONS ARE ABOUT TO BURST THE SEAMS OF YOUR HARD DISK, SEW UP A SOLUTION WITH ONE OF THESE 170MB TO 250MB DRIVES.

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

Even in the best relationships, there comes a time when you simply need more space. And if you're in love with *Windows*, be prepared to kiss your old 40MB or 80MB hard disk good-bye.

Windows applications are such notorious disk hogs that even a 100MB drive can't handle a full suite of *Windows* applications and leave enough room for your data. As *Windows* runs, it often uses your hard disk as virtual memory, creating huge swap files. Applications also create large temporary files, making even further demands on available disk space.

Meanwhile, data files are growing. Scanned images start around 1MB, and multimedia files containing full-motion video or digitized sound can be enormous. If you're beginning to use more graphics-oriented applications like presentations, multimedia, or color desktop publishing, you'll need all the space you can get.

Fortunately, there's a quick solution for your storage woes. A 200MB drive will take care of your needs now and well into the future. With clock-speed doublers for 486s, graphics accelerators that make *Windows* screens fly, and ingenious new CPU upgrades for 386s, you'll likely hang on to your current system for a long time, which means you should consider expanding your storage space as well.

Most 200MB drives are a real bargain—many cost about $600 on the street, just $200 or so more than many 100MB units. We've rounded up 33 hard drives ranging from 170MB to 248MB, all featuring built-in interfaces with IDE or SCSI controllers for

ARNOLD TIOSEJO

Hard Disk Shopper's Checklist

Before you order a new drive, make sure it's going to be compatible with your current system. Check these items on your system and with the vendor:

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY: Does your current drive interface match your new drive's? If not, you'll need a host adapter card and new cables.

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY: Will it work with your operating system, BIOS, and network software? Make sure drivers for SCSI and external drives are included.

SIZE: Does the drive fit inside your system? A full-height drive won't squeeze into a half-height drive bay, and you'll need a mounting adapter to install a 3½-inch drive in a 5¼-inch drive bay.

DATA BACKUP: Backing up a 200MB drive can take up to 138 high-density floppy disks and more than 5 hours. The boredom alone might prove fatal. An easier, faster solution is a tape backup drive, such as Colorado Memory Systems' Jumbo 250, which costs around $350.

top performance. Prices vary wildly—from $3 to $8 per megabyte—but dealer discounts can chop 25 percent or more off the price. Some manufacturers sell their drives only through third-party dealers, so there's no list price. Once you decide on your drive model, shop around for the best deal. Here's what to look for.

THE ABC'S OF HARD DRIVES

Thanks to fundamental improvements in technology, today's hard drives are much faster, sturdier, and more capacious than those of even two years ago. Most drives then

170MB TO 250MB IDE/SCSI HARD DISKS

				LIST PRICE		SIZE		SPEED	
Company	Product	Capacity (MB)	Interface	Price	Price of host adapter	Width (inches)	Height	Average access time (ms)	Data transfer rate (mbps) [1]
CMS ENHANCEMENTS	K200A3I3	212	IDE	$1369	included	4	third	16	1.5
	K200a3-3540	212	IDE	$1199	n/a [3]	4	half	14	1.5
	K200-53	200	SCSI	$1349	$649	4	third	16	10
	K160S1	200	SCSI	$1419	$679	4	third	16	10
CONNER PERIPHERALS	Jaguar 170 CP-30170E	170	IDE/SCSI	n/a [4]	n/a [3]	4	third	17	2
	Cougar 210 CP-30200	210	SCSI-2	n/a [4]	n/a [3]	4	third	12	2.5
	CP-3200F	213	SCSI	n/a [4]	n/a [3]	4	half	16	1.5
	CP-3204F	213	IDE	n/a [4]	n/a [3]	4	half	16	1.5
CORE INT'L	LAN1T230 (external)	230	SCSI	$1790	n/a [3]	5	[6]	13	1.5
	3HC230	230	SCSI	$1395	n/a [3]	3½	full	13	1.5
CUMULUS	124280	200	IDE	$1250	n/a [3]	3½	half	14	1.5
	124257	200	IDE	$1300	n/a [3]	3½	half	16	1.25
	124259	200	IDE	$1300	n/a [3]	3½	half	15	1.25
	124351	200	SCSI	$1350	n/a [3]	3½	half	15	1.25
	124361 (external)	200	SCSI	$1550	n/a [3]	3½	[6]	15	1.25
	124703	200	SCSI	$1450	n/a [3]	3½	half	16	1.25
	124732 (external)	200	SCSI	$1650	n/a [3]	3½	[6]	16	1.25
MICROSCIENCE INT'L	7200	201	IDE	$595	n/a [3]	4	half	18	1.25
PERISOL TECHNOLOGY	DS213SPS2	213	MCA/SCSI	$944	included	4	half	15	6
	DS213SESA	213	EISA/SCSI	$1211	included	4	half	15	6
	LS213S	213	SCSI	$816	included	4	half	15	6
	LS213A	213	IDE	$711	included	4	half	15	6
PROCOM TECHNOLOGY	MD240	240	SCSI	$1595	$349 [7]	3½	[6]	15	2
	Propaq200	210	IDE	$1085	$359	3½	half	16	5
	Si240	240	SCSI	$1525	$349 [7]	3½	half	15	2
QUANTUM	ProDrive LPS240AT	245	IDE	$785	included	4	third	16	5
	ProDrive LPS240S	245	SCSI/SCSI-2	$830	n/a [3]	4	third	16	10
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	ST1239A	211	IDE	n/a [4]	$30	4	half	15	4
	ST3283A	245	IDE	n/a [4]	$30	4	third	12	6
	ST3283N	248	SCSI-2	n/a [4]	$200 to $300	4	third	12	10
STORAGE DEVICES	SHD-209 (external)	213	SCSI/parallel	$899	included	3½	[6]	16	4
WESTERN DIGITAL	WDAP4200	212	IDE	$899	n/a [3]	3½	half	15	5
	WDSP4200	210	SCSI	$899	n/a [3]	3½	half	15	5

n/a = not available

[1] Performance may vary depending on motherboard.
[2] Compatible with all disk defragmentation software.
[3] Uses third-party host adapter.
[4] Not sold directly; pricing set by vendors.
[5] Available through vendor.
[6] External.

employed a modified frequency modulation (MFM) read/write scheme. Now virtually all drives use run-length limited (RLL) encoding, which parks 50 percent more data on the same physical space, boosting capacity and drive speed.

Old MFM drives used separate controller cards. The controlling electronics have shrunk, and manufacturers have moved them onto the drive. With 200MB devices, you have a choice of two interfaces: imbedded drive electronics (IDE) or small computer system interface (SCSI) drives. Which you choose depends on the system you have now and the type of peripherals you plan to add later.

Most PCs now come with a connector for IDE drive cables built into the motherboard and support IDE in the system BIOS. If you've got an IDE-ready system, that interface is probably your best bet. (If unsure, call your vendor, or pop the hood on your PC—if the current drive's ribbon cables attach to the motherboard, it's an IDE.) If your PC lacks an IDE interface, you'll need to buy a separate IDE card that plugs into an expansion slot; most cost less than $50.

A SCSI interface, on the other hand, is rarely on the motherboard. You can get inexpensive SCSI boards bundled with the drive or buy them separately for around $50; others feature sophisticated data caching and cost another $600 to $700. You'll also need to install a device driver in your CONFIG.SYS file, which can make installation a tad tricky depending on the drive. The advantage to SCSI is that a single interface board can handle up to seven SCSI devices, including additional hard disks, CD ROM drives, tape backup systems, and scanners. (Without special electronics, a system can't handle more than two IDE drives.) An improved version, SCSI-2, offers much higher throughput—ideal for systems that move around huge chunks of data, such as network application servers or multimedia PCs. SCSI-2 drives and adapters are typically more expensive.

If your storage requirements are massive or you plan to add other SCSI devices to your system, SCSI is the way to go. However, because specifications vary from vendor to vendor, check with manufacturers to ensure compatibility between peripherals and your SCSI adapter card.

Size of on-boord buffer (K)	Compatible with aptimizing saftware [2]	MTBF	Warronty (years)	Money-back guarantee	Manufacturer-based custamer suppart	Reader service number
0	Y	50,000	1	Y	Y	720
0	Y	50,000	1	Y	Y	720
0	Y	100,000	1	Y	Y	720
0	Y	100,000	1	Y	Y	720
64	Y	150,000	1	Y [5]	Y	721
256	Y	150,000	1	Y [5]	Y	721
64	Y	150,000	1	Y [5]	Y	721
64	Y	150,000	1	Y [5]	Y	721
0	Y	150,000	5	N	Y	722
0	Y	150,000	5	N	Y	722
0	Y	86,000	1	Y [5]	Y	723
0	Y	50,000	1	Y [5]	Y	723
0	Y	70,000	1	Y [5]	Y	723
0	Y	70,000	1	Y [5]	Y	723
0	Y	50,000	1	Y [5]	Y	723
0	Y	50,000	1	Y [5]	Y	723
0	Y	50,000	1	Y [5]	Y	723
32	Y	60,000	1	N	Y	724
32	Y	150,000	1	Y	Y	725
32	Y	150,000	1	Y	Y	725
32	Y	150,000	1	Y	Y	725
32	Y	150,000	1	Y	Y	725
256	Y	100,000	2	N	Y	726
256	Y	100,000	1	N	Y	726
256	Y	100,000	1	N	Y	726
256	Y	250,000	2	Y [5]	Y	727
256	Y	250,000	2	Y [5]	Y	727
32	N	150,000	1	N	Y	728
128	N	200,000	1	N	Y	728
128	N	200,000	1	N	Y	728
0	Y	20,000	1	Y	Y	729
64	Y	100,000	2	Y	Y	730
64	Y	100,000	2	Y	Y	730

[7] For MCA or 16-bit ISA buses only; 8-bit ISA adapter $189.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 904.

SIZE COUNTS

A hard drive won't do you any good if it doesn't fit in your machine. All internal drives will fit into a full-height 5¼-inch drive bay, though some require inexpensive adapters. If your machine's drive bays are only 3½ inches wide and/or half- or third-height, you'll need a smaller drive. Check with your vendor to make sure necessary adapters are provided or available.

Installing a new drive isn't a tough job, but if the very idea makes you queasy, professional installation isn't expensive; the job takes only half an hour.

DRIVING AT WARP SPEED

The good news here is speed, indicated by the drives' blazing average access times and hefty data transfer rates. On average, the drives in our guide take from 12 to 18 milliseconds to locate data stored on disk. For most applications, 18ms is plenty fast. But if you use an application that accesses the disk frequently—such as a data base or *Windows*—you'll want to pay a few more dollars for a 12ms drive.

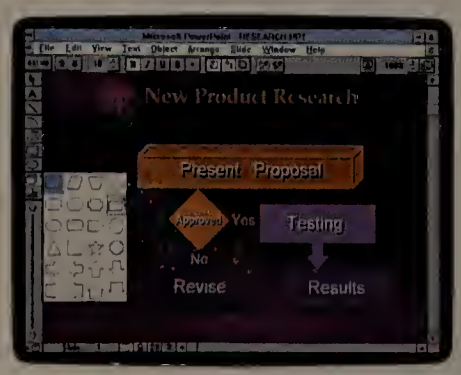
A drive's data transfer rate measures how much data can move between the drive and

Mary Sue Will You M

PowerPoint 3.0. Because deserves a great pres

It's been said that the most valuable currency in the '90s will be ideas. But having an idea and communicating an idea are two entirely different things. Which brings us to our point. Or rather, PowerPoint®. How do you turn your ideas, the points that you want to make, into powerful, convincing presentations?

Consider Microsoft® PowerPoint presentation graphics program for



GENIGRAPHICS®

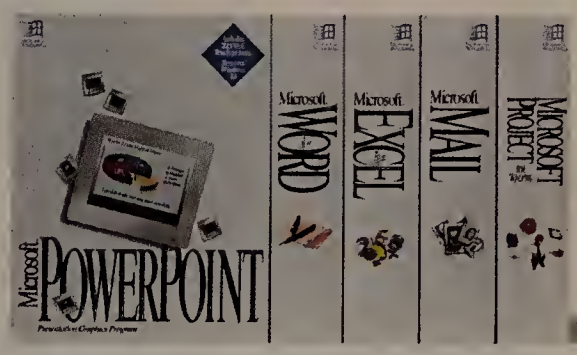
With our unique Shape Tool, you needn't be an artist to easily create terrific diagrams that result in eye-catching, professional overheads, 35mm slides or on-screen presentations.

Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Department A22; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United St

a great idea
entation.

Windows.™ It will, most immediately, help you get your ideas down, and then help you organize exactly what it is you want to say. Secondly, it will assist you in making sure all of your presentation materials not only look great, but make a very strong business impression as well.

Let's begin with ideas. First you want to get them down. With PowerPoint, you can work out your entire presentation in Outline View. Or you can develop your thoughts right on your slides. The next step is to graphically express those ideas. With PowerPoint, your choices are astounding. Over 150 templates you can easily apply at any time to give your presentation a professional look. A Shape Tool that lets you easily create diagrams from a palette of commonly used shapes. Plus 84 styles of graphs, including 3-D graphs that rotate. And with the Slide Master feature, you can easily make last-minute changes to your master slide (like adding a logo, for example), and all your other slides will automatically change. So only one change is necessary.



PowerPoint takes full advantage of new Windows 3.1, and is a part of Microsoft's family of integrated software products for the Windows operating system.

Now everything is in place. Everything makes sense. Everything looks terrific. So go ahead. Feel confident about your presentation. After all, now it's as great as your ideas.

If you'd like to hear more about the PowerPoint program, including our 90-day money-back guarantee, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. A22. Or visit your nearest Microsoft reseller.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

rica. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

memory in one second. Transfer rates range from 1.25MB to 10MB per second, but most users won't notice the difference, because a normal AT (ISA) bus can't handle more than 1.2MB per second. If you're working with huge color graphics or multimedia files and you have an MCA or EISA machine, you'll want a drive with a high transfer rate.

To move things along even faster, almost all the drives include an on-board disk buffer. Since the disk can load data faster than the system can accept it, a buffer minimizes the number of time-consuming passes over the same data. Though some SCSI host adapter cards include even more cache memory, they're generally incompatible with software cache programs such as *Windows'* SmartDrive.

Another way to boost drive performance is by using disk optimizing software. As you use any hard drive, files become scattered and fragmented, slowing down data access. Disk optimizing software, such as *The Norton Utilities'* SpeedDisk or *PC Tools'* Compress, herds a fragmented file's parts into contiguous blocks for faster retrieval.

In the past, IDE and SCSI drives experienced conflicts with disk utility software, but those problems are essentially over. Almost all drives in our list are now fully compatible with optimizing software. However, because these drives come with low-level formatting locked in, they won't work with popular disk utilities such as *SpinRite* and *OPTune*.

Today's drives are not only faster but more reliable. Mean time between failure (MTBF) figures are manufacturers' estimates of how many hours a given drive will run before failing. Since a MTBF of 100,000 hours translates to more than 11 years of continuous use, the figures obviously haven't been tested. A better gauge is the length of the warranty and money-back guarantee.

Finally, look for manufacturer-based customer support. This gives you an option in case your vendor can't handle a technical question or simply vanishes into the night.

Hello Windows, Good-Bye Disk Space

Windows eats up hard disk space like a whale swallows krill. A typical suite of mostly Windows applications can consume about 100MB—and that doesn't include disk-hungry data files.

Program	Disk space (MB)
Adobe Type Manager (30 fonts)	6
After Dark	2
Ami Pro 2.0	10
CorelDraw	12
Crosstalk for Windows	2
dBASE IV	5
Excel 4.0	8
Freelance Graphics for Windows	11
MS-DOS 5.0	2
Norton Desktop for Windows	3
The Norton Utilities	2
PackRat	4
Publisher's Paintbrush	4
Ventura Publisher for Windows	12
Visual Basic	4
Windows 3.1	12
Total disk space used	**99**

Hard Disks, Soft Prices

The cost of storing data has dropped like a rock over the past few years. With street prices leveling off for 200MB drives, now is an excellent time to buy.

Year	Price per MB [1]
1987	$25.5 [2]
1988	$19.8 [2]
1989	$13.6
1990	$10.9
1991	$ 6.3
1992	$ 3.5
1993 [3]	$ 2.8

[1] End-user cost for 2[illegible]
[2] Data available for [illegible] only.
[3] Projected
Source: Inte[illegible]ona[illegible] Da[illegible] Corp

SPINNING DOWN

Whether you buy now or later, you'll soon be in the market for a faster, roomier hard disk. Install a 200MB drive, and you'll have the capacity and blazing performance you'll need for years to come.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

CMS Enhancements
2722 Nickels Dr.
Irvine, CA 92715
714/222-6000,
714/222-6226 (fax)

Conner Peripherals Inc.
3081 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
408/456-3265,
408/456-3253 (fax)

Core Int'l, Inc.
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6055,
407/997-6009 (fax)

Cumulus Corp.
23500 Mercantile Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44122
216/464-2211,
216/464-2483 (fax)

Microscience Int'l
1015 E. Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/441-1456,
408/441-7515 (fax)

Perisol Technology
3350 Scott Blvd.
Bldg. 1201
Santa Clara, CA 95054
800/447-8226,
408/988-4431 (fax)

Procom Technology, Inc.
2181 Dupont Dr.
Irvine, CA 92715
800/800-8600,
714/852-1221 (fax)

Quantum Corp.
500 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/624-5545

Seagate Technology, Inc.
920 Disc Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-6550

Storage Devices, Inc.
6800 Orangethorpe
Buena Park, CA 90620
800/872-7341

Western Digital Corp.
8105 Irvine Center Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/932-4900

Circle 80 on reader service card

DIGITAL HAS AN IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT FOR PEOPLE WHOSE WORK TAKES THEM OFF THE BEATEN PATH.

WE'LL BE THERE WHEN YOU GET THERE.

Desktop Direct from Digital™

With Desktop Direct from Digital, you're never alone on the road. A support team of 10,000 stands behind every i386™-based, 20MHz DECpc™ 320P Notebook Personal Computer. Wherever you are, we're just a free phone call away.

So whether you need help running Windows™ in a Wisconsin coffee shop or advice on connecting a modem in a midtown Manhattan hotel, give us a call. If we can't solve your problem over the telephone, we'll send you a repaired system—even on the road—within 48 hours. Even in the unlikely event that your disk drive goes down in Des Plaines or your keyboard comes loose in Kalamazoo.

Think of it as travel insurance for your notebook computer.

BUY ANY DIGITAL™ PC AND GET AN APPLICATION AT NO EXTRA CHARGE!

You've got your pick of any one of these popular programs when you buy Digital. But hurry: Offer is limited. And be sure and ask about our Lotus® SmartSuite™ for Windows™ promotion!

Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows™[1]	Retail value: $595.00
Lotus Ami Pro™ 2.0[1]	Retail value: $495.00
Lotus Freelance Graphics™ for Windows [2]	Retail value: $495.00
Lotus Works™ 3.0	Retail value: $149.00
Lotus Agenda® 2.0	Retail value: $199.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	Retail value: $595.00
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.4	Retail value: $495.00
Lotus Freelance for DOS	Retail value: $495.00

[1]Requires Microsoft Windows, i386 processor or higher, and 3MB of memory.
[2]Requires Microsoft Windows, i386 processor or higher, and 2MB of memory.

ALSO YOURS AT NO EXTRA CHARGE:

With ALL Digital Notebooks:

- Free Shipping
- Nylon Carrying Case
- QA + Diagnostics
- One-Year Return-to-Factory Service
- Telephone Support and Unlimited Repairs
- 24-hour FAX line
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

With ALL Digital PCs:

- Free Shipping
- One-Year On-Site Service
- Technical Support
- 24-hour FAX line
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

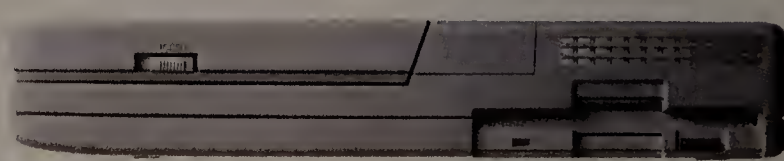
The DIGITAL logo, DECpc and Desktop Direct are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. i386sx, i486dx and Intel are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows and DOS are trademarks and Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Agenda are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

digital™

Wherever you go, you won't miss any connections with the DECpc 320P Notebook. That's because the 320P comes *standard* with a 2400 baud modem so you won't get behind in answering your MCI Mail®—or get cut off from your company database.

And at $1,795, the DECpc 320P Notebook is *priced* to go. Fast.

We put it all on the table. The 20MHz DECpc 320P Notebook Personal Computer is the most comfortable to use on the market today, while the components inside are the hottest. We started with the Intel™ 386sx™ processor and the built-in 2400 baud modem (optional data/FAX modem). Because we don't believe you should have to sacrifice power for portability.



Next, we made the standard 2MB memory expandable to 8MB—plenty of room for running multiple Windows applications. For extra oomph in spreadsheet recalcs, we made room for an optional 80387sx™ Math Coprocessor. Then we added a 40MB (optional 80MB) hard drive and a 3.5″ Floppy diskette drive for ample storage—with DOS™ 5.0 and Windows 3.1 pre-installed. We topped off the chassis with the Triple Super Twist (TST) Backlit VGA display—that puts Windows on-screen without an aggravating blur. We built an AC adapter to weigh less than a pound—so it's easy to carry around—*and* we added the Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable, for FREE.

We even included a three-hour plus battery life to keep you up and running even when you're away from it all.

So call Desktop Direct, before you go, anywhere.

To order, just call. And don't forget to ask about our complete line of software, accessories and peripherals.

Desktop Direct™ FROM Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC

(1-800-722-9332) Please reference ATS when you call.
Mon.-Fri. 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

digital™

PRICED TO GO!

Beat a path to Digital™ for quality products at our lowest prices ever!

DECpc 320sx

Microprocessor:	Intel® 386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	3MB Memory
Storage:	122MB IDE Hard Disk 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 x 768 SVGA Adapter with 512K Video RAM
Display:	14" VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Three-button Mouse
Software:	MS-DOS® 5.0 and MS-Windows™ 3.1

Selected Options:
• Additional 2MB Memory. Add $100 • 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy. Add $75 • Upgrade 122MB Hard Disk to 245MB Hard Disk. Add $200 • Upgrade to 14" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor. Add $100

DECpc 316sx

Microprocessor:	Intel 1386 running at 16MHz
Memory:	3MB Memory (exp. to 13MB)
Storage:	122MB IDE Hard Disk 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 x 768 SVGA Adapter with 512K Video RAM
Display:	14" VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Three-button Mouse
Software:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.1

Selected Options:
• Additional 2MB Memory. Add $100 • Additional 4MB Memory. Add $200 • Upgrade 122MB Hard Disk to 245 Hard Disk. Add $200 • Upgrade to a 14" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor. Add $100 • Upgrade to a 16" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor and 1MB of VRAM. Add $600

DECpc 420sx

Microprocessor:	Intel 486sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	4MB Memory (exp. to 32MB)
Storage:	122MB IDE Hard Disk 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Resolution Mode:	1024 x 768 SVGA Adapter with 512KB Video RAM, upgrades to 1MB for 256 color support
Display:	14" Multi-sync VGA Color Monitor
Keyboard:	101-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Three-button Mouse
Software:	MS-DOS 5.0 and MS-Windows 3.1

Selec[illegible]ons:
• Ad[illegible] Memory. Add $200 • 1.2MB 5.25" Flopp[illegible]5 • Upgrade 122MB Hard Disk to 245M[illegible]k. Add $200 • Upgrade to a 16" Multi-sync VGA C[illegible]itor and 1MB of VRAM. Add $600

DECpc 320P Notebook

Microprocessor:	Intel 386sx running at 20MHz
Memory:	2MB Memory (exp. to 8MB)
Storage:	40MB IDE Hard Disk 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
Display:	TST Backlit VGA
Modem:	2400 bps Data
Keyboard:	84-key Keyboard
Mouse:	Logitech™ TrackMan Portable
Software:	MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Windows 3.1 and Stacker 2.0

Selected Options:
• Upgrade to 80MB Hard Disk. Add $400 • Upgrade to 80MB Hard Disk and 9600 bps FAX Modem. Add $500 • Additional 2MB Memory. Add $175 • Additional 4MB Memory. Add $325 • Additional 6MB Memory. Add $475 • Extra Battery Pack. Add $75

FAX Forward!

FAX toll free to 1•800•524•5694

and we'll send you a special system recommendation.
Or call 1-800-722-9332 and we'll recommend by phone!

Your Name .....

Title .....

Company Name .....

Address .....

City, State, Zip .....

Your Telephone No. ..... Your FAX No. .....

Contact me regarding:

For:

	Home	Business	Resale
O DECpc i486 and i486sx based systems	.....	.....	.....
O DECpc i386 and i386sx based systems	.....	.....	.....
O The DECpc 320P Notebook	.....	.....	.....
O The Desktop Direct Catalog	.....	.....	.....

Choosing the right PC made simple:

I am interested in a:
..... 386 ..... 486 ..... Other ..... Not Sure
How many applications will your PC(s) run in a typical workday?
How many PCs do you anticipate purchasing over the next 12 months? .....
Are you interested in leasing? ..... Yes ..... No
..... Immediately ..... 1 - 3 months
..... 3 - 6 months ..... 6 - 12 months

What best describes the type of work the system will be used for? (Check all that apply)

O Word Processing
O Database (filing records)
O Retail Store Management
O Education
O Engineering
O Scientific Research
O E-Mail
O Order-entry
O Financial Calculations
O Desktop Publishing
O Design (CAD/CAM)
O Industrial Process Control
O Software Development
O Other industry-specific applications (please specify)

Which of these graphics-oriented applications best describes your needs? (Check all that apply)

O Desktop Publishing O CAD/CAM O Animation
O Realtime Modeling O Image Processing
O AutoCad O Business Graphics

How many people work in your group, department or small business?

O Less than 10 O 10-20 O 20-35 O More

Is your desktop operating system:

O DOS O DOS with Windows O OS/2
O MAC O UNIX™
O VMS O Other

LAN Communication:

How many PCs do you have installed? .....
From how many manufacturers? .....
What kinds of connections does your PC(s) require? (Check all that apply)

O Links with other PCs in the immediate surroundings
O Connection to the local area network (LAN) throughout a building
O A line to a host system in a remote location

What kind of media (cable) is used in your LANs today?
What is the networking software now being used in your company?
.....
What kind of host system will your PC communicate with?

O Digital O IBM O Other .....

What kind of service do you need?

O On-Site Hardware Support O Software Support
O Telephone Support O Training
O FAX Hotline

How many of your users take portables on the road?
Do you currently have a service contract(s) for your PCs?

O Yes O No

How many? .....
Does your service provider offer Multivendor Support?

O Yes O No

To order, just call. And don't forget to ask about our complete line of software, accessories and peripherals.

Desktop Direct™ FROM Digital

1-800 PC BY DEC

(1-800-722-9332) Please reference ATS when you ca
Mon.-Fri. 8:30am to 8:00pm (ET)

digital™

See Digital's other ads in this issue. Circle Reader Code!

Customizing WINDOWS

WINDOWS CAN BE A LEAN, MEAN FIGHTING MACHINE IF YOU TEACH IT TO WORK THE WAY YOU DO.

Chances are you've been working with *Windows 3.0* for a while or are in the process of upgrading to *Windows 3.1.* It's also possible that you've been doing more work than you have to. How do you make sure you're using *Windows* to its best advantage?

We asked our favorite *Windows* experts—including the folks at Microsoft—for tips that help you customize versions 3.0 and 3.1 to make them work better for you. The 20 tips that follow will help you organize your application groups more efficiently, set up your icons the way you like, and manage your files better. They'll also help you use your fonts and printer more effectively, take advantage of *Windows'* built-in color and sound capabilities, and much more.

ILLUSTRATION BY CHIP WASS

IF YOU'RE SUFFERING FROM A CASE OF MACINTOSH ENVY, TRASH CAN FOR WINDOWS CAN HELP. IT LETS YOU DRAG FILE NAMES ONTO A TRASH CAN ICON IN ORDER TO DELETE THEM.

Grouping Applications

1 KEEP GROUPS CONSTANT

There's a handy way to keep Program Manager's window size and position on the *Windows* desktop arranged—with all of its group windows just where you like them—every time you launch *Windows*. In *3.0*, get all your group windows in position, select *File•Exit Windows*, click the Save Changes check box if it isn't already checked, and choose *OK* to exit *Windows*. Relaunch *Windows*, but this time when you're ready to exit, uncheck the Save Changes box.

Windows 3.1 takes a much slicker approach. While you can still arrange Program Manager's group windows to your liking, now you can also save the position of its group icons. (One helpful organizational hint: Arrange your group icons along the side of the main Program Manager window rather than along the bottom; it's easier to see all your program groups at once.) Make sure Save Settings on Exit in the Options menu is unchecked. Then press **<Alt>-<Shift>-<F4>**. Your desktop configuration will be saved without having to exit *Windows*. —*Microsoft Windows Team*

Managing Files

2 PUT DOCUMENTS IN PROGRAM MANAGER

Yes, Virginia, you can put data file icons in Program Manager groups. This saves you the hassle of launching an application first and then searching for the file you want to load. For example, if you have a word processing document that contains all your contacts, you can keep an icon representing it in a group; a double-click on the icon will launch the word processing application and load the file. First, position the File Manager and Program Manager windows so you can see them. Then simply drag the document file from File Manager to the appropriate group in Program Manager. The document will use the icon of its parent application. —*Microsoft Windows Team*

3 THE ROUND FILE (3.1)

If you're suffering from Mac envy, *Trash Can for Windows* is the answer. This new utility takes advantage of *Windows 3.1*'s drag-and-drop capabilities to delete unwanted files. Simply drag a file name or group of file names from File Manager—or any application that allows you to drag file names—and drop them on the Trash Can. They're deleted, and you never have to touch the keyboard.

You can obtain the Trash Can from the Utility Download Library on PC World Online and in Library 17 of the CompuServe forum GO WINADV. For help finding the file on CompuServe, use the IBM File Finder. Enter **GO IBMFF** at the CompuServe prompt, and then search for **TRASH.ZIP**. The IBM File Finder will tell you the forum and library where TRASH.ZIP is residing. Download the file, decompress it, and copy the resulting TRASH.EXE file to a directory. Follow the steps in Tip 2 to drag TRASH.EXE into the StartUp group. Click the icon once, select *File•Properties*, and click the Run Minimized box if it's not already checked. When you restart *Windows*, the Trash Can icon will appear at the bottom of your screen. —*Brian Livingston*

4 KEEP FILE MANAGER CONSTANT (3.1)

You can set your own default configuration for File Manager's windows, minimized icons, and other options. First, adjust the position, size, and options for each window to your liking. (A handy way to arrange multiple windows is to select *Tile* from the Window menu.) Then click *Options*, and if Save Settings on Exit doesn't have a check mark in front of it, select it too. Choose *File•Exit*. Restart File Manager, and click *Options•Save Settings on Exit* to remove the check mark. —*Microsoft Windows Team*

5 GROUPING FILES

Don't work harder, work smarter. Keep icons of related files in one group and you won't spend time searching for them. Name your groups by project (i.e., "Q4 Sales" or

TIP 1: To save the Program Manager configuration, uncheck Save Settings on Exit and press <Alt>-<Shift>-<F4>.

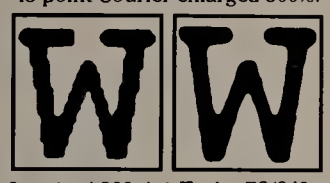
In Tinsel Town, we're the printers to the stars.

Oscar statuette © A.M.P.A.S. ®

When C. David Piña created the graphics for the 63rd Annual Academy Awards, he cast his NewGen™ printer to play a vital supporting role.

Why NewGen? "We print a lot of grey scale, line and type images. NewGen delivers — beautifully. What I see on the screen is precisely what I get. And it's fast too; we don't wait for documents anymore."

Resolution close up,
13 point Courier enlarged 500%.



Standard 300 dpi Turbo PS/840e

With features like Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™, NewGen delivers some of the smoothest lines, characters and curves since Casablanca. Plus, Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ which actually selects the right interfaces and emulations for you. "And it's got Program Updating, so my printer stays virtually obsolescense-free. And that's important in this business."

As for NewGen technical support, Piña put it this way, "We've never had problems, only a few questions, and they were there — instantly."

The NewGen line offers a complete cast of PostScript®-compatible printers to fill any role. With resolution from 300 to 1200 dpi plus IET. A range of speeds from 4 to 12 pages per minute. Even paper sizes of up to 11"x 17" for simply unequaled graphics and pre-press capability.

All at prices that will make you a star with accounting.

Piña summed up his choice eloquently. "The NewGen was the only printer that offered everything I needed — with features I couldn't get from anyone else."

To learn more, or for your nearest NewGen Dealer, call 1-800-756-0556. We'll be happy to show you just how well our high-resolution printers can play a leading role in your business.

newgen The Hi-Res People™

NewGen Systems Corporation
17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Toll Free 1-800-756-0556
Dealer Inquires Welcome

© 1991, NewGen Systems Corporation. NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, Image Enhancement Technology (IET) and Auto Recognition Technology (ART) are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Academy Awards ®, Oscar ®, and the Oscar statuette are the registered trademarks and service marks of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences are used with their permission.

End User Inquiries
Circle 158 on reader service card
For Dealer Inquiries
Circle 159 on reader service card

YOU CAN CHANGE THE HORIZONTAL SPACING BETWEEN ICONS IN PROGRAM MANAGER IN ORDER TO SQUEEZE MORE INTO A WINDOW OR SPREAD THEM OUT FOR GREATER CLARITY.

"August Projects") and you won't waste time trying to find the right group, either. To create a new Program Manager group, select *File•New•Program Group•OK*, type a name for the group window's title bar in the Description box, and click *OK*. Then drag files into your new group (as described in Tip 2). —*Microsoft Windows Team*

6 DITTO DOS (3.0)

If you like to have several Program Manager windows open at once but hate searching for an application you use frequently, keep a copy of the icon in each of the various groups you work in. For example, if you need to get to DOS often, open the Main program group and any other group windows in which you want DOS to appear. Hold down the <Ctrl> key and drag the DOS Prompt icon (or any icon, for that matter) to the desired location. The icon will be copied and will appear in the new group as well as in its original group. —*Steve Fox*

7 KEYBOARD SHORTCUT (3.1)

Windows 3.1 lets you duplicate icons just as you can in *Windows 3.0*, but there's an even quicker way to get the applications you're after. Click on the icon of the application you want to switch to, then select *File•Properties* in Program Manager or press <Alt>-<Enter>. Click the Shortcut Key text box in the dialog box that appears, then press any key. If you press *A*, for example, *Windows* defines the shortcut key as <Ctrl>-<Alt>-A. If you hold down the <Shift> key while pressing the letter, *Windows* incorporates it into the shortcut definition: <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Alt>-A, for example. You can assign other shortcuts, such as <Ctrl>-A and <Alt>-A, but they may cause conflicts with *Windows* applications that already use them. —*Brian Livingston*

8 RUN DOS BATCH FILES FROM WINDOWS

You can create a PIF file that starts DOS and executes a favorite DOS command or batch file. Double-click on the PIF Editor icon in the Main group and fill out the top line, being sure to include the exact drive, path, and batch file name. Then select *File•Save*, type an appropriate name (don't type a period), and select *OK*.

Once you've set up the PIF file, create an icon for it to make running your batch file easy: Open the Program Manager group in which you want it to appear, choose *New* from the File menu, click *OK* for Program Item. The Program Item Properties dialog box appears. Fill in the Description box, and in the Command Line box type the drive, path, name, and PIF extension of the file you created using the PIF Editor (since your batch file should already have directory information, you can leave the Working Directory box blank); select *Change Icon*. In *3.0*, you can click the View Next button to see more PROGMAN.EXE icons; other files, WINFILE.EXE for example, have other icons. In *3.1*, PROGMAN.EXE icons are displayed on a scrolling bar; you can double-click one to choose it or click the Browser button and select another file, such as MORICONS.DLL in the *Windows* directory, in order to view its icons. —*Kay Yarborough Nelson*

Icons

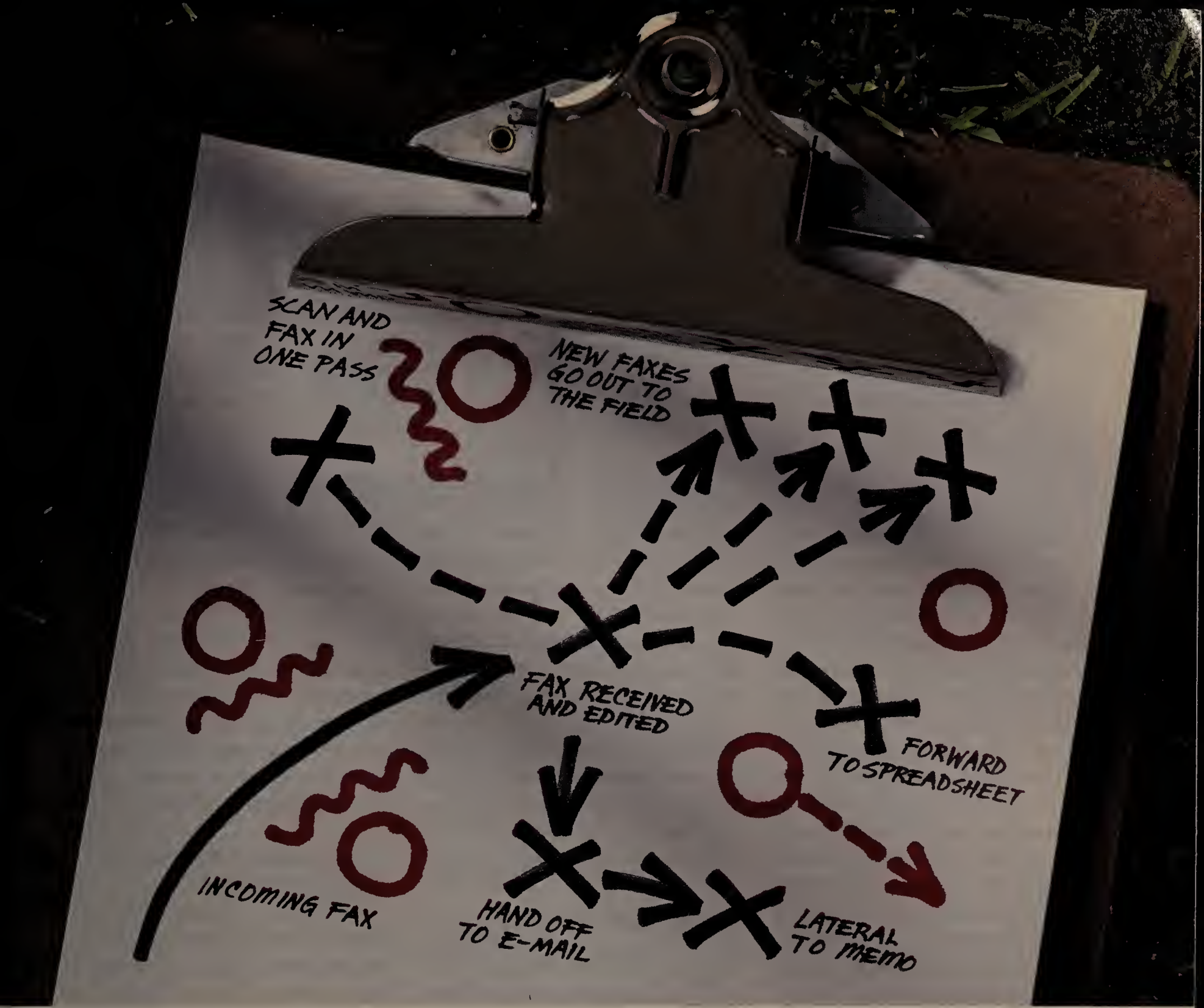
9 TIMESAVING ICONS

Windows' default configuration lures you into the myth of one icon, one program. But you can save time if you create multiple icons to launch different configurations of the same application. For example, you can have one word processing application icon for letters, one for memos, and one for reports.

First, copy the application item: You can use the steps in Tip 6. Or you can select the application icon and press <F8>. In the resultant Copy Program Item dialog box, scroll through the To Group list box to highlight the name of the program group that you want to copy the icon to, and click *OK*.

Click once on the newly made icon, then press <Alt>-<Enter> or select *File•Properties*. Give your icon a name in the Description box and change the shortcut key (if any) and the working directory (e.g., C:\WINWORD\LETTERS). Then

TIP 8: Create an icon that calls a PIF file to start DOS and execute your favorite DOS command or batch file.



Introducing fax software that can send, receive and run with your faxes.

New FAXability™ Plus/OCR software from Intel.

At Intel, when we take a pass at something, we make sure it's complete.

And our new FAXability Plus/OCR software is no exception. Because as the veterans in PC faxing, we're the first to integrate optical character recognition with advanced send and receive features.

Now you can send faxes from Windows* as easily as you print. Scan an image and fax it all in one pass. And fire off a fax to several people at once.

At the same time, you have a great receiver. The integrated OCR lets you convert incoming faxes to text files to use in word processing, spreadsheets, desktop publishing, e-mail, you name it. Using almost any fax board or faxmodem.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Ask for ext. 71
1-800-538-3373

For a play-by-play FAXability demonstration, visit a dealer near you. For the name of your nearest dealer, or for more information, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 71.

FAXability Plus/OCR software. It's in a league by itself.

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9994. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 109 on reader service card

click *OK* to save the changes you've made, and you're ready to rock 'n' roll. —*Scott Dunn*

10 SPACING OUT

You can change the horizontal spacing between icons in Program Manager groups if you want to squeeze more into a window or to spread them out for greater clarity. Go to the Control Panel and select *Desktop*. In the icon spacing box, change the setting from the default 75 to **48**. Select *OK* and you'll see the effects of your changes immediately (in *3.0*, you must also click a group icon and select *Windows•Arrange Icons*). However, keep in mind that when it comes to groups of icons, less is better—the more icons you have in a group, the harder it is on your eyes and your system resources.

In *3.1*, you can also place icons for your open applications higher or lower on your screen. This also affects the placement of icons in Program Manager groups and group icons in Program Manager's main window. Go into the Desktop section of WIN.INI and add the line **IconVerticalSpacing=75**. Exit and restart *Windows*. Try making the number following the equal sign lower or higher; the lower the number, the lower your icons will appear. With a little experimenting, you can position the icons for your open applications just as you like. —*Microsoft Windows Team*

11 CUSTOM TITLES (3.1)

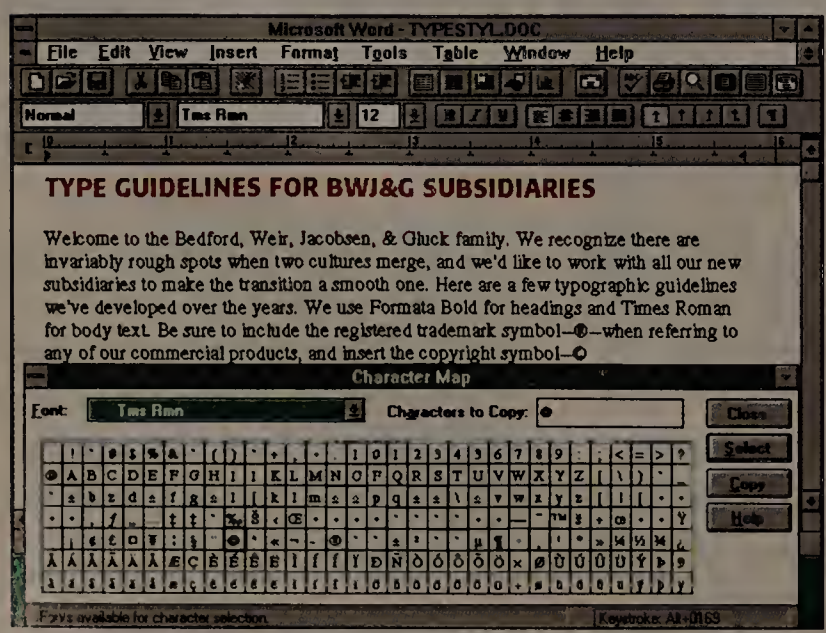
You can modify icon labels' fonts by making a few changes to the Desktop section of your WIN.INI file. For example, try adding the line **IconTitleFacename=Arial**. Then save the change, quit *Windows*, and restart it. You'll notice that your Program Manager icon labels now appear in a different typeface—Arial. You can also change the size of the labels to, say, 12 points by adding the line **IconTitleSize=12**. You can use any *installed* font name and size. To find out which font names are available for you to enter, load Paintbrush and select *Text•Fonts*. —*Microsoft Windows Team*

TIP 13: To enlarge or shrink your DOS window, press <Alt>-<Space>, select Fonts, and choose a new size.

Fonts and Printing

12 NEW CHARACTERS (3.1)

Typically, typefaces have many more characters than your keyboard has keys. However, *Windows 3.1*'s Character Map, located in the Accessories group, lets you access the full range of characters in any installed font. Double-click *Character Map*, then minimize it. Leaving the Character Map icon visible at the bottom of the screen, fire up your word processor in a window and click the desired insertion point in your document. Double-click on the Character Map icon, click on the Fonts list box, and select a face to view its available characters. Double-click each character you want; they will appear in the Characters to Copy box. Click the Copy button, then select *Edit•Paste* in your word processor. Voilà, the new character will appear. —*Brian Livingston*



TIP 12: Use the Character Map in Windows 3.1 to place characters such as a copyright symbol in your document.

13 CHANGE SCREEN FONTS IN DOS SESSIONS (3.1)

When you're running in 386-enhanced mode and initially flip a DOS program from full screen to windowed (by pressing <Alt>-<Enter> or <Alt>-<Space>), you may find that the window for the DOS application takes up too much space. It's an easy matter to change the size of this window to make it smaller.

Go to your DOS application and press **<Alt>-<Space>**. When you select *Fonts* from the menu, the Font Selection dialog box's Window Preview appears (see screen shot above). The dialog box shows you the approximate relative size of your DOS window. Choose a smaller font size (say, 6 by 8 instead of 8 by 12) and click *OK*. Your DOS application will immediately appear in a smaller window. —*Brian Livingston*

14 RUN DOS IN A WINDOW (3.1)

If you like Tip 13 and always want to see DOS or a DOS application in a window, try this: Use the PIF Editor in the Accessories group

(see screen shot below) to edit that application's PIF file (DOSPRMPT.PIF for the DOS prompt). Click on *Windowed,* then choose *Save.* The next time you run the DOS application, you'll be in a window. —*Kay Yarborough Nelson*

15 QUICK PRINTING (3.1)

Print Clip is a free *Windows 3.1* application that sits on the desktop at the bottom of the screen until you need it. This is handy when you see something in a document, and you just want to print one or two paragraphs. (It's especially nice because the *Windows* Notepad can't print just a highlighted section of a text file, and the Clipboard doesn't print at all.) With *Print Clip,* simply drag your mouse over the text in your *Windows* application, click *Edit•Copy* on the application's main menu, and then double-click on *Print Clip*'s icon to send any text presently in the Clipboard to your current printer.

This handy application is stored in a file called PRCL11.ZIP in Library 15 of the GO WINADV forum on CompuServe (using *Print Clip* requires Microsoft's *Visual Basic* run-time utility, which is available in a file called VBRUN.ZIP in Library 15 of the GO ZENITH forum). You can also find both of these files on PC World Online, in the Software Library's Windows section. Use your *PKUNZIP* utility to decompress VBRUN.ZIP, which will generate a file called VBRUN100.DLL. Then copy the file VBRUN100.DLL into your *Windows* directory (you can run any *Visual Basic* application once you have this file in the directory). Decompress the PRCL11.ZIP file, which yields PRINTCLP.EXE and five other files. Place PRINTCLP.EXE in any directory on your hard drive, and drag it from File Manager to your StartUp group in Program Manager, as in Tip 2. The next time you start *Windows,* the *Print Clip* icon will appear minimized at the bottom of your screen. —*Brian Livingston*

TIP 14: If you prefer running a DOS application in a window, edit the PIF file that launches the application.

TIP 16: Define custom colors and apply them to Windows screen elements using the Color icon in the Control Panel.

Sights and Sounds

16 CUSTOM SCREEN COLORS

No one ever said you were limited to using the basic colors and desktop color schemes that come with *Windows.* In fact, most of these are hard on the eyes after a while, so you might want to mix your own lighter shades. Double-click the Color icon in the Control Panel, click on the Color Palette button, and then choose *Define Custom Colors.* You'll see the Custom Color Selector, where you can drag your cursor around to place a color in the Color/Solid box. You can adjust the color to make it brighter or duller by clicking on the arrows on the right side of the box labeled Lum (for Luminosity). Click the Hue and Sat (for Saturation) arrows to change the shade, or click in the Red, Green, or Blue box's arrows to mix different colors. When you've got the color you want in the Color/Solid box, click a box in the Custom Colors palette. Click *Add Color* to add your new color to the palette, and then click *Close.* You can then use that new color in any of your color schemes. —*Kay Yarborough Nelson*

17 SOUND ADVICE (3.1)

Windows 3.1 allows you to associate sounds with events, so that you'll hear, say, a chime on the hour or a cymbal crash when you exit *Windows.* To play these sounds, your computer needs a soundboard supported by one of the sound drivers included with *Windows 3.1.* Fortunately, Microsoft provides a free sound driver for your PC's speaker. Just download the file SPEAK.EXE from the Microsoft Product Support Download Service at 206/936-6735 (which supports modem speeds up to 9600 baud). If you don't have a modem, you can get the complete driver library for $20 by calling Microsoft Sales and Service at 800/426-9400. SPEAK.EXE is also available on PC World Online, in the Software Library's Windows section.

Copy SPEAK.EXE to any directory, locate it in File Manager, and double-click it to expand it (it's in compressed

IF YOU HAVE WINDOWS 3.1, A MICROPHONE, AND AN AUDIO BOARD, YOU CAN INSERT VOICE ANNOTATIONS IN ANY WINDOWS APPLICATION THAT SUPPORTS OLE.

form). To install the resulting SPEAKER.DRV file, double-click the Drivers icon in the Control Panel and click *Add*. Highlight *Unlisted or Updated Driver* from List of Drivers and click *OK*. Type in the path of the PC speaker driver, select *Sound Driver for PC-Speaker*, and click *OK*. Make any speed, volume, and duration adjustments in the resulting dialog box and click *OK* one last time. Restart *Windows*, and the next time you click on the Sound icon in the Control Panel, you'll be able to assign the sounds of your choice by matching an event (on the left) to the sound (on the right). *Windows 3.1* ships with a few sounds, which you can identify by their WAV extension.

A few warnings are in order, however. Since the PC speaker driver may cause problems with communications programs, multimedia packages, or other timing-sensitive applications, you may want to avoid using such programs while the driver is installed. In addition, the sound quality isn't great, but if you don't have a soundboard, this is an easy way to perk up an otherwise dreary *Windows* session. —*Scott Spanbauer*

18 TALKING APPS (3.1)

If you have *Windows 3.1*, a microphone, and an audio board, you can insert useful voice annotations in any *Windows* application that supports Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). To embed a sound snippet in, say, a *Word for Windows 2.0* document, open Sound Recorder in the Accessories group. Either record your message or open a prerecorded WAV file, and select *Copy* from Sound Recorder's Edit menu. Next, switch to *Word for Windows*, place the cursor where you want your annotation to be, and hit the Paste button; the Sound Recorder icon will appear. Click on it once, and then drag the handles to make it larger or smaller if you wish. Send this document to other *Windows 3.1* users via E-mail or sneakernet. If they have a soundboard or sound driver installed, they'll be able to play the sound when they double-click the icon. —*Scott Spanbauer*

Miscellaneous

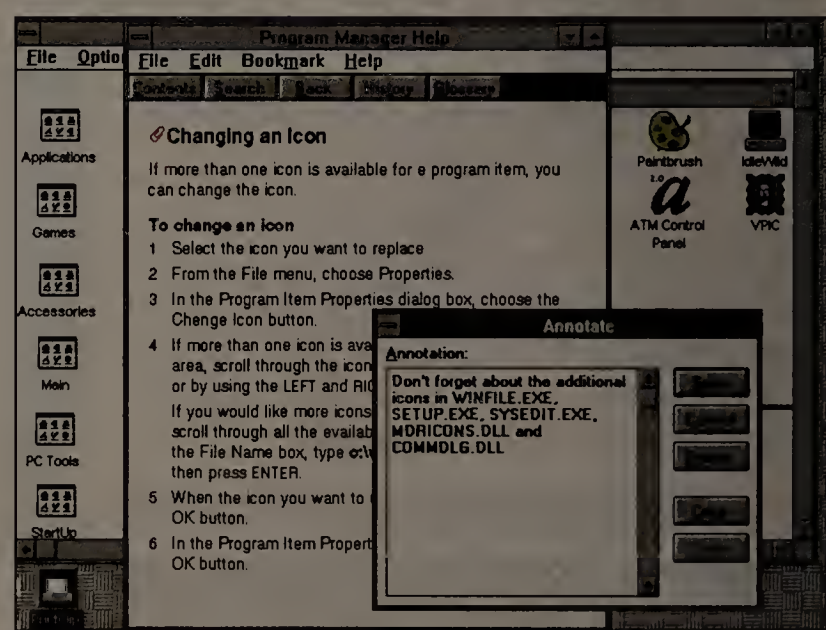
19 CUSTOM HELP

You can use the Annotate function in *Windows* to add Post-it–like notes to the existing and unalterable Help file of most *Windows* applications. Simply choose *Help*, go to the Help topic you want to add a note to, and select *Annotate* from the Edit menu. Just type your notes in the space provided. When you finish, click the Save button (*OK* in *3.0*), and a tiny paper clip will appear next to the Help topic's title to remind you that you've annotated it. —*Kay Yarborough Nelson*

20 DOS SHUT-DOWN

Have you ever tried to shut down *Windows* but been stymied because DOS or a DOS application is still running? If you use an icon to run them, you can exit *Windows* without having to switch to the DOS session, close the application, and type EXIT: Open the PIF Editor and load (or create) the appropriate PIF file. Click the Advanced button and check the Allow Close When Active box. You'll see a stop sign and a warning. (Since you'll lose data if an application closes before you save new data, save your files before exiting *Windows*). Click *OK* to continue and *OK* again to return to the PIF Editor. Select *File • Save* to save your changes, and exit. Now switch to Program Manager and click once on the application's icon. Select *File • Properties*. Edit the entry in the Command Line text box so that it specifies the drive, path, and name of the PIF file you modified, and click *OK*. The next time you close *Windows*, you can simply click *OK* to close your DOS session. —*Microsoft Windows Team*

Scott Dunn is coauthor of 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991). Steve Fox is a senior editor for* PC World. *Brian Livingston is president of Windows Consulting and author of* Windows 3.1 Secrets *(IDG Books, San Mateo, California, 1991). Kay Yarborough Nelson is author of* Voodoo Windows *(Ventana Press, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 1992). Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for* PC World. *Our thanks to Contributing Editor Robert Luhn and the Microsoft Windows Team for contributing to this article.*



TIP 19: With the Annotate function, you can add Post-it–like notes to the topic of your choice in any Windows Help file.

Advertising

DESQview/X™

Quarterdeck

Special Tear-out Edition

From the Desk of Therese Myers, President

Dear Quarterdeck Customer:

Well, we did it.

Ten years ago we formed Quarterdeck with the goal of bringing dramatically increased productivity to users of DOS computers. The result was DESQview, a product so far ahead of its time that the memory and windowing techniques we invented, and patented, in the early 80's are recognized today as the fastest and most powerful way to multitask DOS programs in a windowed environment!

And now we've done it again.

Now that the rest of the world has caught on to the fact that running more than one program at the same time is not just a good idea, but a **GREAT** idea, and that putting programs in windows that can be moved and sized and swapped dramatically increases your productivity, now that IBM and Microsoft (even Microsoft!) have caught on, well, we've gone one step further.

Announcing DESQview/X, the future of computing.

Just as DESQview brought the power of multitasking and windowing DOS programs to the world of 8088 computers, DESQview/X opens the world of shared processing to the computer users of today.

More than just another (very) pretty face.

Ok, it's true: DESQview/X **is** a GUI. And yes, everyone is telling us that it's the most drop-dead gorgeous user interface that they've ever seen. And it **is** fantastically easy to use and puts everyone else to shame. And it only needs a fraction of the RAM that other GUIs demand. But that's not the point.

The point is, that DESQview/X was designed to increase your productivity. To make you more effective. To make your computer more powerful. Whether you use DOS or MS Windows or both.

In the next few pages we try to convey just how new, how exciting, and how powerful the new DESQview/X is. Just as the original DESQview was, in 1985, the beginning of a whole new world of computing, today DESQview/X is your window onto the computing world of tomorrow.

Come join us.

Sincerely,

Therese Myers

DESQview/X brings you the future today.

WELCOME TO THE FUTURE. From the best graphical interface available on a PC, to the great performance, the efficient memory use and the low overhead... From recognized world-wide industry standards like Adobe Postscript and X Windows, to the fun of Tetris™, customized icons and personalized menus... From the power of scalable windows and remote processing, to the fundamentals of on line context-sensitive help...

DESQview/X brings you the future today.

There's a lot of talk these days about windows and multitasking. Good talk. Important talk. But there are some people who would like you to think that they're the only game in town. Don't listen to them.

If you are looking for basic multitasking and windowing of DOS and Windows applications then turn the page and find out about DESQview and DESQview-386. Compared to "the other guys," our DESQview products deliver faster performance, greater reliability, better network support, more features and top it off with much easier setup and installation. DESQview quite simply provides more power and greater ease of use.

But if you are looking for a GUI that not only makes computing more fun but also more efficient, that will enhance your productivity and the power of your computer today, and tomorrow, then take a look at DESQview/X.

Promises, Promises

We can do things that some bigger companies never even dreamed of. DESQview/X delivers today on promises that have only appeared in their press releases—and then only after they got their hands on a copy of DESQview/X and saw what it could do.

A Superior Interface

Let's start with the basics, like the interface. Sure, our interface is smaller and faster—and a lot better looking. But more importantly, it was designed to make you more productive. The minute you try it you'll see that it has a uniquely intuitive look and feel. Many people especially appreciate that it is just as easy to manipulate with the keyboard as it is with a mouse.

DESQview/X also increases your productivity by putting you in full control. Your ability to customize every aspect of the DESQview/X interface is one of the most dramatic differences between DESQview/X and every other graphical interface (see "Your Way" box).

Easy to Use

Have you ever noticed how many people claim that their product is easy to use, and how often it just isn't true? When we say that DESQview/X is easy to use we're doing more than just blowing our own horn. Remember, we've been developing and supporting DOS multitasking solutions that really work for a decade—long before MS Windows 3.x appeared on the screen.

We know from experience what works—and what doesn't. With over a million multitasking users and ten years of experience, we've talked to a lot of people and listened to a lot of suggestions. As soon as you turn DESQview/X on you'll see the difference. From the informative and intuitive shapes that the icons take, to the fact that our menus pop up only when you need them. Little touches that make our window intuitive where others are frustrating.

Even more important is the way that DESQview/X empowers you to tailor your work space to your needs. Nothing in DESQview/X is set in stone, you can customize just about everything. From the size of the icons, to the design of the backgrounds, to the menus themselves (see accompanying box).

Full Featured

DESQview/X comes complete with everything you expect in a graphical environment. It starts with a tutorial that you run by clicking on the icon that's labeled 'Tutorial' (pretty clever, eh). The tutorial isn't very long though, because DESQview/X is just so

simple to use. (If you need more, you can always turn to the on-line context sensitive help that is always just a keystroke or a mouse click away.)

DESQview/X's ease of use is further enhanced by the way that it will automatically turn on any program or suite of programs every time you turn it on. Furthermore, programs can be grouped into sets, named and assigned to an icon. This makes it easy to organize and customize your computer.

Compatible and Safe

And DESQview/X is as easy on your programs as it is on you, because DESQview/X lets you run any program you want—you can even run Microsoft Windows! Whether you are using regular DOS applications like dBase or Word Perfect, extended applications like AutoCAD or Paradox, or programs that utilize expanded memory like Lotus 123 or Harvard Graphics, DESQview/X supports your program seamlessly, without any glitches.

Of course, just like DESQview, DESQview/X can protect you from the ill effects of misbehaving programs. If you encounter a fatal program error, DESQview/X can recover gracefully. Activating protection levels (1, 2 or 3) can ensure that only the window in which the error occurred is lost. Simply close the window, or in the most serious cases hit Ctr./Alt/ Delete to eliminate the window.

Fast, and Very Fast

DESQview/X runs most programs, like MS Windows 3.x, in one of two modes: Regular or High Speed. In High Speed mode programs run at very nearly the same speed under DESQview/X that they run in DOS. However, as in MS Windows' Standard Mode, programs utilizing high speed mode suspend operation when they are in the background. But unlike MS Windows standard mode, any other background programs running in DESQview/X's regular mode continue to multitask.

All MS Windows programs and nearly all DOS programs can be run in either regular or high speed mode. However DOS graphics programs, such as AutoCAD, can only be run in High Speed mode until custom drivers are developed for them.

More Powerful Than...

A speeding locomotive? You decide. We've already told you how fast DESQview/X is, and how easy it is to use. But DESQview/X has the power you need to make computing not just simpler but also more productive.

Let's begin with file management and the DESQview/X File Manager. File Manager lets you tag, cut, paste, delete and move any number of files at the same time.

With two directories (or drives) in view at the same time, finding and organizing your data has never been faster or easier.

Then let's not forget the fact that Adobe Type Manager™ and the 75 fonts (including 13 Adobe Postscript fonts) are included with DESQview/X. Don't settle for imitations or cheap substitutions. With DESQview/X you get the world standard, for the maximum in both quality and compatibility with your favorite software and printer.

Print Manager gives all of your programs background printing capability. Turn it on and forget it. Or don't! You can suspend, delete, or simply peruse your list of files queued for printing.

Manifest supplies memory "show and tell" so that anyone can see how their computer's memory is allocated. How much of what have you got? How much extended memory, how much expanded, how much high RAM? Exactly how much memory is available for each of your programs, and how much was used by the programs you already have loaded? Manifest even tells you what you can do to increase available memory.

System Monitor gives you instant insight into what's happening to your computer's CPU. Where are your computing resources going? Are some programs eating up your CPU time? System Monitor tells you what's going on, and gives you the power to eliminate programs that are abusing your computer.

More Fun Than...

A barrel of monkeys? Definitely! In addition to the Tetris™ and BlaqJaq games (and by the way, BlaqJaq is network compatible and Novell ready), DESQview/X also comes with a selection of icons and what jsut might be the world's greatest Icon Editor.

Not only does it allow you to make rectangular icons of any size and color(s), it can also be used to capture images that can be modified, if you wish, and then used as icons or as your desktop backdrop/wallpaper. Selecting background colors is fun, sure. But now that you have four or five programs on your screen, this makes it easy to quickly spot the one you are looking for.

And don't forget the free fonts that come bundled with DESQview/X. Fonts that give you lots of options for any of your graphics programs that access fonts. There are also three special Adobe fonts for your regular DOS programs. Because with Adobe Type Manager (also included with DESQview/X) you can display your DOS programs in scalable PC fonts.

Active Icons

One of the most exciting and useful features of the new DESQview/X is something we call Active Icons. With DESQview/X you can, through the magic of Adobe Type Manager, scale almost any program to the size that is most convenient and useful.

Surprisingly, many programs are perfectly usable even when reduced to one quarter or less of their normal size. Finding the best size is easy. All you do is grab a corner of a window and change the size. Tall and skinny? Short and wide? Postage stamp sized? In just a few seconds you can find the best size for you.

Reducing programs has an incredible impact on your productivity. All of a sudden your regular monitor can display as many as half a dozen fully functional full screen programs. Whether you want to compare spread sheets, cut and paste data between programs, watch real time data updates in the background (this is great for up-loading or down-loading over your modem), or just have instant point and click access to all of your programs, you will find that Active Icons will dramatically increase your productivity.

Active Icons are 100% active. You can type or mouse around inside any window at any size. Since Postscript fonts are infinitely scalable, so are your windows. All DOS text programs can be scaled.

DESQview/X

Up And Running With DESQview/X

When you first run DESQview/X you will find three program sets already set up for you: the Application Manager; Toolbox; and Fun & Games. From Application Manager you can directly select Help, start up a regular or scaled DOS window (more on scaled windows later), run the File Manager or open either Fun & Games or Toolbox.

In Fun & Games you'll find Tetris' (hey, forget about playing solitaire—we're talking fun here), our own special BlaqJaq, and some other surprises. In the Toolbox we've stashed some super utilities, like:

- **Print Manager**, lets you spool your print jobs to background process and gives you the ability to review, suspend or delete print jobs at will.
- **Adobe Type Manager**, where you can add, remove, select and review any of the 75 type faces included with DESQview/X.
- **Manifest**, for a complete analysis of exactly how and where your memory is being used.
- **Memory Status**, which gives you a quick look at how much memory is available on your machine at any given moment.
- And a **clock, point** and **click** access to DESQview/X setup, and more.

Have It Your Way

Freedom from choice? Not with DESQview/X. While some graphical interfaces (people) feel its their job to tell you what you need, what you want and what you can have, here at Quarterdeck we think that the best person to determine how your computer should work is, you.

DESQview/X gives you the tools to quickly, and easily, customize every part of the DESQview/X interface. Starting with the simplest things, like the size and dimensions of your icons, DESQview/X gives you more control over the look and feel of your system than any other interface in the world.

Do you prefer an icon driven or a menu driven system? Are you more comfortable with a mouse or with both hands on the keyboard? Do you want to hot key directly to applications or point and click? Or both? DESQview/X gives you these choices and puts you in control.

But beyond such basics as which way you choose to use DESQview/X is the radically new concept of letting you decide what the interface itself will be made up of. In just a few seconds you can change any part of the DESQview/X interface. Change the order of items on a menu, and put "Close" above "Open". Change the command keys you use to select an item. Change the name of menu items. Turn "Open" into "Select" or into "Choose" or anything else. Whatever you want to use.

Or go to the ultimate extreme. Delete every menu item and start from scratch. Put your name at the top. Title your menu "Steve's menu du jour," or "Sam's Excellent Computer," or anything you want. Add the menu items you want, in the order most useful to you, with the titles that make the most sense and the command keys that you like most.

This should take you about 20 minutes.

Developers: Cut Windows Development Time By 90%!!

Today developers have three choices when they decide to develop for a windowing environment: MS Windows, OS/2 and DESQview/X. Among these three, DESQview/X stands out for the unparalleled ease with which programs can be developed for or ported to the environment.

Porting from another X Window system is particularly fast and easy. One company actually ported over 100 MB of code in less than two months. This is even more remarkable when you realize that they were not just porting into DESQview/X, but they were also moving from the UNIX to the DOS platform.

In another case, a member of our sales force walked into a government agency to demonstrate DESQview/X. After the demonstration he watched while a couple of government technicians ported one of their in house Motif programs to DESQview/X. It took less than a single afternoon, and was completed before our salesperson left.

Developing for DESQview/X is also fast and easy. You will be amazed at how simple and direct the DESQview/X tool kit is, especially compared to the competition. Adapting existing DOS programs to DESQview/X in up to one tenth the time it takes to adapt them to either of our competitors, with no compromise in power or flexibility.

32 Bit Protected Mode Power, And More

DESQview/X delivers today the power and flexibility that competing environments only dream about. Stop waiting to put real 32 bit protected mode to work for you (of course 16 bit protected mode is still available, if you prefer). And our complete dynamic link libraries are just waiting for you, along with the complete Berkeley Socket interface.

The power of virtual memory, coupled with DESQview/X's preemptive multitasking and complete suite of interprocess communications abilities puts DESQview/X in a class by itself. And all of them are available today. Are you still waiting for these features?

A World-Wide Market

Perhaps more important than the ease and speed with which you can add windowing power to your software, is the size of the market you can reach. Remember, when you develop for DESQview/X you gain access to the entire universe of X Window computers. Any X Windows system running on any brand of UNIX or on DEC VMS can run your program developed for DESQview/X. With only the most trivial modifications, DESQview/X opens the world of RISC computing, SUN workstations, HP 9000, and an untold host of mini and mainframe computers world wide to your software.

Network inspiration: Realize the

FOR ten years everyone was waiting for, or proclaiming that, next year would be "the year of Networking." Now it's the 90's and, somehow, networks are here, everywhere. But even as networks have become ubiquitous, it seems that they have not brought the power and advantages we all thought they would provide.

DESQview/X Fulfills The Dream

DESQview/X will turn your network from a darkened room into a glittering palace. Every DESQview/X computer you have suddenly has the power of all of your computers.

How? Through the power of remote computing and shared resources you are no longer limited to the size of your hard disk, the speed of your CPU or the size of your memory. With DESQview/X you gain the ability to reach out to any other computer, or computers, on your network and harness their resources to meet your needs.

The Power of Remote Computing

With remote computing you can start and run programs on any DESQview/X computer on your network from your keyboard. It shows up on your screen, in a window than you can zoom, or size, or move, just as if it were actually running on your computer. But it's not.

By sharing the computing resources of the entire network, critical applications and projects are only constrained by the fastest computer on the network, regardless of whether your computer is a 286 lap-top or only has two MB of RAM. With remote computing there is no load on the memory or CPU of your computer. Think of it as pure power.

You can even include remote programs in your suite of start-up applications. Double click on an icon or select from a menu. No matter how you reach out and activate the power of another computer, it is as easy and transparent as running something locally.

A Synergized File Manager

Remember File Manager, our point and click solution to hard disk management? You know, the one that lets you copy, move, tag, delete, (etc.) the files from two different drives or directories at the same time? The one that comes standard with every copy of DESQview/X.

Well, we didn't tell you the whole truth when we first described it to you. Yeah, we were holding back the fact that File Manager works just as well on networked drives as it does on your own drives. So you can review, copy, arrange, etc. all the files you need, no matter what networked computer they reside on.

Don't Get Paranoid

We wouldn't put the power of DESQview/X in just anybody's hands. Included in DESQview/X is a complete security system. Before anyone can access your computer, you have to say "Yes!" You have full control over the people, the data and the applications that will be shared.

System Monitor also has hidden network talents. When it reports what system resources are being utilized, it also tells you who is utilizing them. You can tap into the program for a complete run down of what it is and what it is doing. You can even view the program on your screen as it executes.

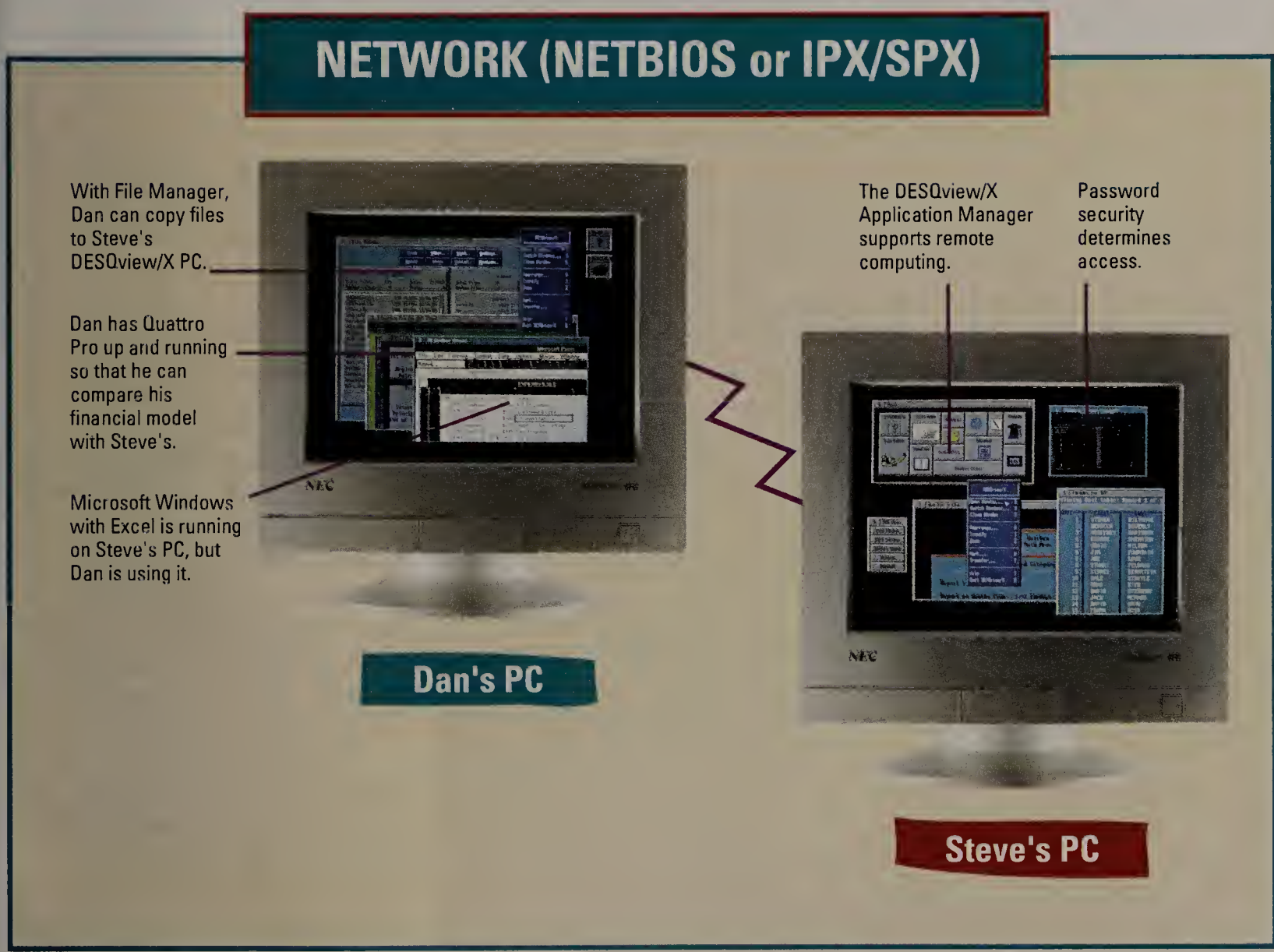
Is your system slow because of that big database sort you are running in background, or did Mike slip a big spreadsheet recalc into your computer without saying 'Please?' If he did you can 'nuke' him (but you might want to give him a call first to warn him).

An Administrator's Paradise

DESQview/X is also a dream come true for network administrators and support managers. To begin with, you can diagnose and repair problems remotely. After all, there is no reason why the programs that you run remotely can't be diagnostic programs, is there!

Start with one of the most valuable diagnostics around, Manifest. After all, it comes free with your

dreams of two decades



copy of DESQview/X. Run it remotely on any DESQview/X computer on your network to quickly scan Config.sys and Autoexec.bat files, DOS version, network drives loaded, and memory usage/conflicts.

But don't stop there. Run Edlin or your favorite editor to make changes in real time. Right from your desk. Talk on the phone while you solve the problem, have the user reboot and verify that his problem is solved. Right from your desk. Are we having fun now?

Support Central

What about configuring and installing software? What about upgrades and updates and bug fixes. You can do it all from your desk with DESQview/X and the DESQview/X File Manager.

Run install.bat for any program without getting out of your chair. Change program defaults, set data paths and distribute new releases from your own keyboard. Not to mention the ability to monitor just what software is actually in use, and make sure that your company has the licenses it needs to stay on the right side of the law.

Training For The Future

Don't forget about training. Remember the view feature of System Monitor discussed earlier? Think of the implications this has for training! One on one, you can view what a user is doing—or trying to do. At the same time, in another window, he can watch while you show him the way it should be done.

In fact, you can broadcast to four, five or even six DESQview/X computers at the same time. Give classes to an entire department at once. Everyone watches as you take them through the steps of installing a new program or learning how to use an old one. Monitor their progress without burdening your CPU or wasting any of your precious RAM.

Your Standard Solution

The DESQview/X interface is infinitely customizable (see box "Have It Your Way" in previous

Go To VAR Heaven

Old VARs don't die, they just become Systems Integrators.

If you are a VAR or Systems Integrator you'll think you have died and gone to heaven when you discover what DESQview/X can do for you.

With DESQview/X you can create fully customized menus and dialog boxes for every part of the DESQview/X interface. Customize the title bar of the main menu, where you can display your name, your customer's name or the name of the software solution you are installing. Standardize the menus for all applications you install with application specific sub menus. Give your installations a unique look and feel with specifically sized, shaped and colored icons.

Choose from simple point and click interfaces or easy to access keyboard based menuing systems. With DESQview/X you have the tools you need to create solutions that sell. Elegant, easy to use menus can be created in minutes. In no time at all you have a look and feel that is unique to your company and the solutions that you are selling. How's that for a competitive advantage?

Once you have developed your own suite of menus and icons you can save, transfer and install them on an unlimited number of computers in seconds. And the time it takes you to develop them will be counted in minutes. A complete custom environment can be done in as little as two hours!

And with DESQview/X's comprehensive support for both text and graphics based DOS programs and MS Windows, you can be sure that it is going to be compatible with the solutions you sell.

It's like having an in-house development team on your payroll for the price of off-the-shelf software.

section). Equally important is the fact that the custom look and feel you create can be quickly and easily propagated across an entire network in just minutes.

From a set of custom icons, to department or company specific menus, propagating standards is as easy as selecting 'copy' in File Manager. Discrete files define the nature and composition of every menu. You can literally point and click your way to a company-wide interface.

Work Groups: The Wave Of The Future

Today, everyone is talking about work groups the way they used to talk about networks. Well it's time to stop talking and start doing something about it.

With DESQview/X you can tap into the power of work group computing today, with the software you already use. All of the DESQview/X functions described above apply to remotely processing programs as well as local ones. Cut and paste between your Lotus 123 spreadsheet and Mary's Quattro Pro based budget. You and Mary both watch the results as your spreadsheet re-calculates.

Monitor the report that Richard is typing up in Word Perfect and call him on the phone with a clarification or sudden brain-storm. Hold a real time meeting with six people on the network where you all see the same spreadsheet at the same time. If your network can handle it, DESQview/X can deliver it.

DESQview/X delivers today the network power you've been waiting for, and dreaming of. For DOS and for MS Windows. Don't settle for promises and press releases when you can have the real thing.

Quarterdeck, the technology leader in multitasking and windowing for ten years. Bet on a winner.

DOS and UNIX synergy

BY now you probably realize that DESQview/X is astonishingly more powerful and more flexible than any other windowing system in the world. But many people will feel that we have saved the best and most amazing side of DESQview/X for last.

Amazing, Incredible, Impossible,... But True

What else can DESQview/X possibly offer? How about this: with DESQview/X you can tap into not only the computing power, memory and disk space of any other networked DOS machine running DESQview/X, you can also access the power of any networked UNIX or DEC VMS X Window system.

Just add our Network Manager for TCP/IP and Novell's Lan Workplace (or FTP's PCTPC) and you can put the power of a SUN SPARCstation on your DOS computer. You can upgrade an entire Novell network simply by adding a couple of RISC workstations. You can utilize divisional or corporate mainframes and minicomputers from your desktop.

And if you already have UNIX and PC networks running side by side you can link them together and multiply the power of each network almost infinitely. Because there's one more thing about DESQview/X that you have to know.

Complete Integration

With DESQview/X your X Windows computers and workstations also gain complete and transparent access to the world of DOS.

Run Lotus 123, dBase IV, Pagemaker or any other MS Windows or DOS text program from a DEC Vaxstation or IBM RS 6000 workstation. Standardize on any collection of DOS and UNIX programs throughout your division or company. Select the application that best meets your needs, without regard to what operating system it requires.

Just Point And Click

That's right. Run any program on any computer just by double clicking on the appropriate icon. In fact, there is no reason for a user to ever know whether the program he is running is executing locally or remotely, in DOS or in UNIX.

No matter what the situation, regardless of the combination of programs that are running, everything appears as if it were just another program. Cut and paste text data freely. Scale windows and compare data from different programs side by side in real time.

If you are customizing your menus, adding UNIX programs is no different than adding any local or remote application. Of course when running any remote program you must indicate where the program is and what computer you want it to execute on. Once it is set up and assigned an icon or a hot key combination you never have to worry about it again.

Share The Power

Use File Manager to transfer data between operating environments. In fact, File Manager is so powerful that many UNIX users may come to rely on it even when performing entirely UNIX file manipulations.

File Manager is also a quick way to give everyone easy access to any remote application. Once you have constructed an icon for running a remote program you can copy this icon to any other DESQview/X computer on the network. In seconds, everyone can share the power of a remote mini or X Window workstation.

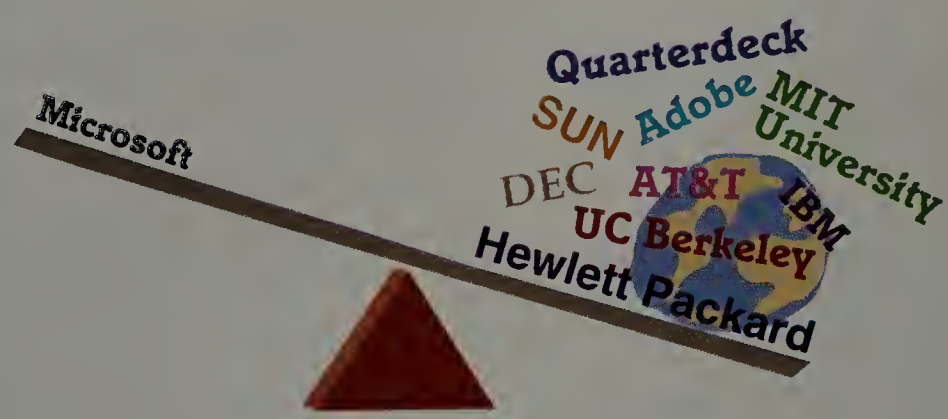
Corporate Standards: OSF/Motif & OPEN LOOK

DESQview/X also goes a long way toward supporting your existing company standards. Choose between the standard Quarterdeck X Windows interface that comes with DESQview/X, or

Desqview/X OSF/Motif

Desqview/X OPEN LOOK

The Power Of One VS The Power Of Many



Who are you going to bet on?

If you listen to some people it sounds like the future holds a single answer. I guess it all depends on who you listen to. One thing's for sure, some people will make a lot of money if they're the only game in town. But do you really believe that any one company could really have all of the answers?!

Here at Quarterdeck we've built our company around two principles. First, it is our goal to bring increased computing power to the users of DOS computers. From our best selling memory products like Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager-386 (QEMM) and QRAM, to our powerful DOS multitasking programs DESQview and DESQview-386 (detailed in the following sections), to our newest graphical environment breakthrough: DESQview/X, Quarterdeck products put more computing power in your hands.

Second, we believe in the power of standards. Just as we support the DOS standard, DESQview/X is built on the international X Windows standard.

When you invest in DESQview/X you put the world's best minds to work on your computing needs. Every six months new extensions to the X Windows environment are released. And because X is an open standard, the new releases are all free.

From MIT to the legendary Bell Labs, computer scientists are putting together the multi-media, the networking, the voice recognition and the 3-D graphics solutions of the future. Domestically and internationally, businesses and universities combine their efforts to produce the most powerful, reliable and extensible systems in the world.

When you build on DESQview/X, as an individual user, as a company, or as a developer, you are supported by this world-wide X Windows community. X Windows advances are your advances. And every X Windows system is your oyster.

add one (or both) of the optional interfaces: OSF/Motif and OPEN LOOK.

With either optional interface your DESQview/X equipped DOS computers will not only have access to UNIX host computers, but they will have the identical menus, icons and complete look and feel. You even get all the interface specific customization tools you that are familiar with. This can save substantial amounts of training (or re-training) time for your company.

Keep in mind, though, that no one squeezes as much power out of your computers as Quarterdeck. Allow an extra 300K of RAM to run OPEN LOOK, and an extra 800K for OSF/Motif. Also, neither of these interfaces have the powerful mark and transfer, customiztion or keyboard macro features of our DESQview/X interface.

DESQview/X Is The Future

From DOS to UNIX. Run any DOS, MS Windows or X Windows program. Access DOS and MS Windows from a SPARCstation, or run the powerful Interleaf typesetting system on your 386. Utilize the full power of all of your computing resources, and discover the enormous untapped power of your PC and TCP/IP networks.

With DESQview/X your future is only limited by the size of your dreams and the reach of your imagination.

A Warning to Systems Integrators

You'll never have a competitive edge if you always run with the herd.

The future is clear, graphical interfaces are here to stay. In fact, you can throw away all of your DOS, MVS, UNIX and any other kind of software that you own or sell because there's only going to be one platform and one kind of software in the future. Right?

Breakfast is Being Served (and you can have the competition for lunch)

VARS and System Integrators are invited to join us in Los Angeles, New York, Toronto and London for breakfast. See for yourself how DESQview/X will leverage additional sales into your existing client base, at the same time that it gives you a big edge in winning new clients and contracts.

Call us for times and dates: (310) 392-9851

If convincing your clients that spending hundred (or thousands) of dollars replacing software, retraining employees and supporting MS Windows doesn't sound like a winning strategy to you, we'd like to offer you an alternative.

DESQview/X gives you have the tools to supply elegant and uncompromising enterprise solutions to your clients. The built in support for PC LANs—Novell Netware or Netware Lite, or any NetBIOS supported network, such as LAN Manager or Banyan—means that you can enhance or upgrade the power of nearly any customers network instantly. And the interoperability provided when you add the Network Manager for TCP/IP is truly extraordinary. Link your customers DOS and UNIX networks together for the first time. Deliver the best DOS solutions to IBM, Sun and HP workstations, at the same time that you reveal the unparalleled power of RISC based UNIX applications to ordinary PCs running DOS.

DESQview/X brings you the windowing, pre-emptive multitasking, DOS and MS Windows compatibility, memory management, data transfer, and keystroke macro capabilities that you need. Today, not some day.

Add to this X Window System graphics, Adobe Type Manager, a graphic desktop, customized menus and icons, distributed computing, and a built in 16 and 32 bit shared DOS extender with dynamic link libraries and virtual memory.

API Conference

Seats have been going fast for Quarterdeck's annual developer's conference ever since it was announced that attendees who sign up before August 15th will receive free DESQview/X developer toolkits. Call us for details.

The result is power unmatched anywhere today.

VAR and SI Special
Buy 4 Get 1 Free!

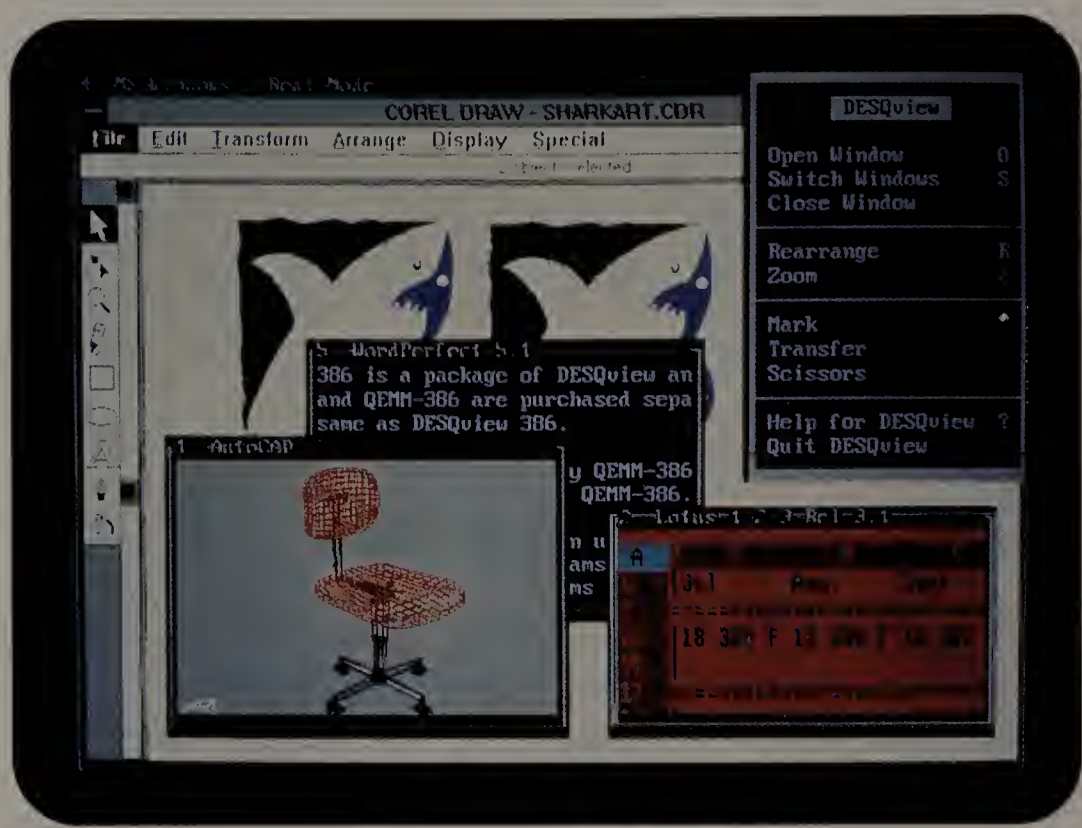
Buy four copies of DESQview/X from your favorite distributor. Send us your paid invoice and get an additional copy free—direct from Quarterdeck. Call us for the complete, no-hassle, details.

Take advantage of what DESQview/X has to offer, before the competition does. While the other guys are trying to explain that some day they will have powerful networking and cross platform solutions you can be selling and installing your own. Customized to look and feel exactly the way you, and your client, want. Supporting all the best applications in the world: DOS based, UNIX based, and even MS Windows. Platform independently. Stop waiting, the future is here.

Advertising

DESQview: State of the Art

Bringing the Power of DOS Windowing and



You don't need 4 MBs of memory or a 386 computer to multitask your software in windows—all you need is DESQview!

YOU want more power and performance from your computer. You've heard about MS Windows and the great features it provides. You want to run multiple programs in windows at the same time, move data easily between programs, get on line (and context sensitive) help when you need it, and make your computer easier to use. Wait a minute—you just described DESQview.

Shocking But True

This may come as a shock, but the programming techniques first developed by Quarterdeck nearly 10 years ago for DESQview, are essentially the same ones only recently adopted by competing windowing environments.

You Can't Touch It

Now that you know that, it should come as no surprise that after 10 years of experience we've got a few tricks that MS Windows can't touch. We bring the power and performance of windowing and multitasking to 8088, 8086 and 80286 computers. Full features. No compromises. Run Lotus 123 and WordPerfect side by side. And Paradox, or your favorite xBase program. And Pagemaker. That's right, with DESQview you can run both DOS and MS Windows programs at the same time, side by side (along with GEM and GEOS too, if you want). On any computer with EMS 4 memory, even an 8088.

Bigger Isn't Always Better

Have you ever wondered why every release of MS Windows is bigger than the last? Or why MS Windows 3.x isn't compatible with MS Windows 2.x which wasn't compatible with MS Windows 1.x? We sure have. It makes you wonder about MS Windows 4.x and MS Windows NT, doesn't it. While MS Windows has been getting bigger, DESQview has been getting better. Compared to the bloated 10 to 15 MB of space required by MS Windows 3.x, DESQview is positively gem sized: less than 400K.

Technology

Multitasking to 8088, 8086 and 80286 Computers

More Than You Bargained For

DESQview may be small in size, but it's big in features. Not only does DESQview deliver the multitasking muscle and superior speed that you need to increase your computing productivity, it also contains vital enhancements that MS Windows hasn't even dreamed of. Things like keyboard macros that can either be global, or that can be automatically customized for every application you run, auto dialing of phone numbers from within almost any program, and pop-up menus that are just as easy to access from your keyboard as they are with a mouse.

Supposedly new features touted by MS Windows 3.1, such as on the fly performance tuning, hot keying directly to applications, or auto start-up of any selected group of programs when you turn on your computer, have been available in DESQview for years.

Faster Is Better

In need of speed? DESQview delivers. In fact, PC Week tests revealed an amazing fact: DESQview multitasks DOS and MS Windows programs, like Excel, faster on an ordinary 80286 than MS Windows can do it on a 25 mhz 386! In addition, DESQview will let you run twice as many programs at the same time in any given amount of memory (1, 2, 4 or 8 MBs).

No Hassles

DESQview auto loads quickly and easily from a single disk. No complicated or confusing setup. DESQview searches your hard disk for applications and builds a customized menu that gives you instant access to your programs.

Power and Performance: Elegantly, Inexpensively

Flexibility and Savings. In case you missed the point: you don't have to buy new hardware or software to put the power of DESQview to work for you. DESQview works with the equipment and the programs that you already own, at the same time that it gives you access to the newest, most powerful technological advances. Run any program in just four keystrokes. Move from one program to the next with just a click of the keyboard or mouse. Zoom programs to full screen with a simple 'Alt-Z.' Cut and paste text between programs instantly. You'll see productivity gains immediately, and you will measure your learning curve in minutes, not in weeks or months.

A Portable Solution

If you have a portable computer you will really enjoy the superior technology that makes DESQview lap top friendly. The smaller size means more room on your hard disk. The faster speed means you don't have to trade in your hardware for superior performance. And the fact that DESQview will run twice the number of programs that MS Windows can in any given amount of memory will maximize your performance on the road. And the ease with which you can use DESQview straight from your keyboard and without a mouse is sure to put a smile on your face.

The Power Of Superior Technology

Think about it. DESQview is faster. DESQview is more powerful and more efficient. DESQview multitasks your programs and lets you run your choice of DOS, MS Windows, GEM or GEOS programs—side by side, using your keyboard or a mouse. Does this mean that a lap top 80286 with DESQview actually delivers more computing power than a full sized 386 with MS Windows?

In a word: **Yes.**

DESQview: The First. The Best.

Network Ready, Network Friendly

DESQview sets the standard for network support. As you might well expect given the amazing network power of DESQview/X, DESQview has extensive network abilities built in. From the first time your software reaches out to connect to a remote server, you will find that DESQview makes networking the simple, seamless experience that you dreamed it could be.

Whether you are connecting to a network file server, using 3270 emulation or accessing a remote host through a gateway—or even if you need to do all of these at the same time—DESQview delivers the reliable background processing and powerful multitasking capabilities you need for mission critical applications.

Stop Suffering

If you're suffering with MS Windows on a network, DESQview is heaven sent. By multitasking your MS Windows applications inside of DESQview you can not only improve your performance but you can eliminate those frustrating network problems that just don't seem to go away.

Customized Solutions

Included in DESQview is a powerful Application Program Interface (API), that programmers can use to create multitasking programs and workstations. Using the API mailboxes, interprocess communications, shared programs and menu-building, DOS programs can gain MS Windows or OS/2-like power with a small fraction of the time and effort.

Currently Available

API tool kits for: C, xBase, APL, Clipper, Basic, and more!

Desqview-386: All Gain, No Pain

UNLEASH the power of your computer! Combine the power of DESQview with the power of Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager-386 and you have DESQview-386. You also have a multitasking and windowing environment that puts MS Windows to shame.

If a 286 running DESQview is faster (even when multitasking MS Windows applications —see 'Faster Is Better' on previous pages), more flexible, and more powerful than MS Windows running on a 25 mhz 386, what happens when you add DESQview-386 to a 386 or 486 computer?!

Power Miser

Start with the basics: a 386SX running at 16 mhz and 2MB of RAM. In most companies this is the work horse of today, and tomorrow. With MS Windows this configuration lets you run one MS Windows application, like Excel, and that's it. So much for multitasking.

With DESQview-386 this same computer can switch instantly between three, four or even five different programs all running at the same time, each in its own window. No need for more memory, a bigger hard disk, or a faster CPU. You can even run MS Windows and Microsoft Excel in one DESQview window and still have plenty of room for other applications. Add Word Perfect and Paradox and cc:Mail. Or your choice of any DOS, MS Windows, GEM or GEOS programs.

More Performance, Not More Hype

MS Windows is fine if you've got memory, mips and money to burn. But why turn your 386 into a 286? Or your 486 into a 386? Why start all over again with a new spreadsheet, a new word processor and a new database?

The more horse power your computer has, the more performance DESQview-386 delivers. DESQview-386 enhances your productivity without extracting a huge penalty in computing power. With DESQview-386 you save time and money. You get the maximum out of the hardware and software that you already own.

Billions and Billions

Ok, this is an exaggeration. But it is no exaggeration to say that DESQview and DESQview-386 are used by millions of people in tens of thousands of companies all over the world.

Where is DESQview-386 used?

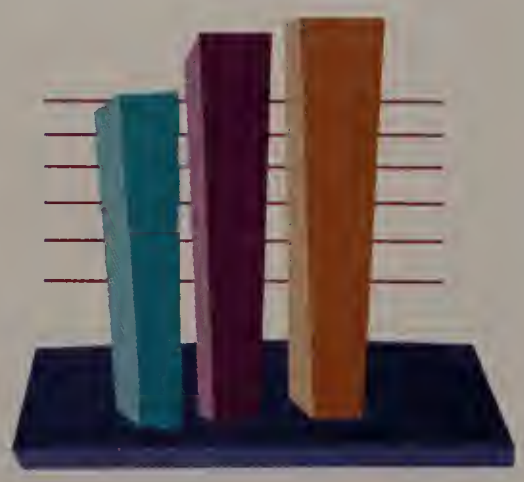
The best place to use DESQview-386 is everywhere. Here at Quarterdeck a 386 SX with 4 MBs of memory has become our base machine. With it we can run two or three large programs and another four to six smaller applications. Here's what we do:

To begin with, everyone has continual access to four basic company wide (world-wide) applications: cc:Mail; Fones, which contains name, title, extension, location and department information for the company, updated daily; QVL, an in-house database of random information such as pricing, product reviews, release and version notes, etc.; and Q-FAX, a program for sending out faxes over our bank of networked fax machines.

■ In Finance

How do you increase the productivity of your finance department? By removing barriers that keep them from getting the information they need, and by giving them the tools to efficiently analyze the information they have.

With DESQview our analysts have instant access to network based reports and information in the Expandable (Dataflex based)



Standard Features

Multitask DOS, MS Windows, GEM and GEOS side by side

Easy mouse and keyboard access to all commands

Run programs in re-sizable windows

Fully automatic installation

On line context sensitive help

Default start-up and auto loading of programs each time you start DESQview

Hot key to applications

Point and click file management

Bullet proof network support (both IPX/SPX and NETBIOS)

Cut and paste text data between any programs, with keyboard or mouse

API tool kit available to customize interface

Full keyboard macros specific to each program you run

Auto-dial phone numbers from within programs

Error isolation for application specific errors

Increased memory for all applications

Automatic memory management: extended/expanded/High RAM

Built in screen-saver

Tag, Copy, Move, Erase files at will

Display the contents of two, three, four or more directories at the same time

Easily add or remove programs and utilities from your menus

Full font and graphics support for graphics programs, even when running in background

Just two mouse clicks or four key strokes loads and runs any program

Run lots of programs without adding RAM to your 386 or 486

Format floppies in background while you work

Zoom any application to full screen or return it to a sized window quickly and easily with 'Alt-z'

Just double click on the Alt key to switch between loaded applications

If some of these sound new to you they shouldn't, DESQview has had them for years.

accounting system and in our EmeraldBay (xBase) order processing system. Working in the accounting system they find the necessary data, and then cut and paste that data directly into their spreadsheet (Lotus or Quattro Pro), a database (usually Paradox) or word processor (Word Perfect). Reports can be generated on line and then immediately imported for further analysis.

The time saved and the increase in productivity is so great that it is literally impossible to measure. Running four to six programs at any one time gives our analysts finger tip access to the information they need and the tools they need to make use of it.

Yet all this is done with the same off the shelf programs used by most companies: Lotus, WordPerfect, Paradox, EmeraldBay/xBase, etc. No special software—except for DESQview, and no additional investment in hardware was required.

■ In Accounting

In the accounting department you see essentially the same situation as in the finance department, but with an inverted emphasis. Our financial analysts want to take information from the Expandable and EmeraldBay in order to produce budgets, presentations, etc.

Our accounting personnel spend less time using spreadsheets and more time cutting checks, entering invoices and posting journal entries. They use the same basic suite of programs with a different concentration effort. In accounting the spreadsheet is the "supporting software" that makes them more productive.

Reconciling an account is a snap when the data can be instantly captured by a spreadsheet for review. A purchase order can easily be electronically mailed to a department for explanation, backup or clarification. Discrepancies between sales and accounting can be tracked down and repaired in real time more easily, when both systems are running side by side on the same screen.

In addition, credit card information can be instantly processed by having InFact (from Modular Data) process the charges in

background. Using DESQview scripts (keyboard macros) to automate the cutting and pasting between EmeraldBay and InFact reduces the entire verification process to only a couple of keystrokes.

In Sales

Is it possible for a company with sales of over $40,000,000 to have less than twelve people in its sales department? It is if you give them the tools they need to make them truly productive.

Combine a regular telephone with ACT (network version), Word Perfect, cc:Mail, a data base (sales uses Alpha, Paradox and EmeraldBay) and a spreadsheet—all working together, at the same time—and just watch what happens.

Letter based sales campaigns pour out for every trade show and every promotion. Customers receive faxes almost instantly (Q-Fax allows us to initiate faxes without leaving our desks, often while they are still on the phone with a dealer or customer). Sales and profit rates by region and by campaign are more easily tracked and analyzed.

Beyond that there are the intangible but very real benefits of having current pricing, version information, and supporting sales materials (all in QVL, mentioned above) instantly available.

And remember, all this is being done on an ordinary 386 SX with just 4 MB of RAM with a street price of about $1,000, and the same DOS software that you probably are already using in your office today.

In Tech Support

Our technical support department turns out to be one of the heaviest computing users in the company. To begin with they run two major network applications: our customer database, which is maintained in EmeraldBay; and Previews, from Folio Corporation.

These two programs alone double the productivity of each of our people. The customer data base allows every technician to add, update and delete users, verify serial numbers and prompt for upgrade sales when a customer has an older version of our products. Previews forms the backbone of the department, as the central repository of all technical problems and solutions.

Of course they also run a copy of Manifest for reference use during calls; Q-Edit, Word Perfect, or Microsoft Word for taking notes; and a call timer. Tech support is probably the heaviest user of Q-Fax. With twenty or thirty 'tech notes' dissecting standard problems, long support calls can often be cut short by the instant, on line use of Q-Fax.

Beyond this, many of our techs are aspiring programmers. It is not at all unusual to find one them compiling a program in background while they are taking calls and using the customer database and Previews in the foreground. In addition, our designated electronic bulletin monitors run Recon (or an equivalent) to handle Compuserve, Genie, et. al.

But we have to confess, many of these people actually require 5 MB of RAM on their 386 SX!

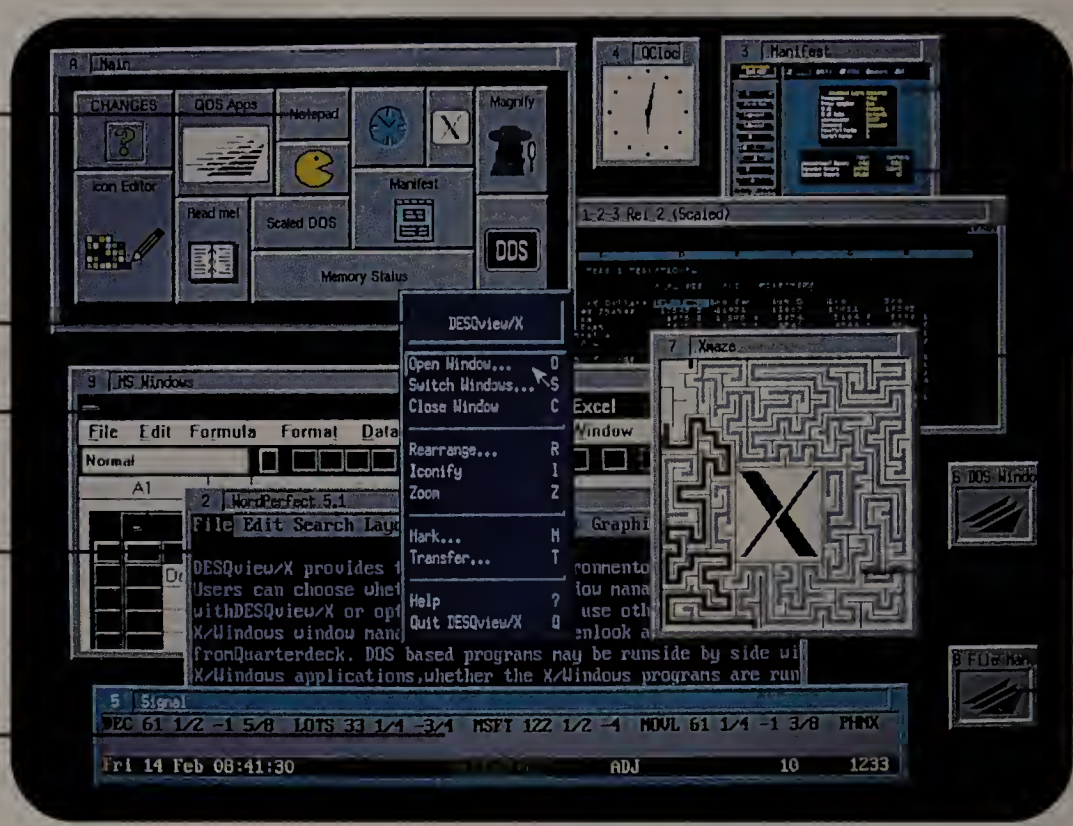
Raising DOS to the Power of X™

DESQview/X Application Manager, for organizing programs and projects

Comfortable DESQview look and feel for BOTH keyboard and mouse users

DOS and Windows applications compatibility

Multitasking



Award winning memory management with Manifest and QEMM-386

Scalable fonts and scalable DOS windows thanks to Adobe Type Manager™ for DESQview/X

Built-in X Window System graphics, the international standard for graphical windowing and distributed computing

DESQview/X File Manager for managing files on your PC and on remote systems

DESQview/X takes your 386 or i486 computer where it has never gone before. Beyond mere windowing, beyond ordinary graphical interfaces. With DESQview/X your computer is no longer limited to the power of your PC and DOS applications.

DESQview/X brings you the windowing, multitasking, DOS and Microsoft Windows compatibility, data transfer, and key-stroke macro facilities, that you would expect from Quarterdeck, the leader in DOS multitasking. With the addition of X Window System graphics, Adobe Type Manager™ for scalable fonts and scalable DOS windows, a graphic desktop, customized menus and icons, and remote computing, DESQview/X redefines the limits of personal computing.

Technical Support: 310/392-9701 Fax: 310/314-3217

Trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1992 Quarterdeck, Inc. All rights reserved.

Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc.
150 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica, California 90405
310/392-9851 Fax: 310/314-4217

Quarterdeck Office Systems Canada, Inc.
70 York Street, Suite 1220
Toronto, ONT, Canada M5J 1S9
416/360-5758 Fax 416/360-4885

Quarterdeck Office Systems (Middle East), Ltd.
1 Souliou Street, Suite 103
Strovolos, Nicosia, Cyprus
357 2 311 630 Fax 357 2 311 560

Quarterdeck Office Systems, GmbH
Willstätter Strasse 15
D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, Germany
49 211 59 79 00 Fax 49 211 59 41 26

Quarterdeck Office Systems, S.a.r.l.
4 Rue du General Lanrezac
75017 Paris, France
33 1 44 09 03 91 Fax 33 1 44 09 03 47

Quarterdeck Office Systems España, SA
G.V. de Les Corts Catalanes, 617, 1º - 3a
08007 Barcelona, Spain
34 3 412 29 45 Fax 34 3 412 44 41

Quarterdeck Office Systems, UK Ltd.
The Widford Hall, Widford Hall Lane
Chelmsford, Essex
United Kingdom CM2 8TD
44 245 496699 Fax 44 245 495284

Quarterdeck International Ltd.
BIM House, Crofton Terrace
Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland
353 1 2841 444 Fax 353 1 2844 380

LABEL *and* ENVELOPE PRINTERS

BY DAN MILLER

Have you been keeping that old Selectric around just to address envelopes? Here's how to bring labeling into the computer age.

When it comes to addressing envelopes, labeling file folders, and performing other specialized print jobs, you're probably still using your office's trusty old typewriter—or even your favorite pen. Doing any of these on the computer always seems like too much trouble: Formatting the addresses requires commands intended for desktop publishers, and when you try to print them on your regular printer, you just pray that some errant label won't apply itself to the printer's innards or that a co-worker won't print a spreadsheet on your envelope.

No wonder you've been reluctant to toss that typewriter. But now, thanks to specialized printers and software enhancements to programs you already use, you have some alternatives.

LABEL PRINTERS

If you produce lots of individual letters and need to address envelopes one at a time, you might consider buying a *label printer.* These small machines sit unobtrusively on the desk, always ready to spit out a label for an envelope, a file folder, a binder, or a disk.

Label printers are shipped with their own software—TSRs or stand-alone programs that can grab or import addresses from your favorite applications and then format them for output. These machines are about the same price as a cheap dot matrix printer, and each label costs about 5 cents. Their big drawbacks: They can't print anything but labels, and they're not much help when preparing high-volume mailings.

LINDA BLECK

ENVELOPE PRINTERS

If you want to print on media that a label printer can't handle, or to share addressing capabilities over a network, check out one of CoStar's *envelope printers.*

Unlike their smaller cousins, these machines print on envelopes, rolodex and index cards, and other odd media, as well as on labels. You can attach CoStar's Address Express and AddressWriter to your network. On the downside, envelope printers are significantly larger and more expensive than label printers.

USING YOUR EXISTING HARDWARE

If you don't want to buy a printer just for labels and envelopes, you can always use the printer you already own.

For mass mailings, nothing beats a dot matrix. Dot matrix labels come in continuous-form sheets, so you can print thousands at a time; if you're using an off-site agency for a mass mailing, it will usually require such labels. Because of their relatively crude paper handling, however, dot matrixes aren't so good for envelopes.

Lasers, by contrast, are great for envelopes. The most convenient setup is a laser with an envelope feeder installed as the second tray; a single, adjustable paper tray is the second-best option, and a manual feeder's the most trouble. Lasers can do labels, too, particularly for small to medium-size mailings when print qual-

ity counts. If your laser has face-up output, labels will follow a straight path through the printer—the best defense against labels "predispensing" inside the printer. If you're using your laser for labels (or if you're printing addresses onto plain paper and then copying them onto labels), be sure to use special laser labels with heat-resistant adhesive.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

If you use your existing hardware to print labels or envelopes, you can also use your existing software to prepare addresses for output.

With older word processors, formatting labels and envelopes was laborious. Many newer versions, such as *Word for Windows 2.0*, *WordPerfect 5.1*, and *Ami Pro 2.0* come equipped with icon buttons, macros, and templates so you can print envelopes and labels with just a couple keystrokes.

Most popular data base managers give you labeling utilities as menu items, but for envelopes, you may want to import data base addresses into an envelope-friendly word processor. Data base programs have the advantage of letting you select and sort records; some can print bar codes, and a few can even calculate them from ZIP codes, which can mean major savings on mass mailing postage.

For printing one label at a time, TSRs will do the job.

If your software can't print labels or envelopes conveniently, you may want a specialized labeling program.

For printing one label at a time, you can find TSRs that will grab addresses from whatever application you're running and format them for printing. If, on the other hand, you want to print batches of labels, look for a stand-alone program that can import and

LABELING SOFTWARE

Manufacturer	Product	List price	Windows product	TSR/stand-alone mode	RAM required in TSR mode (K)	Imports from DBF/ASCII files
AVERY DENNISON	Label Pro 1.6 [1]	$99.95	N	N/Y	n/a	Y/Y
BLOC PUBLISHING	Fast Pak Mail	$99	N	N/Y	n/a	Y/Y
COSTAR	AddressWriter	n/a [3]	N [4]	Y/N	44	Y/Y
	Address Express	n/a [3]	N [4]	Y/N	44	Y/Y
	LabelWriter II/II Plus	n/a [3]	N [4]	Y/N	44	Y/Y
DACEASY	Rolodex Live	$49.95	N	Y/Y	7	Y/Y
DATA CONSULTING	Data-Easy PC Ultimate Mailer	$125 [5]	N	N/Y	n/a	N/Y
E.R.M. ASSOCIATES	ERMAsoft Laser Envelopes	$59.95	N	Y/Y	8	Y/Y
NOR SOFTWARE	Labels and Forms	$89	N	N/Y	n/a	N/N
POWER UP	Labels Unlimited	$89.95	N	N/Y	n/a	N/Y
REINIUS SOFTWARE	LaserBase	$50	N	N/Y	n/a	Y/N
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA	Smart Label Printer Plus	n/a [3]	Y	Y/Y	8	Y/Y
USEFUL SOFTWARE	Books, Cards, and Labels	$99.95	Y	N/Y	n/a	Y/Y
ZPAY PAYROLL SYSTEMS	Grab Plus/WinGrab	$49.95	Y	Y/Y	6	N/Y

[1] Bundled with Avery printers.
[2] Separate versions for dot matrix and laser printers.
[3] Available only with manufacturer's label or envelope printer.
[4] Windows version expected to ship in third quarter.
[5] Single-user version; multiuser version $250.
[6] Envelopes only.

PRINTERS

Manufacturer	Product	List price	Dimensions (inches)	Weight (pounds)	Printing method	Feed	Maximum label width (inches)
LABEL PRINTERS							
AVERY DENNISON	Personal Label Printer	$279	6.3 x 3.9 x 7.8	1.3	thermal	friction	3.5
COSTAR	LabelWriter II	$249.95	4.5 x 6.5 x 7	1.25	thermal	friction	3.5
	LabelWriter II Plus	$369	4.5 x 6.5 x 7	1.25	thermal	friction	4
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA	Smart Label Printer Plus	$199.95 [1]	6.1 x 3.6 x 6.3	1	thermal	friction	3.5
ENVELOPE PRINTERS							
COSTAR	Address Express [2]	$795	16 x 16 x 8	14	ink jet	gravitational	10.25
	AddressWriter	$595	8.7 x 8.5 x 8	9	dot matrix	friction/pin feed	5.3

[1] With Windows software $249.95.
[2] Not shipping at press time, scheduled to ship by publication date.

format groups of addresses from data base or comma-delimited ASCII files. Some programs operate in both TSR and stand-alone modes. If you want to sort and select your records and don't have a data base manager, look for a program that can manage a mailing list on its own.

All these programs give you a choice of preset or customized label formats. Many let you add graphics and bar codes, and most support the most common dot matrix and laser printer emulations.

Whichever labeling solution you choose, whether it's buying a new printer or labeling program or updating what you've got, one thing is clear: You now have one less reason to hang on to your typewriter.

Dan Miller is an assistant editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 906.

WHERE TO BUY

Avery Dennison
800/732-8379

Bloc Publishing
305/445-0903

CoStar Corp.
800/426-7827,
203/661-1540 (fax)

DacEasy Inc.
800/877-8088

Data Consulting Group
415/883-2300

E.R.M. Associates
800/288-3762,
818/707-3818

Nor Software Inc.
908/291-2991

Power Up Software Corp.
800/851-2917,
415/345-5900

Reinius Software
209/296-4299

Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
800/888-0817,
408/922-5900

Useful Software
818/880-9128

ZPay Payroll Systems Inc.
800/468-4188,
813/866-8233

Preset label/ envelope formats	Supports PCX clip art	Maintains mailing lists	Selection/ sorting capabilities	Prints/ calculates bar codes	PRINTER SUPPORT: Epson	IBM Proprinter	HP LaserJet	Reader service number
258	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y [2]	Y [2]	Y [2]	809
30	N	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	810
2	N	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	811
20	Y	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	811
2	N	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	811
5	N	Y	Y/Y	N/N	Y	Y	Y	812
7	N	Y	Y/Y	N/N	Y	Y	Y	813
12	N	N	N/N	Y/Y	N	N	Y	814
100	N	N	N/N	Y/N	Y	Y	Y	815
175	Y	Y	Y/Y	N/N	Y	Y	Y	816
10	N	Y	Y/Y	N/N	N	N	Y	817
1	N	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N	N	N	818
50	N	Y	Y/Y	N/N	Y	Y	Y	819
3	Y [6]	Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y	Y	Y	820

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.

Smallest media (inches)	Largest media (inches)	Resolution (dpi)	Maximum speed (seconds per label or envelope)	Prints bar codes	Prints graphics	Software included	Networkable	Warranty (years)	Reader service number
1.1 x 3.5	1.1 x 3.5	138	4	Y	Y	Y	N	1	805
1.1 x 3.5	1.1 x 3.5	138	3.5	Y	N	Y	N	1	806
1.1 x 3.5	2.2 x 4	138	3.5	Y	N	Y	N	1	806
1.1 x 3.5	1.1 x 3.5	150	10	Y	Y	Y	N	1	807
3 x 5	6.25 x 10.25	192	15	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	808
3 x 5	5.3 x 12	144	12	Y	Y	Y	Y	1	808

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 908.

A company of firsts. *Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.*

NEC
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM. *Single session disc only.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin™.

The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, we have designed our readers to play back video without any pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM. What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a full range of price and performance needs.

Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing, are Photo CD capable* and fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 194 on reader service card

SOFTWARE FOR THE PROFESSIONS

BY SCOTT SPANBAUER

IT'S MONDAY, 8 A.M.—do you know where your business is? If you're a doctor, lawyer, contractor, retailer, or real estate agent, you can try tracking your company's vital statistics by laboriously customizing *1-2-3* or a generic accounting package (or pay a programmer a substantial bundle to work up a custom application from scratch). Or you can tap the powers of one of hundreds of industry-specific, or vertical market, applications.

Vertical applications are created by people who know your business. Point-of-sale packages usually support bar code and credit card readers, for example, while most medical practice management applications include an electronic equivalent of the new HCFA 1500 Medicare form. Try squeezing one of those out of a general-purpose accounting package.

TIRED OF PUSHING GENERIC SPREADSHEET AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE TO THE LIMIT? VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE CAN SMOOTH YOUR PATH TO WEALTH—AND WEEKENDS.

Naturally, you have to pay for this kind of software customization. Generic spreadsheets, data bases, and accounting systems can cost as little as $300; vertical applications start a little higher—around $500—and top out at $10,000 or more.

Real Estate
Health Care
Construction
Point of Sale
Law
Real Estate
Health Care
Construction
Point of Sale
Law

For the extra investment, you get a lot more than just a preprogrammed product. Most vertical software developers sell their products through qualified dealers, who often will install the program and provide extensive on-site training and hand-holding. If things go wrong, competent help is usually a local phone call away.

THIS WAY UP

If vertical sounds like the direction you should be heading, let us give you a hand up. Starting with independent surveys of the field, we chose five of the most popular vertical market categories: point-of-sale, law, construction, health care, and real estate. After checking with experts and professional organizations, we selected some of the leading applications in each field for small businesses.

Choosing an application starts out easy. First, you'll have to decide between entry-level products, whose strength is ease-of-use, and more complex programs that provide better controls, reporting, and billing options. If you're not sure where you stand, look for a product that enables you to start small, and add power as you go. Many applications can grow with you by means of upgrades and added modules. Extra modules quickly add up, however, so make sure to price all of the extra-cost options you'll eventually need when comparison shopping.

Most vertical software is built around a basic accounting system that posts transactions either in batches or in real time. Batch processing speeds up data entry and helps you to catch errors before they are posted, but real-time posting of accounts allows you to find out where your business stands at any given moment and permits some billing methods the batch method does not. Just as with any accounting system, look for plenty of predefined reports and invoices that you can easily edit to suit your unique situation.

Vendors generally provide free demonstration versions of their products or live working models for a modest fee, which is usually applicable toward the purchase price. Make sure you also ask colleagues and professional organizations for recommendations before buying. At the end of this article we've provided a list of organizations that offer additional resources.

POINT-OF-SALE

POINT-OF-SALE (POS) software gives your retail emporium a cash register with a brain and a memory that automates inventory tracking. As they record every transaction, POS systems update your business's general ledger (G/L) automatically, helping you get an up-to-date picture of where you stand at any given time. Often, POS packages are but one part of a multimodule general accounting system that includes accounts payable (A/P), accounts receivable (A/R), payroll, and more. If you've set things up properly, your system will do handy things like generate a purchase order when your stock dips below a certain level.

Most PC-based POS applications are as easy for check-out people to use as an ordinary cash register. Moreover, POS software dealers generally sell, install, and support the necessary POS hardware, including cash drawers, bar-code readers, and credit card readers.

Key features to look for include integrated credit card processing; bar-code reading and printing; time-saving style, color, and size options for each item; and the ability to check for inventory at other locations. If you need to consolidate transactions from more than one location, many companies provide multistore communications modules.

Department Point of Sale 4.31

Although it seems a bargain-basement system at first glance, most of *Department POS*'s basic features (including A/R, bar coding, credit card authorization, inventory reporting, and password protection) cost extra, so shop carefully. The program also supports multistore installations and portable scanners for checking inventory. Freeman Software, 334 Fieldside Dr., Garland, TX 75043; 800/426-6598, 214/ 270-0625 (fax). $189 to $1713 single user, $489 to $2013 multistore. Free demo disk.

Reader service no. 690

The General Store 6.03

This 11-year POS veteran packs the basics plus credit card authorization; size/color/style matrices; and bar coding into a function-key-driven interface with no extra charge for LAN or multistore versions. *The General Store* can import data from 18 other POS programs, and Crichlow will convert any other system's data free. Crichlow Data Sciences, 2005 Old Greenbrier Rd. #103, Chesapeake, VA 23320; 804/ 523-6600, 804/523-4668 (fax). $995. Free demo disk; trial version $75 (refundable toward purchase).

Reader service no. 691

Keystroke POS 2.0

Keystroke's biggest plus, aside from real-time accounting, is its *Windows*-like interface, which makes extensive use of pulldown menus, pop-up windows, dialog boxes, push buttons, and context-sensitive help. Multistore and G/L modules are optional, and you can link *Keystroke* to Manzanita's *BusinessWorks* accounting series. Specialized Business Solutions, 215 Long Beach Blvd. #523, Long Beach, CA 90802; 800/359-3458, 310/432-3458. $695 to $1180 single user, $995 to $1480 network. Free demo disk; full evaluation version $45.

Reader service no. 692

The Retail Store Controller

MicroBiz claims their product is the best-selling POS program on the market. For a tantalizing price, it promises a spate of features, including a menued interface with lookup windows, password protection, and on-line help, as well as credit card and bar-code interfaces. MicroBiz doesn't offer its own accounting software modules, but *The Retail Store Controller* links to a number of third-party programs, including *One-Write Plus, ACCPAC, Simply Accounting for Windows,* and *Quicken.* MicroBiz Corp., 500 Airport Executive Park, Spring Valley, NY 10977; 800/637-8268, 914/425-4598 (fax). $695 single user, $1395 network.

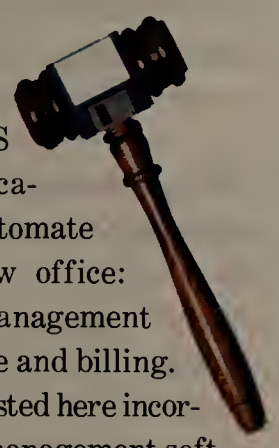
Reader service no. 693

TABS POS 6.35B, ELPOS 6.35B

This full-featured, premium-priced product is highly customizable and comes with *Foxbase*-compatible source code. Network-ready *TABS POS* offers automatic file transfers between stores; product lookups; inventory; bar coding, style/color/size matrices; and links to SBT accounting software. Credit card authorization is optional. *ELPOS* is a single-user, entry-level version offering the same features. Technologically Advanced Business Systems, Inc., 1239 E. Newport Center Dr. #106, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442; 305/570-8388, 305/570-8377 (fax). *TABS POS* $1295 to $2590 single store, $3295 to $11,295+ multistore; *ELPOS* $595. Interactive demos $40.

Reader service no. 694

LAW



TWO KINDS of applications automate your law office: case management and time and billing. All of the products listed here incorporate both. Case management software tracks case status; schedules lawyers; checks for lawyer or firm conflicts of interest; manages attorney caseloads; maintains a data base of clients, witnesses, experts, and opposing counsel; and assists in generating correspondence. Time and billing programs track attorneys' billable time and produce client invoices and handle payroll, check writing, and reporting.

Many programs also offer trust accounting and track the amount of business that attorneys bring to the firm. Some are better suited to smaller firms, or come in versions geared either to small or large offices. Make sure the one you buy can handle every staff member whose work is billable, including paralegals.

TABS III 3.6, Case Master III 1.2

Out of the herd of programs on the market, *TABS III* is the best-seller according to the American Bar Association (ABA); a competitor calls it the "*WordPerfect* of time and billing." Along with standard features, *TABS III* provides management reports and optional accounting and trust accounting modules. *Case Master III* integrates fully with *TABS III* and features docket, calendar, document, and conflict management. Software Technology, Inc., 1621 Cushman Dr., Lincoln, NE 68512; 402/423-1440, 402/423-2561 (fax). *TABS III* with *Case Master III* $3495 to $6545 single user, $5995 to $10,245 network. Free demo disk; full evaluation version $45 each.

Reader service no. 695

Juris 2.4

Complete, and backed by an active user group and a company with a 20-year track record, *Juris* can serve an unlimited number of lawyers or just one. Starting with the core of timekeeping, billing, and A/R, you can choose from a number of key add-ons, including docket/case management, conflict avoidance, and trust accounting. Juris, Inc., 151 Athens Way, Nashville, TN 37228; 615/242-2870, 615/256-2053 (fax). $2700 to $11,500 single user; $4150 to $16,000 network. Free demo disk.

Reader service no. 696

PCLaw 8.6, PCLaw jr 2.10

PCLaw does all the timekeeping, billing, and accounting basics—plus trust accounting and docket scheduling—and targets firms of 5 to 40 lawyers. An entry level version, *PCLaw jr,* is designed for the sole practitioner, supports up to five users, and offers some of *PCLaw*'s standard features as options. Alumni Computer Group, Inc., 155 North Michigan Ave. #722, Chicago, IL 60601; 800/387-9785, 416/292-1638 (fax). *PC Law* $1995 to $2795 single user, $2995 to $3795 network; *PC Law jr* $495 to $1695 single user, $845 to $2045 network. Interactive *PC Law* demo $100; free *PCLaw jr* demo disk.

Reader service no. 697

Legal Billing 4.2, General Ledger/ Accounts Payable/Checkwriting 3.0, Legal Calendar 1.2

This moderately priced, three-module system (time and billing, calendar, and G/L) was written by a practicing attorney. It's also ranked number one in the CTS guide to time and billing applications and boasts over 1000 installations. Strengths include real-time accounting and a built-in report writer. Tussman Programs, Inc., 24 Colorado Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707; 800/228-6589, 510/528-2009 (fax). $1290 to $2780 single user, $2890 to $3880 network. Free demo disks.

Reader service no. 698

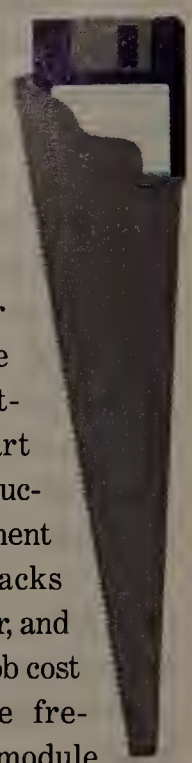
LegalEdge 3.01

LegalEdge users include one-person firms and multiple-attorney practices, but this application makes most sense for the latter. *LegalEdge* has the basics —case management, time and billing, trust accounting, and A/P—along with some extras, such as contingency fee calculation, mail merge, and an overlapping-window interface complete with pop-up reminder notes. A unique case-budgeting feature calculates projected versus actual expenditures and warns of potential liability. LegalEdge Software, 1150 First Ave. #700, King of Prussia, PA 19406; 215/337-5835, 215/

337-5845. $3800 to $11,250 single user, $8500 to $14,500+ network. Free demo version.

Reader service no. 699

CONSTRUCTION



THE BASIC organizing principle in any kind of construction business, whether big or small, is the job. Job costing—the heart of most construction management systems—tracks material, labor, and other costs. Job cost packages are frequently one module in an integrated accounting system that may include G/L, A/R, A/P, payroll, inventory, and purchase ordering. You're better off staying with one vendor's modules, but if you've already invested in accounting sofware, make sure the job costing system you want to buy can export data to it. Systems that come preloaded with the National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) chart of accounts can save you setup time.

Estimating is an important companion application; sophisticated estimators let you create standard assemblies (for example, a wall consisting of studs, wallboard, paint, trim, nails, and so on), then bring up any component on the assembly list and swap it for a more economical or fancier product. Look for products that come with standard preprogrammed assemblies, and digitizer interfaces for scanning materials quantities from plans.

Another tempting option, integrated scheduling, may work for small contractors who don't already use a project management program. But if you have a separate person doing scheduling, a good stand-alone project manager like *Primavera* may perform better.

Basic Builder II, Profit Builder, Pro Sub, Bid Team

Basic Builder II, which is geared to the small commercial and residential contractor, integrates the basics—job costing, G/L, A/P, and A/R—with optional payroll, billing, inventory, estimating, and report-writing modules. Pulldown menus and pop-up job and vendor lookups help the novice get right to work. *The Profit Builder* adds stronger management reporting and analysis; more optional modules, including purchase orders; and subcontractor tracking. It works on a network and links with *Bid Team,* CDCI's customizable estimating package. *Pro Sub* offers downscaled construction management for subcontractors with little time or money for more complete applications. Both *Basic Builder II* and *Profit Builder* are NAHB approved. Construction Data Control, Inc., 4000 DeKalb Technology Pkwy. #220, Atlanta, GA 30340; 800/285-3929, 404/457-7725. *Basic Builder II* $1995 to $5075; *Profit Builder* $2995 to $9735; *Pro Sub* $695 to $1280; *Bid Team* $995 to $3995. Demo disks $10 each.

Reader service no. 700

Buildsoft 2.58

UFAB's comprehensive system targets home builders with a dozen or so projects per year. Originally designed by builders rather than accountants, *Buildsoft* is semimodular, rolling the basics plus estimating into one moderately priced bundle. UFAB is particularly proud of its critical path scheduling module, which creates Gantt charts, schedules, and task lists. *Buildsoft* is NAHB approved. User Friendly Applications Builder, Inc., P.O. Box 13893, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709; 800/999-8322, 919/361-1224 (fax). $2495 to $4995; network license $1495. Demo disk $15 (refundable).

Reader service no. 701

Business Management System 5.0, Professional Estimating 4.5

Not intended for contractors who handle accounting in their spare time, *Business Management System* is a full-strength, modular job costing and accounting system. Among the extra-cost options are a purchase order system, scheduling, a report writer, network capability, and *Professional Estimating.* Home builders who market their own properties will find Enterprise Computer Systems' sales tracking, proposal-generation, and prospect follow-up options a plus. All three packages are NAHB approved. Enterprise Computer Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 2383, Greenville, SC 29602; 800/992-6309; 803/234-7676 (fax). $1495 to $7060 single user, multiuser license $2495. Demo disk and report samples $10.

Reader service no. 702

Construction Accounting 5.0, The Estimator 1.010

Yardi's integrated construction management offering is moderately priced and features a modern user interface with pulldown menus and scrollable lookup windows. *Estimator* is a stand-alone program that supports assemblies and tracks subcontractors but doesn't work with digitizers or networks. *Construction Accounting* is NAHB approved. Yardi Systems, 819 Reddick St., Santa Barbara, CA 93103; 805/966-3666, 805/963-3155 (fax). *Construction Accounting* $795 to $1785 single user, $1595 to $2590 network (payroll module not networkable); *Estimator* $795. Free demo disk.

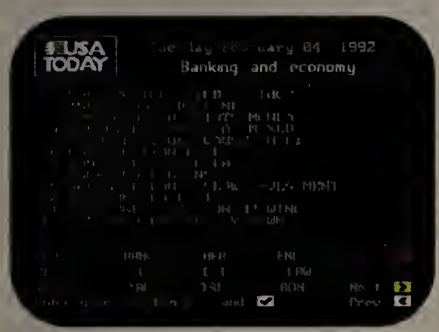
Reader service no. 703

The Construction Manager 1.4, Advanced Construction Estimating 2.12

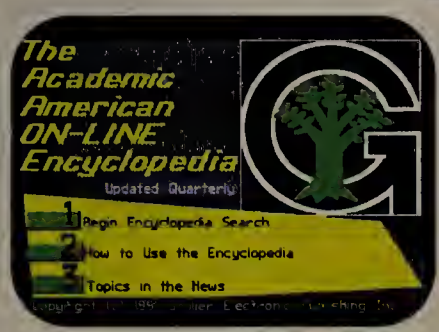
Flexibility is the rule in *The Construction Manager 1.4,* a premium-priced modular system that includes basic accounting, payroll, inventory, purchase orders, and a custom report writer. *TCM* lacks a scheduling module but exports data to *Primavera*'s project manager. *Advanced Construction Estimating*

New On-Line Service

Satisfy your curiosity for only $5.95*



Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.

Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.

American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network. Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And the National Videotex Network features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just $5.95 a month, the National Videotex Network gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. And on the National Videotex Network's MAIL service, you get 60 free messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

And only the National Videotex Network offers Let's CHAT USA℠. You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only $5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity with the National Videotex Network. Call now and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096

AT&T Data Communications Services

*Basic Package price of $5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at $9.00/hour 8am-6pm, $6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays. $6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central Standard time. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

NATIONAL VIDEOTEX

Circle 178 on reader service card

offers a modern windowed interface, tight links with *TCM*, and a library of prefab assemblies. *TCM* is NAHB approved. Software Shop Systems, Inc., 1340 Campus Pkwy., Wall, NJ 07719; 800/554-9865, 908/938-3200. *TCM* $4495 to $9995 single user, $5995 to $11,495 network; *ACE* $4995 single user, $7495 network.

Reader service no. 704

Easy Build 6.0, Builder's Package 6.0, Contractor's Package 6.0, Power Estimating System

ISS's three programs handle 12, 35, and 1000 active jobs, respectively, to fit your company's size. There's a smooth upgrade path from one package to the next, should you outgrow either of the first two. All three programs include basic accounting, with payroll, and networking is optional. ISS also sells a quartet of similarly job-rated stand-alone estimating products, the *Power Estimating System*, which integrates with the main program. *Contractor's Package* is NAHB approved. Industry Specific Software, P.O. Box 25249, Greenville, SC 29616; 800/877-2496, 803/297-7833 (fax). $1530 to $4240; network license $600; upgrades $1000 to $1335; *Power Estimating System* $495 to $1250. Free demo disk.

Reader service no. 705

Medallion HomeBuilder 1.a, Precision Estimating 4.5

Timberline Software is best-known for its high-end construction management systems; *Medallion HomeBuilder*, however, is a midsize, integrated product that incorporates the standard accounting functions and offers an optional payroll module as well as a multiuser version. The *Precision Estimating* series, with entry-level, intermediate, and advanced flavors, comes with a seemingly endless array of options, including a digitizer interface and links to *Primavera* and *Microsoft Project*. Timberline Software Corp., 9600 S.W. Nimbus, Beaverton,OR 97005; 800/628-6583, 503/644-8155. *Medallion HomeBuilder* $1590 to $2080 single user, $1790 to $2770 network. *Precision Estimating* $395 to $2990. *Precision Estimating* demonstration disk $10.

Reader service no. 706

HEALTH CARE

MEDICAL PRACTICE management applications are built around a patient tracking and billing core. Insurance company and Medicare billing are the most important tasks for this product category. The more complete programs also offer a patient-scheduling module.

Be sure to choose an application that bills via the new HCFA 1500 Medicare form, which became mandatory on May 1, 1992, and is being adopted by a growing number of states and insurance companies as well. Also, physicians need open-item billing that handles multiple payments by the government, insurance companies, and patients for each item—simple balance-forward systems can't do this.

Also look for Electronic Claims Submission (ECS) and diagnostic coding. A number of insurance companies are now beginning to accept electronic claims, and President Bush is pushing for a dollar-per-claim surcharge for paper-based Medicare submissions. Standard ICD (diagnostic) and CPT (treatment) codes are required on insurance and Medicare billings; many programs also offer handy code lookups.

Lytec Medical 3.5

This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge. The key features are all here: open-item billing that maintains detailed records of charges as long as you want them; support for the new HCFA 1500 and ECS; a mouse-aware interface with pop-up appointment scheduling; and practice analysis that tells you where your money's coming from. *Lytec Medical* lacks a general ledger but offers links to *DacEasy* and *Quicken*. Lytec Systems, Inc., 6975 Union Park Center #270, Midvale, UT 84047; 800/735-1991, 801/562-0111. $199 single user, $499 network. Demo version $22 plus $7.50 shipping.

Reader service no. 707

Cactus/MD 6.27, Cactus/DDS 6.27

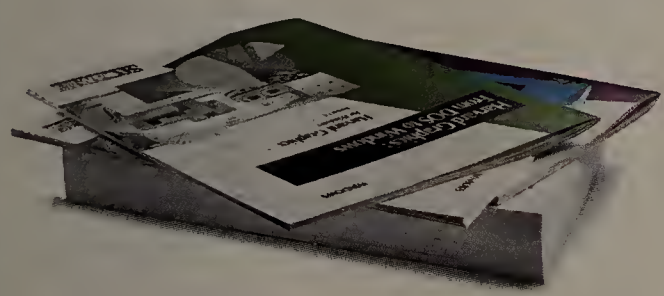
The North Carolina Medical Society recently endorsed the Cactus Medical Group's programs, which integrate insurance and patient billing, reporting, and word processing and link up with optional accounting, diagnostic coding, scheduling, records management, and Electronic Claims Submission modules. *Cactus/DDS* also produces standard American Dental Association diagnostic codes and claims forms. Both of the Cactus products have been updated to handle the new HCFA 1500 form. The Cactus Medical Group Ltd., One Copley Pkwy. #200, Morrisville, NC 27560; 800/877-9495, 919/481-9307 (fax). $2895 to $5485 single user, $4395 to $7385 two users, each additional user $495. Free demo disk; limited full version with manual $50 (applicable toward purchase).

Reader service no. 708

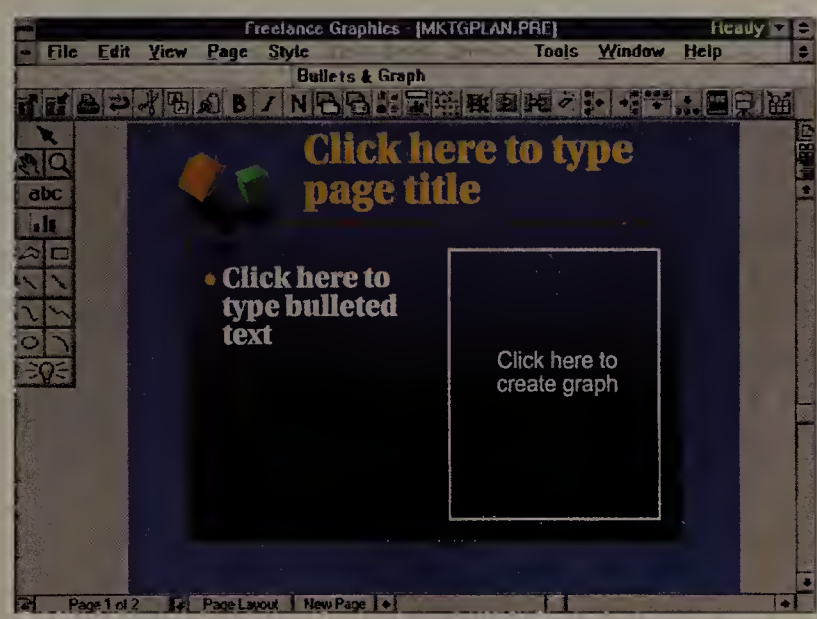
CompuMedic/Open Item, DentalWare

Thanks to real-time accounting, *CompuMedic/Open Item* allows partially paid items to remain open pending insurance company, Medicare, or patient payments. (*DentalWare* is a balance-forward system.) Both are network ready and incorporate patient history data bases and appointment sched-

The trouble with Harvard is you need too much education to get into it.



Harvard Graphics for Windows



Freelance Graphics for Windows

Suppose you had to create a presentation for a meeting tomorrow. Why choose Freelance Graphics?

Well, Byte Magazine (2/92) "put together a moderately complex real world presentation within half an hour of installing the package." PC Magazine (3/17/92) called Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ "simply the best on the market."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3/17/92

And in an independent comparison,* users unanimously rated Freelance easier to use than Harvard Graphics® (try getting consensus on anything in business!)

Maybe it's because of SmartMasters,™ our unique "fill-in-the-blank" process. Maybe it's because of QuickStart, our on-screen tutorial. Whatever the reason, now you can decide for yourself.

Just call** **1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. 6882,** and upgrade to Freelance from any graphics package. Pay just $129. Try it risk-free for 60 days. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. We'll even give you a SmartPics™ Clip Art Sampler absolutely FREE—a $29.95 value.

PC WEEK SHOOT-OUT WINNER 4/13/92

So try Freelance for yourself. And see how you can go from the package to the podium with almost no education.

Lotus Freelance Graphics for Windows

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

* Usability Sciences Corporation. Freelance Graphics for Windows vs. Harvard Graphics for Windows, January 1992.

** Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. Offer expires 8/31/92.

© 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartMasters, and SmartPics are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

Index to Professional Resources

Now that we've given you a taste of the most popular applications for your business, you may want to learn more about what's available and how organizations go about "approving" certain products. Here's a brief directory to key trade organizations for the types of businesses discussed in this article.

GENERAL Solutions, 2444 Early Settlers Rd., Richmond, VA 23236. *The Accounting Library* is a computer-based needs-analysis system that lists 90 different accounting applications, some vertical.

CTS, 11708 Ibsen Dr., Rockville, MD 20852; 800/433-8015, 301/468-4800. Publishes reviews of a variety of accounting applications, including construction-, law-, and medical-specific software, which include needs-analysis templates for *1-2-3*.

POINT-OF-SALE Indiana Cash Drawer Co., 1315 S. Miller St., P.O. Box 236, Shelbyville, IN 46176; 800/227-4379, 317/398-6643. Publishes the *POS Source list*, a list of available POS applications.

LAW American Bar Association Legal Technology Resource Center, 750 N. Lake Shore Dr., Chicago, IL 60611; 312/988-5465. Provides law professionals with information on technology from its voluminous data bases and computer bulletin board. The Center also develops guidelines for software development and certifies products.

CONSTRUCTION CIP Communications, 6585 Commerce Blvd. #292, Rohnert Park, CA 94928; 707/823-4211, 707/823-1007 (fax). Publishes the *Construction Computer Applications Directory* every other year, listing hundreds of applications. CIP also publishes a monthly newsletter.

National Association of Home Builders, 1201 15th St. NW, Washington, D.C. 20005. 800/368-5242, 202/822-0200. NAHB's Software Review Program thoroughly evaluates construction software; the results are available in its *Approved Product Summaries* publication.

HEALTH CARE Jewson Enterprises, P.O. Box 1331, Menlo Park, CA 94026-1331; 415/368-6570. Market analysis firm that maintains a satisfaction rating data base for more than 1200 practice management applications.

REAL ESTATE National Association of Realtors, 430 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611-4087; 312/329-8200. NAR's Business and Technology Committee produces forums and showcases new products at real estate conventions.

uling; basic accounting modules are optional. *CompuMedic/Open Item* supports ECS. Data Strategies, Inc., 15373 Innovation Dr. #210, San Diego, CA 92128; 800/875-0480, 619/451-0080 (fax). *CompuMedic/Open Item* $7600 to $9600; *DentalWare* $2600 to $5000. Free demo disk.

Reader service no. 709

MPM II, Medical Practice Management 4

MPM II is billed as the painless way to manage your practice, with a mouse-aware, menued interface; pop-up appointment scheduler that handles multiple doctors; ECS; open-item accounting; and support for the new HCFA 1500 form. *Medical Practice Management 4* is its bigger sibling, with more billing options, in-depth reports on the practice's financial status, diagnostic coding references, and even a breakdown of the amount of time spent on a particular procedure. Cyma Systems Inc., 1400 E. Southern Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282; 800/292-2962, 602/831-2607. *MPM II* $995 single user, $1295 network; *Medical Practice Management 4* $3185 single user, $3585 network. Free demo disk; limited evaluation copy $45.

Reader service no. 710

MD VersaForm

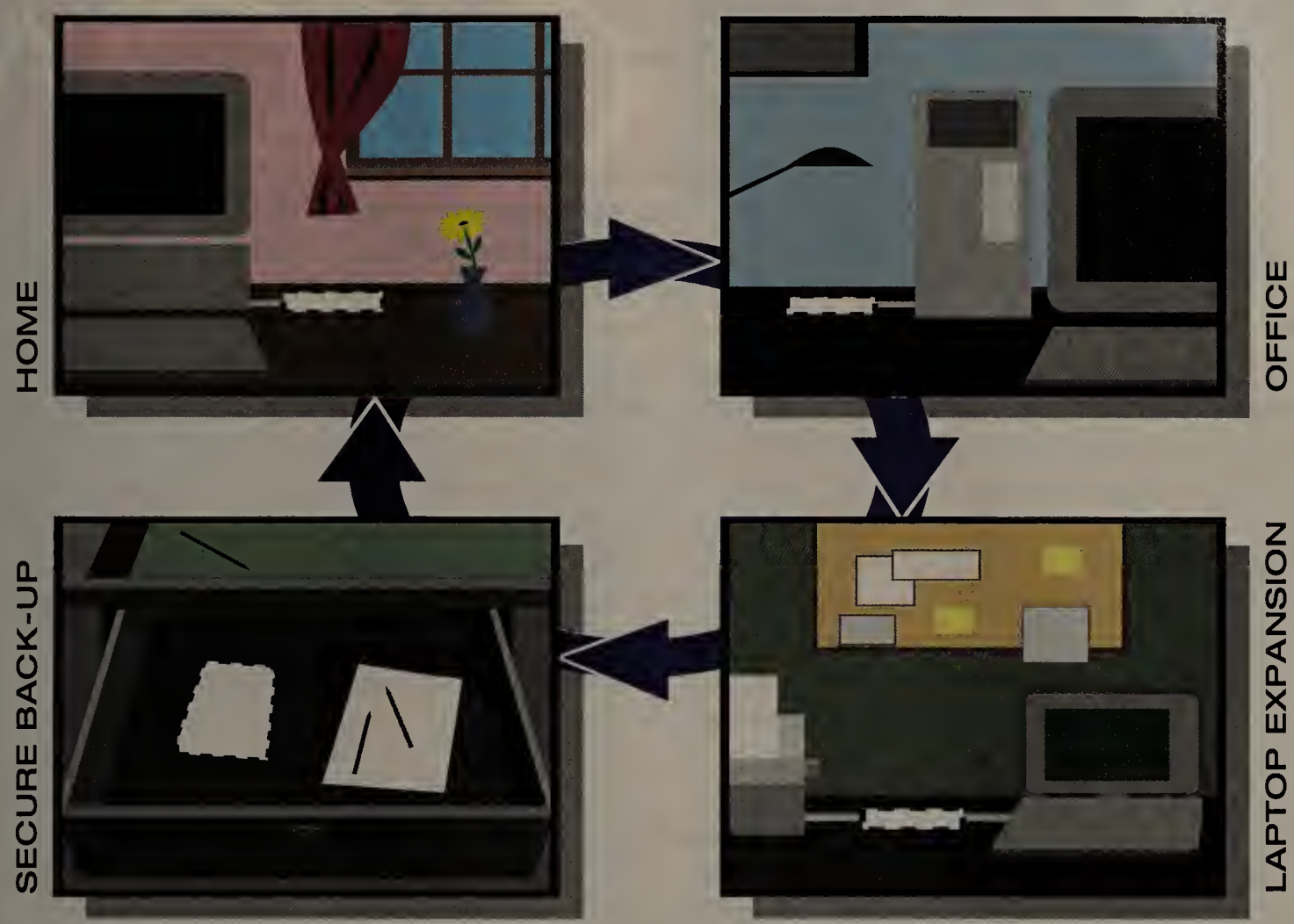
AST's completely integrated system promises to mind every aspect of your practice, right down to printing a deposit slip before you head off to the bank. Its interface mimics the familiar manual patient ledger—most patient information, including medical history, is displayed on one screen. *MD VersaForm* handles ECS and the new HCFA form and is programmable—the program's data base engine and source code are included. Applied Software Technology, 591 W. Hamilton Ave. #201, Campbell, CA 95008; 800/678-1111. $1295 single user; $2495 network. Free demo disk.

Reader service no. 711

Medical Office Management 4.50, Dental Office Management 4.50

Ease-of-use is the strength of these products —a doctor's office manager can install and run them without train-

Mobile Disk: The Computer Commuter



Now It's Easy To Take Your Hard Drive With You!

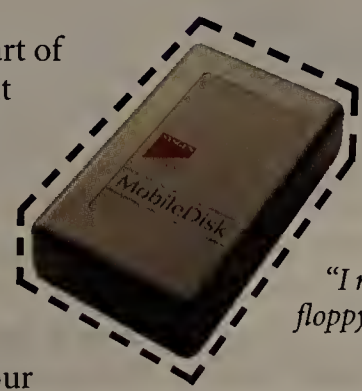
- Plugs right into a parallel port – goes right to work.
- Dependable, rugged and portable.
- Economical and easy upgrade for IBM PS/2s, PC/XT/AT/386/486s, laptops and notebooks.
- Provides convenient print-through capability.

MobileDisk 40 .....$399
MobileDisk 80 .....$499
MobileDisk 120....$599
MobileDisk 200 ...$799

Now you can take the best part of your computing environment with you – the hard disk you work from.

Haven't you always wanted the identical setup for your multiple computers? To have all your favorite software and latest versions of your working files with you? Now it's easy.

By taking your Mobile Disk™ hard drive with you, you've got the ultimate mobile, version-standard computing environment. Just plug it into a parallel printer port, and you're ready to work. Simply unplug it, and you're ready to take your work with you...to another computer in the office, to another worksite, or home.



"I don't ever recall a product that I purchased sight-unseen that has completely fulfilled my expectations as has the Mobile Disk from Sysgen."
– Jan Janowski, Business User

"I no longer have to carry tons of floppy disks!"
– Jonathan King, Corporate User

"It's rugged. It's incredible. I love it!"
– Bill Wegener, Business User

Call today, and get commuting at the **Lowest Prices Ever!**

1-800-821-2151

or fax your order to 1-408-263-2727

SYSGEN
Portable, Convenient Storage Solutions.

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, California 95035. Sysgen is a registered trademark and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty.

Circle 262 on reader service card

ing. Both focus on accounting, with pull-down menus and a help prompt line at the bottom of each screen. You can produce HCFA 1500 forms with ICD, CPT and, in the dental product, ADA codes, but neither program incorporates ECS. International Micro Systems Inc., 4343 Merriam Dr., Overland Park, KS 66203; 800/255-6223. $1995 to $4320 single user; $2495 to $5320 network. Demonstration version $35.

Reader service no. 712

Medical Practice Manager 6.2, Dental Practice Manager 5.0

Written in *FoxPro,* these systems are highly customizable and come with source code. The company also has over 100 custom data bases for specializations like medical labs, optometrists, and radiologists. All these packages include a menued interface, open-item billing, diagnostic code lookup, ECS, password protection, and links to SBT's accounting modules. Pacific Medsoft, Inc., P.O. Box 7049, 925 North Lake Blvd. #B301, Tahoe City, CA 96145; 800/ 343-5653, 916/583-1532 (fax). $3995 to $9263 single user, $5495 to $8495 network. Interactive demo $49, $25 for dental.

Reader service no. 713

REAL ESTATE

SURE, REAL estate agents work in offices, but they're also highly independent, go-getting, "people" people. So contact-management programs that watch over their hectic schedules, keep track of escrows, and help agents prospect for new buyers and sellers are valuable real estate tools. Look for auto-dialers, utilities that store and analyze comparable properties, and discounts for Certified Real Estate Specialist (CRS) certificate holders. And remember to get a good referral from a satisfied user before closing the deal.

CONTACT MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS CAN KEEP TRACK OF ESCROWS AND HELP REAL ESTATE AGENTS PROSPECT FOR CLIENTS.

Real Estate Specialist 3.3

RES's relational data base tracks people, properties, and referrals; minds your schedule (with advance warning); lets you print agendas and reports; and includes an auto-dialer and context-sensitive help. You can organize clients into groups by any criteria, such as property type or what they do for a living, and print mail-merged letters and cards for one or more groups. Hibbs Henle Nelson Corp., 1115 Foothill Blvd., La Canada, CA 91011; 818/952-1000, 818/952-1115 (fax). $598, discounts for agents with CRS certificate.

Reader service no. 714

The Broker's Book 1.0

Besides basic scheduling, client, escrow, and property tracking, *The Broker's Book* provides a number of financial analysis tools, including a quick cash-flow report for a property's first year and a long-term analysis for up to 30 years. It performs mail merges, prints labels and envelopes, and creates lists of comparable properties. Yorkstone Technologies, 6720 Centinela Ave., Culver City, CA 90230; 310/397-4265, 310/391-7760 (fax). $495. Free trial version.

Reader service no. 715

Howard and Friends 9.0

Quirky-sounding *Howard and Friends* is anything but, and it claims the largest user base in the industry. Along with the key client, property, and escrow trackers, the program's correspondence section has more than 100 stock cards and letters, including standard liability-reducing documents. *H&F Office Version* gives an unlimited number of agents password-protected access to the system on one computer. EdgeTech Software, 12602 Lake Ridge Dr., Lake Ridge, VA 22192; 703/491-8480, 703/497-2341 (fax). $495 single user ($100 CRS discount), $850 multiuser (unlimited); trial version $30. Free demo.

Reader service no. 716

Real/Quick 4.0

If you already use Symantec's *Q&A 4.0, Real/Quick* is an an easy, inexpensive way to automate your sales and listing prospects. In addition to standard tracking features, it has nice extras: a quick buyer-qualification and closing costs calculator, seller net proceeds sheet, loan comparison, comparative market analysis generator, and an optional utility that imports listings from some multiple listing services. Computer Smarts, 1240 N. Lakeview Ave. #120, Anaheim, CA 92807; 714/777-2130, 714/777-1983 (fax). $349 to $548, with *Q&A 4.0* in bundle with *Real/Quick* $549 to $648.

Reader service no. 717

Realty Ally 4.0

The only networkable product featured in our listing, *Realty Ally* has all the contact management elements, including an appointment tickler, word processing and mail merge capabilities, custom reports, and a real estate calculator. In addition to all this, you get a phone dialer, expense account reporting, and a collection of prewritten prospecting letters. Scherrer Resources, Inc., 8200 Flourtown Ave. #2, Wyndmoor, PA 19118; 215/836-1820, 215/836-1804 (fax). $395 single user, $850 to $1895 network. Free demo disk.

Reader service no. 718

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 907.

THE MULTIMEDIA SUPPLEMENT TO PC WORLD

MPC WORLD

August 1992

MULTIMEDIAAH!

PC Boombox AMERICA'S TOP STEREO WRITER ON PC SPEAKERS

Exclusive FIRST LOOK AT MULTIMEDIA FOOTBALL

Get Wired PRO VIDEO AND MUSIC ON YOUR DESKTOP

Plus NEWS, REVIEWS, PREVIEWS, AND MUCH MORE

A company of firsts.
Not only was NEC the first to introduce the fastest-spinning CD-ROM readers, we also introduced the first monitor color control system and the first active-matrix color notebook.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts,™ 1-800-366-0476. Request 23766 for CD-ROM. *Single session disc only.

InterSect, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin™.

The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, we have designed our readers to play back video without any pauses or lapses in motion.

But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM. What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a full range of price and performance needs.

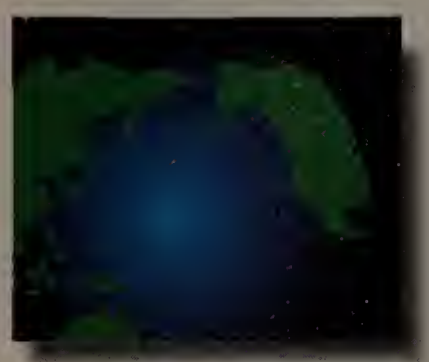
Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing, are Photo CD capable* and fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin.™ And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.

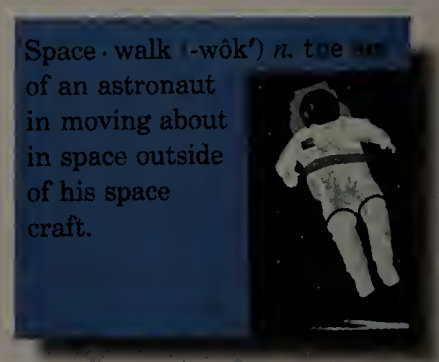
Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 1057 on product card

This isn't an ad for a National Geographic® Special, an action movie, the



Discovery Channel® or Nintendo®. It's an ad for the Sound Blaster Multimedia



Upgrade Kit. Which turns your computer into all of them.

Over $2000 worth of goodies for less than $850.

For more information or the name of your nearest dealer call

1-800-998-LABS

Industry leading 20-channel sound card.

Easy-to-install internal CD-ROM drive.

5 leading CD software titles; including Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions 1.0, Microsoft Bookshelf, Creative Sounds, the Selectware System and Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective.

CREATIVE LABS

Outside of North America, call 65-773-0233. fax: 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. Windows and Bookshelf are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.

All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of their respective manufacturer or owner.

Circle 1030 on product card

MPC WORLD

CONTENTS

THE MULTIMEDIA SUPPLEMENT TO PC WORLD
August 1992

Features

240A-12
Windows 3.1 Does Multimedia
By John Walkenbach
With 3.1, Windows really walks and talks. Tour the accessories and applications that bring your PC to life.

240A-16
From Rock to ROM
By Hans Fantel
America's foremost stereo critic sounds off on computer speakers.

Departments

INBOX 240A-9
Multimedia will change our world the way the phonograph and VCR did.
By Sandra Rosenzweig

REVIEWS 240A-23
Great Cities of the World
Visit San Francisco, Cairo, and Rome between work and the gym.
By Paul Worthington

240A-26
King's Quest V
Love at second sight: CD-ROM speech and music bring this best-selling game to life.
By Peter Spear

SNEAKS 240A-31
Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows 1992; *Isaac Asimov's* Science Adventure, Peter and the Wolf, Beauty and the Beast, Great Wonders of the World, *and* X-Wing.
By Paul Worthington

TECHNOLUST 240A-34
Record directly from your TV or VCR, take your multimedia system on the road, add an external CD-ROM drive to your notebook PC, play the Twiddler, and much more.
By Paul Worthington

AUDIO 240A-37
Stick music clips of "Louie, Louie," the theme from "L.A. Law," or "Take the A Train"—well, sort of—into your next presentation.
By Warren Sirota

VIDEO 240A-42
Turn your video captures into high-quality MPC output.
By Steve Rosenthal

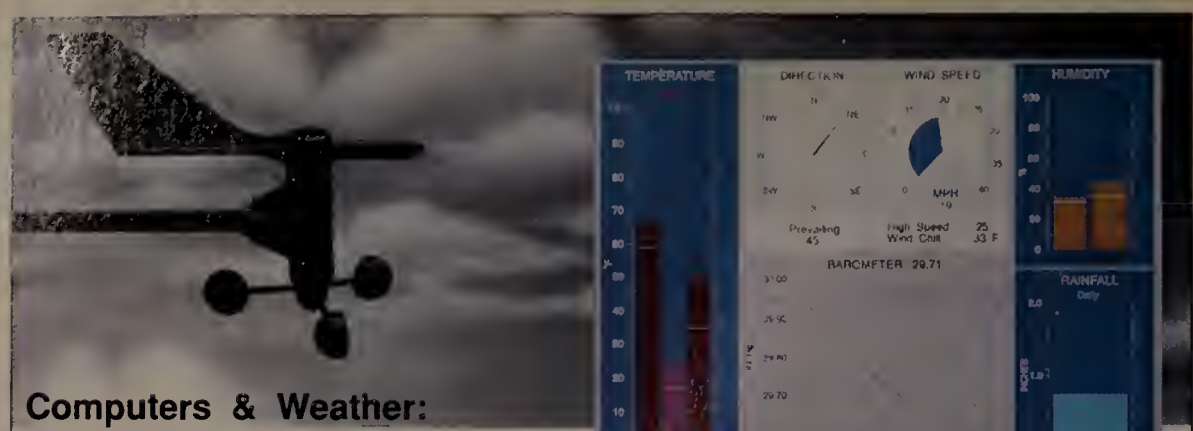
Q&A 240A-44
The difference between multimedia and non-multimedia CD-ROM drives and sound boards; the effect of CPU speed on multimedia performance; vertical and juke box CD-ROM drives, and more.
By Brett Glass

PLAYING 240A-46
Konami's NFL *and* NFL Video Master *kick off the future of sports simulation and multimedia games.*
By Corey Sandler

LOGGING ON 240A-52
Make a robot of yourself and wander through the spaceship of your mind in microMUSE on the Internet.
By Jon Carroll

COVER STORY
Multimediaah! What do you get when you combine music, video, sound effects, animations, text, and powerful search engines? You get the future of entertainment and learning at home and work.

Cover Photograph
JEFFERY NEWBURY



Computers & Weather:

Together at Last!

Finally, you can bring the weather home! Combine our Weather Monitor II with our Weatherlink Software for the most complete, state-of-the-art weather station available. Use the power of your PC to record, summarize, and graph the weather–from today, yesterday, or a year ago!

WEATHER MONITOR II FEATURES:

- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Inside Humidity
- Time & Date
- Barometer
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Highs & Lows
- Instant Metric Conversion
- Rainfall Option
- Outside Humidity & Dew Point Option

WEATHERLINK FEATURES:

- Create daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly plots
- Compare two weather conditions on the same graph
- Compare two days, weeks, months, or years on the same graph
- Store information for up to 4 months before transferring to the PC
- Monitor conditions in remote locations using a modem

The Ultimate In Weather Monitoring Systems!

Call Today: 1-800-678-3669 • M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacfic Time • FAX 1-510-670-0589

One Year Warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee • M/C and VISA • MP320L

Weatherlink system requirements: IBM compatible, 640K RAM, Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA

Weather Monitor II also sold separately • Weatherlink also works with Davis' Perception II and Weather Wizard II

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS 3465 DIABLO AVE., HAYWARD, CA 94545

Circle 1020 on product card

Want to write music quickly and easily? Get creative and

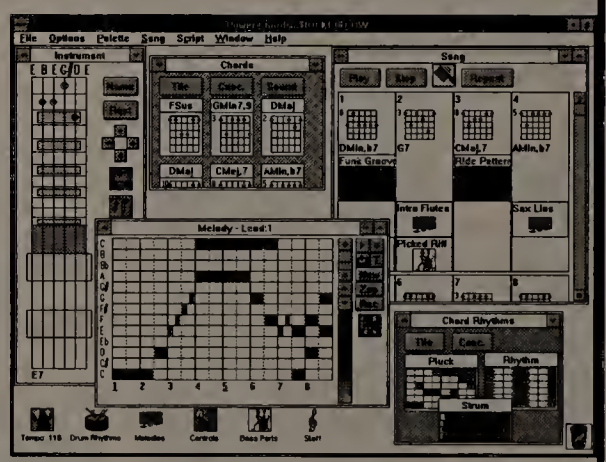
Plug in your

POWER CHORDS™

Power Chords is a new, fun to use, fully graphic song writing program for Windows.

- create great music on-screen and play it on your MPC sound source - no input instruments needed.
- create chords on an on-screen guitar (or other stringed instrument) or have 'Chord Request' create them for you
- use the graphic rhythm editor to quickly create strumming/plucking patterns, drum parts, melodies and bass parts
- write your song by visually arranging objects representing the various parts
- record in from MIDI instruments or import and export standard MIDI files
- supports General MIDI and Roland GS standards - select instruments by name
- write new songs, experiment, or create music for use in presentations

Power Chords requires an IBM or compatible computer running Windows 3.1 (or 3.0 with the multimedia extensions) and can use any sound card or MIDI interface supported by Windows.



Power Chords is only ***$84.95*** available from:

Howling Dog Systems
Box 80405, Burnaby, BC, Canada
V5H 3X6
(604) 436-0420
CIS: 70044,2736

VISA

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Circle 1046 on product card

MPC WORLD

THE MULTIMEDIA SUPPLEMENT TO PC WORLD

HOW TO CONTACT US

There are more ways to reach us than you can shake a joystick at. Write: *MPC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Telephone: 415-281-8650. Fax: 415-281-3915. Modem: MCI Mail at MPC; America Online at MPC World; Prodigy at KAMD36B; CompuServe at 75300, 2503; Delphi at mpc world; The WELL at mpcworld.

We've Got the Answer

For questions about advertising sales, contact Jonathan Epstein, publisher, at 415-267-1772. For questions about advertising sales in the Eastern United States, call Isabelle Kane at 201-587-0090. For questions about editorial coverage in past or future issues, contact Craig LaGrow, editor-in-chief, at 415-267-1754.

What's New?

If you have information about new products, releases, or news items, contact Paul Worthington at 415-267-1771.

What Does This Mean?

For questions about multimedia, we have the answers. But write, don't call. If your inquiry is applicable to a large number of readers, we'll answer it in Q&A. Include your name, address, and phone number.

Reprints, Permissions, and Back Issues

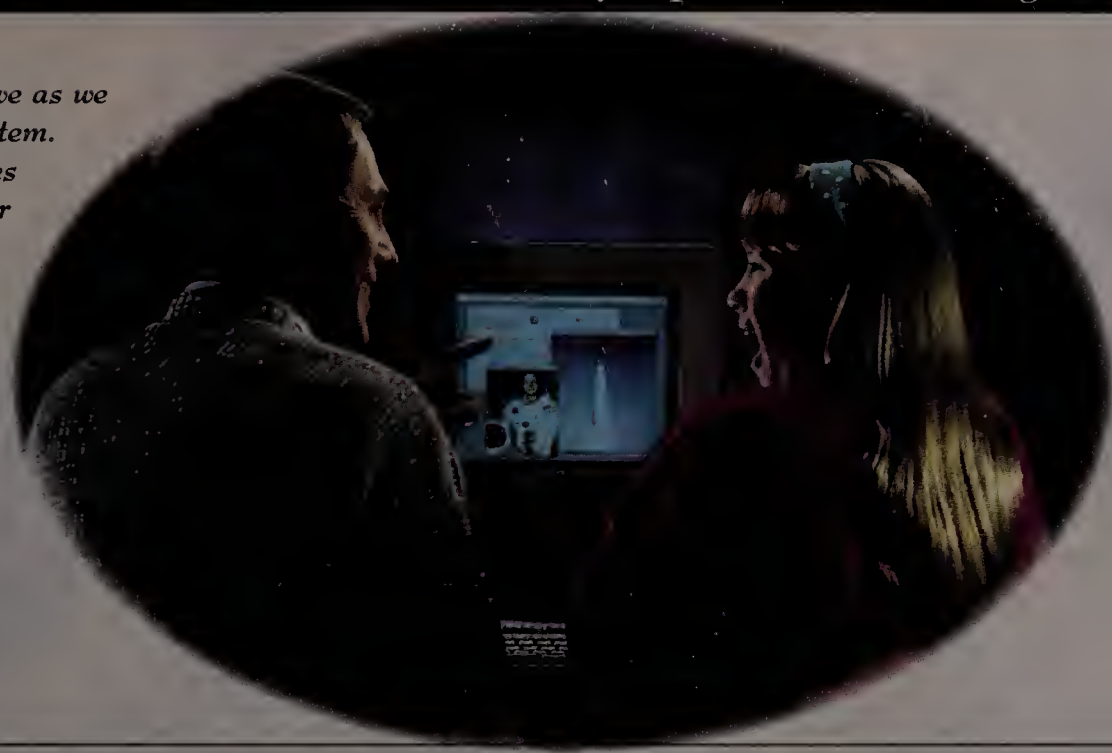
You must have permission before reproducing any material from these pages. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article, use artwork or photographs from the magazine, or purchase back issues ($6 per issue; $20 overseas), send a written request, including your address and phone number, to Paul Fitzgibbon, *MPC World*, Reprints and Permissions, or call 415-267-1755.

What a Card

For your convenience, we assign special numbers to many products mentioned in these pages. For more information about these products, circle the appropriate numbers on the *MPC World* product card and send it to our Product Information Center.

Introducing the New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia™ with exciting features for 1992

We are filled with awe as we explore the solar system. Each discovery comes alive with spectacular sights and sounds. It's getting late, but we're not ready to head back to Earth...



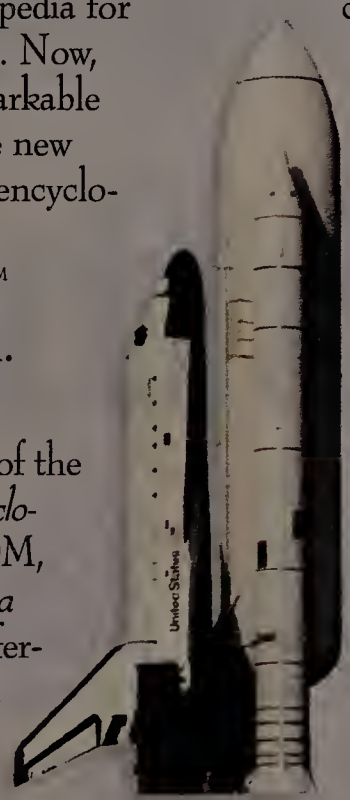
While exploring the final frontier, we met Copernicus, saw the Space Shuttle and listened as Neil Armstrong took a giant leap with one small step.

The Grolier *Electronic Encyclopedia* has long been recognized as the premier CD-ROM encyclopedia for serious, effective research. Now, Grolier introduces a remarkable resource that sets a whole new standard for multimedia encyclopedias—the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*.™

Serious research. Serious fun.

Featuring all 21 volumes of the *Academic American Encyclopedia* on a single CD-ROM, the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia* provides a reference resource unparalleled in both quality and comprehensiveness.

Within seconds, you can locate articles on everything from covered wagons to lunar landers. And a host of exciting new features makes the urge to explore virtually irresistible. You'll find more color photographs, illustrations, sounds and motion sequences. And timely coverage of such recent world events as the Persian Gulf War and dissolution of the Soviet Union.



But that's just the start. You can actually listen to famous speeches, music and more. And explore every corner of the world using over 250 high-quality maps.

The new edition also features a unique Timeline with over 5,000 entries that lets you journey from prehistory to the present, linking you directly to articles. And our new Knowledge Tree takes the search out of research by letting you explore broad topics, then quickly narrow your search to specific topics.

Still just $395.

It's been selected Product of the Year by the Optical Publishing Association. And it's *still* just $395. For more information on the *New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia*, call toll-free today.

1-800-356-5590

The New
GROLIER MULTIMEDIA
ENCYCLOPEDIA

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc., Sherman Tnpk., Danbury CT 06816 □ 203-797-3500

The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia runs on today's most popular platforms including MS-DOS, Macintosh and Windows/MPC.

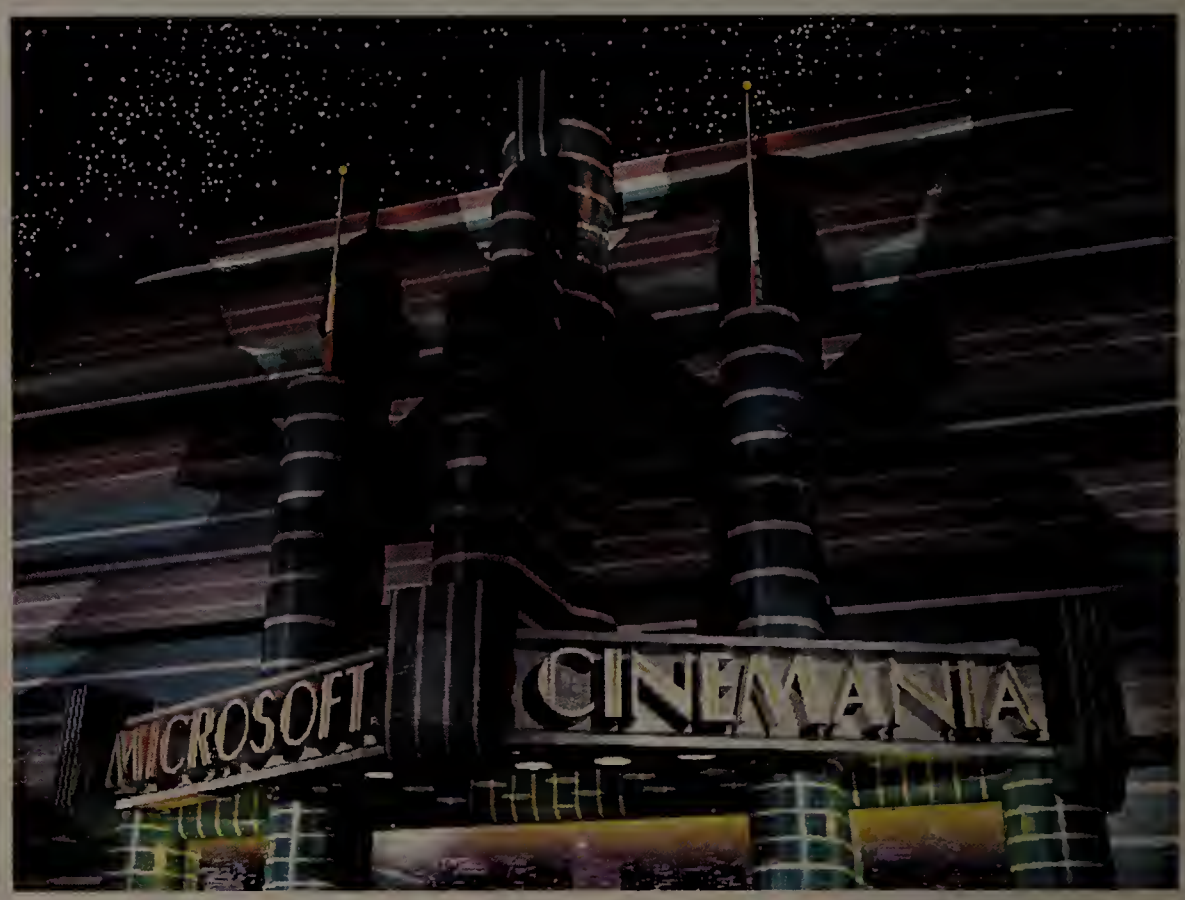
Circle 1041 on product card

Go ahead, locate Jakarta, and while you're at it listen to the national anthem of Indonesia courtesy of the atlas in Microsoft Bookshelf.

Break out of your cocoon with the Concise Columbia Encyclopedia.

Multimedia stimulates the most remote regions of your brain.

Look for this logo. It's the stamp of approval for multimedia hardware and software.



Everyone's a critic. And with Cinemania, why not? It'll provide reviews of classic and contemporary movies.

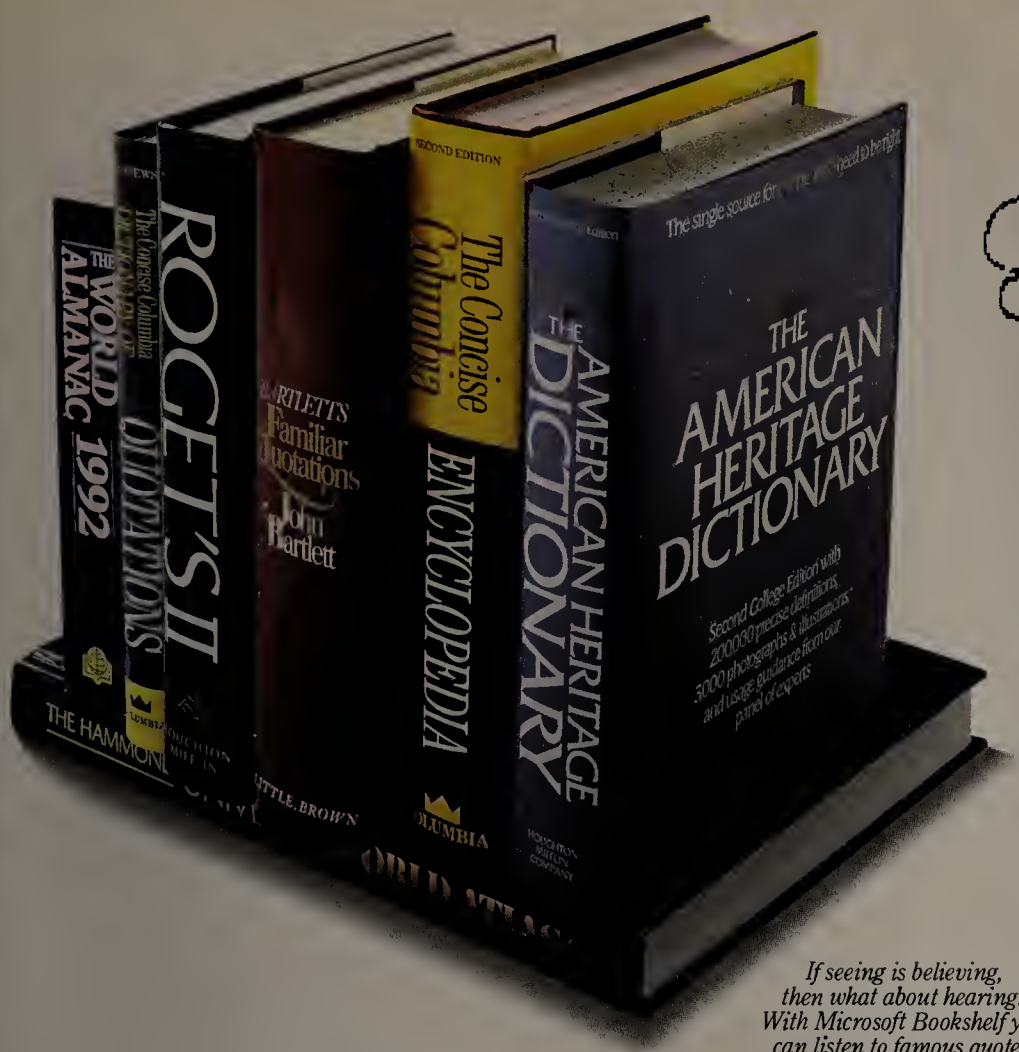
What is the wo

Microsoft® Multimedia. And not surprisingly. Our library of titles, along with the Microsoft Windows™ operating system version 3.1 and Multimedia PC hardware, literally puts the world at your fingertips.

Now getting information from your PC is interactive. Not to mention mucho fun. Thanks to sound, animation and killer graphics. What we have here is a richer, more involving experience on the PC.

Take the Microsoft Bookshelf® CD-ROM reference library. With it you can see the solar system revolve, even hear words pronounced phonetically.

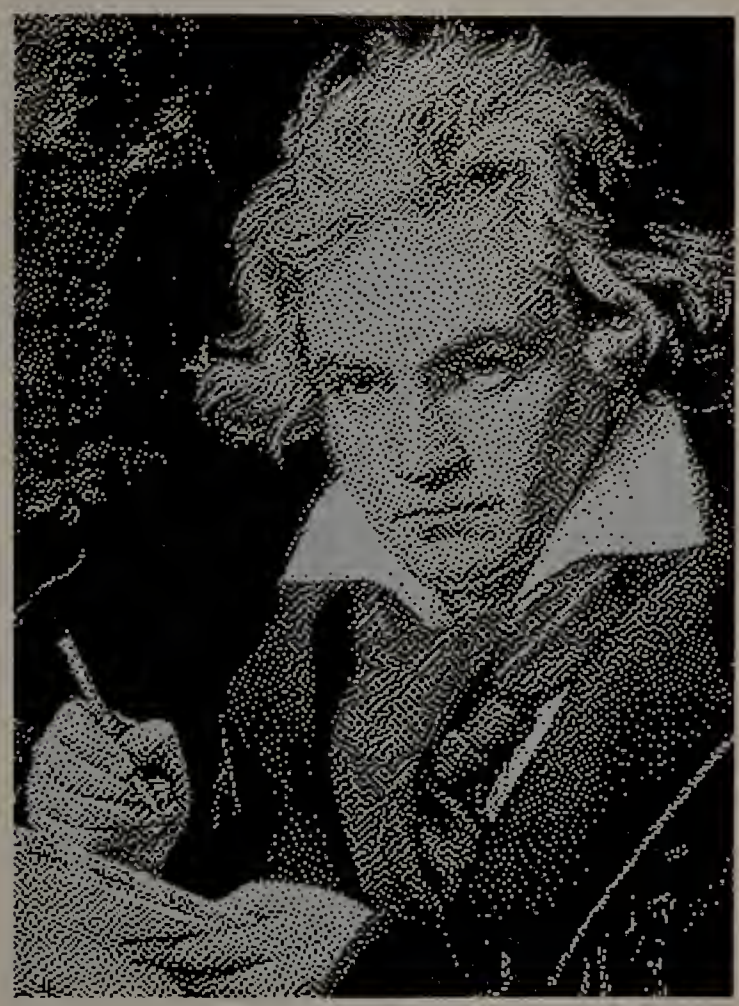
© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206)



Microsoft Works is man's best friend. It does letters, mailing lists, finances, etc.

If seeing is believing, then what about hearing? With Microsoft Bookshelf you can listen to famous quotes, musical passages and so on.

Our growing library of Multimedia titles includes Microsoft Bookshelf, Microsoft Works, Beethoven and coming soon, Cinemania.



Check out all four movements of Beethoven's Ninth. After that, check out his involvement with the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde.

rld coming to?

Next is the Multimedia Beethoven title. It lets you listen to his Ninth Symphony as well as learn about it.

Then there is the Multimedia edition of Microsoft Works. It comes with virtually everything, including our ultra-cool animated tutorial. And coming soon is Cinemania, the interactive movie guide. It'll provide newfound insight into your favorite films.

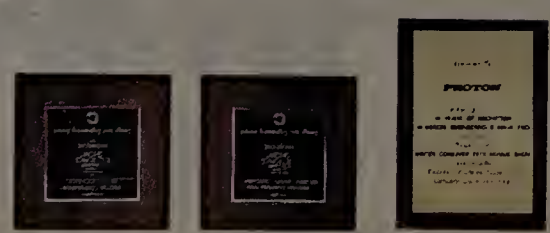
For more information, call (800) 426-9400. You're certain to find yourself becoming just a little more worldly.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

936-8661. Microsoft and Bookshelf are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Incorporated.

PROTON®

CLEARLY THE BEST IN TOUCH SCREEN MONITORS



YEARS AWARDS WINNER

So Simple...Yet so powerful...

Proton's Super VGA Touch-Screen monitor enhances any multimedia application by combining the sense of *Touch* with *Sight* and *Sound*. When graphics and animation are combined with sound and touch capabilities, the results are magical. Advantages of a touch screen multimedia application include:

- Ideal for training, education, retail merchandising, business applications and public address
- Improved user-to-computer interface for people with little or no computer experience
- Less intimidating and actually more fun to use than a keyboard
- Natural method for interacting with multimedia applications

High impact glass Touch-Screen with 92% light transfer. The newest in technology using Sonic Touch capability (X, Y, & Z coordinates). Touch-Screen drivers provided for any program that uses a mouse.

For the full line of PROTON monitors call
PROTON
5630 Cerritos Ave., Cypress, CA 90630
Exclusive Distributor:
Synergistic Resources, Inc.
Tel: (714) 952-6900 • Fax: (714) 952-2844

Circle 1011 on product card

By Sandra Rosenzweig

Inbox

Everything Old Is New Again

Some of you are reading *MPC World* for the first time, so let me introduce us. This is the fourth issue of *MPC World* and the first inside *PC World*. Coming into the *PC World* fold (get it?) means we've doubled our circulation but kept our focus on multimedia at home—whether it's working, playing music, editing videos, learning French, or teaching your children to read.

In the past few months, we've reviewed almost every CD-ROM game and reference disk on the market, and researched each shipping multimedia PC system and upgrade kit, sound board, and multimedia-capable CD-ROM drive. In the coming months, we'll do more of the same, covering every leisure-time and work-at-home multimedia product or trend that comes along.

Multimedia is a confusing term. It's a word without tangibility. It has no immediate emotional content. For that reason, it probably has a short shelf life. Even today, the most effective multimedia programs don't call themselves multimedia. For example, The Software Toolworks' Miracle Piano System (keyboard and software that run off a PC, Mac, or Nintendo) uses lots of sounds and animations, a database, and some inspired feedback to teach a novice how to read music and play simple piano pieces to the accompaniment of simplistic Oscar Petersons or Lawrence Welks. Does Software Toolworks call it multimedia? Of course not. They call it piano lessons.

One definition of multimedia is anything that combines sound, motion, and data on the desktop. Another is that point where computer electronics and consumer electronics meet. Are the computer speakers in this issue multimedia? They are in the hands of Hans Fantel, stereo critic for the *New York Times*. How about video games? They combine music, animation, and video—what more do you want? (See Corey Sandler's exclusive peek at Konami's new football game—almost as good as owning your own football team, and a whole lot cheaper.) Is Windows 3.1? Yes, but it's not that easy. Explore with us the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth about multimedia and Windows 3.1.

As for the future, tune in next month for our annual systems and upgrade kit Buyers' Guide. And our Readers' Choice Awards—the best multimedia products on the market according to *MPC World* readers. And a multimedia perspective on the hot new CorelDRAW 3.0 (fully integrated drawing, painting, and real multimedia plus more sound, animation, and drawing clips than most professionals will use in a lifetime) and Virgin Games' *Seventh Guest*, absolutely the most gorgeous, sonorous game ever developed.

Early next year, we'll have a flood of new CD-ROM titles as Compton's New Media and Sony's Affiliated Label programs stimulate the production and distribution of reference titles, games, sound and animation clips, foreign language courses, and interactive books for adults and children. If you don't have a CD-ROM drive now, ask for one for the holidays.

Not everything in life is multimedia. Really. If you live out of a Le Fax or Day Runner as I do, grab Portfolio Systems' Dynopage for Windows, due out any second. (They've been saying that for six months; must be hard to port this precious little utility from the Mac to Windows.) It prints any file on your PC in miniature for use in a small organizer. It prints long double-sided documents (almost as complicated as playing chess on a computer); it reduces, say, a 300-page address book so that three pages fit on one letter-size sheet, and then prints them double-sided so that every page comes out in order. It prints booklets, trifold brochures, business cards, and more.

Yes, we're talking print here. Print won't die in your lifetime or mine. What would kill it off? Electronic books? Maybe for reference but not for pleasure reading. Electronic Filofaxes? Maybe, but if you thought a $165 Filofax notebook with fillers was expensive, wait till you shell out $300 to $1000 for a Newton (from Apple, Sharp, and a bunch of other manufacturers). These products hint at the future overlap of consumer and computer electronics, but true multimedia will offer us products we've never seen before (as the phonograph and the VCR did).

Multimedia is the future. *MPC World* is your window into that future. Look for us every other month, same place, same channel, at your local newsstand. M

Can you imagine life without the phonograph or the VCR? That's how we'll view multimedia in the 21st century.

BETTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

CD-ROM SOFTWARE!

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	*With Drive	Software Only
American Bus. Phone Book 9.2 Million Bus. Phones!	$29	$39
Cross Referenced by Business Name, Type, Geographic Location.		
CD-ROM Networking Software 2-100 users!	Call	Call
Corporate Snapshots Data on 11,000 Major Corps.	$39	N/A
FM Waves DT PRO Clip Art Library	$39	$119
Marketing Master Bus. Lists & Prospecting Tools	$39	N/A
PhoneDisc Quickref '92 Major US Companies/orgs.	$79	$249
Publish-It! 2.0 Desktop Publishing made easy!	$39	$179
Q & A by Symantec Bestselling Relational Database	$69	N/A
Software Toolworks Reference Library (see bundle)	$49	$99
ZIP ++ Bulk Mail Assistant Certified by US Postal	$49	CALL
Service. Corrects Addresses, Inserts Zip +4 & Carrier Route Codes.		
ARTS AND LITERATURE		
Batik Designs	$25	$29
The Classic Collection Plus Complete Shakespeare...	$59	$79
Complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Mammals, Birds of America.		
Composer Quest *MPC*	$49	$79
Great Literature	$79	$79
Library of the Future 450 Greatest Literary Works!	$59	$159
Library of the Future 2nd 900 Greatest Works!	$369	$369
Movie Database	$69	$69
Ocean Imagery	$39	$59
Shakespeare on CD Complete & Unabridged	$29	$29
Sherlock Holmes on CD Complete, Annotated	$29	$29
Wild Places *MPC* Nature Scenes	$29	$39
World View *MPC* Earth, Moon, Space Scenes	$29	$39
SHAREWARE / ENTERTAINMENT / TRAVEL		
Aloha, Hawaii Multimedia	$49	$79
Audio Play Programs CDROM for audio CDs	$69	$79
CD Gamepack Bruce Lee, Black Hole, Chess, more!	$69	$69
CD Gamepack II	$49	$79
Chessmaster *MPC*	$49	$79
Countries of the World	$249	$249
Great Cities of the World *MPC* 10 Cities, Multimedia	$49	$79
Jones In The Fast Lane *MPC* for up to 4 players	$39	$49
King's Quest *MPC* Beautifully digitized 3D game!	$39	$49
Loom Magic, Music & Dragons from Lucas Film	$49	$69
Monkey Island From Lucas Film	$49	$69
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing *MPC* Multimedia	$39	$79
PC Shareware Express	$39	$39
PC SIG Library 9th Ed. 2,400 software programs!	$29	N/A
PC SIG Library 10th Edition 2,700 programs!	$39	N/A
PC SIG Library 11th Edition **NEW!**	$139	$139
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe From Lucas Film	$49	$89
Shareware Gold II or Windows Shareware Gold	$39	$89
Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective	$49	$59
Space Quest IV	$39	$49
Stellar 7 Stunning 3D Graphics & Animation	$39	$49
Total Baseball	$59	$59
Vintage Aloha	$25	$29
Where in the World Is Carmen SanDiego?	$59	$89
Wing Commander and Secret Mission	$49	$79

Hundreds of Titles Available! Call for Catalog and New Releases!
*First Column Price is for Titles Ordered Together with CD-ROM Drive.

EDUCATION AND REFERENCE	*With Drive	Software Only
Atlas Pack Includes World and US Atlas Discs	$79	$79
Audubon's Mammals Illustrations, Text, Sounds)	$39	$49
The Bible Library 9 Complete Bibles, 20 Reference	$49	$59
Works and 27 Concordances of both Bibles and References!		
Birds of America 500 Color Images & 115 Sounds	$39	$49
CIA World Factbook Multimedia 248 Country Profiles	$39	$79
CIA World Tour	$79	$79
The Constitution Papers Learn How the US began	$49	$69
Desert Storm *MPC*	$29	$39
Electronic Home Library 250 of the greatest works!	$49	$79
Family Doctor Answers 1,500 Medical Questions!	$49	$69
Family Medical Practice Library: 4 CDs: New Engl	$749	$749
Jrnl, Am. Family Phys., Pediatrics & Mosby Yearbooks!		
GRIPS 2 Government Rastar Images and Displays	$39	$49
***GROLIERS* New 1992 MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA** Plus		
Toolworks Reference Library ***FREE*** (msrp $129)	$299	$299
Jets and Props *MPC* (2 Disc Set!)	$49	$49
Languages of the World Multi-linguist's dream!	$149	N/A
The Magazine Rack 300+ of the most popular mags!	$39	$69
Monarch's Notes (Complete!)	$79	$79
Money, Money, Money!	$39	$39
Multimedia World Factbook	$79	$79
National Geographic's Mammals MultiMedia	$49	$99
Detailed information, pictures, animations & sounds of 200 animals!		
New England Journal of Medicine Newest Version!	$279	$279
130 issues, 6,500 pages of Current Medical Information!		
Oxford Textbook of Medicine for MDs and Students!	$595	$595
Playing With Language *MPC* Spanish or French	$79	$79
Street Atlas USA Every Street,Every U.S. City!	$149	$149
The Presidents, It all started with George	$119	$119
Time Magazine Almanac 1991	$49	$119
Timetable of History and Science	$49	$79
US Atlas with Automap!	$49	$79
US History 100 history books, 1,000 pictures!	$49	$249
US Presidents Washington to Bush	$39	$79
Vital Signs (Health Reference in Spanish/English)	$89	$89
Wordcruncher Scholar's Greatest Works of All Time	$119	$199
World Atlas Multimedia *MPC*	$49	$119
CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE		
AmandaStories *MPC*	$39	$49
Annabel's Dream Of Ancient Egypt *MPC*	$69	$69
CD Storytime	$39	N/A
Just Grandma & Me	$55	$55
MacMillan Dictionary for Children...Outstanding!	$39	$39
Mixed Up Mother Goose *MPC* Multilingual!	$39	$49

DISC CADDIES . . . . . **Only $10 EA!**

***Toolworks'92* Bundle**: *'92 Multimedia Encyclopedia, US Atlas with Automap, World Atlas 3.0, Games, Reference Library*. DOS only.

***Classic+* Bundle**: *Complete Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds and Audubon's Mammals, Multimedia*. DOS and MAC.

MPC Collection+ : *Wild Places, World View, Jets and Props*. Four Fascinating Multimedia CDs.

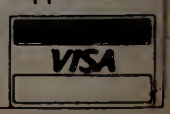
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.
PLEASE CALL FOR UPDATES!

TECH SUPPORT (818) 373-7525
CUST SERVICE (818) 376-1558
8:30 - 5:30 M-F Pacific

1-800-829-9991

7949 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406
International Orders (818) 373-7250
FAX ORDER HOTLINE (818) 376-1581

No Surcharge on Credit Card or COD orders.
Card accounts not charged until orders ship.
Add a $10 handling fee to orders under $100.
Purchase Orders upon approved application.



BETTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS

A WOMAN & MINORITY OWNED SMALL BUSINESS.

GOOD REASONS FOR YOU TO DEAL WITH US!

1. EXPERIENCE: We've been in the Computer Business since 1984.
2. LOW PRICES: Save Money on Everything You Buy from Us!
3. INVENTORY: Over 1,000 Popular Products in Stock for You.
4. FAST DELIVERY: We ship most orders the same day you call.
5. CONVENIENCE: Toll Free Ordering M-F 7:30 AM to 5:30 PM.
6. VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, CODs: NO SURCHARGES!
7. FREE TECH SUPPORT: M-F 8:30 AM to 5:30 PM PACIFIC TIME.

CD-ROM

AT-BUS CD-ROM DRIVES

Magnavox Extrnl w/interface, Encyclopedia, Reference Library, More... **$375!**

***Smart & Friendly* Made in USA!** Caddyless, 32K Buffer, 375ms, **MPC Compatible!**

Drive w/Interface Int/Ext	**$319/$369**
Add Classic+ Bundle	**$369/$419**
Or Toolworks '92 Bundle	**$419/$469**

Sony (OEM for *Smart & Friendly*) ***MPC***

w/Interface Int / Ext	**$349/$399**
Add *Classic+* CD Bundle	**$399/$449**
Or *Toolworks '92* CD Bundle	**$449/$499**

SCSI CD-ROM DRIVES

Smart & Friendly
Newest Generation, **Fastest Ever CD-ROM!**
280ms Access, 300KB/Sec Transfer Rate!
High Speed SCSI Interface, CD-XA Ready!
Software includes MultiMedia Encyclopedia, More! Internal / External **$699/$799**

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Disc Mini Changer

Mini Changer Only	**$899**
+ SCSI Interface & *Toolworks'92*	**$1,149**

***Sony* MPC COMPATIBLE**

Drive Only Internal/External	**$459/$589**
+ SCSI Iface & *Toolworks '92*	**$599/$739**

***Toshiba* MPC COMPATIBLE** 325ms Access
Contamination Free Sealed Enclosure.

Internal / External	**$399/$499**
+SCSI Iface & *Toolworks '92*	**$549/$649**

DISC CADDIES $10

REMOVABLE MEDIA / M-O DRIVES

Floptical Drives are Crash-Proof, Rewritable and Removable. 3X as fast as Floppy drives! 20MB media are the same size as 3.5" floppy diskettes. Drives can also read & write 720K & 1.44MB diskettes at 2X the speed of floppy drives! SCSI Interface Included!

Floptical 3.5" 20MB Int/Ext	**$449/$529**
Floptical 3.5" 20 MB Cartridge	**$25**

Magneto-Optical Drives also offer unlimited storage capacity & easy data transportability. **128MB per 3.5" cartridge!** Fast seek time. Available for PC or Mac. Interface optional.

M-O 3.5" 128MB Int./Ext.	**$1,499/1,599**
SCSI Interface Kit	**$125**
M-O 3.5" 128MB Cartridge	**$69**

OPTICAL DRIVES AND MEDIA

Pioneer 650MB Worm 60Ms Seek	**$1,799**
Pioneer 650MB Rewriteable/Worm	**$2,299**
Pioneer 5.25" 650MB WORM Disc	**$105**
Pioneer 5.25" 650MB Rewritable	**$189**

MULTIMEDIA AUDIO / VIDEO

Ad Lib MSC Sound Card	**$49**
Lab Tec Speakers (Pair)	**$29**
Persona 10 Watt Speakers (Pair)	**$159**
Miracle Piano DOS/MAC	**$375 / $389**
AI Tech ProPC/TV Laptop to TV!	**$199**

FLOPPY DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

Teac 3.5" 1.44MB/5.25" 1.2MB	**$59/$62**
250MB Tape Drives: Int/Ext	**$239/$389**

DESKTOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS

486SX w/4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, I/O, IDE . . . . . **$999!**

*** 386 & 486 systems available in many custom configurations! *** **Call!**

MOTHERBOARDS

386SX/25	**$139**
386DX/40 w/64K Cache	**$259**
486DX/33 w/64K Cache	**$599**
Many other motherboards in stock	Call

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

***Metalis* 386SX NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS**
20 MHz, 2 MB RAM, 60 MB HD **$1,499!**

ADAPTERS / NETWORK CARDS

Trantor Mini-SCSI adapter	**$129**
NE-2000 16 bit Ethernet adapter	**$125**
Full line of Ethernet, Arcnet and 10baseT Network Items in Stock	**Call!**

FAX / MODEM CARDS

Internal 9600/4800/25400	**$59**
Many Other Models In Stock	**Call!**

GRAPHICS CARDS

Acumos 512K SVGA	**$59**
Trident 8900, 1MB SVGA	**$69**
Diamond SpeedStar+/HiColor	**$149/$169**
Diamond Stealth/HiColor 1MB	**$269/$329**
Other Graphics Cards in Stock	**Call!**

COLOR MONITORS

Goldstar SVGA 1453+/1460+	**$229/$259**
Hitachi 15" / 20"	**$599/$1,399**
Magnavox 14' 640X480 for Mac	**$399**
Magnavox 17" Autoscan 1024x768	**$869**
Sony 1304HG 14" .25mm	**$579**
Many Other Monitors In Stock!	**Call!**

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Seikosha SP-2400	**$149**
Seikosha Laptop Model LT-20	**$275**
Seikosha Heavy Duty BP5780	**$1,099**
Many Other Printers In Stock	**Call!**

MICE / COLOR SCANNERS / ETC

Serial Mouse w/paint software	**$16**
Umax 600 dpi/1200 dpi	**$1,199 / $4,499**
Keyboard - 101 Keys	**$25**

MODEMS

Zoom 2400 bps 1/2 Card V.42bis	**$59**
Many Other Modems In Stock!	**Call!**

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE SYSTEM

Upgrade your PC to total MPC Compatibility! ***Panasonic* CD-ROM Drive, Synthesizer** w/20 stereo voices, 16-bit FM DAC, Digital Sampling & Playback, up to 44KHz Stereo! ***ProSound* Card.** *Ad Lib, Sound Blaster & Pro Audio* Compatible. ***Microsoft Windows*** plus Multimedia CD Titles: ***US Atlas, World Atlas, Chessmaster, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, and Great Cities of the World.***
. . . . . **ALL FOR JUST $599!**

Turtle Beach Professional High Res. MPC Sound Card * 20 MIPS Motorola 56001 DSP on board * 126 CD-quality digital samples of real instruments * E-MU Proteus synthesizer compatible * 384 sounds in 4MB ROM * 32 simultaneous voices * 16 MIDI Channels.
. . . . . **$749**

Above + **Fastest Ever CD-ROM Drive**, SCSI Interface, Lotus 123 CD, Windows 3.1 Upgrade, MPC CD Bundle . . . . . **$1,299!**

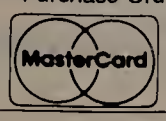
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE CALL FOR UPDATES!

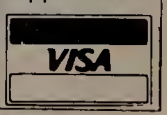
TECH SUPPORT (818) 373-7525
CUST SERVICE (818) 376-1558
8:30 - 5:30 M-F Pacific

1-800-829-9991

7949 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406
International Orders (818) 373-7250
FAX ORDER HOTLINE (818) 376-1581

No Surcharge on Credit Card or COD orders.
Card accounts not charged until orders ship.
Add a $10 handling fee to orders under $100.
Purchase Orders upon approved application.





WINDOWS DOES MULTIMEDIA

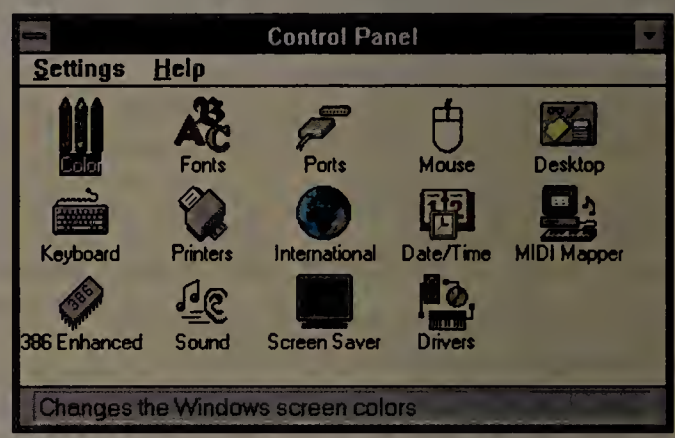
By JOHN WALKENBACH

UNLESS YOU'RE A HERMIT, YOU ALREADY KNOW THE ADVANTAGES OF WINDOWS 3.1: IT'S MORE STABLE, RUNS FASTER, AND HAS A BUILT-IN SCALABLE-FONT SYSTEM. BUT MICROSOFT HASN'T FULLY PROMOTED THE MULTIMEDIA SIDE OF WINDOWS 3.1; THE PRODUCT PACKAGING NEVER MENTIONS IT. FACT IS, WINDOWS 3.1 HAS ALL THE MAKINGS OF A NEARLY IDEAL ENVIRONMENT FOR MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS.

A LONG TIME COMING

When Windows first appeared in 1987, even Microsoft didn't foresee it evolving into the major force it is today. Windows actually floundered until the May 1990 release of version 3.0; that version sold like hotcakes and spawned hundreds of Windows applications. But Windows users who craved sound, music, and motion video support had to wait more than a year for Microsoft and IBM to develop the multimedia extensions for Windows—a special version of Windows 3.0a with dynamic link libraries and drivers that allowed the software to communicate with multimedia hardware. Until IBM started selling the extensions a few months ago, the only legal way to get your hands on a copy was from certified MPC developers who bundled the extensions with their hardware.

Windows 3.1 includes most of the multimedia capabilities found in the obsolete multimedia extensions (see the "Upgrading from Multimedia Extensions" sidebar), and now do-it-yourself types can create their own Windows-based multimedia PC without resorting to an official upgrade kit. Hook up a compatible CD-ROM player and sound card to a 386 or better system with at least 2 MB of RAM, install the appropriate drivers, and you'll be riding the MPC wave. (Rolling your own isn't easy, though. See Inbox in June/July 1992.)



The Windows 3.1 Control Panel sports several new options. The Sound, Drivers, and MIDI Mapper icons are for multimedia.

BEYOND BLIPS AND BEEPS

Windows 3.1 supports the three types of sound that can be used with multimedia: waveform audio, MIDI, and CD audio. You will, of course, need a compatible sound board and CD-ROM player to unleash this new power. Waveform audio is essentially digitized sound that's stored in a file—usually with a WAV extension. Multimedia applications use these files to provide narration, music, and sound effects. You can also instruct Windows to play selected WAV files when certain events occur, such as a user error. Windows 3.1 includes only four sample WAV files, but others are available from bulletin board and online services, and you can even record your own sound files from an audio CD or through a microphone connected to your sound card.

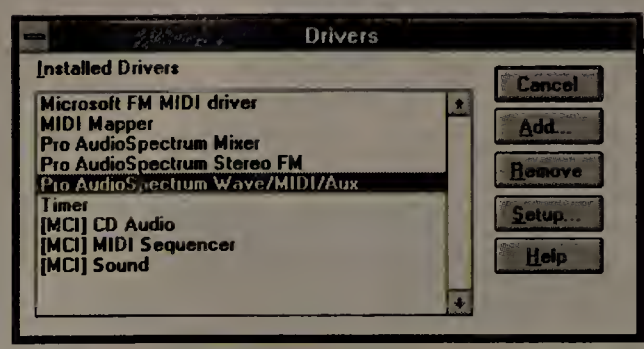
MIDI song files, identified by their MID extension, contain instructions that allow your PC to play the synthesizer on your sound board or to control external MIDI synthesizers or sound modules (such as a Roland Sound Canvas or MT-32). Again, the pickings are slim since Microsoft includes

TONY STROMBERG

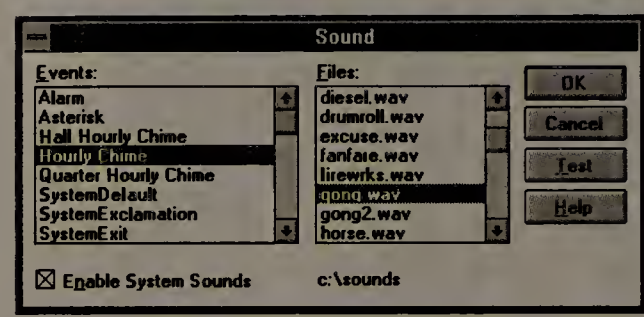
only one sample MIDI file. But thousands of MIDI files—in all musical styles—are available from BBSs and commercial sources. And if you're musically inclined, you can compose your own MIDI files or modify MIDI songs using what's known as sequencer software (not included with Windows). Windows sequencers include Master Tracks Pro from Passport Designs, Cadenza for Windows from Big Noise software, and Cakewalk Pro for Windows from Twelve Tone Systems.

The final sound medium, audio CD, plays standard compact discs on your CD-ROM drive. Some applications, such as Microsoft's *Multimedia Beethoven*, mix CD audio with text and graphics on a single CD-ROM.

As you explore Windows 3.1, you'll see references to MCI. This doesn't refer to the long-distance phone carrier, or even the E-mail system. Rather, MCI stands for Media Control Interface—a high-level interface that allows software to control a variety of multimedia devices and files in a standard way. Programmers use MCI to control waveform audio, CD audio, MIDI files, and even VCRs and videodisc players. Windows 3.1 includes a simple program, Media Player, that controls any installed MCI device.



The Drivers dialog box is where you install, configure, and remove drivers for your multimedia devices.



The Sound dialog box lets you associate waveform audio files with specific events.

The MIDI Mapper dialog box provides a way to adjust your MIDI setup so you don't end up with a flute playing bass guitar.

THE MAGICAL MULTIMEDIA TOUR

Now that you know the basics, let's take a guided tour of the multimedia components in Windows 3.1. We'll cover the Control Panel first, and then jump into the multimedia accessories.

The Windows Control Panel application lets you set up many aspects of your system. The Windows 3.1 Control Panel has three icons relevant to multimedia: Drivers, Sound, and MIDI Mapper. This new control panel also accommodates third-party programs. For example, a trackball or joystick manufacturer could include an icon that you simply click on to have your system accept the hardware.

The Drivers icon installs, configures, and removes drivers for specific hardware devices. Think of a driver as an intermediary between Windows and the hardware. You need a driver for each multimedia device you install—sound cards, CD-ROM drives, MIDI interfaces, and potentially VCRs and videodiscs. Windows 3.1 includes drivers for some devices, but for others you have to contact the hardware manufacturer or download the proper driver from Microsoft's Supplemental Driver Library (see the "Where to Get Windows 3.1 Drivers" sidebar). Installing a driver is fairly straightforward, but you have to restart Windows to activate the driver once it's installed.

The Control Panel's Sound icon associates specific WAV files with certain events. For example, be greeted by Bart Simpson every time you load Windows, or replace the normal error beep with an "oops" sound. This can be amusing at first—very Macintosh-like—but the novelty soon wears off. Perhaps the most useful feature of the Sound icon is its Test button, which quickly auditions WAV files.

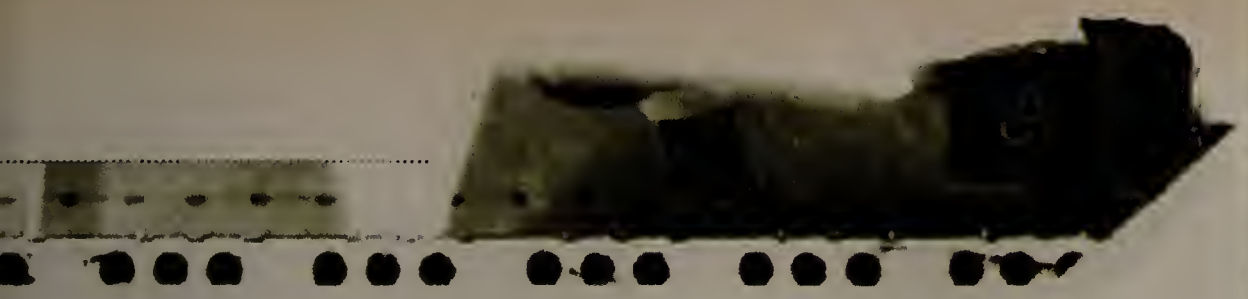
The MIDI Mapper icon appears in the Control Panel only if you installed a MIDI device. MIDI Mapper selects a MIDI setup for your sound card or synthesizer to ensure that the sounds generated are appropriate—for example, that each synthesized instrument actually sounds like its real-life counterpart. General MIDI is a standard mapping of instrument sounds to MIDI codes. If your sound card or module doesn't conform to the general MIDI standard, you'll need to remap the sounds or the MIDI files will sound terrible—a flute playing a bass guitar line just doesn't cut it. Windows includes a few setup files for common sound devices. You can edit these or create your own. But be sure you understand what you're doing, and keep the user's manual for your sound device handy.

UPGRADING FROM MULTIMEDIA EXTENSIONS

If you've been using Windows 3.0 with the multimedia extensions and want to upgrade to Windows 3.1, install the new version in the same directory as the old version. If you don't, the program will not be properly configured.

Don't expect to find any new multimedia tools or toys in Windows 3.1. In fact, you'll give up a few things. The Music Box application, which plays audio CDs, isn't fully compatible with Windows 3.1. It plays CDs, but you can't store title and track information. Also, Microsoft claims that the Alarm Clock program may not work properly.

But the worst part is that Windows 3.1 may not include a driver for your particular sound card—and the drivers included with multimedia extensions probably won't work. Windows 3.1 ships with drivers for Ad Lib, Creative Labs' Sound Blaster (version 1.0 and 1.5), and Media Vision's Thunder Board. In addition, the package includes drivers for Roland's LAPC1 and MPU-401 MIDI interface. If you have any other sound card, procure the proper driver from the manufacturer or download one from a BBS.—J. W.



NEW ACCESSORIES

You'll also find two new accessories that support multimedia: Media Player and Sound Recorder. Media Player controls hardware and plays various media files. Start by selecting the device from the pull-down list that displays all installed MCI devices. If it's a simple MCI device such as an audio CD, click the Start icon to begin. For compound devices such as WAV players or MIDI files, specify which file you want to play. Media Player's controls are like those found on audio CD players—Play, Pause, Stop, and Eject.

If your system has a CD-ROM drive set up when you install Windows 3.1, the Windows Setup programs automatically install the MCI audio CD-ROM driver, so you can play your favorite tunes in the background using Media Player or other software. However, if you install your CD-ROM after you set up Windows, prepare for some manual finagling. You'll need to copy the MCICDA.DR_ driver file from the Windows installation disk (disk 5) to your WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory, decompress it using the EXPAND.EXE utility in your WINDOWS directory, and install it using the Drivers icon in the Control Panel.

The other multimedia application, Sound Recorder, records WAV files using a microphone attached to your sound card or from an audio CD. The program records only in 8-bit resolution, not the higher-fidelity 16-bit mode supported by some of the newer sound cards, such as Media Vision's Pro AudioSpectrum 16. Sound Recorder displays a rough approximation of the waveform, and the program provides commands to mix files or string them together. Sound Recorder also performs some simple effects—plays a file backward, adds an echo, or doubles the playback speed, for instance.

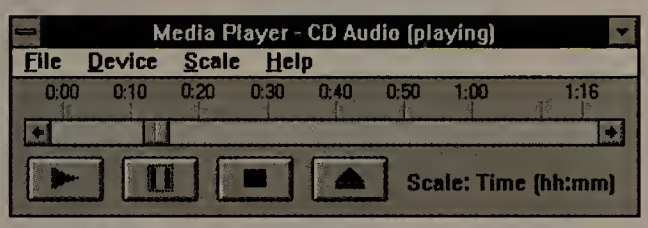
Sound Recorder is an Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) source application. OLE protocols embed one application's file into another OLE-supporting application. For example, you can embed a WAV file as an icon in a Word for Windows 2.0 or Ami Pro document. The user then clicks on the icon, and the file—a verbal note to accompany a memo to the boss, for instance—automatically plays back.

JUST ADD SOFTWARE

You won't experience the full multimedia benefits of Windows 3.1 until you install multimedia software that takes advantage of the features described here. Many programs are already available. Expect a surge of new titles now that Windows 3.1 has pushed multimedia into the mainstream. Windows is destined to become *the* operating environment for the next few years. Virtually all major software development these days is for Windows.

The upshot is that Windows 3.1 looks a lot like Windows 3.0, but the thousands of new bytes lurking behind the scenes promise to breathe new life into your properly equipped PC. M

John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World *and* InfoWorld, *and a self-proclaimed MIDI addict.*



The Media Player application uses controls similar to those found on a home CD player. This simple application controls any MCI multimedia device that you've installed.

The Sound Recorder application records your own WAV files using a microphone attached to your sound board or it picks them up from an audio CD.

WHERE TO GET WINDOWS 3.1 DRIVERS

In the crunch to get Windows 3.1 out of Redmond on schedule, Microsoft did not include drivers for all the devices the program supports—and it supports a great number of displays, printers, sound cards, and other hardware. But Microsoft did the next best thing by developing a widely accessible Supplemental Driver Library. Twenty dollars gets you the latest version (call 800-426-9400 to order).

If you want to save a few bucks and get only the drivers you need, try contacting third-party vendors directly. For instant gratification, download. Many vendors have their own BBSs, and there are several other sources for Windows 3.1 drivers. Check the software libraries on any of the major online services.

Microsoft BBSs: The driver library is available on two bulletin board services operated by Microsoft: their Product Support BBS (206-637-8009) and the Microsoft Download Service (206-936-MSDL). Anyone can log onto these BBSs. Follow the instructions on screen to locate the driver you want.

CompuServe: You must have a CompuServe account. Log on as usual and type *go msl* to enter the Microsoft library area. The quickest way to find the appropriate driver is to do a keyword search for the driver you want. For example, the keyword *proaudio* takes you directly to the file for Media Vision's Pro AudioSpectrum board. The keyword *speaker* displays the file that contains the internal speaker driver. (These self-extracting compressed files have an EXE extension.) Execute either file at the DOS prompt to decompress it. You might find other goodies included. For example, the Pro AudioSpectrum file comes with two sound mixer applications that control the volume and tone of your sounds.

GEnie: You must have a GEnie account. Log on as usual, and enter *M505* to bring up a menu. Select the third menu item, Microsoft Library. This displays another menu, which you can search to find a keyword that describes the driver you need.

Microsoft planned to include a software driver to play sound through the PC's internal speaker—not exactly audiophile quality, but better than nothing for users who don't have a sound board. A few compatibility problems resulted in the driver being pulled from the final version of Windows 3.1. However, the driver is available if you'd like to try it out, although there are no guarantees that it will work with your particular system.

Install these Windows 3.1 drivers just like any other drivers, using the Drivers icon in the Control Panel. Select the option called Unlisted or Updated Driver, and specify the locations of the driver file and the OEMSETUP.INF file. Then restart Windows.

By Hans Fantel

from Rock *to* ROM

Computers are finding their voice. They used to be dumb creatures, signaling silently in alphanumeric symbols on the screen. But now, in the era of the MPC, they not only speak but sound forth with all the power of a great orchestra.

More and more, PCs are employed as part of a multimedia setup that involves audio as well as visual display. In short, music is becoming part of the computer scene. Some applications lean toward the wild side. For instance, at the University of Iowa, a talented computer has been taught to imitate the voice of Luciano Pavarotti (with a program named "Pavarobotti"); it gave a brief recital at the famous Juilliard School, "singing" operatic arias. But most MPC users have more modest aims. They just want good sound for their video games, to compose music via MIDI, or make music an interactive experience with the aid of CD-ROM.

The Quality of Sound

All this adds up to a new challenge for computer buffs: Upgrading the quality of sound. More than any other component, speakers determine what you hear.

Some computers come with built-in speakers. Forget those. Most of them are nasty little screamers, spewing out ragged sound that would curdle milk at 50 paces. That's not surprising. Those built-in speakers are designed to reproduce speech. The demands of music are beyond their ken.

Just what are those demands—and how can they be satisfied? Musical sound—as well as the sound effects in many computer games—requires three crucial performance factors: wide frequency range, adequate audio power, and low distortion. (Technical guidelines for these basic specs are spelled out in the "What's It All About, Audially?" sidebar.) In a sense, loudspeakers are musical instruments. They must sound off as vio-

Sound Advice from America's Foremost Stereo Writer

JEFFERY NEWBURY

Altec Lansing ACS300

Acoustic Research Powered Partner 570 speakers

Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor speakers

lins, trumpets, drums, flutes, or whatever musical fare is fed to them in the form of an electric signal. As a result, loudspeaker design is a tricky area of engineering where electronics, mechanics, and the ancient craft of musical instrument building overlap.

The trouble is that the flimsy speakers and puny circuits built into the computer are usually deficient as far as music is concerned. If you want musically convincing sound, you have to beef up your computer with outboard sound gear.

The easiest way to do this is with a speaker/amplifier combination specifically designed to function as a computer peripheral. Several models of this sort have recently been launched: Front runners include the Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor ($339/pair), the Acoustic Research Powered Partner 570 ($475/pair), and the Altec Lansing ACS300 ($400/three-piece system).

All three are highly compact—barely bigger than a lunch box. Each speaker contains its own amplifier as an integral unit, so all you have to do is plug it into your PC's audio card and the sound comes pouring out.

Normally, the sound of small speakers tends to be skimpy and rough. But these speaker/amplifier combos manage to pack surprisingly big, smooth sound into bantam boxes. It's done by a neat technical trick called "frequency contouring."

Big Sound from Small Packages

Because speakers and amplifiers are literally made for each other in these unified designs, the amplifier response can be adjusted to make up for the little speaker's reluctance to pump out lots of bass. Normally it takes a big object to emit deep sounds, which is why a double bass is bigger than a fiddle. But when combining the speaker and amplifier, the response curve of the amplifier can be fitted to that of the speaker much as a key fits a lock. One zigs where the other zags. This compensation by both speaker and amplifier evens out the deficiencies in frequency response. It's a sort of electronic shell-game by which clever engineers tweak the laws of nature.

The design of these speaker/amplifier combos also pays off in efficiency—that is, the volume of sound obtained from the rather limited wattage of the amplifier. As a result, these compact computer speakers bring out the best in the audio portion of computer games and similar applications. As for music, while they do well with jazz, pop, baroque, and orchestral music of a lighter texture, they fall short in projecting the impassioned outbursts of a full symphony orchestra or the more sonically demanding kinds of rock. Wagnerian thunder and heavy metal at full blast would almost certainly result in distorted sound from these speakers. But comparatively tame musicians, such as Wolfgang Mozart or Natalie Cole, come across fine.

The three self-powered MPC speakers mentioned are comparable in capabilities, but each has its specific strong points. For example, the Acoustic Research Powered Partner packs the most wallop. The 35 watts pushing each speaker make for punchy sound effects in computer games, and many kinds of music benefit from the bright timbre of the sound.

By contrast, the Bose RoomMate has a sweeter, more subdued sound that is extremely well suited to classical music since it brings out the natural warmth of string instruments.

Altec Lansing's ACS300 computer speaker system is the only model in this group consisting of three separate units. In addition to the two small speakers regularly placed alongside the computer, the ACS300 has an additional bass module (or sub-woofer) that can be placed under a desk or anywhere in the room. The extended bass response enlarges the sound with added depth and richness. What's more, the two small side speakers can be optimally placed, depending on their intended use. If only one person is working at the computer, the side speakers can be located next to the screen to produce intimate sound with a fine sense of immediacy. If many people

are listening, the speakers can be wall-mounted to project their sound throughout the room.

Not even their designers claim that these small computer add-ons challenge the sonic prowess of a full-fledged stereo sound system. If you value musical fidelity and often use your MPC for playing CD-ROMs' demanding musical programming, your best bet would be to hook your computer into a regular stereo system.

In setting up such a system, again the speakers are the most crucial choice.

Choosing Between Speakers

With so many diverse elements affecting their performance, it's no wonder that no two speakers sound quite alike. Each has its own tonal flavor, its own tone color. Some tend to be bright and brilliant, enticing every sonic detail with analytic precision. Such speakers add excitement to jazz, rock, and synthesizer sound. Other speakers—the minority these days—are notable for blending orchestral sound into coherent sonority, conveying the warmth and solidity of a massive score. But this particular virtue usually comes at the sacrifice of other characteristics such as crisp definition of tonal detail and dramatic bite.

It's impossible to say which kind of speaker is best. It depends on what you like. The trick is to test a lot of different speakers, preferably listening to them side by side. Pick one whose foibles happen to match your own tonal taste.

More Boom for the Buck

When comparing specs, you may find an $80 speaker and an $800 speaker claiming the same frequency response. In view of the substantial price difference, you ask yourself: Are the figures lying? Or are the liars figuring?

The answer is, a bit of both. Engineers, just like accountants, often find ways to make the figures look better than the facts. The specs may be true as stated, but that doesn't mean that the budget speaker really *sounds* like the more expensive model.

For instance, the specs may say that a speaker has a frequency response from 40 Hz to 20,000 Hz. All this tells you is the top and bottom notes the speaker can

Bonus: Fantel's Tips for Choosing Stereo Components

If you want a complete sound system to interface with your MPC, you'll need at least two more stereo components in addition to the speakers and receiver: a CD player (unless you already have a CD-ROM drive, which plays regular CDs) and a cassette deck.

In choosing a CD player, pick a model with the latest technological advance—a 1-bit decoder. The decoder in a CD player converts the stream of digital pulses into continuous waveforms that can be amplified to drive the loudspeakers.

The newly developed 1-bit principle enables relatively inexpensive decoders to achieve the same degree of fidelity that formerly was attainable only through much costlier methods. These decoders are largely responsible for making recent budget-priced CD players sound just about as good as far more expensive models.

Outstanding cases in point include the Technics SL-PG300 ($180), the Onkyo DX-720 ($230), the Yamaha CDX-450 ($249), and the JVC XL-V241TN ($200).

When gauging cassette recorders, there is a fast practical way to judge performance: Just put each through its paces.

Work all the controls and observe whether the tape starts and stops smoothly without jerking. Check whether the machine runs quietly, without vibration or whirring. Switch back and forth between rewind and fast forward and watch for any tendency to snap the tape.

The main thing, of course, is the sound. Bring one of your own discs to the shop and ask the salesperson to make a copy of it on the recorder you are testing. Then play the original and the dub side by side and see how close the copy gets to the original.

Keep in mind that no cassette recorder can fully capture the frequency and dynamic range of a CD. But a good one can come pretty close.

Outstanding budget models among cassette decks include the Denon DRM-510 ($250), the Pioneer CT-W250 ($210), and the Yamaha KX-30 ($299).

What's It All About, Audially?

Three main measurements define the performance of audio components: frequency response, power output, and distortion.

Frequency response tells the tonal range of the equipment. The audible range extends from 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz (or cycles per second), but except for the lowest notes of a great pipe organ, few musical sounds occur below 40 Hz. Frequency response extending down to 40 Hz is therefore adequate in loudspeakers.

Power output is the amount of energy the amplifier delivers to the loudspeakers. Contrary to popular belief, it does not directly relate to how loud the equipment can play, but to the loudness attainable within stated limits of distortion. A power output of 30 to 40 watts per channel suffices for most computer-based home applications. Only massive orchestral sound requires high power ratings.

Distortion is any change in the signal or the sound falsely introduced by faulty equipment—anything in the electronic chain of reproduction that makes the end result different from the original musical performance. High-quality amplifiers should have less than one percent distortion when operating at full output power, where distortion is likely to be greatest.

What to Listen for in Loudspeakers

If you want to judge the fine points of speaker performance, the best way is to listen to symphonic music. The orchestra creates a broad range of frequencies and the many different instruments provide a variety of sound textures. As you listen, be on the alert for these clues:

1. *Do the violins have a silky sheen of sound without harshness? This shows that the speaker has smooth treble response.*
2. *Is there solid weight in the sound of cello and contrabass? This is a test for bass projection.*
3. *Do drums or plucked strings sound sharp and crisp? This is a test for so-called transient response.*
4. *Does the sound stay clear and unblurred even in loud passages scored for full orchestra? This test reveals distortion.*

Any speaker passing muster on all four points is a good candidate.

squeeze out. It says nothing about the quality of sound, which depends mainly on how the speaker deals with all the notes in between.

In general, you can't really tell how a speaker will sound based on its specs. The only way to judge speakers is by listening—preferably in direct comparison with other speakers. (See the "What to Listen for in Loudspeakers" sidebar.)

There's good news for the budget-bound. The performance gap between inexpensive speakers and deluxe models is shrinking. Computer-aided research into basic acoustics has led to new design principles that bring the sound of smaller models closer to that of their larger and costlier counterparts.

To hear what budget speakers can do these days, listen to such well-priced standout models as the Boston Acoustics HD5, or the HD5v for the magnetically shielded model, ($150/pair), the Polk M3 ($199.90/pair), the B.I.C. Venturi V62 ($219/pair), and the Pinnacle PN 50 ($250/pair). Many listeners find speakers in this class entirely satisfy both their ears and their bank balances.

But if music is a serious passion, you may want to spring for a pair of speakers that put a bit more muscle into the sound. Top-ranked designs in the mid-price group include the KEF Q60 ($599/pair), the PSB 50MKII ($550/pair), and the Celestion 11 ($699/pair). Compared with lower cost designs, these speakers put out more bass, giving the music a sense of weight and warmth. They also tend to lend the highs a silent air quality that enhances the sense of musical presence.

Since none of these speakers contain their own amplifiers, you will need to obtain a separate unit to drive them. This unit may be either an amplifier or a receiver, which is an amplifier with a built-in radio tuner to pull in FM stereo and AM broadcasts. Receivers are by far the more popular choice and (because all the electronics eggs are put in a single basket) receivers usually represent better value.

Excellent budget-priced receivers include the Pioneer SX-2900 ($300), the Yamaha RX-350 ($239), the Technics SA-GX303 ($350), and the Denon DRA-345R ($280). Each of these receivers has sufficient power to fill an average-size living room with clear, undistorted sound at concert level.

A final tip: Avoid discount shops or department stores that sell sound equipment as a sideline. Head for a specialized audio dealer, where you can get competent explanations of specs and features on each model, and advice on how to interface the sound system with your PC. Incidentally, the prices quoted here are list prices. Most audio dealers sell the equipment for less. M

Hans Fantel is the audio critic for the New York Times.

For more information about products in this article, send in the Product Information card. The Editorial Index on page 240A-48 lists product numbers.

YOUR EARS WILL SMILE! & YOUR COMPUTER, TOO!

BUILT-IN AMPLIFIER, MAGNETIC SHEILDING, COMPACT SIZE, HI-FI STEREO

MLi Multi-Media Speaker Systems are designed for clean, clear reproduction of the digital audio signals from multi-media systems and to prevent possible damage to computer systems.

Features:

- Easy, simple appropriate connectors, versatile set ups and equipment reduction.
- Dynamic equalization - big sound in a small space.
- AC powered - eliminates inconvenient and costly batteries.
- PP - 6MS ($69.95/set) - 8 watts x 2 max output with stereo volume.
- PP -12MS ($99.95/set) - 10 watts x2 max output with bass, treble and volume.

DON'T RISK DAMAGE TO YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM WITH THE WRONG SPEAKERS!

MLi speakers have Magnetic Shielding, which allows adjacent placement to video monitors without causing visual distortion. Minimize the risk of disk drive data loss and magnetizing the monitor.

Games are a blast and presentations are more impressive when heard through the MLi **Multi-Media Speaker Systems**. These are also great when used with stereo TVs, "walk-about" CD-players and cassette players.

MIDI Land also produces 16-bit sound cards, game sound cards, home automation systems, software, hardware and other Multi Media Products.

If you would like more information ask your dealer or call us at (714) 595-0708.

Melody for the PC

MIDI Land, Inc.

398 Lemon Creek Drive, Suite L
Walnut, CA 91789
Tel:(714)595-0708
Fax:(714)595-4106

Circle 1059 on product card

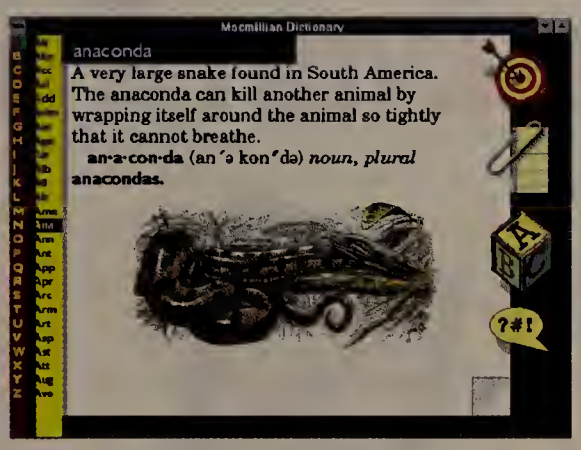
Produced by Maxwell Electronic Publishing Design and Production by WGBH Design Lab **MULTIMEDIA EDITION**

Macmillan Dictionary for Children

America's Best Selling Dictionary Comes Alive in an Interactive Sight and Sound Experience!

ZAK, our featured animated character, assists you through a guided tour, joins you in a game of hangman or even challenges you to a spelling bee. Not only does the *Macmillan Dictionary for Children–Multimedia Edition* enhance its almost 12,000 word entries with some 1,000 illustrations, but also, by clicking on the pronunciation of each word you can hear it spoken, and, within many words, you will even be able to hear illustrative sound effects. With its many other exciting features, we're sure you'll enjoy using this valuable reference tool, which brings the power of the Multimedia PC to America's best selling children's dictionary.

The Dictionary starts with the "A" page including the start of the "Word List."



Word entries can include definitions, sample sentences, pronunciations you can hear, illustrations, and sound effects.

There are three games included with the dictionary, including this Hangman game.

Minimum System Requirements:

- MS-DOS® or PC-DOS operating system version 3.1 or later
- Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 or Windows 3.1
- Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions (MSCDEX) version 2.2 or later
- Multimedia PC or equivalent including:
  - Intel 386SX or compatible microprocessor running at 10Mhz or greater
  - Hard Drive
  - 2 MB of RAM
  - CD-ROM drive
  - MPC compatible Audio Board
  - VGA graphics adapter and color monitor
  - Mouse

Recommended:

- 4 MB or more of RAM

For more information, contact:

Maxwell Electronic Publishing
124 Mt. Auburn Street, Dept. MW3
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Telephone: (617) 661-2955
Facsimile: (617) 868-7738

Suggested retail price: $59.95 *

*add sales tax where applicable.

©Copyright 1992 Maxwell Electronic Publishing, a division of Macmillan, Inc. All rights reserved. The Macmillan Dictionary for Children ©1989 by Macmillan Publishing Company, a division of Macmillan, Inc. Used by permission.

The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

MPC Multimedia PC

Circle 1075 on product card

EXPLORE THE HUMAN RACE, A MOON BASE, ATOMIC SPACE...

BODYWORKS—

An Adventure in Anatomy™ takes you inside the human machine, as colorful graphics reveal the systems, structures and functions of the body, from the wonders of the brain to the workings of the heart.

$47

ORBITS—

Voyage Through the Solar System™ explores the mountains of the moon, the rings of Saturn, the core of the sun and other worlds through full-color animation, 3-D graphics and interactive simulations.

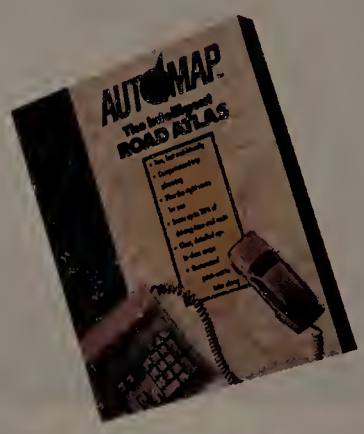
$35

CHEMISTRY WORKS™—

Computerized Periodic Table℠ opens the door to a fascinating universe of electrons and protons, ions and isotopes, providing detailed, easy-to-use information about all 108 chemical elements.

$39

...AND EVERY PLACE.



AUTOMAP™—

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ shows you the right route to drive by searching through more than 350,000 miles of road and over 50,000 U.S. cities in seconds, with full-color maps and detailed directions you can print out and take along. (Coming this summer, AUTOMAP Windows.)

$52

AUTOMAP EUROPE™—

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ guides you along the autobahn in Germany, the country lanes of Britain, the boulevards of France and all across Europe, providing complete, colorful road maps and easy-to-follow trip instructions for your own personal travel guide.

$125

Bodyworks, Orbits, and Chemistry Works are products of Software Marketing Corporation.

AUTOMAP, AUTOMAP Windows, and AUTOMAP Europe are products of AUTOMAP Incorporated.

To order call

1-800-949-2004

or fax your order

818-347-9977

Guaranteed 48 hour delivery for $7*

COMPUCLASSICS
YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

*On orders placed by 3pm EST, excluding weekends, in the Continental U.S.

Circle 1012 on product card

Reviews

METROPOLIS NOW

Around the World in 80 Mouse Clicks

The two *Great Cities of the World* discs don't live up to their billing as multimedia travel guides, but they do provide a taste of different lands and cultures for the armchair traveler. Although the discs are packed with data, including minutiae such as restaurant prices and foreign consulate addresses, they lack information crucial to a traveler—such as detailed tips on appropriate dress and native foods.

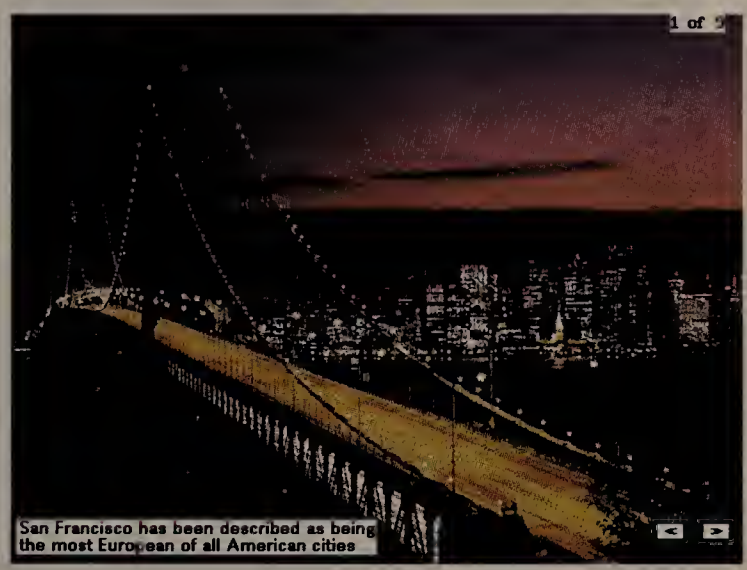
Volume 1 looks at Bombay, Cairo, London, Los Angeles, Moscow, New York, Paris, Rio de Janeiro, Sydney, and Tokyo. Volume 2 covers Berlin, Buenos Aires, Chicago, Jerusalem, Johannesburg, Rome, San Francisco, Seoul, Singapore, and Toronto.

While these discs aren't a traveler's best friend, students will find them useful for researching geographic or historic reports and essays. I learned quite a bit about cities such as Rome, Berlin, and Chicago, but your mileage will vary depending on how much you already know about a particular city.

SEEING THE SIGHTS

Both volumes install quickly and easily with their own setup applications. The program opens into a world map with oversized icons for that CD's cities; double-click on any city icon and you're off.

The main interface for touring each city is a 12-panel display, one panel for each of the program's main features: Fast Facts, Culture, Sights, Transport, Shopping, Entertainment, Recreation, Restaurants, Hotels, Travel Planner, Slide Show, and, for some reason, Quiz.



Each *Great Cities* slide show combines text and digitized narration with color photographs.

The program asks for your home country during setup; when exploring a city with a different language, a "Useful Phrases" section encourages you to learn practical terms. For example, when studying Rome, learn how to say in Italian such phrases as "I don't speak Italian" and "Where is the bathroom?" However, the recording of "ciao" is cut off so it sounds like "ow!" Also, loading each word is slow, and you have to wait for each to reload before replaying it.

I report primarily on the San Francisco entry here, because as a San Franciscan I can compare it against my own knowledge. The level of detail is similar in the other entries; my complaints about the San Francisco entry apply to the *Great Cities* discs as a whole.

I was disappointed to find the slide show had only 9 pictures of this photogenic town; most of the other cities' Slide Shows have 10 shots, although Singapore has 14. Three photos are night shots, obscuring detail on, for instance, the historic Embarcadero building. Music and narration perk up a brief but interesting introduction to the city and its history.

Clicking on the Sights panel got me a map of San Francisco, with a few "hot" spots that could be blown up with the magnifying glass tool—the pointer becomes a magnifying glass only over these areas. (Volume 1 doesn't have these "zoomable" neighborhood maps.) I zoomed in on North Beach, the Italian sector of town, and then the Coit Tower monument; the picture appeared on screen. A notice said to click to return to the map, but the program did so on its own after 15 seconds.

Next to the map are buttons for Museums, Parks & Gardens, Tours, and Landmarks.

Great Cities spotlights nine San Francisco landmarks, including the Golden Gate Bridge and the Transamerica Pyramid. (Most of the other cities have only seven landmarks shown.) Switching to the text option yields mini-essays of about 80 words on each of the choices. This has some good shots, but again, almost half are dark nighttime pictures. Each photo is accompanied by a sentence or two of narration. The bad news is each photo is preceded by a redundant dialog box that tells you to click a key to leave the photo; but you have to hit a key to leave this dialog box — every time.

Choosing the Tour listing produces a map of the entire San Francisco Bay Area. The names for larger cities such as Berkeley and Oakland look like hot buttons but aren't. The Alcatraz nameplate is,

NEW media SOURCE

1-800-344-2621

Telephone orders are taken Monday through Friday between 7:30 am and 6:00 pm Pacific Standard Time. Please call 1-800-344-2621 for orders and any additional inquiries.

EDUCATION

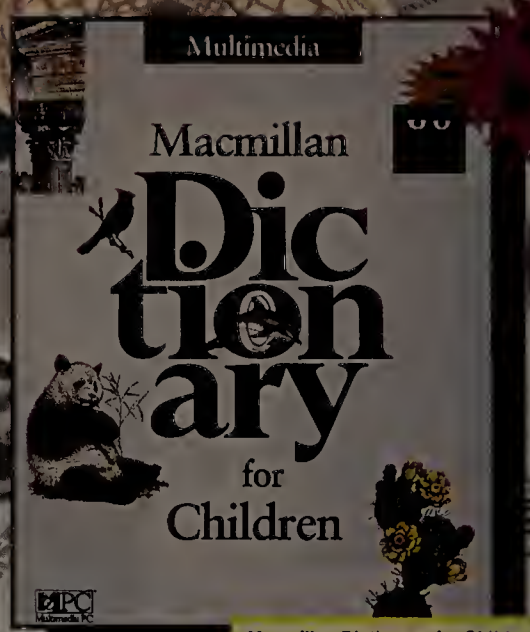
	FORMAT	RETAIL PRICE	OUR LOW PRICE
Britannica Family Choice	DOS	$ 99.95	$ 69.95
Broderbund's Living Books: Just Grandma & Me	MAC	$ 49.95	$ 37.95
Composer Quest	MPC	$ 99.95	$ 74.95
Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia	DOS	$149.95	$112.95
Our House (featuring The Family Circus™)	MPC/DOS	$ 69.95	$ 52.95
The Presidents: It All Started With George	DOS	$149.95	$ 99.95
Shakespeare - Complete Works	DOS/MAC	$ 29.95	$ 19.95
Sleeping Beauty (Talking)	MPC	$ 49.95	$ 37.95
Talking Classic Tales	DOS/MAC	$ 99.00	$ 74.95
Talking Jungle Safari	DOS/MAC	$ 99.00	$ 74.95
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?	DOS	$ 89.95	$ 69.95

ENTERTAINMENT

Battlechess	DOS/MPC/MAC	$ 79.95	$ 59.95
Case of the Cautious Condor	DOS	$ 59.95	$ 44.95
King's Quest V	MPC	$ 69.95	$ 52.95
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	MPC	$ 69.95	$ 52.95
Murder Makes Strange Deadfellows	DOS	$ 59.95	$ 44.95
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective	DOS/MAC	$ 69.95	$ 53.95
Stellar 7	MPC	$ 59.95	$ 52.95

PRODUCTIVITY

Artshow '91	MPC	$ 99.00	$ 74.95
Batik Designs	DOS/MAC	$ 39.95	$ 29.95
Book of Lists #3	DOS/MAC	$ 89.95	$ 69.95
Compton's Family Encyclopedia	DOS	$695.00	$249.95
The CIA/KGB World Fact Book	DOS/MAC	$ 49.95	$ 37.95
Electronic Home Library	DOS	$ 99.95	$ 74.95
The Electronic Library of Art	MPC	$ 99.95	$ 74.95
The Family Doctor	DOS/MAC	$ 79.00	$ 59.95
Greatest Books Collection	DOS	$ 49.95	$ 37.95
1992 Guinness Disk of Records	DOS/MAC	$ 49.95	$ 37.95
1992 Guiness Disk of Records	WINDOWS	$ 59.95	$ 44.95
Multimedia Audobon's Mammals	DOS/MAC	$ 49.95	$ 39.95
Multimedia Beethoven's Ninth Symphony	DOS	$ 79.95	$ 59.95
Multimedia Bookshelf for Windows	WINDOWS	$195.00	$139.95
Street Atlas U.S.A.	MPC	$169.00	$126.75
Time (Desert Storm)	DOS/MPC	$ 49.99	$ 37.95
Time Table of Business, Politics and Media	DOS	$ 99.95	$ 74.95
Time Table of Arts and Entertainment	DOS	$ 99.95	$ 74.95
U.S.A. Wars: Civil War	DOS	$ 69.95	$ 52.95
Vintage Aloha	DOS/MAC	$ 39.95	$ 29.95
Wild Places	DOS/MAC	$ 39.95	$ 29.95



Macmillan Dictionary for Children (MPC)
The best-selling dictionary for children comes alive in an interactive sight and sound experience. The Macmillan Dictionary for Children is a multimedia bonanza of 12,000 entries, 1,000 pictures, 400 sound effects, and two fun games! An exciting learning tool for your child. Newly released.

Suggested Retail Price: $59.95
Our Price: $44.95

Guinness Multimedia Disk of Records (MPC)
The 1992 Windows and Mac versions contain more than 7,000 records and over 300 full-color photos. The biggest, best, largest, longest, tallest, fastest, earliest. It's all here in the world's largest collection of favorite, fun facts and figures on CD-ROM!

Suggested Retail Price: $49.95
Our Price: $37.95

100's of titles- Ask about our unadvertised specials!

Latest titles shipped within 24 hours! No added costs!

1-800-344-2621

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

*Prices are subject to change without notice. For current pricing call 800-344-2621. All products carry manufacturer's warranty. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. We cannot guarantee hardware compatibility. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Payment may be made by credit card, money order or check. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Orders by personal check will be shipped (normally within 10 working days) after check has cleared. School and company purchase orders accepted on a pre-approved basis only. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax. Shipping: $5.00 for orders $300.00 and under. $8.00 for orders over $300.00. Please include an additional $5.00 for UPS 2nd day service.

Circle 1025 on product card

Dept. MPC

however, and clicking it loads the same photo shown in the Landmarks section. Choosing to view the text gets you info on eight tours, from walking Chinatown to buzzing downtown in a helicopter.

The Park button brings up nine parks, and only Golden Gate Park rates a picture; each park gets 12 to 70 words of background information. Pressing the Museum button yields dozens of museums listings, but only addresses and phone numbers are provided.

At this point I encountered another flaw in the interface; I couldn't return directly to the 12-panel screen. I had to either click on the ubiquitous World button, start again at the beginning world map, and rechoose my city, or backtrack one screen at a time with the Return icon.

The Culture section opens with an essay from Conde Nast's *Traveler* that describes such San Francisco wonders as a homeless woman who shares her cheesecake recipe. Actually, this story could have introduced the entire city.

General Info provides a good breakdown of San Francisco's various neighborhoods. The History listing runs from Sir Francis Drake's discovery to the '89 earthquake. There are also entries for politics, religion, festivals, and holidays.

The Fast Facts section provides the most useful travel info: it gives consulate and embassy addresses and phone numbers, as well as data on time zones, currency, and climate. *Great Cities* would be more valuable if it gave some firsthand tips, such as don't wear shorts in San Francisco in summer—your legs turn blue, much to the natives' amusement.

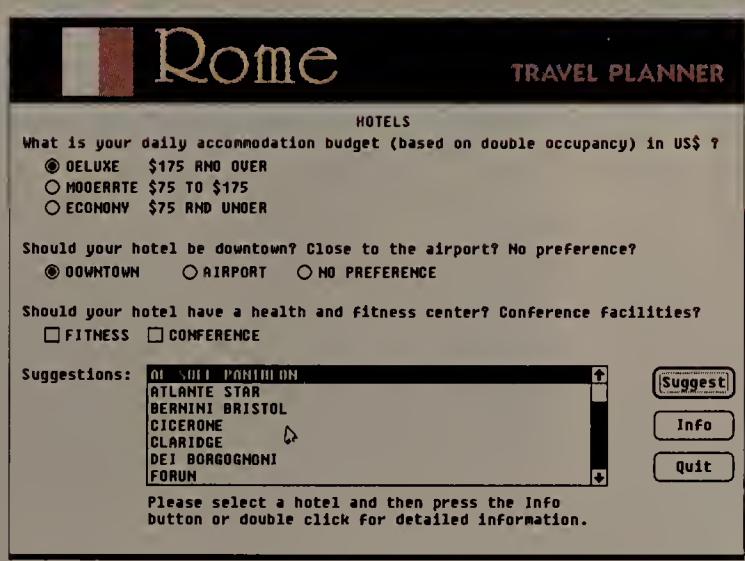
The Entertainment section gives a fairly wide spectrum of good places to try. At least the Paradise Lounge and Vesuvio's, my local club and favorite bar, are mentioned in the Nightlife listing, but South Beach Billiards, *MPC World*'s pool hall of choice, isn't listed.

The Arts entry has just two paragraphs; listing 24 theaters and 13 cinemas doesn't do justice to this city in which it seems everyone is an artist of some kind. There's also a five-paragraph bit on Spectator Sports, which doesn't mention the 49ers' back-to-back Super Bowl wins.

The Travel Planner looks like an ugly DOS application with jagged type, and that's strange in this otherwise glossy package. I clicked on Hotels and filled in my price range and the area of town I wanted. The list of lodgings that came up included prices and phone numbers. My low-cost choice had the comment "Just the basics. Nothing to write home about." When I upped my budget to include the famous Fairmont Hotel, the comments included a history of the building as well as its starring roll in the TV series "Hotel." Click on Restaurants to choose eateries the same way—by location and cost. Alas, my favorite Italian restaurant, Capp's Corner, was not listed.

Onscreen credits detract from a photograph illustrating San Francisco's contrasts.

Transport has subcategories for Air, Ship, Train, Car, and Taxi; this panel includes car rental agency listings and information on rail systems and airports. Recreation covers hang gliding, ballooning, cycling, boating, and other activities. Shopping tells where to buy antiques, and arts and crafts, and gives notes on fashion. The Travel Planner panel accesses the same data the Restaurants and Hotels panels do; the information looks better in the Restaurants and Hotels panels, with nicer fonts and such, but it's still scrollable lists without any efficient way of finding items.



The well-designed interface for *Great Cities* quickly accesses the disc's 12 features; the Travel Planner isn't snazzy, but features a good sorting engine for its database.

And there's the Quiz. These certainly aren't Questions You Must Be Able to Answer Before Having a Safe Trip in San Francisco. They're just a list of 20 trivia points, and when you click on the question, you get a not-quite-complete answer. For instance, in answer to the question "What's the name of SF's metro?" the answer is BART—with no mention of the Muni Metro.

DON'T LEAVE HOME WITHOUT IT?

If *Great Cities* really wants to be a city sampler, the databases of hotel, restaurant, and embassy listings should be junked in favor of more cultural or scenic informa-

tion. An introduction to specific cities and cultures doesn't need travel-planning features.

If *Great Cities* intends to be a thorough travel resource, it needs a complete, up-to-date database including timely and detailed information on accommodations, climate, appropriate dress and behavior, and transportation. Without the search and retrieval features of a database, CD-ROM guides aren't as useful as a language tape and a paperback travel guide with a good index—which provide more information for a third of the cost.

Great Cities doesn't make it as either a travel resource or a reference tool. But if you want an introduction to the world's metropolitan wonders, *Great Cities* is worth the trip.

—Paul Worthington

Great Cities of the World, Volumes 1 and 2
CD-ROM based. Requires MS DOS 3.1 or later, VGA and a mouse. DOS and MPC/Windows 3.1 versions available; Macintosh version in development. $79.95 each volume. **InterOptica Publishing Ltd., 300 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94104, 415-788-8788, fax 415-788-8886.** Circle 1220 on product card.

KING'S QUEST V

The Sound and the Furry

It was like falling in love all over again with the same person. I have been looking at the fifth version of *King's Quest* since early 1990, when it was only design notes and a set of artists' sketches; I began playing it months before it was finished, and reached the point where familiarity bred boredom.

But playing the multimedia version of *KQ V* was a new experience—akin to interacting with an animated feature film. Like rediscovering an old lover, it was a sweet surprise. While I had rushed through extended scenes in the text-driven version, in the multimedia *KQ V* I settled back to enjoy and absorb the story. I felt genuinely sorry I knew the game so well; I would have loved to play this new *KQ V* with no knowledge of what would happen next. Sierra On-Line used multimedia to breathe new life into the game, adding great depth and dimension.

King's Quest V: Absence Makes the Heart Go Yonder! is the latest installment in the life and adventures of King Graham of Daventry and his family. (I know; the second part of the title is a little lame—that's probably why it's printed in such small type on the box.) The game was a smash hit when it was first released, and has sold strongly since.

Like all the other titles in the *King's Quest* series, *KQ V* is basically nonviolent. Death does occur, but this game isn't about killing your way out of problems. In fact, Sierra On-Line promotes the product as one the whole family can play, either individually or together.

King Graham prepares to enter his enemy's lair in the new CD-ROM–based version of the popular *King's Quest V* game.

Based on both content and ease of play, it succeeds. This is not a child's game, but children can play and enjoy it.

KQ V is best described as an animated cartoon with puzzles that must be solved to advance the story. As the player, you control the actions of King Graham as he searches for the wizard who kidnapped his family and castle. They're locked away in a bottle somewhere, threatened by a magician-turned-cat (who's not at all pleased with his condition). Other cast members include elves, desert bandits, shopkeepers, gypsies, harpies, a wicked witch, an Ice Queen, a mermaid, and the Ancient Mariner. There's even an uncredited appearance by Rumplestiltskin. To succeed in his quest, King Graham must travel from one end of the world to the other, through deserts and forests, across mountains and oceans, and survive the critters he meets along the way.

No more text boxes in the MPC version of *King's Quest V;* actors speak all the dialogue.

So, what do MPC and a CD-ROM contribute to the party? As in cartoons and animated movies, everything in adventure games revolves around a well-developed storyline. With standard floppy disk versions, getting into that storyline is almost like reading a well-illustrated book, as the dialogue and narration are conveyed with text on screen. But in the multimedia version, the characters talk, laugh, and cry. The actors' voices bring emotion to scenes, and sound effects create such a convincing environment that players feel they're a part of it: Ants sing their marching song, birds chitter, falling people scream. A well-synchronized musical score adds to the game's mood.

Just as a film differs from the novel on which it was based, the MPC/CD-ROM experience is fundamentally different from its floppy disk progenitor. Scenes play differently; the conversation between King Graham and Princess Cassima was a one-dimensional narrative exposition in the text-driven version; when actors read the scene, it's the personal tale of a young woman's suffering. Other characters also come to life: the Ice Queen thaws, revealing a formerly undetectable personality; the rat rescued by King Graham gains your sympathy instead of coming off as a bogus, cutesy character thrown in for the preadolescent set. Throughout the tale, the once-flat descriptions of people, objects, and scenery now unfold as part of a fable instead of simply telling players

how to proceed.

This translation does, unfortunately, bring out some of the weaknesses in the script of *King's Quest*. Passages that read fine silently sound stiff or flat when read by the narrator. This is especially true of descriptions that you hear a dozen times—when King Graham quenches his thirst in the desert, for example. This problem is one that all computer game publishers must face as they move to multimedia: Just as film or TV writing differs from a good novel, narration and dialogue in a game with sound must be scripted differently than text meant to be read by the player.

And then there's the acting. As a culture we mock bad acting, and *KQ V* has its share of it. Most, if not all, of the actors are amateurs; many are employees of Sierra On-Line. Roberta Williams, the game's author and designer, plays the rat; she's good. Some of the other folks should keep their day jobs.

Despite these flaws, the game-playing experience works remarkably well. The strong story and artistic technique easily compensate for the uneven quality of the acting and occasional flat dialogue.

Sound effects create such a convincing environment that players feel they're a part of it: Ants sing their marching song, birds chitter, falling people scream.

Installing this MPC version of *King's Quest* is a snap: Insert the CD and type *install*. The program asks about your sound card, video display, and a few other simple hardware matters. Except to name saved games, you don't type in *KQ V*; seven icons that appear at the top of the screen control everything. This interface is so simple, many hard-core players claim the game is too easy.

King's Quest V is an outstanding example of what animated computer adventure games can be; it proves that the potential and power of the multimedia game-playing experience is here today. It doesn't hurt that it's also a damn good game. ■

—Peter Spear

King's Quest V: Absence Makes the Heart Go Yonder !

CD-ROM based. Requires MPC (386 CPU and hard drive), DOS 5.0; 2 MB RAM; VGA with 640K of video RAM. Supports all major sound boards. $69.95.

Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, 209-683-4468, fax 209-683-3633.

Circle 1222 on product card.

AITech *Pro*PC/TV **COMPUTER TO TV CONVERTER DEVICE**

size of a cassette tape case, weighing just a few ounces. It installs quickly and easily, and comes with all required cables.

Call an Aitech sales representative today for more information about the ProPC/TV.

AITech *Vision for Multimedia*

830 HILLVIEW COURT, SUITE 145, MILPITAS, CA 95035 1-800-882-8184

Circle 1002 on product card

A NEW ERA IN

Four Incredible Programs in One Sensational Package!

NEW

COREL DRAW!

The world's #1 illustration package with even more power

- Powerful text handling: includes 153 TrueType fonts
- Creative freedom: live blends, enveloping, 3D extrusions
- Precision and power: unlimited layers, snap-to objects
- Easy to use: online help, exciting interface innovations

NEW

COREL CHART

Powerful and versatile data-driven charting and pictographs

- Great looking charts & pictographs: quickly and easily!
- True 3D charting: with powerful manipulation options
- Wide range of chart types: from bar to 3D to pictographs
- Powerful data management: DDE links or import from popular packages

NEW

COREL PHOTO-PAINT

Photo retouching and bitmap creation

- Powerful tools: create stunning bitmapped pictures
- Automatic retouching filters: edit scanned or Kodak™ Photo CD pictures
- Color control: work in black & white and 24 bit color
- Easy to use and versatile

NEW

COREL SHOW

The easiest way to create a presentation

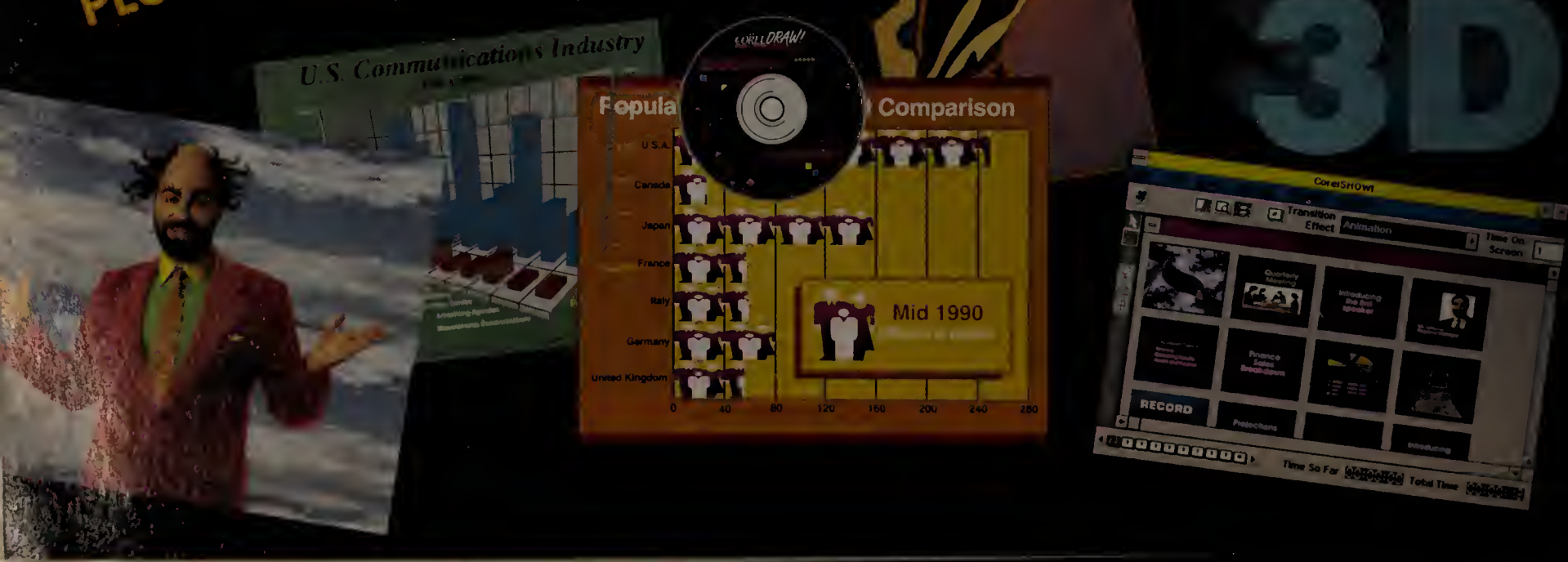
- Powerful document integration: bring all your OLE information together
- Easy slide show creation: play animated flicks too!

CorelDRAW does it all!

In the information-packed '90s, good graphics are more important than ever to get your message across quickly and effectively. And now it's easier than ever to use graphics — with CorelDRAW 3.0! Everything you need is in one value-packed box. There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, painting, and presentation packages now that CorelDRAW 3.0 does it all with unmatched power and ease of use!

And, as an unprecedented bonus, Corel has included a CD-ROM with over 12,000 clipart images and over 250 fonts! You'll get fingertip convenience for software that would otherwise occupy over 500 floppy disks and cost thousands of dollars. It's incredible value for the price — and Corel has made it easy for you to experience the exciting power and effectiveness of super graphics. That's why we put it all in one box!

PLUS CorelMOSAIC, CorelTRACE, bonus CD-ROM!



PC GRAPHICS!

Windows 3.1 Compatible!

ONLY **$595**
Suggested list price

DRAW IT!
CHART IT!
PAINT IT!
SHOW IT!

IT'S EASY!

COREL DRAW! 3.0

1-800-836-DRAW

FAX: (613) 761-9176 CDN TEL: (613) 728-8200

Available in 5.25" and 3.5" versions (both include bonus CD-ROM). Contact your local dealer for upgrade details.

Circle 1028 on product card

BEACHIN' SOUND FOR BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA

With MultiSound™, Get CD-Quality Audio From Your MPC.

MultiSound

Now, you can add the best in audio to your important multimedia presentations with the *only* MPC audio board that delivers true, professional CD-quality sound from your IBM-compatible personal computer: MultiSound from Turtle Beach Systems.

THE TURTLES KNOW PRO

Professional quality means more than just tacking the word "Pro" or "Gold" on a product name. The multimedia sound market is becoming saturated with products that use the term "professional" rather loosely. At Turtle Beach Systems, we realize that you want the best for your business presentation. These days, with the advent of the Compact Disc, people expect high quality sound. You can't get away with less. With this in mind, we'd like you to experience MultiSound.

MultiSound gives you Compact Disc-quality audio. Period. It is the only MPC Sound Card available that records and plays 16-bit stereo audio at 44.1 kHz sampling rate. As a result, you create natural, CD-quality sound that makes a statement, makes an impact and makes a difference to your business presentations.

WHO IS TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS, ANYWAY?

Turtle Beach makes digital audio and MIDI tools for the IBM computing platform. For over 5 years, we've been shipping products used for sound design and CD mastering by companies like Phillips, Capitol/EMI Records and ABC Television. Unlike our competitors, we really do know "Pro".

BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA IS NO GAME

MultiSound uses an advanced MIDI synthesizer that allows you to add music to your presentation without using the large amounts of hard disk space usually associated with hard disk recording.

Would-be "Pro" sound boards use a 14-year old game technology called "FM Synthesis" to generate sound. This inadequate sound reproduction would surely make an embarrassing boardroom presentation. To picture FM synthesis in your mind, think of an all-kazoo disco band playing in your shower.

MultiSound's MIDI synthesizer uses small digital recordings of real instruments stored in memory on the card.

For example, our grand piano is a true stereo recording of a 9' concert grand. MultiSound gives you 126 different Compact Disc-quality instruments, including real drums, real strings, real horns, etc.

AN UPGRADE KIT WITH A FUTURE

Multimedia computing is still in its infancy, yet Turtle Beach is already thinking generations ahead. When important new features like data compression are added to the MPC standard, MultiSound already has the processing power to handle them. The onboard Motorola 56001 digital signal processing (DSP) chip is capable of 20 million instructions per second, so complex features will merely be a software update.

Turtle Beach Systems . . . We're Serious About The Way You Sound.

FREE CD OFFER

We've produced a Compact Disc that shows the capabilities of MultiSound and compares it to some of those other boards, head to head. Just send your business card to Turtle Beach Systems and it's yours . . . **FREE!**

PC Multimedia PC

TURTLE BEACH SYSTEMS

Cyber Center, Unit 33, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, York, Pennsylvania 17404 (717) 843-6916 FAX: (717) 854-8319

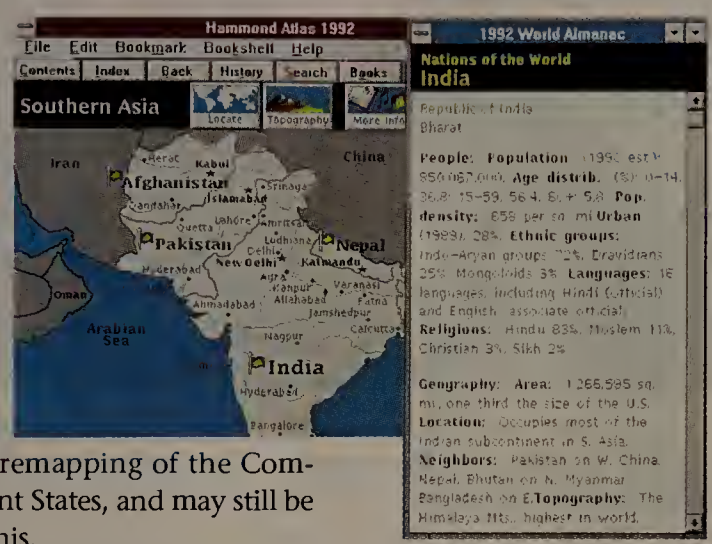
The Multimedia PC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia Marketing Council, Inc. MultiSound is a registered trademark of Turtle Beach Systems, Inc.

Circle 1096 on product card

By Paul Worthington

Sneaks Reference and Relativity

NEW WORLD ORDER



Reflecting a tumultuous year in world events and politics, over 500 new images fill the electronic pages of the 1992 edition of *Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows*. This new edition of the software company's $195 multimedia reference library incorporates the geopolitical remapping of the Commonwealth of Independent States, and may still be accurate when you read this.

New in this edition is the interconnectedness of the seven "books" that make up this virtual library; this new technology means users can access encyclopedia and almanac entries from within the atlas. Microsoft has also increased the number of animations to 40, double that of previous sets. And, in this version, one mouse click and you can hear every city in the atlas pronounced.

To make room on the CD for the new information, Microsoft did away with the narration used on the previous editions (usability studies found it wasn't needed). M

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399, 800-426-9400.
Circle 1215 on product card.

ISAAC'S INSIGHTS

Look up "Moon." You can jaunt from lunar astronauts to Newton pondering why the moon doesn't fall—and *hear* Neil Armstrong's original broadcast of his famous "One small step for man, one giant leap for mankind." The Science Adventure interactive book is part of the legacy of the late science and science fiction writer Isaac Asimov, who completed his work on the project just before his death. The floppy-based reference combines Dr. Asimov's writing with 300 color images and 60 sound files. Asimov covers mathematics, physics, technology, ecology, and life sciences in this appealing interactive science lesson.

As in Knowledge Adventure's first two works, each scientific image appears with both a timeline indicating its moment in history and a globe that displays the image's geographic context. The globe and timeline are hyperlinks for exploring related information. The $79.95 package is available now. M

Knowledge Adventure
4502 Dyer St., La Crescenta, CA 91214, 800-542-4240, 818-542-4200, fax 818-542-4205. Circle 1216 on product card.

WONDER NO MORE

Enter the Pyramids of Egypt, navigate the Panama Canal, or climb the Great Wall of China in the first volume of *Great Wonders of the World* from InterOptica.

The *Manmade Wonders* CD-ROM also explores Cambodia's Angkor Wat, France's Chartres Cathedral, the city of Venice, the Empire State Building, Peruvian ruins, the Taj Mahal, and the Trans-Siberian Railway. More than just a travel guide, this *Great Wonders* disc presents fascinating information on the architecture, creation, legends, history, and geography of these colossal constructions.

The pyramids of Khufu, Khafre, and Menkaure at Giza.

With more than 40 minutes of video footage, 200 full-screen photos, 200 illustrations, 100 maps, as well as text charts, narration, and music, *Manmade Wonders* gives you a unique armchair view of humankind's greatest feats of engineering.

The $79.95 title will be available in MPC, DOS, and Macintosh versions, all scheduled for summer release. M

InterOptica Publishing Ltd.
300 Montgomery St.,
San Francisco, CA 94104,
415-788-8788, fax 415-788-8886.
Circle 1218 on product card.

TELLING TALL TALES

Two more famous children's tales come to the computer with EBook's beautifully illustrated electronic adaptations of *Peter and the Wolf* and *Beauty and the Beast*.

Actor Jack Lemmon provides the narration for the multimedia production of Sergey Prokofiev's *Peter and the Wolf*. The CD features a musical score performed by the Prague Festival Orchestra, with Pavel Urbanek conducting.

The *Beauty and the Beast* title has nothing to do with the popular Disney version; it's an original adaptation with all-new illustrations, a musical score, and an animated transformation at the story's end.

The EBook Multimedia Storybooks are designed for interactive reading or just listening to the stories' narrators. The illustrations can be explored by children as they search for hot spots that activate sounds or music; definitions for highlighted words are also provided. Both titles should be available now for $49.95 each. M

EBook, Inc.
1009 Pecten Court, Milpitas, CA 95035, 408-262-0502, fax 408-262-2345. Circle 1219 on product card.

VADER'S RAIDERS

Even though George Lucas says it'll be years before he makes the next *Star Wars* film trilogy, fans can get their fill of the Force in the new *X-Wing* game from LucasArts Entertainment Co. In this special-effects-filled adventure game based on the top-grossing science fiction films, players pilot Rebel Alliance starships against the evil TIE (twin-ion engine) fighters of the notorious Imperial fleet.

Before players can soar into battle, however, they have to pass muster in basic training at the Rebel Academy. As a final step toward graduation, they reenact many of the historic flights of earlier ace fighters for the Rebellion.

X-Wing, for IBM-compatible PCs, will be available near you in time for the holidays. Pricing was not set at press time. M

LucasArts Games
P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912, 415-721-3300, fax 415-721-3342. Circle 1217 on product card.

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING
CD-ROM
MPC Multimedia PC

Multimedia CIA World Tour NEW
MPC TITLE! With info straight from the CIA -- Plus Maps From Hammond, Inc. And Flags And National Anthem segments $49

Monarch Notes On CD-ROM
The Full Text Of The Entire Series (Many Out Of Print) - Over 200 Study Guides With Pictures And Sound On One CD-ROM
"CD-ROM of the Year" - Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine April, 1992
The definitive multimedia source for understanding literature for students of all ages $99

Great Literature Classic Edition
THE Multimedia Home Library! Includes The Full Text Of 1896 Literary Works - With Spoken Passages And Original Illustrations
Includes novels, poems, mythologies, fables, essays and more... $99

Countries of The World Encyclopedia
Up-To-The-Minute Information From Embassies And The Full Text Of Over 100 Reference Books! With Full Color Maps By Hammond, National Anthem Performances, Flags And More! $389

U.S. History On CD-ROM
WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATION PRODUCT
The full text of 107 books providing you with social, economic, political, scientific and military perspectives of US History. Includes over 1,000 photos, maps and tables. $389

Between Heaven And Hell
Bestselling Shareware and Public Domain Library on CD-ROM $99

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 PACK
6 BESTSELLING DISCS BUNDLED TOGETHER FOR ONE LOW PRICE $395!
• U.S. History • Countries/World • Holmes • Shakespeare • Birds • Software Potpourri

HOURS M-F 8:30am - 6:30pm EST
VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS Same Day Shipping

FREE CD-ROM Product Guide CALL
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept. MC, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 FAX # 201-808-2676
Call 800-828-4766 ORDERS 201-808-2700 INFORMATION
Circle 1018 on product card

THE MULTIMEDIA RECRUITERS

Have you ever wondered if there was a recruiting firm that specialized in the multimedia industry? Well, look no further than Mason Concepts.

We are currently placing software and hardware engineering people in multimedia development positions throughout the United States.

Everything from start ups that no one has heard of—yet!—to America's largest firms doing advanced technology projects that no one has heard of yet!

You name it—from Macintosh to Microsoft Windows, Hypermedia to Quicktime, DSP to Audio, CD-ROM to Full Motion Video, Games to Kiosks, DVI to MPC.

If your future is in multimedia development, or finding the best multimedia developers, call us now or fax your resume to:

MASON concepts

Northern California Office:
1111 West El Camino, Suite 109-167, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.
(408) 288-5870, Fax: (408) 286-4349

•

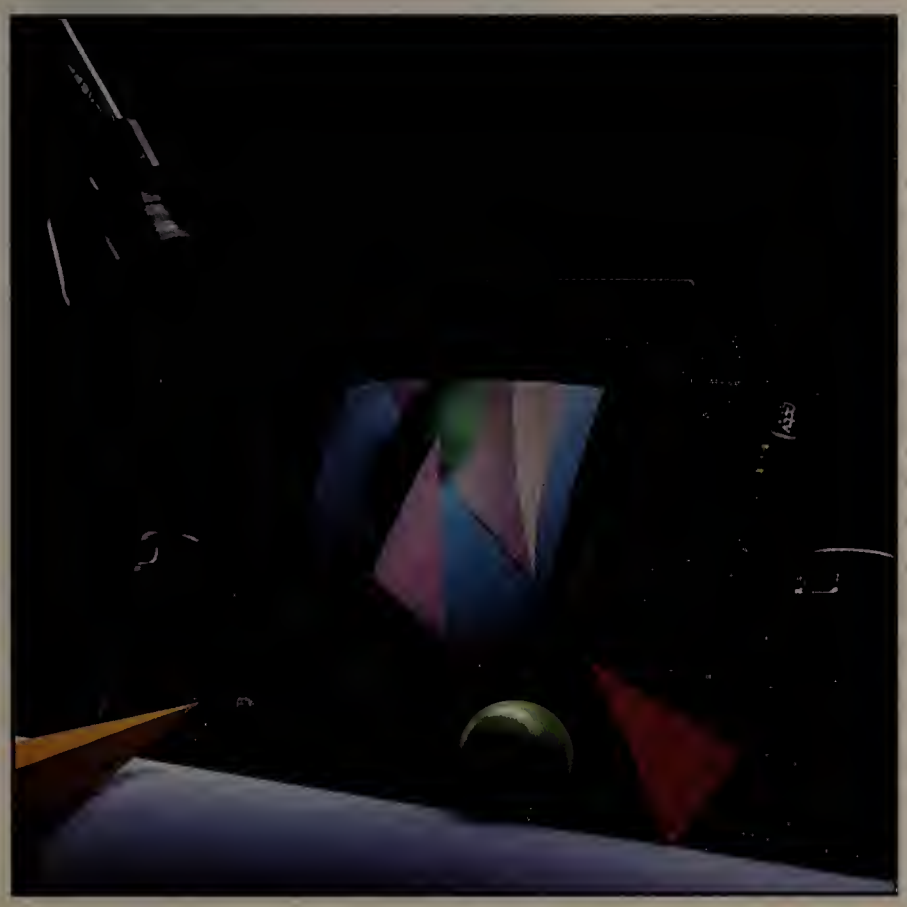
Southern California Office:
6380 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000, Los Angeles, CA 90048.
(213) 655-7555, Fax: (213) 658-1547

Circle 1065 on product card

pctv excel™ traveler: the first transportable multimedia system!!!

Your Window to the World
....Why not have TV/cable reception on your PC, and then stick it in a window anywhere on the computer screen.

You can connect up to three video and three audio sources simultaneously. Capture, compress....Design, edit your own presentations or interactive training sessions with images from video (either still-frame or full-motion) or animation. Multimedia is not magic....it just looks like magic, it's real and it's **here, now** with unlimited potential for business, education, and entertainment. This 3rd dimension to computers adds the depth of high-fidelity sound, photo-realistic images, and video, layered with the more traditional computer forms of text, graphics and animation.



Where is Multimedia Going?
....Anywhere You Want!

Once you've developed your presentation, how do you deliver it? Well, Newmarket has the answer!

Innovation....the driving force at Newmarket Technologies has created several features unique to the **pctv excel** *traveler*. The first is size....the small 3.5" x 11.25" x 11" case weighing 8 pounds is perfect for playback presentations. The 3.5" x 11.25" x 15.75" case has room enough for three full-sized cards and even fully-loaded still only weighs 10 pounds.

Multimedia on the Go!

Newmarket's **pctv excel** *traveler* has the smallest footprint of any full-featured 386DX33, and in its carrying case is easy to transport for sales and corporate presentations, kiosks/sales information, demonstrations, training or data capture on location.

Integration....Part of the unique design of the **pctv excel** *traveler* is the integration of the VGA/XGA adapter, I/O IDE hard drive controller, as well as a send receive FAX/Modem designed on the motherboard.

The VGA/XGA is HiCOLOR (standard 32,000 up to 65,000) / Hi Resolution (up to 1024x768) and comes with popular text drivers for Lotus, Wordperfect, AutoCAD, etc. enabling the user to utilize up to 132 columns and 44 lines of text. All of this comes standard!!!

RAM memory is expandable to 32MB and comes standard with either 2MB or 4MB on the motherboard. The hard drive capacities can be as low as 52MB, but the **pctv excel** *traveler* comes in hard drive capacities of 105MB, 210MB, and up. The **pctv excel** *traveler*, in the longer case with three full sized card slots (excluding HiCOLOR VGA, I/O, and FAX/Modem), is the only transportable multimedia computer of its class in the world today.

Made in the USA

Newmarket Technologies' **pctv excel** line of multimedia computers is manufactured in the United States and the Newmarket **pctv excel** line has a variety of models beginning with their entry level system; the model NM1210ST with 2MB of RAM, a 105MB hard drive, sound and TV Tuner. Additional models are the NM2410SV with 4MB RAM, a 105MB hard drive, sound and Video-in-a-Window and the NM2420STVR with 4MB RAM, a 210MB hard drive, sound, TV tuner, Video-in-a-Window, and an external CD ROM player. Additional features available are the ability to capture still-frame and full-motion utilizing compression.

Newmarket has a selection of accessories to aid the mobile presenter such as various carrying cases, flat screen LCD's, speakers, etc.

To experience the 'magic of multimedia' contact us at:

Newmarket Technologies
6140 Variel Ave.,
Woodland Hills, Ca 91367
TEL: (800) 223-7288
FAX: (818) 704-6637

Circle 1084 on product card

By Paul Worthington

TechnoLust Sound and Vision

No-Motion Video

The Xapshot is dead, long live the...the RC-570 Still Video Camera? Canon ditched the catchy name, but has improved this camera's quality and integrated it into a multimedia image capture and presentation sytem. The $3400 RC-570 records images directly from a VCR or other standard TV-signal source and provides point-and-shoot camera capabilities with a 3x power zoom lens, automatic flash, and infrared focusing system.

The camera plays back through a TV monitor and serves as a portable presentation device. It also comes with a remote control.

If you buy just the camera, you'll still need a video capture card to get images into your PC; companies such as Creative Labs offer these for less than $500. If you want to buy everything you need in one convenient package, Canon couples the RC-570 with its FV-540 drive for $6250. The drive reads and digitizes the 2-inch floppy video discs the camera records on and sends the computer-ready picture into a PC through an included SCSI card.

RC-570 Still Video Camera; SCSI Computer Imaging Set

$3400; $6250. **Canon USA Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042, 516-488-6700 ext. 3359, fax 515-775-4717.** Circle 1201 on product card.

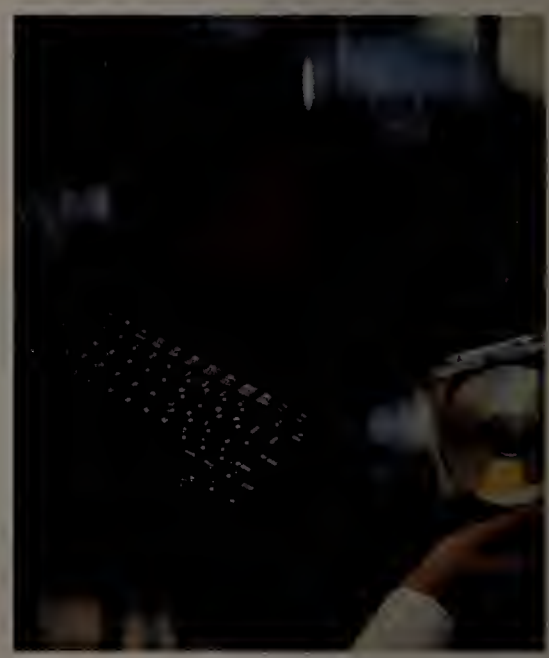
Takin' It to the Streets

If you need a movable multimedia system, take a look at NEC's portable MPC setup, which combines three NEC products into one take-it-all-with-you package. The primary component is the UltraLite SL/25C, which uses a 25-MHz 386 processor and an active-matrix color VGA display; its docking station has a full-size slot and a drive bay that accommodates the Sound Blaster Pro audio board included in NEC's multimedia upgrade kit. This kit comes with stereo headphones, a microphone, a pair of speakers, and NEC's double-speed CDR-83M CD-ROM drive. The $8287 bundle also includes Asymetrix's ToolBook multimedia authoring application.

NEC Portable Multimedia Solution

$8287. **NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719-2298, 800-388-8888, 508-264-8000.** Circle 1202 on product card.

Have ROM, Will Travel

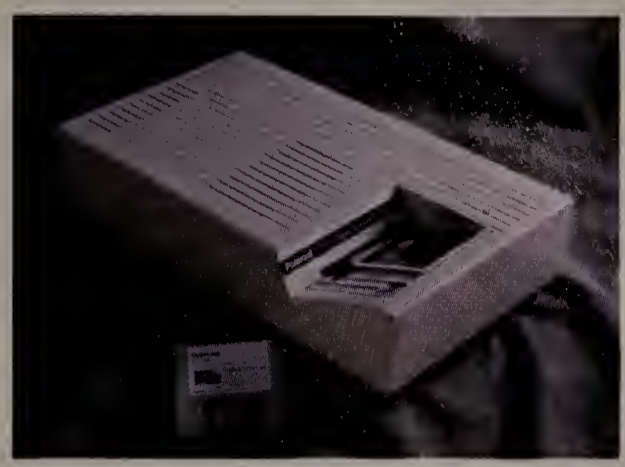


Want to study that CD-ROM copy of *Great Literature* while on your next trip? Multimedia or data-intensive CD-ROM work can be done anywhere with Grid's addition of an external CD-ROM drive to its notebook PC. The $6295 Gridcase 1550CD is no MPC (it doesn't have a sound card), but it does sport a built-in SCSI port for connecting the included drive, which has a 350ms access time. Because the drive isn't built into the unit, it can be left behind when not needed. Based on a 20-MHz 386SX CPU, the Gridcase includes 2 MB of RAM and a 120-MB hard drive, as well as a built-in Isopoint pointing device.

Gridcase 1550CD

$6295. **GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94537-5003, 800-222-4743, 415-656-4700.** Circle 1203 on product card.

Digitize Your Photo Album



Polaroid's new photograph scanner offers a fast way to put snapshots into a multimedia presentation. The CS-500i digitizes a 4x6-inch photo into a 24-bit image in about 3 seconds at 125 dpi, or 12 seconds at its maximum resolution of 500 dpi. Polaroid incorporated extensive real-time image-correction capabilities into the scanner, resulting in a sharper image than other machines in its price range can produce. Speed and color quality are impressive, but the scanner's inability to accommodate a book or any picture larger than 4x6 inches could be a fatal limitation. A book of photos can be laid on a flatbed scanner but won't run through this machine's rollers.

CS-500i

$4495. Polaroid Corp., 575 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 800-225-1618, 617-577-2000. Circle 1204 on product card.

The Mouse That Typed

Look, up in the sky! It's a mouse, no, it's a keyboard—it's the Twiddler! If you want to lean back in your easy chair instead of crouching over a keyboard, this input alternative might fit the bill. The Twiddler's not QWERTY, but ergonomically it may be even better. You can "chord" the 12 finger keys and 6 thumb keys for the equivalent of a standard 102 keyboard; pushing one or more keys at the same time generates unique characters, commands, or words. Handykey claims users can master the new method in about ten days and type up to 30 words per minute.

The Twiddler has a sealed, dirt-proof sensor on top that lets it work like a mouse, and it even has a joystick mode for playing games. A supplied "Y" cable connects both the Twiddler and a keyboard to a PC.

Twiddler

$199. Handykey Corp., 141 Mount Sinai Ave., Mount Sinai, NY 11766, 516-474-4405, fax 516-474-3760. Circle 1207 on product card.

"Hello. This Is the Acer MPC."

It's the *Jetsons'* computerized home in a box; this out-of-the-ordinary MPC does everything but the dishes. Acer's first MPC—sold as the AcerPAC 150 and under the company's home-market label as the Acros 380—includes such consumer electronics flourishes as a telephone answering machine, fax machine, audio CD player, AM-FM radio, and speaker phone functions. You don't have to leave the computer on 24 hours a day to get the phone; Acer's StartSmart system boots up the machine in seconds to answer an incoming phone call or fax and powers down when the call is handled.

The system records and plays back phone messages as standard digital WAV files, which you can save and use in other applications. It sports front-mounted volume controls, and all the home electronics touches are controlled through a software graphic interface that resembles a home stereo system and an answering machine. The MPC is based on a 386SX processor and comes with 4 MB of RAM, a 130-MB hard drive, and super-VGA display output. The MPC has a standard stereo sound card with a MIDI interface and a CD-ROM drive with a 600ms access time. Bundled software includes Microsoft's *Works, Bookshelf,* and *Entertainment Package.*

AcerPAC 150, Acros 380

$2399. Acer America Corp., 2641 Orchard Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, 408-432-6200, fax 408-432-6221. Circle 1205 on product card.

(Continued on page 240A-58)

Tandy Multimedia PCs:
A New Dimension in Learning

MPC™
Multimedia PC

Enter a bold new dimension of sight and sound. Of revolutionary computing technology that adds new life to learning. Of interactive, multisensory explorations. Of pure, CD-quality sound. Exciting animation. Vivid motion pictures. A dimension of wonder that motivates, stimulates, captivates.

Discover multimedia with programs that encourage student imagination and creativity. With authoring tools that add stunning graphics, animation, video and sound to your every presentation. Create lessons that sparkle, stories that sizzle, reports that come to life.

Tandy's complete line of Multimedia PCs makes it all possible. Super-VGA graphics. Digital-audio stereo sound. Massive storage capability. Fast data access. Integrated MPC systems that assure quality performance, built by the company that set the standard in multimedia computing. Call **1-800-321-0160.** Let a Radio Shack Education Account Executive show you how to add new dimension to learning today.

The Education Specialists™
Radio Shack EDUCATION DIVISION

MPC Logo/TM Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

Circle 1089 on product card

By Warren Sirota

Audio Clipping Right Along

Spiff Up Any Multimedia Project with CD-ROM–Based Clip Music

Music and sound help give multimedia productions their emotional and dramatic impact. Because many multimedia creators don't have the time or budget to compose their own music and sound effects, they use clip music, which has evolved to resemble the more expensive production libraries used in broadcast applications. Production libraries have been around for many years. They are especially useful to TV and radio ad producers—it's a cinch that a local supermarket isn't going to hire a symphony orchestra for a radio spot.

When you purchase clip music, you are buying a license to use it. The precise terms of usage—whether the clip can be used for broadcast, for instance—are spelled out in the agreements that accompany each package.

Multimedia = Multiple Formats

Sound for multimedia comes in three formats: CD audio, wave audio, and MIDI (see "The Shape of Sounds to Come" in Media Lab, April/May 1992, for explanations of these formats). The products in this column run the gamut.

Multi Media Music from Killer Tracks is an audio CD just like the ones you play on your stereo except it's designed and licensed for multimedia use. ClipMedia from Macromedia has tracks licensed from Killer Tracks, as well as wave format sound effects and a large selection of animation, digitized video, and graphics files. MusiClips from Voyetra is a collection of MIDI files on floppy disks, and MusicBytes from Prosonus combines all three formats on a CD.

Before deciding which sound format to use in a multimedia project, consider your distribution requirements. With CD audio, you can play your presentation back only when the CD is in the drive; you need multiple copies of the CD if you want your project to be installed in several places. Wave sound is more transportable because it can be played from hard disks. However, MPC owners can use their sound boards to convert the CD audio tracks to waveform. It is sampled in a format appropriate to the source material—from 11-KHz mono for voice and some sound effects to 22-KHz stereo for high-quality music playback and fancy effects. (CD audio, on the other hand, is 44-KHz stereo.)

MIDI sound is the most compact of the three formats, but it is a different animal in many ways. MIDI files are essentially like piano rolls for synthesizers, with recorded instructions instead of sounds. Consequently, a MIDI file sounds different on different systems because the quality of the sound card installed in the computer or the external synthesizer affects the output. MIDI allows musical sequences to be manipulated, rearranged, transposed, made faster or slower, and printed as musical notation. MIDI format is ideal when users need the ability to manipulate sounds.

The MIDI files in the products mentioned in this column are set up for the MPC spec, which means that each file contains two separate orchestrations: general MIDI base-level sound modules (which is what most internal sound cards are) and more elaborate arrangements for general MIDI extended-level devices. General MIDI is a standard mapping of instrument sounds to MIDI code. The folks at Voyetra have done the best job on the base-level arrangements; they've kept the percussion and sound choices in MusiClips fairly simple. By comparison, the more elaborate percussion tracks in

ClipMedia

CD-ROM based. Requires DOS or Windows, 286, 2 MB RAM, sound board. $395 for audio tracks, sound effects, and a graphics and animation library. **Macromedia, 275 Shoreline Dr., 4th floor, Redwood City, CA 94065, 415-595-3101, fax 415-595-3077.** For more information, circle 1208 on product card.

Multi Media Music

CD-ROM based. Requires DOS or Windows, 286, sound board. $300 per CD (approximately 30 audio tracks plus effects); $800 for all three CDs. **Killer Tracks, 6534 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90028, 213-957-4455, fax 213-957-4470.** Circle 1209 on product card.

MusicBytes, Volume I

CD-ROM based. Requires Windows, 286, 2 MB RAM, sound board. $149.95 for 27 tracks in all formats and 107 sound effects. **Prosonus, 11126 Weddington St., North Hollywood, CA 91601, 800-999-6191, fax 818-766-6098.** Circle 1210 on product card.

MusiClips

Floppy based. Requires DOS or Windows, 286, 512K RAM. $69.95 per group (approximately 50 MIDI files), $149.95 for Collector's Edition bundle (three groups). **Voyetra Technologies, 333 Fifth Ave., Pelham, NY 10803, 800-233-9377, 914-738-4500, fax 914-738-6946.** Circle 1211 on product card.

some of MusicBytes' arrangements don't sound that great on a base-level synthesizer, but fare better with a more advanced sound module.

A Con-Chord-Ance

MusicBytes contains 27 tracks of varied, top-notch music replicated in all three formats, plus 107 sound effects in CD audio and wave format. The clips range in length from 5-second tags to 60-second vignettes, and the music—arranged and performed by first-rate studio musicians—is truly exciting. The arrangements are hip and sassy, with lots of funky numbers, hot guitar licks, and unexpected twists and turns. Styles range from bluegrass to jazz to urban rock. And each cut is convincing. The wave files contain some fun percussive elements, but they don't stand out the way the music cuts do.

Multi Media Music consists of three CDs: Training, Education, and Sales. As with MusicBytes, musical production values are state of the art. The pieces on each CD run from 30 seconds to 2.5 minutes, including a number of "urban contemporary" pieces (think of the "L.A. Law" theme) and a few pieces that evoke anticipation and nostalgia (imagine driving across the country through the mountains to start a new life—it's *something* like that). Each CD also includes about 30 sound effects and such production effects as fades, wipes, and bridges.

ClipMedia from Macromedia doesn't contain MIDI files or CD audio, but it does include well-organized and interesting wave audio (and, as a plus, many graphics and animation files). Most of the music clips are about 30 seconds in length, and the sound effects average 8 seconds each. The effects in this package are impressive, and the stereo is well implemented, particularly in the amusement park effects. The roller coaster sounds are great.

Voyetra's MusiClips is a compilation of MIDI files set up for an internal sound card or any general MIDI sequencer. *Collector's Edition Group 1* is a good choice if you're looking for recognizable music; it contains favorite children's songs, folk songs, religious themes, and holiday songs. Other editions contain arrangements of public-domain material and original tunes styled after familiar melodies, such as "Louie, Louie"; "Mercy, Mercy, Mercy"; "Light My Fire"; and "A Whiter Shade of Pale." (Naming them could make for a good parlor game.) These are solid, fun, rocking arrangements. *Collector's Edition Group 3* contains a special set of drum arrangements you can use to back up your own tunes.

While all of these are high quality, there is no single best package of clip music; your best bet is to select the package that meets most of your needs. If no one package does, consider mixing and matching for optimum flexibility. M

Warren Sirota is a composer, guitarist, and music technologist. He is president of Digital Arts & Sciences, publisher of MIDI Guitarist *magazine.*

Children Love Playing Games!

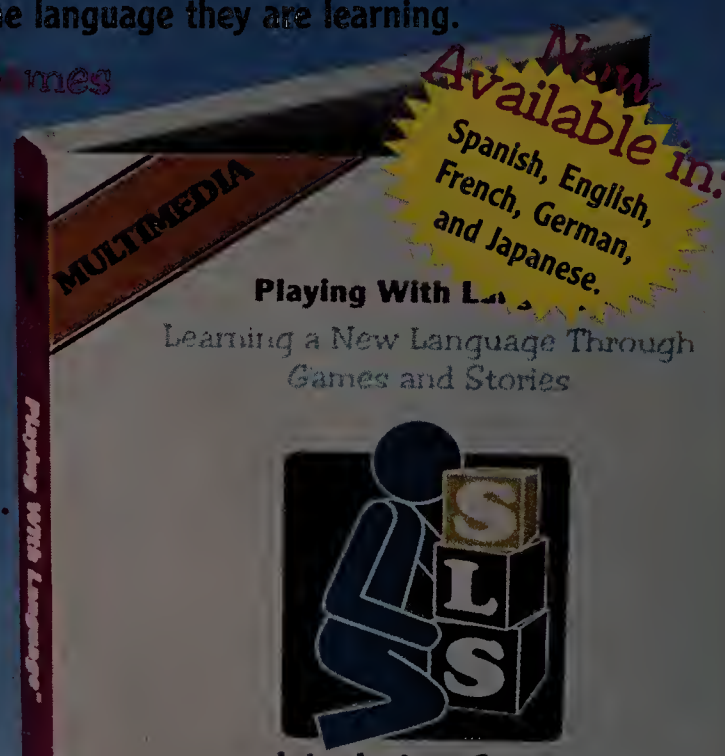
That's why the Playing With Language™ multimedia CDs from Syracuse Language Systems offer the most innovative language teaching programs on the market. While playing multimedia versions of games they know and enjoy, children see colorful images, point with a mouse, and hear the language they are learning.

The Introductory Games Discs Include:

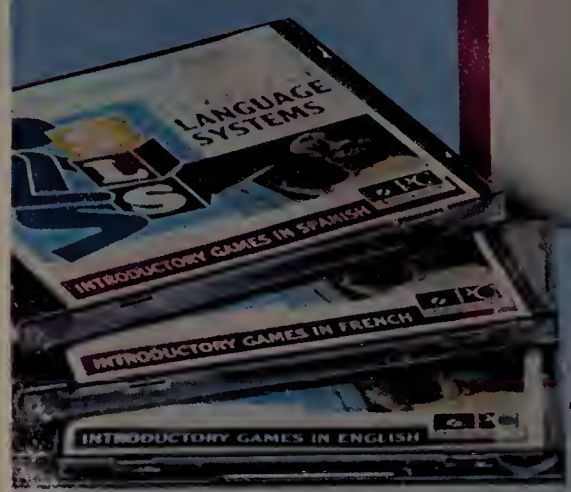
- Memory Teasers
- Concentration
- Jigsaw Puzzles
- Simon Says
- Bingo
- Numbers
- Build-A-Face
- Dress-The-Baby
- Telling Time and more...

System Requirements:
An MPC system or a PC with Windows 3.1 and an audio board and CD-ROM drive that are Windows-compatible.

Recommended for ages 4 & above

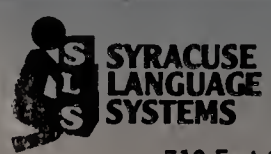


Introductory Games



Syracu

For ordering information please call:
1-800-688-1937



719 East Genesee Street · Syracuse, NY 13210 · (315) 478-6729

Circle 1072 on product card

Release Your Imagination

Experience the Power of Multimedia Computing at the 6th Annual CD-ROM Expo

September 30 - October 2, 1992 • World Trade Center • Boston

Release yourself from the limits of conventional computing. Discover new ways of managing information with unprecedented ease and efficiency. From indexing and retrieval to developing and publishing, to the multimedia mix of text, image and sound, CD-ROM gives you the power and the ability to reach new markets, and do more in less time.

Find out how at CD-ROM Expo.

You'll see the advantages of optical technology, whatever the environment you work in. The versatility and ease of CD-ROM allows you to cruise through complicated tasks of researching, editing and presenting information. You have complete control over publishing, engineering, manufacturing, and many other mission critical applications.

At CD-ROM Expo you can see how optical technology can work for you by visiting these exhibitors: **3M Optical Recording, Dataware, EDUCORP, Fulcrum, Hitachi, IBM, Meridian Data, NEC Technologies, Northern Telecom, Pioneer, Sony, Toshiba,** and many more. You'll experience first hand the wide range of applications available, as well as the hardware, software, development systems, and multimedia platforms that makes them possible. Plus, our outstanding conference program offers unique insights on the latest technologies and markets, with experts in the field sharing their knowledge and experience. Find out more about CD-ROM Expo and get a FREE Exhibits-only ticket by returning the coupon below. And make your plans now to experience the technology that's as unlimited as your imagination.

MACWORLD MPC WORLD ETA

In association with *Macworld* magazine, *MPC World* and Emerging Technology Applications

YES, I want to release my imagination at CD-ROM Expo, September 30 - October 2, 1992, World Trade Center, Boston.

CD-ROM EXPO

○ Please send me a FREE Exhibits-only ticket.
○ Please send me a complete conference brochure.
○ Please send me details about reserving booth space.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Fax to 617-361-9074 or mail to CD-ROM Expo, c/o Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. MPC

Circle 1068 on product card

What you need to know

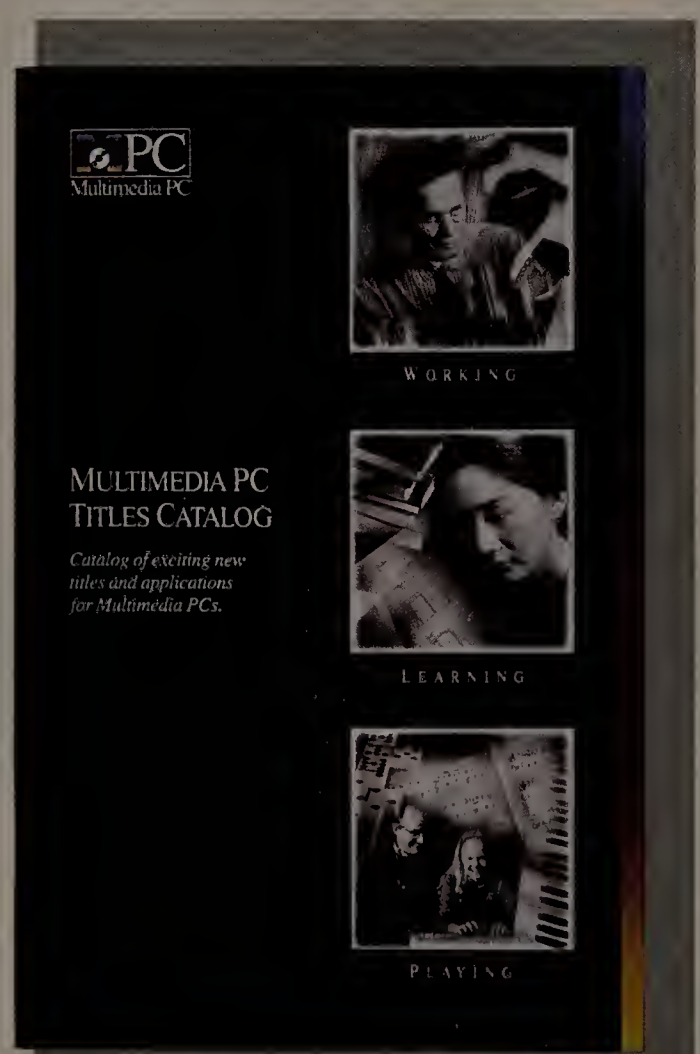
Multimedia PC Computing

Multimedia PC computing is not just a vision for the future. It is here today. Multimedia computing is simple: the integration of sound, animation, and photo-quality images with text and graphics. Yet, this simple idea will have a remarkable impact on the way people use computers.

The Multimedia PC Marketing Council has developed a standard multimedia computer specification: the Multimedia PC. The MPC trademark was established to encourage the use of a standard multimedia computing platform. The appearance of the logo on computer systems or upgrade kits guarantees that the hardware meets the MPC specification. End-users can be assured that software bearing the MPC mark will work on any MPC licensed system or upgrade kit. By establishing a standard platform, and by guaranteeing "plug and play" simplicity for the consumer, the Council encourages widespread use of multimedia applications and hardware. The MPC trademark is owned by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

Based on the standard desktop PC already used by millions, the Multimedia PC provides users with an affordable approach to multimedia computing that preserves their investments in PC software and hardware. The Multimedia PC also takes advantage of the Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment, making Multimedia PC software easy to access and integrate with other software applications on your PC.

The list of Multimedia PC software products already includes more than 100 titles and applications from over 50 software companies. Multimedia PC titles include whole reference libraries brought to life with photos, drawings, animation, and sound; language-instruction titles with spoken lessons and pronunciations; interactive children's titles with engaging animation and sounds; and tools to help you build your own multimedia creations. Multimedia functionality is also migrating into application programs, bringing multimedia capabilities to word processors, spreadsheets, and other popular productivity software.



For a free Multimedia PC software titles catalog and information on how to contact the vendors mentioned in this article, please circle reader response #56

Multimedia PC's – The Basics

A Multimedia PC consists of these basic components: a PC, a CD-ROM drive, an audio board, and an operating system environment.

The *minimum* PC configuration for a Multimedia PC is a machine with a 386SX processor and 2 megabytes of RAM, a 30 megabyte hard disk, and a VGA or VGA+ display. (More powerful base configurations are also supported.) To this base a CD-ROM drive has been added, to give the Multimedia PC its tremendous information retrieval capabilities. The addition of an advanced audio board and speakers or headphones gives the Multimedia PC its ability to play and manipulate speech, music, and other sounds. The operating systems that currently comply with the Multimedia PC specifications are Windows 3.1 and Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions.

You may purchase a Multimedia PC as a pre-configured system. Alternatively, if your PC meets the minimum system requirements, you can easily expand it to Multimedia PC functionality with a Multimedia PC upgrade kit. A Multimedia PC upgrade kit includes a CD-ROM drive, audio board and any software necessary to meet the Multimedia PC specifications. It can be used either as an enhancement of your current machine or to configure a new system.

Some common questions...

Is there a risk in assuming that hardware systems or upgrade kits that are advertised as "MPC compatible," but do not bear the MPC trademark, will provide full Multimedia PC functionality?

Yes, there is a risk. Although such systems may work well, without the MPC trademark on the package you cannot be sure that the vendor has fully complied with the Multimedia PC specifications. Vendors displaying the trademark are subject to independent testing

Look for this logo on all Multimedia PC hardware and software.

to verify adherence to these specifications.

Will a Multimedia PC slow down my computer or interfere with my current software?

No, the Multimedia PC is intended to protect your software investment and will not place an additional burden on your computer in running your existing software applications.

Do I need the Multimedia Extensions to Windows to run Multimedia PC software? Where do I get the extensions?

Windows 3.1 is all you need to run Multimedia PC software. The extensions are not built into Windows 3.0, however, so the addition of this system software, which comes bundled with Multimedia PC systems and upgrade kits, is necessary.

Look for the distinctive MPC trademark on systems and upgrade kits from these fine companies:

ACS Computer PTE, LTD.
Advanced Logic Research, Inc. (ALR)
Aztech Systems PTE, LTD.
Brysis Data, Inc.
CompuAdd Corporation
Creative Labs
Fujitsu Limited
ING. C.OLIVETTI & C.
Media Resources
Media Vision
Mind Computer Products
NCR
NEC Technologies, Inc.
Philips Consumer Electronics Company
Procom Technology
Tandy Corporation
Technology Integrated Products, Inc.
Turtle Beach Systems
Zenith Data Systems

Can I install the Multimedia PC upgrade kit myself?

Yes, upgrade kits are designed for installation by the user. Upgrade installation requires opening your PC and inserting an audio board into one of the PC's expansion slots, as well as installing an internal, external, or portable CD-ROM drive and loading the necessary system software.

How many expansion slots does a Multimedia PC upgrade kit require?

A Multimedia PC upgrade kit requires one or two slots, depending on the kit manufacturer and whether you select an internal or external CD-ROM drive. A number of upgrade kits with external CD-ROM drives require two expansion slots in your computer. Some upgrade kits offer an integrated audio board and internal CD-ROM drive that occupy only one expansion slot.

I already own a CD-ROM drive — can I use it with a Multimedia PC?

Perhaps. Upgrade kit manufacturers offer special packages that allow you to upgrade to a Multimedia PC without buying a new CD-ROM drive. However, CD-ROM drives come in a variety of performance levels, not all of which are sufficient for a Multimedia PC. To be fully compatible with the Multimedia PC standard, the drive must be capable of a sustained transfer rate of 150K per second and a maximum seek time of 1 second, and utilize no more than 40 percent of the computer's CPU processing power. This information should be included in the technical specifications for your drive. If it is not, check with your drive's manufacturer. In addition, you need to be sure that you are using Microsoft MS-DOS® CD-ROM Extensions (MSCDEX) version 2.2 or later and an updated device driver for your CD-ROM drive. The manufacturer of your CD-ROM drive can provide you with version 2.2 of MSCDEX and an appropriate driver.

I already have an audio board in my computer — can I use it with my Multimedia PC?

Some upgrade kit manufacturers offer special upgrade packages that allow you to use your current audio board. However, many popular audio boards are not fully Multimedia PC compatible. Multimedia PC audio compliance for digitized sound is 8 bit samples at an 11 kHz input sampling rate and 8 bit samples at a 22 kHz output sampling rate. Your audio board also requires a software driver from the audio board supplier to communicate with Windows. You can obtain this driver from your audio board manufacturer. The Multimedia PC also has audio mixing capabilities that enable it to output a variety of audio sources through a single output jack. Most older audio boards do not have this mixing capability but can be enhanced with external audio mixers that can be purchased separately. Check with your audio board manufacturer for more information.

Hardware and software vendors may call the Multimedia PC Marketing Council at (202) 331-0494 to learn about licensing the MPC trademark.

This information is provided as a service by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, 1730 M St. NW, Suite 707, Washington D.C. 20036

Microsoft and Microsoft Windows are trademarks owned by Microsoft Corporation.

The MPC logo is a trademark owned by the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.

The following companies are among the growing list of software publishers producing titles for Multimedia PCs:

Access Software
Aimtech Corporation
Applied Optical Media Corporation
Aris Entertainment
Asymetrix Corporation
Authorware
Autodesk, Inc.
Bayware, Inc.
Bright Star Technology
Broderbund Software, Inc.
Bureau Development, Inc.
Compton's M.M. Publishing Group, Inc.
Context Systems, Inc.
Corel Systems
Diagsoft, Inc.
Dr. T's Music Software, Inc.
Dynamix
Ebook, Inc.
First Byte
Fourmat Corporation
Future Trends Software, Inc.
Gold Disk
Grolier Electonic Publishing, Inc.
HSC Software
Hyperglot Software
Interoptica Publishing Limited
Interplay Productions
Killer Tracks
Knowledge Garden, Inc.
Lenel Systems International, Inc.
Macromedia, Inc.
Masque Publishing
Maxis
Maxwell Electronic Publishing
Metatec
Microsoft Corporation
Midisoft Corporation
Music Pen, Inc.
Opcode Systems
Owl International
Passport Designs, Inc.
Presentation Graphics Group
Prosonus
R & R Development Corp.
Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Syracuse Language Systems
Texas Caviar
The Hypermedia Group
The Software Toolworks
The Voyager Company
Tiger Media
Turtle Beach Systems
UniDisk, Inc.
Voyetra Technologies
Warner New Media
ZSoft Corporation
Zuma Group, Inc.

Video

And Then There Was Video

By Steve Rosenthal

Tips for the new desktop video producer

Marshalling the extra hardware needed to create digitized video sequences is usually the hardest part of getting real-world moving images into a computer. But once you collect the appropriate equipment (see "Plug In, Turn On" in Media Lab, June/July 1992), capturing good digital video still requires a little time, a little skill, a little practice, and a lot of storage space.

Of course, the precise procedures you will use—and many of the trade-offs—vary with the characteristics of your specific video digitizer and any ancillary image compression hardware. Also, software support is just beginning to address the concerns of the desktop video producer. Even so, following some general principles when working with digital video can help you get better results across a wide range of products.

Set the Stage for Quality

Because all current desktop video solutions diminish the quality of the original image, you need to start with the best possible source material. If you begin with a badly lit scene or a low-quality VCR recording, by the time the image is digitized, compressed, and restored, it may look more like bubbling mud than professional video footage.

To address the limited dynamic signal range of most digitized formats, aim for a moderate contrast range. Good lighting is always important in video, but you'll improve your output if you avoid digitizing images that show people in front of brightly lit windows or that combine deep shade and bright sun, for instance.

If you're working with prerecorded video, remember that industrial or professional tape machines produce much better results than low-cost consumer gear. Professional formats such as Beta-Cam or 3/4-inch SP offer higher starting fidelity than VHS. And a machine with time-based correction (TBC) produces images with far less jumpiness.

Don't forget that many multimedia systems offer limited audio fidelity. Any background noise or limitation in the audio pickup is magnified when you play the recording back through the typical multimedia sound system. Attempting to "scrub" your audio requires expensive equipment and a lot of time-consuming, tedious work—and it still doesn't always produce a clearly audible result. The bottom line: Start with a clean signal.

Clean Up Your Act

Manipulating the bits that represent a digitized video signal on your computer is as easy as pulling up your latest spreadsheet. But the process of digitizing video involves firing up extra hardware, hooking up bunches of cables, and recording big files. Each step in digitizing your video increases the chance of crashing your hard disk.

Consequently, to be completely safe it's best always to precede your video digitizing sessions with a hard disk backup. Deleting unneeded files clears space for digitized images, and defragmenting your disk eases the task of packing away the digitized video sequences at high speed.

Naturally, the danger of a disk crash is highest when you first connect the video system, but system safety isn't guaranteed even after hours of operation. If you have a removable disk or other suitable backup system, you might want to save immediate backup copies of any digital files that required tricky setups.

Computerizing Video

Video signals in their original analog form are fragile tracings, ready to bend, shake, bounce, or hum at the smallest disturbance in their path or environment. The more connections and the

We've become accustomed to replacing stacks of paper documents with small electronic discs; video storage is almost exactly the opposite.

longer the cables, the less chance you'll get an accurate reproduction of the original imagery. Once a signal is converted to digital form, however, it's relatively hardy. Remember, the earlier you convert the signal to digital format, the better.

Does it matter which type of computer you use? At the production stage, a desktop system is definitely better than a portable. Because many video digitizer cards use chips that rival CPUs in complexity and power consumption, they throw off a great deal of heat. Even if your portable has the spare power and space to house an extra card, it probably can't withstand the heat generated by today's digitizer cards.

Video Storage

We've become accustomed to replacing stacks of paper documents with small electronic discs; video storage is almost exactly the opposite. To digitally store the information on a standard video tape, you might need a hard disk as large as 300 MB. Unless you have a cousin in the high-capacity disk drive business, it's best to use the PC only to record short clips and to store source footage temporarily for editing. Recording and storing long sequences is still best done on more traditional video equipment.

Check Results

In theory, if you set up your digitizer correctly and feed it the appropriate signals, you should get the correct results. But mixing video and computers brings out the uncertain nature in both systems. Each time you move or change your system, be sure to capture and view a few actual images before recording crucial footage. Otherwise, you might find that all your cables, connections, and software look right from the outside but your actual images look very wrong.

Following these tips doesn't guarantee good results, but it should increase the odds that you're happy with the final product. Whether you're a neophyte or an accomplished digital videographer, you'll feel better about your digital video endeavors if you're prepared to give them your best shot. ■

Steve Rosenthal, an author and video producer from Berkeley, California, regularly writes about multimedia for MPC World *and other publications.*

World Library's CD-ROM Products Stack Up To Great Savings!

World Library's CD-ROM products give you instant and inexpensive access to hundreds of the world's most important classical works of literature, religion, philosophy, science, medicine, drama and poetry—***complete and unabridged!*** All available in seconds—on ***one*** CD-ROM!

There's an edition for every budget:

Greatest Books Collection™	**$49.95—150 Titles**	*(Over 600 literary pieces)*
Electronic Home Library™	**$99.95—250 Titles**	*(Over 925 literary pieces)*
Library of the Future™ Series First Edition	**$199.00—450 Titles**	*(Over 1150 literary pieces)*
Library of the Future™ Series Second Edition	**$399.00—950 Titles**	*(Over 2000 literary pieces)*

Features Include:

- Instant-Access™ Search and Retrieval software
- Full-text word and exact phrase search
- Era, country of origin and subject search
- Mouse support
- Print or save entire works
- Many others!

To order any of our products, or for a free list of titles, call toll-free

1(800)443.0238

(8am to 5pm PST)

Or write to:
World Library, Inc.
12914 Haster Street
Garden Grove, CA 92640
(714)748.7197
24-hr. fax—(714)748.7198

Requires IBM PC, AT or compatible, 640K memory, hard drive, CD-ROM drive with MS-DOS extensions, DOS 3.3 or higher, Mouse (optional), VGA Monitor (2nd Edition only).

Circle 1098 on product card

Q & A

By Brett Glass

Q ..... *About 14 months ago I purchased a Sony CD-ROM drive. Recently I purchased two discs: Infoquest's* North American Indians *and* U.S. Civil War. *Both programs run, but neither shows the graphic photo sections. I spoke with a representative of the company who said the fault may lie in my new super-VGA Packard Bell PC. Someone else told me that it was the fault of my CD-ROM drive, that Sony has adopted a different "standard" since I purchased my unit. What's the story? Do I have to buy a new CD-ROM drive every year or so?*

Dr. George J. Doersam, Springfield, MA

A ..... According to Quanta Press, the publisher, Packard Bell's super-VGA card (which uses an Oak controller chip) is not fully compatible with other cards. The result: You cannot show the images at full resolution (640x480 with 256 colors). Quanta has found that the software will work in a lower-resolution (320x200x256) mode; to fully enjoy this and other titles, you may need to buy a different display card.

Q ..... *I purchased the Sony CDU 7205 CD-ROM drive with the Laser Library five months ago. I hooked it to my stereo and got phenomenal results. Thinking I had the equipment for a multimedia PC, I bought* Multimedia Beethoven *and was terribly disappointed when nothing worked except the audio presentation of the Ninth Symphony—no dialog, no examples, nothing! I immediately called my dealer who said I needed a "sound card" but could not tell me which one. I called Microsoft and got the same response. Sony told me, through a rather curt young man who seemed to think I was an idiot, that the Sony CDU 7205 was incompatible with Microsoft's Multimedia Extensions 1.0 as well as Windows 3.1, and that Sony was manufacturing its own card but didn't know when it would hit the market. Nobody else I talked to seems to know anything. Can you give me an answer in simple terms? All I want to know is whether I can ever get multimedia with the outfit I have.*

Jerome D. Valentine, Tamarac, FL

A ..... Unfortunately, many users have found that almost-new CD-ROM drives aren't capable of sustaining the 150K/sec data transfer rate required by the MPC specification. Fortunately for Sony Laser Library buyers, Media Vision has developed a specially tuned version of its Pro AudioSpectrum sound card that brings many older drives up to snuff; the CDU 7205 is one of the drives that can be coupled with this adapter to fulfill all the requirements for Level 1 multimedia. Contact Media Vision (800-845-5870) or your Sony dealer.

Q ..... *How much will a faster computer help multimedia performance? Isn't the bottleneck at the CD-ROM drive? Will more than 4 MB of RAM speed things up? Why are CD-ROMs so slooow? Does it have to do with mechanical limitations, or is it just adherence to the audio CD standard?*

David Pakalnis, San Antonio, TX

A ..... The main bottleneck in multimedia applications isn't always the CD-ROM drive. While CD-ROM access time can certainly slow things down, the graphics adapter is also a likely source of delays. Windows, in particular, takes a heavy toll on multimedia performance by consuming large amounts of RAM and acting as a slow "middleman" during graphics operations. The penalty is severe enough that some of the best games written for MPCs run directly from DOS rather than Windows. A faster CPU always helps; if you're using Windows, you probably need at least a 33-MHz 386—and working from a 486 will definitely speed things up. More RAM may help if you see a lot of hard disk activity, which indicates that Windows is swapping programs and data to and from the hard disk.

CD-ROM drives are slower than most other drives because of the fundamental limitations of the medium. The drive's motor must change speed as the head moves inward and outward on the disc—which takes extra time. And because the disc does not rotate very quickly, there's often a long wait before the data you need comes around to the read head. You're correct to blame the audio CD standard; had CD-ROMs been designed to use concentric tracks as hard disks do (rather than one long spiral track like a phonograph record) and to rotate the disk at a constant speed, they'd be much faster.

Q ..... *Recently I purchased the Sound Blaster version 1.5, and I really enjoy the great features it provides. A few days later, the Sound Blaster Pro came out and the ad stated "with full compliance to Microsoft Multimedia Level 1 Extensions to Windows and an interface to CD-Audio." Are those features necessary for multimedia? Does my Sound Blaster have the same capabilities? If those features are necessary and my Sound Blaster doesn't provide them, is there any way I can upgrade my Sound Blaster to a Sound Blaster Pro? It is really scary to buy something and find it's already out of date.*

James Wang, Cerritos, CA

A .....Unfortunately, even the manufacturer admits that the Sound Blaster version 1.5 isn't enough to make your PC meet the MPC specification. The most important omission: It lacks an on-board mixer, which you can't obtain separately for less than the cost of a Sound Blaster Pro. You may still be able to enjoy some MPC applications with the card you bought. Windows 3.1 comes with multimedia drivers that let you play digitized audio on an ordinary Sound Blaster, so if the programs you run don't require a CD-ROM (or if they don't require CD audio and digitized audio to be mixed), you may be in good shape.

Q ..... *I have a 386 system in a case that sits vertically on the floor, and I want to upgrade it to an MPC system. Can I install an internal CD-ROM drive and have it run properly in a vertical posi-*

tion? Will any or all CD-ROM drives work this way?

Daniel Stowell, Gainesville, FL

A ..... Many CD-ROM drives—particularly those without caddies—have to be horizontal. If you must use one in a vertical position, check with the manufacturer. For the widest choice of drives, get a drive in an external case. Besides solving the problem of how to mount the drive, this puts the drive on your desk within easy reach. Also, if it has a separate power supply, the drive puts less of a load on your PC's power supply.

Q ..... *I am hoping to purchase an MPC CD-ROM player with a multiple-CD cartridge holder, like many CD players have, that lets you put six CDs in one cartridge and directly select which CD you want to utilize. Is this available now from anyone?*

Mike Peery, Kilgore, TX

A ..... Pioneer's DRM-600A is a six-disc changer that, unfortunately, came in last in our speed tests. Its half-second access time is quite slow by today's standards, and it didn't achieve the minimum transfer rate required by the MPC specification. Pioneer promises a speedier version by the end of 1992.

Q ..... *When I play a CD-ROM sound track recorded at 11 KHz, it sounds fine, but when I try to play the same passage recorded at 22 KHz, it's chopped up. If I copy both recordings to my hard drive and play them back, they sound fine. Is this a function of the access time of the drive or the transfer rate of the interface card? I am using a Sony CDU-531 with an 8-bit interface card. The system is a 33-MHz 486DX with a Sound Blaster Pro.*

Bob Murdock, Bayville, NJ

A ..... One of two things is happening: Either your CD-ROM drive can't transfer data quickly enough, or the CD-ROM drive and the Sound Blaster Pro card together are monopolizing your system's bus. You may be able to solve the problem by getting a faster CD-ROM drive (yours is relatively old and doesn't meet the MPC specification) or a faster CD-ROM interface. A sound card with a faster interface (either a 16-bit card or one that uses a data transfer method other than direct memory access) may also help. Fortunately, most applications transfer waveform audio to the hard disk or to RAM before playing it, so this problem won't crop up under most conditions. M

Brett Glass is an electrical engineer, programmer, and industry analyst in Palo Alto, California. Brett answers technical questions about multimedia in each issue.

Send questions to Q&A via MCI Mail at MPC World, America Online at MPC World, Prodigy at KAMD36B, CompuServe at 75300, 2503, The WELL at mpcworld, or Delphi at mpc world. Fax a question or comment to 415-281-3915 or mail it to MPC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Sorry, we can't respond to all questions.*

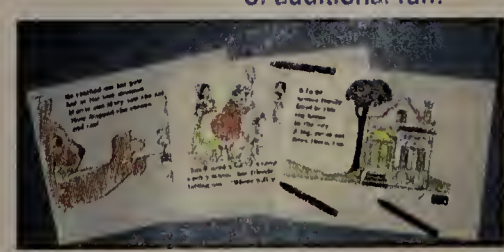
Interactive Storytime™

Multimedia for Kids!

An award winning series of your children's favorite stories now come alive with this exciting new way to reinforce reading and vocabulary development. Each CD-ROM disc contains three complete classic books.

Each story can be interactively read by exploring the text as well as the pictures.

Our Coloring Book option prints out every story for hours of additional fun!



Volume 1 Features:
- Goldilocks and the Three Bears
- The Little Red Hen
- The Boy & the Donkey

Volume 2 Features:
- The Boy Who Cried Wolf
- The Milkmaid and Her Pail
- Belling the Cat

Each Volume Just: $49.95

To Order Call: 1-800-626-2344
24 Hours, 7 Days a Week
VISA/MasterCard Accepted

For more information, contact:
Multimedia Products Corp. • 300 Airport Executive Park • Spring Valley, NY 10977
Phone: 914-426-0400 • Fax: 914-426-2606 ©1992 Multimedia Products Corporation

Circle 1078 on product card

Playing

By Corey Sandler

ON ANY GIVEN SUNDAY

KONAMI'S VIRTUAL FOOTBALL OUTRUNS AND OUTPASSES EVEN ITS OWN SUPER NFL SIMULATOR

I suppose I could learn to enjoy football if it weren't for the violence, the crummy weather, the boorish fans, and the obnoxious and overpaid players.

But I've learned an important lesson: It's not whether you win or lose—it's how you play the game. And my favorite way to play is from the climate-controlled comfort of my limited-access swivel chair.

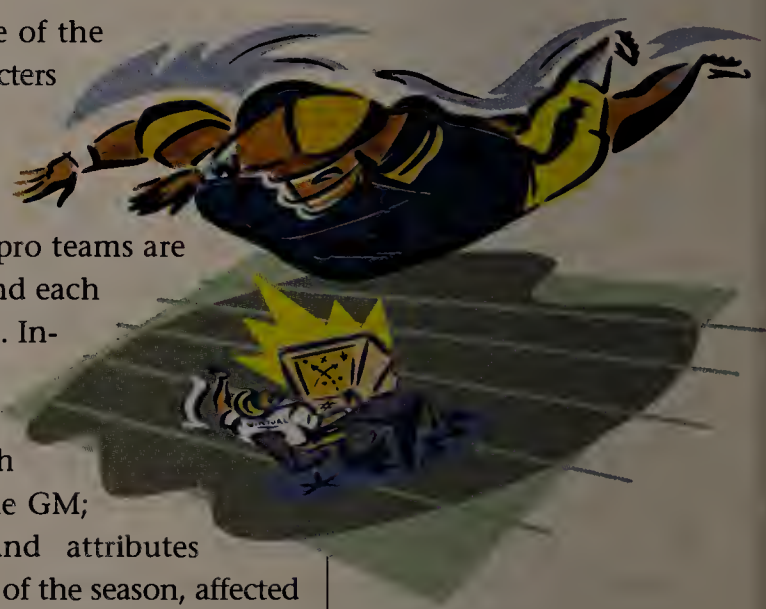
I've just taken the helm of a real National Football League team and led it to the Super Bowl. Along the way, I've glimpsed the multimedia future of sports simulation games. More about that later.

First, a look at an important new entrant on the market: I've been playing Konami's new *NFL* game. Konami is a major player in the video arcade marketplace; it's also a giant in the huge Nintendo industry and is making a move on the developing multimedia marketplace. In *NFL*, Konami has produced one of the most playable football simulation games yet.

As PC sports fans know, the world of PC games is more or less divided into statistics-oriented and play-action games. The stat-driven products are from the same school as flight simulators and military and historical re-creations; think of them as "what if?" spreadsheets of the gridiron, diamond, or boxing ring. This class of games allows you to act as a general manager, testing premises. For example, will your team perform better based on a squad of skinny but speedy track stars? Or will the path to the playoffs be cleared by a herd of steroid-bulked steers who can't run but also can't be moved?

The second type of PC sports game emphasizes the muscles in your fingers over the gray matter between your ears. In most cases, you directly control the quarterback on offense and the middle linebacker on defense.

Konami's *NFL* game is a mix of both. You are the General Manager and make all of the decisions—including drafting, trading, and making God-like alterations to the capabilities of your players. You take charge of the team and move the characters about.



NFL absolutely shines in the depth that lies behind the screen. All 28 pro teams are represented by name, and each has a roster of 45 players. Individual team members have ten player attributes and six vital statistics, each subject to change by the GM; team member stats and attributes change across the length of the season, affected by the outcome of the games. The computer ref has a rule book with an astounding 22 penalties.

The animation is very good; what is truly amazing is that all the players on screen are controlled independently by the computer. The linemen raise their elbows to block; the soccer-style field-goal kicker moves in on the tee convincingly. Also, a range of digitized sound effects and voices add depth.

Although you see the names and uniforms of real NFL teams, the players within the game are all fictitious (albeit modeled after players on the real teams). This game is licensed by the NFL itself and not by the players' association; paying two licensing fees was too large a pill to swallow, even for Konami. However, if—and this is a gigantic and exciting "if"—if you have the time and the inclination, you can use the editing features of the game to enter stats and attributes and even change the names of the players to your favorite pros of the present season or years past.

Edit the game to clone your favorite players of the present season or years past.

Now, back to the future—and remember you read it here first: Konami is preparing to let loose on the computer playing fields of America a fantastic new multimedia football game.

NFL Video Master, the working title of a new game being developed for Konami by Park Place

MATT FOSTER

Productions, will use digitized video footage from the NFL Film Library. You'll be able to select from something like 200 plays, set the ball in motion, and then watch the X's and O's on one screen and video images on another. The digitized video will be black and white, which saves space, gains speed, and lets you sidestep the problem of different uniform colors for each team.

But wait: Virtual reality comes closer as you play an entire season. A week of football happens simultaneously; as you play, video highlights of other games appear as updates. If they seem more interesting, or if you just like bouncing from one coach's job to another, you can take charge of other games in progress with the click of a mouse.

NFL Video Master is without a doubt unique; it's also gigantic. Developers wonder if the product can be held below 20 MB. Its size raises the question of why this game is designed for use on a hard disk rather than a CD-ROM. The answer: economics and market share, of course.

I spoke with Gordon Walton, a development manager at Konami. Walton was formerly with Three Sixty Pacific Software, where he was responsible for the successful *Harpoon* game.

"It's clear to Konami that we're going to do multimedia, on MPC and other platforms," Walton said. "I personally think the delivery medium will be CD on all platforms within three to four years."

One development that will spur the multimedia industry is the forthcoming CD-ROM player for the Super Nintendo system; that system, with a rumored list price of $200, is expected early in 1993.

"Nintendo will overcome the inertia against adopting a new technology," Walton said. "Cartridges, video arcades, and PCs are all getting more powerful, able to do things we thought unthinkable five years ago. I'm not sure they are converging in terms of abilities, but the delivery medium will converge. You can make a CD cheaper than you can a ROM chip or five disks."

The ultimate sports simulation game, as I see it, will include digital representations of players, coaches, playing fields, weather conditions, and all the other variables of the game. It'll play out on your high-resolution video screen and through your stereo speakers. And, it'll even simulate your seat between the fan on your left drinking beer through tubes connected to his hat and the over-friendly garlic farmer on your right. ■

Corey Sandler's home town team, the Nantucket Whalers, keeps losing its football in the fog.

NFL

Requires 640K, hard drive, EGA/MCGA/VGA. Joystick optional. Supports Roland, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, and Pro AudioSpectrum audio boards. $49.95.

Konami Inc., 900 Deerfield Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-4510, 708-215-5100.

Circle 1221 on product card.

NAUTILUS℠

The More You Explore
The More You'll Discover

The most exciting multimedia information service on CD ROM. Every 4 weeks, you receive a CD ROM with hundreds of megabytes of information. During the year, you receive dozens of software demos, hundreds of fonts, hours of music beds & sounds and many digitized photographs and images for your personal use. All for $9.95 disc or a 13-issue subscription price of only $119.40 (plus $18.00 sh/hg in U.S.)

Still not convinced?

A FREE **"Introduction to NAUTILUS"** CD ROM disc with over 200 megabytes of information is available ($4.95 sh/hg in U.S.).

For ordering: **1 800 637-3472**
(Int'l customers: 614 766-3150)
Monday - Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. EST
VISA/MC accepted.

MPC Multimedia PC

Hardware requirements: IBM PC or compatible that supports Windows 3.0; any CD ROM drive.
NAUTILUS is a service of Metatec Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation and MPC is a trademark of the MPC Council.

Graphics/Photo Resources
Multimedia Applications
Education Software
Games & Entertainment
Directories & Databases
Reviewed Shareware
Desktop Publishing Tools
Software Demos & Reviews
CD Audio/MIDI/Sound Effects

Circle 1085 on product card

EDITORIAL INDEX

Card #	Product	Page
HARDWARE		
Cassette Decks		
1243	Denon DRM-510	240A-19
1244	Pioneer CT-W250	240A-19
1245	Yamaha KX-30	240A-19
CD Players		
1242	JVC XL-V24ITN	240A-19
1240	Onkyo DX-720	240A-19
1239	Technics SL-PG300	240A-19
1241	Yamaha CDX-450	240A-19
Input		
1207	Twiddler	240A-35
MPC and MPC-Compatible Systems		
1205	AcerPAC 150	240A-35
1205	Acros 380	240A-35
1203	Gridcase 1550CD	240A-34
1202	NEC Portable Multimedia System	240A-34
Scanner		
1204	Polaroid CS-500i	240A-35
Speakers		
1226	Acoustic Research Powered Partner 570	240A-17
1227	Altec Lansing ACS300	240A-17
1225	Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor	240A-17
1231	Boston Acoustics HD5	240A-20
1230	Celestion 11	240A-20
1228	KEF Q60	240A-20
1234	Pinnacle PN 50	240A-20
1232	Polk M3	240A-20
1229	PSB 50MKII	240A-20
1233	Venturi V62	240A-20
Video		
1206	Memory Card Camera System	240A-53
1201	RC-570 Still Video Camera	240A-34
1201	SCSI Computer Imaging Set	240A-34
SOFTWARE		
Children		
1219	Beauty and the Beast	240A-31
1219	Peter and the Wolf	240A-31
Entertainment		
1219	Beauty and the Beast	240A-31
1222	King's Quest V	240A-26
1221	NFL	240A-46
1219	Peter and the Wolf	240A-31
1217	X-Wing	240A-32
Games		
1222	King's Quest V	240A-26
1221	NFL	240A-46
1217	X-Wing	240A-32
Interactive Books		
1219	Beauty and the Beast	240A-31
1219	Peter and the Wolf	240A-31
1216	Science Adventure	240A-31
Music		
1208	ClipMedia	240A-37
1209	Multi Media Music	240A-37
1210	MusicBytes	240A-37
1211	MusiClips	240A-37
Reference		
1220	Great Cities of the World	240A-23
1218	Great Wonders of the World	240A-31
1218	Manmade Wonders of the World	240A-31
1215	Microsoft Bookshelf for Windows	240A-31
1216	Science Adventure	240A-131
Travel		
1220	Great Cities of the World	240A-23
1218	Great Wonders of the World	240A-31
1218	Manmade Wonders of the World	240A-31

ADVERTISERS INDEX A TO Z

Card #	Advertiser	Page
1002	Aitech International	240A-27
1006	Better Business Systems	240A-10
1014	Brysis Data	240A-53
1018	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	240A-32
1012	CompuClassics	240A-22
1028	Corel	240A-28
1030	Creative Labs	240A-2
1020	Davis Instruments	240A-4
1041	Grolier Electronic Publishing	240A-5
1046	Howling Dog Systems	240A-4
1065	Mason Concepts	240A-32
1062	Max Systems	240A-57
1075	Maxwell Electronic Publishing	240A-21
1079	MediaCosm	240A-55
1085	Metatec Corp.	240A-47
—	Microsoft	240A-6
1059	MIDI Land	240A-20
1056	Multimedia PC Marketing Council	240A-40
1078	Multimedia Products Corp.	240A-45
1057	NEC Technologies	240A-C2 P1
1025	New Media Source	240A-24
1084	Newmarket Technologies	240A-33
1060	PC CompoNet	240A-55
1061	PC CompoNet	240A-56
1011	Proton	240A-8
1067	ROM-BO	240A-56
1082	Sierra On-Line	240A-C4
1073	Sole Source	240A-55
1083	Sun Moon Star	240A-51
1072	Syracuse Language Systems	240A-38
1089	Tandy	240A-36
1071	Tiger Media	240A-58
1096	Turtle Beach	240A-30
1099	Virgin Games	240A-C3
1097	Walnut Creek CD-ROM	240A-56
1068	World Expo Corp.	240A-39
1098	World Library	240A-43

ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Card #	Advertiser	Page
HARDWARE		
Accessories		
1020	Davis Instruments	240A-4
1059	MIDI Land	240A-20
1011	Proton	240A-8
Full-Motion Video Boards		
1002	Aitech International	240A-27
Monitors		
1057	NEC Technologies	240A-C2 P1
1011	Proton	240A-8
MPC and MPC-Compatible Systems		
1014	Brysis Data	[illegible]
1057	NEC Technologies	[illegible]
1084	Newmarket Technologies	[illegible]
1083	Sun Moon Star	[illegible]
1089	Tandy	[illegible]
MPC Upgrade Kits		
1030	Creative Labs	[illegible]
1057	NEC Technologies	[illegible]
1083	Sun Moon Star	[illegible]
Sound Boards		
1030	Creative Labs	[illegible]
1096	Turtle Beach	[illegible]
Speakers		
1059	MIDI Land	[illegible]
SERVICES		
CD-Based Periodicals		
1018	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	[illegible]
1085	Metatec Corp.	[illegible]
Consulting Services		
1056	Multimedia PC Marketing Council	[illegible]
Mail-Order Distributors		
1006	Better Business Systems	[illegible]
1014	Brysis Data	[illegible]
1018	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	[illegible]
1012	CompuClassics	[illegible]
1062	Max Systems	[illegible]
1079	MediaCosm	[illegible]
1025	New Media Source	[illegible]
1060	PC CompoNet	[illegible]
1061	PC CompoNet	[illegible]
1067	ROM-BO	[illegible]
1073	Sole Source	[illegible]
1097	Walnut Creek CD-ROM	[illegible]
Recruitment		
1065	Mason Concepts	[illegible]
Trade Shows		
1068	World Expo Corp	[illegible]
SOFTWARE		
Draw, Paint, Animate		
1028	Corel	[illegible]
Education		
1041	Grolier Electronic Publishing	[illegible]
1075	Maxwell Electronic Publishing	[illegible]
1078	Multimedia Products Corp.	[illegible]
1072	Syracuse Language Systems	[illegible]
1098	World Library	[illegible]
Entertainment		
1082	Sierra On-Line	[illegible]
1071	Tiger Media	[illegible]
1099	Virgin Games	[illegible]
Music		
1046	Howling Dog Systems	[illegible]
Reference		
1012	CompuClassics	[illegible]
1041	Grolier Electronic Publishing	[illegible]
1075	Maxwell Electronic Publishing	[illegible]
—	Microsoft	[illegible]
1098	World Library	[illegible]

MPC

Supplement to PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information to you. Please be sure to answer all questions.

FOR EVEN FASTER SERVICE, FAX THIS CARD TO 413/637-4343.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220
1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240
1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260
1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280
1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300
1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320
1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340

August 1992 **This card expires Dec. 17, 1992**

A. Da yau plan ta purchase multimedia products far personal use ar resale? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 01 personal use
- ☐ 02 resale

B. Which af the fallawing PC hardware and/ar peripherals da yau have, ar plan ta buy far yaur PC in the next 12 manths? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 03 Saund board
- ☐ 04 CD-ROM drive
- ☐ 05 Videa baard
- ☐ 06 Multimedia upgrade kit far existing PC
- ☐ 07 New multimedia computer system
- ☐ 08 Additianal input devices (mause, jaystick, tablet, etc)
- ☐ 09 Madem
- ☐ 10 Printer
- ☐ 11 Manitar
- ☐ 12 Other hardware _____

C. Which af the fallawing PC saftware products (disk ar CD-ROM) da yau have, ar plan ta buy far yaur PC in the next 12 months? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 13 Educatianal/reference sw
- ☐ 14 Entertainment/games sw
- ☐ 15 Creativity sw (art, music, multimedia autharing, etc)
- ☐ 16 Business applicatians sw
- ☐ 17 Hame finance/mgmnt sw
- ☐ 18 Any Windaws sw
- ☐ 19 On-line services
- ☐ 20 Other saftware _____

D. When da yau plan ta buy multimedia-related praducts?

- ☐ 21 immediately
- ☐ 22 within 3 months
- ☐ 23 within 12 manths

E. Where da yau plan ta use multimedia persanal camputer(s)? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 24 hame
- ☐ 25 wark
- ☐ 26 schaal

F. Please indicate yaur tatal annual hausehald incame:

- ☐ 27 Under $25,000
- ☐ 28 $25,000 - $49,999
- ☐ 29 $50,000 - $74,999
- ☐ 30 $75,000 - $99,999
- ☐ 31 $100,000 - $124,999
- ☐ 32 $125,000 - $149,999
- ☐ 33 $150,000 - $174,999
- ☐ 34 $175,000 - $199,999
- ☐ 35 $200,000 ar mare

C1

Fax or Mail Today for Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 925 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC Multimedia supplement to PC WORLD

PRODUCT INFORMATION CENTER
PO BOX 5008
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9971

Fax or Mail Today for Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 925 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC Multimedia supplement to PC WORLD

PRODUCT INFORMATION CENTER
PO BOX 5008
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9971

MPC

Supplement to PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information to you. Please be sure to answer all questions.

FOR EVEN FASTER SERVICE, FAX THIS CARD TO 413/637-4343.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220
1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240
1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260
1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280
1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300
1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320
1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340

August 1992 **This card expires Dec. 17, 1992**

A. Do you plan to purchase multimedia products for personal use or resale? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 01 personal use
- ☐ 02 resale

B. Which of the following PC hardware and/or peripherals do you have, or plan to buy for your PC in the next 12 months? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 03 Sound board
- ☐ 04 CD-ROM drive
- ☐ 05 Video board
- ☐ 06 Multimedia upgrade kit for existing PC
- ☐ 07 New multimedia computer system
- ☐ 08 Additional input devices (mouse, joystick, tablet, etc)
- ☐ 09 Modem
- ☐ 10 Printer
- ☐ 11 Monitor
- ☐ 12 Other hardware _____

C. Which of the following PC software products (disk or CD-ROM) do you have, or plan to buy for your PC in the next 12 months? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 13 Educational/reference sw
- ☐ 14 Entertainment/games sw
- ☐ 15 Creativity sw (art, music, multimedia authoring, etc)
- ☐ 16 Business applications sw
- ☐ 17 Home finance/mgmnt sw
- ☐ 18 Any Windows sw
- ☐ 19 On-line services
- ☐ 20 Other software _____

D. When do you plan to buy multimedia-related products?

- ☐ 21 immediately
- ☐ 22 within 3 months
- ☐ 23 within 12 months

E. Where do you plan to use multimedia personal computer(s)? (Check all that apply.)

- ☐ 24 home
- ☐ 25 work
- ☐ 26 school

F. Please indicate your total annual household income:

- ☐ 27 Under $25,000
- ☐ 28 $25,000 - $49,999
- ☐ 29 $50,000 - $74,999
- ☐ 30 $75,000 - $99,999
- ☐ 31 $100,000 - $124,999
- ☐ 32 $125,000 - $149,999
- ☐ 33 $150,000 - $174,999
- ☐ 34 $175,000 - $199,999
- ☐ 35 $200,000 or more

For additional product information or to order, call 408-452-7811.
Distributors and Resellers WANTED.

*Multimedia Sound Set-$230**

Only Sun Moon Star Makes Multimedia This Easy!

Introducing powerful multimedia solutions from Sun Moon Star.

Now it's easy to upgrade your computer's performance with pleasing CD digital sound, exciting motion video, and tremendous information retrieval capabilities.

World Atlas

Whether searching for encyclopedia information on CD, learning a foreign language, or playing video games, a multimedia computer can help you do it better.

But to guarantee an easy transition into the exciting world of multimedia, you need a partner with "complete solutions."

MULTIMEDIA CD LASER STATION

Sun Moon Star's Mark of Quality

Sun Moon Star is your partner with a full range of MPC-compatible multimedia products, including CD-ROM drives, sound boards, upgrade kits - even a complete multimedia computer.

Multimedia Upgrade Kit

*Multimedia Upgrade Kit-$699**

Open up a Sun Moon Star Multimedia Upgrade Kit and discover "plug and play" convenience. Everything you need for fast and easy installation comes in one handy box.

You get a dependable Sony CD-ROM drive with 340ms access speed and 680 megabytes of storage capacity. There's also a high-performance Sound Blaster Pro audio sound card with all the operating cables, software, and manuals needed to get you up and rolling.

You'll also find Microsoft Windows 3.1 for multimedia and two leading CD software titles - a $250 value.

Sun Moon Star
World-Class Quality

Multimedia Sound Set

Already have a CD-ROM drive in your computer? Then upgrade to CD digital audio sound with Sun Moon Star's Multimedia Sound Set.

Sound Set comes complete with Sound Blaster Pro audio card, operating cables, software, manuals, and two great CD software titles.

Wing Commander

Want more options? Sun Moon Star offers an extended choice of software titles, including MS-Works, MS-Bookshelf, World Atlas, Chessmaster 3000, and Wing Commander. You can also purchase two 80-watt power amplified speakers.

Sun Moon Star multimedia products also include a free one year parts and labor warranty.

Only Sun Moon Star makes multimedia this easy.

1941 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 452-7811 • Fax: (408) 452-1411

© Sun Moon Star Group, 1992. All rights reserved. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony. Sound Blaster Pro is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. Microsoft Windows 3.1 is a registered trademark of Microsoft. All other product names or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.* Suggested retail price. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 1083 on product card

Logging On

By Jon Carroll

DO-IT-YOURSELF UNIVERSE

Log onto microMUSE, buy a house, and start creating galaxies

If you want to drive yourself nuts, you could spend some time considering how "real" Cyberion City is. Is it as real as Springfield, Ohio; or as real as the Springfield where Bart Simpson lives; or as real as the vast underground cave in the original *Adventure* game; or as real as the cave where Injun Joe trapped Tom Sawyer?

Virtual reality is no longer enough. Now you have to ask: How virtual? Which reality? It's often said that the future of multimedia is graphics; it used to be said that the future of communications was picturephones. The imagination is a big screen; it has lots of bells and whistles.

Cyberion City is located in the mind of the user, in orbit around Earth, or in a computer in Massachusetts, depending on which reality you've selected from our fine menu. Cyberion City is a space station, carefully mapped in arcs and sectors, with a transportation system running along its spine. There are public and private areas; once a user becomes a citizen, the user gets a house. There are 6000 "rooms" in Cyberion City and 47,000 "objects," with space for perhaps twice that many.

At another level of abstraction, Cyberion City is a MUSE (Multiuser Simulation Environment). MUSEs grew out of MUDs (Multiuser Dungeons), which are (to vastly oversimplify) text-based group-hallucination online D&D games.

MUDs are a little programmable; MUSEs are a lot programmable. That's the point of MUSEs: Each user is a builder and everyone plays everyone else's game. Plus, it all happens in a space station.

Sounds confusing; is confusing, at least at first. During my maiden voyage within the shiny walls of Cyberion City (or microMUSE, as it's more officially known), I felt as though I'd been dropped into downtown Tokyo with only a flashlight and a screwdriver.

Robots everywhere; other players zipping around. Announcements coming over the public address system, promising untold delights in Section 7, Arc 3, or Section 2, Arc 0. Visit Narnia; visit Oz; visit Disneyland; visit Moscow. And now there's a dragon that wants to take you somewhere. And now there's a statue asking you questions.

Players can make robots of themselves; if you get good enough, there can be half a dozen little you's wandering around.

MATT FOSTER

Fortunately, you can type *who* and get online help—just ask any director anything at all. Type *page (playername) = message* and a friendly person will be at your side urging you to try stuff.

Trying stuff is the point. Eventually, if you stick with it, you'll get a residence. You can put anything in that residence you want; if you ask, one of the many friendly directors will teach you how to build objects and how to make them do odd things. A flower that turns into a refrigerator; a refrigerator that turns into a troll; a troll that turns into a gateway to a planet on the back side of the universe.

Players can make robots of themselves; if you get good enough, there can be half a dozen little you's wandering around.

Lost? There's a robot named Caspian who can tell you how to get anywhere in the space station—and a few places beyond. Or type *go home* anywhere at any time, and you will.

I can't begin to tell you everything there is in Cyberion City; it will have changed a lot by the time you read this anyway. (And if you become a citizen, you'll change it some more; you could be a microMUSE legend in the making.)

And it's free.

microMUSE is an educational device; all the people running it, including the people who designed it originally, are volunteers. The Massachusetts Institute of Technology gives it free disk space; MIT is interested, in a vague sort of way, in what will happen in this superheated *(Continued on page 240A-58)*

Now...The World of Multimedia is at Your Fingertips.

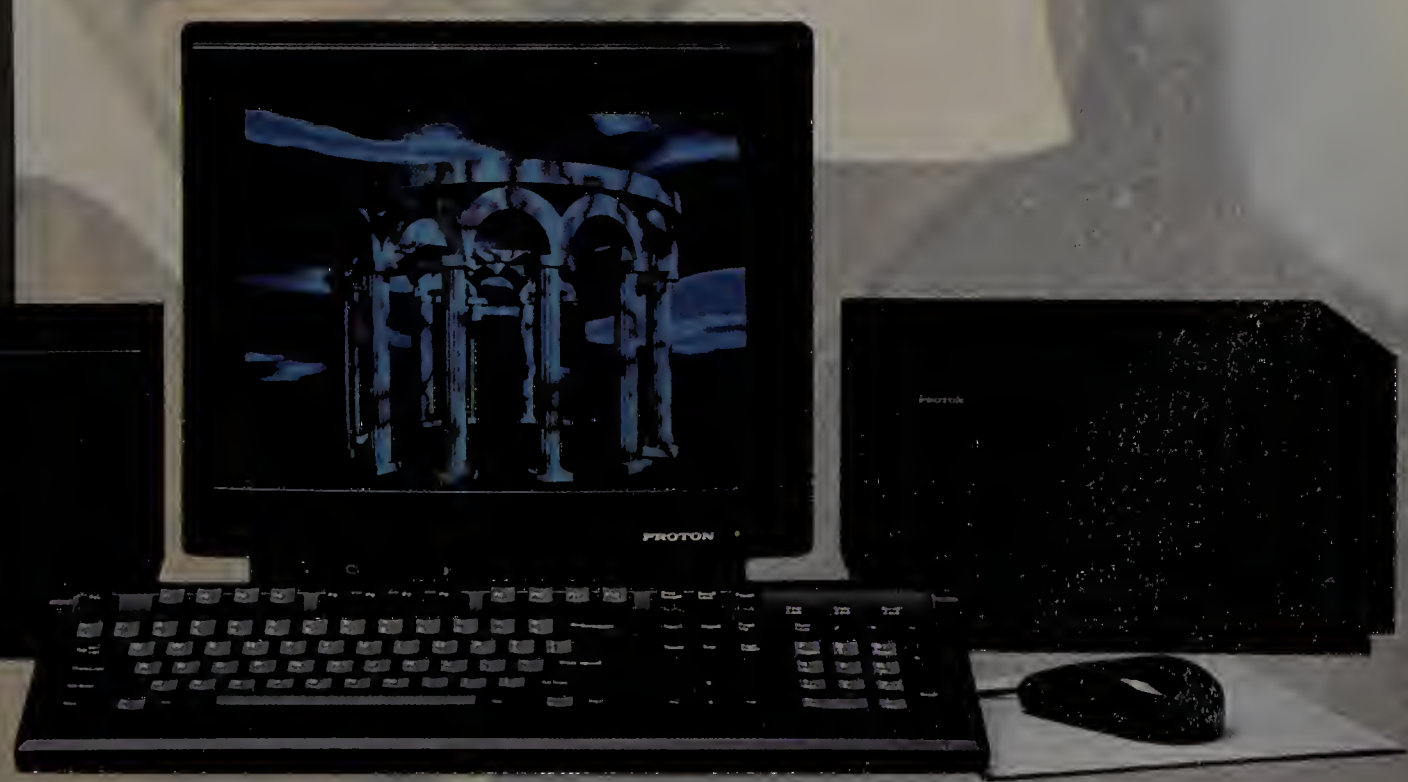
Graphics, Sound, Music and Touch Screen
Complete Entertainment System
Multimedia Upgrade Kits
CD-ROM Applications

CREATIVE MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT

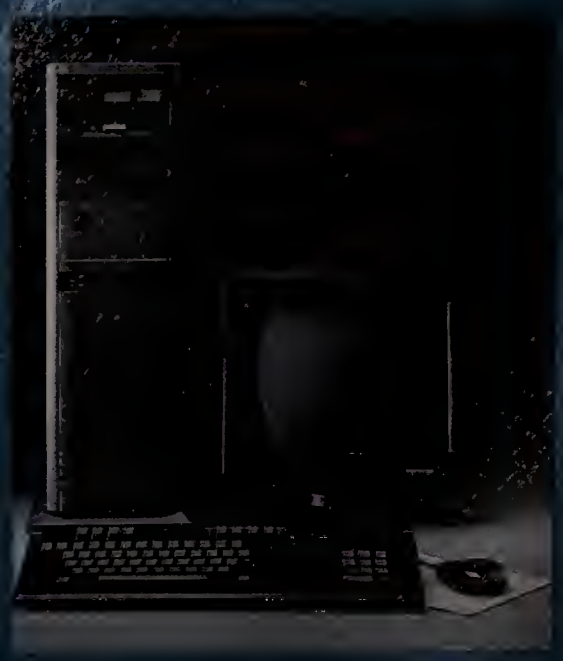
intel inside

SOUND BLASTER PRO

PC Multimedia PC



Brysis 80486-50 MHz Multimedia PC



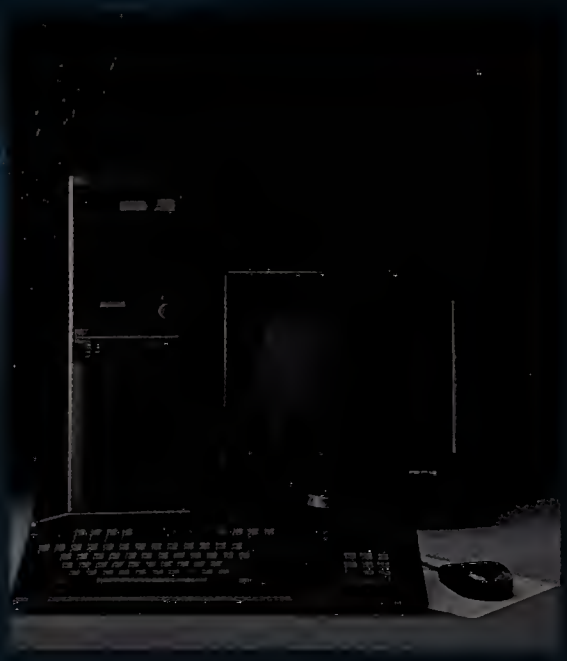
3200-4D50

• USA Made •

EISA Add $800

- 80486-50 MHz w/ 256K Cache
- 4 MB SIMM RAM, expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 212 MB IDE Hard Drive
- IDE-I/O (HD/FD, 1P, 2S, 1G)
- 1 MB SVGA Card, 1024x768x256
- SVGA Monitor, 1024x768, .28mm dp
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Full Vertical Case w/250 watt PS

$4399.00
(S.R.P. $4849.00)



2200-4D33

• USA Made •

- 80486-33 MHz w/ 64K Cache
- 4 MB SIMM RAM, expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 120 MB IDE Hard Drive
- IDE-I/O (HD/FD, 1P, 2S, 1G)
- 1 MB SVGA Card, 1024x768x256
- SVGA Monitor, 1024x768, .28mm dp
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Middle Vertical Case w/ 220 watt PS

$2749.00
(S.R.P. $3539.00)

1200-3D33

- 80386DX-33 MHz w/ 64K Cache
- 4 MB SIMM RAM, expands to 32 MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 120 MB IDE Hard Drive
- IDE-I/O (HD/FD, 1P, 2S, 1G)
- 1 MB SVGA Card 1024x768x256
- SVGA Monitor, 1024x768, .28mm dp
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Mini Vertical Case w/ 220 watt PS

$2149.00
(S.R.P. $2789.00)

Largest Collection MS DOS CD Titles – Over 280 In Stock

Hot Stuff – New Version $10
Over 6 Hours of Self Running VGA Graphics • Soundblaster Accompanying Sound • Produced by the Screen Artist Guild.

Shareware Bonanza $99
A 3 Disk set of CD's containing over 21,000 of the latest shareware files • The most complete collection of shareware available!

Night Owl 6 ..... $49
Latest Night Owl of the series • 654 Mb of Recent Shareware.

Romware '92 ..... $10
Movie Guide • CIA World Factbook • Search & Retrieval Engine.

Pricing of our current collection may be downloaded off of our Bulletin Board System at 2400 baud.

(619) 467-0661 – Information and Orders
(619) 467-0665 FAX • (619) 467-0666 BBS

Sole Source Systems
8248 #B Ronson Road
San Diego, CA 92111

9:30-6:30 Mon-Fri / 10:30-4:00 Sat. Pacific Time
All prices quoted include pre-paid discount.
Visa/MC + 4% • No COD Orders Accepted • Add $5.00 S&H
Minimum order of $50 or $10 Service Charge.
International Orders Accepted • Se Habla Español

Circle 1073 on product card

Quality Products from *PC CompoNet Inc.*

Synergizer

Plug in, tune out, and turn on an altered state of brain-wave activity with this addition to your PC. A laboratory-grade brain wave enhancement synchronizer. We tried it, and found it to be the next best thing to multiple orgasms. A special set of goggles, headphones, and a PC board work together using pulsating lights and synthesized sounds to stimulate brain-wave activity and achieve a relaxed alpha wave state. After a few minutes of use, you are certain to emerge feeling as if you've had hours of dream-filled slumber. $495

Stellar 7

This action packed multimedia arcade game gives you more than 20 different sophisticated enemies. Stunning graphics, sound, and music accompany you as you engage forces on seven different worlds before facing evil Gir Draxon himself in a hair-raising final battle. Use special weapons such as the Bi-Phasal Thunder Cannon & Inviso-Cloak. $49

Visual Fantasies

Enjoy the best romantic graphics anywhere! Over 2,500 plus pictures with easy "Slide Show" viewing. A stimulating collection of erotic photo-quality scenes for today's *experienced* man. Our most popular CD to date.....$99

Disc Caddies

Spare your CD-Rom Discs the risk of damage from excess handling and obtain the convenience of a caddy for each disc. These caddies are the highest quality available and can be used on any compatible CD-Rom drive requiring caddies. Six for only: $49

FREE DISC CADDY with ALL ORDERS over $100!
30 Day MONEY BACK Guarantee on ALL Products!

Master Card/Visa/American Express/COD24 Hours, 7 Days a Week Send Checks or Money Orders to: PC CompoNet 2060 Emery Ave. Suite 215 La Habra, Ca 90638 Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling. Add $4.00 for all C.O.D. orders.

Information Line: (310) 947-9878

(800) 524-3811

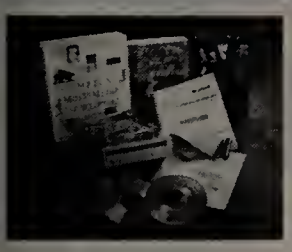
Or Fax Your Order to (310) 947-1131

Call for Our Free Catalog

Circle 1060 on product card

MultiMedia PC Systems!
and PC upgrade products
1-800-584-7671

Mediacosm
The Desktop Media Universe



PC MultiMedia Kits:

Two NEW, hot systems from MediaVision for upgrading your PC to MultiMedia PC standards.

Pro 16 Multimedia System:
Pro AudioSpectrum-16 sound card), NEC SCSI CD ROM (280ms access, 300kB/sec, 1.5MC/sec burst), Windows 3.1, Lotus 123 Multi-media, Comptons Multimedia Encyclopedia, King's Quest V, Nautilus, MacroMind Action! and TrakBlaster Pro.

$999

Multimedia Upgrade Plus:
Pro AudioSpectrum+ audio board and a high performance Sony SCSI CD ROM drive. All software is the same (except Lotus 123 Multimedia)

$799

Upgrade Motherboards

486-50MHz w/256k cache	CALL
486-33MHz w/256k cache	CALL
386-40MHz w/64k cache	$335
386-33MHz w/64k cache	$325
386SX-25MHz w/32k cache	$273
386SX-25MHz non-cache	$149
386SX-16MHz non-cache	$139

All motherboards are quality American Made (except non-cache boards), featuring AMI Bios, and a full two-year warranty.

Genesys 486 upgradable motherboard $399
Includes an SX-20MHz CPU upgradeable to either a 33MHz or 50MHz, features 256k cache, AMI BIOS UMC chipset, and 8 16-bit slots. Up to 32 MB of SIMMS can be added to the motherboard. USA Made.

CDPC MultiMedia Subsystem:

The CDPC is a complete Audio/Visual Multimedia system for your PC. Includes a Sony CD-ROM drive, Audio Digitizer (ProAudioSpectrum), MIDI port and Media Vision's unique 100W speaker imaging system. MicroSoft's Windows 3.1 with MultiMedia extensions, Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia and a game CD are included. The CDPC delivers crisp 16-bit digital audio record and playback for either the AT or PS/2 compatible computers. Hear what your computer is saying, with the ultimate PC enchancement.

$1099

Our Service and Support is the best anywhere! *Call us for our complete catalog*
6113 South 380 West, SLC, Utah 84107 801-265-8882 Fax# 801-265-8884

Circle 1079 on product card

Simtel-20 MS-DOS CD-ROM $24.95

Never hunt for a file again! 550 megs, 8300+ files at your fingertips! Programming tools, dos utilites, tech doc's, comm, bbs, publishing, business, education, shells, editors, archivers, source code, etc. Thoroughly indexed. Made in June, 1992.

CICA Microsoft Windows CD-ROM $24.95

Hundreds of windows programs on your desk! Utilities, games, fonts, icons, bitmaps, programming tools, video/printer drivers, source code, etc. Indexed. Made in July 1992.

Source Code CD-ROM $39.95

An invaluable programmer's resource. 600 megabytes source code for games, utilities, etc. Mostly C. Lots of Pascal, C++, Assembly, Fortran, Lisp, Modula, etc. Source code for DOS, Windows and Unix programmers. Made in March 1992.

Desktop Library CD-ROM $39.95

Hundreds of books. Bibles, Homer, Plato, Aesop, Dante, Shakespeare, Dickens, Lewis, Carroll, etc. Magna Carta, Decl. of Ind., US Constitution, Treaties, etc. Much more.

CD-ROM Caddies $4.95

Walnut Creek CDROM

1547 Palos Verdes Mall
Suite 260
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

+1 800 786-9907
+1 510 947-5996
+1 510 947-1644 FAX
Visa/MC

Circle 1097 on product card

ROM-BO

1300 Mohawk Blvd. Springfield, OR 97477
Phone: (503) 744-2656 FAX: (503) 726-7413
800 (536) DISK

- ★FAX or MAIL Your Order Today!!!
- ★We Care About Our Customers!!!
- ★30-Day Money Back Guarantee!!
- ★Ask About Trading In Your Un-wanted Titles!!

This month's special:

KING'S QUEST V $34.95

Journey Through Fearsome Lands on a Noble Quest in Beautiful, Digitized, Hand Painted 3D Graphics.

CD-ROM HOT HOT TITLES!!

CIA FACTBOOK	~~$99~~	$79	WHERE ITW1 CARMAN S?	~~$199~~	$99
SLEEPING BEAUTY	~~$49~~	$39	FAMILY DOCTOR	~~$79~~	$75
ROGER EBERT'S H.M.C.	~~$99~~	$69	TOTAL BASEBALL	~~$89~~	$79
BATTLE CHESS	~~$89~~	$69	ORIG. S.WARE 92	~~$99~~	$89
GUINESS DISC	~~$129~~	$99	SHERLOCK HOLMES	~~$89~~	$59
N. AMERICAN FAX BOOK	~~$299~~	$249	VIVA 2000 FRENCH OR SPANISH	~~$169~~	$149

OUR INVENTORY IS CONSTANTLY CHANGING. CALL NOW FOR THE LOWEST PRICING AND LARGEST SELECTION!!!

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG THAT DESCRIBES EACH TITLE, PLUS MANY MORE, IN DETAIL!
DISK CADDY'S 1/$12.95 OR 10/$8.95 EACH

TOLL FREE!
800-536-DISK
ORDER TODAY!!

Circle 1067 on product card

More Quality Products from *PC CompoNet Inc.*

The Original Shareware, 1992

This uniquely designed CD contains over 8,000 Shareware files including an extensive collection of Soundblaster audio programs, and over 800 Windows programs & files. Contains utilities for LAN's, OS/2, & programming, as well as hundreds of games, educational programs, business, pictures & graphics, telecommunications, and much more. Advanced menu system lets you find, access, and run or view any file or program instantly. You can even change file descriptions. Truly an end-user-friendly disc with great functionality. $99

Street Atlas USA

This CD contains comprehensive maps of the entire United States and software that lets you zoom in on any address so close that the smallest back alley looks like a thoroughfare. Find your way to almost any business or residential address. Requires Windows. $89

Loom

A masterpiece of fantasy storytelling, *Loom* fully immerses you into a scrolling panoramic landscape where detailed animation, hi-definition graphics, startling special effects and a stirring musical score combine to create a total environment. Will captivate you from the opening scene to the final climax. $59

PC-TV

PC-TV gives you instant access to a wealth of information and TV programming. Keep up with the news and stock prices while working on your spreadsheet. If you have Super VGA, PC-TV turns your computer into a high resolution television screen superior to standard television. Change from computer to TV at the touch of a key. PC-TV is capable of receiving VHF, UHF, & cable TV frequencies. $429

Visual Fantasies

Enjoy the best romantic graphics anywhere! Over 2,500 plus pictures with easy "Slide Show" viewing. A stimulating collection of erotic photo-quality scenes for today's *experienced* man. Our most popular CD to date. $99

Viva 2000

Speak Spanish! Speak French! This interactive CD teaches a foreign language in its spoken form, the same way you learned English or any other language while in a foreign country. Enjoy an exciting vacation with the Viva Family, as you learn 2400 words and expressions through real-life situations. An easy and fun way to learn-play with a friend or family member. Specify Spanish or French. . . . . $99(each)

Disc Caddies

Spare your CD-Rom Discs the risk of damage from excess handling and obtain the convenience of a caddy for each disc. These caddies are the highest quality available and can be used on any compatible CD-Rom drive requiring caddies. Buy a **dozen** for only: $79

Wonders of the World

All of the Great Wonders of the world are thoroughly explored via a state-of-the-art multimedia journey. This new video title represents the best in entertaining, educational software. .$89

Advanced Gravis UltraSound

The Advanced Gravis UltraSound Board puts state-of-the-art 16 bit, 32 voice sound technology on your desk & is fully compatible with Sound Blaster and Ad Lib. Available in July, the UltraSound board represents the best in PC sound technology. $199

FREE DISC CADDY with ALL ORDERS over $100! **30 Day MONEY BACK Guarantee on ALL Products!**

Master Card/Visa/American Express/COD
24 Hours, 7 Days a Week
Send Checks or Money Orders to:
PC CompoNet 2060 Emery Ave. Suite 215
La Habra, Ca 90638

(800) 524-3811

Or Fax Your Order to (310) 947-1131

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling.
Add $4.00 for all COD orders.
Information Line: (310) 947-9878
Call for Our Free Catalog

Circle 1061 on product card

MR. CD-ROM

WORLD'S LARGEST CD TITLE SELECTION
LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES
ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG
OVER 300 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM !

ONE-STOP-SHOP ....
YOUR MULTI-MEDIA HEADQUARTERS

PANASONIC CD-ROM & SOUND BLASTER PRO

COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA CD-ROM KIT

$499

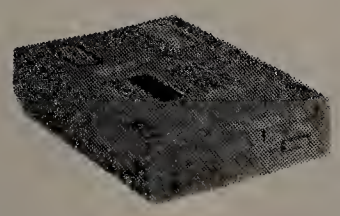
PANASONIC CD DRIVE 380MS ACCESS W/ 64K CACHE BUFFER, FAST FOR TRUE MPC COMPATIBILITY, AUDIO JACK W/VOL CONTROL ON FRONT. SOUND BLASTER PRO SOUND BOARD W/ STEREO OUTPUT & CD IFACE. DELUXE STEREO AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS W/ VOL, BASS, TREB CONT, PLUG. NEW MS WINDOWS W/ MPC EXTENSIONS FOR TRUE MPC COMPATIBILITY. NEW SUPERGRAPHICS CD W/ OVER HOURS OF THE BEST VGA ANIMATION AND SOUND BLASTER SOUND FILES. MR. CD'S HOBBY DISK W/MOVIE ENCYCLOPEDIA W/PHOTOS OF THE STARS, THE BIBLE, JANES AIRCRAFT, US STAMPS GUIDE W/SVGA PICS, 3 LET ABBREV GUIDE & MUCH MORE.

PANASONIC

SCSI CD ROM

$299

INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE ONLY
STANDARD 50PIN SCSI INTERFACE
380MS ACCESS TIME 153KBPS XFER
64K CACHE BUFFER, STD SONY CADDY
MEETS MPC STANDARDS
PC SCSI INTERFACE KIT ADD...$49.
EXTERNAL VERSION ADD...$75.
EXTERNAL ALSO AVAILBLE FOR MAC.
PS-2 VERSION CONTRLLR ADD...$169.



SOUND BOARDS

COVOX OR SB PRO CLONE

$169

COVOX SPEECH RECOGNITION BOARD
COMMAND YOUR SOFTWARE BY VOICE
ALSO ADLIB, SB, COMPAT.HEADSET,MIDI
SOUND BLASTER PRO CLONE, SB PRO & ADLIB. COVOX, DISNEY SOUND, COMPAT SAME CD INTERFACE, VOL CONTROL,MIDI, MIC INPUTS, AND COMPAT AS SB PRO.

SUPER CD SALE

PC SIG LIBRARY #10 — REG $295. SALE $99
THE MOST RESPECTED NAME IN SOFTWARE.

PC SIG LIBRARY #9 — REG $149. SALE $69

CHESSMASTER 3000 — REG $79. SALE $49
NEW CD VERSION W/BATTLE MODE.

RBBS IN BOX RED — REG $199. SALE $49
LATEST VERSION READY TO RUN BULLETIN BOARD.

PUBLIQUE ART — REG $99. SALE $49
PUBLISH AWAY WITH THIS CLIP ART COLLECTION.

AIRCRAFT ENCYCLOPEDIA — REG $79. SALE $49
THE MOST COMPLETE FACT & PHOTO REFERENCE.

THE APOLLO MISSIONS — REG $79. SALE $49
THE SPACE RACE FOR THE MOON, ASTRONAUT BIO'S, PHOTOS & SOUND.

DEALERS WANTED...CALL

MAX SYSTEMS
123 S. Woodland St. Winter Garden Fl. 34787
DEALERS (407) 877-3807 Fax (407) 877-3834

CD -ROM DISC SPECIALS

CD SALE $39 EA OR 3 FOR $99

PHOENIX 1 GIG SHAREWARE — REG $69. SALE $39.
OVER 12,000 CURRENT REV PROGS AVAILABLE ON CD, MENU DRIV

GAME MASTER 500 — REG $69 SALE $39.
500+ PC GAMES READY TO RUN ON CD NO NEED TO INSTALL.

BUSINESS MASTER CD — REG $69. SALE $39.
600+ MEGS OF FINANCIAL & OFFICE HELP PROGS READY TO RUN.

EDUCATIONAL MASTER CD — REG $69. SALE $39.
600+ MEGS OF THE BEST SELECTIONS OF EDUCATIONAL PROGS. FROM KINDERGARTEN TO HIGH SCHOOL GRADE LEVELS.

MR.CD'S HOBBY GRAB BAG — REG $69. SALE $39.
MOVIE ENCYCLOPEDIA W/PHOTOS OF THE STARS, THE BIBLE, JANES AIRCRAFT ENCY SAMPLER, US POST STAMPS W/PICS ,& MORE.

VGA SPECTRUM — REG $79. SALE $39.
WORLDS GREATEST COLLECTION OF VGA GRAPHICS, ANIMATION, CLIP ART LIBRARY, GRAPHIC EXCH & DISPLAY PROGS 1000+SOUNDS

SLEEPING BEAUTY CD — REG$69. SALE $39.
MULTIMEDIA TALKING STORYBOOK W/ANIMATION RUNS MPC

WORLD VIEW — REG $69. SALE $39.
PICS OF EARTH & SPACE W/SOUND .

GAME PAK DELUXE — REG $69. SALE $39.
BILL & TED'S ADVENTURE, RAISE THE TITANIC, EXOTIC CAR SHOWROOM, TRUMP CASINO AND MORE.

MANHOLE — REG $69. SALE$39.
ONE OF THE BEST CHILDRENS TITLES EVER, GRAPHIC ADVENTURES WITH SOUND AGES 3 & UP, ENCHANTING CHARACTERS, & EXPLORE.

AMERICAN BUSINESS YELLOW PAGES — R $99. SALE $39.
ALL THE YELLOW PAGES OF THE US ON ONE CD, LOOK UP BY ZIP CODE, NAME OR PHONE.

FRONT PAGE NEWS — REG $59. SALE$39.
ALL THE FRONT PAGE STORIES IN THE NEWSPAPERS FROM JAN 1990 THRU APRIL 91 COVERS THE GULF WAR.

CIA CD ROM COLLECTION — REG $59. SALE$39.
THE CIA WORLD FACTBOOK W/ LOADS OF OTHER FINE PROGS FOR BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL, GAMES ETC.MENU DRIVEN

MARKETING MASTER — REG $99. SALE $39.
MAILING LIST FOR BUSINESS W/CUSTOM SORT,MAIL,PHONE, COVERS FORTUNE1500,HOSPITALS,GOVT,SCHOOLS,UNIVERSITIES,MFGRS,..

DELUXE AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS — REG$69. SALE $39.
DUAL DRIVER ELEMENTS, VOL CONT, BASS & TERB SW, GOLD PLATED MINI STEREO PLUG, COMPUTER READY FOR CD-ROM OR SOUND BD.

CD SALE $39 EA OR 3 FOR $99

NAME THE TITLE & WE'LL HAVE IT FOR LESS !!

PHONE OR

FAX...

YOUR ORDER IN TODAY !!

MasterCard
VISA

MR.CD-ROM IS A DIVISION OF...MAX SYSTEMS INC. DIST.

CALL & ORDER NOW --- ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

1-800-444-MRCD

Circle 1062 on product card

(Continued from page 240A-52)
intellectual environment.

So is everyone else; that's always the payoff. It's the fourth generation of hackers now, but information still wants to be free.

There is a code of behavior on micro-MUSE, partly because there are kids on-line. You'll be given a copy of the charter and asked to agree to its provisions. Disputes are settled in a "trial" setting, with a prosecutor, and a defense attorney, and an impartial judge.

The kids part is important; Cyberion City is passionately designed to be a land of unlimited challenge for young cyber-nauts. The chief code hacker at micro-MUSE is 14 years old; the youngest user is six.

Oh sure, right, all of a sudden it sounds too wimpy for words. But it isn't. Here's a small wager: I'll bet you won't be able to figure out how old your fellow players are, unless they choose to tell you. In fact, you might spend a lot of time talking to an artificial intelligence program if you're not careful; there's a lot of tricky stuff in Cyberion City, more all the time.

How virtual? Which reality? Kids in cyberspace are just time traveling through their own lives—and yours.

You'll need access to an Internet host; you probably know if you have one. E-mail *micromuse - registration @ chezmo-to.ai.mit.edu* for all the details. M

Jon Carroll is a daily columnist for the San Francisco Chronicle *and a computer dodo.*

Avenge your host– Or dance with a ghost

Surround yourself with suspense and immerse yourself in intrigue. Tiger Media's Airwave Adventures let you solve the most heinous of crimes — ***murder.***

Piece together the plots to discover whodunnit in this duo of interactive mysteries while you enjoy comic book style art and 1930s era radio drama.

In ***The Case of the Cautious Condor***, you join Ned Peters, private detective, on board the luxurious flying ship, Condor. He has thirty minutes to question a colorful cast of suspects and to catch a killer—with your help.

Murder Makes Strange Deadfellows takes you to the haunted home of the late Randolph Steere. The powerful patriarch has fallen to his death, leaving a myriad of unanswered questions.

Contact your local dealer or call (213) 721-8282

Requires:
IBM AT™ or 100% compatible • CD-ROM Drive
• Sound Blaster™, Sound Blaster Pro™ or ThunderBoard™
640K • VGA w/256K • Mouse

TIGER MEDIA
5801 East Slauson Avenue,
Suite 200
Los Angeles, CA 90040

Circle 1071 on product card

TechnoLust *(Continued from page 240A-35)*

Doing It Digitally

If your color computer images need higher resolution than low-cost still video cameras provide, Fuji may have the solution. Its Memory Card Camera System comes with a camera, a memory card, and a separate processor that connects to your PC with a SCSI interface.

The DS-100 Memory Card Camera stores up to 21 high-resolution color digital images on each reusable Image Memory Card. The DP-100 Processor reads the cards and transfers the digital pictures directly into the PC. The camera features automatic flash and focus and a 3x power zoom lens.

Fuji built an image compressing system into the camera to allow recording multiple storage-intensive color images onto the 8-megabit cards; without compression, a portable digital camera can store only a few color shots or, like Logitech's FotoMan, work only in black and white. M

Memory Card Camera System

$8999. **Fuji Photo Film USA Inc., 555 Taxter Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523, 800-755-FUJI, 914-789-8100.**
Circle 1206 on product card.

BACK & Better Than Ever!

You'll find many of these exciting new features on our updated classics:

NEW MAC FEATURES!

All MAC versions are System 7 compatible and available in color and black/white.

- Programmed by Apple specialists
- Magnate high score of best players
- Numerous player options
- Realistic digitized sound
- Multiple levels of skill

NEW WINDOWS™ FEATURES!

- Easier "point and click" interface
- Dazzling animations
- Incredible sound effects with SOUNDBLASTER™ sound
- Easy Windows installation
- Super VGA support and hi-resolution graphics

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

FEATURES LISTED FOR BOTH FORMATS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE IN ALL VERSIONS OF EVERY GAME. Monopoly® is a registered trademark of Tonka Corporation. ©1992 Parker Brothers, a division of Tonka Corporation. Risk® is a registered trademark of Tonka Corporation. ©1992 Parker Brothers, a division of Tonka Corporation. Rich Uncle® is a registered trademark of Tonka Corporation. © 1936 Parker Brothers, a division of Tonka Corporation

PARKER BROTHERS

Virgin GAMES®

Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises Ltd.

For pricing and orders, please call 800-VRG-IN07. Visa, Mastercard, American Express and checks accepted.

©1936 Parker Brothers

Circle 1099 on product card

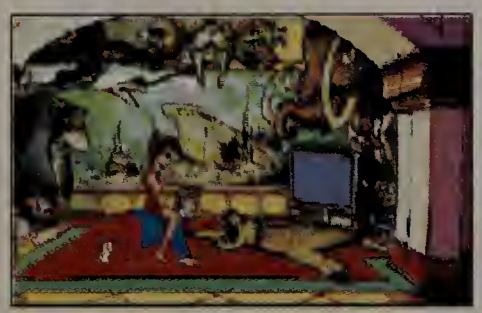
Now on CD with digitized speech and music!

"Dynamix may be the one software company to finally achieve interactive films...

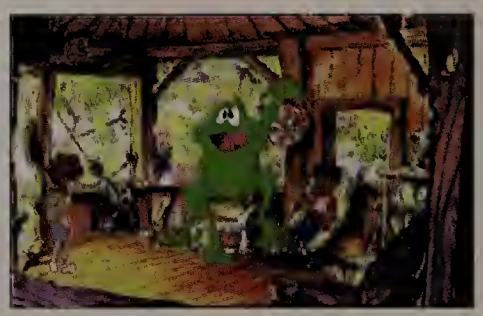
It's the closest thing yet to capturing the quality and feel of animated movies... *Willy Beamish* is not only fun to play but also beautiful to watch and hear... The game and story are engaging. Characters display depth and real personality, and the puzzles are fun to solve. This Dynamix game is a classic... one of the best animated cartoon-style adventure games ever produced...

A must-quest addition to any collection... it's a real winner."

QuestBusters™
December 1991



Think how great cartoons could be if someone as *twisted* as you could call the shots...

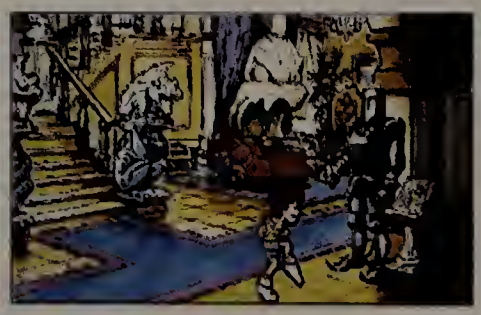


...They'd be full of the kinda well-developed characters you've always wanted to watch...

...And the high-quality, wholesome cartoon violence your mother said would rot your brains right out...

...And so much great art and animation you'd stare at the screen till you went blind...

...Plus music that'll bruise your eardrums. Which is why we aren't embarrassed to say...



...When it comes to Willy, "Nothing is weirder than he but thee". Or something.

THE ADVENTURES OF

Willy Beamish

A cynical Saturday morning cartoon for slightly twisted adults.

And totally Warped Kids!

Suggested price: $59.95 • Visit your favorite software store or order by calling 1-800-326-6654 outside U.S. (209) 683-4468

Dynamix™
PART OF THE SIERRA FAMILY

Circle 1082 on product card

THE HELP SCREEN

BY KARL KOESSEL AND ROBERT LAURISTON

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Q. *Sometimes I want to be able to access my office PC from my laptop when I'm on the road, but I'd prefer not to leave the office system on for weeks at a time. Is there some way to turn it on remotely by phone?*

BARRY SMITH
FREMONT, CALIFORNIA

A. We found three available products that will let you remotely switch on the power to your computer: PhoneBoot, Remote Power On/Off, and the X-10 Powerhouse system.

PhoneBoot looks much like a regular six-outlet power strip, except it also has two RJ-11 telephone jacks. Connect one jack to the wall and the other to your modem, and plug your computer equipment (or anything else you want to control remotely) into the outlets. When you're at the office, hit PhoneBoot's on/off switch to power your PC and peripherals. Before you hit the road, you revise your AUTOEXEC.BAT so it will load your remote-control program or launch your communications program in host mode, and then use only Phoneboot's on/off switch to turn off the power to your system. To turn on the power to your computer remotely, dial in from a touch-tone phone and tap in a three-digit security code. PhoneBoot automatically turns on the outlets. (Alternatively, you could write a script for your communications program to dial up and enter the code.) Then call back with your modem and log on to your system. After you hang up, PhoneBoot waits for 20 minutes, then turns off the power to your computer.

Remote Power On/Off hooks between your PC equipment and the wall just like PhoneBoot does, but you get only one outlet. Depending on how you specify the settings, it turns on your PC after 1, 6, or 12 rings; after you hang up, it shuts off either immediately or 2, 15, or 60 minutes later.

The X-10 Powerhouse system encompasses a whole range of modules you can use to control electrical devices in your office (or home), either from a dedicated master controller or with software you run on your PC. You need only two modules to turn on the power to your computer. You insert an Appliance Module between your PC's power plug and the wall socket, and plug a Telephone Responder into the same touch-tone phone line your modem uses. The dial-in process is pretty much the same as with PhoneBoot, except you need to call back after your telecommunications session to shut off the power to the system.

WHERE TO BUY

PhoneBoot
Cybex Corp.
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
205/534-0011, 205/534-0010 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $395
Reader service no. 663

Remote Power On/Off
Server Technology, Inc.
2332-B Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/835-1515, 408/988-0142
LIST PRICE: $169.95
Reader service no. 664

X-10 Powerhouse Telephone Responder, X-10 Powerhouse Appliance Module
X-10 USA Inc.
91 Ruckman Rd.
Closter, NJ 07624
201/784-9700, 201/784-9464 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Responder $70, Appliance Module $16
Reader service no. 665

Q. *I use* WordPerfect Office's *Shell as a task swapper. I've upgraded my 386 to 8MB of RAM, more than enough to load all my applications at once. The problem is that when I start* Quattro Pro, *it grabs all available expanded memory and hangs on to it. That means programs I load afterward are swapped to disk, slowing down switching. In addition, my other programs can't use expanded memory. Do you have a work-around?*

RUTH JONES
GRANVILLE ISLAND, BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA

A. One trick that works with almost any memory-hogging program or task switcher is to load all your other programs first. That way, the task switcher has reserved each of your other programs enough expanded memory for swapping before you load the problem program. With *Office*, you can make this automatic by toggling the Start Resident? option in Shell's Program Information screens to YES for every program except *Quattro Pro*.

For *Quattro Pro*, however, there's an even better solution: Restrict the amount of expanded memory the program locks up by using the /E start-up option. Follow /E with the number of 16K expanded memory *handles* (blocks) you want *Quattro* to use. For example, to allocate 1MB of memory, use Q /E64 to start *Quattro Pro*. To use this option with *Office*'s Shell, enter /E64 in the

ANTHONY RUSSO

The RS Collection

UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Amortization Tables 3.51 (2 disks) (1160) - All types!
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (4 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert clip art.
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ FormGen II/FormGen Fill (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes sample forms!
- ☐ Home Buyers Guide (3 disks) (3370) - A must for anyone buying or selling a home!
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.5 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.31 (3 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1900 recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.23 (2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators (2 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Small Business Advisor (2 disks) (2190) - Computerized business consultant that can help small businesses.
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA-HD)
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (4 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Skyglobe 3.0/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, & more. (CGA)
- ☐ Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1870) - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 great games. (CGA)
- ☐ Best CGA Tetris Clones (3 disks)(1970)- 16 variations! (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (3 disks) (2460) - 19 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ Best EGA Games (4 disks) (1680) - 15 of the best EGA games!
- ☐ Best EGA Mouse Solitaire (4 disks) (1930) - 13 fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse. (EGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Best EGA/VGA Tetris Clones (4 disks) (1920) - 17 high resolution variations including a couple of 3-dimensional ones! (EGA)
- ☐ Best VGA Games (4 disks) (3650) - 14 of the best VGA games!
- ☐ Best VGA Mouse Games (2 disks) (3660) - 9 great VGA games with fantastic graphics! (VGA) (Mouse)
- ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Apogee EGA Collection (5 disks) (2360) - Five incredible EGA games from the creators of Commander Keen. (EGA) (HD)
- ☐ Cosmo (2 disks) (1760) - The newest game from Apogee. The usual stunning graphics, etc! (EGA) (HD)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and many other utilities that will save you time!
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (Mono/CGA) (2 disks) (4470) - A great collection of screen savers for mono/CGA systems.
- ☐ DOS Screen Savers (EGA/VGA) (2 disks) (4480) - A great collection of screen savers for EGA/VGA systems.
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 89 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 1000 viruses and 2000+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS 3.0/3.1

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ AtlUS for Windows (4126) - A fun and educational atlas of the United States. You can even add your own entries!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4860) - 30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4490) - 20+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (4 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580) - Over 4200 of the best icons available!
- ☐ Cursor/Hourglass Changers (4885) - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks) (4570) - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (2 disks) (4390) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.31 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icon Utilities (3 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (4615) - Eleven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Best Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 2 (4 disks) (4620) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (3 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

TRUE TYPE & ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

All of the following volumes include either 30+ True Type or Adobe Type 1 fonts for use with Windows. True Type will only work with Windows 3.1, while Adobe Type 1 Fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

☐ True Type Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0210)	☐ ATM Vol. 1 (4 disks) (0010)
☐ True Type Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0220)	☐ ATM Vol. 2 (4 disks) (0020)
☐ True Type Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0230)	☐ ATM Vol. 3 (4 disks) (0030)
☐ True Type Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0240)	☐ ATM Vol. 4 (4 disks) (0040)
☐ True Type Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0250)	☐ ATM Vol. 5 (4 disks) (0050)
☐ True Type Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0260)	☐ ATM Vol. 6 (4 disks) (0060)
☐ True Type Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0270)	☐ ATM Vol. 7 (4 disks) (0070)
☐ True Type Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0280)	☐ ATM Vol. 8 (4 disks) (0080)
☐ True Type Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0290)	☐ ATM Vol. 9 (4 disks) (0090)
☐ True Type Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0300)	☐ ATM Vol. 10 (4 disks) (0100)

- ☐ ATM Font Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4180) - Utilities for managing, printing, & viewing ATM fonts.

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

ART SOLUTIONS CLIP ART PACKAGES

This is high quality original vector based clip art. Vector based art will not lose resolution or features when scaled in any way. The images are available in four formats: WPG (WordPerfect Graphics), EPS (Encapsulated Postscript), CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), and PCX (PC-Paintbrush). These packages are available only through Reasonable Solutions and are backed by our lifetime unconditional money-back guarantee! Each volume contains 100 images per package, and are only $14.95 per package. Price includes full registration. (The price is the same for both 5¼ & 3½" disk sizes!)

Format:	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*	*Format:*	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*
Animals Vol. 1	☐27100-P	☐27100-W	☐27100-E	☐27100-C	Education Vol. 1	☐26100-P	☐26100-W	☐26100-E	☐26100-C
Animals Vol. 2	☐27200-P	☐27200-W	☐27200-E	☐27200-C	Education Vol. 2	☐26200-P	☐26200-W	☐26200-E	☐26200-C
Business Vol. 1	☐21100-P	☐21100-W	☐21100-E	☐21100-C	Headlines Vol. 1	☐24100-P	☐24100-W	☐24100-E	☐24100-C
Business Vol. 2	☐21200-P	☐21200-W	☐21200-E	☐21200-C	Headlines Vol. 2	☐24200-P	☐24200-W	☐24200-E	☐24200-C
Church Vol. 1	☐23100-P	☐23100-W	☐23100-E	☐23100-C	Misc. Vol. 1	☐25100-P	☐25100-W	☐25100-E	☐25100-C
Church Vol. 2	☐23200-P	☐23200-W	☐23200-E	☐23200-C	Misc. Vol. 2	☐25200-P	☐25200-W	☐25200-E	☐25200-C

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

*Prices are per disk and not per program or title. (Add 50¢ per disk if you want 3½" disks) Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

Art Solutions Clip Art Packs _____ x$14.95 = $ _____

☑ Shipping & Handling $ 4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S. & Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions

1221 Disk Drive, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

PCW 8/92

Circle 229 on reader service card

Startup Options field of *Quattro*'s Program Information screen.

Q. *I have a 16-MHz 286 with 2MB of RAM and MS-DOS 4.01. The MEM command tells me that the largest executable program size is 550,240 bytes, yet I get a 'Program too big to fit in memory' message when I try to run a program that's only 539,042 bytes long. Any suggestions would be greatly appreciated.*

JAMES BURNIP
COMPUSERVE 70703,3041

A. Programs often require more memory than the EXE or COM file takes up on disk. Programs may load additional files or may reserve additional memory as work space. You probably need to free up some memory. Make backup copies of your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT before you make changes, then check the files for items you don't actually use and can remove. RAMDRIVE.SYS and SMARTDRV.SYS use the most memory, ANSI.SYS, GRAPHICS, and FASTOPEN less. You can experiment with lower settings for FILES and BUFFERS, though some programs may not run properly if you set these too low. If you upgrade to DOS 5.0, you can free up about 45K by loading DOS into high memory and even more by loading your device drivers and TSRs high, too.

If the program still won't run in the amount of memory you have available, it's likely that it's incompatible with your version of DOS, with some memory-resident software, or with some unusual hardware in your system. Such conflicts sometimes result in misleading 'Program too big to fit in memory' errors.

Q. *I recently upgraded to DOS 5.0. I use a security program, Fischer International's* Watchdog, *that supports DOS only through version 4.0. I understand I could use SETVER to let* Watchdog *run under 5.0, but I don't know how to use it.*

ANTHONY LEE
WEST HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA

A. SETVER is a DOS 5.0 utility that tells programs they're running under earlier versions of DOS. This little lie is often all that's necessary to get a program to run under DOS 5.0. First, enter the command **SETVER WDRIVER.SYS 4.0** at the DOS prompt to add *Watchdog*'s device driver to SETVER's version table. (When using SETVER for other programs, you might specify an EXE or COM program instead of a SYS driver. And if a program required, for example, DOS 3.3, you'd replace the 4.0 with 3.3.)

Next, insert the line **DEVICEHIGH =C:\DOS\SETVER.EXE** in your CONFIG.SYS. Because SETVER must be loaded before *Watchdog*'s device driver is, be sure to put SETVER's DEVICE command before WDRIVER.SYS's.

Reboot. *Watchdog* will think it's running under DOS 4.0 and should have no problems. If you find the program still won't run, you have three choices: Upgrade the application, go back to an earlier version of DOS, or stop using the application.

Note that even though *Watchdog* should work fine using SETVER, Fischer International suggests you upgrade to its new, DOS 5.0–compatible version. If you do upgrade, be sure to use the command **SETVER WDRIVER.SYS /D** to remove WDRIVER.SYS from SETVER's version table.

Q. *Can you explain DOS's STACKS command? I read the manual but am still not sure if I should add it to my CONFIG.SYS file.*

ED KEIM
DILLSBURG, PENNSYLVANIA

A. Stacks are small chunks of memory used by DOS and a few applications to manage hardware interrupts. The default setting is nine 128-byte stacks (9,128).

Unless your computer manual or the installation instructions for an application specify a STACKS setting, or an installation utility adds one, don't worry about it. In most cases, you can even use a setting of STACKS=0,0 to free up the 1152 bytes of base memory the default

Making the best better wasn't easy, but we did it "AGAIN"

Introducing
Model 24SII DES
Printer sharing at it's best!

The *New* **Model 24SII DES** data exchange system is printer sharing at it's best. Now network workstations, file servers, graphic workstations, and PCs can off-load print jobs at the blazing rate of **60,000cps parallel** or **46,000cps serial.**

If you want to eliminate the need for multiple laser printers without losing productivity; off-load network print jobs faster; or increase your printing throughput; the Model 24SII DES is for you.

Contact a BayTech representative today for more information on the best printer sharing solutions available.

- *Expandable from 4 to 24 ports*
- *Compatible with Windows®*
- *Computer-to-computer communication for file transfer or modem sharing*
- *Up to 16MB buffer*
- *1 year warranty*

Because Resources Should Be Shared
BayTech
800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

"What I needed were sales letters with color graphics, a bunch of different typefaces, great print quality, and a little peace and quiet."

I got it. The new Citizen GSX-240.

The GSX-240 gives you everything you're looking for in a printer. It's fast, reliable, inexpensive and versatile. With optional Color On Command™ and built-in scalable fonts, the GSX-240 will enhance the looks of any document you create. And with Citizen's patented C.A.T. Citizen Acoustic Technology™ it will do it all, quietly. In fact, the GSX-240 is among the world's quietest printers.

Command-Vue IV™, our patented control panel, allows you to control over 100 printer functions at the touch of a button. The GSX-240's 360 x 360 high resolution insures crisp, clean output every time you print. To see the latest in dot matrix printing technology call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for an authorized Citizen dealer near you.

The Citizen GSX-240. It only prints everything you need.

CITIZEN™

©1992 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, Citizen Acoustic Technology and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD

Circle 91 on reader service card

setting uses. However, some programs and device drivers may not run properly without stack space. If you run into trouble, take STACKS=0,0 out.

In the rare event that two programs require different STACKS commands, use the larger values from each program. For instance, if one program wants STACKS=10,128, and another wants STACKS=9,256, you should use STACKS=10,256.

Q. *Our office is moving to* Windows, *so we want to upgrade our 16-MHz 386SX (an NEC PowerMate SX Plus) from 2MB to 4MB. Our dealer wants $450 for NEC's upgrade board. This seems exorbitant, since on other systems such an upgrade costs less than half that. Why the big difference? Is there a cheaper alternative?*

SUSIE SANDERS
NEW LONDON, NEW HAMPSHIRE

A. Over the last few years, most PC manufacturers have redesigned their systems to use standard single in-line memory modules (SIMMs). On those systems, you upgrade memory either by plugging in additional SIMMs or by replacing existing SIMMs with higher-capacity ones. With SIMM prices at $45 (or less) per megabyte and dropping, upgrades are relatively cheap.

Older systems use various kinds of proprietary memory hardware that vary from one brand to another and even—as in NEC's case—between different models from the same company. Generally, these are modules that plug into sockets on the motherboard, memory boards that plug into a special slot, or a combination of the two. These upgrades are always more expensive than using SIMMs, but there are often less costly third-party alternatives.

Though it's not always possible to find memory upgrades for older systems (especially if the manufacturer has gone out of business), we found two companies that carry upgrades for your system. They're good bets for those looking for upgrades for other old systems, too.

Before you buy a proprietary RAM board, though, seriously consider trading in the system. Though a 16-MHz 386SX will run *Windows*, you're likely to find it irritatingly slow. The money you'd spend on the board, plus what you'd get for selling the old SX, would add up to a substantial down payment on a faster system.

WHERE TO BUY

First Source Int'l Inc.
36 Argonaut #140
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656
800/535-5892, 714/588-9866
Reader service no. 666

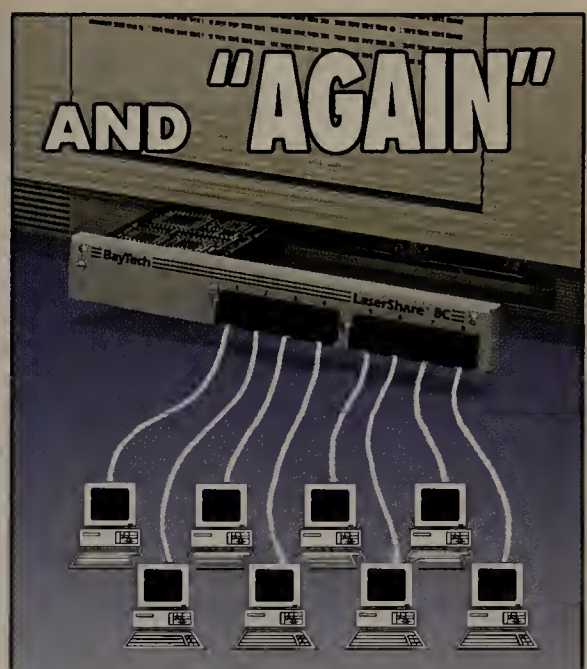
Performance Memory Products Inc.
1565 Cree St.
San Marcos, CA 92069
800/255-8607, 619/471-9691 (fax)
Reader service no. 667

POWER TIP NO. 254

Looking Up Data With Norton

If you have a copy of *The Norton Utilities* installed on your PC, you can use it to quickly find data, regardless of its file's format, thanks to *Norton's* Text Search program (TS.EXE). For instance, if you keep addresses in a file called ADDRESS.DOC in a directory called C:\DATA and you keep *Norton* programs in the \NORTON directory, you can create a one-line batch file called ADDRESS.BAT: **C:\NORTON\TS C:\DATA\ADDRESS.DOC "%1"**. Once you've saved this file in a directory that's referenced in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command, you can find any name in your address file by simply typing **ADDRESS** *name* at the DOS prompt.

Kenneth Naversen
Long Beach, California



LaserShare®...

...simply the fastest way to share your laser printer

With **60,000cps parallel,** and **46,000cps serial** input speeds, the improved **LaserShare®** is the fastest plug-in *printer sharing* solution available today.

LaserShare gives you the speed advantage of plugging into the printer bus. The 4MB buffer allows your computers to off-load print jobs faster than if they were connected directly to the laser printer.

- *4 parallel port model*
- *4 serial port model*
- *2 serial/2 parallel port model*
- *8 serial port model*
- *RJ-45 connectors available*
- *Printer can be located 1000 feet away from the computers (serial communications)*
- *No external power required*
- *Compatible with HP printers*
- *Easy installation*

Because Resources Should Be Shared
BayTech
800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

Business. Class.

Why settle for an economy-class "notebox" when you can choose the business-class Avanti™ 025. You'll get the most powerful, rugged, and elegant notebook that money can buy. At a price you can afford.

- 25MHz 32-bit 386SXL CPU.
- Advanced Power Management extends battery life.
- Built-in 9600 Fax Send and Receive/Data Modem.
- Innovative Pivoting Screen permits use in tight spaces.
- Ruggedized "Soft Touch" Scratch-Resistant Finish.
- MS-DOS,® Windows™ 3.1, Mouse, Carrying Case, and more.
- Designed, Engineered, and Manufactured in the U.S.A.

With its brilliantly clear LCD and your choice of a 62, 85, or 130MB hard disk, the Avanti 025 provides everything you need to travel as one of the best, at nowhere near the cost. For a free brochure, or the location of your nearest dealer, contact BCC at 1-800-827-4222, ext. 2905.

BCC

©1992 BCC, 174 Component Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-1119, 408-944-9000, FAX 408-944-9001. All products indicated with TM or ® are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 15 on reader service card

From PC to TDD Redux

Our March item on how to use your PC to communicate with a TDD (Telecommunications Device for the Deaf) prompted programmer and TDD expert Norman Williams to tell us about additional options for making such a connection. ASCII-TDD and Futura-TDD are programs that let you use a conventional modem to communicate with TDDs that have ASCII capability. When used with one of the special TDD-compatible modems listed below, the programs can exchange messages with any TDD.

POWER TIP NO. 255

Remapping <Home> and <End> in WordStar

In *WordStar 5.x* and later, the default assignment for <Home> duplicates <Ctrl>-QE (upper screen left), and <End> duplicates <Ctrl>-QX (lower screen right). You can remap these to have <Home> and <End> take the cursor to the beginning and end of the line, respectively.

First, make a backup of your program file. Go to the DOS prompt in your *WordStar* program directory, and enter **wschange ws.** At the main menu, type **e=248** and press **<Enter>.** You should see a line that begins '0248 11 05 02 00 4F 02 11 18 02 00'. Press **<Enter>** to move the cursor under '05'. Type **13,** then press **<Enter>** five more times to place the cursor under '18'. Type **04** followed by a period to redisplay the string; it should now begin with '0248 11 13 02 00 4F 02 11 04 02 00'. Press **x,** then **<Ctrl>-XY** to save the changes.

Ken Smith
San Francisco

WHERE TO BUY

ASCII-TDD 1.1
Technology Assessment Progrom
Golloudet University
MSSD-200
800 Florida Ave. NE
Woshington, DC 20002
202/544-3613 (BBS, 2400 baud), 202/651-5257 (TDD), 202/651-5476 (fax)
LIST PRICE: free from BBS, $3 by moil
Reader service no. 668

Futura-TDD 2.01, CM-4 (external modem)
Phone-TTY Inc.
202 Lexington Ave.
Hackensock, NJ 07601
201/489-7889, 201/489-7890 (TDD), 201/489-3323 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: software $40, modem $350 (includes Futuro-TDD)
Reader service no. 669

IBM Phonecommunicator
IBM Special Needs Information Referral Center
P.O. Box 2150-H06R1
Atlonto, GA 30301-2150
800/426-2133, 800/284-9482 (TDD)
LIST PRICE: $600 (includes softwore)
Reader service no. 670

Intele-Modem (external modem)
Ultratec Inc.
450 Science Dr.
Modison, WI 53711
608/238-5400 (voice or TDD)
LIST PRICE: $329
Reader service no. 671

Smart Modem SM-85 (external modem)
Krown Research
129 Sheldon St.
El Segundo, CA 90245
800/833-4968 (voice or TDD), 310/322-3202 Colifornio (voice or TDD)
LIST PRICE: $349
Reader service no. 672

Mail your questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Help Screen; CompuServe, 75300,3205; MCI Mail, 381-7106; Internet, duck@well.sf.ca.us; 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

AND "AGAIN"
Introducing the new
Tran-x Series

The *New* Tran-x series is the highest speed parallel-to-serial converter available today. With speeds of 460,000bps, computers can achieve parallel transmission speeds up to 1000 feet away. Printers no longer need to be located near the file server, or workstation.

The Tran-x series is also designed to work with other BayTech high speed printer sharing solutions. For more information contact a BayTech representative today.

- *460,000bps at 1000 feet*
- *3 models to fit your applications*
- *Centronics parallel handshaking line support*
- *Toll-free support before and after the sale*

All product or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

High Speed Printer Sharing
Parallel/Serial Converters
Statistical Multiplexers
Data Acquisition Controllers

Because Resources Should Be Shared
BayTech
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. 2nd St., P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702

Circle 38 on reader service card

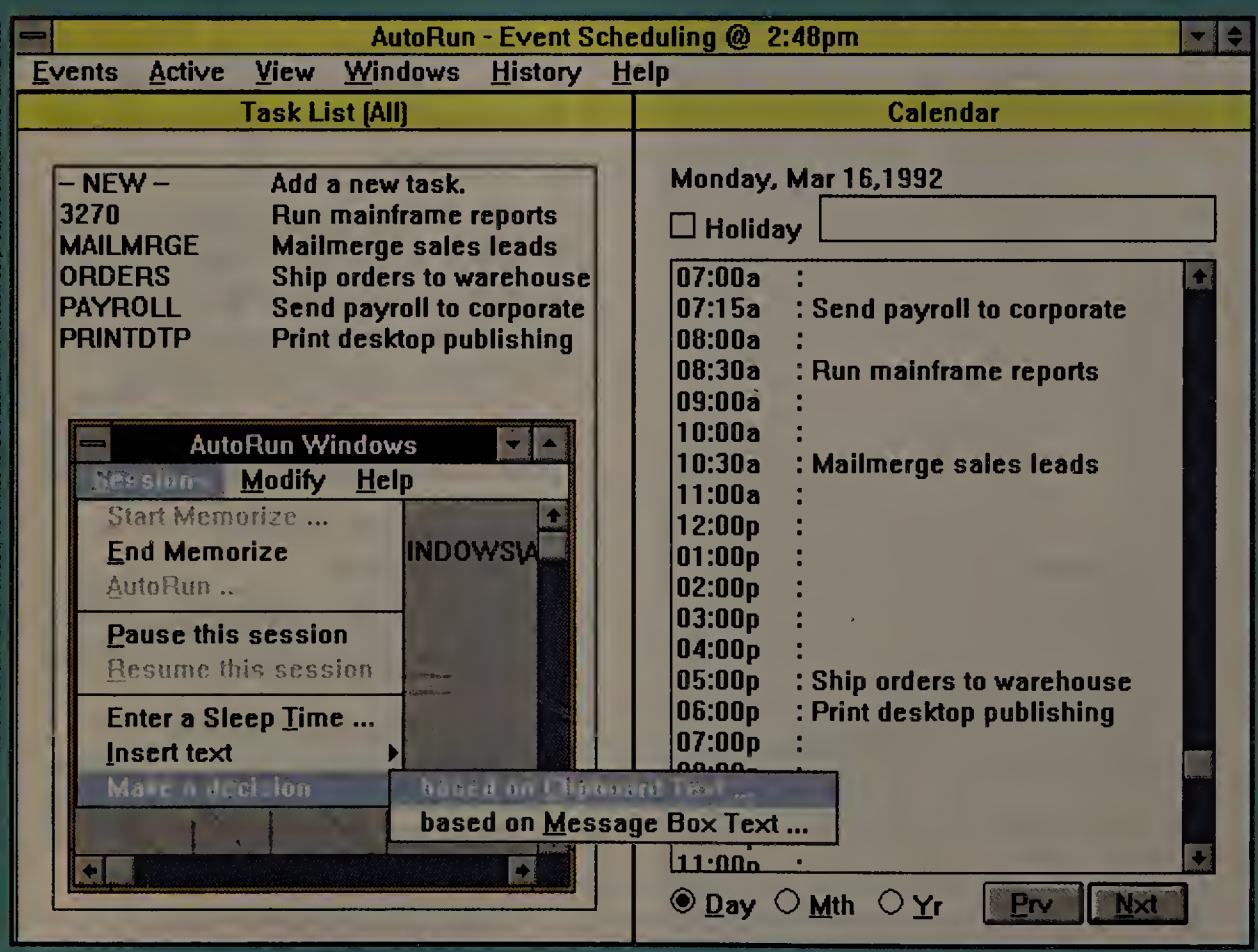
"With AutoRun we gain sixteen hours of extra processing time daily ... works great with our e-mail, CAD and project management software."

Paul Rohrer, The Rohrer Group, Ltd.

For DOS OS/2™ Windows™

AutoRun takes the drudgery out of computer tasks by completely automating spreadsheets, database, e-mail, communications and accounting applications. Because AutoRun masters a job by watching and learning as you work, even complete beginners can set up unattended tasks in less than thirty minutes. Automated jobs can even be scheduled to run anytime day or night.

Because we know how important your work is to you, we designed AutoRun with advanced features like the ability to read the screen and make decisions so you can rest assured that your work will get done when you want it, just the way you want!



If you need more than a macro, You need AutoRun

Use AutoRun Because ...

1 With AutoRun, you can reliably automate data collection, report printing, communications, backups and thousands of other tasks. AutoRun is easy to use, and learns by watching what you do.

2 AutoRun allows you to launch tasks from the command line (DOS), from custom icons (Windows) or schedule them by days or dates. AutoRun takes care of business at night, on weekends, or when you're on vacation.

3 AutoRun is the time-tested leader in its field. For more than five years, AutoRun has been automatically starting, stopping and giving commands to a wide variety of PC programs. It's compatible with virtually every commercial application on the market, and runs with all major networks.

Buy It Now and Save!

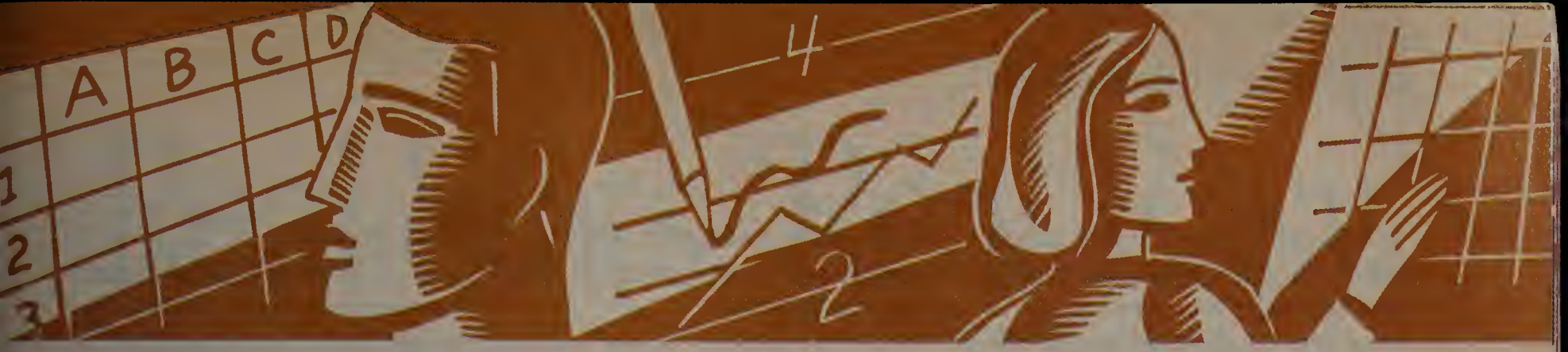
Buy now and save $30 on the most time-tested, time-saving tool you can buy. (Now only $119. Regularly $149. Limited time offer.) AutoRun is available in DOS, Windows or OS/2. Prices apply to single user versions. Call for special network pricing. To order your copy call 1-800-252-7144. All major credit cards accepted. C.O.D. available. AutoRun is a product of AutoSoft, Inc., 1003 Mansell Rd., Suite A, Roswell GA 30076.

Circle 6 on reader service card

Call AutoSoft 1-800-252-7144*

*Outside the U.S. Dial 404-594-8855
E.C.C. Orders Call 44-752-606200 (U.K.)

AutoRun is a trademark of AutoSoft, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM © 1992



SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

BY RICHARD SCOVILLE

Practical tips for building better worksheets

A lot of former *1-2-3* users are switching to *Excel* these days, but not all of them are taking advantage of their new spreadsheet. If you've recently made this change and you're still doing things the *1-2-3* way, you're probably wasting a lot of effort; *Excel* has tricks to make your job much easier. This month we'll build the budget worksheet shown in **FIGURE 1**, taking full advantage of *Excel*'s features, and we'll show off *Excel*'s outliner along the way.

To start the model, open a new worksheet file. Make sure the tool bar is visible on your screen; if it isn't, select *Options • Workspace,* click the box for *Toolbar,* and click *OK.* (If you're using *Excel 4.0,* the command is *Options • Toolbars.*) Now enter the label shown in A2, and click the *B* button on the tool bar to boldface it. Enter **Total** in A8, then click on the *B* and *I* tool bar buttons to boldface and italicize the label. Enter the labels in the range B1..C1, or as it's called in *Excel,* B1:C1.

Now let's see how *Excel* can really make things easier. In D1, enter **7/92**; *Excel* will interpret your entry as a date value and format it in the mmm-yy format. Next, select D1:F1, then hold down **<Ctrl>** and select H1:J1; note that you've just highlighted two separate ranges (try doing that in *1-2-3!*). From the menu, choose *Data • Series;* in the dialog box, click the radio buttons for Rows, Date, and Month, then click *OK; Excel* fills in the selected cells with month values calculated from cell D1. Enter the labels shown in G1, K1, and L1. To format everything in row 1 to centered bold italic, click on the *1* row label in the left frame to highlight the entire row, then on the *B, I,* and *Center* buttons on the tool bar (the Center button is the stack of centered lines directly below the 'o' in the menu bar's Macro option).

Enter the labels and values shown in B3:C7. To quickly enter some dummy data values, select D3:F3, type **10000**, and press **<Ctrl>-<Enter>**; then highlight D4:F7, type **1000**, and press **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** again. To format the data, select D3:F7, choose *Format • Number,* select the *#,##0* format from the list, and click *OK.* Notice that the range remains selected. To make these data values appear distinct from the formulas you're about to add, select *Format • Font,* click the field under Color in the dialog box, then choose dark blue from the list.

Now for the formulas. Select the range D8:F8, and click the tool bar's *Sum* button (it's labeled with the Greek letter sigma, which looks like a crooked *E,* or an *M* turned on its side—right below the 'O' in Option on the menu bar);

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1		*Expense*	*GL-No.*	*Jul-92*	*Aug-92*	*Sep-92*	*Q3*	*Oct-92*	*Nov-92*	*Dec-92*	*Q4*	*Year*
2	**Nashville District**											
3		Salaries	102	10,000	10,000	10,000	$30,000.00	10,000	10,000	10,000	$30,000.00	$60,000.00
4		Supplies	230	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
5		Equipment	250	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
6		Lease Pmts	780	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
7		Advertising	875	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
8	*Total*			$14,000	$14,000	$14,000	$42,000.00	$14,000	$14,000	$14,000	$42,000.00	$84,000.00
9												
10	**Greensboro District**											
11		Salaries	102	10,000	10,000	10,000	$30,000.00	10,000	10,000	10,000	$30,000.00	$60,000.00
12		Supplies	230	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
13		Equipment	250	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
14		Lease Pmts	780	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
15		Advertising	875	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
16	*Total*			$14,000	$14,000	$14,000	$42,000.00	$14,000	$14,000	$14,000	$42,000.00	$84,000.00
17												
18	**Grand Total**		$28,000	$28,000	$28,000	$84,000	$28,000	$28,000	$28,000	$84,000	$168,000	

ANTHONY RUSSO

FIGURE 1: Excel's assortment of shortcuts makes creating this budget worksheet an easy job.

a flashing border will appear around D3:D7 while the formula bar displays *=SUM(D3:D7)*. Press <Ctrl>-<Enter>; a set of formulas will appear in the range. With one difference, you can repeat the process for the G3:G8 totals: When you click the Sum button, the flashing box will incorrectly surround C3:F3 and you'll have to reselect the correct D3:F3 range. Next, highlight the D8:F8 and G3:G8 ranges together and use *Format•Number* to format them as *$#,##0_);($#,##0)*.

Now copy the data and formulas for the fourth quarter: Select D3:G8 and press <Ctrl>-<Insert>; then select H3 and press <Shift>-<Insert>. In L3, enter the formula **=SUM(K3,G3)**. Format the cell to *$#,##0_);($#,##0)*, select the range L3:L8, and in the menu choose *Edit•Fill Down*.

Now build the section for the Greensboro district. Select A2:L8 and press <Ctrl>-<Insert>; then select A10 and press <Shift>-<Insert>. Enter **Greensboro District** in A10 and boldface it. Enter the label in A18 and make it bold, and, finally, enter **=D8+D16** into D18, format it as *$#,##0_);($#,##0)*, select D18:L18, and use *Edit•Fill Right* to copy D18's formula into E18:L18.

Automatic Column Widths

In *1-2-3*, setting column widths can be a repetitious chore, but *Excel* can automatically set your column widths en masse. To set most of the columns to their proper width, click on the *B* in the frame above the worksheet, and drag to highlight columns B through L. Double-click on the right border of any of the selected column labels, and *Excel* will adjust the width of the columns to accommodate their longest entries. Because column A doesn't have to be as wide as its longest entry, adjust its width manually: Drag the border between the A and B column labels to the left until you've got a narrow column A.

Adjusting the height of rows 9 and 17 is a similar process. Click on *9* in the frame at the left edge of the sheet, then hold down <Ctrl> and click on *17* to select the two rows. Drag the border at the bottom of either row label to adjust the height of both of them.

No Pane, No Gain

If your worksheet is larger than the screen, it's easy to get lost when your row and column labels scroll off the sides. That's where panes and outlining come in.

Panes let you keep the labels in row 1 and in columns A through C on screen as you move around the sheet, much as titles do in *1-2-3*. To create panes, move the mouse pointer to the small black bar just above the arrow at the top of the vertical scroll bar. The pointer will turn into two horizontal lines with up and down arrows. Drag the pointer down until the gray line that appears is over the border between rows 1 and 2; when you release it, you'll see two copies of row 1. Drag the corresponding black bar at the left end of the horizontal scroll bar to the boundary between columns C and D. Select *Freeze Panes* from the Options or Windows menu, depending on whether you're using *Excel 3.0* or *4.0*. Now, as you scroll around the worksheet, the row and column labels remain visible.

When you're preparing a budget, your focus constantly shifts in and out; sometimes you want months, other times quarters. Wouldn't it be nice if your spreadsheet could zoom in and out to match your perspective? Take a look at **SCREEN 1**. Thanks to *Excel*'s outliner, the monthly detail has been collapsed to show only quarterly and yearly totals.

To set up the outline, select the entire worksheet by clicking on the box where the column and row frames intersect, directly to the left of the 'A' and above the '1'. Then click the *Show Outline Symbols* button on the tool bar: It's just under the 'D' in Data on the menu bar (in release 4.0, select *Formula•Outline* and click *OK* in the dialog box). A message box will appear on your screen, offering to create an outline; click *OK*.

You now have three-level outlines both vertically and horizontally, represented by sets of '1', '2', and '3' buttons at the top of the left margin and at the left edge of the top margin, and by the level bars within the margins. To collapse an outline level and hide its detail rows or

Excel Shortcut

USE OUTLINING TO SELECT LARGE RANGES

by Ralph Soucie

Outlining not only helps you organize your spreadsheet work, but it's helpful when you need to copy large ranges.

Let's use Richard Scoville's budget worksheet (**FIGURE 1** in the accompanying article) as an example. Collapse the outline by clicking the *1* button for rows and the *2* button for columns. The worksheet now displays only the quarterly totals. Copy the range A1:L18 to cell A20. If you expand the outline to show the monthly totals again, you'll see that *Excel* has copied all the budget amounts, monthly and quarterly, to the paste range.

But what if you want to copy only the quarterly totals, perhaps to create a worksheet for long-range financial planning? Select A1:L18 again, then click the *Select Visible Cells* button on the tool bar (it looks like a sideways cross and is directly below the Data menu's 't' in Data on the menu bar). Now perform the copy operation. *Excel* copies only the "visible" cells (the quarterly numbers) to the paste range.

NEW! LIMITED TIME ONLY $395

Real Stats. Real Easy.

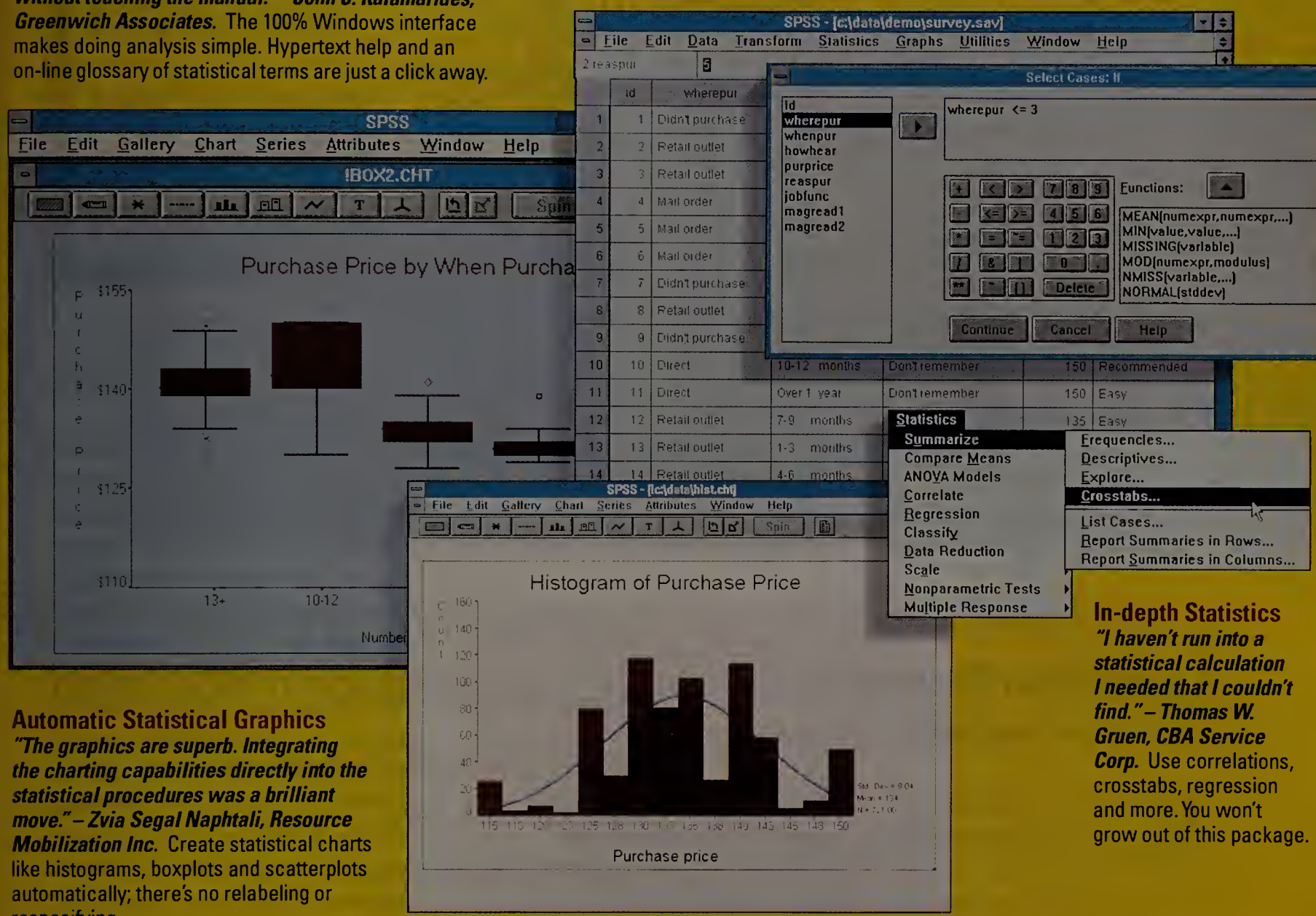
Answer Your Really Tough Questions with SPSS for Windows.

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"It's extremely easy to learn and use. With just the little bit of Windows experience I have, I got through without touching the manual."– John J. Kalamarides, Greenwich Associates. The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Hypertext help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"The data management capabilities are excellent – even better than dBASE."– William O'Hara, Ph.D., Patrick Associates. Enter data or read it directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® dBASE® and SQL™ databases, then edit it and use it many ways – easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"The graphics are superb. Integrating the charting capabilities directly into the statistical procedures was a brilliant move."– Zvia Segal Naphtali, Resource Mobilization Inc. Create statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically; there's no relabeling or respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"I haven't run into a statistical calculation I needed that I couldn't find."– Thomas W. Gruen, CBA Service Corp. Use correlations, crosstabs, regression and more. You won't grow out of this package.

What factors influence purchases? Is service quality high? Are dosage levels optimal? You need answers you can be confident in. But, you can't do in-depth analysis with your spreadsheet or database – they only give you simple sums and percentages.

Don't stay locked in a spreadsheet cell. Break out with **SPSS® for Windows.™** Subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke, prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with our business graphics, reports and tables. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

For a limited time, you can get answers to your really tough questions at a really special price.

Call 1(800) 543-5837 now for details.

SPSS

Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide.

Circle 253 on reader service card

columns, click on one of the numbered buttons or on the minus signs in the left or top margin. For example, to make your screen look exactly like **SCREEN 1**, click the '3' button for rows and the '2' button for columns.

Excel's graphical interface and intelligent shortcuts make the chore of building your worksheets almost a game. And the outliner makes it easy to view your data in the most meaningful way. In our next column, we'll show you the simple way to consolidate multiple *Excel* budget worksheets into a single summary sheet.

Q. *I'm using* 1-2-3 for Windows *to store a list of bibliographic references. To save space, I put all the authors for each article into the same data base field, like so:*

A
1 AUTHOR
2 Brophy, LS and GH Heichel
3 Lory, JA and MP Russelle

I need to search for records by authors' last names. It's easy to find Lory: *I just use* Lory* *in the criteria range. But how can I search for* Russelle *or* Heichel?

MARKAS DABACH
ST. PAUL

A. I'll assume you know how to use the Data • Query commands and have set up the appropriate Input, Criteria, and Output ranges. In your example, you'll also select cell A1 and use the */Range • Name • Labels • Down* command to name cell A2 'AUTHOR'. To find the cells that contain an author's name in any version of *1-2-3*, enter the name you're searching for in cell C1, then enter the following logical formula in your criteria range: **#NOT#@ISERR(@FIND(C1,AUTHOR,0))**. When you use Data • Query • Extract, you'll get the data you want in your Output range.

Here's how it works: The @FIND() function yields the starting position of one string of characters within another; in this case, it finds the name you entered in C1 within the Author field, beginning at position zero. The absolute cell reference on C1 is required whenever a criterion formula refers to a cell outside the data base range. If the first string is not found within the second one, @FIND() yields ERR, and the @ISERR() function is true. The logical operator #NOT# reverses its logical value. In other words, the formula is true whenever the name you entered in C1 can be found in the Author field.

Mail your spreadsheet questions to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Spreadsheets (A..Z); CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World. ■

BUDGET.XLS

	A	B	C	G	K	L
1		Expense	GL-No.	Q3	Q4	Year
2	Nashville District					
3		Salaries	102	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$60,000.00
4		Supplies	230	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
5		Equipment	250	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
6		Lease Pmts	780	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
7		Advertising	875	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
8	Total			$42,000.00	$42,000.00	$84,000.00
9						
10	Greensboro District					
11		Salaries	102	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$60,000.00
12		Supplies	230	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
13		Equipment	250	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
14		Lease Pmts	780	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
15		Advertising	875	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
16	Total			$42,000.00	$42,000.00	$84,000.00

SCREEN 1: Excel's outliner lets you tuck away file details.

Spreadsheet Toolbox

TEMPLATES THAT MEAN BUSINESS

Mastering your spreadsheet program's commands and procedures isn't all that difficult; building models that answer important questions is. For years financial professionals and business school students have relied on the spreadsheet columnists at *CFO* (*Chief Financial Officer*) magazine—Jack McGrath, Jason O'Neal, and others—for expert advice on topics such as cash flow, securities management, taxes, inventories, capital investment, break-even analysis, and company valuation.

Intex Solutions has collected 24 of *CFO*'s best templates into its $299.95 *CFO Spreadsheet Applications.* Each template comes with the full text of the original column, so you can read the comments and instructions that came with it. These models are a veritable treasure trove of good ideas for financially interested spreadsheet users.

CFO Spreadsheet Applications $299.95, individual topic modules available separately for $99.95; Intex Solutions, Inc., 35 Highland Cir., Needham, MA 02194; 617/449-6222, 617/444-2318 (fax)

Reader service no. 804

With CompuServe, you'll always have more to look forward to.

It's one thing to discover something you like. But to realize there's more of it than you ever imagined is even better. And that's what CompuServe is all about.

Tap into travel information, hotel reservations, stock quotes, hardware and software support, a shopping mall, the news, interactive games, and forums. For the experienced user, there's even free software and shareware. On-screen menus and an index make it all easy to access, so you get the most out of your time and money.

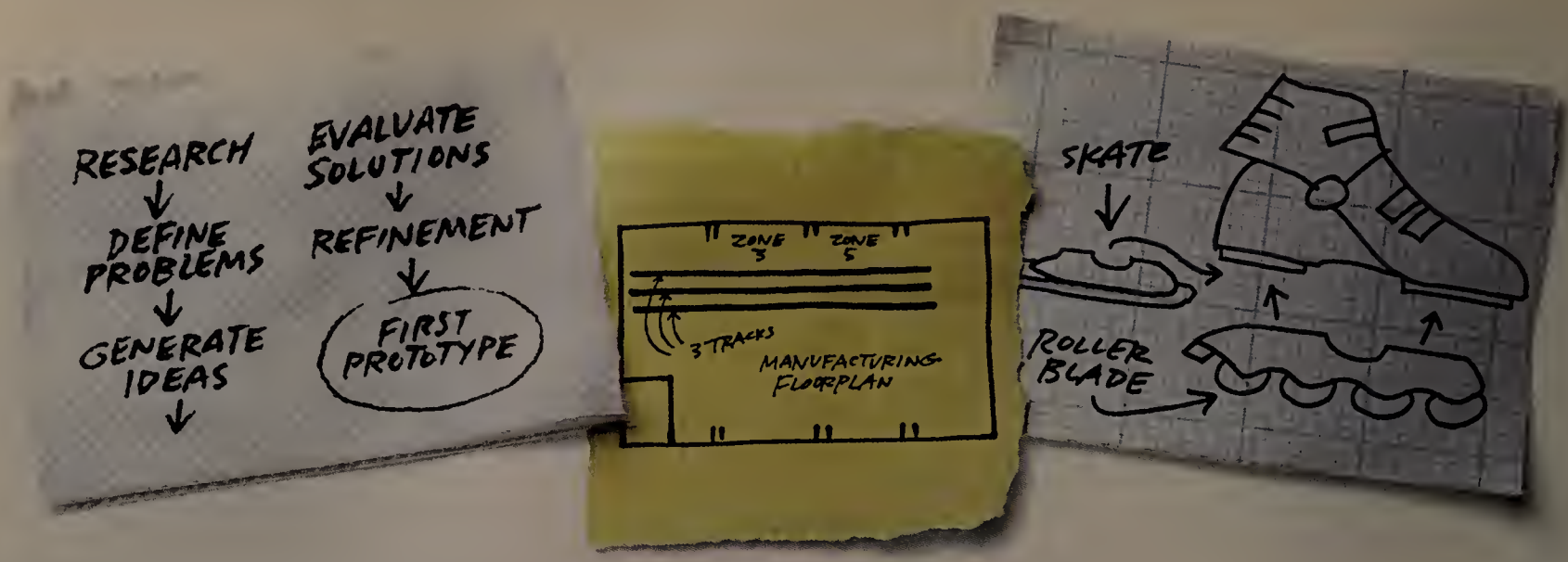
A one-time membership fee and $7.95 a month let you use our basic services as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, reference materials, our E-mail service of 60 messages a month, and more. Plus, there's a whole universe of other services available at nominal additional charges.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802. Because no information service lets you dig deeper or farther than CompuServe.

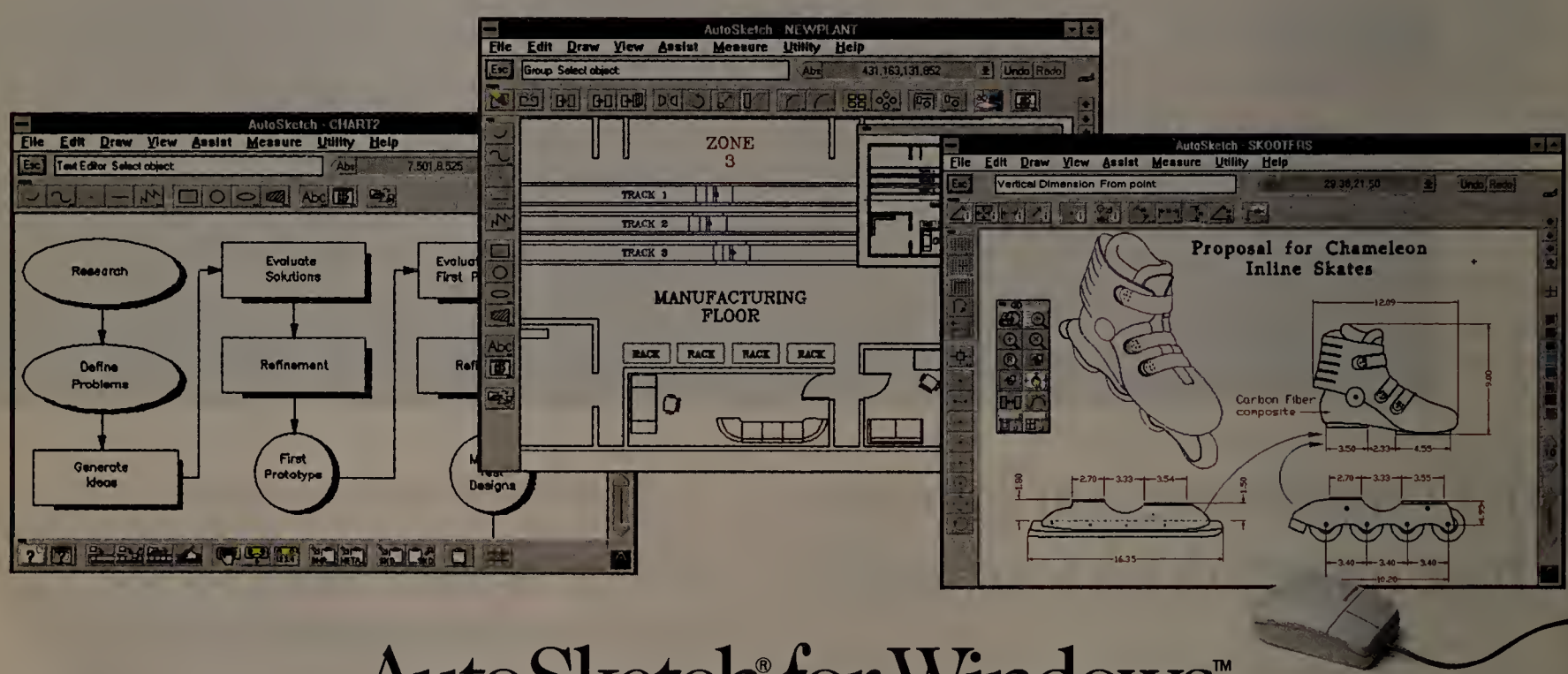
CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 33 on reader service card



Sketch.



AutoSketch® for Windows.™

You've got a great idea. The one that's going to put you on the map. But how do you make the big leap—the one that takes you from concept to reality? That's when it's time for AutoSketch. From org charts and floor plans to roller blades and ice skates, AutoSketch for Windows gives you the versatility and power to transform all of your rough sketches into precision technical drawings. Now that's a great business plan.

AutoSketch for Windows has all of the amazing features of AutoSketch for DOS plus the most intuitive graphical interface on the market—Windows 3.0. The result: a precision drawing tool that works the way you do, but that doesn't require a long, drawn-out learning curve.

Creating production-quality drawings will be quick and effortless with menus, icons, on-line help and customizeable SketchTools.™ Plus, AutoSketch for Windows comes with a library of over 2,000 professionally-drawn symbols so you can create an office or a flow chart, a manufacturing diagram or a business presentation in a matter of seconds. Just think of the time and effort you'll be saving. And of course there's Windows OLE support and DXF™ file compatibility—because you wouldn't expect anything less from the makers of AutoCAD.®

AutoSketch for Windows. The easiest way to get from concept to reality.

Call 1-800-228-3601 for a brochure or to find out more about our upgrade. And ask about offer A43.

NOW INCLUDING $500 OF SYMBOLS FREE!

CALL ABOUT OUR $75 UPGRADE

AUTODESK

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoSketch are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 12 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

Q. *I use* WordPerfect 5.1, *along with a lot of other software. I can't make any sense of the way* WordPerfect *handles moving the cursor. The keystrokes that work in other applications work differently in* WordPerfect. *Can you offer a quick reference?*

DAN JEROME
BURNSVILLE, MINNESOTA

A. You're absolutely right; *WordPerfect* uses a nonstandard set of keystrokes for cursor movement that involves using the <Home> key to navigate. Here's the concept:

Press a cursor key by itself to move the cursor one unit—that is, one character left or right or one line up or down—at a time. The <Page Up> or <Page Down> key moves the cursor to the beginning of the previous or next print page.

Press <Ctrl> plus a cursor key to move by word or to the beginning of a paragraph. <Ctrl>-<Right>/<Left> moves a word at a time. <Ctrl>-<Up> moves to the first character of the current paragraph (or if the cursor is on the first character of the current paragraph, to the start of the previous paragraph). <Ctrl>-<Down> takes the cursor to the first character of the next paragraph.

When you press <Home> followed by a cursor key, *WordPerfect* will jump to the extremes of the visible editing screen. For example, try pressing <Home><Up>/<Down> to move the cursor to the first or last line of the current screen (or press the number pad's <Plus> or <Minus> key instead as a shortcut). If you're already on the first or last line of a screen, press <Home><Up> or <Down> to move to the first or last line of the previous or following screen. Pressing <Home><Right>/<Left> moves the cursor to the last or first character at the edge of the screen.

Press <Home> twice followed by a cursor key to move the cursor through the entire document's text. <Home><Home><Cursor Right>/<Left> moves the cursor to the end or beginning of a line, even if it extends off the screen. <Home><Home><Up>/<Down> jumps to the top or bottom of your text but ignores *WordPerfect*'s formatting codes.

Finally, press <Home> three times followed by <Up> or <Down> to jump to the beginning or end of the entire document, beyond any *WordPerfect* codes.

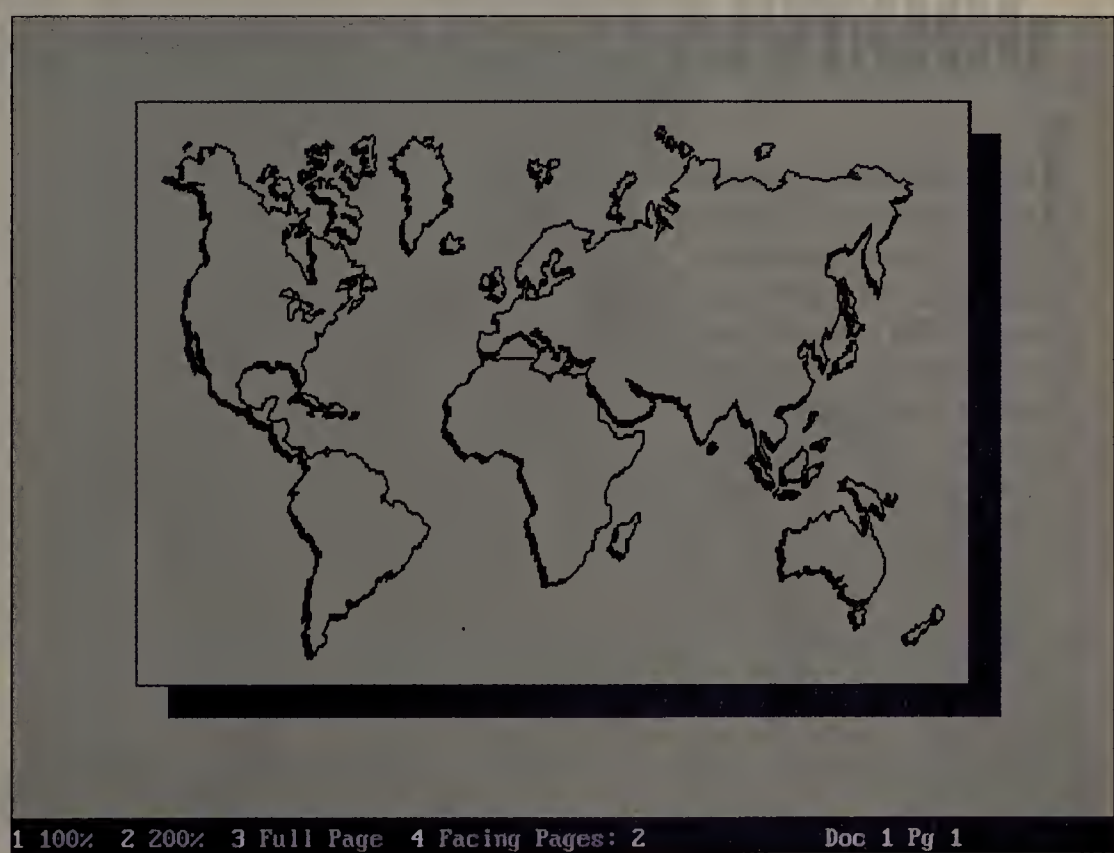
Q. *Is there a way to add shadowed borders around clip-art images to give them a three-dimensional look in* WordPerfect 5.1?

JEFFREY MARTIN
SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA

A. Happily, WordPerfect anticipated your need. You can't set border styles when you import a graphic file, but here's how to do it once the image is in your document:

First, select the image: Press **<Alt>-<F9>FE**, type the number of the figure (you'll see it in your document), and press **<Enter>** twice.

Next, set the borders for that image by pressing **<Alt>-<F9>FOB**. This selects the Border Style options in the menu. You'll see a list of border styles at the bottom of your screen.



By adding shadowed borders to graphical images in WordPerfect 5.1, you can lend them a three-dimensional look that will punch up your pages.

ANTHONY RUSSO

To produce a typical shadowed border, type **SESE**. *WordPerfect* automatically offsets thick and extra-thick lines to produce a shadow effect. When you're done, press **<Enter>** to return to the editing screen. If you want to see a preview of your page, press **<Shift>-<F7>V**.

CHARACTER	CODE
“	0147
”	0148
‘	0145
’	0146
–	0150
—	0151
«	0171
»	0187
©	0169
™	0174
¢	0162
•	0149

TABLE 1: To insert a special character in any Windows word processor, hold down the <Alt> key and type the character's code number on the numeric keypad.

Q. *I use* Adobe Type Manager *with* Ami Pro 2.0. *I need to produce typographical characters, such as true quotation marks, but they're not available on the keyboard. Is there a way to get typographical characters in* Ami Pro—*or* Windows, *for that matter?*

JONATHAN BALSAM
LAWRENCE, NEW YORK

A. If you use *Windows* there's an easy solution that will work with any *Windows* word processor. *Windows* uses the ANSI character set, which contains characters not available with a single keystroke, including the typographical characters you need. These characters are the same whether you use *Adobe Type Manager* or the TrueType fonts that come with *Windows 3.1*. To insert a special character, make sure <Num Lock> is on, then hold down the <Alt> key while you type the appropriate number from **TABLE 1** on the numeric keypad. Release <Alt> to insert the character. If you use any of these characters frequently, use your program's macro tools to record a hot-key macro containing the keystrokes. To access a typographical chart in *Windows 3.1*, just click on the Character Map icon in the Accessories group of Program Manager, copy the character you want, and paste it into your document.

Mail your word processing questions to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Word Processing Clinic; CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

MEMORY LIM EMS HMA DOS 5 0 XMS BUFFERS UMB BLUEMAX QUALITAS 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs C&T 286

386MAX really opens up Windows.

To get the fastest performance with Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and 3.1, get the memory manager that blew the doors off the competition. By winning the PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The 1991 BYTE Award of Merit. The PC World Best Buy Award. And top ratings from editors at PC Week, InfoWorld and PC/Computing.

That's because no memory manager maximizes system performance as easily, completely or automatically as 386MAX® 6. Which means the fastest, smoothest, most reliable performance with all your Windows and DOS applications.

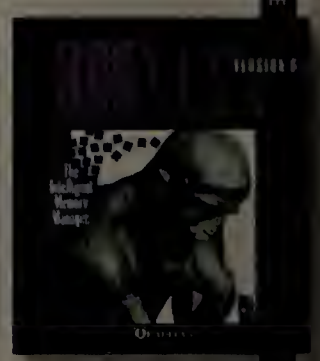
There's 386MAX 6 for IBM compatible 386 and 486 systems. And BlueMAX™ 6, the only memory manager that delivers up to 250% more memory on all 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s.

PC WORLD BEST BUY JULY 1992

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

1-800-473-0486

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE



The Intelligent Memory Managers™

© 1992 Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814 *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* **System Requirements: Any 386, 386SX, 486 or 486SX PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)**

Circle 236 on reader service card

This way
to the future.

Obsolescence is a thing of the past.

Investment Protection. The last thing you want your next PC to be is obsolete. So *Z* series offers an unprecedented range and economy of upgradeability to protect your investment. Change a single chip or an entire module. Enhance performance, add memory or stack drives. You can even upgrade your black-on-white notebook display to active-matrix color. And watch the value of your investment grow.

You've got connections.

Integrated Connectivity. The next level of PC productivity lies in networking. And *Z* series sets the standard for Integrated Connectivity with Novell® NetWare®, Microsoft® LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES® client shells pre-installed. Ethernet®-compatible High-Speed-Communications pipes. And we're already thinking about what comes next. It's all part of Thinking Ahead.

Z•STATION™ Full line of EISA and ISA desktops with easy and economical upgrade paths. 2-slot system shown.

Introducing *Z* series.

Your future is built in.

The *Z* series of desktop and notebook PCs and servers isn't just fresh thinking. It's a whole new way of thinking. It views PCs as a long-term investment, and has the vision to protect it. It makes future changes part of a master plan. It's called Thinking Ahead.

Z▪NOTE™ Voted BEST OF COMDEX. Shown with industry-acclaimed READYDESK™ port replicator for instant access to peripherals.

The awkward years are behind you.

Easy To Use. Finally. This is the PC as it ought to be. You're up and running in minutes. The connections are self-configuring, MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 are optimized and preinstalled, the mouse is included, the upgrades are literally a snap and unlimited support is toll-free. Even the manuals have been simplified. We know you need to focus on the growing demands of your work rather than on your tools. So we made it easy.

It's a grand design.

Design & Ergonomics. Someone had to do it. Someone had to make growth and change part of a grand design. An elegant vision that appeals to the eye as well as the intellect. It begins with crisp, cool aesthetics that invite interaction all across the *Z* series landscape—and it extends to a careful

Z▪STATION
4-Slot Tower Configuration

Z▪SPORT™
Affordable SX notebook with significant expansion options using AT docking unit.

Z▪NOTE
Daybright black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color.

consistency of component design for streamlined support and constant productivity in a changing world. Thinking Ahead means you won't have to rethink your investment. Ever.

Call 1-800-472-3699, ext. 109. We'll be glad to send you more information about the *Z* series. We know that sooner or later you'll come around to our way of thinking. It's called Thinking Ahead.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Z▪SERVER™
Superior
scalability
and balanced
performance
network
servers.

Z▪VISION™
Full line of
VGA/SVGA
monitors,
including
multi-sync
and flat-
screen
models.

	Z•SPORT	Z•NOTE	Z•STATION ISA	Z•STATION EISA	Z•SERVER EISA
Processor/MHz	i386®SX/25 i486®SX/20 i486SX/25	i386SL/20 i386SL/25	i386SX/25 i486SX/20 i486SX/25 i486DX/33	i486SX/20 i486DX/33 i486DX2/50	i486SX/25 i486DX/33 i486DX/50
Storage	60, 85, 120MB*	60, 85, 120MB*	80, 120, 200, 400MB	120, 200, 400MB	300, 400, 500MB* (up to eight)
Memory (Standard/Max)	2/8MB* 4/12MB*	2-4*/12MB	4/64MB	4-8*/128MB	4-8*/192MB
Video	VGA display up to 64 gray scales	VGA display up to 64 gray scales or active matrix color	Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.		Integrated SVGA @ 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors. Upgradeable to 256 colors.
Pre-installed Operating Systems	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM	MS-DOS 5.0 with APM, Microsoft Windows 3.1	MS-DOS 5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.1		MS-DOS 5.0*
Integrated Connectivity	N/A	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed	Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES client shells pre-installed		Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, SCO™ UNIX®**
Upgrade Options	Memory, HDD, Coprocessor	Video display, Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor	CPU, Memory, BIOS, FDD, HDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive™ processor, Windows accelerator module (WAM), SCSI module, SCSI tape backup, SCSI hard drive		CPU, Cache, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Coprocessor, OverDrive processor, SCSI streamer and DAT tape drives, CD-ROM drive, LAN boards, Serial port boards
Mouse	Optional	Logitech™ TrackMan® Portable	Microsoft Two-button		Optional
Battery Life	2 or 2.5 hours under APM*	4-10 hours under Premier System Management™ (⅓ less in color)	N/A		N/A
Weight	6 or 6.2 lbs.*	5.9 or 6.5 lbs.*	N/A		N/A
Optional Peripherals	AT Docking Unit 3 slots AT compatible 2 half-height drive bays	READYDESK port replicator	N/A		N/A

intel inside™

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY TO RUN

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

*Dependent upon specific model
**Pending certifications

Z•NOTE, Z•SERVER, Z•SPORT, Z•STATION, Z•VISION, READYDESK and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo, i386, i486 and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Company. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

DATA BASICS

BY CELESTE ROBINSON

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Q. *When I use the* dBASE III *MODIFY COMM command to open a large program file, I get the message 'File too large'. Is there some way to tell* dBASE *to use a larger file?*

RENGY J. VERGHESE
DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA

A. You can't tell *dBASE* that you need to edit a bigger file, but you can tell it to use another text editor, one with a larger capacity. Here's how to do it: Add a statement to your CONFIG.DB file that says **TEDIT** = *editor*, where *editor* is your preferred text editor's path and file name. To use your favorite text editor when working with memo fields, also add the line **WP** = *editor* to your CONFIG.DB file.

Although program size isn't a problem in *dBASE IV*, you may still prefer your own editor to the one built into the program. The same CONFIG.DB commands will do the job.

Q. *I keep a list of projects I'm working on in a* Paradox *table called PROJECTS; I also keep a CLIENTS table, and I use the client number to link these tables together.*

In order to make sure that I don't create a project for a nonexistent client, I've set up PROJECTS' 'Client #' field with a table lookup validity check to the CLIENTS table; this way, Paradox *won't let me enter a client number into PROJECTS that's not already in CLIENTS, and I can easily bring up the CLIENTS table for lookup purposes if I can't remember a client's number.*

This all works fine, but if I'm adding a project for a new client, Paradox *won't allow me to create the new client record when I bring up the CLIENTS lookup table. Do you know of any way to get around this?*

DELIA BROWN
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

A. As you've discovered, when you display one table for lookup purposes while entering data in another, you can't add a record to the lookup table. But don't heave a sigh of resignation yet; you can set up either a multitable form or a simple script to give yourself an editable lookup table.

The script is the easier way to do this. Copy **LISTING 1** to an ASCII text file called EDLOOKUP.SC in your working directory. To run the script and edit PROJECTS, press **<Alt>-<F10>**, select *Play*, type **EDLOOKUP**, and press **<Enter>**. The script will bring up PROJECTS and CLIENTS, with the cursor ready to edit a new record in PROJECTS. When you press **<F1>**, the cursor will move to CLIENTS, where you can select, edit, or create a record. Pressing **<F2>** will bring you and the current 'Client #' back to PROJECTS.

To use the script with other tables, replace the text strings 'Client #', 'Clients', and 'Projects' in the first three lines of the script with the names of your own key field and tables. The key field must have the same name in both tables.

If you prefer to do your editing in full-screen forms, you can skip the script and instead design a single form that will do much the same thing. First, use *Forms•Design* to create a form for CLIENTS, either single record or multirecord, that uses only a small amount of screen space. Next, create a one-page, one-record form for PROJECTS. As you place your fields, leave space on the screen for inserting the CLIENTS form. Once the PROJECTS fields are where you want them, select *Multi•*

```
keyf = "Client #"
VIEW "Clients"
EDIT "Projects"
IF NOT ATLAST()
 THEN END
ENDIF
DOWN
WHILE True
 WAIT TABLE
  PROMPT "F1: Client  F2: Do_It"
 UNTIL "F1", "F2"
 SWITCH
  CASE retval = "F1" :
   IF FIELD() = keyf
    THEN UPIMAGE
     WAIT TABLE
      PROMPT "F2: Select record"
     UNTIL "F2"
     ch = "val = [" + keyf + "]"
     EXECUTE ch
     DOWNIMAGE
     ch = "[" + keyf + "] = val"
     EXECUTE ch
    ELSE KEYPRESS "F1"
   ENDIF
  CASE retval = "F2" : DO_IT!
   QUITLOOP
  ENDSWITCH
ENDWHILE
```

LISTING 1: This Paradox script gives you an editable lookup table. Alter the first three lines to make this script match your own tables.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Table • Place • Unlinked. When prompted for a table, type or select **CLIENTS** and pick your new CLIENTS form. *Paradox* will prompt you to position the CLIENTS form in the space you left blank for this purpose. Once this is done, press <**F2**> to save your work.

With this multitable form, you'll be able to add new clients in the middle of adding projects. If you're working in Edit mode, press <**F3**> to move the cursor from PROJECTS to CLIENTS; when you're finished adding a new client, press <**F3**> or <**F4**> to move the cursor back to the PROJECTS part of the form. If you're in Coedit mode, follow the same procedure with one exception: After adding a new client, press <**Alt**>-<**L**>, then <**F3**> or <**F4**> to return to PROJECTS. Unfortunately, using this form in Data Entry mode will only lead to frustration; when you're in the PROJECTS side of the form, *Paradox* won't know about the new records you've added to CLIENTS.

Q. *I'm using* DataEase *to manage my new list of business contacts, and I prefer all the names to be uppercased. Is there some way I can make sure that they're all entered that way?*

LEN MONROE
GIG HARBOR, WASHINGTON

A. It's pretty simple to ensure that all entries in a field are uppercase, once you find the place to do it. Start *DataEase* and open the data base that includes your CONTACTS form. From the main menu, press **1** to go to the Form Definition menu, then **2** to modify your form; select *contacts* (or whatever your form is called) from the resulting list. This will bring you to the Forms Design screen.

Move the cursor to the field in question and press <**F10**>. *DataEase* will now display the Field Definition screen. Move the cursor to the 'Derivation Formula' field and type **UPPER(***fieldname***)**, where *fieldname* is the title of the field you're currently defining. Make any other changes you want to this field definition, and press <**F2**> to return to the previous screen. Press <**F2**> again to save the form, **N** when *DataEase* asks whether you want to save the form under a new name, and <**Esc**> to return to the main menu. From now on, when you enter data in that field, it will initially appear on screen in whatever case your keyboard is in, but *DataEase* will automatically convert the text to uppercase when the cursor leaves the field.

Mail your questions to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Data Basics; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions and tips. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Celeste Robinson is an information systems consultant and the author of several data base how-to books.

COMPUTERS FOR DEMOCRACY

EAST WEST
EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

MAKE A DIFFERENCE TO EMERGING DEMOCRACIES.

Your donated overstock, excess inventory, and outdated computer equipment are recycled by the East West Foundation to institutions that support democracy, where the need is great and where there is no budget to buy.

For information about donating computer equipment and cash:
East West
Education Development Foundation
49 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234; fax (617) 542-3333.

Fax Directly From Any DOS Or Windows Application.

Now There Are Two Easy Choices.

When it comes to faxing from your PC, the choice has never been easier. Because now Delrina has a fax solution for both DOS and Windows users. Now there's DosFax PRO, offering the features that have made WinFax PRO a runaway best-seller in the Windows world.

Choose either application and get the incredible ease of use that makes sending and receiving faxes on your PC as easy as clicking your mouse. Or hitting a Hot Key.

Combine data from your word processor, spreadsheet and graphics applications into a single outgoing fax. Schedule faxes for transmission at a later time. And get full WYSIWYG support as well as 200 x 200 dpi resolution laser quality output.

Both DosFax PRO and WinFax PRO let you receive faxes on your screen, on your printer or in the background. So now the only choice you need to make is between DOS and Windows. Or if you use both, get DosFax PRO *and* WinFax PRO.

DosFax PRO
Fax Software for DOS

WinFax PRO
Fax Software for Windows

If you're already a WinFax PRO user and want to take advantage of DOS-based faxing, you'll be happy to know that all your WinFax PRO files and phone books are 100% compatible with DosFax PRO.

And if you're using any Delrina fax product, simply upgrade to either WinFax PRO or DosFax PRO. You'll add a host of powerful features that let you make the most of faxing from your PC.

In the U.S. or Canada, call:
1-800-268-6082
Please quote reference # PW101
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DELRINA
Software For Improved Office Performance

WinFax PRO SLP US $119, DosFax PRO SLP US $79. WinFax PRO and DosFax PRO © 1992 Delrina Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. All products names are trademarks of their respective owners.
For international pricing and distributors call (416) 441-3676, or in the UK call 081 207 3163.
International Distributors: Australia, 61-3-532-2274; Denmark, 45-31-31-0700; Germany, 49-2102-497-0; Norway, 47-51-21510; Sweden, 46-31-20-0025.

Circle 61 on reader service card

MONITORS: Beyond VGA

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ
AND STANFORD DIEHL

The BYTE Lab tests 24 high-resolution color monitors for PCs and the Mac and tells you how to choose the display that best fits your needs.

Optiquest 2000D

OVERALL PERFORMANCE LEADER

"...the 15-inch Optiquest 2000D, priced at $795, is the overall performance leader, followed closely by...Although earlier we warned you against using monitors smaller than 16 inches, the price gap between a 16- and a 15-inch monitor is sufficiently large to compel us to recommend a 15-inch monitor over the pricier 16-inch displays."

BYTE May 1992

PHOTOGRAPHY: SCOTT PARKER/AVIS STUDIO ©1992

Optiquest, Inc.
9830 Alburtis Ave.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Tel: (310) 948-1185
(800) 843-6784
Fax: (310) 949-2231

BYTE Excerpted with permission, from the May 1992 issue of BYTE Magazine, Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. New York. All rights reserved.

Circle 192 on reader service card

The All New Third Annual Summer

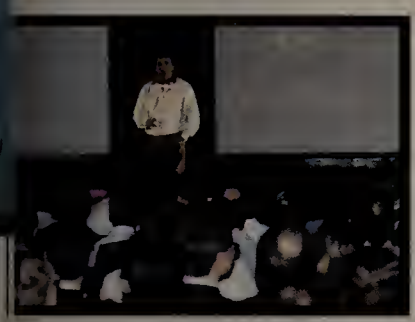
WINDOWS & OS/2 CONFERENCE

August 19-21, 1992 • Tutorials: August 18 • World Trade Center, Boston

55+ TUTORIALS, CONFERENCE SESSIONS, & FAST TRACKS

"An absolute must for all Windows users! It's hot!"
Tony Odom
Systems Management Group

"An innovative approach to solving everyday Windows and Windows application problems coupled with an excellent A/V presentation and a well-versed, informative presentor."
Alan Gibbins
Boeing Canada



KEYNOTE
Alan Kay
Visionary, Apple Fellow
Father of the Personal Computer
"Turning Visions into Reality"

Plenary Session
"GUIs...And Then What?"
Bill Bott, Editor-in-Chief, *Computing*

Developer's Keynote
"Success Is An Object"
Eugene Wang, Vice President, Borland International

Strategy Briefings
IBM: Fernand Sarrat
Microsoft: Dwayne Walker
Novell: John Landry

THE EXPOSITION

200 Top Exhibitors

The Network Computing Showcase
Sponsored by *LAN Times*

ShowDisc™ CD-ROM
Pick up your free multimedia disc at the show—featuring product demos, Windows & OS/2 editorial, plus the complete Windows & OS/2 Conference Program Guide on CD-ROM. Produced by SelectWare

The Multimedia Showcase
Sponsored by *Windows Magazine.*

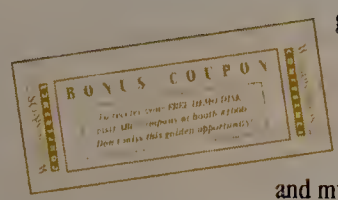
The Multimedia Test Drive Center

Applications & Development Tools Presentation Stages
Sponsored by *InfoWorld.*

Technical Seminars
Sponsored by the Boston Computer Society.

FREE Test Drive Centers, Hands-On Workshops, Presentations Galore!

VIP Gold Bonus Book
Packed with coupons worth $thousands in FREE demo disks, product give-aways, special show discounts and much more! Sponsored by *PC World.*



Windows&OS/2® CONFERENCE

For Immediate information on our upcoming Windows & OS/2 Conferences

Call us at 1-800-466-2684

FAX 1-510-601-5075 or MAIL this coupon

Free!!! Valuable Information on Implementing Windows & OS/2 – Just for the Asking. Receive the valuable reports and industry newsletters listed in the coupon below simply by requesting information on our next Windows & OS/2 Conference.

I'm Interested!

Please rush me information on:
☐ Conference Program ☐ Exhibiting
☐ August 18-21, 1992, Boston ☐ January 19-22, 1993, San Jose

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____ Fax ( ) _____

Please rush me these FREE reports:
☐ Windows 3.0/3.1 Character Sets ☐ OS/2 2.0 Experts Advice ☐ Windows 3.1 Tips & Tricks

And send me a sample copy of the following newsletters:
☐ Carole Patton's *ACKnowledge, The Window Letter*
☐ Andrew Seybold's *Outlook*
☐ *Multimedia Computing & Presentations*
☐ Tom Hargadon's *The Green Sheet*
☐ CompuServe Multimedia Forum sign-up kit (New members only; $15 value)
☐ Jeffery Tartar's *Soft*Letter*
☐ Amy Wohl's *TrendsLetter*
☐ Jesse Berst's *Windows Watcher*

Please indicate others at your location who should be added to our mailing list (add additional sheets if necessary): PW

Name _____
Title _____
Name _____
Title _____
Name _____
Title _____

Windows & OS/2 Conference Is Produced & Managed by:
CM Ventures, Inc., 5720 Hollis Street, Emeryville, CA 94608
Phone: 510-601-5000 • Fax: 510-601-5075

®OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

BY RICHARD JANTZ

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

How many columns should your newsletter have? Although a three-column layout is most common, a two-column format requires less planning and is easier to produce, making it a good choice for busy publishers. The trick with a two-column newsletter, where articles simply flow one after the other, is to keep the layout from becoming overly symmetrical and monotonous. Adding contrast makes a newsletter more readable.

To illustrate this principle, we've redesigned the first page of an 8½-by-11-inch, four-page newsletter published by the Todd Organization of Chicago. *The Todd Report* covers news about executive compensation programs and is distributed to thousands of corporate managers throughout the country. For this type of document and audience, a structured two-column format using justified type lends authority to the newsletter's no-nonsense material.

The basic problem with the original newsletter, however, is its lack of contrast. Crowded copy fills the page, leaving scant white space to invite the eye into the text. The headlines are too blocky and dense, and the pull quote doesn't stand out effectively from the surrounding text.

The goal of our redesign was to make the newsletter more visually appealing without changing its basic two-column format. To do this, we revamped the newsletter's nameplate, or banner, by incorporating the company's eye-catching logo and using reversed type—white letters on a black background—for the issue identification line. Moving the issue identification line closer to the publication title and slogan helped anchor the nameplate and separate it from the text.

Resetting the headlines in upper- and lowercase provides better contrast and makes them easier to read. To give the pull quote more impact, we placed it slightly in the left margin and used white space to separate it from the text. We also chose a different second article from the inside pages, one that included a bar chart, adding another much-needed graphic element to the front page.

Finally, we changed the paper stock. Instead of the original *Todd Report*'s dark-blue ink printed on plain gray paper, we recommended a paper with a texture or pattern, such as a speckled recycled stock. If your newsletter could use more visual variation, don't forget that changing your paper stock is an excellent way to add dramatic contrast at little or no additional cost.

Mail your publishing and presentation questions to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Publishing & Presentations; CompuServe, 7405,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is a computer publishing consultant in Berkeley, California. Larry Westdal, a graphic designer with Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, California, also contributed to this article.

1 The publication's title and slogan are innocuously symmetrical in the original. Adding the company's lively logo makes the nameplate more dynamic and immediately calls attention to the page.

2 The original 16-point Helvetica Black Italic headline is increased to 22-point Helvetica Black. Adding white space above the head and setting it in upper- and lowercase, two columns wide, makes it easier to read and amplifies its importance.

3 Large capital letters, set two lines deep in 30-point Helvetica Black, serve a dual purpose: They add contrast to the page and help distinguish the entry point to each new article.

4 The centered pull quote is now flush left, increased from 10-point Helvetica Black Oblique to 12-point Helvetica Condensed Black Oblique. Moving it into the left margin creates a much stronger visual element on the page.

5 An article with a graphic is more visually interesting than an article without one. We selected a different article for the front page so we could position a strong graphic element to attract readers.

6 We differentiated secondary headlines from the main head by setting them slightly smaller (in 18-point Helvetica Black) and making them only one column wide.

7 Flush-left subheads produce a cleaner, more consistent look than centered ones.

8 Reversed type makes the line pop out and unifies it with the company logo.

AFTER

1

THE TODD REPORT

DEVELOPMENTS IN EXECUTIVE BENEFITS

PRODUCED BY THE TODD ORGANIZATION ■ VOLUME 7, NO. 2

8

2

Redeployment Stretches Benefits Budget

3

In the early years of the 1990s, it seems clear that U.S. business is proceeding cautiously. After the excesses of the 1980s, corporations now are insisting on a return to the basics. Particularly with so many disappointing interim earnings reports, the belt tightening and corporate overhead control of the past 12-18 months seem likely to continue for some time to come.

Even after significant cuts in overhead budgets in 1990 and 1991, there is a reluctance to increase these budgets at this time. Todd Organization consultants have found that corporate leaders want the highest quality programs practical, but would prefer to meet their needs by redeploying the resources already allocated in their current budgets.

Impact on Executive Benefits

These corporate budgetary pressures certainly extend to executive benefits. For many corporations, it has been several years since they have significantly improved their executive benefits. And during that same period, the performance of stock option plans, phantom stock plans, equity plans, and other wealth accumulation vehicles has been restricted by the effects of the recession on business and profits.

Because of this, even a modest improvement in an executive benefit today might well have a disproportionately beneficial effect on the morale of senior executives, most of whom must have doubts about their future wealth accumulation prospects. What's more, such enhancements can be accomplished within current budgetary restraints by redeploying already budgeted funds more cost-effectively. A good example is group life insurance.

4 ***"Executives end up with something extra at retirement."***

Virtually every corporation has a group life insurance program which provides term life insurance to its executives. In recent years, the value of this perquisite has grown until today $500,000 policies are not at all unusual. The executives have this insurance coverage until they retire or leave the company, and usually they pay nothing for it.

However, the executives do pay a price for this insurance. They don't pay their employers or the insurance company for this coverage, it's true, but they pay the IRS a substantial amount. The IRS considers that if the employer pays the premiums for life insurance above $50,000, the executive is receiving imputed income and must pay income tax on it. For an executive in his sixties, that involves a tax bite of several thousand dollars a year.

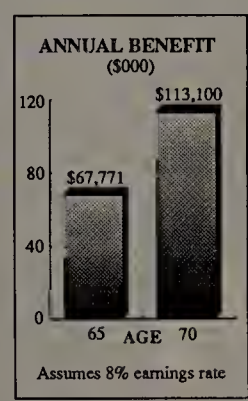
Real Costs of Group Life Insurance 7

That adds up. If a typical 45-year-old executive has this group term coverage until he retires at 65, he will pay the IRS $25,000 in income taxes on the premiums for $450,000 of insurance. And during this period, the corporation will be paying out $95,000 in premiums. That's a total of $120,000. Moreover, since only 13.6% of 45-year-old males are actuarily predicted to die before they they are 64, this insurance has a value of only $61,200 (13.6% x $450,000). This constitutes quite expensive protection.

continued on page 4

Bridge SERP Builds 401(k) Benefits 6

For very good reasons, the 401(k) plan has become the most popular qualified retirement plan. Today, the vast majority of major U.S. corporations offer these plans to their entire workforce.



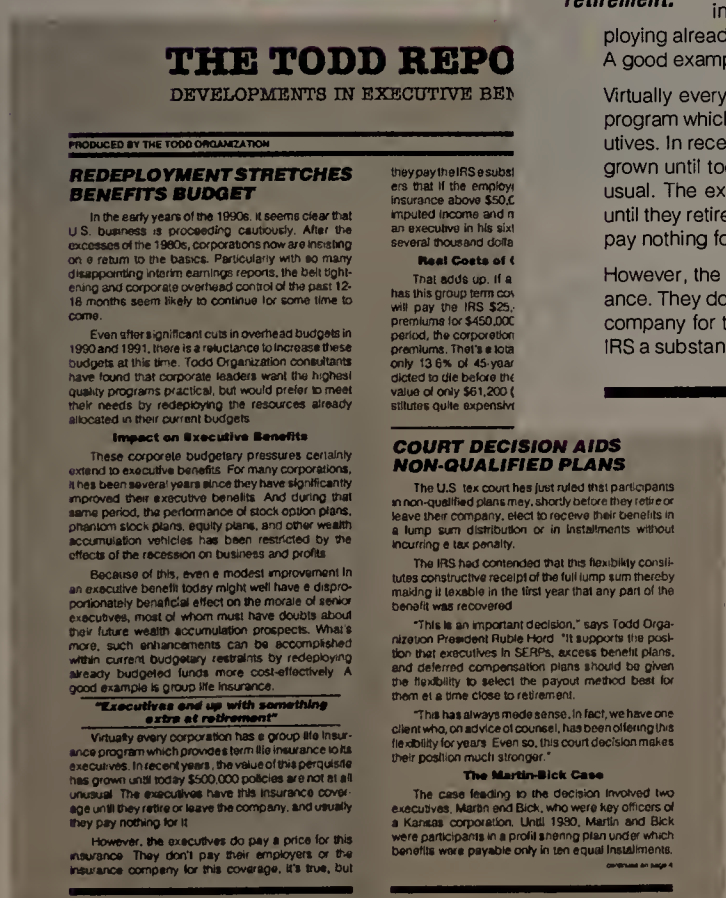
Effect on 401(k) benefit by deferring payout.

Despite rigid anti-discrimination rules, exectives can still gain significant benefits from 401(k) plans. If a 45-year-old executive contributes the maximum amount allowable to his 401(k) plan each year, and if his company matches 25% of his annual contributions, an 8% earnings rate would cause his 401(k) account balance to grow to $626,490 by the time he retires at age 65. This would be adequate to pay him an annual annuity of

continued on page 3

5

BEFORE



THE TODD REPO

DEVELOPMENTS IN EXECUTIVE BEN

PRODUCED BY THE TODD ORGANIZATION

REDEPLOYMENT STRETCHES BENEFITS BUDGET

In the early years of the 1990s, it seems clear that U.S. business is proceeding cautiously. After the excesses of the 1980s, corporations now are insisting on a return to the basics. Particularly with so many disappointing interim earnings reports, the belt tightening and corporate overhead control of the past 12-18 months seem likely to continue for some time to come.

Even after significant cuts in overhead budgets in 1990 and 1991, there is a reluctance to increase these budgets at this time. Todd Organization consultants have found that corporate leaders want the highest quality programs practical, but would prefer to meet their needs by redeploying the resources already allocated in their current budgets

Impact on Executive Benefits

These corporate budgetary pressures certainly extend to executive benefits. For many corporations, it has been several years since they have significantly improved their executive benefits. And during that same period, the performance of stock option plans, phantom stock plans, equity plans, and other wealth accumulation vehicles has been restricted by the effects of the recession on business and profits

Because of this, even a modest improvement in an executive benefit today might well have a disproportionately beneficial effect on the morale of senior executives, most of whom must have doubts about their future wealth accumulation prospects. What's more, such enhancements can be accomplished within current budgetary restraints by redeploying already budgeted funds more cost-effectively. A good example is group life insurance.

"Executives end up with something extra at retirement"

Virtually every corporation has a group life insurance program which provides term life insurance to its executives. In recent years, the value of this perquisite has grown until today $500,000 policies are not at all unusual. The executives have this insurance coverage until they retire or leave the company, and usually they pay nothing for it

However, the executives do pay a price for this insurance. They don't pay their employers or the insurance company for this coverage, it's true, but they pay the IRS a substantial amount. The IRS considers that if the employer pays the premiums for life insurance above $50,0 imputed income and n an executive in his sixt several thousand dolla

Real Costs of

That adds up. If a has this group term co will pay the IRS $25, premiums for $450,00 period, the corporation premiums. That's a tota only 13.6% of 45-year dicted to die before the value of only $61,200 (stitutes quite expensiv

COURT DECISION AIDS NON-QUALIFIED PLANS

The U.S. tax court has just ruled that participants in non-qualified plans may, shortly before they retire or leave their company, elect to receive their benefits in a lump sum distribution or in installments without incurring a tax penalty.

The IRS had contended that this flexibility constitutes constructive receipt of the full lump sum thereby making it taxable in the first year that any part of the benefit was recovered

"This is an important decision," says Todd Organization President Ruble Hord "It supports the position that executives in SERPs, excess benefit plans, and deferred compensation plans should be given the flexibility to select the payout method best for them at a time close to retirement.

"This has always made sense. In fact, we have one client who, on advice of counsel, has been offering this flexibility for years Even so, this court decision makes their position much stronger."

The Martin-Bick Case

The case leading to the decision involved two executives, Martin and Bick, who were key officers of a Kansas corporation. Until 1980, Martin and Bick were participants in a profit sharing plan under which benefits were payable only in ten equal installments.

If you're **not** interested in playing a *very* COOL 3-D video game, spending a **MILLION** bucks, flying a **DC-10** into a **VOLCANO**, drawing on the wall without getting in TROUBLE, watching **chemistry** experiments **explode**, starring in your own *movie*, helping black ants **fight** red ants, or learning how a **LITTLE** box of wires and CHIPS can do all this, you *probably* won't be **INTERESTED** in our ***NEW*** exhibit, either.

Get your hands on over 30 new and incredible ways to use a computer at **The Computer Museum** 300 Congress Street, Boston. *Opens June 13, 1992.* Call 617-423-6758 for more information.

TOOLS & TOYS
The **AMAZING** Personal Computer

Developed in collaboration with The Boston Computer Society.

Sponsors include 3Com Corporation, Apple Computer Inc., The Cabot Corporation Foundation, Digital Equipment Corporation, William H. Gates III, The Kapor Family Foundation, Arthur Nelson, Ingrid and Steve Stadler, Raytheon Company and Steve Wozniak.

Become a legend before your own time.

What becomes a legend most? Find out for yourself as you pilot the legendary B-17 Flying Fortress and lead a 10-man crew through the same flak-infested skies that menaced the legendary flyboys of the *Memphis Belle*.

The most complete and accurate bomber simulation ever produced, the B-17 Flying Fortress will have you negotiating 25 perilous daylight missions over Nazi-occupied Europe.

You'll allocate crew members to their specific tasks. You'll devastate strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs. You'll take control of crew positions from pilot to bombardier. And you'll even customize your own Flying Fortress with historically accurate nose art.

So pick up your copy of B-17 Flying Fortress today. And experience a flight simulation of legendary proportions.

Actual screens may vary.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

For IBM PC compatibles!

For more information about exciting MicroProse products, call **1-800-879-PLAY**

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 160 on reader service card

WORK STATIONS!

- 80486SX/33
- 4MB 70ns SIMM
- 64K Ext. Cache
- 120MB IDE Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-Bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" NI Color VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Mid AT Case
- DOS 5.0

$1,895

- 80486/50 DX2
- 8MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 120MB IDE Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-Bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" NI Color VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Mid AT Case
- DOS 5.0

$2,495

NOVELL READY!

- 80486/33 EISA
- 16MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.
- 1.2GB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- EISA Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$5,895

- 80486/33 ISA
- 16MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- ISA SCSI H.A.
- 340MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 16-Bit Ethernet
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$3,295

CAD READY!

- 80486/50 ISA
- 16MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB SCSI H.A.
- 340MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Ultra VGA, 1MB
- 20" NI Color VGA
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$6,795

- 80486/33 ISA
- 8MB 70ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- ISA SCSI H.A.
- 213MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Ultra VGA, 1MB
- 17" NI Color VGA
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$4,195

UNIX READY!

- 80486/50 EISA
- 32MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB EISA SCSI H.A.
- 1.2GB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 16 Port EISA I/O
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$8,195

- 80486/50 ISA
- 16MB 60ns SIMM
- 256K Ext. Cache
- 4.5MB SCSI H.A.
- 660MB SCSI Drive
- 1.2 & 1.44MB Floppy
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 16-bit VGA, 1MB
- 14" Mono VGA
- 8 Port ISA I/O
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Tower Case
- DOS 5.0

$6,295

"fuss-free, solid power for networking and graphics"

- CBW

Silicon Valley is a tough place to be these days. Major computer companies are laying off and smaller computer companies who are not prepared for the battle are closing up left and right. The first to go are those who refuse to provide their customers with the service they deserve and continue to use the least expensive components which can be found to maintain low prices.

In the midst of this doom and gloom, MIS stands out as one of the few great success stories. The secret behind MIS's success is not really a secret at all. It's simply the same old tried and true system under which you provide your customers with the best value for their dollar. At MIS, quality of product and quality of service are not favors we do for our customers. They are the way we do business.

MIS assembles top quality components, including Micronics, Teac, Maxtor, etc., into a quality system and then tests it to perform the tasks you are going to use it for before shipping it to you. MIS's systems will run SCO, Novell, Interactive, ESIX, Windows, Pick, MS DOS, DR DOS, OS/2, and anything else we say they will or your money back.

"the MIS 486/50 seems a Gilbraltar-like piece of work. This is a solid, fuss free computer."

- Computer Buying World, May 1992

intel inside

1-800-733-9188

CALL FOR CONFIGURATION PRICING

MIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
935 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408)730-5933

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

BY JUDY HEIM

On-line resources for business and professional users

Q. *Is it really necessary to turn off my modem and disconnect my PC and modem from the telephone during a thunderstorm?*

ANDREW DUGAN
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

A. Leaving your PC on the phone during a thunderstorm is like using a popcorn popper in the bathtub: Errant volts shooting through the phone line can fry both your modem and your PC. What's worse, whether the PC is actually on the phone when lightning strikes doesn't make much difference, nor does it take a direct zap to render a modem senseless. Phone line disruption from a nearby ground strike is all it takes to turn your collection of costly, interconnected electronics into a mass of costly, interconnected toasted marshmallows.

Special phone-line surge protectors, available at office supply stores, offer some protection, as do power-strip surge protectors that include jacks for your phone—but they're hardly foolproof. (Your phone company may say they have special antilightning talismans screwed into their switching equipment that will protect your hardware, but these aren't foolproof either.) The best thing to do when clouds start rumbling is unplug the phone cord from the modem as well as the modem from the power outlet. You'd be wise to unplug the PC as well.

Q. *I want to send an E-mail message to a friend on CompuServe, but I don't know his user ID. Is there any way I can look it up?*

LARRY SUNDANCE
BAYONNE, NEW JERSEY

A. Yes, there is: Type **GO DIRECTORY**. After offering a few basic options, the service will ask for a last name; once given, it will list all the members that match. If there are a lot of members with that name, CompuServe will ask for a first initial, too. You can also search for company names.

Q. *Our rental car agency is planning to purchase a network to link four of our local outlets. We talked to four network consultants about this. Three of them told us that we could use dial-up phone lines, but the fourth said that we needed leased lines. What do you recommend?*

TED LANGO
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

A. Expensive, privately leased phone lines are much faster than dial-up, public lines, so you have to ask yourself how much you're willing to pay for performance. The top speed at which you can communicate safely on a regular phone line is 14.4K baud, while leased lines let you cruise at 56K baud and up. But leased lines cost $2000 to $2500 each to install, plus $500 to $800 a month in maintenance fees. Compare that to a conventional phone bill, especially one devoted to local calls. In other words, unless you're running a large-scale, full-fledged network across long distances and have a large-scale, full-fledged budget to match, warp-speed leased lines don't make sense.

Are dial-up connections as clean as leased lines? Contrary to myth, yes, thanks to today's error-correcting modems. If you're still uneasy about using modems and dial-up lines, give them a shot for a month: Modems don't cost much.

If you go with public lines, you have to decide whether to keep the phone links between your network sites alive and open 24 hours a day. This gives you real-time contact, but your local phone company may sock it to you in extra charges. If your phone company bills calls by duration, or if your outlets are scattered enough to require toll calls, you'll save money with a network where the nodes dial each other up periodically to swap data.

Lucky for you, the Milwaukee area has no intramunicipality-call tariffs or call-duration billing. You'll be able to keep all your nodes continuously connected around the clock for only $21.16 per phone line per month. What a deal! Doing the same in, say, New York, would cost $498.04 per phone line plus tax.

(As we went to press, Mr. Lango informed us that he chose to go with dial-up, public lines and that they're working great.)

Mail your communications questions to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Communications Q&A; CompuServe, 75300,713; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail, 312-7737; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

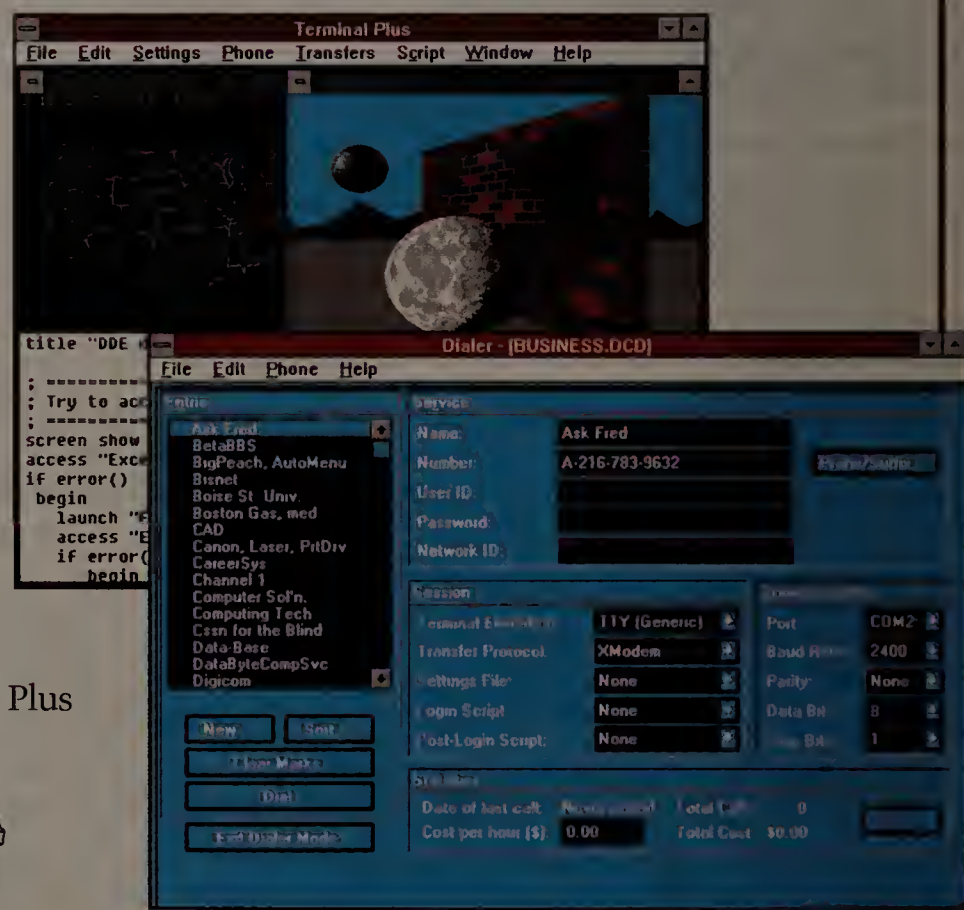
Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Attention DOS Comm Users

Buy Terminal Plus™ At 50% OFF!

For all of you DOS Comm users ready to leap into Windows™ Communications, wait no more.
Terminal Plus®
from FutureSoft® is the answer to your needs.



Here's why Terminal Plus is right for you:

- It converts your PROCOMM PLUS® dialing directories to Windows with one mouse click.
- It's the only 100% compatible upgrade from Microsoft's Terminal accessory; FutureSoft developed this accessory for Microsoft®.
- The easy-to-use Dialer and preset dialing directories offers you fast access to more than 200 bulletin boards and on-line services like CompuServe®, Dow Jones® and MCI®.
- With our Quick Start instructions, Terminal Plus will have you launched into your first comm session in less than 10 minutes.

Sold by:
EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
North America's Software Aggregate
1-800-EggHead
MicroWarehouse®
1-800-367-7080
Computer City®

"It might best be described as a PROCOMM PLUS-level communications program for Windows. . . Terminal Plus is extraordinarily easy to learn and use".
InfoWorld 4/92

Suggested Retail $99.00

FutureSoft®

1001 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 101 • Houston, Texas 77077 713.496.9400 • 713.496.1090 (FAX) • 713.588.6870 (BBS)

DynaComm and FutureSoft are registered trademarks of Future Soft Engineering, Inc. Other Trademarks are the properties of their respective owners or licensees.

Circle 134 on reader service card

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

BY SCOTT DUNN

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Q. *When I first installed* Windows, *it started with the Program Manager window open. I have since installed utilities such as* hDC FirstApps *and* PC Tools 7.1. *Now Program Manager comes up as an icon at the bottom of the screen (along with various icons from my utility programs). How can I keep the utilities displayed as icons but have Program Manager's window open when I start?*

CHARLOTTE CHAMITOFF
DERBY LINE, VERMONT

A. In *Windows 3.0,* Program Manager always begins as an open window unless an application is listed on the "run=" line of the WIN.INI file, in which case, Program Manager will appear as an icon. Apparently, one or more of your utilities was added to the "run=" line during installation.

To fix this problem, make a backup copy of WIN.INI, then open that file in Notepad or, even easier, in your System Configuration Editor (SYSEDIT). To get to SYSEDIT, select *File•Run* in Program Manager, type **SYSEDIT**, then click once on the WIN.INI window to bring it to the front for editing. Look for the line beginning "run=" near the beginning of the file. Select everything following the equal sign, cut it, and paste it at the end of the "load=" line. (Make sure there is a space between the portion you paste and anything that was previously on the "load=" line.) Save WIN.INI, exit, and restart *Windows.*

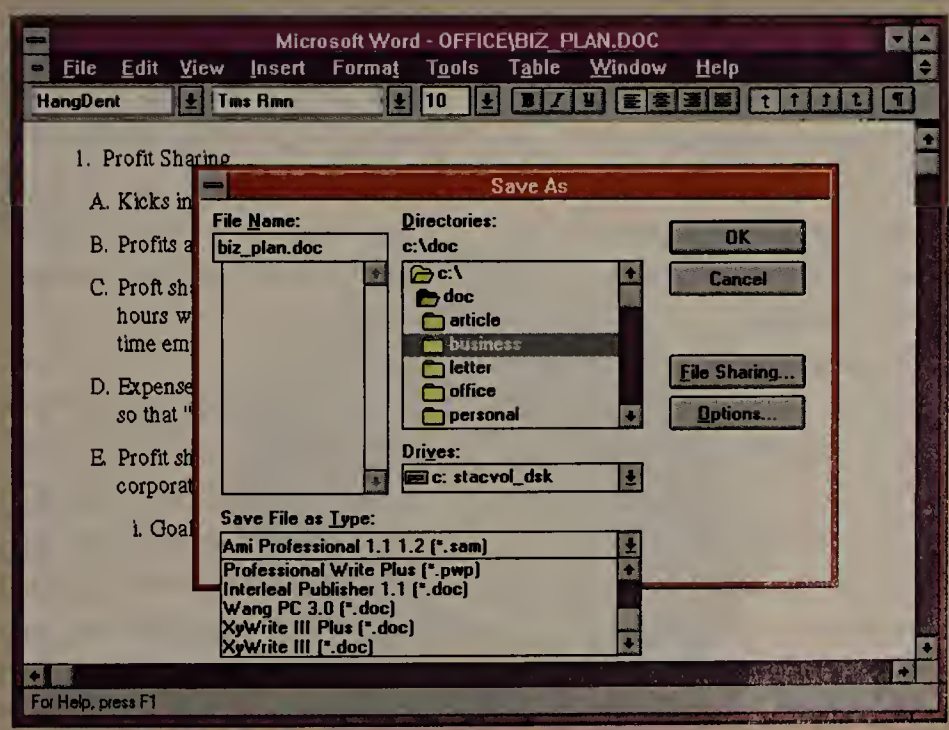
If you upgrade to *Windows 3.1,* you'll no longer need to list start-up programs on the "run=" or "load=" lines. You can just drag icons into Program Manager's StartUp group, which will launch them automatically. If for some reason you want Program Manager to start minimized, simply select *Minimize on Use* from the Options menu.

Q. *I love being able to paste* CorelDraw 2.0 *pictures into* Word for Windows 2.0. *But now that I've got* Windows 3.1, *I've discovered object linking and embedding (OLE), and I'm envious.* Word for Windows' *own drawing program lets me "embed" pictures for easy updating, but it isn't powerful enough for what I need to do. Is there some way around this, or will I have to wait until my boss springs for a different drawing application?*

MARIAN WALKER
VIENNA, VIRGINIA

A. You can simulate OLE's capabilities with applications that aren't necessarily OLE-aware, though only you can

Windows Toolbox



The latest upgrade of *Windows Word for Word,* the popular file-conversion utility, now works with *Word for Windows.* Installation is a breeze: Just copy the desired DLL files to your *Word for Windows* directory and see the new filters appear in the Open and Save As dialog boxes. *Windows Word for Word* supports more than 30 file formats and retails for $79.95. Users of other versions may upgrade for $39.95 from Mastersoft, Inc., 6991 E. Camelback Rd. #A-320, Scottsdale, AZ 85251; 800/624-6107, 602/970-0800.
Reader service no. 801

ANTHONY RUSSO

decide whether it's going to be worth all the trouble you have to go through.

The solution rests with Object Packager, a utility that comes with *Windows 3.1*. To create an embedded *CorelDraw* drawing for *Word for Windows* or any other OLE "client" application, first create your drawing in *CorelDraw*. Save the file, then select and copy it to *Windows'* Clipboard. Next, start *Word for Windows*, open your document, and position the cursor where you want your picture to appear. From the Insert menu, choose *Object*. In the Object dialog box, choose *Package* and select *OK*. This launches Object Packager.

From Object Packager's File menu, choose *Import*. Select your picture's file name, then select *OK*. The Object Packager displays a *CorelDraw* icon in the Appearance window (left) and 'Copy of YOURFILE.CDR' (or whatever the name) in the Content window (right).

Click in the Appearance window, then choose *Paste* from the Edit menu (or press <Shift>-<Insert>) to paste your *CorelDraw* picture into this window. Your object is now complete, but to finish the job, you still need to embed the object in your word processor. Since you launched Object Packager from *Word for Windows*, you simply choose *Update* from Object Packager's File menu. Then close Object Packager.

(Tip: If you launched Object Packager from Program Manager, the Update command is grayed out. No problem. Just choose *Copy Package* from the Object Packager's Edit menu, then paste your object anywhere you like in your document.)

Now suppose you need to revise the picture. Just double-click the image in your document to launch *CorelDraw* with your picture loaded and ready to be edited. Make your changes and, as before, save the file, select it, and copy it to the Clipboard. Then exit.

With the picture still selected, choose *Package Object* from *Word for Windows'* Edit menu. The Object Packager opens with your picture loaded. Click in the Appearance window and choose *Paste* from the Edit menu (or press <Shift>-<Insert>). Then exit Object Packager, which will prompt you to update your document; click *Yes*.

You may find it more convenient to choose *Word for Windows'* Package Object command *before* you edit the *CorelDraw* picture. Once Object Packager is launched, you can access your *CorelDraw* picture simply by double-clicking the file name in Object Packager's Content window. Then save and copy (in *CorelDraw*), and paste into the Appearance window (in Object Packager). Finally, exit and update as explained before.

One note: When you open your picture from within *Word for Windows* (or Object Packager), don't expect the file name to be the same as the original. Object Packager creates a *copy* of your picture. The original is independent of further updates, while the new copy is the one that's embedded in your *Word for Windows* document.

If all these steps seem like an annoyance, you can automate repetitive steps with a Recorder macro. Your alternative is to get the boss to shell out for a drawing application that supports OLE. And if you want to stick with *CorelDraw*, there's good news. Version 3.0, a $149 upgrade, has been released, and it's an OLE server.

Q. *When I try to run certain DOS applications in a window in 386-enhanced mode, I get a message: 'You cannot run this application in a window or in the background'. Other applications work just fine in a window. Any suggestions?*

MUKUND S. CHIPLUNKAR
DUKHAN, QATAR

A. The problem is that your DOS program is using VGA or EGA graphics, which *Windows 3.0* cannot display in a window. You have three alternatives. First, you can switch to full-screen display by pressing <Alt>-<Enter>. To make sure the program runs full screen every time, launch the PIF Editor, open the PIF that starts the application in question, and select Display Usage's *Full Screen* option.

If you insist on running a DOS application in a window, consider dropping down to text mode (as opposed to graphics mode) if your application supports it. Otherwise, check to see whether your application supports CGA graphics mode, which is compatible with a windowed DOS session. Consult your program's documentation to find out how to change this setting.

Finally, consider switching to *Windows 3.1*. Your success will depend on your video board and driver, but you'll stand a much greater chance of running your VGA or EGA graphics in a window.

Q. *I recently upgraded to* Windows 3.1, *and suddenly none of my Adobe fonts seem to be available in any of my applications. I checked the* Adobe Type Manager *control panel to make sure I hadn't somehow deleted my fonts, but fortunately they all still seem to be there. What went wrong?*

DOUG KEOGH
NEW YORK

A. Not to worry. You probably inadvertently checked a box that tells applications to display only *Windows 3.1*'s own TrueType fonts. Double-click on *Fonts* in the Control Panel, then select *TrueType*. Click the 'Show Only TrueType Fonts in Applications' box to deselect it. When you return to your applications, your Adobe fonts will magically reappear.

Send your Windows *questions to* Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Windows Workshop; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Scott Dunn is coauthor of 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).*

MINUTEMAN TAKES CHARGE IN OVER 1000 JCPENNEY STORES.

Every time JCPenney sells a pair of jeans, a toaster or a bottle of perfume, MINUTEMAN takes charge. That's because more than one thousand JCPenney stores rely on MINUTEMAN UPS systems to back up power to their point-of-sale systems.

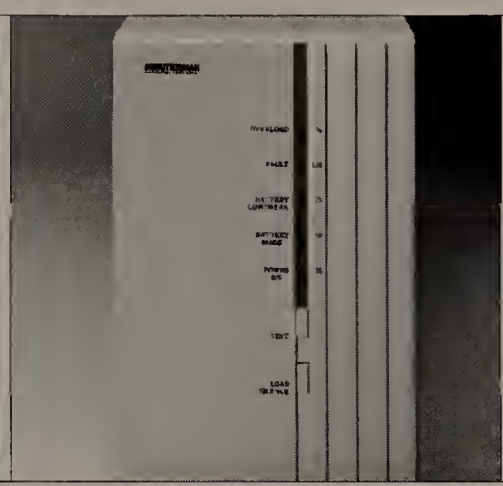
Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common in most business environments. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and surges calls for preventive measures.

Power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN's Intelligent Power Master Series:

- **PM600 - $579**
- **PM1250 - $1049**
- **The intelligent power boost feature allows for normal input to the computer during extended brownouts of up to -12% without draining the batteries**
- **True sinewave**
- **Continuous protection from surges and spikes**



- **Auto frequency selection - 50Hz or 60Hz**
- **LEDs and alarms indicate overload, even in AC mode**
- **Lightweight and small footprint**
- **LEDs and alarms for low, weak or bad battery and LEDs of remaining operation time**
- **Auto self diognostic of all system functions**
- **Test button**

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS:

- On-line and standby UPS 300VA to 10KVA
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- Automatic voltage regulators
- Surge suppressors
- Global Socket Series - compatible with all major plug patterns
- Two year warranty

Call our toll-free POWER HOTLINE now for your free Power Protection Guide.

(800) 238-7272

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Reduced prices up to 36%

Call for complete price list.

Dick Patefield, Senior Project Manager for Store Systems Support, JCPenney

Recently JCPenney Co., Inc. changed its operations from the old POS systems to the new PC-based technology, relying on PC platforms for point-of-sale and in-store support. And they back each one up with help from MINUTEMAN.

"There was a violent surge in one of our stores," says Patefield. *"If we didn't have the MINUTEMAN unit, it probably would have seriously damaged all of our point-of-sale equipment.*

"The key was the switch-over time from AC to battery," says Patefield. *"It really has the best continuity of the UPS systems we evaluated. Also, the price was very favorable. When you're installing them in as many locations as we are, the pricing was very attractive."*

FOR LAN TESTED AND APPROVED

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

Circle 222 on reader service card

Don't fill up your PC with ordinary memory. Give it the high-octane additive.

Nothing outperforms the Above™ Board ISA.

If your PC needs more memory to run today's sophisticated programs, remember this: Don't just add memory. Add performance.

No memory board revs up a PC like the Intel Above Board ISA. It triples the performance of Windows* and over 1,100 other applications, and leaves every other board in its dust.

Why? Because Above Board ISA is optimized in ways other boards can't touch. For example, it's the only memory board that runs at true zero wait states—letting your CPU run at its full potential.

Above Board ISA also comes with superior memory management built in. You can mix and match any size or speed SIMMs up to 32 MB. And Above Board ISA runs every SIMM at maximum speed.

Above Board ISA gives you more mileage for the money. In fact, for little more than an ordinary board, you can have the only board you'll ever need.

And for a limited time, 386MAX* 6.01 and PC Tools* 7.1 are bundled free with your Above Board ISA. To get more information or the name of a nearby Above Board ISA dealer, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 201.

Fill up with Above Board ISA. And your PC will never run out of gas again.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

Find out more. Dial ext. 201
1-800-538-3373

intel®

©1992 Intel Corporation. Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.*All products are trademarks of their respective companies. For information faxed to you, call 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9952. For international inquiries, call 1-503-629-7354. In Europe, +44-793-431155.

Circle 107 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Hardware Warnings

If you ever upgrade your system's RAM by adding SIMMs, a few simple rules and precautions will make everything go smoother.

Before you change any jumpers or DIP switches, jot down the original settings on a piece of paper. That way, if something goes wrong, you can return your computer to its original state.

Once you've installed the hardware, you'll have to use your computer's setup program to reconfigure your system so it can use the extra memory. Since setup programs vary, I can't tell you exactly how to do this, but I can tell you that you'll need to know precisely how much extended memory you now have. Get that number by subtracting 640K from your total amount of RAM.

Remember, however, that a megabyte is equal to 1024K, not 1000K. For instance, if you have 2MB of RAM, you will have 1408K of extended memory (1024 times two, minus 640).

JOHN B. WOODYARD II
GREAT BASIN PC & HACKERS

Better Quotes in WordPerfect

I need great-looking documents with great-looking quotation marks. Although *WordPerfect 5.1*'s extended character set has opening and closing quotes, they aren't of very good quality.

I discovered that in a proportional font, two single quotes make a great-looking double quote. What's more, what you see on screen, while not pretty, looks a good deal more like quotes than the square boxes you get with the extended character set.

To create an opening quotation mark, press the single open-quote key (on most keyboards, it's left of the 1) twice. For a closing mark, press the single close quote, or apostrophe, twice. The resulting two-character marks won't look good in every font (they look horrible in Courier and other monospaced fonts), but they look great in many of them.

BETTY SHERWOOD
CHICAGO COMPUTER SOCIETY

The Excel Formula

A few tricks make it a breeze to debug formulas in *Excel*. If you double-click on a cell containing a formula, for instance, *Excel* will select all the cells the formula refers to, providing an opportunity to catch any additional errors.

JULIA GORTON

Double-clicking won't help you catch a '#NAME?' error. *Excel* produces this message when either a range or function name is misspelled in your formula. But in a long formula, it's difficult to quickly identify which name is wrong.

With function names, at least, there's an easy way to catch the error. When *Excel* evaluates a formula, it automatically converts all correct function names to uppercase. Therefore, if you type your function names lowercase, all you need do when you get a '#NAME?' error is look for the function that's still lowercase. You'll be able to see at a glance which one is misspelled.

JAN ALTMAN
STANFORD/PALO ALTO PC USERS GROUP

Free PageMaker Condensation

What do you do if your *PageMaker 4.0* document needs the Helvetica Condensed typeface but you don't have it? Here's what: If you have plain old Helvetica, use *PageMaker*'s Set Width command to turn it into a dead ringer for Helvetica Condensed.

Select *Type • Font • Helvetica*, then choose *Type • Set width • Other*. Type **83** as your percentage and press **<Enter>**. The resulting text may look weird on screen, even when you're using *Adobe Type Manager*, but it will look great when it comes out of the printer. This trick works in all type sizes, with roman, italic, and boldface print.

HOWARD WEXLER
SAN ANTONIO PC USERS GROUP

If you belong to a user group, submit tips to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, User Group Tips; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your phone number and the name of your group. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

ANTHONY RUSSO

Need it fast?

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

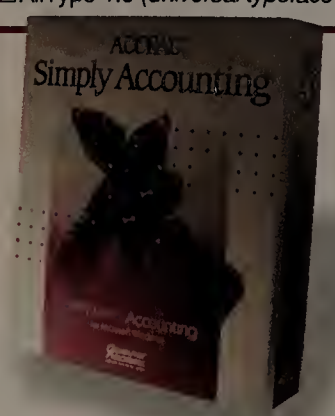
☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
Ⓡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP–copy-protected; **NCP**–not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

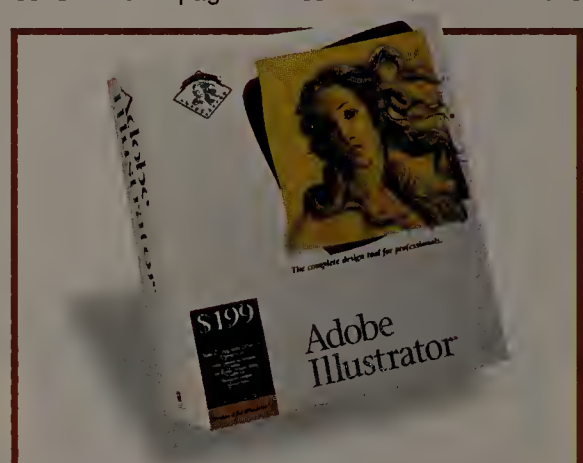
We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Abracadata ... NCP
5591 ▣Everybody's Planner 2.0 ..... 49.
AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 2.0 ..... 79.
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows 65.
6591 ☐Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows..... 389.
5988 ☐Adobe Illustrator Competitive Upgrade 189.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 265 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.1 for Windows..... 329.
1341 ☐FreeHand 3.1 for Windows..... 395.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.2 for Windows ..... 499.
6223 ▣Gallery Effects for Windows ..... 139.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha FOUR 2.0 ..... 329.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 3.0 ..... 79.
Approach Software ... NCP
6598 ▣Approach 1.0 for Windows. *intro. price* 139.
Ares Software ... NCP
6030 ▣FontMonger 1.0 for Windows *(June '92)* 95.
Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1 *(incl. software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* 479.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card..... 199.
Atech Software ... NCP
4797 ▣AllType 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 45.



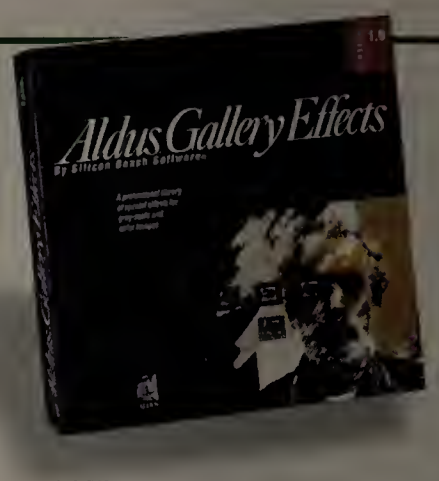
Computer Associates ... NCP
5779 ▣*ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows*—Easy-to-use entry level accounting software. Includes General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory Control, & Job Costing. Includes a primer & an extensive list of features **$119.**

5708 ▣FastFonts DOS $57. 5718 Windows $57.
5707 ▣All Fonts for Home 45. 5706 Business 45.
Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ▣WideAngle 2.0 ..... 59.
5183 ▣AttiTools 1.0..... 59.
Automap... NCP
2729 ▣Automap 2.0 ..... 49.
Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.6 for Dot Matrix..... 49.
Banner Blue Software ... NCP
2088 ▣Org Plus 1.0 for Windows..... 125.
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 2.0 for Windows..... 29.
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 2.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ..... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.... 59.
6066 ▣TrueType Font Pack for Windows 3.1 . 49.
2089 ▣MakeUp 1.0 for Windows 3.0/3.1 ..... 95.
Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 4.0 ..... 319.
9695 ▣Borland C++ 3.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 499.
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 ..... 99.
Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 35.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.5..... 85.
Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 2.0 ..... 649.



Adobe Systems ... NCP
5988 ☐*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 Competitive Upgrade*—Owners of draw/design programs can trade up to Illustrator 4.0 'til 8/31/92. Incl. TypeAlign, ATM, Separator, 40 fonts, pre-drawn art, & more... **$189.**
6591 ☐*Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows*..... **389.**

Calera ... NCP
1769 ▣Fax Grabber 1.0 ..... 99.
1953 ▣WordScan Plus 1.1..... 429.
Campbell Services ... NCP
5068 ▣On Time 1.1 for Windows..... 75.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1..... 109.
6447 ☐PC Tools 7.1/AntiVirus 1.2 Bundle .... 144.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.2 ..... 79.
8114 ▣Backup 7.1 *(DOS and Windows)*..... 79.
Claris ... NCP
5541 Hollywood *(3½" only) (incl. free book)*... 339.
Clear Software ... NCP
5987 ▣AllClear 1.0 ..... 179.
CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3..... 25.
Computer Associates ... NCP
5779 ▣ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows 119.
3814 dBFast *(3½" only)*..... 339.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.
Contact Software ... NCP
1625 ▣Act! 2.1 ..... 229.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 3.0 ..... 395.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 79.



Aldus ... NCP
6223 ▣*Gallery Effects for Windows*—Turns gray-scale and color bitmap images into stunning works of art. 16 master effects including Graphic Pen, Watercolor, and Charcoal, with thousands of variations **$139.**

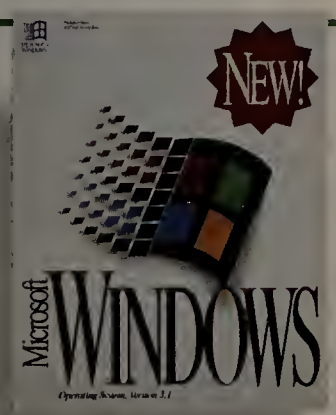
DCA/Crosstalk ... NCP
5611 ▣Crosstalk 1.2 for Windows..... 119.
2909 ▣Crosstalk Mk 4 2.0..... 139.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0..... 75.
5974 ▣DOSFax PRO 2.0..... 49.
Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0..... 67.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1..... 64.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0..... 119.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 Ⓡ FoxPro 2.0 ..... 479.
Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0..... 64.
Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom EXEC 2.1 ..... 75.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1..... 52.
Hewlett-Packard ... NCP
8101 ▣NewWave 4.0 ..... 109.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade..... 59.
7303 ☐OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS..... 95.
ICOM Simulations ... NCP
1326 ▣Intermission 3.0 for Windows ..... 29.
5696 ▣Squeegee for Windows ..... 42.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.1..... 139.
3820 ▣HiJaak 1.0 for Windows..... 139.
7300 ▣Inset Plus HiJaak..... 165.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 3.0*—Adds graphic de-sign layers, editable preview, improved 3D, charting, painting and photo editing, presentation tools and CD-ROM ..... **$395.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 3.0 (CD-ROM only)*. **369.**

Don't get uptight.

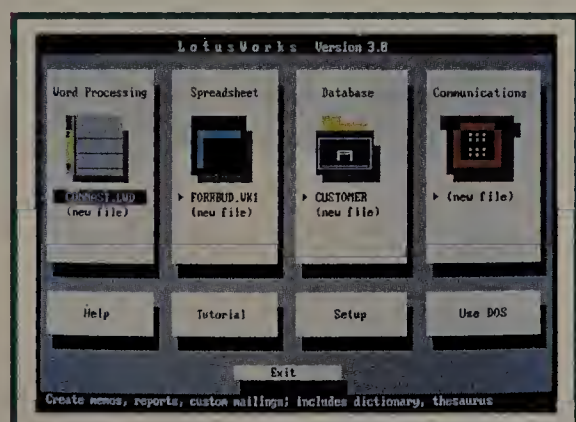
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ☒ *After Dark 2.0 for Windows*—New! 40 incredible displays to prevent screen burn-in. 5 New Displays, Digital Sound, TrueColor Graphics, WallZapper, new fish, and MultiModule. DOS blanking to black. **$29.**

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ☒ Quicken 5.0 ... 45.
5596 ☒ Quicken 1.0 for Windows ... 45.
6158 ☒ QuickBooks 1.0 ... 89.
6157 ☒ QuickBooks with QuickPay ... 115.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ☒ PrintCache 3.0 ... 99.
Light Source ... NCP
7415 ☐ Ofoto for Windows ... 269.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ... 399.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 ... 335.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.4 Upgrade ... 99.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows ... 399.
5799 ☒ Ami Pro 2.0 ... 299.
1847 ☒ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ... 95.
7812 ☒ LotusWorks 3.0 ... 95.
3523 ☒ Freelance 1.0 for Windows ... 349.
5981 ☐ SmartSuite ... 469.
2748 ☒ cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack ... 325.
M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ☒ Pacioli 2000 2.0 *(Accounting software)* 32.
MECA ... NCP
3978 ☒ One-Write Plus Accounting 3.0 ... 79.
4880 ☐ One-Write Plus Accounting Works 3.0 119.
2798 ☒ Managing Your Money 8.0 ... 49.



Microsoft ... NCP
7010 ☐ *Windows 3.1*—Includes improved Setup, faster printing and better output with TrueType font technology, improved support for MS-DOS applications & drag and drop File Manager enhancements ..... **$89.**

Microcom ... NCP
6234 ☒ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ... $119.
4410 ☒ CarbonCopy Plus for Windows ... 119.
Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐ Windows Draw! 3.0 ... 85.
Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ☒ MoreFonts 3.0 ... 75.
Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows ... 45.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.1 ... 89.
7388 ☒ Project 3.0 for Windows ... 445.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ... 95.
2735 ☒ Works 1.0 for Windows ... 129.
3337 ☒ Publisher 1.0 for Windows ... 129.
7387 ☒ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ... 299.
6195 ☒ Word 2.0 for Windows ... 299.
2856 ☐ Excel 4.0 for Windows ... 299.
8137 ☐ Office 2.5 for Windows ... 479.
1620 ☐ MS-DOS 5 Upgrade ... 49.
1624 ☒ Visual Basic 1.0 ... 129.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ☒ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 w/Power Disk 79.
Niles & Associates ... NCP
3880 ☒ EndNote Plus 1.0 ... 149.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 ☒ WillMaker 4.0 ... 39.



New Version 3.0

Lotus ... NCP
7812 ☒ *LotusWorks 3.0*—Integrated business software with word processing, spreadsheet with graphics, database, and communications. Advanced windowing system with pull down menus makes it easy to use **$95.**

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.
Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.0 ... 69.
Okna ... NCP
9696 ☒ Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ... 49.
Palo Alto Software ... NCP
6940 ☒ Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 ... 75.
Panacea ... NCP
2413 ☐ WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)*. 55.
PC Globe ... NCP
5900 ☒ PC USA 2.0 ... 29.
5902 ☒ PC Globe 5.0 ... 39.
Peachtree ... NCP
5757 ☒ Accounting for Windows ... 79.

800-800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

Lotus ... NCP
5981 ☐ *SmartSuite*—Your single solution for working in Windows. SmartSuite includes four full-featured, powerful business applications—*1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics* and *cc:Mail*, all at a great price **$469.**

Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ... 59.
4384 ☒ Desktop Ultravision ... 59.
Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ☒ PackRat 4.0 ... 249.
PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ☒ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ... 52.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☒ 386MAX 6.0 ... 59.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ... 79.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ... 59.
6589 ☐ DESQview/X 1.0 *(includes blimp)* ... 169.
QUE Software ... NCP
3091 ☒ RightWriter 5.0 for Windows ... 55.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ☒ WealthBuilder 1.1 ... 95.
Reference Software ... NCP
☒ Instant Answers Series *(each include DOS & Windows versions)* ... *ea.* 49.
4396 ☒ Grammatik V 1.0 ... 55.
7483 ☒ Grammatik V 3.0 for Windows ... 55.
Roykore ... NCP
8162 ☒ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ... 189.
Sitka ... NCP
6441 ☒ 10NET 2 - Node Network Starter Pak FREE
6440 ☒ 10NET 3 - Node Network Expander .. 189.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... 399.
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows ... 369.
Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ☒ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 ... 95.
Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ☒ Stacker 2.0 ... 85.
3524 ☒ Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 185.
Stairway Software ... NCP
6430 ☐ Screen Extender 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 59.
Symantec ... NCP
3784 ☐ The Norton Backup 2.0 for Windows ... 99.
3146 ☐ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ... 115.
7999 ☐ Norton Anti-Virus 2.0 ... 84.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows 115.
8378 ☐ Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 ... 119.
3425 ☐ Symantec Small Business Bundle ... 249.
3-D Visions ... NCP
6210 ☒ Stanford Graphics 1.0 for Windows ... 369.
Teleware ... NCP
9847 ☒ M.Y.O.B. for Windows ... 139.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5037 ☐ TimeSheet Pro for Windows ... 135.
5698 ☒ Timeslips Release 5 ... 189.

PC CONNECTION®

'Cause everything

Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐ *Windows Draw! 3.0*—Full-featured drawing for Windows made easy. Includes a complete selection of drawing tools, flexible text handling, 2600 editable clip-art images, and an innovative user interface ..... **$85.**

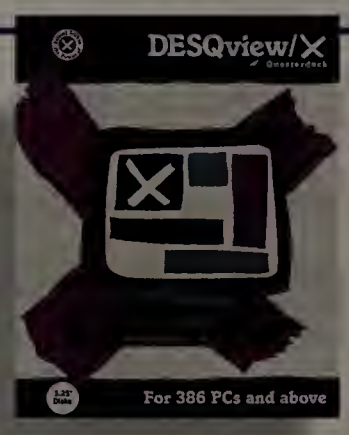
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It!..... 85.
Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*.. 119.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 ..... 85.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ▣LapLink Pro 4.0 ..... 99.
WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
4214 ▣WordPerfect Office PC ..... 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1..... 269.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows..... 279.
XTREE. ... NCP
5975 ▣AllSafe 1.0 ..... 85.
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 49.
3641 ▣Design Your Own Railroad..... 39.
Broderbund ... CP
3340 ▣Kid Pix ..... 35.
5851 ▣SimCity from Maxis..... 29.
4411 ▣SimEarth for Windows from Maxis ..... 45.
Davidson & Associates ... NCP
4183 ▣KidWorks ..... 29.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 4.0..... 59.
HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows..... *ea.* 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... *ea.* 29.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5698 ▣ *Timeslips Release 5*—See where your hours are going with Timeslips Release 5. Re-engineered for today's business & service professionals. New features including multiple billing rates & many new reports .... **$189.**

Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
6456 ▣Isaac Asimov's Science Adventure ... $49.
3861 ▣Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ..... 49.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0..... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)* ..... *ea.* 35.
Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials-beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker WordPerfect, Ami Pro, Microsoft Word & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.
Software Marketing Corp. ... NCP
5145 ▣Bodyworks 1.0 ..... 45.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 31.
3031 ▣Mavis Beacon for Windows ..... 39.
3023 ▣ChessMaster 3000 ..... 35.
3032 ▣ChessMaster 3000 for Windows..... 39.
5032 Miracle *(piano teacher) (incl. kybd.)* ..... 325.
Toyogo ... NCP
5138 ▣Go Master Deluxe 5.0 for Windows..... 99.
5143 ▣Go Master Deluxe 5.0..... 99.
Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ▣Mickey's 123's ..... 29.
2624 ▣Mickey's ABC's ..... 29.
6174 ▣The Animation Studio ..... 79.
4416 Sound Source..... 29.

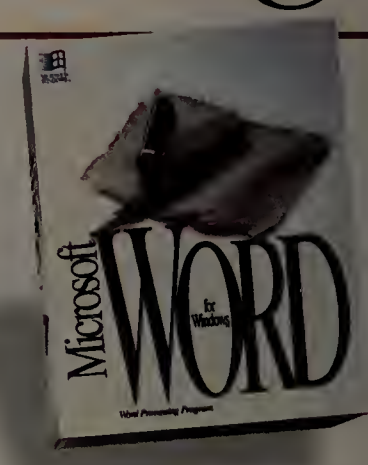


Quarterdeck ... NCP
6589 ☐ *DESQview/X 1.0*—A graphical, multi-tasking environment for DOS, Windows, and even UNIX. True "client/server" computing. Includes *Expanded Memory Manager 386* and *Manifest* ..... **$169.**

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16 ..... 159.
3469 EtherLink II/16 TP..... 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250..... 115.
3858 Back-UPS 400..... 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450..... 215.
3823 Back-UPS 600..... 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC..... 62.
2480 MousePen Pro PC..... 62.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*..... 65.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)*..... 84.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(with 1 MB)*..... 149.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(with 1 MB)*..... 225.
9822 8514/Ultra *(with 1 MB) (requires VGA)*. 399.
2012 Graphics Ultra with VGA *(with 1 MB)*... 479.
9620 9600etc/e Modem..... 285.
3902 Stereo•F/X *(sound board)*..... 109.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)*215.



Microsoft ... NCP
6195 ▣ *Word 2.0 for Windows*—Everyday tasks are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag & drop movement of text, & instant character & page formatting from the Ribbon & Ruler. Includes drawing, charting & WordArt **$299.**

Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* ..... 189.
7139 *(4 MB)* ..... 279. 7138 *(8 MB)*..... 459.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 49.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*..... 89.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 49.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)*..... 115.
3859 2400 Internal Modem *(V.42, MNP Level 5)* 79.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster..... 109.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics ..... 389.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 329.
6679 BJ-20 Printer *(includes sheet feeder)*... 429.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax.. 95.
1197 386-SX-25 Motherboard 0K ..... 239.
1480 Cardinal 9600 Internal Modem ..... 265.
2783 Cardinal 9600 External Modem..... 299.
Chips & Technologies ... lifetime
6137 SuperMath 387DX-25..... 139.
6138 SuperMath 387DX-33..... 155.
6126 SuperMath 387SX-25..... 125.
CoStar ... 1 year
1947 LabelWriter II ..... 185.
COVOX ... 1 year
5543 Sound Master II ..... 145.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+..... 59.
7358 Command Center SPF-4..... 85.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25..... 159.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33..... 169.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)*..... 99.
5551 ▣FasPro DX33 *(incl. Quattro Pro 3.0)*.. 215.
5552 ▣FasPro SX25 *(incl. Quattro Pro 3.0)*.. 215.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
6945 Stealth Hi-Color ..... 265.
6947 SpeedStar Hi-Color ..... 175.
6946 SpeedStar 24 ..... 175.
6950 SpeedStar Plus 1M ..... 165.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Serivce Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)*..... 239.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*..... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)*..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)*..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)*..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

There's something in the air tonight.

We've always been known for fast shipping. But now we're pushing the envelope big time by delivering *every*thing the next day. And we mean *every*thing—from one program to a big corporate P.O. And *every*where—to virtually all destinations in the lower 48 states. And *every* night except Saturday. With our exclusive Weekend Shipping, you can order Friday and get it Saturday; or order anytime Saturday through noon Sunday and receive it Monday!

And you can have it for $5.

Our Everything Overnight® policy applies to all *non-COD* orders. In fact, only catastrophic weather conditions or electronic failures can come between us and your door. Just call by 3:00 a.m. ET (that's right, a.m.) and in-stock items will go out that night for delivery the next day by **Airborne** (95% arrive by noon). The shipping charge? **Just $5**. No matter how many products you order or what they weigh! Hard to believe? Give us a try. We can convince you...overnight.

$5

PC CONNECTION

©COPYRIGHT 1992 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

that we ship

Hayes ... 2 years
395 *OPTIMA 144+ FAX144*—Affordable V32bis/14,400 bps data & Group 3/14,400 bps FAX. Sets best combination of speed, error control, & data compression, Includes free *Smartcom* data & FAX software ..... **$479.**

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
670 33 MHz 486N Motherboard for AT *(1 MB)* 1229.
008 Win/TV ..... 439.

Hayes ... 2 years
391 ULTRA 96 Modem ..... 669.
024 ULTRA 144 Modem ..... 799.
345 OPTIMA 24 Modem ..... 155.
522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ..... 389.
395 OPTIMA 144+ FAX 144 ..... 479.
884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 119.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
175 DeskJet 500C *(color) (with toner)* ..... 749.
957 LaserJet IIP Plus *(with toner)* ..... 879.
993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1099.
754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1599.

Intel ... 3 years
864 14.4EX Modem ..... 469.
086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Brd. 0k 139.
903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 189.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID)*
810 1 MB ..... 82. 1787 2 MB ..... 145.
990 SatisFAXtion Model 100 ..... 99.
992 SatisFAXtion Model 200 ..... 299.
994 SatisFAXtion Model 400 ..... 399.
995 SatisFAXtion Model 400E ..... 449.
999 ▣FAXability Plus *(software)* ..... 79.
003 ▣FAXability Plus OCR *(software)* ..... 165.
076 Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60 & IBM AT)* 389.
994 EtherExpress 16 ..... 129.
021 EtherExpress 16 TP ..... 129.
413 OverDrive Processor *(for 486SX-20 MHz)* 459.
418 OverDrive Processor *(for 486SX-25 MHz)* 579.
251 NetPort II ..... 499.
MATH COPROCESSORS
750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* .... 125.
830 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 125.
409 80387DX *(all 80387DX CPU's)* ..... 209.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
973 PowerTree 20 *(6 outlets, EMI/RFI Filtering)* 24.
582 Master Piece Plus 95. 2587 Remote 105.
899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus*... 115.
311 MasterStand ..... 59.
312 LaserStand *(for HP LaserJet)* ..... 125.

Keytronic ... 3 years
518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
996 Trackman2 *(combo)* ..... 84.
343 Trackman Portable ..... 99.
975 ScanMan 256 ..... 269.
295 MouseMan *(combo)* 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

MediaVision ... 3 years
5638 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ..... $969.
5641 ProAudio Spectrum Plus ..... 185.
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 ..... 219.

Megahertz ... 5 years
6576 P296FMV Fax Modem *(9600 baud V.42)* 479.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 269.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 85.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* 149.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ..... 57.
6330 PC-TRAC Trackball *(PS/2)* ..... 75.
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* ..... 75.
6008 PC-TRAC Trackball *bus* ..... 89.

Microtek ... 1 year
2736 ScanMaker 600G *(gray-scale scanner)* 759.
2739 ScanMaker 600Z *(color scanner)* ..... 1249.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ..... 55.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* ..... 69.
5613 Little Mouse/PC *(serial)* ..... 65.
5979 NewPoint ..... 79.

NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 689.
4249 MultiSync 4FG Monitor *(15")* ..... 799.

Intel ... lifetime
OverDrive Processors—A revolutionary single-chip up-grade that can improve your overall i486 SX system performance by as much as 70%. Easy installation.
6413 *(20 MHz)* **$459.** 6418 *(25 MHz)* **$579.**

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* ..... 649.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)* ..... 1299.
3025 Toner Cartridge ..... 25.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 189.
4071 Fahrenheit 1280i with 1 MB ..... 299.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
5072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for DeskJet 500)*. 105.
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 119. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 199.

800-800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 0003
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10ex Printer—New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... **$329.**

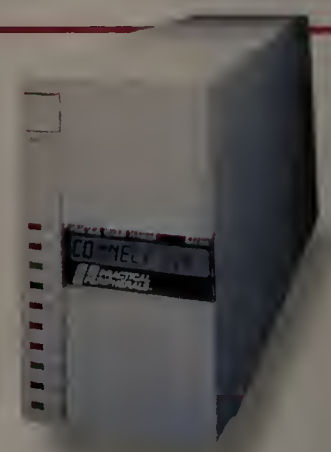
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 145. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 259.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)*. 299.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)*. 699.
3388 Pacific Page PE w/ 2 MB *(LJ IIP, III)* .... 399.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)* 1099.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
3203 Turbo Cool 200 *(power supply)* ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 *(power supply)* ..... 159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 79.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 99.
8993 2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*.. 115.
8994 2400 Baud Exernal. Modem *(V.42 bis)* 125.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem ..... 109.
2266 PM9600 Internal Modem ..... 275.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ..... 289.
2264 PM2400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)* ..... 95.
1344 PM2400FX96SA *(ext. modem/fax)* ..... 99.
3803 PM14400FX96 *(int. modem/fax)* ..... 359.
2425 PM14400FXSA *(ext. modem/fax)* ..... 399.

Prometheus ... 2 years
1222 ProModem Ultima Home Office ..... 489.

Solectek ... 1 year
4804 Pocket Fax Windows ..... 219.
4769 Pocket LAN Ethernet ..... 299.



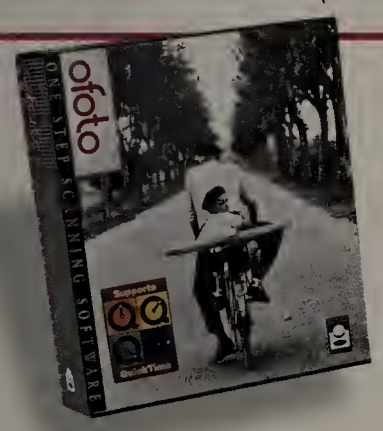
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
2425 PM14400FXSA Modem/Fax—Get ultra high speed 14,400 bps data transmission as well as Group III S/R fax capabilities in one integrated and affordable package. Includes *QuickLink II* for modem and fax communications **$399.**

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1992. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES

Goes overnight.* $5.

Standard Microsystems ... 5 years
6376 Ethercard Plus 16 ..... $149.
6370 Ethercard Plus 16T ..... 165.
Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)* ..... 69.
Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... 139.
6009 OmniLink Laser ..... 425.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
6069 TheComplete Modem Plus ..... 95.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 299.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)* 59.
6506 BC1250 LAN Power Backup ..... 499.
Video 7 ... 7 years
9768 VRAM II VGA 1 MB ..... 329.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1307 Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 99.
1178 Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem 99.
1181 2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)* ..... 115.
3574 Ext. 2400 Baud V.42/9600 Baud Fax ... 145.
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* .. 69.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* .. 79.
4429 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud *(internal)* 259.
4428 FaxModem V.32bis 9600 baud *(external)* 289.

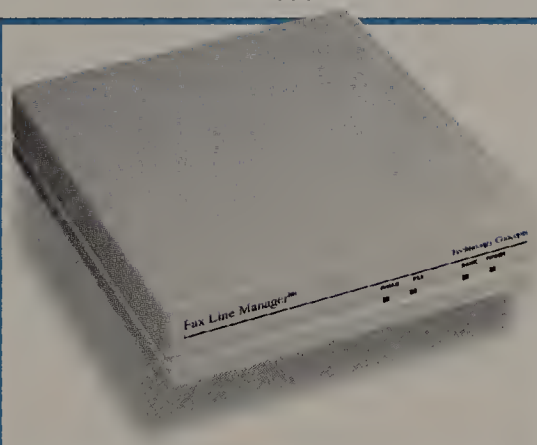


Light Source ... NCP
7415 ☐ *Ofoto for Windows*—The intelligent, time-saving, image scanning software that fully automates professional-quality scanning. Produce scanned images that match original photography and line art with the touch of a button..... **$289.**

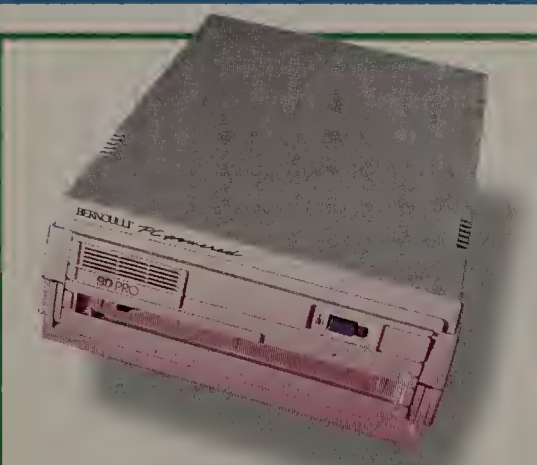
DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ..... 199.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ..... 269.
Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)* ..... 399.
1337 CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ..... 599.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ..... 679.
6501 Dual 90 PRO ..... 1479.
6502 Insider 90 PRO ..... 579.
6343 PC Powered 90 *(incl. PC2B & cart.)* ..... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(incl. PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)* ..... 599.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ..... 149.
2530 90 MB Cartridge ..... 149.
2467 90 MB Cartridge Tripak ..... 439.
Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years
3812 FS8500 IDE Tape Backup *(304 M)* ..... 499.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* ..... 149.
NEC ... 2 years
7020 Audio Upgrade Kit *(internal)* ..... 399.
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
6582 CDR74 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 589.
6581 CDR84 for PC/XT/AT ..... 599.
7023 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR37)* ..... 949.
7022 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR74)* ..... 1149.
7021 MPC Upgrade Kit *(with CDR84)* ..... 1079.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year
1304 1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)* $239.
2761 1.44EX MB Ext. *(for any parallel port)* .. 239.
Quantum ... 2 years
8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 299.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* ..... 449.
4060 105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)* 639.
Summit Memory Systems ... 2 years
6436 SE120 Tape Backup ..... 215.
6438 SE25 Tape Backup ..... 285.
TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT ..... 65.
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 59.
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Bastech)* 79.
4951 720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* ..... 55.
4414 3½ "/5¼ " Dual Floppy Drive ..... 165.



Technology Concepts, Inc. ... 2 years
6315 *Fax Line Manager 203*—Share multiple communication devices on one phone line. Economical voice/data switch detects & routes voice calls, faxes & modem connections, with installation options for home/business use **$139.**



IOMEGA ... 1 year
6343 *PC Powered 90*—Lowest priced Bernoulli drive ever in one complete, convenient package. Includes 90 MB cartridge, PC2B interface card, and cable..... **$499.**
6344 *PC Powered 90 PRO* ..... **599.**

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 ns, set of 9)* ..... 19.
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... 45.
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ..... 159.
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)* ..... 45.

DISKS/MEDIA

3M ... lifetime
3943 DC2000 ..... 17. 1581 DC2120 ..... 23.
Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks *(10)* .... 9. 2242 *(50)* ..... 32.
2215 3½" HD Disks *(10)* .. 15. 2241 *(50)* ..... 59.
2239 3½" HD Color Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 18.
2243 3½" DS Color Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... 10.

Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)* ..... $11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)* ..... 9. 6148 *(30)* ... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)* ..... 15.
6375 3½" HD Disks *(30)* ..... 42.
8185 QD2040 Tape Cartridge ..... 14.
1895 QD2120 Tape Cartridge ..... 21.
6715 QD6150 ..... 23. 1602 QD6250 ..... 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Delrina ... NCP
5974 ▣ *DOSFax Pro 2.0*—Has many of the same features and ease-of-use that earned WinFax PRO 3 industry awards in 1991. Fax documents from any DOS application. Works with any SendFax, Class I or Class II compatible fax modem **$49.**

SHIPPING

***Continental U.S.:** The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:00 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-0003 for information on shipping and charges.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

Get more work out of your network.

The TI microLaser™ XL Turbo printer.

Now network users can get their hands on high-quality, high-volume documents, fast and affordably. The new TI microLaser XL Turbo runs up to sixteen-pages-per-minute fast, thanks to a Turbo-charged RISC-based controller. And at only $3,649* – including both 35-font PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe® and HP LaserJet® emulation – it'll accommodate almost any budget.

A member of the award-winning microLaser family, this network printer produces high-quality output in the most graphics-intensive applications. It even switches between PostScript and HP LaserJet modes automatically.

For added flexibility, the microLaser XL Turbo supports the most popular PC platforms, handling DOS®, Mac®, UNIX® and OS/2® interfaces concurrently**. But there's so much more – versatile paper handling, small footprint and user-installable upgrades, just to name a few.

POSTSCRIPT

Buy a microLaser XL Turbo by June 30, 1992, and get a free copy of Adobe Type Manager (ATM) software and Adobe Garamond Font package (total retail value of $346)! You pay just $7.50 shipping and handling charge.

See the microLaser XL Turbo in action. Call for the name of a reseller near you.
1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1992 TI 76511

*TI suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. **Maximum of Mac plus two other concurrent interfaces at any one time.

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM.

Circle 274 on reader service card

SAVE 58%

PC World for just $19.97! Subscribe now and save 58% off the annual newsstand rate. Only $1.66 an issue to get more of what you want from your system.

50 FREE UTILITIES

ALL NEW!

PC World's exclusive PowerBase*.* utilities disk! Packed with fast, valuable new tricks for your favorite software, including WordPerfect, WordStar, Microsoft Word, DOS, 1-2-3, Basic, dBASE, Paradox, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, and more! *Not for sale in stores.* Act now!

PC WORLD

POWER!

☐ **YES, I WANT MORE POWER!** Please enter my subscription and bill me only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues — 58% off the annual newsstand rate, just $1.66 an issue. Also, rush my free PowerBase*.* disk with 50 free utilities.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

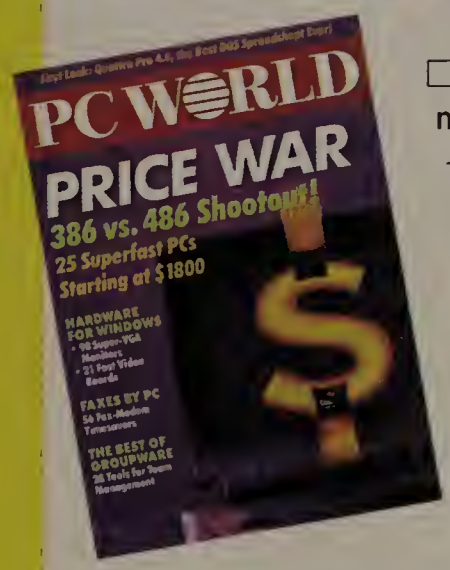
CITY STATE ZIP

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base,' which is relational database software offered by Campuware Corporation.

4JR96

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595. Quick Fax: 415-882-0936. Recycled Paper

PRODUCTIVITY!



☐ **YES, I WANT TO GET MORE DONE — FASTER!** Please enter my subscription and bill me only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues — 58% off the annual newsstand rate, just $1.66 an issue. Also, rush my free PowerBase*.* disk with 50 free utilities.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base,' which is relational database software offered by Campuware Corporation.

4JR96

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595. Quick Fax: 415-882-0936. Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, CO 80321-1833

HOW-TO'S
REVIEWS
PREVIEWS
PRODUCT NEWS
IDEAS
OPINIONS
TRENDS
APPLICATIONS
TIPS & TACTICS
NEW HARDWARE
NEW SOFTWARE
BEST DEALS
REFERENCE CARDS
...AND MUCH MORE!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, CO 80321-1833

PC WORLD

SUBSCRIBE NOW

...save 58%
...get 50 free utilities!

◄ Tear off a card, fill out, and mail today. For fastest service, call 800-825-7595 or fax 415-882-0936.

WIN A 245MB HARD DISK

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a Quantum 245MB hard disk.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve *PC World* by taking a few minutes to fill out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win a Quantum ProDrive LPS240AT, a 245MB IDE hard disk featured in our August buyers' guide.

HOW IT WORKS: Please read or look through the magazine as you normally would. (If you normally look through it several times, do the same this time.) Then fill out the questionnaire below, indicating which articles you read and how valuable their content was to you. Please also take a moment to give us your opinion on classifying systems in *PC World* reviews.

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name, address, and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than August 15; we'll notify the winner by the end of August.

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE ALL INFORMATION

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: Photocopy this page and fill out the questionnaire using black pen. Fill in the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. Do NOT put an 'X' or a '✔' in the circles. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING IN THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 13)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 19)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer Watch (page 35)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
What Next? (page 45)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (page 48)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Compaq Gets Budget Minded (page 50)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Zeos and PC Brand Adopt 486SLC (page 52)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ami Pro 3.0 Brings Easy Power (page 53)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Gateway's Pint-Size Portable (page 54)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Optical Drives Reach a Pinnacle (page 58)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 63)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Industry Outlook (page 113)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
PC World Marketplace (page 120)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
486SX PCs: Double-Time Performers (page 124)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Personal Time Managers (page 158)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: Windows Shareware (page 174)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least 1 – Most 5)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Paradox for Windows (page 187)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: 200MB Hard Disks (page 204)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Customizing Windows (page 217)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Buyers' Guide: Label Printers (page 225)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Software for the Professions (page 230)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Help Screen (page 241)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (A..Z) (page 249)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing Clinic (page 255)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Basics (page 263)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 266)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications Q&A (page 269)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows Workshop (page 271)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
User Group Tips (page 275)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 285)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Reference Card: Excel 4.0 (page 287)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Home Office (page 326)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

How would you like to see PCs categorized in *PC World* reviews? (See *In This Issue*, page 13.)

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

S H A R P T H I N K I N G

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S SMALLEST, LIGHTEST 386 COLOR NOTEBOOK COMPUTER.

Sharp, the world leader in LCDs just created a notebook that delivers spectacular color and features in an incredibly compact size. To make your sales demonstration, engineering design, or presentation more brilliant than ever before.

Introducing the extraordinary Sharp PC-6881 notebook computer. With 256 simultaneous colors and an extra-wide viewing angle, it's the best LCD VGA color screen available.

The PC-6881 is also packed with features: A convenient built-in trackball for Windows® and graphics applications. Sophisticated power management with suspend/resume and suspend-to-disk. 2 MB of Ram expandable to 8 MB. Plus a Super VGA port with simultaneous display.

The PC-6881 even has room for the technology of tomorrow: An IC card slot to add memory, modem or the latest input/output devices. Upgradeable Flash BIOS. And optional expansion unit for AT compatible cards.

Sharp does all this and more while breaking the 6 lb. barrier. Now that's Sharp Thinking.

To find out more on the new standard in notebook color, convenience and portability, call:

1-800-BE-SHARP

TRUE NOTEBOOK SIZE ONLY 8.5" x 11" x 1.9 AND 5.9 LBS

BUILT-IN MICRO TRACKBALL ELIMINATES AWKWARD EXTERNAL DEVICES

intel inside

i386™SL 25MHz PROCESSOR DEVELOPED FOR EFFICIENT BATTERY USE

FAST 16.5MS, 80 MB HARD DRIVE AND 3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR LCD THE WORLD'S BEST COLOR VGA LCD SCREEN

PCMCIA VER. 2.0 CARD SLOT

Intel Corporation
are trademarks of Intel Corporation
of Microsoft Corporation

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

Circle 297 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR

EDITED BY BRETT GLASS

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

A Message From the Top

When you work in a *Windows 3.0* DOS session for extended periods, you might forget that *Windows* is running and type WIN to enter it again, starting one *Windows* session inside of another. In January's "50 Tips for DOS and Windows," the Microsoft Technical Support staff offered a solution to this problem: Change your prompt. But the two-line prompt their batch file creates results in a screen that scrolls one extra line for every command, wasting space.

My solution is a variation on that tip: Use ANSI.SYS parameters to put a reminder in one place on the screen. This also changes the foreground and background colors to make the screen more vivid.

For this screen to work, you must have the line DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS in your CONFIG.SYS file. Then, rather than a standard DOS session, run DOS.BAT [see **LISTING 1**] to use the DOS prompt in *Windows*.

STEVE JOHNSON
POWDER SPRINGS, GEORGIA

Editor's note: Mr. Johnson's screen is not needed in Windows 3.1, *which won't let you load* Windows *within* Windows, *but his tip can save a lot of confusion in* Windows 3.0 *or most other places where you might shell out of a program. Check out "Retrieving Your Precious Prompt,"* Star-Dot-Star, *December 1991, to see how a batch file can change the prompt, enter an application, and then change it back again when you exit. That batch file and this one can be easily combined.*

You can also play with the PROMPT command to change the look of your screen. For instance, if you change the batch file's first line to **PROMPT $e[1;33;44m$pge[1;31;44m$e[s$e[1;1H$e[KWindows is active$e[1;69Hte[1;3744m$e[u** *(note that there are no blank spaces here except the two in the 'Windows is active' statement), you can also display the time.*

Frustration-Free Formatting

I've discovered an undocumented option, /AUTOTEST, for the DOS FORMAT command. By bypassing the Volume label and Format another diskette prompts (it assumes the negative for both), /AUTOTEST lets you format disks with less input. There's one drawback: /AUTOTEST doesn't work with DOS 5.0's /Q (quick) option.

VINAY MEHTA
LENNOXVILLE, PQ, CANADA

Editor's note: The /AUTOTEST option is available in DOS 4.0 and later. Because it lets you bypass the prompts, /AUTOTEST is extremely handy for formatting a disk from a batch file, or if you simply want to format a single disk with no questions asked.

Batch Files that Loop the Loop

The FOR statement makes DOS run the same command on a list of files. For instance, you might type **FOR %F IN (*.DOC *.TXT) DO TYPE %F** to display every DOC and TXT file in the current directory. The trouble is that FOR can send only one command to all its listed files. If you want to list *and* copy all the DOC and TXT files, forget it. FOR isn't intended to help you run a loop.

I've discovered a solution. You can create a batch file that recursively calls itself and then jumps to a subroutine within itself every time FOR acts on a file. An example, FORTEST.BAT [see **LISTING 2**], is attached.

MICHAEL SIGMUNDT
WILLOWDALE, ONTARIO, CANADA

Editor's note: To see how this works, simply run **FORTEST** *at the DOS prompt. Note how the 'ECHO Once' and 'ECHO Twice' commands (these substitute in this example for whatever real commands you may need) work on each file in the directory.*

This trick essentially allows you to implement a subroutine—something DOS's batch language can't normally do. (DR DOS and most third-party shells can.) A special value of the first parameter acts as a signal to the batch file, which can jump to the subroutine code on entry. Note Mr. Sigmundt's clever use of the SHIFT command to

```
PROMPT $e[1;33;44m$p$g$e[1;31;44m$e[s$e[1;62HWindows is active.$e[1;37;44m$e[u
CLS
@COMMAND.COM
```

ANTHONY RUSSO

LISTING 1: The PROMPT command in this batch file puts a reminder message in a fixed place on your screen.

```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%1"=="#LOOP#" GOTO LOOP
ECHO This is the beginning....
FOR %%F IN (*.*) DO CALL FORTEST.BAT #LOOP# %%F
ECHO This is the end....
GOTO END

:LOOP
REM Subroutine portion here
SHIFT
ECHO Once with %1
ECHO Twice with %1

:END
```

LISTING 2: This sample batch file uses the DOS FOR command to run a subroutine on multiple files. The 'ECHO . . . with %1' commands represent the looping routine.

eliminate the special parameter once the subroutine is entered.

Printing via Sneakernet

If you don't own a good graphics printer but have access to one elsewhere (say, at a local copy shop), *Windows* provides a nifty, little-known way to take your formatted document, on a floppy, to another computer for printing. The other computer doesn't need to have your application or even *Windows*.

First, set up a printer driver that will send its output to a file: Select *Printers* from the Control Panel's window, then select *Add;* a list of printers will appear. Select the one you'll be printing to (not the one, if any, attached to your computer), then select *Install.* Follow the prompts for installing the printer from the *Windows* setup disks. Once your new printer is in the Installed Printers list, highlight it and select *Connect.* Scroll down through the resulting list of ports to select *FILE:*. Exit the Printers window and the Control Panel.

Now, every time you use *File • Print Setup* to select your nonexistent printer, and then print from any *Windows* application, *Windows* will first ask for a file name. Once you've given it, *Windows* will send all the control codes and data to the file just as if it were a printer.

To print your document, take the output file on a floppy to the computer with the printer. Print with a simple command from the DOS prompt: **COPY /B A:***filename* **LPT1:**. The /B switch makes sure that binary control codes are preserved. You may need to replace LPT1: with another port address and A: with another floppy drive letter.

This procedure has a few limitations. First, make sure you stick to fonts that are in the printer. If you use *Adobe Type Manager,* make sure that *ATM*'s 'Use Pre-built or Resident Bitmap Fonts' option is turned off.

Second, you may find that your *Windows* output file is larger than the floppy can hold. Most *Windows* applications allow you to select a range of pages to be printed, so you can easily create a number of smaller output files if one file is too big with your full document.

STEVEN FOX
CHUNG HO CITY, TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN

Editor's note: You'd have to print a very large file to overflow a floppy—but if you do encounter this problem, here's another way to handle it: Because printer control codes contain a great deal of redundancy, compressing a print file with PKZIP *(or any other compression utility) will reduce the size of the file by as much as 80 percent, letting you get up to five times the output on a single floppy. You can then use PKUNZIP's -C (Console) switch to direct the output to the printer as the file is decompressed: The command* **PKUNZIP -C** zipfile.**ZIP > LPT1:** *will unzip a file directly to your printer.*

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #27

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: EXCEL 4.0

In *Excel*, unlike in *1-2-3*, you generally select the area you want to change, then choose the command for changing it. Click the right mouse button to bring up a menu, near the mouse pointer, of common tasks for the current selection. Click OK or press **<Enter>** to finish most tasks.

THE STANDARD TOOLBAR

The default buttons on the Standard toolbar provide easy, mousable access to common tasks. The bar is located directly below the menus, but if you wish, you can move or hide it. You can also change its buttons or display additional toolbars. To use a tool on the toolbar, click on the appropriate button.

Button	Task	Keyboard equivalent
	Create worksheet	**<Shift>-<F11>**
	Open file	**<Ctrl>-<F12>**
	Save active file	**<Shift>-<F12>**
	Print active file	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F12>**
Normal	Select style	**<Ctrl>-S**
Σ	Enter SUM() function with proposed range	**<Alt>-<Equal>**
B	Make selection boldface	**<Ctrl>-B**
I	Italicize selection	**<Ctrl>-I**
A	Enlarge selection's font size	**<Ctrl>-P**Size, select new size
A	Shrink selection's font size	**<Ctrl>-P**Size, select new size
	Left-align selection	Format•**A**lignment•**L**eft
	Center-align selection	Format•**A**lignment•**C**enter
	Right-align selection	Format•**A**lignment•**R**ight
	Center active cell's text across horizontal selection	Format•**A**lignment•Center **a**cross selection
	Apply last-used autoformat to range	Format•AutoFor**m**at, select format
	Apply border around selection	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-&**
	Apply border to bottom edge of each cell in selection	Format•**B**order•**B**ottom
	Copy selection to Clipboard	**<Ctrl>-C** or **<Ctrl>-<Insert>**
	Paste format from Clipboard to selection	**E**dit•Paste **S**pecial•Formats
	Create chart, with *Excel* prompting you through each step	none
	Bring up context-sensitive help pointer	**<Shift>-<F1>**

DATA ENTRY

You can enter numbers, formulas, or text into any cell in a worksheet. Formulas normally begin with **=**, but you can also use **+**, **-**, or **@**.

Fill range with same values or formulas	Type value in first cell, drag fill handle (lower right corner of cell selection box) across desired range
Fill range with incremental labels (months, weekdays, and so on)	Type starting value in first cell, drag fill handle across desired range
Fill range with linear values	Type starting values in first two cells, drag fill handle across desired range
Fill cell with repeated character(s)	Type character(s), **<Enter>** Format•**A**lignment•**F**ill
Copy current date to formula bar	**<Ctrl>-<Semicolon>**
Copy current time to formula bar	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Colon>**
Copy formula from cell above to formula bar	**<Ctrl>-<Apostrophe>**
Copy value from cell above to formula bar	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Quote>**

COPY, MOVE, AND REARRANGE

Add noncontiguous selection(s)	**<Shift>-<F8>**, make additional selection(s), **<Esc>**; or press **<Ctrl>** while making additional selection(s)
Turn on drag-and-drop capabilities	**O**ptions•**W**orkspace•Cell **D**rag and Drop
Move selected range, overwriting target range	Point to selection border, drag, drop
Move selected range, moving target range	Point to selection border, hold down **<Shift>** while dragging and dropping
Copy selected range, overwriting target range	Point to selection border, hold down **<Ctrl>** while dragging and dropping
Copy selected range, moving target range	Point to selection border, hold down **<Ctrl>-<Shift>** while dragging and dropping
Change selected formulas to values	**<Ctrl>-C**; or **<Ctrl>-<Insert>**, **E**dit•Paste **S**pecial•**V**alues
Delete selected row(s)/column(s)	**<Ctrl>-<Hyphen>**
Insert selected number of row(s)/column(s)	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Plus>**
Set width of selected columns to each column's best fit	Double-click on right edge of any selected column header
Hide selected row(s)	**<Ctrl>-9**
Hide selected column(s)	**<Ctrl>-0**
Unhide row(s) within selection	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-(**
Unhide column(s) within selection	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-)**

Fold Here

Fold Here

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #27

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: EXCEL 4.0

TOOLBARS

The Standard toolbar is one of nine you can bring up and place anywhere on screen. The other toolbars are for specific jobs (charts, formatting) or backward compatibility with *Excel 3.0*.

Display toolbar	**O**ptions•**T**oolbars, select toolbar, **S**how
Attach toolbar to side of screen or window	Drag toolbar to side of screen or window
Turn toolbar into free-floating window	Drag toolbar away from side of screen or window
Add existing tool to toolbar	Display toolbar, **O**ptions•**T**oolbars•**C**ustomize, select command category, click tool button to see description of what it does, drag tool button from Customize window to toolbar
Remove toolbar from screen	**O**ptions•**T**oolbars, select toolbar, **H**ide; or turn toolbar into free-floating window, click upper left corner

FORMATTING

Format numbers in selected cell(s)	Format•**N**umber, select category and code
Change font/style/size of selected cells	Format•**F**ont, select font, style, and/or size
Align or reorient contents of selected cell(s) beyond what can be done at toolbar	Format•**A**lignment, select options
Wrap text within selected cell(s)	Format•**A**lignment•**W**rap Text
Add border to selected cell(s)	Select cell or range, Format•**B**order, select options
Add shading to selected cell(s)	Format•**B**order•**S**hade

CHARTS

Create chart within worksheet, with step-by-step prompts and instructions	Select data to chart, click on ChartWizard tool on Standard toolbar, drag pointer to place chart, answer questions in series of dialog boxes
Create chart within worksheet, without prompts	Display Chart toolbar, select data to chart, click button for desired chart type, drag pointer to place chart
Enter chart object to make changes	Double-click on object
Create chart file	Select data to chart, **F**ile•**N**ew•**C**hart
Change chart type	Click on desired type in Chart toolbar; or **G**allery, select type, select display format
Add titles	**C**hart•Attach **T**ext•Chart **T**itle•OK, type new title, **<Enter>**
Add arrow	Click on arrow in Chart toolbar or **C**hart•Add **A**rrow; move and size arrow as needed
Add legend	Click on legend icon in Chart toolbar or **C**hart•Add **L**egend; move legend where desired
Change text font	Select text object with right mouse button, **F**ont, select options
Change line width or patterns	Select object with right mouse button, **P**atterns, change settings as needed

DATA BASES

A data base within a worksheet should use rows for records and columns for fields. For instance, a mailing list data base would list each person in a separate row, with columns for first name, last name, street address, city, and so on. The first row of a data base contains the field names for the columns.

Define data base	Select range containing field names, data, and blank row below last record, **D**ata•Set Data**b**ase
Use form to edit data base	**D**ata•**F**orm
Sort range on worksheet	Select range (do not include field name row), **D**ata•**S**ort, enter options
Prepare search criteria	Copy field names to another part of worksheet, type search criteria under copied field names, select field names and criteria, **D**ata•Set **C**riteria
Find records that match criteria	Prepare search criteria, **D**ata•**F**ind, use arrow keys to view other matching records
Extract records that match criteria	Prepare search criteria, copy field names to another part of worksheet, select new headings, **D**ata•Set **E**xtract, **D**ata•**E**xtract
Delete records that match criteria	Prepare search criteria, **D**ata•**D**elete

Fold Here

Fold Here

EXTERNAL FILES

An external file is any file other than the one you're currently working on. For you to insert an object from another *Windows* application, the application must work as an OLE server.

Reference value in another worksheet file	=*path\filename*!range name or address; or, with both files open, =, select cell or range in other file, **<Enter>**
Group worksheets so commands affect all of them	Open files, select master worksheet, **O**ptions•**G**roup Edit, hold down **<Ctrl>** while clicking on worksheets
Link data from *Windows* application other than *Excel*	Open non-*Excel* document, select data to be linked, **E**dit•**C**opy, open worksheet, select destination, **E**dit•Paste **L**ink
Replace link with its value	Select cell with formula, **<F2><F9>**
Embed existing non-*Excel Windows* object or document in *Excel* worksheet	Select object or data to be embedded, **E**dit•**C**opy, open *Excel* document, select destination, **E**dit•Paste **S**pecial, select data type, **P**aste
Create embedded non-*Excel Windows* object or document while in *Excel*	Select destination range, **E**dit•Insert **O**bject, select object type; *Windows* will load other application; create object in other application, exit application, confirm all prompts to save file
Export *Excel* file to another application	**F**ile•Save **A**s, type new file name, select file format in Save Files As **T**ype box
Import another application's file into *Excel*	**F**ile•**O**pen, type name of file
Import text file, dividing lines into columns by length	Import file, select column with data, **D**ata•**P**arse, adjust brackets if necessary, change destination if desired
Import text file, dividing lines into columns where fields are separated with specified character	Import file, **F**ile•**O**pen, **C:\EXCEL\LIBRARY\FLATFILE.XLA<Enter>**, select column with data, **D**ata•Smart Parse, select or enter delimiter character

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

Two Ways to Save the Environment

Many programs, including word processors and spreadsheets, allow you to temporarily shell out to DOS. But if you are in one of these temporary DOS sessions when you invoke a batch file—especially one of the more complex ones featured in *Star-Dot-Star*—you may find that the batch fails for lack of environment space.

Here's why. When you shell out of a typical application program, DOS recreates a new environment space, with copies of all the existing environment variables, in whatever unused memory it finds. But since it anticipates a potential memory shortage, DOS makes the new environment space just big enough to hold all the existing variables; it doesn't leave any room for new ones! Thus, when a batch file attempts to create a new environment variable, it gets an 'Out of environment space' error message. The batch continues, but produces incorrect (or even dangerous) results because it can't save information in the environment.

One solution to this problem is to create a "dummy" environment variable for reserving space. For instance, if you add the line SET RESERVE=XX.....XXX (where there are 120 X's on the line) to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, another batch file can reclaim the room in its own environment with the command SET RESERVE= (where nothing follows the equal sign). The problem with this approach is that everyone who might use the batch file must have the command in his or her AUTOEXEC.BAT if the other batch files are to access the extra room.

Here's another solution: If you know a batch file will require lots of environment space, but you don't know how much will be available, you can design the batch file to temporarily enlarge its own environment. BIGENV.BAT [see **LISTING 3**] provides an example of how you can do this.

The batch file works by calling itself. When launched, BIGENV.BAT checks if its first parameter contains ?Do_It?. If not, BIGENV runs COMMAND.COM with the switches /E:1024, to create a 1K environment, and /C, to run the string that follows as a command. That string runs the batch file again, this time passing it the ?Do_It? parameter.

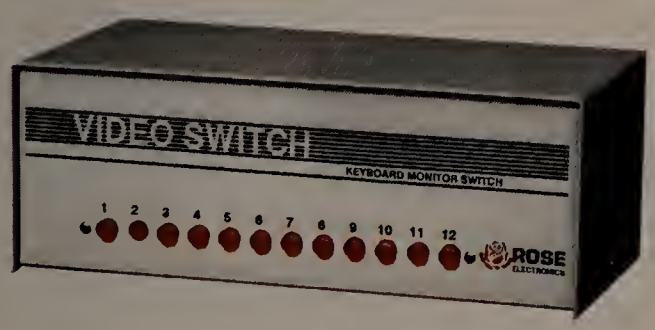
Because of the passed parameter, BIGENV skips to the Do_It label when it runs inside of itself. A SHIFT command deletes the special argument and shifts the others to the left. The batch can now continue, knowing that it has enough room to work. When the batch is finished, the recursion "unwinds" and the extra COMMAND.COM, with its 1K environment space, is unloaded.

RON LEWIS
HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

Editor's note: Each of these approaches is useful under different circum-

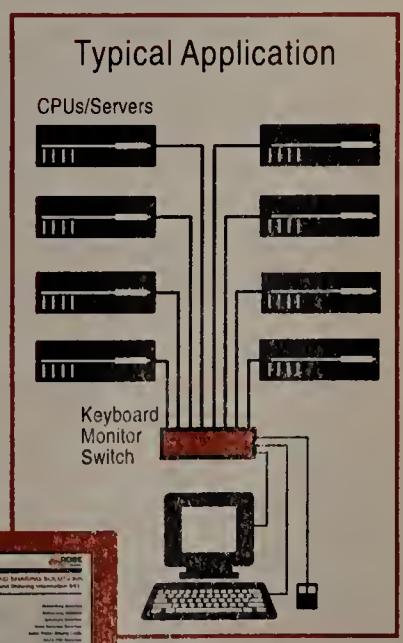
Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

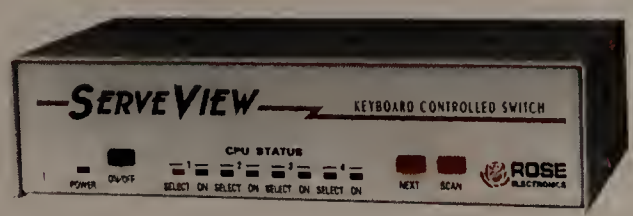


Manually controlled unit

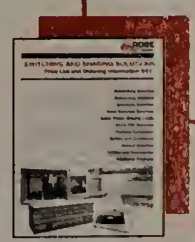
- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically



Keyboard controlled unit



Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%1" == "?Do_It?" GOTO Do_It
COMMAND.COM /E:1024 /C BIGENV ?Do_It? %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
GOTO Exit

:Do_It
SHIFT
REM  Place regular batch file command here.

:Exit
```

LISTING 3: This sample batch file opens up 1K of environment space, then calls itself to run commands that need the larger environment.

stances. The "reserve" variable is ideal when you need a small amount of space (the most you can reclaim is 123 bytes), and you can edit AUTOEXEC.BAT and your other batch files to use it. Unlike the second technique, this one guarantees that you'll get a specific amount of free environment space, and it doesn't take up extra RAM by reinvoking COMMAND.COM. But if your batch file CALLs another that also uses the same "reserve" variable, the two will compete for the same RAM, and one of them won't work.

The second technique is better when you need more room. It's also easier to set up, because all you need to do is place the appropriate commands at the beginning and end of an existing batch file with heavy environmental needs. However, this method has two drawbacks. First, because it tries to load another copy of the transient portion of COMMAND.COM (which can be as big as 17K), it wastes conventional RAM. Second, the amount of free environment space provided by this technique isn't guaranteed. If your system already has 1009 bytes of environment variables, /E:1024 will provide no more space than you had before. (DOS always rounds the size of the environment up to a multiple of 16 bytes.) For this reason, I recommend this technique primarily for situations in which you can closely estimate the amount of environment space that's already been used.

As you may have noticed, we've printed two tips this month that involve a batch file that calls itself; each of these files uses a similar technique to solve a very different problem. It just goes to show you what a little bit of creativity can do.

Unconditional Save Redux

In the February *Star-Dot-Star* column, James Knoblock showed how a *1-2-3* file-saving macro could work dependably whether there was already a file with the same name or not. (*1-2-3* prompts for confirmation when you save to an old file name but not when you save to a new one—a situation that can confuse a macro.) I have a simpler solution. Following the Save command with an *R* and an *<Esc>* will instruct *1-2-3* to overwrite the old file if it asks and will have no effect if it doesn't. Thus, a one-line macro, **/FS***filename*~**R{ESC}**, will handle all situations.

NATHAN X. SNEED
BETHESDA, MARYLAND

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to PC World Online, Star-Dot-Star; CompuServe, 74055,412; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

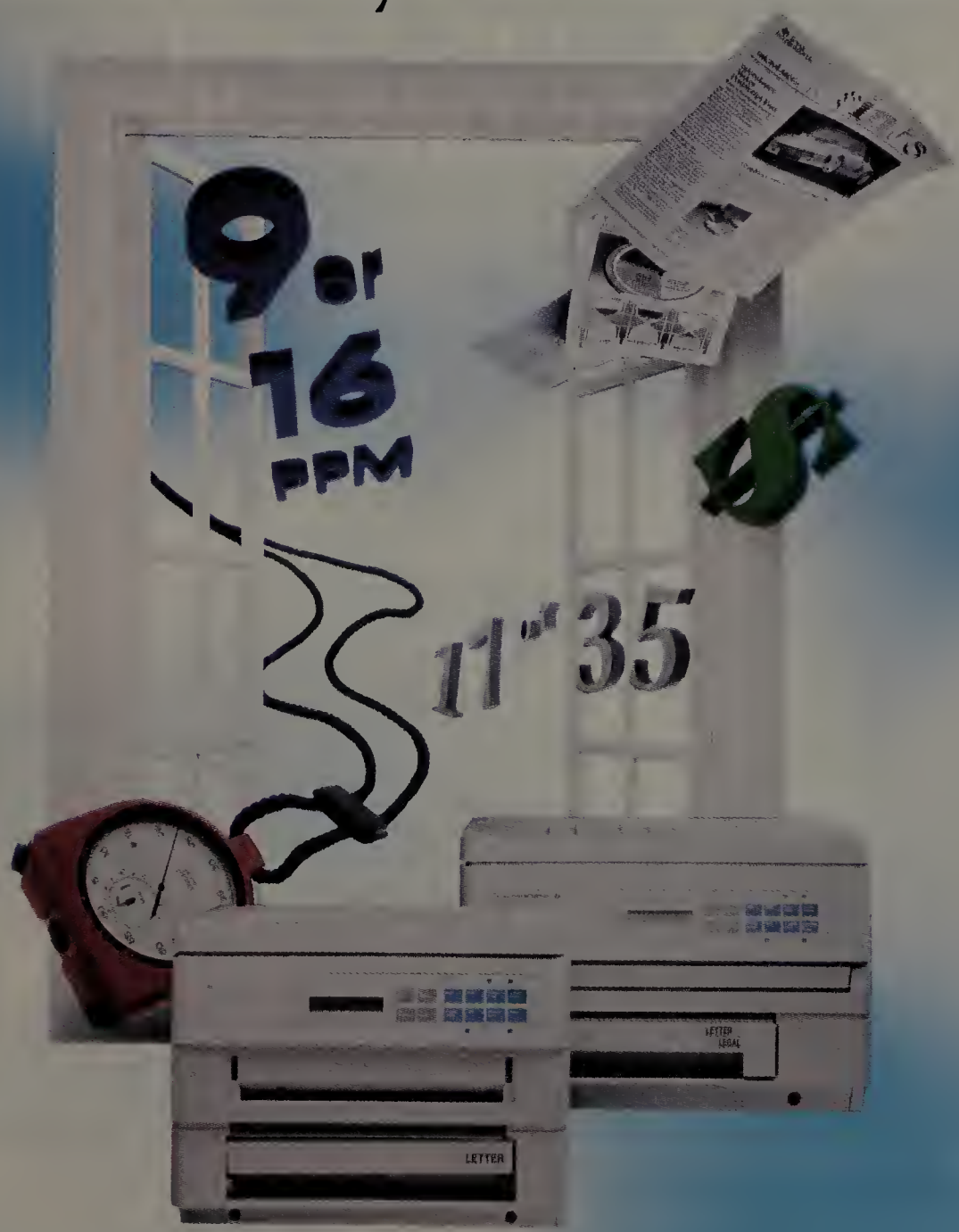
POWER TIP NO. 256

True Flush-Right Alignment in 1-2-3

When you use the quote (") label prefix to right-align your cell contents, a single space is always retained at the right border. So for true right alignment, you must left-align the label with the apostrophe (') prefix and insert the correct number of leading spaces. This macro counts the spaces you need, no matter what the cell width. You can run it again if you increase cell width, but if you reduce, you must delete the existing leading spaces before rerunning the macro. For example, to set up the macro in cells G1..G3, place your cursor in cell G1, type **{edit}{home}{del}**, and press **<Down>**. Then type '**@repeat(" ",@cellpointer("width")-@length(@cellpointer("contents")))&"** and press **<Down>**. Finally, type **{end}"{calc}**~ in cell G3, press **/RNC**, and enter \ followed by the letter you want to use to invoke the macro. Highlight the range G1..G3 and press **<Enter>**. Then place your cursor on a cell holding a label you want right-aligned, hold down **<Alt>**, and press your macro call letter.

Shane Devenshire
Walnut Creek, California

Four reasons to buy a TI microLaser™ printer.



Now there's a way for you to put the power of Microsoft® Windows™ on paper – microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Designed to be Windows-compatible, there's a microLaser just right for your needs, whether you need a personal or shared printer. Here's why:

MacUser ★★★★1/2

1. Compatibility With HP LaserJet® emulation and Adobe® PostScript® software, microLaser easily supports your demanding applications. And with our Microsoft Windows driver, set it and forget it with all Windows applications.

Not only does PostScript give you scalable outline fonts and graphics, it also means that your microLaser works in computing environments like Windows, DOS®, Apple® Macintosh®, OS/2® and UNIX®.

2. Performance When it comes to printing high-quality documents fast, microLaser really makes you look good. At either nine or 16 pages-per-minute, microLaser printers speed you through documents in a hurry. Plus PostScript means what you see on your screen is what you get on paper. You can even turbocharge your microLaser with a RISC processor for blazing fast graphics.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

3. Reliability When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does.

Take our personal microLaser Plus for example. With its high duty cycle of 10,000 pages-per-month* and a standard one-year limited warranty**, you can rely on your microLaser to work the first time, every time, for years.

4. Value Starting as low as $999†, there's a microLaser designed to fit any budget. From the single user all the way up to a network. Consider this, too: microLaser's average cost per page is only 1.9 cents‡, while some laser printers average around 3.3 cents. The microLaser not only makes sense, it saves you money, too.

For details on the right microLaser for you and the name of the nearest dealer, call

1-800-527-3500.

The microLaser PS17 has earned the 1990 *PC World* Best Buy award; microLaser PS35 has earned the 1990 *InfoWorld* Excellent Value award and 4½ mice from *MacUser*, October 1990.

Features	microLaser Plus Basic	microLaser Plus PS17/PS35	microLaser Turbo	microLaser XL Turbo
PPM	9 ppm	9 ppm	9 ppm	16 ppm
Emulation	HP LaserJet II	HPLJII/PostScript	HPLJII/PostScript II	HPLJII/PostScript II
Processor	68000	68000	RISC/8220	RISC/8220
Fonts	14 HP Fonts	17 or 35 Scalable	35 Scalable	35 Scalable
List Price	$999	$1,399/$1,749	$2,249	$3,649

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Based on estimated typical usage. **For more information on service upgrade options, call 1-800-847-5757 in the U.S. and 1-800-268-6314 in Canada. †Suggested retail price – dealer prices may vary. ‡Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC). microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft and DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. ©1992 TI 76518

Circle 296 on reader service card

You Can Afford Four Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford NOT to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. *PC World's* new "Business Class" section brings your four color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers. Typical cost: about $4300 for a quarter page. (Call the number listed below today for full pricing information).

Improved Black and White Design

Our "Computer Showplace" section, now redesigned to better highlight your advertisements, will be an even more effective selling platform. Reader responses for the last 12 months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over 1990. A 4½ inch ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $2000 at the 12x rate. If your ad pulls an average response (398 inquiries), can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World*?

PC WORLD

CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR MORE INFORMATION:
1-800-435-7766 OR 1-800-435-7760 (WITHIN CA)

PC WORLD CATALOG

SHOP THE PC WORLD CATALOG FOR FAST SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PC NEEDS

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 620,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-435-7766 (800-435-7760 within CA). *PC World* is located at 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

SANDRA WADE
Catalog Manager, Western Account Manager
DUANE HAMPSON
Eastern Account Manager
ELIZABETH MAFFLY
Catalog Production Manager

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Bios Chip		297
CD ROM		297
Communications/Modems	294	297
Computer/Systems	294	297
Diagnostic		297
Equipment Leasing		297
Hard Drives	294	
Peripherals	294	297
Tape Drives	295	
SOFTWARE		
Accounting		300
Business Applications	295	300
Business Productivity		301
CD Rom	296	
Church Applications		301
Communications	295	
Cooking	295	
Data Entry		301
Educational		301-302
Electronic Forms		301
Entertainment/Games		301
Financial		301
Flow Charting		303
Fortran		303
Genealogy		303
General		303
Graphics	296	303
Health		303
Inventory Control/Management		303

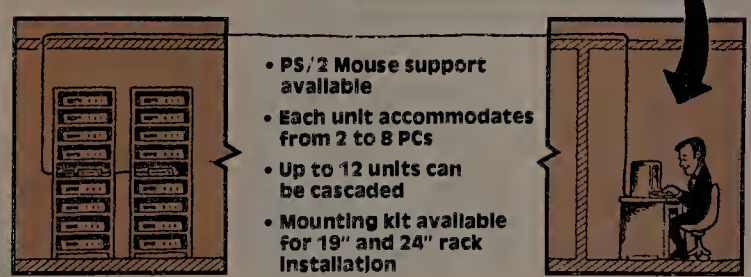
Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
Mailing Programs		303
Maintenance Management		303
Manufacturing		303
Medical		304
Music		304
Networking		304
On Line Services		304
Point of Sale		304
Public Domain/Shareware		304
Real Estate		304-305
Reference	296	
Sales & Marketing		305
Security		305
Schools		305
Statistics		305
Surveys		305
Time Management		305
Utilities		305
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		298
Bar Coding		298-299
Business Opportunities		299
Computer Insurance		299
Data/Disk Conversion		299
Disk Copy Service		299
Disks		299
Security	295	
Shipping Cases		299
Slides		300
Supplies		300

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status



- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACKPACK IS TRANSPORTABLE.

Adding an easy-to-carry hard drive to your portable computer has never been easier! Backpack from Micro Solutions connects quickly to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools. Several computers can share one Backpack, so you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. Diskette and tape drive models are also available. Backpack. Don't leave home without one. Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EYE POPPING!

Renegade Raises the Ceiling on 486/50 MHz Speed and Power at Huge Savings.

This is the machine with every feature you've read about and wanted: Intel 80486 processor, 128K cache RAM, 8 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb and 1.44 Mb floppy drives, a GIANT 340 Mb 13 ms IDE hard drive with a 64K cache

But there's more _ we've added an IDE caching controller that lowers hard drive access time to less than 0.3 ms! Fifty times faster. And this is superb Renegade quality as delivered to leading industry.

- ✓ Intel 80486 Processor
- ✓ 64K Cache RAM
- ✓ 8MB RAM
- ✓ 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- ✓ 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- ✓ 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✓ 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- ✓ 14" Non-Interlaced 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- ✓ 1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
- ✓ 101-Key Enhanced Keyboc
- ✓ Microsoft Mouse
- ✓ MS DOS 5.0
- ✓ MS Windows 3.0

YOU WON'T BELIEVE HOW MUCH YOU CAN GET FOR YOUR MONEY WITH A RENEGADE 486. CALL TOLL-FREE NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES!

1-800-825-8086

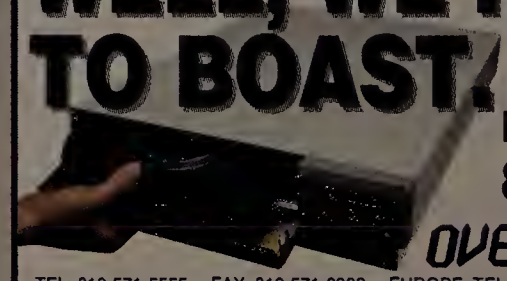
Quantities are Limited

intel inside

Renegade

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST IN 9-TRACK? WELL, WE HATE TO BOAST!



But, if you insist...

800-729-8725

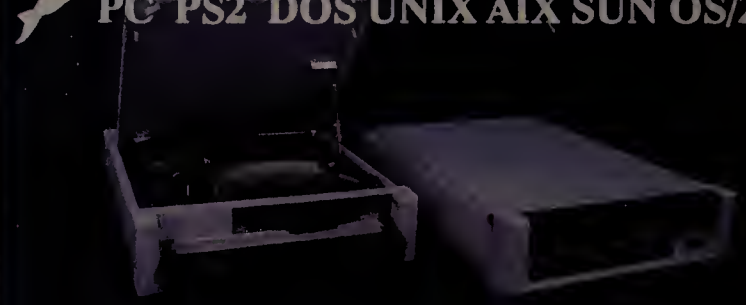
OVERLAND DATA®

TEL: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982 • EUROPE: TEL: 49-6172-35027 • FAX: 49-6172-35028

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK / 3480 TAPE

PC PS2 DOS UNIX AIX SUN OS/2



LOWEST PRICES BEST QUALITY

(800) 886 - 4827 Toll Free

Laguna Data Systems 23151 Alcalde Drive B-3
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-1419(714)586-5538 Fax

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.

With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable – without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for transferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/120MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

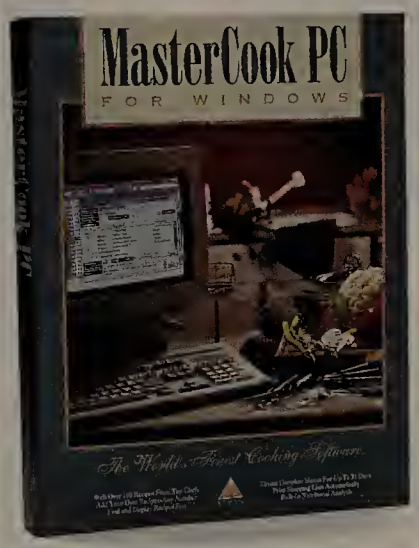
backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now That Your PC Does Windows, Teach It To Cook.



- Comes ready-to-use with 109 recipes – and it's simple to add your own!
- Find recipes instantly – seven different ways
- Complete nutritional analysis – 20 nutrient values for 1700 common household food items
- Create menus and diet plans for up to 31 days
- Generate shopping lists
- Scale recipes for any number of servings

Turn your personal computer into your personal cooking assistant – with **MasterCook PC for Windows**. Whether you're entertaining guests, planning family meals, or just looking for a quick tasty recipe for yourself, MasterCook PC makes cooking faster and more enjoyable than ever before. And MasterCook PC's exclusive one-step nutrition analysis makes it easy to make sure you're eating right. MasterCook PC – now your PC is *really* cooking!

Ask your dealer for MasterCook PC or call 800-444-8104.
Arion Software • 3355 Bee Cave Road #503 • Austin, TX 78746

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SECURITY

ALARMS SECURITY:
- For your home, office, computer, and car. Also Life Alert and CCTV systems. All are police monitored or direct dialing, and much, much more.

SURVEILLANCE/COUNTER SURVEILLANCE:
- Telephone tapping, bugs, transmitters, receivers, Scramblers for Voice, Cellular, Phone, FAX, Modems, and many more.
- Covert Devices. Encrypted, and Disguising systems.

PERSONAL SECURITY:
- Caller ID Phone: Displays the caller Phone Number.
- Touch Tone Decoder: Decodes and displays Phone No. No need for telephone company subscription.
- Voice Disguising telephones: Nobody will recognize your voice.
- 80,000 - 150,000 Volts Stun Guns, Immobilizing Guns, Tear Gas.

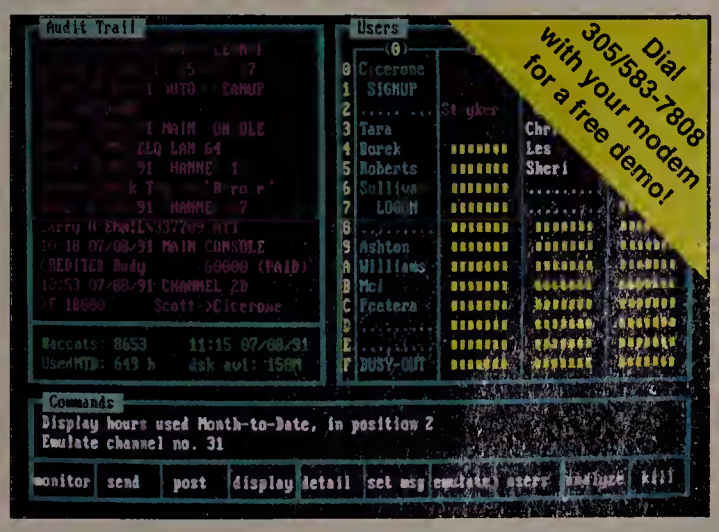
WE ARE YOUR BEST SOURCE

To obtain your guaranteed lowest prices info package plus our products catalog — send $5 "REFUNDABLE", when ordering to: DIRECT SALES CENTER, P.O. BOX 1074, MOORHEAD, MN 56561. For inquiry call: 701- 232-5107.

FREE AR1000X SCANNER AND VOICE DISGUISING TELEPHONE DRAWING EVERY MONTH

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Bulletin boards become a major means of communication"-Wall Street Journal



Lots of users (up to 256 at the same time), from all over the world or all around your office, can call into The Major BBS® using modems, your Novell LAN, or X.25 networks such as CompuServe. With a single PC AT, PS/2, 386, 486 or compatible, using DOS 3.1 or later, you can provide:

- E-mail & file transfers
- Public message areas
- Modem server features
- Teleconferencing
- Online order entry
- Multi-user databases
- Polls & questionnaires
- ...24 hrs/day, 7 days/week!

Call 305/583-5990 or fax 305/583-7846

GALACTICOMM

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Create vital business documents in a *fraction* of the *time* and *cost* it would take to write them from scratch!

BizPlan*Builder*™ $129 v.4.1
The fastest, easiest way to publish a comprehensive business plan to compel bankers, investors or management to back your innovations.

EmployeeManual*Maker*™ $139 v.2.1
110+ policies are already written and formatted for you — just edit! Comes with employment applications and timely articles.

Ca$hCollector™ (PC only) $199 v.2.0c
Collect what you're owed — with agency-like muscle! Database tickler system, letters and court documents inspire fast payment.

LivingTrust*Builder*™ $139 v.3.0a
Write your own living trust — save legal fees! Comes with sample trusts and companion documents plus comprehensive reference guide.

Better than any book! Now get these projects done!

For More Information or To Order, Call:

(800) 346-5426

Visa • MC • Discover • Amex
(+ Shipping & CA tax)

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

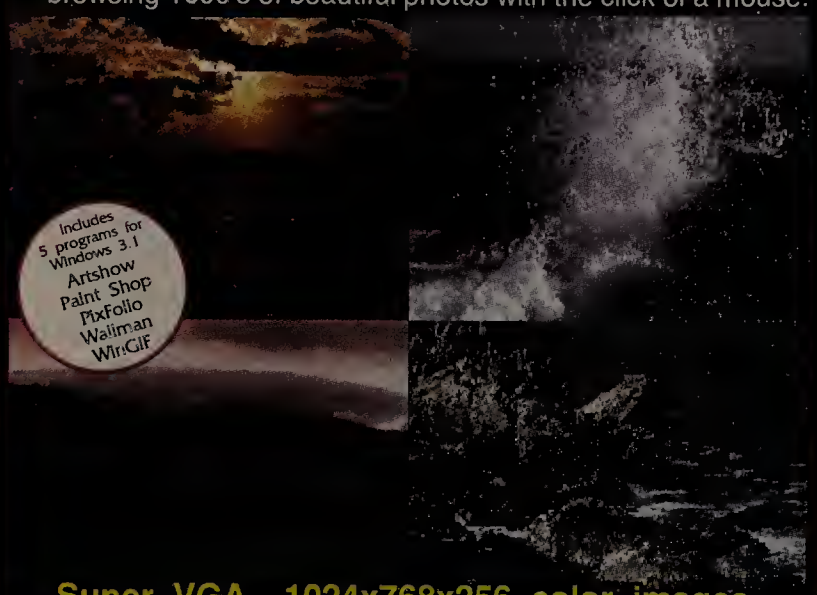
JIAN FREE CATALOG

JIAN Tools For Sales, Inc. • 127 Second Street • Los Altos, CA 94022 • (415) 941-9191 • FAX (415) 941-9272

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

HammerHead CD-ROM's revolutionize how people look for stock photos. Each disc turns your computer into a powerful slide viewer. Imagine browsing 1000's of beautiful photos with the click of a mouse.



Super VGA 1024x768x256 color images

 # 908 Mother Earth II ..... NEW **$59.88**
Contains 460 beautiful images ready to be used in all Windows applications. Categorized into four groups; Country, Oceans, Sunsets & Waves. Photos by professional New York photographer, Bruce Curtis.

 # 909 Lovely Ladies II ..... NEW **$59.88**
Forget the "Swimsuit Issue", we've got 111 pictures of beautiful models in fashion swimsuits. Victoria who? It's no secret that we have 113 pictures of lovely ladies adorning lingerie. Pump up your heart rate with 85 pictures of women working out. Do you want close-ups? You got 'em! How about 91 pictures of female body parts. That's a total of 400 images for whatever you have in mind.

Other CD-ROM products available. Stay tuned for more HammerHead CD-ROM titles.

Send check/money order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 67
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

More info, foreign orders & dealers call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

US & Canadian ORDERS ONLY
800-354-5353
24 hours / 7 days

Domestic shipping - UPS $4.50 Ground $7 2nd Day $15 Next Day FL add 6%
Foreign shipping - USPS Express Mail (allow 7 days) $18 Canada $22 other foreign

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAPTURE YOUR SCREEN!

1-800-284-2574

Print any screen on your dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer. An immediate hard copy at the touch of a key. Only $59.95

- Supports Windows 3.0
- 256 Color Support
- Clips Graphics
- Saves PCX/TIFF Files
- Linkable / OEM Version

JEWELL TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109

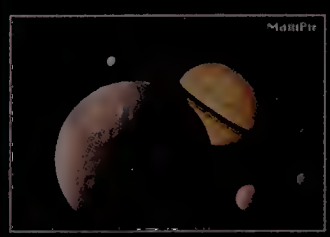
CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGERS ONLY READ PC WORLD.

Well, 684,000 of them only read PC World. You can't reach them through any other magazine. No kidding. Your four-color ad in Business Class hits them right between the eyes. For only $4300 a quarter page.

Discounts are available.

Call 1-800-435-7766 or in CA: 1-800-435-7760 for details.



Actual computer scanned images

Super VGA Computer Images

Also VGA/EGA/CGA/Mono and Animation

1024x768x256

Photographic Quality Real Color Images

BBS

Toll-Free Lines

Exclusive from Event Horizons, 50,000 top quality, state of the art color MaxiPic GIF images and Sound VGA Movies, all categories, ratings, resolutions.

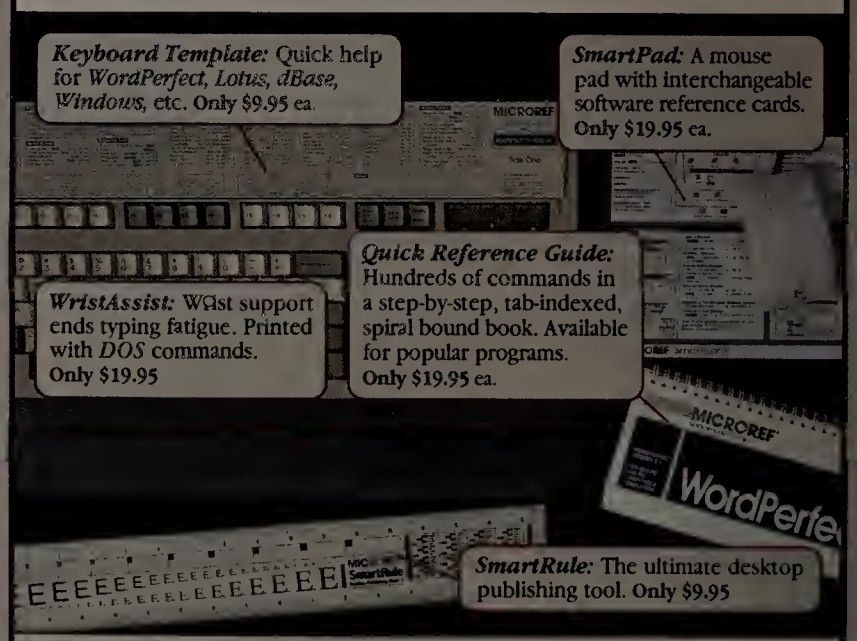
BBS 800-GO-MODEM, or BBS 503 697-5100. $12/hr. Toll-Free lines $8/hr extra

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with Samples for $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. Credit cards accepted. Same day shipment anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 Ave B. Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information 503-697-7700

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Smart!



Just Glance and Go.

MICROREF's family of HELP products is America's #1 line of computer reference guides. MICROREF puts all essential software commands and procedures right at your fingertips. Makes learning new programs a snap. CALL direct to order your MICROREF HELP products today.

MICROREF
It's all the help you need!

CALL Toll-Free: 1-800-553-2212

Educational Systems, Inc. • 706 Landwehr Road • Northbrook, IL 60062
TEL 708-498-3780 • FAX 800-553-2217

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE

BIOS CHIP

AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!
Add These Features:
Windows 3.0 Support
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies
User-Definable IDE HDs
Call for FREE Catalog
KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS Upgrades
AMI & PHOENIX & MR. BIOS.
Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx & 386 also. Supports 2 user defind hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB,360, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies. Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0*ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386. Reasonable prices & full 30 day money-back Guarantee! Don't Settle for less-Call us.
ADVANCED SOFTWARE
4 ½ Marlboro Road Suite 2R
Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

CD ROM

Visual Fantasies
On CD-ROM!!!
Enjoy the Best Romantic Graphics Anywhere!

- Over 450 Megs & 2,500+ Pictures.
- Enjoy Easy "Slide Show" Viewing.
- Stimulating Photo-Quality Scenes for Today's *Experienced* Man.

***** *Only 99.95* *****

CD ROM Software Specials!

Street Atlas USA	89	KGB World Facts	99
CIA World Facts	79	USA Wars: WW II	99
Terrorist Groups	99	Lang. of the World	295
Toolwks Ref Lib	99	N. Am. Fax Book	199
STW Game Pack II	67	RBBS In A Box	97
The Family Doctor	79	Total Baseball	68

FREE: Disc Caddy w/Orders Over $100*
Creative Labs MultiMedia Upgrade Kit:
Sound Blaster Pro, SelectWare System, Clip Media Disc, MID1 Synthesizer — Only $599
Panasonic CD-Rom, Microsoft Bookshelf, Jones in the Fast Lane, Ditigize your Voice!
MultiMedia Windows - Animation - Stereo - More!
MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO 24 hrs/7 days Add $3 S/H
PC CompoNet, Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631 Info: (310) 943-9878
FAX: (310) 947-1131
* 12.95 Value. Minimum Order Amount Not including S/H. Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
(800) 524-3811

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ MODEMS

Complus
Communication Products
Fax/Modems Direct from manufacturer Made in USA. Available in High Speed 1414, 9696, and 9624 Models in internal, external, pocket and notebook internal versions (AST, TOSHIBA, POWERBOOK). Call now to take advantage of special price of $159.00 for notebook Fax/Modem and 1414i for $295.
Complus Inc.
4151 Business Center Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-1000, Fax: (510) 623-1004

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Build Your Own P.C.
Free "How To" Video With Purchase
Get complete system or just parts. Upgrade your mother board and harddrive for half the cost of a new system.
386SX 25Mhz MB W/CPU $199
386-33Mhz MB W/CPU $379
286-16 Mhz MB W/CPU $82
1x3 one meg simms $40
"HOW TO" VIDEO $24.95
OWL SYSTEMS
7650 US HWY 287
ARLINGTON, TX 76017
817-561-0311

IBM PCjr Specials
IBM PCjr, CONVERTIBLE. and OlderIBM PC Models: Full line of Accessories, Software and Upgrades for IBM models including: Memory Expansions, Serial &Parallel I/O, Modems, Hard Drives, Repair Service and replacement Parts for the Older IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT. Call, Write, or FAX to get a FREE Catalog. (214)276-8072 Dial our BBS for a Quick List
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

COMPUTERS
ONE-STOP COMPUTER SHOPPING
386SX16 40MB VGA color **$965**
486-33 120MB SVGA color **$1735**
NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed
ACER, ALR, APPLE, AST, CONNER, EVEREX, IBM, INTEL, IRWIN, LOTUS, MAXTOR, MICROSOFT, MITSUBISHI, NEC, OKIDATA, SEAGATE, SONY, TOSHIBA, WANGTEK, ZENITH
MICRO BASE TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 104 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAGNOSTICS

P.O.S.T. Diagnostic Board
Reg $99.95 NOW ONLY 59.95
ASDB is a time saving plug in board that monitors the POST (Power On Self Test) routines. Simply plug into an 8-bit PC/XT 16-bit AT slot to monitor the POST as soon as the Computer is powered up.

- Comp. with IBM & Clones
- Works with any PC/XT, AT 386 & 486
- Diagnose without any DOS
- ISA & EISA versions
- Diagnose a sys. that is unable to boot
- Two seven segment HEX displays
- Compact, easy-to-install

Advanced Software
1/800-835-2467
FAX 603-890-1185

EQUIPMENT LEASING

100% Computer Equipment Financing
Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice
EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease
Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options
800•676•2521

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-Track 3480
Fastest, Most Reliable Drives for Micro's
6250
3200
1600
800
Intuitive Software, Super Support, & SCSI Too!
MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's
800/842-0708
HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900
TDX PERIPHERALS
The Only Professional Choice

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save big in printing $$

MacInker™
Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢
Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.
Imagewriter MacInker 48.00
Multicolor Adapter 40.00
Universal Cartridge Model 79.45

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit.. First buy the kit, just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation. Average recharge cost is $1-2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges

StyleWriter Jet-Master 29.95
HP DeskJet 24.95
HP 4-color.....49.95
Computer Friends, Inc
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229 - fax 503 643 5379
Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Showplace
800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM,® Macintosh,® Key Tronic,® Cherry,® & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

Toll Free 800 937-1337

602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free 1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

variant microsystems

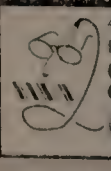
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485



46560 Fremont Blvd., #206
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 - (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty

Place your ad in Computer Showplace!
Call 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

EZ Barcode®

- On-line readers • Portable readers
- Label design software
- Wand/CCD/laser/mag stripe input
- The best warranty in the industry

Call for FREE catalog

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

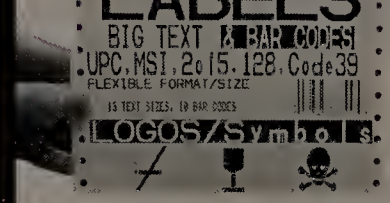
1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

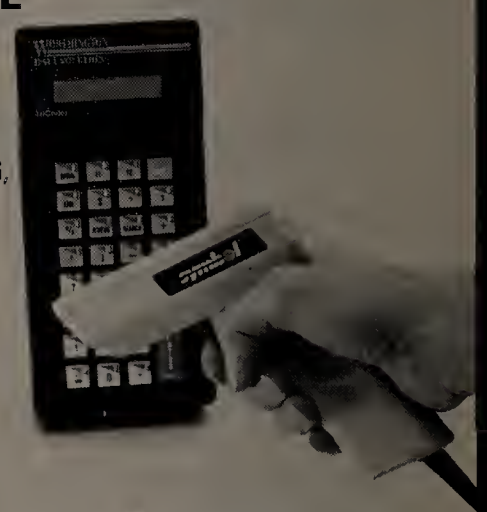
OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

QUALITY • SERVICE • SUPPORT



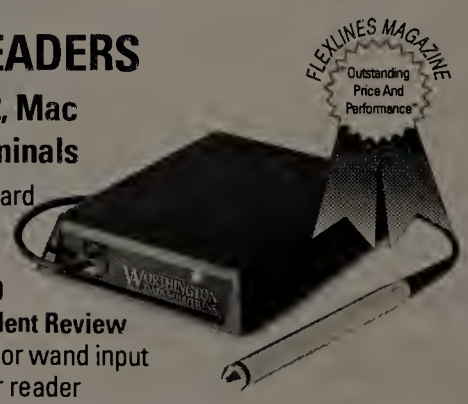
LABELING SOFTWARE

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet.
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN. AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols — from your scanner.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Sato, Zebra & Prodigy version — LabelRIGHT Thermal — **$479**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**



BAR CODE READERS

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input
- 1 or 2 input devices per reader
- 100 configurable options. Superior read rate.
- Complete with PSC or Symbol laser gun — **$1389**
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Simple, powerful!
- Xmodem data uploading. Download tables.
- Bar code or keyed input. 64 or 256K memory.
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts.
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader.
- Downloaded verification tables
- Wand, CCD or laser input
- Complete 64K units with wand — **$799**

Same Day Shipping! • Made in the USA • 2 Year Warranty on Wand and Decoder

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 fax

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada

800-345-4220

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

BAR CODING

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS

800-526-5920

Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada

FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667

Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.

99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

DISK COPY SERVICE

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.86(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKS

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.66	5.25" DS/HD	$.56
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$1.09	3.50" DS/HD	$.99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.

Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

COMPUTER INSURANCE

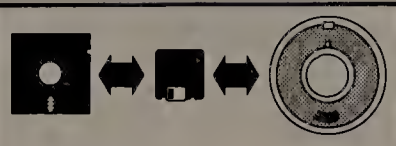
SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more — even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DATA/DISK CONVERSION



We transfer files between incompatible computers. Thousands of formats supported among dedicated word processors, DOS, DEC VAX, UNIX, XENIX, Apple and Macintosh.

- **Cartridge tapes (incl. TK-50, TK-70)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250BPI)**
- **3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks and Syquest**

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:

31% of PC WORLD subscribers plan to buy PC Hardware from mail order firms this year.

Last year PC WORLD Catalog ads generated over 391,800 inquires. And 27% of our readers have bought or plan to buy a product in the Catalog. That's millions of dollars in buying!

Are you getting your share?

Great product. Small ad budget?

Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (CA)

SHIPPING CASES

REUSABLE ATA* Shipping Cases

** Minimum 100 Airline Trips*

Star Cases can be specially designed to fit your exact requirements. Call for pricing. All major credit cards accepted.

(800)822-STAR
(800)782-CASE

STAR CASE

"FREE" Case Catalog

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

SLIDE OUTPUT Mac/PC FROM $3

Solitaire® film recorder, slide dupes, overheads, large format. 24 hour BBS. Over 100 programs supported.

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton, P.O. Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, BBS 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: *61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchase software from mail order firms.*

SUPPLIES

When you need Paper for your Desktop Publishing and Laser Printing Needs...

SELECT, DON'T SETTLE!

We're offering a kit of paper products that includes:
- 75+ Paper Stock Samples (8 1/2" x 11")
- 25+ Samples of pre-printed layouts for Announcements, Bulletins, Brochures, Certificates, Presentation Folders, etc.
- A Paper Guide Wheel

All Tested and Proven–
From Elegant to Exotic (Test them on Your Laser Printer!)
Small or Large Quantities stocked for Immediate Delivery

THE STATIONERY HOUSE® INC.
1000 Florida Ave., Hagerstown, MD 21741

The kit costs only $5 and we will include 510 Coupon good towards your first purchase.

Everything you write and design is special. Make sure it goes on special paper.
Order Now! Offer expires 12/31/92.

Call: 1-800-638-3033 and have your credit card number handy. Mention Special Code: G2344 or mail the coupon below.

☐ Please send me the Kit of Sample Products for Desktop Publishing and Laser Printing; Item No. PKIT. Enclosed is my check for $5.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Telephone _____

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured *We Buy Empties!* **$44**

- Visa, MC, Amex
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS!
- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- FREE DELIVERY, Fast Turnaround
- "Super Drum" Cartridges Available
- Full Line Of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES

Laser Renew of CT™
1-800-347-4221
55 Carmen Hill Road #1
New Milford, CT 06776-4509

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!** for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

HP, Apple, Canon, NEC, Qume, Hitachi, & many, more. Toner, OPC kits, supplies, & more.

Cartridges from **$46.50**

Visa & MC, We buy empties.

800-777-8444

LASER QuipT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Management Rules!

In the 1990's it's managers who buy PCs for business. Not technicians, not brand specifiers, not computer gurus. 77% of PC WORLD's subscribers are managers, and they spend an average of $106,400 each on technology products like yours. PC WORLD's Catalog reaches this elite group at surprisinglylow rates.

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

The GENERAL Store™ **RETAIL P.O.S.**

Point of Sale
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Mailing List
General Ledger

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, receipt printers, barcodes, scales, customer displays and online credit card authorization with draft capture. Controls both hardgoods and apparel businesses. The General Store is running in thousands of retail outlets worldwide. Call today for your FREE DEMO AND INFORMATION KIT.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES, Inc.
2005 Old Greenbrier Road, Suite 103
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Phone (804)523-6600 Fax (804)523-4668

Free Demo Disk

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. *Get It!*

Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Business Tools
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazer-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX-VISA-CHECK-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

DATASMITH™ Payroll

SO MANY WAYS TO PAY...your choice of 14 check styles (including "Stub Only"), or use DATACHECK option to create MICR-encoded checks on laser printer. Direct Deposit available, too. Ready for the 90's with Split FICA/Medicare. Order demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer lists. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne,Fed Ex, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Pay less to ship UPS®!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back Gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800/645-1188, 516/324-2224
FAX 516/324-2248

FACT:
Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Best Way to Sell your Products/Services

PERFECTSALES PLUS
The Ultimate Sales & Marketing Software

- Ideal for Telemarketing, Dir. Mail Special Events, Promos & Offers
- Statistical Breakdown by Location, Source, Product, Prospect & More
- Sales Analysis & Trends $299

FREE BROCHURE
1-800-925-4484

Our Other Products
Mileage & Business Expense Log.....$34
Work Organizer, Contact, Project Mgmt, Expenses, Statistics, Autodial & More! ..$74

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO**.
F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Management Systems

Expect the best!

- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1400 Installations*
- *Free Demo Disk*

1-800-247-8044

TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Windows!

Church Data Master Plus is the only mature, comprehensive church management program for Windows or MAC. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, contributions and accounting. Priced from $265. Full featured demo with video $10. Also available church management programs for DOS applications.
Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Ave.
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227 614/895-7071

FACT:
37% of PC WORLD subscribers plan to buy PC Software from mail order firms this year.

DATA ENTRY

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK, SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you.

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software

- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write
2101-WO Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
B'ham, AL 35205 USA
or call 1-800-767-2427

ELECTRONIC FORMS

FlashForm™

Complete solution for creating and using electronic forms with PC applications on HP Laserjet and compatible printers. Turns any PC document into an electronic form for overlaying ordinary print files. Use as transparent add-on to your own application software. Only $140. Qty discounts. POs accepted.
Jewett Software Co.
16332 131st Ave SE
Renton, WA 98058
(206) 277-8331

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

Quit Horsing Around

Get sports handicapping help. Call or write for our free software catalog on horse racing, greyhound handicapping and sports betting. Prices are affordable ranging from $8 to $108. We can help take the guesswork out of handicapping. Visa and MasterCard accepted.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P. O. Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
1-800-527-9467
Ph/FAX: (313) 788-3342

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

FANTASY SOFTWARE

RELIEVE THE STRESS OF DAILY LIFE WITH OUR *FANTASY DISKS*

FANTASY VGA MOVIES – *Over 1 MB* – Some that TALK thru your standard speaker.
1 Movie $29 · 3 Movies $65 · 5 Movies $94

FANTASY VGA GAME – *Over 5 MB with SOUND* - 80 Romantic Scenes – 2-8 Players
$79 or $69 with purchase of any *FANTASY MOVIE* above

FANTASY CD-ROM – 680 MB with 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories & games.
PRICES: $99 or $89 with purchase of any *FANTASY MOVIE* or *GAME* above.
CD-ROM BUNDLE – *3 different* FANTASY CD-ROMs $199.

Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BZ
24 HRS/7 DAYS • In PA Add Tax
For IBM & Compat. – NO SOUND CARD NEEDED
3.5" or Foreign Orders Add $2 per disk
CK/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept. 600BZ, Hatfield, PA 19440 / ADD $3 S/H

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
Add red as a second color. Increase response by 41%

FINANCIAL

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

Debt-Free/Loan Mastery

Great reviews... A Must have!

- Mort. Magic; Enormous savings using int. reduction techniques.
- Amortization; Flexible on-screen and printed reports.
- What-if; Instant loan scenarios.
- Pmt. Log; Logs reg. & unequal pmts. crediting; prin, int, & bal.

Useful for consumers, Realtors, & folks with money to lend. $34.95. Send chk or MO with disk size to:
ACCUTAX ACCOUNTING
1127-A Miami Boulevard
Delray Beach, FL 33483

GET REAL POWER WITH THE COMPUTER

Power Secrets/Video Series

Whatever your level of computing skill, you can turn to this video series for valuable tips on how to customize your PC and simplify many of your most complex and time-consuming computer tasks. These 3 easy to follow tapes will give you astonishing control over your system. As a special bonus if you order now, we'll send you ***FREE*** *our* ***DOS5*** *Tricks and Tips* ***Bonus Tape****. Your cost for the whole video library will be only* ***$169.95****.*

THE POWER IS ON. Receive *unlimited free tech support* with the purchase of THE VISION QUEST VIDEO TAPE LIBRARY. Whatever your problem, we have your answer on any PC subject matter. Never be alone again; *Get the facts fast.*

• Demystifying the Autoexec and Config Files — Video Tape 1

Covers in depth all those little commands and switches you just "left alone." Your PC will be putty in your hands; you'll be able to mold it to work the way YOU always wanted it to. Also covers in detail how to load TSR's high.

• Batch File Programing Made Easy — Video Tape 2

Step by little step approach to batch files. The tape starts off as if you didn't even know BATCH FILES ever existed. Batch File language isn't elegant, but it packs a wallop into its few commands. Once you master the dozen or so batch commands, you can have DOS automate all your daily chores and chop tedious file management tasks down to size (even if you just use WINDOWS!).

• Optimizing Windows 3.0 & 3.1 — Video Tape 3

Line by line, detailed explanation of all the Windows INI files: Learn these and master Windows. This video will show you step by step all the tricks needed to make Windows scream!

• DOS5 Tricks and Tips — BONUS VIDEO TAPE !

The new DOS has many improvements and commands. This tape shows you how to take advantage of them, including how to master the important new memory management utilities.

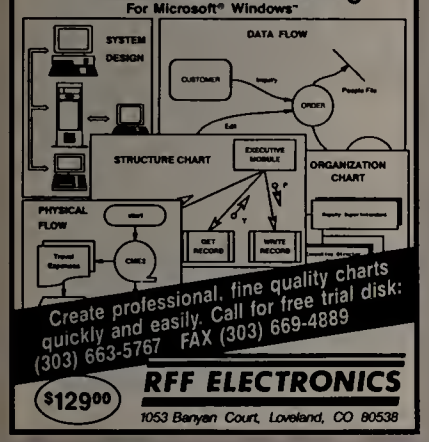
1·800·497·0168 Toll Free

VISION QUEST PRODUCTIONS, INC.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHARTING

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™

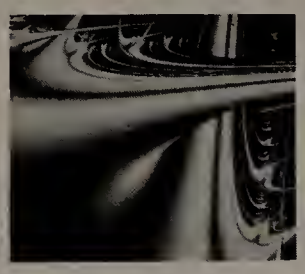


Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00 **RFF ELECTRONICS**
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

GRAPHICS

Chaos Graphics
by
Systems Development Group



Create *AMAZING* chaotic designs!!!
Send $29.95 to:
P.O. Box 336
Marlboro, NJ 07746
or call (908) 536-7688 for Info.

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Get Fit !! - Keep Fit !!

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Lose weight! Control salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze nutrients & food exchanges. Professional & personal versions. 2000-11,500 foods; 100-200 activities
$79.00-$995.00 *You'll ❤ it!*
FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: 503-585-6242
Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

FORTRAN

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778 or 702-831-2500
FAX: 702-831-8123

GENEALOGY

FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-7668, 617/641-2930

GENERAL

Up to 80% off New Softwares

for students, teachers, schools and faculty

Lotus 1-2-3 v2.4	$99	DR DOS 6.0	$59
Lotus 1-2-3 v.3.1+	129	Aldus PageMaker	199
Lotus 1-2-3 Win.	129	Norton Desktop Wndws	75
Freelance Graphics	99	Norton Util 6.01	90
Ami Pro 2.0 Win.	99	Norton Antivirus	65
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	249	Grammatik 5.0	49
Adobe Typemanager	49	PFS: First Publisher	70
Q&A 4.0	99	PFS: First Choice	70
WordStar 6.0	119	Ventura Publisher	199

* We also have largest selection of entertainment software.
Hot Softwares
6716 Smith Avenue
North Bergen, NJ 07047
Order 800/377-9943, Info 201/295-0238
We accept check, MO, V/MC

FREE SLIDE OFFER

Graphexec Visuals specializes in creating dynamic presentation visuals from your PC files.

➥ SLIDE IMAGING
➥ PRINTS
➥ OVERHEADS

Slide Imaging — Only $4.50

For a free information packet call
(404) 487-2165

3 FREE slides with first order of 20 or more ✦ Variety of pkgs supported ✦ BBS access ✦ Digitizing service ✦ Scanning service ✦ Full in-house lab & other slide services

Graphexec Visuals inc
1991 Hwy 54 West ✦ Fayetteville, GA 30214

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FONTS & CLIPART
4 unique Fonts or
56 original Clipart Images!

ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE
Credit card only! Foreign add $5.00 per pkg.
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111 Ext 510

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get The Facts!

Improve the visibility of your ad. Add second color and receive an average 40% higher response rate on your ad.

Call your PC WORLD accont rep for details.
800/435-7766 or 800/435-7760 (CA)

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forcasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison Street, Dept. W892
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

The "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort, plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $965.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00.
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

PC WORLD delivers the buyers you need to reach.
Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.
To find out more call the Catalog today! 800/435-7766, 800/435-7760 (in CA)

MANUFACTURING

Advanced SUMIT

Manufacturing- BOM, WIP, MRP, Mfg.Eng. ,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP, AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Ste. 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.
$189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?
Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs
We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.
PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar
THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

NETWORKING

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE Software Catalog

Over 700 of the best IBM P/D and S/W Software Programs
As low as 90 cents per disk
We will not be UNDERSOLD
CALL NOW !!!
1-800-950-4366

Software International Exchange
6540 W. Atlantic Blvd.
Margate, Florida 33063

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

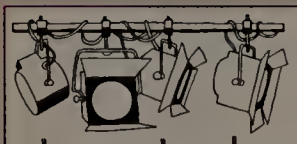
FREE - 53 GAMES

or 88 Windows® programs!
or 36 educational programs!

Each package comes on either 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" disks
ALL FREE - YOU PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING PER PACKAGE
Credit card only! Foreign add $5.00 per pkg.
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111 Ext 511

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC



LimeLight™
VGA Sequencer
Only $99.95

- Easy-to-use 72-track MIDI music studio
- Notes on a grand staff (which prints)
- Piano-roll with 88 notes
- MIDI mixer with pan and more
- Graphical or numeric editing of events
- Perfect for multmedia music production too

Requires color VGA, mouse, MPU-401 Interface.

BeBop Systems 1-800-775-5557
Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355 Fax 214-328-1092

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG
"BUY 5 — CHOOSE 2 FREE!"

100's of IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE PROGRAMS!
• LOW AS 95¢ PER DISK • VIRUS FREE
• BUY OR BORROW • LATEST VERSIONS
PHONE/FAX **800-827-8209**

Accessible Software
509 GARDEN LN., RT. 8, E. PEORIA, IL 61611

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE
IBM & MAC SOFTWARE
CATALOG
24 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7639

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symboleditor/librarian.PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S. E., Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

ON LINE SERVICES

Windows Users

Now you can access America's Finest collection of Windows Shareware via modem at a very low annual cost. 4.5 Gigabytes on-line to satisfy all your DOS and Windows needs. Hundreds of E-mail Conferences too !

"Among the Top Electronic Services across the country" - PC World

Call today for a Free tour.
HH Info-Net BBS
(203) 738-0342
1200-9600 Baud (8-N-1)

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG

Call today or write:
Executive Software, Inc.
1-800-783-9792
228 Brownsville Rd., Ste 112
Pittsburgh, PA 15210

complimentary mousepad with your first order!

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Multi-User version available.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/373-5838 or 801/649-6149

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE

ROUNDTABLE
One West Loop South
Suite 801
Houston, Tx 77027

RoundTable RMS Restaurant POS

Controls Food and Labor Costs, Security, Point Of Sale, Timeclock, Network Option. Supports Cash Drawer, Receipt & Kitchen Printers. Full Reporting. IBM Compatible
(800)324-2388 (713)622-9841

$495 Easy Restaurant Software $495

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Professional software since 1983. Menu operated - easy to learn and use. We have the system for you and your special needs.
* Residential/Resort rentals
* Commercial/Office Park rentals
* Condominium/Time Share rentals
* Motels * RV Parks * Campgrounds
* Accounting for Condos and HOAs

Call or write for information packet and demo diskette
BOCAR Systems
P. O. Box 20357
Bradenton, FL 34203-0357
800/392-6483

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible, & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties:COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

SECURITY

STOP
DATA THEFT
With OnGuard

OnGuard PC Security Software
* Protects All MSDOS Files
* Directory Locking in Seconds
* Unique Password Encryption
* Anti-Virus Locking
* Very Easy to Use

Only! $65 + $4 S&H
(818) 542-6500 (VISA/MC)

PRIZM SYSTEMS
7831 Foothill Blvd
Sunland, CA 91040
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE

Since 1986 thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech offers you:

EVERLOCK 3.0
* OPTION BOARD SAFE
* CPU LOCK
* REMOTE REGISTRATION
* CD ROM LOCK
* WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

EVERKEY LOCKS
Call Today For A FREE DEMO
1-800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES & MARKETING

The LeadMan

New for MS-Windows. Organize your contacts, using the ultimate personal information manager. Easy finger tip access to call dates, notes and personal information. Schedule call back dates for "hot list" reminders and more. Print: Directories; mailing labels; memos and more. Fast easy merge lists for WordPerfect 5.1, MS Word 5.5, and more. Unbeatable value $49.95. Dealers Welcome.
ReyBec Computer Services Inc.
10 Arnold Sayeau Drive, Box 212
Delhi, Ontario N4B 2W9 Canada
800-265-8032 or 519-582-3321

Sell More w/SALES ALLY

Eliminate wasted time, spend more time actually selling! Organize: Account management; Sales forecasts/reports; Call history; Lead tracking; Letters; Network version opt. The ultimate tool for sales professionals! Award Winning Systems! Call 215/836-1830 for your free Information Pack!
Scherrer Resources, Inc.
8100 Cherokee Street
Philadelphia, PA 19118
800/950-0190

Great product. Small ad budget? Let Computer Showplace go to work for you!

SCHOOLS

School Partner

Save time and money with professional school management software systems for any sized facility and every administrative budget. Track attendance and classroom programs. Complete and confidential records. Billing — your way. Grades/progress reports/report cards. Lending library. Accounts payable, payroll, general ledger. plus more! Demo or tutorial available.
Software by Summit Systems Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Road
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
803-798-9749, Fax: 803-731-0349

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forcasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan V

Introducing StatPlan V! The easiest-to-use statistical package just got easier! Featuring pull-down menus, full mouse support, and expanded printer support. StatPlan V's analyses include regression, correlation, crosstabs, curve fitting, t-tests,time-series, ANOVA, etc. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Only $199. Deomo also available for $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and charts. Statistics, verbatim, computer aided interview and network options
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma. CA 94952
707/765-1001; FAX: 707/765-1068

#1 in Surveys

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn and use. Free brochure. Guaranteed.
StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252
Fax: (612) 822-1708

TIME MANAGEMENT

Personal Calendar Software

Comprehensive features support Time, Task & Calendar Management: interface to the Sharp Wizard®, analysis of time usage, address book, mail merge, to do list, multiple databases, mouse, keyword search, visual and audible alarms, sorting, calculator, autodial, notepad, 12 or 24 hr. display and more!
EXIM Services of N.A., Inc.
P.O. Box 5417
Clinton, New Jersey 08809-5417
1 (800) 424-EXIM

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

Only $399 plus S&H
(609) 390-2799
Fax: (609) 390-3750

IMAGINE THAT
One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Compression ZIPIT™

* Double your hard disk space.
* Continuous floppy archive of huge files or directories
* Automatic creation of self-extract file: de-compressor not needed.
* One-step imploding of directory trees on a hard disk.
* Transfer huge files or directories between PCs. And more...
* Send $49. Visa/MC/Check/MO

DIRTRAN SYSTEMS INC.
PO BOX 1207 ROSLYN PA 19001
Phone 1-800-995-2501

PC WORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Assistant to the Associat Publisher
Colette Cornish

Vice President/Group Advertising Director
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Western Advertising Director
Celia Canfield (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/DirectChannelConsultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/ San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/ Orange County
M. William Hanck, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/ Los Angeles
Neil Ferree, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative
(508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin Maier
Assistant to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Vice President, Single Copy Sales
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing and Research
Director of Marketing
Bruce Frymire
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Marketing Coordinator
Sandy Wong

Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Research Manager
Thomas Gewecke

Production
Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith
Assistant Production Manager
Cindy Ahuna
Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Management Associate, President's Office
Michael Harwayne
Assistant to the President
Kelly Milan
Administrative Assistant, President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
9	Advanced Logic Research	9
22	Aldus	166-167
45	American Power Conversion	101
306	American Small Business Computers	65
8	Arlington Computer Products	324
12	Autodesk	254
6	AutoSoft, Inc.	248
38	Bay Technical Associates	243, 245, 247
15	BCC	246
41	Bitstream	55
13	Borland International	76-77
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	312
52	Central Point	97
91	Citizen	244
83	Compaq	14-17
33	CompuServe	253
39	Computer Associates	22-23
78	Computer Associates	36-37
58	Computer Associates	73
29	Computer Associates	141
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	320-321
—	Computer Museum	267A
93	Corel Systems Corp.	106-107
56	Cougar Mountain Software	104
—	Curtis	69
67	Cyrix Corp.	108
—	Dell Computer Corp	161A-161B
—	Dell Computer Corp	193-203
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
61	Delrina Technology, Inc.	265
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	211-216
77	Digital Products	192
—	East West Education Development Foundation	264
125	Eastman Kodak	59
100	Fast Micro	56-57, 314-315
71	Fifth Generation	67
134	Future Soft Engineering	270
—	Gateway 2000	41-44
—	Gateway 2000	77-92
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	28
114	Hewlett Packard	18
97	Hewlett Packard	191
—	Insight Software	316-317
131	Insight Software	318-319
115	Intel Corp.	26-27
132	Intel Corp.	118-119
109	Intel Corp.	221
107	Intel Corp.	274
—	International Data Group	181-183
—	Intuit	10-11
152	Iomega	131
141	Kenosha Computer	322
—	LA Trade	323
143	Landmark	186
126	Logical Connection	115
—	Lotus	46-47
—	Lotus	237
110	MECA Software	149
217	Merritt Computer Products	40
168	Microbiz	325
183	Micrografx	25
160	Microprose	267B
—	Microsoft	38-39
—	Microsoft	208-209
222	MINUTEMAN	273
172	MIS Computer Systems	268
7	M-USA Business Systems	163B
178	National Videotex	235
187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
182	NEC Technologies	71
194	NEC Technologies	228-229
158	NewGen Systems	219
159	NewGen Systems	219

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes more than 180 computer publications in more than 50 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Singapore, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, Information Decisions, Profit, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC World Express; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA**'s Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelse, LAN World, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Langages & Systemes, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE**'s Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág Magazin, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News;

INDEX

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Northgate Computer Systems	169-173
199	Okidata	102-103
192	Optiquest	265A
—	Pacific Data Products	139
231	Panasonic	189
233	Patton & Patton Software	20
—	PC Connection	276-281
198	PC Brand	109-112
207	PC World Online	145,309
210	PC Zone	184-185
99	POWER USER	21
212	PKWARE	24
236	Qualitas	256
—	Quarterdeck	122-123
—	Quarterdeck	224A-224T
226	RBC Inc.	40
229	Reasonable Solutions	242
239	Rose Electronics	289
—	Scitor	60
297	Sharp	284
265	Sitka Corp.	34
—	Software Publishing Corp.	94-95
253	SPSS	251
271	Stac Electronics	12
262	Sysgen	239
278	Texas Instruments	105
274	Texas Instruments	282
296	Texas Instruments	291
309	3-D Visions	75
299	3M	151
259	Tiger Software	153-157
257	Toshiba	98-99
288	Touche	117
310	Universal Memory Products	313
—	Windows & OS/2 Conference	265B
—	Xerox	136-137
—	Zenith Data Systems	257-262
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-6
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	7
314	Zeos International, Ltd.	29
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	30-31
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	32-33
318	ZyXEL USA	163A

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

67	Cyrix Corp.	108
115	Intel Corp.	26-27
132	Intel Corp.	118-119
107	Intel Corp.	274
271	Stac Electronics	12
310	Universal Memory Products	313

Communications

318	ZyXEL USA	163A

Computers

9	Advanced Logic Research	9
15	BCC	246
83	Compaq	14-17
—	Dell Computer Corp	161A-161B
—	Dell Computer Corp	193-203
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
80	Desktop Direct from Digital	211-216
100	Fast Micro	56-57, 314-315
—	Gateway 2000	77-92
—	Insight Software	316-317
172	MIS Computer Systems	268
—	Northgate Computer Systems	169-173
198	PC Brand	109-112
278	Texas Instruments	105
274	Texas Instruments	282
288	Touche	117
—	Zenith Data Systems	257-262
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-6
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	7
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	32-33

Desktoptop Pubiishing

—	Pacific Data Products	139

Laptops/Notebooks

15	BCC	246
—	Gateway 2000	41-44
—	Gateway 2000	77-92
—	Northgate Computer Systems	170-171
297	Sharp	284
278	Texas Instruments	105
257	Toshiba	98-99
—	Zenith Data Systems	257-262
314	Zeos International, Ltd.	29
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	30-31

Locai Area Networks

38	Bay Technical Associates	243, 245, 247
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	312
126	Logical Connection	115
222	MINUTEMAN	273
239	Rose Electronics	289
318	ZyXEL USA	163A

Monitors

187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
192	Optiquest	265A

Multimedia

194	NEC Technologies	228-229

Peripheral/Sharing Devices

38	Bay Technical Associates	243, 245, 247
77	Digital Products	192
126	Logical Connection	115
239	Rose Electronics	289

Power/Protection

45	American Power Conversion	101
—	Curtis	69
222	MINUTEMAN	273

Printers

91	Citizen	244
125	Eastman Kodak	59
114	Hewlett Packard	18
182	NEC Technologies	71
158	NewGen Systems	219
159	NewGen Systems	219
199	Okidata	102-103
231	Panasonic	189
296	Texas Instruments	291

Storage Devices

152	Iomega	131
262	Sysgen	239

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financiai

29	Computer Associates	141
56	Cougar Mountain Software	104
—	Intuit	10-11
110	MECA Software	149
7	M-USA Business Systems	163B

CAD/CAM

306	American Small Business Computers	65

Communications

61	Delrina Technology, Inc.	265
134	Future Soft Engineering	270
109	Intel Corp.	221
265	Sitka Corp.	34
—	Xerox	136-137

Database Management

13	Borland International	76-77
—	Microsoft	38-39

Desktop Publishing

22	Aldus	166-167

Entertainment

160	Microprose	267B

Graphics

306	American Small Business Computers	65
12	Autodesk	254
93	Corel Systems Corp.	106-107
183	Micrografx	25
—	Software Publishing Corp.	94-95

Integrated Software

97	Hewlett Packard	191
—	Lotus	46-47

Locai Area Networks

98	Haventree Software Ltd.	28
226	RBC Inc.	40

Management

58	Computer Associates	73
168	Microbiz	325

Other

236	Qualitas	256

Presentation Graphics

—	Lotus	237
—	Microsoft	208-209
309	3-D Visions	75

Project Management

233	Patton & Patton Software	20
226	RBC Inc.	40
—	Scitor	60

Scheduling Software

6	AutoSoft, Inc.	248
78	Computer Associates	36-37
229	Reasonable Solutions	242

Statistics

253	SPSS	251
309	3-D Visions	75

Utiiities

52	Central Point	97
71	Fifth Generation	67
143	Landmark	186
212	PKWARE	24
—	Quarterdeck	122-123
—	Quarterdeck	224A-224T
271	Stac Electronics	12

Windows

12	Autodesk	254
6	AutoSoft, Inc.	248
39	Computer Associates	22-23
93	Corel Systems Corp.	106-107
61	Delrina Technology, Inc.	265
134	Future Soft Engineering	270
183	Micrografx	25

Word Processing/Aids

41	Bitstream	55

KOREA's Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld, Magazine; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s C/world, Computerworld Norge, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, Electronics International, PC World China; **PERU**'s PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland; **ROMANIA**'s Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA**'s Computerworld-Moscow, Networks, PC World; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, PC World España, Publish; **SWEDEN**'s Affarsekonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Datalngenjoren, Digital Varlden, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Oppna system, Windows; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, IDG Books, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, Lotus, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA**'s Moj Mikro.

INDEX

Reader Service Number — Page Number

MISCELLANEOUS

Books/Periodicals

— International Data Group . 181, 183
99 POWER USER 21

Computer Accessories

217 Merritt Computer Products 40

Mail Order

8 Arlington Computer Products . 324
68 Computer Discount Warehouse 320-321
80 Desktop Direct from Digital 211-216
— Insight Software 316-317
131 Insight Software 318-319
141 Kenosha Computer 322
— LA Trade 323
168 Microbiz 325
172 MIS Computer Systems 268
— PC Connection 276-281
210 PC Zone 184-185
229 Reasonable Solutions 242
259 Tiger Software 153-157
288 Touche 117

On-Line Services

33 CompuServe 253
178 National Videotex 235
207 PC World Online 145,309

Other

— Computer Museum 267A
— East West Education Development Foundation 264

Supplies

299 3M 151

Trade Shows

— Windows & OS/2 Conference. 265B

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Accounting

625 One-Write Plus 3.0, Meca Software 100
631 Pacioli 2000 2.0, M-USA Business Systems 100

Business Application

613 PFS line, Easy Working line; Spinnaker Software 70

Caching Controller

610 Intelisys DC-600, Intelisys 66
609 SmartCache Plus, DPT 66

CAD/CAM

626 AutoCAD Release 11 Extension for Windows, Autodesk 100

Computer System

750 AcerPower 386SX, AcerPower 486SX; Acer America 128
751 ALR BusinessStation 486ASX, BusinessVEISA 486ASX; Advanced Logic Research 130
769 ALR Flyer 32DT 4SX/20, Advanced Logic Research 146
603 ALR Ranger line, Advanced Logic Research 63
604 Altima 420, 425, 433; Altima Systems 63
770 AMKLY Station 486SX/20, AMKLY Systems 146
771 Aquiline WinJammer SX, Aquiline 146
772 Ares 486/20-SX Sonic, Ares Microdevelopment 146
752 ATronics ATI-486/SX-20, ATronics Int'l 130
773 Axik Ace Cache 486SX-20 System, Axik Computer 146
774 Bell 420 SXT, Bell Computers .. 146
753 Blackship BLK 486SX/20, Blackship Computer Systems . 134
754 Boss 486SX/20 Cache, Boss Technology 134
755 Club American Falcon 420 SX, Club American Computers 134
776 Compudyne 486SX/20, Compudyne 146
777 CUBE 420ATX Upgradable System, Cube Computer 146
778 Dell PowerLine 420DE, Dell Computer 146
756 Dell System 486D/20, 486P/20; Dell Computer 135
803 Deskpro/i line, ProLinea line, LTE Lite/25C line, Contura line; Compaq Computer 50
779 DFI Model 420VSX, DFI 146
760 Eltech Model 4200, Eltech Research 146
757 Everex Tempo M 486SX/20, Everex Systems 140
758 First Computer FCS 486SX/20, First Computer Systems 140
731 Gateway 2000 HandBook, Gateway 2000 54
759 Grid MFP/420s Model 120, Grid Systems 140
782 HD 486SX/20 System, HD Computers 146
783 HP Vectra 486s/20 PC Model 120, Hewlett-Packard 147
760 IDS 420S Power User Pro, Int'l Data Systems 144
784 IDS 420ST, Int'l Data Systems 147
785 Key 486SX-20, Keydata Int'l ... 147
786 Leading Edge D4/SX20, Leading Edge Products 147
761 Mitac 4270E, American Mitac 146
762 NEC PowerMate 486SX/20e Express Workstation, NEC Technologies 147
763 Northgate Elegance ZXP, Northgate Computer Systems . 148
787 Packard Bell Executive 486SX, Packard Bell Electronics 147
823 PC Brand 486/SLC, PC Brand .. 52
608 PC Brand Leader Series 386/40 Cache, 486/33 Cache; PC Brand 66
788 Polywell Poly 486-20SX, Polywell Computers 147
789 Positive PC 2000, Positive 147
790 Reply Model 32 486SX/20, Reply 147
791 Silicon Valley SVC 486SX20, Silicon Valley Computer 147
792 Soft-Hard PBS2 486SX/20, Soft-Hard Systems 147
765 Soft-Hard PowerBox PBS1 486SX/20, Soft-Hard Systems 148
764 Swan 486SX/20, Swan 486SX/20M; Swan Technologies 148
766 Touche 486SX/20, PC Pros/Touche 150
793 Tri-Star Tri-Win 486SX/20, Tri-Star Computer 147
794 Twinhead Superset 600/420C, Twinhead 147
767 USA Flex 486SX 20, USA Flex 150
768 Wang PC 441/20SC, Wang Laboratories 152
795 Wyse Decision 486si, Wyse Technology 147
824 Zeos 486SLC-25, Zeos Int'l 52
612 Z-Note 325Lc Model 120, 325L Model 85, 325L Model 120, 320L Model 60; Zenith Data Systems 68

Contact Management

715 The Broker's Book 1.0, Yorkstone Technologies 240
716 Howard and Friends 9.0, EdgeTech Software 240
714 Real Estate Specialist 3.3, Hibbs Henle Nelson 240
717 Real/Quick 4.0, Computer Smarts 240
718 Realty Ally 4.0, Scherrer Resources 240

Data Base Management

821 Paradox for Windows, Borland Int'l 187

Disk Drive

723 124257, 124259, 124280, 124351, 124361 (external), 124703, 124732; Cumulus 206
722 3HC230, LAN1T230 (external); Core Int'l 206
724 7200, Microscience Int'l 206
721 Cougar 210 CP-30200, CP-3200F, CP-3204F, Jaguar 170 CP-30170E; Conner Peripherals 206
725 DS213ESA, DS213SPS2, LS213A, LS213S; Perisol Technology ... 206
720 K160S1, K200-53, K200a3-3540, K200A3I3; CMS Enhancements 206
726 MD240, Propaq200, Si240; Procom Technology 206
727 ProDrive LPS240AT, ProDrive LPS240S; Quantum 206
729 SHD-209 (external), Storage Devices 206
728 ST1239A, ST3283A, ST3283N; Seagate Technology 206
730 WDAP4200, WDSP4200; Western Digital 206

E-Mail

622 PC-tPost for Windows 1.0, Coker Electronics 96

Financial

630 MoneyCounts 7.0, Parsons Technology 100

Graphics

615 IntelliDraw, Aldus 72

Job Costing Software

704 Advanced Construction Estimating 2.12, The Construction Manager 1.4; Software Shop Systems ... 234
700 Basic Builder II, Bid Team, Profit Builder, Pro Sub; Construction Data Control 234
701 Buildsoft 2.58, User Friendly Applications Builder 234
702 Business Management System 5.0, Professional Estimating 4.5; Enterprise Computer Systems 234
703 Construction Accounting 5.0, The Estimator 1.010; Yardi Systems 234
705 Easy Build 6.0, Builder's Package 6.0, Contractor's Package 6.0, Power Estimating System; Industry Specific Software 236
706 Medallion HomeBuilder 1a, Precision Estimating 4.5; Timberline Software 236

Labeling Software

811 Address Express, AddressWriter, LabelWriter II/II Plus; CoStar 226
819 Books, Cards, and Labels, Useful Software 226
813 Data-Easy PC Ultimate Mailer, Data Consulting 226
814 ERMAsoft Laser Envelopes, E.R.M. Associates 226
810 Fast Pak Mail, Bloc Publishing 226
820 Grab Plus/WinGrab, ZPay Payroll Systems 226
809 Label Pro 1.6, Avery Dennison 226
815 Labels and Forms, Nor Software 226
816 Labels Unlimited, Power Up ... 226
817 LaserBase, Reinius Software .. 226
812 Rolodex Live, DacEasy 226
818 Smart Label Printer Plus, Seiko Instruments USA 226

LAN Application

623 Proxy, Funk Software 96

Legal

696 Juris 2.4, Juris 233
698 Legal Billing 4.2, General Ledger/Accounts Payable/Checkwriting 3.0, Legal Calendar 1.2; Tussman Programs 233
699 LegalEdge 3.01, LegalEdge Software 233
697 PCLaw 8.6, PCLaw jr 2.10; Alumni Computer Group 233
695 TABS III 3.6, Case Master III 1.2; Software Technology 233

Mail Order

752 ATI-486/SX-20, ATronics Int'l 130
753 Blackship BLK 486SX/20, Blackship Computer Systems 134
755 Club American Falcon 420 SX, Club American Computers 134
778 Dell PowerLine 420DE, Dell Computer 146
756 Dell System 486D/20, 486P/20; Dell Computer 135

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

8/92

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

August 1992 **Expires Dec. 17, 1992** **S1**

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA) _____
PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

8/92

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

August 1992 **Expires Dec. 17, 1992** **S2**

Reader Service Number — Page Number

780 Eltech Model 4200, Eltech Research 146
758 First Computer FCS 486SX/20, First Computer Systems 140
760 IDS 420S Power User Pro, Int'l Data Systems 147
763 Northgate Elegance ZXP, Northgate Computer Systems 148
765 Soft-Hard PowerBox PBS1 486SX/20, Soft-Hard Systems 148
792 Soft-Hard PBS2 486SX/20, Soft-Hard Systems 147
764 Swan 486SX/20, Swan 486SX/20M; Swan Technologies 148
766 Touche 486SX/20, PC Pros/Touche 150
767 USA Flex 486SX 20, USA Flex 150

Medical

708 Cactus/MD 6.27, Cactus/DDS 6.27; The Cactus Medical Group 236
709 CompuMedic/Open Item, DentalWare; Data Strategies ... 236
712 Dental Office Management 4.50, Medical Office Management 4.50; Int'l Data Systems 238
713 Dental Practice Manager 5.0, Medical Practice Manager 6.2; Pacific Medsoft 240
707 Lytec Medical 3.5, Lytec Systems 236
711 MD VersaForm, Applied Software Technology 238
710 MPM II, Medical Practice Management 4; Cyma Systems 236

Miscellaneous

666 First Source Int'l 245
667 Performance Memory Products 245
663 PhoneBoot, Cybex 241
664 Remote Power On/Off, Server Technology 241
665 X-10 Powerhouse Telephone Responder, Appliance Module; X-10 USA 241

Modem

668 ASCII-TDD 1.1, Gallaudet University 247
669 Futura-TDD 2.01, CM-4; Phone-TTY 247
670 IBM Phonecommunicator, IBM 247
671 Intele-Modem, Ultratec 247
621 Mobidem M1090, Ericsson GE Mobile Communications 93
672 Smart Modem SM-85, Krown Research 247

Mouse

627 Gulliver, Appoint 104

Operating System/ Environment

618 Desqview-X 1.01, Quarterdeck Office Systems 74
601 MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft 326

Optical Drive

802 Pinnacle PMO-650, Pinnacle Micro 58

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Point-of-Sale Software

690 Department Point of Sale 4.31, Freeman Software 232
691 The General Store 6.03, Crichlow Data Sciences 232
692 Keystroke POS 2.0, Specialized Business Solutions 232
693 The Retail Store Controller, MicroBiz 233
694 TABS POS 6.35B, ELPOS 6.35B; Technologically Advanced Business Systems 233

Presentation Graphics

614 PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows, Microsoft 72

Printer

808 Address Express, AddressWriter; CoStar 226
606 IBM LaserPrinter 6P, 10P; Lexmark Int'l 64
605 Kodak Diconix 701, Eastman Kodak 64
806 LabelWriter II, LabelWriter II Plus; CoStar 226
805 Personal Label Printer, Avery Dennison 226
634 Personal LaserWriter NTR, Apple Computer 108
807 Smart Label Printer Plus, Seiko Instruments USA 226

Printer Accessories

639 Accel-a-Writer VIII, Xante 108

Scanner

611 Apple OneScanner for Windows, Apple Computer 68

Scheduling Software

680 Act 2.1, Contact Int'l Software 164
681 Action Plus 5.0, Action Plus Software 164
682 Ascend 3.14, NewQuest Technologies 164
673 CA-UpToDate 2.66, Computer Associates 162
674 DeskTop Set 3.0, Okna 162
624 Finalsoft Executive for Windows, Finalsoft 96
675 Instant Recall 2.0, Chronologic 162
676 OnTime for Windows 1.1, Campbell Services 164
683 PackRat 4.0, Polaris Software 164
684 PC Tools 7.1, Central Point Software 164
677 Primetime Personal 2.0, Primetime Software 165
678 SideKick 2.0, Borland Int'l 168
685 Who-What-When, Chronos Software 165
686 WordPerfect Office 3.1, WordPerfect 165
679 YourWay 2.1, Prisma Software 168

Shareware

— Almanac for Windows 3.0, Impact Software 176
— Carets & Cursors 1.3, Instant Replay 176
645 ClipMate for Windows 1.14, Chris Thornton 176

Reader Service Number — Page Number

646 Command Post CP-72C, Wilson WindowWare 176
647 CT-Shell 2.20, Computer Training 176
648 Fonter 4.1, OsoSoft 176
649 Hunter 2.0, International Windows User Group 177
— Icon Manager 1.2, Impact Software 177
— Launch 2.22, Summit Research 177
650 LI for Windows 1.22, Third Millennium Technologies 177
651 Magic ScreenSaver 1.40, Software Dynamics 177
— MicroLink for Windows 1.0, MicroWerks 177
652 Money Smith 1.2E, Money Smith Systems 178
653 Paint Shop Pro 1.01, JASC 178
— PixFolio 1.4, ACK Software 178
654 Printer's Apprentice 4.02, Lose Your Mind Software 178
— The Print Que for Windows 1.2, ArGin Software 178
655 Rockford 2.0, OsoSoft 178
— Route1 2.0, David A. Karp 179
— SysUse 1.2, Jonathan Reed 179
656 Viruscan for Windows 89, McAfee Associates 179
657 WinCLI 3.02, Eschalon Development 180
658 WinClock 3.20, David A. Feinleib 180
— WinDock 1.51, Brian E. Capson 180
659 WinEZ 3.0B, New Generation Software 180
— WINFIN 1.0, Gjetaas 180
660 WinGrab 6.1, ZPay Payroll Systems 182
661 WinPost 3.1A, Eastern Mountain Software 182
— WinPSX 2.0, Costas Kitsos 182
662 WinZip 3.1, Nico Mak 182

Spreadsheet

804 CFO Spreadsheet Applications, Intex Solutions ... 252

Statistics

619 SPSS for Windows, SPSS 78

Utility

629 After Dark 2.0, Berkeley Systems 104
617 ConvertPerfect 1.0, WordPerfect 74
635 Personal Access 1.5, Spinnaker Software 108
636 PostSaver Bar_Lite, PostSaver Systems 104
620 Power Launcher 2.0, hDC Computer 78
616 Utley-Cross Correspondence Manager, Utley-Cross 74
628 Waves, Vitesse 100
801 Windows Word for Word, Mastersoft 271

Word Processing

822 Ami Pro 3.0, Lotus Development 53

FREE
Online Service

Join PC World Online for quick access to up-to-date information. Your first month's membership is free, and that includes 5 hours of online time. After that, **PC World Online** costs only $7.95 a month including two free hours of online time. Additional time is only 10 cents per minute.

Free Software

Download the latest utility and shareware files, chosen by *PC World* editors. Get free "Test Drives" of the latest commercial software products. Access *PC World* "Powerbase" files that bring you the best tips and utilities from ***PC World's*** How-To columns.

Talk with the Experts

Have a comment about something we've written? Want to express your own opinion? Want to communicate with ***PC World*** directly? Need easy access to ***PC World*** articles, reviews, product comparisons and more? Join us on **PC World Online.**

Get started today! Be part of PC World Online on America Online! Call 1-800-827-6364 ext. 5741 for your free America Online software kit.

PC WORLD ONLINE

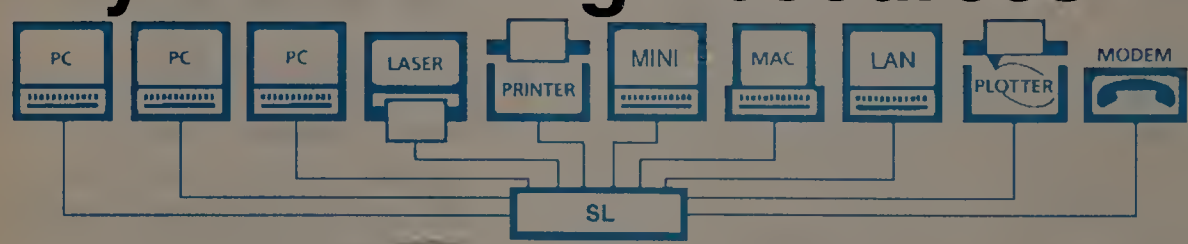
Circle 207 on reader service card

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

POWER to SHARE your Printing Resources



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$595
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$79

Circle 215 on reader service card

Now every member of your team can have access to all of your printing resources with Printer Sharing Devices from Buffalo Products.

Buffalo Box Features:

- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- One Year Warranty
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO®

US & CANADA Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356
Fax (503) 585-4505
Technical Support (800) 345-2027

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302-1520

Although We Carry A Variety Of Products, We Only Offer Quality.

No matter what you buy from us, you won't have to worry. Because at Universal, we only stock the most reliable products in the industry.

That's why, we can offer a 5 year warranty with a 30 day, money back guarantee on every product.

Plus, everything you buy is guaranteed to be compatible with your computer. Because when you call to order, our sales service department will help you figure out exactly what you need. They're knowledgeable about every product. So they'll be there for you every step of the way.

And just to make sure nothing is overlooked, we also check every product for quality before it's shipped. After that, it's sent to you anyway you like.

So if you want to upgrade your computer, use Universal. Because everyone who orders a product from us, gets the same thing.

100% COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEED

EXPANSION BOARDS

Orchid Technology
Ramquest 16/32
OK $219 2MB $299
2-8MB for PS/2 50/55/60/70/80
Ramquest 8/16 OK $149 2MB $245

BOCA Research
Bocaram At Plus
OK $109 2MB $189 2-8MB LIM 4.0 AT's
Bocaram 2 for PS/2's OK $159 2MB $219
Bocaram XT-PS/2 30 1MB $159

AST Research
Rampage Plus 286 OK $189 2MB $289
up to 8MB for AT UM 4.0
Fastram 286 1MB $279
Cupid 32 OK $250

VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI
8514 Ultra 1MB PS/2 or ISA BUS $399
Graphics Ultra 1MB & mouse $499
Graphics Vantage w/1MB $389
NEW!!! VGA Stereo XL w/1MB $269
VGA Wonder XL 1MB w/mouse $199

Orchid Technology
Fahrenheit 1280 w/1MB & Sierra $299
Prodesigner IIS 512K $179 1MB $219
Prodesigner IIMC for PS/2 1MB $399

BOCA Research
BOCA Super VGA 512K $139 1MB $139

PRINTER UPGRADES

Hewlett Packard
Laserjet IIP, III, IIID, IIIP
1MB $69 2MB $119 4MB $199
Laserjet II, IID
1MB $89 2MB $119 4MB $199

Panasonic 4420 & 4450I
1MB $109 2MB $129 4MB $229
4450 1MB $179 4455 2MB $269

Epson EPL 6000 & EPL 7000
1MB $129 2MB $145 4MB $235

IBM 4019 & 4019E
1MB $115 2MB $139 3.5MB $199

OKI 400, 800, 820, 830, 840
1MB $119 2MB $169 4MB $199

Canon
LBP 4 2MB $209 LBP 8 2MB $119

MEMORY CHIPS & MODULES

DRAM
1X1-70NS $4.95 256X4-80NS $4.99
1X1-80NS $4.50 256X4-100NS $4.95
256X1-80NS $1.99 256X1-120NS $1.75
256X1-100NS $1.85 256X1-150NS $1.50
64X4-80NS $3.00 64X1-100NS $1.75
64X4-100NS $2.75 64X1-120NS $1.60

SIMM/SIPP Modules
4X9-70NS $139 4X9-80NS $129
1X9-70NS $39 1X9-80 $37
1X9-100NS $36

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

IIT
US83C87-16, -25, -20 & -33 $169
US83C87-16SX $115 -20SX $129
New US83C87-40 $199

Intel
80387-16, -20, -25 & -33 $239
80387-16SX $139 -20SX $189
80287-10 $75 80287XL $99

IBM PS/2 UPGRADES

IBM PS/2 Memory
6450604 2MB MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 $89
6450608 2MB MOD 70A21 $99
34F2933 & 77 4MB PS/2 SIMM $179
6450129 8MB SIMM $564
30F5360 2MB for 30-286 $89
6450128 4MB MOD 90 & 95 $219
6450902 2MB MOD 90 & 95 $129
6450609 2-8MB MOD 50, 50Z, 60 $279
6450605 2-8MB MOD 70 & 80 $299
34F3077 2-14MB MOD 70 & 80 w/2MB $295
34F3011 4-16MB MOD 70 & 80 w/4MB $359

PS/2 Hard Drives
Zero Slot for 50, 50Z
52MB $395 80MB $495 105MB $599
124MB for 55SX, 70 $740 240MB $999
200MB $1065
124MB MDL 55SX, 70 $740 200MB $1065

Processor Upgrades by Kingston
IBM PS/2 50, 60, 50Z, 30/286, 25/286, AT, XT/286, AST Premium/Bravo 286, Compaq Deskpro 286, Portable III, HP Vectra ES/12, ES/8, NEC PowerMate 286+, Portable +, Epson 286: 20MHZ for $279 25MHZ for $339

COMPAQ UPGRADES

Compaq Deskpro
Deskpro 386/20, 25, 20E, 25E & 386S
4MB Module $229 4MB expboard $327
Deskpro 386/33 486/25 Systempro
2MB Module $149 6 socket exp. brd. w/2MB $395

1/3 height floppy disk drives
1.44MB $129 1.2MB $139

Portables
LTE 286 1MB $89 2MB $109 4MB $239
LTE 386S/20 1MB $109 4MB $299
386/20 1MB Upgrade kit $145
4MB exp/ext brd $375
SLT 286 1MB $119 4MB $369
SLT 386 1MB $99 2MB $149
4MB $259

LAPTOP UPGRADES

Toshiba
T1200XE/SE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200, 2MB $99
T3200SXC 2MB $159 4MB $199
T1000SE/XE/LE & T2000SX 2MB $114
T3300SL 2MB $159
T2200SX 4MB $219
T3100SX, T3200SX 4MB $179
T3200 3MB $189

Megahertz Laptop Modems
2400 BD internal $149 w/MNP5 $210
2400/9600 FAX/Modem w/MNP5 $319

NEC UPGRADES
Powermate SX 2MB $395 4MB $575
Powermate SX Plus 2MB $299 4MB $525
Powermate SX/20
2MB CPU $189
2MB EXP $235
Powermate 386/20/25 2MB $325
8MB $799

ZENITH UPGRADES
Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E 1MB $64
4 MB $219
MastersPort SL, 386SX 2MB $199
SlimsPort/SuperSport, SX, 286E $159
TurboSport 386, 386E 1MB $149
4MB $495

Same day shipping by UPS, Federal Express or DHL. Order worldwide by P.O., C.O.D., APO, FPO & credit card with no surcharge added. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns.

ORCHID · BOCA RESEARCH INC · EVEREX · ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC · Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION · IBM · intel · Megahertz CORPORATION · AST RESEARCH INC. · PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

800/899-8518

UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS

UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS 15451 Redhill, Suite E, Tustin, CA 92680 ☐ Phone: 714/258-2018 Fax: 714/258-2818
Hours M - F 6:30 - 5:00 SAT 8:00 - 2:00 PST

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 310 on reader service card

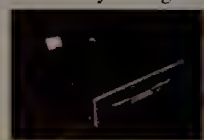
FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

SuperStor 2.0 $77

Install SuperStor and double or triple the capacity of your hard disk effortlessly. SuperStor's data compression operates in the background and is so fast, it actually improves the performance of many of your applications. Its universal data exchange feature even allows compressed floppies to be read by other non-compressed systems.

Teac 1.44mb 5.25" or 1.2mb 3.5 Floppy Drive $59

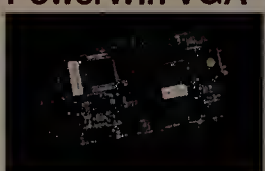
Genuine Teac quality at a low FastMicro price, these high density floppy drives also read, write & format low density floppy disks. They work great with all true 286, 386 & 486 compatibles. 1.44 mb 3.5" drive includes mounting kit and bracket. For rails for 1.2mb 5.25" drive, add $5.



Adobe Illustrator 4.0 $359

Illustrator 4.0 for Windows brings unprecedented design & illustration power to the PC. It includes preview-mode editing, 24 bit color support, and incredible text-handling features. Ideal for the most advanced desktop publishers, Adobe Illustrator for Windows includes Adobe Separator and Adobe Type Manager with 40 fonts. Upgrade from competitive graphics software for just $179.

FastData PowerWin VGA $109



Run Windows six times faster than ordinary VGA! This 1mb VGA card features an ET4000 accelerator chip, maximum 1024x768 resolution, and standard 16 bit ISA compatibility. It also includes a Sierra RAMDAC chip which allows it to do 32,768 colors at the 800x600.

DISK DRIVES

NEC CD Gallery $559

Get a whole CD set-up at one low price. Includes NEC CDR-36 Ext. CD player, a pair of amplified speakers, stereo headphones and XT/AT interface. Also includes Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, World Atlas, TIME Almanac, National Geographic Mammels, Great Cities of the World, and Battle Chess CD's

CD-ROM HW & SW
- Artshow by Corel....159
- BattleChess or Carmen SanDeigo....45
- Book of Mammals/ Encyclopedia...49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit....449
- Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom w/Atlas....379
- Pinnacle External CD-Rom w/Atlas..319
- Soundblaster Pro w/ Int. CD Kit....559
- Sony Int. CD Drive Kit....349
- World Atlas & Consultant....99
- MS Multimedia Beethoven....55
- MS Multimedia Bookshelf....125
- World Atlas or U.S. Atlas....45

Seagate 130mb IDE Kit $339

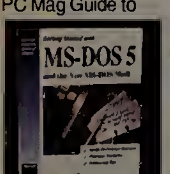
IDE performance, big 130 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb int. Tape....199
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape....259
- External Kit w/AB11....99

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont....119
- 6280-15T 24mbit/sec transfer rate....169

COMPUTER BOOKS 25% OFF PUBLISHERS' LIST

DOS BOOKS
- ABC'S of DOS 5 -*Sybex* ✘....15
- DOS 5 Instant Ref. -*Sybex*....10
- Getting Started with DOS 5 -*Microsoft* ✘....13
- Mastering DOS 5 -*Sybex*....28
- PC Mag DOS 5.0 Tech. & Utilities....30
- PC Mag Guide to



Getting Started with MS-DOS 5 $13
A self paced introduction to DOS 5, this book features the DOS 5 Shell. It teaches simple techniques for organizing files, running applications and managing a hard disk.

- DOS 5 -*ZD Press*....19
- Que's MS-DOS 5.0 User's Guide....22
- Running MS DOS 5 -*Microsoft*....19
- Supercharging MS-DOS 5 -*Microsoft*....19

SPREADSHEET BOOKS
- ABC'S of 1-2-3 Window ✘....15
- Mastering Excel 3.0 -*Sybex*....21
- PC Mag Guide to Quattro Pro 3.0....19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.3....19
- PC Mag Guide to 1-2-3 for Windows....19
- PC Computing Guide to Excel 3.0....19
- Quattro Pro 3 Companion -*Microsoft*....19
- Running Excel 3 -*Microsoft*....21
- Understanding 1-2-3 Release 2.3....20
- Using Excel 3.0 -*Que*....21
- Using Quattro Pro 4 -*Que*....21

WINDOWS BOOKS
- Mastering Windows 3.1 -*Sybex*....19
- PC Mag Guide to Windows -*ZD Press*....19
- Maximizing Windows 3.1 -New Riders....30
- Running Windows -*Microsoft*....19
- Using Windows 3.1 -*Que*....20
- Windows 3. 1 Revealed -*Sams*....15

WORD PROCESSING BOOKS
- ABC'S of WordPerfect 5.1(DOS) ✘....15
- ABC'S of WordPerfect Windows ✘....20
- Mastering Ami Pro 2 -*Sybex*....20
- Mastering WordPerfect 5.1(DOS)....21
- Mastering WordPerfect Windows....21
- Mastering Word for Windows 2.0....21
- PC Mag Guide to AmiPro -*ZD Press*....19
- PC Mag Guide to Word for Windows....19
- Running Word 5.5 -*Microsoft*....19
- Running Word for Windows -*Microsoft*....19
- Using WordPerfect 5.1 -*Que*....21
- Using Word for Windows -*Que*....21
- Using WordPerfect for Windows -*Que*....21
- WordPerfect Windows Quickstart -*Que* ✘....21

GENERAL BOOKS
- Mastering Microsoft Works-*Sybex*....20
- Official Guide to Prodigy -*Microsoft*....15
- PC Computing Guide to Quicken....19
- PC Mag Guide/Notebooks & Laptops....22
- Upgrading & Repairing PC's-*Que*....22
- Using Quicken 5 -*Que*....15
- Using MS Works for Windows -*Que*....19
- Works 2 Companion -*Microsoft*....17

PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS BOOKS
- ABC'S of AutoCAD 11 ✘....17
- PC Computing Guide to Harvard Graphics for Windows....19
- Mastering AutoCAD 11 -*Sybex*....26
- Mastering CorelDRAW 2 -*Sybex*....20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics 3 (DOS)....20
- Mastering Harvard Graphics Windows....20
- Mastering PageMaker 4 -*Sybex*....20
- Using Pagemaker 4 -*Que*....22
- Using Harvard Graphics 3 -*Que*....22
- Using Microsoft Publisher -*Que*....22

UTILITIES & NETWORK BOOKS
- PC Mag Guide to Connectivity....30
- PC Mag Netware Tech. & Utilities....30
- Understanding PC Tools 7 -*Sybex*....20
- Understanding Norton Utilities 6....20
- Using Novell Netware -*Que*....22

LANGUAGE & DATABASE BOOKS
- GW Basic User's Guide &. Reference....15
- Learn C Now -*Microsoft* ✘....30
- Mastering FoxPro 2 -*Sybex*....22

Using WordPerfect for Windows $21
The perfect introduction for WP Win, this text cover all basic concepts and sophisticated features. This complete tutorial & reference is ideal for all levels.

- Mastering QuickBasic 4.5 -*Sybex*....17
- PC Mag T. Pascal 6.0 Tech. & Utilities....26
- PC Mag Basic Tech. & Utilities....22
- Running QBasic -*Microsoft*....17
- QuickBasic Bible -*Microsoft*....19
- Understanding dBase IV 1.1 -*Sybex*....21
- Understanding Clipper 5.01 -*Sybex*....22
- Using Paradox 3.5 -*Que*....22
- Using Borland C++ -*Que*....22
- Using QBasic -*Que*....22
- Waites Group's C++ Prog. -Sams....22

✘ - Books Ideal for beginning users.

HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms....999
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms....1399
- MC1518 1.3gb FH ESDI 14ms....2399

NEC Ext. CD Gallery w/CDR36....559

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit....299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit....469

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont....249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive....229
- 40MB AT ST351X 28ms IDE Drive...189
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive....Call
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive....369
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive....599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive1199

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy....59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy....59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)....59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy....59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy....59

Western Digital
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms....Call
- WDAC2120 120mb IDE 20ms....Call
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms....599

MODEMS

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext....109/129
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis....369

Everex 2400B Int Modem....65

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal....139
- Optima 9600 Ext....379
- Ultra 144 Ext....779
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem....119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext....139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Int 9600....319

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP....79 /119
- PM9600SA Int. / Ext....279 /299
- PM14400FX Int. / Ext....379 /419

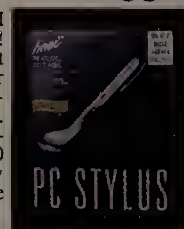
USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext....149 /159
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext....539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext....799

ZOOM
- 2400b Internal Modem....59
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem....119
- 9624 Send/Receive int Fax Modem....79

MICE & INPUT

PC Stylus $63

Pen Mouse and Trackball in one! This is the perfect input device for Laptop and notebook computers. Dynamic resolution of 400-1200 DPI makes it easy to work with the finer details.



Key Tronic 101 Keyboard....59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand....65
- Mouseman Serial with Windows....105
- Mouseman Bus righthand....65
- Mouseman Cordless....85
- ScanMan 32....139
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword....179
- ScanMan 256 for Windows....259
- Trackman 9/25....75

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only....83
- Serial or Bus with paint....95
- Serial with Windows....147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows....79

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic Two Station Starter Kit: 2 Mbps....349

NETWORKING

- Ehternet....469
- Ethernet Additional Stations....209

Eagle NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit..459
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adapter....149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT....109

Novell Netware Lite....65

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb....299
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra....65 /89
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb....159 /189

VIDEO & MONITORS

- Graphics Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb....479

Diamond
- SpeedStar24 16 Million Colors....179
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb....265

Everex EGA 480 Card....69

FastData Monitors & Cards....see above

Hercules Graphic Card +....Call

MAG Colorview/15....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA Monitor....259
- Diamond Pro 14....399
- Diamond Scan 16L....919

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX....669
- Multisync 4FG....799
- Multisync 5FG....1399

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb....219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor....319

Panasonic C1381 VGA1024....329

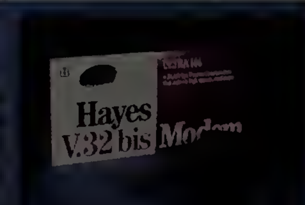
Radius Color Pivot w/ Card....1099

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan....599

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K....119 /139
- V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb....319

Hayes Ultra 144 Smartmodem



BOARDS & CHIPS

Adlib Gold 1000/2000....185 /285

ATI Stereo F/X....129

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro....559
- Sound Blaster....105
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI)....179

Cyrix 387-DX25 /33 /40....169 /179 /199
- 387-SX16 /20 /25....99 /109 /119

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb)....75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb....125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb).169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb....269

Intel 287XL....75
- 387 DX....209
- 387-SX16 / 20....119 /129

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns....$49

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9....$59

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable....319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Plus....899

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin....159
- GSX-130 24 Pin....249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin....295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide....395
- PN48 Std / Pro....299 /329

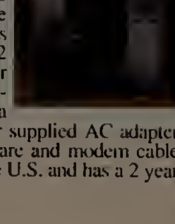
Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus....179 /289

Epson....Call

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade....99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade....129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg...119/169

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin....239
- P3300 24 Pin Wide....339
- P6200 / 6300....419 / 599

Traveller 9624FP $109

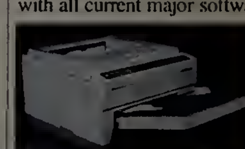


Ideal for portable and notebook computers, the Traveller Pocket FaxModem includes 9600/4800 bps send/receive fax and 2400bps modem with V.42 bis & MNP 2-5 for 9600bps throughput. It's runs on a nine-volt battery or supplied AC adapter and includes software and modem cable too! It's built in the U.S. and has a 2 year warranty.

PRINTERS

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

The Panasonic KX-P4410 includes 5 PPM, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory, and has an EZ-set LCD panel.



- Colormate PS Model 40....4499
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95....1444

Okidata
- Okilaser 400....599

Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin....149
- KXP1123 24 Pin....199
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin....279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide....339
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin....179
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin....259
- KXP2124 Quiet 24 Pin....Call
- KXP21XX Series Color upgrade kit....59
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin..399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser....649/Call
- KXP4450i Laser....1069
- KXP4455 Laser....1699

QMS PS410....1599

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus....139

Star
- NX1001....139
- NX2410 / 2415....189 / 369

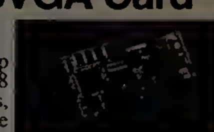
Texas Instruments
- Microlaser Plus PS17....1199
- Microlaser Plus PS35....1499
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo....1999

FastData Boards

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

- 16bit 1mb VGA....69
- 16bit 256K VGA....45

1mb SVGA Card $69



Resolution up to 1024x768 & 256 Colors, 16 bit interface and Trident VGA chip make the FastData 1mb SVGA card a great buy. Its compatible with all standard compatibles & VGA/SVGA monitors.

- 2400B Internal Modem....49
- 9600B Send/Rec. Fax w/2400B....69
- CGA Card....35
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T....109
- IDE 16 Bit Hard/Floppy Disk Cont....29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game....39
- MGP Card....29
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card....29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont..59
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller....35

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem $69

A great value, the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software, and is configurable from COM 1 - COM 4. It's made in the U.S. and uses a Sierra chipset for reliability.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White TTL Mono....99
- 14" White VGA Mono....119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch....199
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768i .28 dp....299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024x768 .28 dp....329

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

SOFTWARE

w = Windows Software

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0 449
Clipper 5.01 489
DataEase 509
dBase III+ 419
dBase IV 1.5 449
w DBfast for Windows 319
dBXL V 129
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 79
w FormWorks 139
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 449
Paradox 4.0 ....Call
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 165
Paradox SE 65
Per:Form Designer & Filler 89
w Per:Form Pro 179
Personal Rbase 69
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 189
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bannermania 21
Express Publisher DOS / Win. 99/165
w Microsoft Publisher 129
w Pagemaker 489
w PFS: Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 129
w Ventura Publisherfor Windows 499
Ventura Publisher Gold Gem 499

ENTERTAINMENT

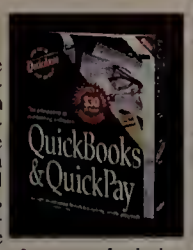
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows $449

Get more out of Windows 3.1 with SmartSuite. Four full-featured Lotus applications including: 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro for Windows, Freelance Graphics, and cc:Mail. These leading-edge applications in SmartSuite share more than just the Lotus name. They share innovations like SmartIcons for one-click access to the tasks you perform most. SmartSuite offers easy, consistent installation, menus, displays and help tools.

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe ....39 /Call
BodyWorks /Orbits ....39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
Falcon 3.0 45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry V 39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II or III 27
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
w Microsoft Golf 38
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity or Simcity for Windows 28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

FINANCIAL

QuickBooks with QuickPay $109



QuickBooks is the complete bookkeeping program for non accountants. Complete bookkeeping with invoicing, bill paying, A/R, A/P, Cash flow reporting, complete business reporting & more. Includes QuickPay, the easy-to-use payroll software that calculates deductions, tracks tax information & more.

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS 119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows 119
DAC Accounting 4.2 85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 119
DAC Accounting Upgrade 45
Managing Your Money 125
w Microsoft Money for Windows 45
Money Matters 29
w M.Y.O.B. 129
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 79
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Basic Acctg. 69
w Peachtree Acctg. for Windows 69
Peachtree Complete III 139

FINANCIAL CONT

Peachtree with Data Query 209
w Quicken for Windows 41
Quicken DOS 41
QuickBooks 85
QuickBooks with QuickPay 85
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III 179
Wealth Builder 89

GRAPHICS

w 3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
w Adobe Illustrator 4.0 359
Autosketch 3.0 139
w CA-Cricket Draw 175

International orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622

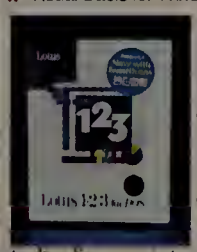
w Corel Draw! 3.0 369
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 259
w Freehand ....Call
Freelance Graphics 4.0 299
w Freelance Graphics for Windows 299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
w Hollywood 299
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 85
Generic Cadd 6.0 279
Harvard Graphics DOS ....Call
w Harvard Graphics Windows ....Call
w Micrografx Designer 449
w Microsoft Powerpoint 309
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109

INTEGRATED

w Persuasion 319
w Publisher's Paintbrush 279
w Windows Draw 95
First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Pro 115
LotusWorks 89
w Microsoft Works for Windows 129
w Microsoft Office 447
w PFS:WindowWorks 109
SmartWare II 417

PROGRAMMING

Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse 149
w Asymetrix Toolbook 279
Borland C++ 309
w Borland ObjectVision 91
Macro Assembler 95
w MS Windows Software Dev. Kit 309
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 w/ Win. SDK 299
Quick Basic 60
Quick C DOS 60
w Quick C Windows 125
Quick Pascal 60
Turbo C++ DOS 69
w Turbo C++ Windows 99
Turbo Pascal DOS 99
w Turbo Pascal for Windows 119
w Visual Basic for Windows 125



1-2-3 for DOS 2.4 $379

The latest 1-2-3, version 2.4 includes SmartIcons: the one-click shortcuts to your common spreadsheet tasks. Save, print, sum, graph and format in one quick step. Sum multiple columns and rows in a range simultaneously with the new SmartSum features. You can also print multiple page reports in landscape mode with WYSIWYG formatting on all leading printers.

SPREADSHEETS

1-2-3 version 2.4 325
1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399
w 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1 379
w 1-2-3 for Windows Comp. Upgrade 99
Allways 115
w Excel 4.0 299
w Excel 4.0 Comp./Vers. Upgr. 119/95
Quattro Pro 4.0 299
Quattro Pro 4.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro SE 45
w Quattro Pro for Windows ....Call
Supercalc 5.2 89

WORD PROCESSORS

w Ami Pro 2.0 279
w Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade 99
w CA-Textor 135
w Correct Grammar 57
Facelift for WordPerfect 57

WordPerfect for Windows $249

The #1 Word Processor comes to Windows! WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows is simple, powerful, and fun to use. WPWin includes customizable ButtonBar™, Dynamic Data Exchange, and full graphical integration. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $77 or other word processor for just $115!

w Grammatik IV for Windows 55
Grammatik V 55
w JustWrite 75
LetterPerfect 119
w WordPerfect for Windows 249
w Microsoft Word for Windows 299
w Pro Write Plus 159
Multimate 4.0 239
PC Write Standard Level ....Call
Professional Write 159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect 45
Rightwriter DOS 55
w RightWriter for Windows 55
Word 209
WordPerfect 5.1 249
w WordPerfect for Windows 249
w WordPerfect for Windows Upgrade 115
WordPerfect Add'l Station License 159
WordPerfect Office 89
WordStar Pro/Windows ....259 /259
Writer's Toolkit 79

UTILITIES - DOS

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus 47

MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade $55

Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Un-delete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older DOS version.

Calendar Creator Plus 53
Carbon Copy Plus 107
Central Point Backup 75
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45
CoreFast 60
Desqview 2.4 75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell ....36 /119
Disk Optimizer 29
DR DOS 6.0 65
Fastback Plus 109
GoScript 4.0 89

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

DOS UTILITIES

HiJaak 125
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited 59
Laplink Pro 95
Microsoft Learning DOS 32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 85
Norton Utilities 109

Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack $119

Winner of PC Magazine Editor's Choice & PC World's Best Buy, Close-Up is the ideal way to run another PC remotely via modem. It runs remote DOS and Windows applications with the fastest remote screens and file transfers ever. Special Duat Pack includes host & remote.

PC Anywhere IV 109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 99
Personal Lawyer 15
P.D. Queue 55
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 19
ProComm Plus 65
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 6.0 57
QRAM 2.0 49
SideKick 2.0 59
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
SpintRite II 69
Stacker 89
Stacker XT8 / AT16 ....149 /179
Super PC Kwik 43
Virex-PC 75
XTree Gold 2.0 89

UTILITIES - WINDOWS

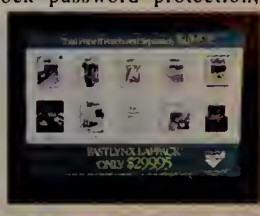
w Adobe Type Sets ....Call
w Adobe Type Align 59
w Adobe Type Manager 59
w Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
w After Dark for Windows 25
w BeckerTools 37
w Bitstream MakeUp 89
w CA-Up To Date 89
w CA-SuperProject for Windows 539
w Direct Access Windows 60
w Instant Orgchart! 119
w MicroPhone II 89
w Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1 147
w Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
w Microsoft Project for Windows 429
w Microsoft TrueType Font Pack 55
w Microsoft Windows 3.1 89
w Norton Backup 85
w Norton Desktop 89
w On Target 239
w PackRat 4.0 239
w Publisher's Powerpak 45
w WideAngle for Windows 75
w Winconnect 59
w WinFax Pro 69

Windows 3.1 Upgrade $45

Microsoft Windows 3.1 is the upgrade of the year. Faster, easier, safer and more powerful, Microsoft has made 100's of improvements to benefit advanced users and novices alike. It includes new TrueType® scalable fonts and new MultiMedia features. It includes an improved File Manager, faster and more efficient memory use, Express Install, improved printing speed, new built-in tutorial, special enhancements for laptop users, and a whole lot more. To upgrade, you must have an earlier Windows version.

Notebook Software Essentials $97

Save big on this special bundle of DOS productivity software and utilities for the active notebook computer user. Includes PC magazine's Editor's choice FastLynx file transfer software with parallel and serial cables. Also includes FastLock password protection, FastJuice battery monitor, Mergelt phonList, SitBack hard disk backup, Maximizer contact manager, CO-Session remote access, EZC smart cursor and more!



MS Works for Windows $129

New Microsoft Works for Windows is the easy-to-use integrated software for Windows that's designed with small business users in mind. It includes a Word Processor with Speller and Thesaurus, Spreadsheet with charting, Database with report generator, and Drawing tools to design graphics you can paste into your word processing document. On-line help is a click away and WorksWizards guides you through the process of creating custom documents.

After Dark 2.0 $25

After Dark is the most advanced screen saver for Windows. Choose from over 40 savers, including the famous Flying Toasters. You can also password protect entry to Windows with Windows Shutter. SystemIQ monitors activity and maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also includes digital sound and DOS blanking.

FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

Ordering Information

- No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card.
- Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only.
- Minimum phone order: $50.
- Prices/availability subject to change.
- Sorry, no COD's.
- AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Shipping Information

- All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express.
- Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6).
- AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box.
- Personal/company checks delay shipping.
- International orders: Fax 602-437-8622 for shipping costs before ordering.

Returns & Warrantee Information

- Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro).
- Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products).
- No returns on used items (except FastData branded products).
- All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products).
- DOA's repaired or replaced at our option.
- Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product.
- Sorry, shipping is not refundable.

Mailing Address:
FastMicro, Inc.
4405 E. Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044

To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/Local call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

Circle 100 on reader service card

Better, faster, cheaper.

Pick ~~one~~ all three!

Better service.

- Toll-free sales, service and support, 7 days a week.
- Payment options galore, including leasing!
- Express Parts Replacement.
- Upgradable 486s.
- Low-cost add-ons.
- FCC Class B certification (residential systems).
- No charge for full vertical cases on 486 systems.
- 1 Yr. parts and labor warranties with extended warranties available.
- 30-Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee
- Buy one of our "486 Special Configurations" and get it within 72 hours!

30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

Faster performance.

- 24 Bit graphics accelerators are now standard an all Insight 486's! 10 times faster than conventional SVGA, these record-breaking video cards support resolutions up to 1280x1024 and display up to 16 million colors.
- From the basic 386SX to our top-performing 486DX2-66MHz, you get proven components to maximize processing speeds.
- Insight R & D techs continuously test component combinations to deliver optimal system performance.
- Federal Express Shipping makes sure your Insight Computer gets to you FAST.

Fully Upgradable 486's!

Cheaper prices.

- The combined buying power of Insight Computers and Hard Drives International (our sister company) keeps your system cost rock bottom without compromising quality.
- Hard Drives International is a four time Computer Shopper "Best Buy" award winner, as well as recipient of PC Magazine's Editor's, Choice Award for Mass Storage.

HARD DRIVES International ®

Get it within 72 Hours

Our Best Sellers.

486 SPECIAL CONFIGURATIONS

- Intel® 80486 Processor
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 200MB 15ms IDE HD w/cache
- N.I. 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 5.0 • Mouse
- Full Vertical Case

Lease as low as $77 per mo.

486SX-25 MHz
$1799

486-33 MHz
$1999

486DX2-50 MHz
$2199

Get Insight quick! That's right. Order any of our three "486 Special Configurations" by 5pm (MST) and you'll get it within 72 hours! Guaranteed*.

The fine print:
1. Order by 5pm MST (M-F).
2. Orders subject to credit approval.
3. You must order a "486 Special Configuration" as listed here. (Special orders take a tad longer to custom configure.)
4. PO's subject to additonal conditions.

***The Guarantee:**
If we accept your order for 72 hour arrival, and fail to ship your "486 Special Configuration" as promised, your system shipping costs are on us! This offer is good as long as these pre-built systems are in stock.

Get it all with Insight Computers

486 ISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- 4MB RAM • 64K Cache
- 120MB 16ms IDE HD w/cache
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**
- **386SX-25MHz, 386-25MHz & 386-33MHz systems also available at substantial savings!**

486SX-25 MHz
$1599

486-33 MHz
$1799

486DX2-50 MHz
$1999

486-50 MHz
$2199

486DX2-66 MHz
$2399

486 EISA

- Intel® 80486 CPU
- EISA 32 Bit Bus Architecture
- 8MB RAM • 256K Cache
- 520MB 12ms SCSI HD w/cache
- 32 Bit EISA Controller w/ 2MB
- Non-Interlaced 14" SVGA Color Monitor
- 24 Bit 1MB Graphics Accelerator Super VGA Card
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports • 1 Parallel Port
- 120/250MB Tape Backup w/ Tape
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS®5.0 • Mouse
- Choice of Case
- **Add CD-ROM drive for $299**

486-33 MHz
$3699

486DX2-50 MHz
$3799

486-50 MHz
$3999

intel inside

Notebook

- **Low Power**
- **4MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB)**
- **80MB 19ms IDE HD w/cache**
- 8.5x11x1.8, Under 6 pounds
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 10" sidelit 64 level LCD Greyscale VGA
- 80 Key Kbd. (101 Key emulation)
- NiCad Battery Pack
- AC Adapter/Recharger
- 1 Serial Port • 1 Parallel Port
- Ext. VGA Port & Ext. Keyboard Port
- DOS 5.0 • Carrying Case

386SXL-25 MHz
$1799

Add-ons

2400 Baud Modem	$129
9600 Baud S/R Fax Modem	$249
Quick Charger	$89
Numeric Keypad	$49
Extra Battery	$75
120MB Drives Available	
Extra RAM Available	

Low Cost Add-ons for 486 Systems.

800-998-8062

National Accounts: 800-998-8063

VISA® MasterCard Card

*Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 30-Day Guarantee and 1 Yr. Warranty exclude software and may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. Corporate lease rates based upon 24 or 36 mo. F.M.V. lease plus applicable sales tax. 2 months advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. All trademarks and trade names herein are the properties of their respective owners. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1992 8/92

Insight

all you need to know!®

DNO

Insight

SOFTWARE

Insight Software™ - a name you trust.

Introducing the inevitable: Insight Software!
It's ingenious - the leader in computer systems, hard drives and peripherals now sells software solutions at low, low prices.
Intrigued?
Call today and sample Insight's snappy service and superior support.
Insist on Insight Software for incredible savings and instant satisfaction!

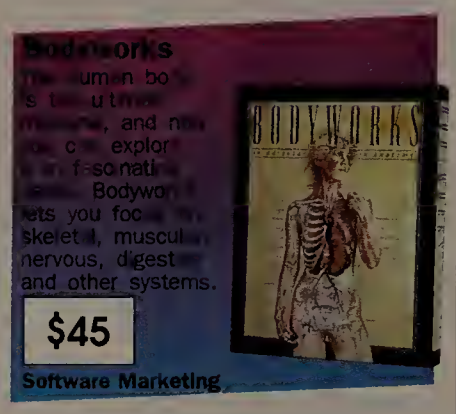
BLUE TITLES = WINDOWS

FEDERAL EXPRESS

All orders shipped Federal Express!

Software from A to Z

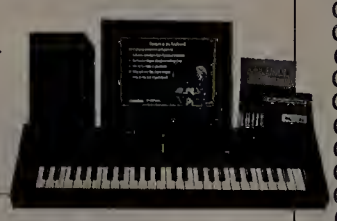
1st Acti	$49
386 Max 6.0	59
Act 2.1	215
Address Book Plus	47
Ami Pro 2.0	279
Auto Sketch 3.0	138
Clarion Personal	45
Clipper 5.01	489
Corel Draw 2.0	349
dBase IV 1.5	459
DAC Accounting 4.2	87
drô	69
Decisions on Computer	35
Designer 3.1 w/ATM/ATA	449
Easy Cad 2	109
Fastpak Mail	52
Floorplan Plus 1.1	45
FormTool Gold 3.0	69
Foxbase +	183
Generic CADD 6.0	275
Grammatik IV 2.0	54
Harvard Graphics 3.0	345
Harvard Project Manager	429
Hijaak for Windows	139
Home Lawyer 2.0	49
Icon Do-It	20
Knowledge Adventure	49
Laplink Pro v. 4	98
Lotus 123 v. 3.1+	399
Lotus 123	399
Lotus Smart Suite Pack	459
Mavis Beacon Typing	$39
Managing Your Money 8.0	95
Micrographix Draw	95
Microsoft Excel 4.0	299
Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Microsoft Money	45
Microsoft Publisher	129
Microsoft Word	299
Microsoft Works	125
Money Matters	35
MYOB Accounting	135
New Print Shop	32



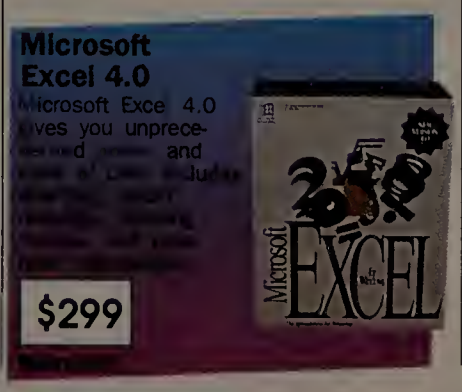
MIRACLE PIANO

The first piano that teaches you how to play it.

only $339



Paccioli 2000	$29
Paradox SE	65
PC File 6.5	79
Peachtree III	139
Printmaster Plus	27
Quickbooks	89
Quickpay	37
Rightwriter Windows	49
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	45
Sideways 3.3	54
Sim City Windows	39
Simply Accounting	99
Sports Adventure	49
StatMaster	259
Supercalc 5.1	88



TurboCad	$79
Vigilant Point of Sale	329
Vigilant Sales Orders	329
Willmaker 4.0	34
Wired for Sound Pro	39
Word for Word Pro 5.0	69
Word Perfect Windows	264
Word Perfect 5.1	259

Utilities/DOS

386 Max 6.0	$59
Above Disc 4.0	55
After Dark Windows	29
Back-It 4	68
Battery Watch Pro 3.0	29
Blue Max 6.0	79
Brooklyn Bridge	85
Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	47
Carbon Copy + 6.0	129
Carbon Copy Windows	109
Central Point Anti-Virus 1.1	75
Central Point Backup 7.1	75
Check It 3.0	79
Copy II PC 6.0	30
Crosstalk Communicator	49
Crosstalk Mk IV	119
Crosstalk Windows	119
Desklink 2.21	99
Desqview 2.4	75
Desqview 386 2.4	125
Direct Access 5.1	60
Disk Lock 1.0	115
DOS Utilities 2.1	49
Dr. DOS 6.0	65
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Tool.	69
Fastback Plus 3.0	114
Geoworks Pro	119
InfoSpotter 2.5	49
Intermission 2.0	30
Laplink Pro v. 4	98
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59
Menudirect Gold	29
Microsoft Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49
Net Optimizer 2	249
Norton Anti-Virus 2.0	82
Norton Back-Up	82
Norton Commander 3.0	95
Norton Desktop Windows	95
Norton Editor 2.0	65
Norton Utilities 6.01	110
Ontrack Disk Manager 5.0	45
PC Anywhere 4.5	115
PC Kwik Powerpack	74
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	108
PowerMenu Plus	59
Procomm Plus 2.0	67
Q-DOS 3	45
QEMM 386 6.0	58
QRAM	$49
Sidekick 2.0	55
Sitback	48
Sitback for Windows	50
Spinrite II 2.0	62
Stacker Software	89
Stacker w/Coprocessor	175
Super PC-Kwik 4.1	49
Superstor 2.0	77
Virex PC	65
Virusafe	59
WinConnect	59
WinFax Pro 2.0	69
XTree Gold 2.5	88

Soundboards/Mice

Adlib ISA	$75
Insight Mouse	19
Logitech First Mouse Serial	45
Miracle Piano	339
Scanman 32 w/Catchword	249
SoundBlaster	105
SoundBlaster Professional	185
Trackman Portable Serial	80
Trackman Serial	80

Policies

VISA MasterCard

*Will meet or beat any nationally advertised competitor's price. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All orders shipped Federal Express. Add 5% for C.O.D. orders. All products are NEW. Shipping is not refundable. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - net 20. 30 Day Guarantee-some restrictions apply. Shipping not refundable and software must be unopened. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©1992 Insight Distribution Network, Inc.

Insight Software
1912 W. 4th St.
Tempe, AZ 85281
602/350-1155
FAX 602/350-1177

EASY TO ORDER

800-998-8056

Insight

Incredible Savings
Instant Satisfaction

We'll meet or beat any price!*

30-DAY GUARANTEE MONEY BACK

CALL FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS!

CD-ROM

SOFTWARE AND DRIVES

only $299 complete

HARD DRIVES *International*®

Talon™

FROM HARD DRIVES INTERNATIONAL

TALON CD-ROM & COMPLETE MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA

The Talon CD-ROM is a quality half-height 5 1/4" internal drive that plays both CD-ROM and audio discs. This Multimedia-compatible drive is a complete kit including interface card, sound board connector and all mounting hardware. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee & 1 Year Warranty!

Includes: COMPTON'S 26 VOLUME ENCYCLOPEDIA

Over 10 million words, 32,000 articles, 15,000 images, charts & graphs, rotating world atlas, U.S. history timeline, Webster's Dictionary, music, speech and much more. A $795 value!

CD-ROM Software

Aircraft Encyclopedia	$85
American Heritage Encyclopedic Dictionary	79
Beethoven's Ninth Symphony Multimedia	55
Britannica Family Choice	65
Career Opportunities	59
CD Game Pack	49
CD Game Pack II	59
Chessmaster Multimedia	55
CIA Factbook	69
Coates Art Review	69
College Handbook 1992	49
Compton's Family Encylopedia	399
Compton's Multimedia-DOS	795
Compton's Multimedia Windows	895
Conquests of the Longbow	49
New Basics Elec. Cookbook	79
Electronic Home Library	79
Family Doctor	49
New Grolier's Illustrated Encyc.	279
Guiness Disc of Records 1991	49
KGB World Factbook	59
King's Quest V	49
Library of the Future- 1st Ed.	149
Library of the Future- 2nd Ed.	249
Loom	49
Mammals: A Multimedia Encyc.	89
Mavis Beacon Typing Multimedia	69
Microsoft Bookshelf	125
Microsoft Bookshelf Multimedia	125
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	39
North American Fax Book	199
North American Indians	79
Officer's Bookcase	79
Pixel Garden	79
Plant Doctor	69
Programmer's ROM	129
Publique Arte	129
RBBS In a Box	129
Reference Library	69
Roger Ebert's Home Movie Companion	69
Secret of Monkey Island	49
Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe	49

Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit

$549

Shareware Gold	$69
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective	59
Small Business Consultant	96
Software Developer K Development Kit Multimedia	309
Soundworks	39
Space Series-Apollo	79
Space Quest IV	49
Stat-Pack	85
Stellar 7	39
Street Atlas	79
Talking Classic Tales	69
Talking Jungle Safari	69
Terrorist Group Profiles	59
Time Magazine Compact Almanac	129
Timetable of History: Science & Innovation	59
Ultimate Basketball	39
U.S. Atlas	59
U.S. Atlas with Automap	79
U.S. Civics	69
U.S. History on CD-ROM	249
U.S. Presidents	79
USA State Factbook	69
USA Wars: Civil	79
USA Wars: Korea	79
USA Wars: Vietnam	79
USA Wars: World War II	79
Wing Commander & Ultima VI	45
World Atlas	69
World Atlas Multimedia	99
World & U.S. Atlas	89

Pro Audio 16 System

$949

SONY 535

CD-ROM and Compton's Encyclopedia Special $399

Corel Kit

Corel Art Now on CD. Over & 10,000 clip-art images!

$899

CD-ROM Software Bundles

AVAILABLE WITH PURCHASE OF $299 TALON CD-ROM DRIVE & MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA COMBO

pick a pack

Multimedia Pack $129
ChessMaster 3000
Sherlock Holmes
National Geographic Mammals
World Atlas
U.S. Multimedia

Education Pack $129
Family Choice
Interactive Storytime
U.S. History
Timetable of Science
U.S. Presidents

Office Pack $159
Home Office
USA State Fact Book
Career Opportunities
North American Fax Book
Reference Library
World Atlas
U.S. Atlas/Automap

Game Pack $99
Loom
Monkey Island
Secret Weapon of Luftwaffe
Wing Commander & Ultima VI

Reference Pack $159
Book of Lists
Greatest Books
Guiness Disc
Reference Lib
Time Almanac

pick any 5

Pick any five for $99

Guinness Disc
Bible Library
Aircraft Encyclopedia
Time Almanac
U.S. Presidents
USA State Fact Book
North American Indians
Career Opportunities
Space-Apollo
Civil War
Vietnam
Korea
World War II
U.S. Civics
U.S. Atlas
World Atlas
Game Pack II
Sound Works
Interactive Storytime
European Monarchs
Timetable of Science
Timetable of Arts
CIA Factbook

Corporate Buyers!

Call our National Accounts Dept.
Purchase orders OK!*

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800 998-8061 Corp. Educ. Gov't

If you don't see it. . .

Call Insight Software! More titles than you can shake a disk at!

Insight®

Incredible Savings
Instant Satisfaction

EASY TO ORDER

800-998-8056 MNO

Circle 131 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AST Premium® Exec™ 386SX/20

➤ 2 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB ➤ VGA CCFT Paper White Display w/32 Gray Shades ➤ 3-Hour Battery Life ➤ 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy ➤ 82/83 Key Keyboard ➤ 115/230V Auto Sensing Adapter ➤ AST DOS 5.0 ➤ Fast Access Hard Drive ➤ High Performance Interleaved Page Mode Memory Standard ➤ Carrying Case ➤ Expansion Slot for Modem ➤ 1 Year Limited Warranty

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

AST Office Advantage! 386SX/20

➤ 80386SX 20 MHz ➤ 2 MB RAM ➤ Exp. to 16 MB ➤ 101 Key Keyboard ➤ 1.44 MB 3.5"; 1.2 MB 5.25" ➤ 40 MB Drive ➤ 2 Ext. 5.25" Drive Bays ➤ 2 Int.l 3.5" Drive Bays ➤ Five Full-Sized 16-Bit SA Compatible Slots ➤ Super VGA Adapter (800 x 600 x 16) ➤ One Serial Port ➤ One Parallel Port ➤ 6-Pin PS/2-Compatible Mouse Port ➤ Pre-Installed Software: DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows, Prodigy, and Lotus 1-2-3 V3.1 ➤ 2 Button AST Mouse ➤ 2400 BAUD Data Modem ➤ One Year On-Site Warranty ➤ *Monitor Not Included*

CALL FOR INCREDIBLE PRICING ON AST PREMIUM® COMPUTERS

256 BRILLIANT COLORS

AST Premium® Exec™ 386/SX25C *Color Notebook*

➤ 2 MB RAM, Expandable to 8 MB ➤ Passive Matrix Color VGA Display, 16 Colors 640 x 480, 256 Colors 320 x 200 ➤ Enhanced Ni-Cad Battery ➤ 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy ➤ 82/ 83 Key Keyboard ➤ 115/230V Auto-Sensing Adaptor ➤ AST DOS 5.0 Fast Access Hard Drive ➤ High Performance Interleaved Page Mode Memory Standard ➤ Carrying Case ➤ Expansion Slot for Modem ➤ 1 Year Limited Warranty ➤ Available in 40 MB or 60 MB

SCREAMING FAST WINDOWS PERFORMANCE!!

AST Power Premium® EISA

The Power Premium Features : ➤ Cupid 32 Upgradability ➤ EISA Performance with ISA Compatibility ➤ VGA Support to 1280 X1024 16 Colors ➤ 800 X 600 32,000 Colors ➤ AST FlashBIOS ➤ 5-32/16/8 Bit Bus Master Exp Slots ➤ 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy ➤ 5 Drive Bays (3 External, 2 Int.) ➤ 2 Serial 1 Parallel Port ➤ 1 Mouse Port ➤ Chassis Lock ➤ 1 Yr. Parts and Labor Limited. ➤ *Monitor Not Included*

AST Power Premium® 3/33 386 DX

➤ 386DX 33 MHz ➤ 16 KB Cache ➤ 4MB Expandable To 16 MB on Processor Board; 80 MB Total ➤ *Monitor Not Included*

AST Power Premium® 4/33 486 DX, 33 MHZ

➤ 486D X 33 MHz ➤ 8 KB Cache ➤ 4 MB Exp. To 16 MB on Processor Board; 80 MB Total ➤ Integrated 80387 Coprocessor ➤ *Monitor Not Included*

AST Power Premium 4/50d 486 DX2, 50MHZ

➤ 486DX2 , 50 MHZ ➤ 5 KB Cache ➤ 4 MB RAM Expanded To 16 MB on Processor Board; 80 MB Total ➤ Integrated Coprocessor ➤ *Monitor Not Included*

AST, AST logo, Premium® Exec™, Power Premium®, and Office Advantage are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

FREE ATI STEREO F/X BOARD WITH SPEAKERS!*

ATI Graphics ULTRA 1MB

✓ Install An ATI Graphics Accelerator And Transform Your Computer Into A Graphics Workstation! ✓ Watch Your 80386 Out-perform Faster 80486 Computers with The Addition Of An Ati Graphics Accelerator! ✓ True 1280 x 1024 Windows Support, 76 Hz Refresh At 1024 x 768 ✓ Crystal Fonts Provide The Equivalent of 3200 x 2400 Resolution on 1024 x 768 Monitors ✓ Includes Microsoft Compatible Inport Mouse ✓ Experience Superior Graphics Performance Today!!!

CDW® Price.....$435.41 CDW 19918

ATI VGA INTEGRA

✓ When It Comes To Super VGA Performance And Value, Nothing Beats The VGA INTEGRA. It Offers All The Important Features Of Expensive Graphics Cards, Like 1024 x 768 Resolution, High 72 Hz Refresh Rates And 16-Bit Speed, But Without The Price ✓ 100% Compatibility in all Modes-VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA ✓ 512K Video Memory

CDW® Price.....$79.38 CDW 18923

VGA WONDER XL 1 MB

✓ 32,768 Colors At 800 x 600 Resolution ✓ Color Depth Enhancement Provides Effect of 262,144 Colors ✓ Max Resolution Of 1024 x 768 Interlaced Or Non-Interlaced Mode w/1 MB Version ✓ Includes High Resolution, 400 DPi, 3-Button Mouse ✓ Exceptional 15-Bit Display ✓ 16-Bit Bus Card and Optimized Architecture

CDW® Price.....$145.23 CDW 19260

ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB

✓ Integrated VGA Wonder XL Controller With 512K Separate VGA Memory, Expandable To 1 MB ✓ Supports VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, MDA, 132 Column Text And Super VGA 800 x 600, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced, 1280 x 1024 Resolution Interlaced ✓ 76 HZ /Refresh Rate

CDW® Price ....$215.24 CDW 19437

ATI STEREO F/X SERIES

✓ F/X Transports Your PC Into A New Dimension of Dynamic Stereo Sound ✓ 11 Voice FM Synthesizer ✓ Digital Support ✓ Stereo Generation Technology ✓ Audio & Joystick Ports

CDW® Price .....$109.13 CDW 21009

ATI 8514/ULTRA 1 MB

Same Features As Graphics Ultra, 1 MB, With The Exception Of Built-in VGA. Requires Separate VGA Card For Resolutions Other Than 8514 Or 1024 x 768. VGA Pass-Through Connector Included.

CDW® Price.....$379.77 CDW 19437

ATI VGA*BASIC16* Graphics Card

✓ The VGA BASIC-16 Represents Incredible Value In Entry Level VGA Cards. It Offers True 16-Bit Speed At A Price That Even The Most Budget-Conscious PC Graphics User Can Appreciate ✓ 640 x 480 Resolution in 16 Colors ✓ 16-Bit Design And Page Mode Memory Provides Faster Graphics For Today's Computers ✓ Two Year Warranty

CDW® Price.....$59.16 CDW 18047

*With Purchase of Graphics ULTRA 1 MB or 8514/ULTRA 1MB. While Quantities Last.

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

◗ CDW® means Service ◗ CDW® means Savings ◗ CDW® means Business ◗ CDW® means Experience ◗ CDW® means Technology ◗ CDW® means Networking ◗ CDW® means Computing PCW488

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

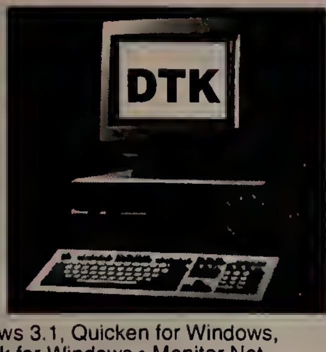
©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

DTK 486/33
Desktop or Tower
• 486/33 DX Processor • 240 MB IDE HD/16 MS 256 K Cache • (8) 16 MB RAM, Expandable to 32 MB • One 1.2 MB 5.25 Floppy • One 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy • (8) 16 Bit Expansion Slots • 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port • 5 Drive Bays • Super VGA Card with 1 MB RAM • 3 Button Serial Mouse • 101 Key Keyboard • DOS 5.0 Windows 3.1, Quicken for Windows, PFS Window Works, Sitback for Windows • Monitor Not Included

Desktop ....**$2452.94** CDW 22769
Tower.............**$2488.24** CDW 22765



WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW® *Sells For Less*
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

It's Back, By Popular Demand... CDW™'S FREQUENT BUYER PROGRAM!

Nationally Ranked #1 by Computer Buying World

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST
AST Exec 386SX/25 Mono & Color Notebooks 60/80/120MB.CALL
AST Exec 386SX/20 Notebook 40/60........ ....CALL
AST Power Premium 486DX2/50 EISA, 486/33, 386/33.....CALL
AST Premium Tower EISA SE 4/33 8MB, 1 Floppy..CALL
AST Adventage 386SX/20 40MB, 2MB, 2 Floppies, DOS CALL
AST Bravo 4/33, 3/25s, 2MB, 1 Floppy, VGA, DOS..CALL

TOSHIBA
2200SX 20MHz, 2MB, 80HD, 5.5LBS.............................$2638.00
3300SL, 25MHz, 2MB, 80/120HD 5.9 LBS.......$3098.00/3529.00
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB, 80HD, LCD 3744.00, GP 3959.00,Color 6026.00
4400SX 25MHz, 4MB,120HD, LCD 4179.00, GP 4390.00,Color 6542.00
6400SX 25MHz, 4MB,120HD, ...GP 4175.00,Color 6585.00
6400DX 33MHz, 4MB, 200HD, GP5165.00..........Color,7575.00

DTK
386/20 SX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/52HD.$981.18 / $1128.24
386/25 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1104.71 / 1469.41
386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1228.24 / 1605.88
386/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1299.20 / 1676.47
386/40 DX, Tower, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flop/120HD.1370.59 / 1735.29
486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/240HD.1976.47 / 2488.24
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop/240HD.1941.18 / 2452.94

MAGNAVOX
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 1 MB, 2 Drives. $697.10
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB, 2 MB, Windows..............832.12
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2MB,Mouse,Modem..999.00

NEC
ULTRALITE SX20 60MB Notebook.............$2372.44
ULTRALITE SL20 80MB Notebook 2346.74
ULTRALITE SL25/S Color 80MB Notebook ...4892.60
NEC 386/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive ....CALL
NEC 386SX/20i, 2MB, VGA, 1 Drive ....CALL
NEC 486/33i, 4MB, Super VGA, 1 Drive ....CALL
NEC 386SX/16i, 2MB, VGA.............................CALL
NEC 486 DX2/50 ....CALL

COMPAQ
LTE Lite 20MHz, 40MB $2495.20 CPQ 386/25 Mdl 1 $2297.00
LTE Lite 25MHz, 60MB ..3179.40 LTE Lite 25MHz,120MB ..4179.10
DP386S20 Mdl 1...1539.11 CPQ486/33M Mdl 1...3295.60

ALR
ALR PC Flyer 386SX/25, 1MB, 1 Floppy, 60MB HD .$989.17
ALR 386/33 Model 101 ....1559.25
ALR Business Veisa 486/33 101...................1899.10
CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI TM4000 WinSX16 80HD, VGA, Fest ....CALL
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40/60MB....1889.85 / 2295.50
TM 3000 SX Notebook 80/120MB...2658.30 /2995.50
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB......2569.60 / 2898.14
TM 3000 WIN SX, 120MB 3197.36

PACKARD BELL
Force SX16N, 85 MB HD, 2MB, VGA, Mouse ...868.00
Force 486/33, 130 MB, 4 MB, Modem 1956.00
Force 486/33+, 210 MB HD,4MB, Modem, Mouse .2196.00
Force S20X,107MB HD,2MB,VGA,Modem,Mouse.1029.00

KINGSTON MEMORY
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 .168.83/431.25
2MB/4MB Memory Board CPO Lite 179.12/449.50
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 20E/25E 239.25
1MB/4MB AST Cupid Simms 66.93/189.17
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 189.17
2MB/4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II /IID 139.18/169.23
1MB/2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III.79.40/119.72
1MB OKI Laser 400...99.50
2MB IBM/70/50Z 96.20
AST SixPack 286 0K 96.60

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA
4MB 2200SX.......$249.15 2MB 2200SX...... 179.47
8MB 4400SX.........739.50 8MB 6400SX........739.50
4MB 4400SX.........379.22 4MB 6400............379.22
2MB 3300SL.........189.19 4MB 3300SL........299.57

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS
AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local...........................$449.75
BOCA 2 Ser/1 Par Portl...44.67
SOUND BLASTER PRO 189.28
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z..249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 20 MHz, AST Prem / Bravo, 286 .249.10
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z .299.50
KINGSTON SX Now, AST Prem/Brevo, 286 .....299.50
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2...............................399.60

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON
LX810 ....$157.65 FX850 ....$289.00
LO870.................435.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS1888.88
LO2550...............855.27 LO1170 ....589.27
FX1050...............389.00 LO570.....................264.40
Action Laser II 6PPM.689.50 LO1070 ....374.20
DFX 5000 ....1278.00 DFX 8000 ....2147.00
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute...........1299.04
EPSON AP3250 ....216.13

NEC
Silentwriter II 95...$1379.33 P6300 ....$606.06
P6200 24-pin.......399.92 P3200 24-pin 222.11
P3300 24-pin.......322.58 P9300 ....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK
701 Parallel..$429.20
180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial........... ..296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA
ML184 Turbo.....$219.33 ML390+...............$439.22
OL400.................569.00 ML391+.................596.41
OL810...............1049.13 ML380...................209.00
OL830...............1298.41 ML393+.................919.20
OL840...............1579.62 ML393 + Color.......999.50
ML320 ....306.29 ML321...................438.44

Panasonic
1124 I................$275.95 1624......................$339.93
1123...................199.47 1180I 149.99
4430 Laser...........CALL 2624........................399.56
2180 ....179.50 2123........................244.09
1654 ....539.86 4450i, Laser.........1099.12
4410 Laser Printer/4455 Laser PostScript.CALL / 1749.78

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TI Microlaser PS17 /PS35 ....$1179.00/1469.00
TI Microlaser Basic 6..$859.17

HEWLETT PACKARD
Co-Star Label Writer.......................................$179.31
H-P LaserJet Model IIID $2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus.398.50/819.00
H-P Laserjet III ..1529.00 H-P Laser III SI ....CALL
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300.......................759.00/CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 Color......................................699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet 323.68
OMS PS810/PS410........ ....2649.23/1499.01
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3..................259.00
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 for DeskJet 99.50
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3 ....329.41
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP 108.46
SEIKO Postscript Color Laser..........................3499.90
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2..........339.00
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus......................................289.44
CITIZEN PN48 Notebook Ptr..............................319.20
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID 98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript 208.72

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB 298.10
MAXTOR 130 MB, IDE 349.50
MAXTOR 340 MB, IDE, 13MS.............................959.30

Seagate
ST1239A................$598.52 SEAGATE ST-2511..$228.41.
ST2383E ....1169.50 ST4766E, 676 MB..1449.80
ST1480A, 426MB IDE.1279.55 ST351/AX 198.82
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS 379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE 598.52

MICROPOLIS
1684-7 340 MB..$1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH..985.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI 1358.65

CONNER
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB...............$199.00/$363.30
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB...................299.03/548.63
CONNER 174MB/510MB 493.10/1199.10

WYSE TERMINALS
WYSE 50 Amber or Green $346.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green 279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green...........321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45
WYSE 325 Color 545.40

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
ULTRA 144, V.32 External...... ....$639.36
HAYES OPTIMA 9600 V.32. ....349.50
ULTRA 9600 External..599.98
HAYES OPTIMA 2400..145.00
HAYES Pocket Edition.......................................109.92

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX External $389.50
14,400 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal 359.10
9600 V.32 Ext.. ....269.10 9600 V.32 Int.........259.23
2400 V.42 Int. ......109.10 2400 V.42 BIS Ext..119.55
2400 Int ....74.95 2400SA......................95.65
Pocket 2400 ....98.00 2400 Ext. FAX Modem 98.50
2400 Internal Fax Modem 89.50

USRobotics
14.4/9600 Courier Dual Std. Ext./Int...$775.65/738.46
14.4 HST Courier Ext./Int. 535.10/516.67
14.4 Sportster External/Internal...........358.67/309.07
14.4 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal .379.98/349.50
9600 V.32 bis Courier Ext./Int. 559.05/499.11
9600 Sportster External/Internal...........299.00/289.10
9600 Sportster w/Fax External/Internal 338.44/309.22
9600 V.32 Worldport External/w/Fax 369.58/459.73
2400 Sportster External/Internal...........129.87/119.90
2400 Courier External/Internal 264.61/279.61
2400 V.42bis Worldport External 222.99

intel
14.4 External .....$509.00 9600 External $443.40
2400B MNP........179.98 2400 External MNP207.69
2400 Internal ....137.75 2400 External 163.94
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 100/400 ....CALL
INTEL SatisFAXtion Model 200 ....289.00

MULTI-TECH
MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600 ....$497.62
MULTI-TECH MT1432 EAB, 14.4 V.32 BIS......523.33
MULTI-TECH MT224 BA.....................................283.98
MULTI-TECH MT932 ECB 499.10

MATH COPROCESSORS
INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33 ....$195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20 ....118.00/128.50
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 78.00/78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile 454.44/118.50
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's 359.45
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20.................94.55/108.55
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25/287 8-20MHz.154.25/74.90
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz/DX40 MHz .159.90/179.88
CYRIX SX/DX Bundle w/Quattro Pro 3.0...........199.88

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN
Smart1200VX....$735.95 BACK UPS 800 ...$552.50
Smart 400............307.95 Smart 600 ....387.20
BACK UPS 250...109.25 Smart 900 ....599.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600 ....178.26/219.68/279.15
Smart 1250...799.10

TRIPP LITE
BC-1350 LAN....$668.21 OMNI 750 LAN $465.04
BC-750 ....393.09 Omni 450 LAN.......309.54
BC-600 LAN ....269.11 BC-500 LAN 195.29
BC-500 ....189.61 BC-375 ....169.26
BC-275 ....148.41 BC-205......................125.89

MICE
ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows 3.1 ....$69.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256....139.55/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial.................................69.35
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version or Serial)..........95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse............................118.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software 79.80
LOGITECH Fotoman 519.30
LOGITECH Mousemen (Serial or Bus) 69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless 83.33
APPOINT Thumbeline Portable Trackball.............59.27

WINDOWS SOFTWARE
MICROSOFT Windows 3.1 ....$89.95
MICROSOFT Money..43.95
MICROSOFT Windows Upgrade 3.1 ....48.95
MICROSOFT Win 3.1 After Dark Bundle 105.50
MICROSOFT Office...439.89
MICROSOFT Publisher 119.20
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 4.0 ....289.25
MICROSOFT C Compiler for Windows 459.12
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows............289.25
MICROSOFT Project for Windows...................409.10
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit......292.47
MICROSOFT Word for Windows......................289.25
MICROSOFT Works for Windows 119.20
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 59.07
ALDUS PageMaker 469.89
ATECH Windows Powerpeck 48.52
BERKLEY After Dark for Windows 29.20
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0...............................95.08
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows 89.90
CAERE Omnipage Professional.........................589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 399.42
Carbon Copy for Windows 109.37
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw...........................349.99
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELRINA Win Fax Pro 69.95
INTUIT Quicken for Windows 34.95
LOTUS 123 For Windows 385.50
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 269.90
LOTUS Freelance 336.30
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.......422.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows....................95.10
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows....93.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Backup 83.33
SYMANTEC On Target.....................................258.17
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 96.60
WORDPERFECT For Windows 263.33
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade 75.95
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 494.62

VIDEO PRODUCTS
SAMSUNG 12" Amber Mono $84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White Mono................................99.88

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS
MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm.$259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089.....309.00
MAGNAVOX CM9039 .42mm VGA Color 228.20
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA.............119.50
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch......................1299.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG ....619.50 / 739.00
NEC Multisync 5D 1529.16
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG ....1329.50 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A 379.12
PACKARD BELL 8539, .42mm..........................229.57
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST..........1229.18
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14" 339.76
PANASONIC 20" C1991 1280 x 1024...........1569.23
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA 116.50
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17"..................................856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304 ....348.50 / 589.80
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm....................................995.14
SONY 1936, 20", .25mm..................................2349.50
ZENITH Z-1492...587.68

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB 145.23
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB..................................435.41
ATI Integra............79.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA 59.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB..379.77
ATI Vantage 1MB 215.24
BOCA Basic VGA 64.50
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth 259.44
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K.............145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16 ....109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB 159.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB...........................272.73
VIDEO 7 1024I 512K/256K 149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K 274.06/256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16...89.41
HERCULES Gold 24 + 2 ....549.61

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC MAGAZINE SAYS: "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
PCW488

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW
In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the **CDW®** Credit Card
VISA DISCOVER MasterCard
High Volume Bids Invited

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

PCsources Says . . . Kenosha Computer Center offers some of the Best Buys in Mail Order!

Join the thousands of satisfied customers who enjoy our combination of price, service, and speed of delivery.

- No Surcharge on MasterCard or Visa!
- Kenosha Computer Center is now in its 5th year!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON

LX 810	$155	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$435
FX 1050	$375	LQ1070	$369
LQ 570	$269	LQ1170	$575
EPL8000	$1329	LQ2550	$849

EPL7500 – Postscript Printer $1899
Action Laser $679
150 Action Fonts $59
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139

NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec 386-SX25 ..... Call
AST Premium Exec 386-63V ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-40 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-60 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-WINSX ..... Call
TM 4000 SX-80mg $2599
TM 4000 WINSX 25-120 ..... $3089
TM 4000 WINDX 120mg $3579
Call For Accessories

OKIDATA

ML320/ML321 ..... $309/$435
ML380/ML390 ..... $219/$435
ML391/ML393 ..... $579/$919
OLC 400 Laser with toner $599
OLC 800 Laser with toner $929
OLC 820 Laser with toner $1239
Okilaser 400 2mg. upgrade $139

Canon

BJ-10EX/BJ-20EX ..... $319/$379
BJ-300/BJ330 ..... $419/$569

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/GSX200 ..... $299/$159
GSX 145/PN48 ..... $379/$289

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner $1059
LaserJet III w/toner $1519
LaserJet IIP+ w/toner $809
Deskjet 500/500C ..... $409/$719

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font $249
172 fonts and symbol sets

Pacific Page $269
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Complete Font Library $259
51 scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Plotter in a Cartridge $229
Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™

Deskjet 25 in One $99

1 MB Upgrade $79
2 MB Upgrade $109
4 MB Upgrade $179

Pacific Type $259
40 additional scaleable fonts for LaserJet III

Pacific Page XL $639
Includes Intel's 960 Micro-processor and 2 MG Memory. Up to 8 times faster than competing products.

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/25 w/1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $849
KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1099
KCC 386-40 with with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 106 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1179
KCC 486-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1849

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand paripharals of your choice. Call for a quote!!

PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
2180/2123 ..... $179/$249
1624/1654 ..... $339/$519
2124/2624 ..... $325/$365
4410/4430 ..... $649/$899
4450i $1079
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $139
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced $439
CF370 or CF270 Notebook ..... Call
CD Rom LK-MC 501B $369

HARD DRIVES & TAPES SEAGATE & MAXTOR

40MB 351AX $209
89MB 3096 ..... $279
106MB 3120A $319
120MB 3144A $349
211MB 1239 ..... $569
Maxtor 80MB 7080A $279
Maxtor 120MB 7120A $349
Maxtor 200MB 7213A $499

IOMEGA

90 MG Int. w/Boot Card $729
90 MG Ext. w/Boot Card $799

HARD CARDS

Plus Hard card 50XL $299
Plus Hard card 105 MG $439
Storquest
20/40/80 MG ..... $209/$279/$379

TAPE BACK UP

Colorado Jumbo 120 ..... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250 ..... $259
Mountain, Maynard, others ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $269
Mitsubishi HL 6615 16" $969
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1789
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync IV FGX $749
NEC Multisync VFGX $1349
Panasonic C1381 1024x768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024x768 ..... $439
Panasonic 1991 1280x1024 ..... $1559
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 ..... $299
Magitronix VGA 1024 x 768 NI $349

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $469
Calendar Creator + ... $55
Lotus 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Word for Windows $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $69
Quicken $49
Quicken for Windows $49
Stacker $89
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $269
Word Perfect 5.1 for Windows $269
Qemm 386 Ver. 6.0 ..... $65

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1999
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Wonder XL w/mouse $169
ATI 8514 1MB $399
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $479
Nec Graphics Engine $849
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MB $279
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 ..... $299
Boca Super VGA $129
Trident SVGA 1MB $99
Mono/EGA ..... $39/$89

intel

80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$135
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $195

Satisfaxtion Fax Modems

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 ext 14.4/14.4 Fax $419

LASER PRINTER UPGRADES

2 MB EPSON Action Laser II $139
EPSON EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... CALL
Oki 400 2 MB $139
2 MB Oki 830, 840 ..... $189
2 MB Panasonic 4420, 4450i $139
2 MB Panasonic 4430/4410 ..... $169
256K for Deskjet $99
All Other Models ..... CALL

NOTEBOOK MEMORY/MODEMS

4 MB AST Premium Exec $175
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $129
1 MB Ti 2000 ..... $115
2 MB Ti 3000 ..... $109
2 MB Toshiba 1000 SE/XE/LE $179
AST 24/96 Fax Modem $259
Ti 24/96 Fax Modem $259
Toshiba 24/96 Fax Modem $259

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS PLOTTERS & SUMMAGRAPHICS DIGITIZERS

Image Maker A&B 11x17 ..... $699
DMP-52 C&D 1 Pen $1979
DMP-161 A to D 8 Pen $2749
DMP/62 A to E 8 Pen $3549
DMP-162R A to E 8 Pen
Roll Feed $4749
Summasketch II 12x12 ..... $289
Summasketch II 12x18 ..... $539

MODEMS

Hayes Optima 96 ..... $379
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600/ultra 144 ..... $599/$759
Intel 2400 ext $149
Everex 2400 int $69
Practical Per. 2400 int/ext ..... $79/$119
Practical Per. 9600/14.4 ..... $265/$359
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics Dual Std. 16.8 ..... $769

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM UPGRADES

2MB 30-286 ..... $99
2MB Mod 55SX $99
4MB Mod 55SX $175
2 MB PSI $109
2-8 BD 50-80 ..... $199

OTHER MEMORY

1MB & 4 MB Simms ..... Call
BOCA Ram AT w/2MB $179
BOCA Ram AT & I/O ok $119
INTEL AB+ $239

MULTIFUNCTION & MULTIMEDIA

Ast 6 pak+ w/384K $159
I/O Bd XT/AT $35
Soundblaster Pro $189
Magnavox CD Rom Ext 461RS w/software $399

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

Prices and availability subject to change.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

1-800-255-2989

Circle 141 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ LASER PRINTER MEMORY SALE ★

Epson Action Laser II

1MEG	3MEG	5MEG
129.00	229.00	379.00

IBM 4029 4MEG Module — *ONLY* 189.00

OKI 400 2MEG Module — 149.00

HP Deskjet 500, 500C 256K Module — 69.00

HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+
2MEG — 115.00 4MEG — 179.00

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5.75	4.50	4.25	3.95
1Meg x 4	—	—	22.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	25.00	23.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	12.95
256 x 4	5.00	4.75	4.25	4.00
256 x 1	2.30	2.15	1.70	1.40
64 x 4	—	—	3.00	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5⁰⁰ for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	84.00	59.00	40.00	38.00	36.00	33.00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	CALL	164.00	139.00	129.00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	—	—	19.00	18.00	16.00	15.00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	69.00	—
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	94.00	—
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	169.00	—
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	349.00	—
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	—	—	—	—	649.00	—

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-20SX	159.00
8087-2	79.00	487-SX20	549.00
8087-1	139.00	80387-DX *(NEW)*	209.00
80287-XL	89.00	Intel SL	159.00
80287-XLT	109.00	Intel SL Mobil	169.00
80387-16	99.00	Overdrive 486 20/16 SX	519.00
80387-20	109.00	Overdrive 25 SX	629.00
80387-16SX	139.00	Rapid Cad	419.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty*

2C87-8MHz — 70.00	2C87-12.5MHz — 85.00
2C87-10MHz — 75.00	2C87-20MHz — 99.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty

83D87-16MHz — 99.00	83D87-33MHz — 179.00
83D87-20MHz — 159.00	83S87-16SX Ver. — 99.00
83D87-25MHz — 159.00	83S87-20SX Ver. — 119.00
83D87-40MHz — 199.00	83S87-25SX Ver. —129.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		59.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		60.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	79.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	169.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	338.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	60.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	179.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	99.00
Z486/33ET	4Meg	ZA-4200-M2	349.00
Z486/33ET	16Meg	ZA-4200-M8	819.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM: 1MEG — 79.00 4MEG — 169.00 8MEG — 379.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	35.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD.	99.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121, 321, 081, 161	109.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	199.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	51.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	85.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	99.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	159.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	159.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1	45.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	99.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX	179.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	99.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	169.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	359.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	359.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX	159.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX	339.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	115.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	319.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1700.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	69.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	239.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	99.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	179.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	159.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	109.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	109.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	349.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	89.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	139.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	249.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	105.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	99.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	229.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	2Meg Module	129769-001	179.00
Compaq Lte Lite/20, 25	4Meg Module	129769-002	309.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. **All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT. UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	119.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	119.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	209.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	379.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	119.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	209.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	379.00
T4400SX	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	199.00
T4400SX	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	299.00
T4400SX	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	599.00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	169.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	299.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	409.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	95.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	95.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	199.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	95.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	95.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	174.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	99.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	174.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	112.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	189.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	729.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	1399.00
T4400SX	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	1499.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	105.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	105.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	339.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge D/LT 3B6SX	1Meg		119.00
Leading Edge N3/SX	1Meg, 2Meg, 4Meg		CALL, CALL, CALL
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX	1Meg		109.00
NEC Prospeed 2B6, 3B6SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 3B6SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	349.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	749.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	139.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	409.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	109.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	109.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	99.00
Zeos 3B6SX Notebook	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 3B6SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	149.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	139.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 2B6E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	109.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-1B0-64	159.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-B6	159.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-B7	159.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	109.00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 08B4-A-J000	169.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 3B6SX/20/25/25L	159.00
Sanyo 17/1B NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	109.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	69.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	AB0B511	199.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	109.00,349.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC37650,37651	159.00,299.00
Packard Bell 3B6SX	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 3B6SX	109.00,269.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg	286, 3B6SX	109.00,269.00
Goldstar GS520 3B6SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M, S386-4M	129.00,309.00
Hewlett Packard LS-12	1Meg	D-1054A	129.00
H.P. 95LX Palmtop	**128KB, 512KB,**		**CALL, CALL, CALL, CALL**
Poquet PC PCMIA	**1Meg, 2Meg**		

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,2D,3,3D,3P,2P,2P+	—	115	179	IBM Laser 4029	—	—	189
Panasonic 4410/4430	129	209	319	HP III SI	59	—	179
Panasonic 4420/4450I	89	129	209	Panasonic 4455	—	139	—
Panasonic 4450	119	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	139	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	125	189	NEC 95	—	179	—
Epson Action Laser II	CALL	CALL	CALL	OMS 410	119	159	249
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	125	199	TI XL/PS17/PS35	59	—	—
Packard Bell P89500	—	125	199	STAR LS04	129	179	269
OKI 400	99	149	—	Starscript 4	129	179	269
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	89	135	189	DeskJet 500, 500C (256K)			69.00
Canon L8P4	159	219	—	HP Design Jet Plotter (4Meg)			199.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DeskJet 500, DeskJet Plus, 92 fonts, 4.5 pt. to 30 pt. 119.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card .. 109.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™, 150 Fonts (works with Epson Action Laser II) 89.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size. 199.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 99.00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts 129.00

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*

SIMM OR DIP YOU CHOOSE!
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

0K — $99.00 2Meg — $169.00 4Meg — $249.00 8Meg — $379.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 129.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K $109.00 1Meg ..... $170.00 2Meg $229.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

★ WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ★

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE
20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159: 0-3Meg, 4.0 LIM compat. • Uses 256x1 chips. .$89.00
EV-8000, EV-178: 0-8Meg, 4.0 LIM compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware . .$205.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat.

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80
0K — $129.00 2Meg — $209.00
4Meg — $289.00 8Meg — $449.00

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Extended - Expanded Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
$209.00	$294.00	$368.00	$527.00	$949.00	$1,719.00

USES PIS 2 SIMMS

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "*. . .Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"*. . .You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "*. . .Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1519
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1079
1MG Upgrade $79
2MG Upgrade $109
4MG Upgrade $179
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500/500C $409/719
Pacific Page/XL..... $269/$639
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
PacData Deskjet 25 in 1 ... $99
Pacific Connect..... $269

PANASONIC

1123 .. $199 1654 .. $519
1124I . $275 2624 .. $365
2123 .. $249 4410 .. $649
2124 .. $325 4430 .. $899
2180 .. $179 4450I $1079
1624 .. $339 4455 . $1719
4420/4450I 2 MG...$149

OKIDATA

ML320 $309 ML391 ... $579
ML321 $435 ML393 ... $919
ML380 $219 ML393C .. $979
ML390 $435 PM3410 . $1299
OLC400 .. $599
OLC820 . $1239

ML-390

CANON

BJ-10EX $319 BJ-300 $419
BJ-20EX $379 BJ-330 $569

CITIZEN

GSX140 $299 GSX200 $159
GSX145 $379 PN 48 .. $289

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $159
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $375
LQ570 .... $259
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $369
LQ1170 ... $575
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL 7500 . $1899
EPL8000 . $1329
DFX5000 . $1269
DFX8000.... $2139
Action Laser II $679
Action 150 Fonts $59

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

NOTEBOOKS

Librex 386 SX20,
60 MG, VGA..... $1849
AST 43V, 386, 40 MG .. $2049
AST 63V, 386, 60 MG .. $2299
Epson SL/20, 60 MG ... $2249
Epson SL/25, 60 MG ... $2599
Panasonic CF370H6
386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2399

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG $969
TM 2000/40 MG $1199
TM 3000/40 MG $1899
TM 3000/60 MG $2249
TM 3000/WINSX 60 .... $2559
TM 3000/WINSX 80 .... $2865
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499
LASER 1 MG Upgrade .. $129

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Mngr Wndws $59
Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..$329/$389
Microsoft Mouse..... $89
Microsoft Excel Wndws . $299
Microsoft Windows 3.1 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
PC Tools 7.1 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1..... $259
Word Perfect Windows .. $269

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $829
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 .. $269
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $289
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Intel Above Board+ $239
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $349
Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $339
Irma Board III $399
AST 5251-II Plus..... $459
Sound Blaster PROF $189

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII..... $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120.... $199
Colorado Jumbo 250.... $259

AMERICAN UPS

250..... $119 600..... $275
400..... $179 800..... $559
450..... $209 1200VX . $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CDR-74 ..... $779
Panasonic LK-MC 501B . $369
Panasonic LK-MC 501S . $539

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $239
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $329
120 MG 3144A $369
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card .. $779
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $799

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL ..... $549/$299
80 MB/105 MB..... $419/$439

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB..... $199
120 MB..... $359
200 MB..... $589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Windows $209
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes 2400 Optima $149
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $369
Hayes Ultra 96..... $549
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4 ..... $759
Intel 2400 Ext. V.42 ..... $149
Practical Per. 2400 Int. ... $79
Practical Per. 2400 Ext... $119
Practical Per. 9600 ..... $265
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.... $329
Practical Per. 14.4 ..... $359
TI 2400 Fax/Modem..... $279
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $769

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax $99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax . $275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax $375
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax ... $419

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256 × 4 Chips..... $5
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$39
4MB Simms $139
Compaq 386 4 MB $219
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $259
HP 2MG Upgrade..... $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $109
IBM 70 & 80 4 MB $219
OKI Laser 2MB $149
Toshiba 3100SX 4MB ... $229
Toshiba 3200SX 4MB ... $229
TI Notebook 2 MG $139

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $79
80387 SX-16 or 20 ..... $119
80387-16/20/25/33 ..... $189
80387 SX-25 ..... $139
80487 SX $449
RapidCAD..... $329

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1899
Netware 3.11 5 User $599
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1499
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $459
E143 Ethernet $199
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$155
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $185
Intel Ether 16..... $119
IBM Token Ring $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $159
ATI VGA Wonder 1MG .. $189
ATI 8514 1MG $399
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $439
Boca Super VGA $109
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Orchid Farenheit 1MG .. $279
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $249
Diamond Scan 4533C ... $459
HL6605 16"..... $949
HL6945 20"..... $1789
Monitor Stand $29

NEC

3 FGX/4 FG ..... $639/$759
5 FG $1369
Multisync VD $1799

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

1460 VGA 1024 × 768 ... $299
1620+ VGA $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

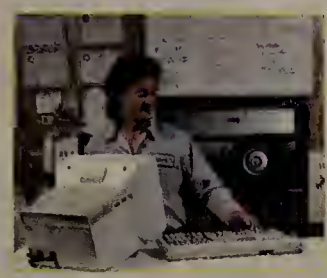
FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!



Auto Repair Shop Controller

★ Maximize inven-tory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

Video Store Controller

★ This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

Liquor Store Controller

★ Multi User for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. Biz Bear included.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price.

★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- links to One-Write Plus
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser and source code available
- dBase compatible compiled with Clipper

Hair & Nail Salon Controller

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!

CO/Session Host FREE with the purchase of MicroBiz software

★ Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessperson on the go. Use with a modem, and our support staff can see and operate your computer directly.

L.A. Computer Express 1-800-779-8018

Los Angeles, CA • Phone: 818-333-1558 **Why Pay Retail Prices?**

MicroBiz™

Authorized MicroBiz Dealer

Circle 168 on reader service card

THE HOME OFFICE

BY STEVE BASS

The practical guide to home/office computing

Let's get to the point: GUIs or no, there are still plenty of times when you have to work from the DOS prompt. And it's so annoying to struggle through the retyping of lengthy subdirectory paths or misspelled DOS commands.

There are commercial and shareware programs to minimize your keystrokes, but you may have overlooked a spectacular utility already on your PC. When you installed DOS 5.0, you also got DOSKEY, a first-rate keyboard enhancer.

DOSKEY saves time three ways. First, instead of retyping commands, I replay them. It's also easier to turn a recycled command into a new one than to retype all those letters just to change a few. But the neatest part is, I can create a macro that executes a whole series of commands by typing a single letter or number (but no <Ctrl>- or <Alt>-*key* combinations).

Load DOSKEY into your AUTOEXEC.BAT, and it will always be handy. A tiny TSR, it takes almost no conventional memory if you load it high using a memory manager. The line in my AUTOEXEC.BAT reads 'LOADHIGH DOSKEY /BUFSIZE=3000'. The default buffer size is 1024 bytes, but I increased it to 3K to allow for plenty of macros and a larger command history.

DOSKEY's slickest trick is that it lets you cycle through your previous commands using the up and down cursor keys. <Page Up> gets you to the first command, <Page Down> to the last. <F7> displays all the commands in your history along with their line numbers. <F9> followed by the line number displays a command for editing. Even handier is the <F8> search key: Type in the first few letters of a command, and up comes the closest match.

But to tap into DOSKEY's real power, you have to experiment with macros. You probably already use batch files for repeated multiple operations. Macros are similar but take practically no disk space—they all reside in one definition file. Macros are easier to create than batch files, run faster, and take priority over similarly named batch files and DOS commands.

JOHN PIRMAN

My rule is, if I use the same DOS keystrokes more than once a day, I convert them into a DOSKEY macro. It's easy—just type **DOSKEY** followed by the macro name, an equal sign, and the definition. For example, **DOSKEY EXE=DIR *.EXE** creates the macro EXE, which when run gives me a directory of files ending in EXE. If a macro has the same name as a DOS command or batch file, DOS runs the macro; type a space first to run the DOS command or batch file instead.

DOSKEY macros have a few variations on the replacement parameters used in batch files. For example, the macro equivalents to the replaceable batch parameters %1 through %9 are $1 through $9. You can include multiple DOS commands in a macro, but they must be separated with $T.

Ever delete all the files in your hard disk's root directory when you're just trying to clean a floppy? I don't anymore. Just enter the command **DOSKEY ZAP=DEL A:*.***, and thereafter you can simply enter **ZAP** to delete only the files on your A: drive no matter which drive you're logged on to. To create a new subdirectory named WORK and copy all the files on the A: drive into it, try a macro called SLICK: Type **DOSKEY SLICK=MD $1 $T COPY A:*.* $1**. Then type **SLICK WORK**, press **<Enter>**, and go get a cup of coffee.

If you don't want to lose today's macros when you turn off your machine, save them to a file: Type **DOSKEY /MACROS>MACS.BAT**. You'll also need to edit the batch file, placing **DOSKEY** and a space at the start of each line. Then add **CALL MACS.BAT** to your AUTOEXEC.BAT after the line that loads DOSKEY.

Sure, it's only a few keystrokes here and there, but DOSKEY makes your day go a lot smoother.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 8 for more information).

WHERE TO BUY

MS-DOS 5.0 $99.95; Microsoft Corp.; 206/882-8080, 206/936-7329 (fax)
Reader service no. 601

ANTHONY RUSSO

BRAIN SURGERY IT AIN'T.

Actual dealer price may vary.

Lease : $126/Mo.

It's simple. The Dell 325NC costs up to $635 less than the Toshiba notebook.

The Dell notebook has a color display. The Toshiba notebook is black and white.

Our notebook has one-year nationwide lapside service included in the system price. If needed, a technician will get to you usually by the next business day.△ (He'll either fix or replace the system and transfer the data if possible.)

Dell is one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

Toshiba T3300SL	Dell 325NC
$4,034	$3,399
Black and White	Color VGA Display
i386SL, 25MHz	i386SL, 25 MHz
4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD	4 MB RAM, 80 MB HD
Battery life: 3 hours	Battery life: 3 hours
8.3" x 11.7" x 1.7"	8.5" x 11" x 2.3"
5.9 lbs w/battery	7.1 lbs w/battery
Return to dealer for service.	On-site lapside service.
	MS-DOS 5.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Microsoft BallPoint™ Mouse

†Source: Toshiba suggested retail price as of 5/5/92.

Over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500® now buy from Dell.

Hmmmm. Give it some thought. Okay, that's enough. Now give us a call and order a Dell 325NC today.

DELL™

800-241-5860

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D78**.
7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 91-800-900-37.

intel inside

BEFORE MAKING THE FORTUNE 500, DELL WAS JUST AN OUTSIDER LOOKING IN.

This year, Dell Computer Corporation broke into the FORTUNE 500 for the first time ever.

Amazingly, it took us less than eight years to build an $890 million international business. Which, in all likelihood, includes taking many customers from the better-known companies mentioned in this ad.

This makes Dell, currently, one of the fastest growing computer companies in the FORTUNE 500. And then some.

Hooorah. Yahoo. So what?

So, it's simple. We've made a lot of computers. And those computers, well, they've made a lot of noise in the customer satisfaction polls. In fact, we beat IBM and Compaq in every *PC Week* Customer Satisfaction poll we've ever competed in. We also managed to win 53 product awards in 1991 alone.

Why?

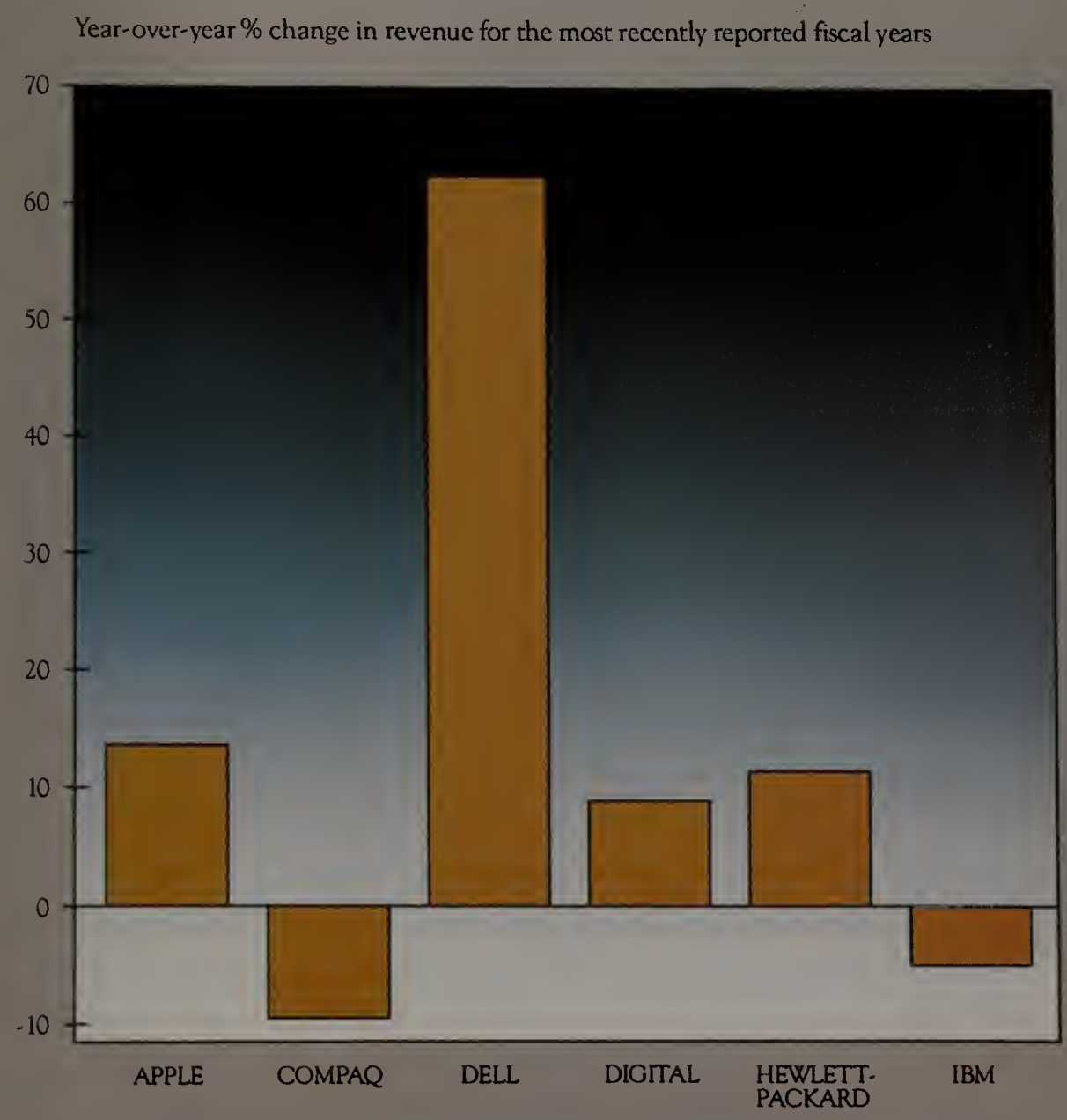
Maybe it's because of our toll-free technical support. Maybe it's because we usually cost 10-20% less than our larger competitors. Maybe it's because that price includes service which can get a trained technician to your home or office usually the next business day.△ Or maybe, just maybe, we make a better computer.

That could be why over two-thirds of the companies in the FORTUNE 500 now buy from Dell. So, you see, we were part of the FORTUNE 500 even before we were part of the FORTUNE 500. We'd like to be a part of your company too.

Why not give us a call?

*6AM - midnight toll-free phone support available beginning 8/1/92. ◊ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. Outside the U.S., prices and configurations may vary. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows and BallPoint are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. △ Service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NOW WE'RE JUST AN INSIDER LOOKING DOWN.



DELL™

800-241-5862

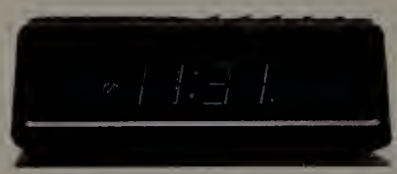
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11D79**

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN

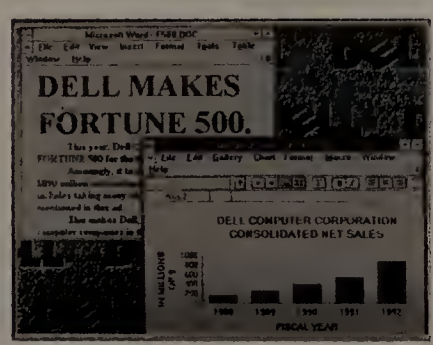
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 91-800-900-37.

THE BEST COMPUTER IN AMERICA, POUND FOR POUND FOR POUND AND A HALF.

At just over 3.5 lbs, the Dell® 320SLi offers features and functions usually reserved for systems twice its weight. So call and order one today. At this price, it shouldn't be a heavy decision.



You're not the only one working late. Dell's toll-free support lines are now open 6 AM to midnight every day. There's also nationwide on-site service and a 24-hour TechFax™ line. △*



Comes standard with everything you need to run even the most hardcore software: MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 and a keyboard mouse.

intel inside

That's not all you'll find in here. There's room for a modem, coprocessor, 120 MB hard drive and up to 10 MB of RAM.

Your hands don't get smaller just because your computer does. So Dell gave the 320SLi a full 85-key keyboard, including special screen navigation keys in the familiar inverted-T layout.

We call it a notebook, but it's actually smaller. Just 7¾" x 11" and only 1¼" thick. So you might actually be able to fit some briefs in your briefcase. Maybe even a sandwich or two.

$2,149

LEASE ◇ : $80/MONTH

This small number gets you all these big numbers: 20 MHz i386™ SL processor, 2 MB of RAM, 60 MB hard drive, VGA Reflective (9.5", 640 x 480) LCD, external 3.5" floppy drive and up to 4 hours of work from the NiMH battery.

DELL

800-241-5857

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11DH2**.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO, 91-800-900-37.

Circle 74 on reader service card